A COMPLETE DICTIONARY
OF
SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS,
OR
SYNONYMS AND WORDS OF OPPOSITE MEANING.

WITH AN APPENDIX

Embracing a Dictionary of Briticisms, Americanisms, Colloquial Phrases, etc., in current use; the Grammatical Uses of Prepositions and Prepositions Discriminated; a List of Homonyms and Homophoneous Words; a Collection of Foreign Phrases, and a Complete List of Abbreviations and Contractions used in Writing and Printing.

BY

THE RT. REV. SAMUEL FALLOW, A.M., D.D.

Late Professor elect of Logic and Rhetoric in the University of Wisconsin, late Superintendent of Public Instruction State of Wisconsin, Ex-President Illinois Wesleyan University, Member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain, author of "The Supplemental Dictionary," "Hand Book of Abbreviations," &c.

New York : Chicago : Toronto
Fleming H. Revell Company
London and Edinburgh
This work is designed to aid students, literary men, public speakers and others, in finding the best word to express the thought they wish to convey.

The author believes that the Antonyms will be of as great assistance in furnishing words of opposite meaning as the Synonyms in supplying synonymous words.

The special works of Roget, Soule, Skeats, Campbell, Archdeacon Smith, etc., and the various standard dictionaries, have been laid under contribution for this work.

For the solution of Cross Word Puzzles special attention is called also to the lists of Americanisms and Briticisms and the immensely valuable table of Homonyms (words spelt alike but differing in use)—original features of easily recognized importance.
ENGLISH
SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

A

ABACK. Syn. Backwards, rearwards, aft, abaft, astern, behind, back.
Ant. Onwards, forwards, ahead, before, afront, beyond, afore.

Abandon. Syn. Leave, forsake, desert, renounce, cease, relinquish, discontinue, cast off, resign, retire, quit, forego, forswear, depart from, vacate, surrender, abjure, repudiate.
Ant. Pursue, prosecute, undertake, seek, court, cherish, favor, protect, claim, maintain, defend, advocate, retain, support, uphold, occupy, haunt, hold, assert, vindicate, keep.

Ant. Virtuous, conscientious, correct, upright, worthy, righteous, self-controlled, high-principled, steady, good.

Ant. Promote, exalt, honor, raise, elevate, dignify, aggrandize.

Ant. Promotion, elevation, honor, exaltation, dignity, aggrandizement.

Ant. Countenance, cheer, uphold, encourage, rally, inspire, animate, incite, embolden, abet, buoy.

Abate. Syn. Terminate, remove, suppress, lower, reduce, mitigate, diminish, moderate, lessen, subside, decrease.
Ant. Prolong, continue, revive, develop, increase, aggravate, magnify, brew, ferment, rage, extend, enlarge, amplify, raise, enhance.

Ant. Lengthen, prolong, extend, enlarge, produce, elongate, amplify, expand, dilate.

Ant. Elongation, prolongation, extension, production, amplification, enlargement, expansion, dilation, expan- sion, explanation, dilution.

Ant. Lachrymose, plaintive, mourning, querimonsious, plaintive, dole- some, lackadaisical, grumbling, croaking, lugubrious.

Ant. Retain, maintain, claim, occupy, assert, grasp, seize, usurp.
Ant. Addition, aduction, replacement, restitution, restoration, surrender, reinstatement.
Ant. Continuous, rectilinear, true, consistent, uniform, consecutive, normal, natural, faithful, regular.
Ant. Uniformity, consequenteness, continuity, connectedness, principle, law, order, type, norm, project, line, tenor, progression, rectilinearity, regularity.
Abet. Syn. Aid, support, promote, countenance, uphold, assist, instigate, encourage, incite, advocate, sanction, subsidize, embolden.
Ant. Thwart, contradict, obstruct, oppose, baffle, confound, discourage, disapprove, disconcert, counteract, deter, disuade, frustrate, impede, denounce, expose.
Abettor. Syn. Supporter, advocate, instigator, promoter, assistant, companion, accomplice, ally, encourager, associate, adviser, confederate, particeps criminis, coadjutor, accessory, helper.
Ant. Opponent, counteract, foe, adversary, detector, baffler, antagonist, disconcertor, dissuader, rival.
Ant. Revival, renewal, operation, resuscitation, action, enjoyment, possession, exercise, force.
Abhor. Syn. Hate, abominate, detest, loathe, despise, dislike, eschew, nauseate.
Ant. Love, admire, enjoy, approve, affect, covet, relish, crave, desire.
Abide. Syn. Dwell, stay, inhabit, continue, rest, tarry, lodge, reside, live, wait, sojourn, remain, expect, endure, tolerate, anticipate, confront, await, bear, face, watch.
Ant. Deport, migrate, move, journey, proceed, resist, dislike, forefend, avoid, shun, reject, abandon, forfeit.
Ant. Weakness, incapacity, imbecility, inability, unreadiness, maladroitness.
Ant. Honorable, dignified, eminent, exalted, esteemed, worthy, venerable, noble, princely, illustrious, independent, self-assertive, self-reliant, vain, arrogant, insolent, haughty.
Ant. Profess, assert, demand, vindicate, claim, cherish, advocate, sanction, acknowledge, appropriate, hug.
Able. Syn. Strong, powerful, clever, skillful, talented, capable, fitted, efficient, effective, learned, gifted, masterly, telling, nervous, vigorous.
Ant. Weak, inefficient, unskillful, silly, stupid, incapable, ineffectual, unqualified.
Ant. Pollution, soilure, defilement, dirt, contamination, taint, stain.
Ant. Assertion, vindication, claim, indulgence, concession, license.
Abnormal. Syn. Irregular, erratic, peculiar, unusual, exceptional, monstrous, aberrant, deviant, divergent, eccentric, strange.
Ant. Typical, normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, customary, illustrative.
Ant. Ashore.
Abode. Syn. Home, stay, place, residence, domicile, habitation, lodgings,
berth, quarters: with the idea of permanence.

ANT. Halt, perch, tent, bivouac, caravanary: with the idea of transience.

Abolish. SYN. Destroy, eradicate, invalidate, make void, obliterate, extirpate, abrogate, annul, subvert, cancel, revoke, quash, nullify, overthrow, annihilate, supersede, suppress, expunge.

ANT. Support, sustain, cherish, promote, continue, confirm, restore, repair, revive, reinstate, enact, institute, re-enact.

Abominable. SYN. Abhorrent, foul, accursed, detestable, hateful, horrible, loathsome, odious, offensive, execrable, nauseous, impure.

ANT. Detectable, desirable, admirable, enjoyable, lovable, charming, delightful, grateful, pure.

Abominate. SYN. Abhor, loathe, detest, execrate, hate.

ANT. Desire, like, long for, love.

Abomination. SYN. Loathing, detestation, hatred, abhorrence, plague, nuisance, evil, annoyance, infliction, curse.

ANT. Love, affection, desire, enjoyment, longing, acquisition, gratification, blessing, treat, delight, benefit.

Aboriginal. SYN. Primordial, primeval, pristine, autochthonous, immemorial, indigenous, native, original.

ANT. Subsequent, adventitious, imported, exotic, immigrant, recent, upstart, modern, late, novel, fresh.

Abortion. SYN. Failure, miscarriage, misadventure, downfall, mishap, misproduction, defect, frustration, blunder, mess.

ANT. Success, consummation, completion, achievement, realization, perfection, exploit, feat, development.

Abound. SYN. Stream, swell, flow, increase, overflow, superabound, luxuriate, teem, swarm, flourish, prevail. be plentiful, wanton, revel, multiply.

ANT. Fall, waste, dry, lack, wane, evaporate, drain, die, decay, vanish, lessen, decrease.

About. SYN. Almost, with respect to, near, nearly, touching, concerning, surrounding, relative to, relating to, in relation to, approximately, touching, roughly, generally.

ANT. Afar, away or afar from, precisely, exactly.

Above-named. SYN. Above-mentioned, above-described, above-cited, named above, aforesaid, mentioned above.

ANT. Named below, described below.

Above. SYN. Over, beyond, exceeding.

ANT. Below, within, beneath.

Abrast. SYN. Beside, alongside.

ANT. Ahead, astern.

Abridge. SYN. Abbreviate, diminish, shorten, lessen, curtail, restrict, contract, condense, epitomize, compress.

ANT. Amplify, expand, spread out.

Abridgment. SYN. Abstract, abbreviation, contraction, summary, synopsis, epitome, compendium, analysis, outline, digest.

ANT. Amplification, expatiation, expansion, disquisition, dilution, comment, annotation, exposition, paraphrase.

Abroach. SYN. Aflow, afloat, abroad, revealed.

ANT. Close, fast, tight, secret, reserved.

Abroad. SYN. Far, away, apart, dispersed, aloof, adrift, about, distracted, confused.

ANT. Near, close, housed, collected, fast.

Abrogate. SYN. Abolish, cancel, set aside, annul, repeal, expunge, rescind.

ANT. Enact, re-enact, confirm, enforce, continue, revive.

Abrogation. SYN. Abolition, repeal, discontinuance, dis-establishment.

ANT. Institution, establishment, enactment, confirmation, continuance, sanction.

Abrupt. SYN. Sudden, steep, precipitous, craggy, coarse, curt, blunt, violent, harsh, unceremonious, rugged, rough.

ANT. Undulating, easy, gliding, polished, smooth, blending, courteous.

Absecon. SYN. Decamp, bolt, depart, disappear, steal away, run off, hide, withdraw, retreat.

ANT. Show, emerge, appear.

Absence. SYN. Want, departure, inattention, non-existence, failure, separation, lack, non-appearance, distraction.

ANT. Presence, supply, appearance, existence, manifestation, evidence, at-
Abstract. v. SYN. Separate, detach, part, eliminate, draw away, remove, take away, appropriate, purloin, steal, thieve, draw from.
ANT. Add, unite, conjoin, adduce, impose, restore, surrender, return.
Abstract. n. [See ABRIDGMENT.]
Abstraction. SYN. Separation, parceling, removal, appropriation, generalization, classification, reverie, absorption, inattention, absence.
ANT. Addition, conjunction, union, adduction, importation, restoration, restitution, individualization, enumeration, analysis, specification, observation, attention.
Abstracted. [See ABSTRACT and ABSTRACTION.]
Absurd. SYN. Irrational, ridiculous, monstrous, senseless, asinine, stupid, chimerical, unreasonable, preposterous, silly, nonsensical, foolish.
ANT. Sensible, rational, reasonable, consistent, sound, substantial, logical, wise, sagacious, reflective, philosophical.
Abundance. SYN. Plenty, largeness, copiousness, sufficiency, plentitude, exuberance, amleness, profusion, luxury, wealth.
ANT. Rarity, scarcity, paucity, deficiency, scantiness, dearth, failure, poverty.
Abundant. SYN. Plentiful, copious, plenteous, large, ample, overflowing, teeming, full, lavish, luxuriant, bountiful, abounding, profuse, liberal, rich.
ANT. Rare, scarce, scant, deficient, short, insufficient, niggardly, sparing, dry, drained, exhausted, impoverished.
Abuse. v. SYN. Injure, damage, spoil, maltreat, treat-ill, ill-use, ill-treat, re-
vile, scandalize, disparage, reproach, upbraid, asperse, malign, slander, vituperate, prostitute, defame, pervert, misuse, misemploy, vilify.

Ant. Tend, protect, conserve, consider, regard, shield, cherish, praise, extol, laud, vindicate, pane.gytrize, respect.


Ant. Good-use, good-treatment, kindness, praise, deference, respect.


Ant. Respectful, kind, panegyrical, laudatory, attentive.


Ant. Recurve, retreat, diverge, return, recede.


Ant. Surface, cavity, depression, indentation.


Ant. Illiterate, uncollegiate.


Ant. Dissent, decline, withdraw, refuse, protest, demur.


Ant. Delay, obstruct, impede, clog, retard, hinder, shackles, drag.

Accent. Syn. Stress, rhythm, pulsation, beat, emphasis.

Ant. Smoothness, inaccentuation, monotony, equableness, babble, flow.

Accept. Syn. Welcome, hail, admit, recognize, avow, acknowledge, take, accede to, receive, assent to.

Ant. Refuse, decline, reject, disown, disavow, ignore, repudiate.


Ant. Ungrateful, unwelcome, disagreeable, unpleasant.


Ant. Exit, egress, departure, exclusion, repulse.


Ant. Distant, cold, difficult, unapproachable.

Accession. Syn. Arrival, addition, increase, influx, augmentation, reinforcement, enlargement, extension.

Ant. Departure, abandonment, resignation, retirement, diminution, decrease, influx, ebb, drain, subsidence.

Accessory or Accessory. a. Syn. Assistant, additive, additional, auxiliary, supplementary, conducive.

Ant. Essential, inherent, immanent, incorporate, superfluous, irrelevant, malapropos, obstructive, cumbersome.

Accessory. n. Syn. Accomplice, associate, abettor, ally, colleague, confederate, helper.

Ant. Foe, antagonist, adversary, rival.


Ant. Law, purpose, appointment, ordainment, provision, preparation.

Acclamation. Syn. Applause, hommage, gratulation, salutation, joy, commendation, plaudit, hosannas, cheer, shouting, exultation, triumph, approval.

Ant. Obloquy, censure, execration, contumely, outcry, sibilation, denunciation.


Ant. Declivity, descent.


Ant. Inconvenience, disobliges, disturb, misfit, incommode, deprive, aggravate.

Accomplish. Syn. Execute, perfect, perform, fulfill, do, carry out, attain, realize, consummate, achieve, finish, complete.

Accompany. Syn. Follow, consort, attend, join, co-exist, escort, convoy.


Accomplish. Syn. Execute, perfect, perform, fulfill, do, carry out, attain, realize, consummate, achieve, finish, complete.


Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Ant. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.
ANT. Intuition, inspiration, genius.
ANT. Charge, accuse, impeach, constraint, implicate, bind, compel, condemn, oblige, sentence.
ANT. Bond, claim, charge, obligation.
ANT. Mellow, sweet, luscious.
ANT. Smooth, sweet, pleasant, good-natured, bland.
ANT. Smoothness, courtesy, mildness, blandness, pleasurableness, friendship, amiability.
Across. Syn. Athwart, against, transversely. Transverse to a line of movement becomes opposition.
ANT. Lengthwise, along, concurrently, parallel.
Act. v. [See Do.]
ANT. Inaction, rest, repose, cessation, suspension, quiet, immobility, inertia, quiescence.
Action. [See Act.]
ANT. Slow, inactive, indolent, sluggish, heavy.
ANT. Inactivity, awkwardness, indolence, slowness, sloth, clumsiness, heaviness, sluggishness, lassitude.
ANT. [See Agent.]
**Actual.** Syn. Developed, positive, unquestionable, demonstrable, certain, real, authentic.

Ant. Potential, undeveloped, hypothetical. Suppositional, possible, virtual, theoretical, fabulous, fictitious, unreal.

**Actually.** Syn. Verily, truly, decidedly, assuredly, positively.

Ant. Potentially, hypothetically, theoretically

**Acute.** Syn. Urge, instigate, stir, induce, influence, incline, dispose, incite, impel, prompt, drive.

Ant. Deter, discourage, retard, inhibit, hinder, prevent, impede, dissuade.

**Acuteity.** Syn. Pointedness, aculation, acumination.

Ant. Bluntness, hebetude, obtuseness.

**Acuculated.** Syn. Armed, spinous, acuminated, punctuous.

Ant. Unarmed, blunt, obtuse, stingless, pointless.

**Acumen.** Syn. Point, penetrative-ness, sharpness, discernment, talent, sagacity.

Ant. Bluntness, obtuseness, stupidity, dulness, indiscernment, hebetude.

**Acute.** Syn. Pointed, penetrating, sagacious, perspicacious, keen, astute, piercing, sharp, shrewd, keen-sighted, severe, distressing.

Ant. Dull, blunt, obtuse, stupid, undiscerning, heavy, chronic, stolid.

**Acutely.** Syn. Sharply, deeply, painfully, poignantly, intensely.

Ant. Bluntly, obtusely, stupidly, stolidly, pleasantly.

**Adage.** Syn. Maxim, saying, motto, saw, apothegm, aphorism, by-word, proverb, dictum.

Ant. Discourse, disquisition, yarn, harangue.

**Adapt.** Syn. Fit, accommodate, suit, adjust, conform, admeasure, harmonize, attune.

Ant. Misfit, misconform, misapply.

**Adaptation.** Syn. Accommodation, adjustment, admeasurement, conformity, coincidence.

Ant. Inconformity, incongruity, incompatibility, disharmony, misfit, malformation, mismeasurement.

**Add.** Syn. Adduce, adjoin, increase, extend, enlarge, sum up, cast up, subjoin, amplify, annex.

Ant. Deduct, subtract, dissemble, abstract.

**Addendum.** Syn. Acquisition, improvement, supplement, complement, desideratum, concomitant, annexation, appendage.

Ant. Surplusage, detriment, deterioration, deduction, drawback.

**Addicted.** Syn. Given, accustomed, prone, inclined, disposed, habituated.

Ant. Unaddicted, disinclined, unaccustomed, indisposed, averse, free.

**Additament.** Syn. Adjunct, annexation, supplement, addition, acquisition, increase, augmentation, accession.

Ant. Deduction, detraction, drawback, decrement, deterioration.

**Addition.** Syn. Accession, enlargement, increase, extension, accretion, appendage.

Ant. [See Additament.]

**Address.** n. Syn. Tact, manners.

Ant. Awkwardness, unmanners.


Ant. Elude, avoid, shun, ignore, pass.

**Adduce.** Syn. Allege, apply, cite, advance, offer, introduce, produce, add, import, name, mention, quote.

Ant. Retract, except, withdraw, deduct, deduce, suppress.

**Adept.** Syn. Expert, adroit, handy, master, performer, professor, artist.

Ant. Awkward, clumsy, inexpert, tyro, novice, lubber, blunderer.

**Adequate.** Syn. Equal, sufficient, fit, satisfactory, full, competent, capable, able.

Ant. Unequal, insufficient, incompetent, inadequate.

**Adhere.** Syn. Stick, cohere, cleave, hold, attach, unite, fix, join, cling.

Ant. Disunite, part, separate, divide, secede, sunder, sever.

**Adherence.** Syn. Adhesion, attachment, devotion, fidelity, cleaving to, constancy, endurance.

Ant. Separation, disunion, unfaithfulness, desertion, treachery.

**Adherent.** Syn. Follower, supporter,
ally, disciple, admirer, backer, aid, partisan.
  ANT. Opponent, deserter, adversary
renegade, antagonist.
Adhesion. [See Adherence.]
Adhesive. SYN. Sticky, viscous, glutinous.
  ANT. Inadhesive.
Adieu. SYN. Good-bye. (which is, "God be with ye,"") farewell, leave-taking, parting salutation, valediction.
  ANT. Greeting, welcome, recognition, salutation.
Adipose. SYN. Obese, corpulent, sebaceous, oleaginous, pinguetudinous.
  ANT. Leathery, skinny, bony, thin, anatomical, mummified.
Adit. SYN. Entrance, ingress, access, approach, avenue.
  ANT. Exit, egress, mouth, outlet, debouchure.
Adjacent. SYN. Near, neighboring, contiguous, close, nigh, bordering, conterminous.
  ANT. Remote, distant, separate.
Adjoin. SYN. v. t. annex, add, connect, append, supplement. attach, unite. v. i. Border, neighbor, touch, abut, approximate, verge, trench.
  ANT. v. t. Disjoin, dismember, disconnect, detach, disintegrate, disunite. v. i. Part, separate, recede, return, diverge, be distant, removed, remote, incongruous.
Adjourn. SYN. Postpone, suspend, defer, prorogue, delay, proract, put off.
  ANT. Expedite, despatch, urge, hasten, conclude, complete, seal, consummate, terminate.
Adjudicate. SYN. Confer, award, assign, present, decide, arbitrate.
  ANT. Withhold, reserve, retain, refuse, dismiss, relegate.
Adjudicent. SYN. Addition, additament, attachment, appendage, auxiliary, appurtenance, aid, acquisition, advantage, help.
  ANT. Essence, substance, body, clog, detriment, impediment, drawback, hindrance, obstruction, distraction.
Adjure. SYN. Conjure, entreat, enjoin, urge, supplicate, move, beseech, command.
  ANT. Deprecate, remonstrate, dare, expostulate, warn, dissuade, prohibit, inhibit, defy.
Adjust. SYN. Harmonize, collocate, arrange, localize, adapt, affix, right, suit, classify, set in order, reconcile, accommodate, compose.
  ANT. Dislocate, disarrange, disturb, confound, dismember, disorder, confuse, discompose, derange.
Adjuvant. SYN. Accessory, auxiliary, promotive, productive, assistant, ministerial, ancillary, useful, conducive.
  ANT. Obstructive, detractive, retardative, preventive, counteractive, irrelevant, useless.
Admeasurement. SYN. Size, adjustment, dimensions, adaptation.
  ANT. Misshapement, misconformity, misfit, mismatch, mismeasurement.
Administer. SYN. Distribute, award, accord, dole, give, impart, afford, discharge, dispense, execute, perform, furnish, contribute, conduct.
  ANT. Withhold, withhold, refuse, retain, assume, resume, resign, deny, divert, appropriate, misadminister, betray, misconduct, mismanage.
Admireable. SYN. Wonderful, excellent, surprising, astonishing, praiseworthy, pleasing.
  ANT. Commonplace, mediocrite, ridiculous, abominable, displeasing.
Admiration. SYN. Wonder, approval, appreciation, adoration, reverence.
  ANT. Disapproval, disesteem, contempt, opprobrium, ridicule, contumely, opprobrium, ridicule, contempt, dislike.
Admire. SYN. Wonder, gaze, approve, appreciate, extol, esteem, love, applaud, affect, adore, revere, respect.
  ANT. Abhor, ridicule, dis esteem, execrate, abominate, contemn, mislike, despise, slight.
Admissible. SYN. Allowable, permissible, probable, reasonable, just, proper, fair, right, qualified.
  ANT. Unallowable, inadmissible, improper, unreasonable, absurd, posteriorous, monstrous, unfair, wrong, unqualified, excluded.
Admission. SYN. Concession, allowance, acknowledgment, acceptance.


Adventitious or Ascitational. Syn. Adventitious, superfluous, redundant, alien, artificial, spurious, smuggled.


Advance. v. Syn. Propel, elevate, promote, further, lend, propagate, progress, increase, prosper, rise.

Advantage. Syn. Gain, success, superiority, help, assistance, benefit, good, avail, interest, utility, service, profit, acquisition.

Advancement. [See Advance.]

Advantage. Syn. Gain, success, superiority, help, assistance, benefit, good, avail, interest, utility, service, profit, acquisition.


Ant. Denial, protestation, negation, contradiction, rejection.

Admit. Syn. Receive, pass, permit, accept, grant, concede, allow, acknowledge, confess, own, avow, suffer.

Ant. Exclude, debar, disallow, reject, deny, discharge, dismiss, eject, extrude, repudiate, disavow, disown.


Ant. Detraction, obloquy, defamation, calumny, traduction, sarcasm, ridicule, satire, bespatterment.


Ant. Youth, stripling, boy, child, infant.


Ant. Make pure, genuine, undeteriorate.


Ant. Pure, genuine, original, unmixed, unadulterated, undeteriorated, sound.


Ant. Body, substance, fulfillment, realization, substantiation, antitype.

Advance. v. Syn. Propel, elevate, promote, further, lend, propagate, progress, increase, prosper, rise.

Ant. Retard, hinder, withhold, withdraw, recall, depress, degrade, suppress, oppose, retreat, decrease.

Advancement. [See Advance.]

Advantage. Syn. Gain, success, superiority, help, assistance, benefit, good, avail, interest, utility, service, profit, acquisition.

Ant. Loss, disappointment, defeat, frustration, inferiority, obstacle, obstruction, difficulty, dilemma, disadvantage, drawback.


Ant. Departure, exit, exodus, retirement, relinquishment, quittance.


Ant. Regular, proper, pertinent,
essential, appropriate, necessary, intrinsic.


Adversity. Syn. Ill-luck, misfortune, misery, calamity, disaster, distress, unsuccessful, failure, ruin, trouble, affliction, sorrow.


Advert to. Syn. Refer to, allude to, notice, remark, glance at, regard, touch upon, hint at.


Ant. Unadvisable, impolitic, injudicious, inexpedient, undesirable, unprofitable.

Advocate. n Syn. Pleader, counsellor, upholder, propagator, promoter, supporter, countenancer, defender, maintainer.

Ant. Opponent, adversary, discountenancer, accuser, impugner, gainsayer.

Advocate. v. [See Noun.]


Ant. Detail, item, point, feature, circumstance.

Affect. Syn. Like, desire, favor, seek, assume, move, influence, concern, interest, feign, pretend.

Ant. Dislike, eschew, shun, repel, repudiate.


Ant. Genuineness, naturalness, unaffectedness, simplicity, artlessness.


Ant. Insensibleness, insensativeness, hebetude, unimpressibleness, callousness.

Affectional. Syn. Influence, condition, state, inclination, bent, mood, humor, feeling, love, desire, propensity.

Ant. Insensibility, indifference, repugnance, disaffection, repulsion.
treason, suspicion, infidelity, falseness.

Ant. Dismember, disannex, disaffiliate, sever, transplant, separate, disjoin, disunite.

Affiliation. [See Affiliate.]

Ant. Dissimilarity, discordance, disconnection, independence, antagonism, antipathy, repugnance, interrepulsiveness.

Affirm. Syn. Assert, swear, testify, tell, aver, propound, asseverate, depose, state, declare, endorse, maintain.
Ant. Deny, dispute, doubt, demur, negative, contradict, gainsay, oppugn, impugn, oppose.

Ant. Detach, disunite, separate, remove, disengage, unfasten.

Ant. Consolation, relief, alleviation, assuagement, or, more positively: boon, blessing, gratification, pleasure.

Ant. Want, scarcity, penury, indigence, poverty, impecuniosity, straitness, lack.

Afflux. Syn. Accession, importation, augmentation, increase, addition, influx.
Ant. Decrease, detriment, detraction, diminution, exhaustion, failure, ebb.

Afford. Syn. Produce, supply, give, yield, grant, confer, bestow, impart, administer, extend.
Ant. Withhold, deny, withdraw, retain, stint, grudge.

Ant. Enthrall, enslave, subjugate, disfranchise, disqualify, close.

Ant. Order, tranquillity, pacification, dispersion, quelling.

Ant. Encourage, embolden, reassure.

Ant. Homage, salutation, courtesy, apology, amend, compliment.

Ant. Out, extinguished, quenched.

Ant. Ashore, snug, tight, close, fast, collected, concentrated.

Afoot. Syn. Working, launched, aloft, agoing, inaugurated, started, instituted, established.
Ant. Uncommenced, incomplete, projected, proposed, contemplated, designed.

Afore. Syn. Precedent, antecedent, foregoing, ahead, a-front, before, beyond, sooner.
Ant. Behind, following, subsequently, after, astern, aback, rearwards.

Ant. Following, subjoined, aftercited, forthcoming.

Ant. Fearless, inapprehensive, unsolicitous, easy, indifferent, secure, confident, bold, hopeful, eager, reckless, audacious, venturesome.

Ant. Continuously, uniformly, uninterrupted, uninterruptedly, unintermittently, connectedly.

Aft. [See After.]

AGA

ANT. Afore, before, introducing, preceding.

Again. SYN. Anew, afresh, repeatedly, frequently.
ANT. Continuously, uniformly, uninterruptedly, unintermittently, once.

Against. SYN. Over, opposite, abutting, opposing, resisting, despite, across, athwart, counter.
ANT. With, for, accompanying, aiding, suit ing, promoting.

Agape. SYN. Astare, agog, astonished, curious, inquisitive, entertained, amused, eager.
ANT. Incurious, listless, lukewarm, absent.

Age. SYN. Period, generation, era, epoch, date, century, antiquity, senility, elderliness, seniority.
ANT. Youth, infancy, boyhood, childhood, moment, instant.

Aged. SYN. Old, ancient, antiquated, elderly, senile, patriarchal, primeval, time-honored, olden.
ANT. Juvenile, youthful, young, upstart, recent, fresh.

Agency. [See Agent.]

Agent. SYN. Doer, performer, actor, force, means, instrument, influence, cause, promoter, operator.
ANT. Counteragent, counteractor, counteraction, opponent, neutralizer,

Agglomerate. SYN. Accumulate, conglomerate, lump, agglutinate, entangle, heap, confuse, amalgamate.
ANT. Scatter, dissipate, sift, separate, disentangle, disject, divide, disunite, part, unravel, detach, difference.

Aggrandize. SYN. Promote, dignify, exalt, ennoble, enrich, advance, augment, make great, magnify, elevate, signalize.
ANT. Depress, degrade, enfeeble, impoverish, debase, humili ate, lower, abuse, disgrace, dishonor.

Aggravate. SYN. Exasperate, provoke, wound, heighten, intensify, irritate, make worse, increase, enhance, embitter, magnify.
ANT. Soothe, conciliate, assuage, diminish, palliate, neutralize, soften, lessen, alleviate, attenuate, mitigate.

Aggregate, Aggregation. SYN. Sum, result, total, mass, whole, totality, collection, amount, collation, combination.

ANT. Dissipation, dispersion, separation, division, segregation, dis union, individual, unit, element, ingredient, item.

Aggression. SYN. Invasion, attack, offence, onslaught, encroachment, assault, provocation, incursion.
ANT. Resistance, retaliation, repulsion, withdrawal, retreat, evacuation, accession, acceptance, qualification.

Aggrieve, SYN. Wound, trouble, annoy, hurt, vex, disappoint, molest, maltreat, grieve, afflict, injure, wrong.
ANT. Soothe, conciliate, assuage, console, satisfy, compensate.

Aghast. SYN. Affrighted, astonished, astare, dumbfounded, bewildered, horror-struck.
ANT. Cool, fearless, unaffected, unmoved, indifferent, unexcited, unalarmed.

Agile. SYN. Nimble, active, fleet, brisk, alert, fleetly, lithe, prompt, ready, quick, supple, nimble, swift, sprightly.
ANT. Slow, heavy, awkward, inert, clumsy, bulky, ponderous, elephantine.

Agitate. SYN. Disturb, trouble, excite, ruffle, stir, fluster, oscillate, instigate, convulse, shake.
ANT. Calm, compose, allay, pacify, smooth.

It is sometimes used of argumentative consideration, as, to agitate a question.
SYN. Start, moot, ventilate, propound.
ANT. Solve, settle, determine.

Ago. SYN. Past, gone, since.
ANT. Coming, future, hence, hereafter.

Agog. SYN. Abroad, abroach, astir, adrift, agoing.
ANT. Asleep, indifferent, incurious, somnolent, heedless, collected, cool.

Agony. SYN. Pain, torture, torment, distress, woe, throe, suffering, pang, excruciation.
ANT. Assuagement, comfort, peace, ease, relief, gratification, enjoyment, rapture, ecstasy, composure.

Agree. SYN. Suit, tally, accord, fit, harmonize, combine, ass ent, concur, acquiesce, admit, consent, conform, consort, comport, coincide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ant.</th>
<th>Differ, disagree, revolt, protest, decline, refuse, dissent, demur.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Unsuitably, inconsistently, impertinently, inappropriately, inharmoniously, unbecittingly, unpleasantly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>(As without legal force or bond). Understanding, promise, parole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Sterility, unproductiveness, waste, fallowness, inculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Afloat, off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>abaft, astern, behind, back, aft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid.</td>
<td>Syn. Help, assist, succor, support, befriend, co-operate, contribute, favor, foster, protect, abet, encourage, instigate, subsidize.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Oppose, resist, counteract, discourage, thwart, withstand, confront, deter, baffle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Recovery, convalescence, sanity, health, robustness, vigor, salubriousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim.</td>
<td>n. Syn. Tendency, intent, aspiration, bent, drift, object, scope, goal, purpose, mark, end, design, intention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Shunning, disregarding, disafflicting, overlooking, avoiding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim.</td>
<td>v. Syn. Seek, level, propose, design, affect, intend, mean, purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Shun, disregard, disaffect, ignore, overlook, avoid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Dull, inert, stony, ponderous, slow, heavy, cheerless, sullen, doleful, lugubrious, leaden, wooden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Unrelated, unconnected, foreign, alien, heterogeneous, ungenial, hostile, unallied, antagonistic, unsympathetic, dissimilar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Slowness, reluctance, repugnance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Confidence, security, quiet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Compose, embolden, reassure, rally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Soothing, assuring, encouraging, inviting, propitious, hopeful, alluring, enticing, attractive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Slow, sleepy, lazy, absent, unready, oblivious, sluggish, inactive, unwatchful, dilatory, drowsy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Pertinent, essential, proper, appropriate, relevant, germane, akin, apropos, naturalized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Conciliate, retain, endear, enthrall, bind, secure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Sanity, soundness, sobriety, rationality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td><strong>Alo.</strong> Syn. Audibly, loudly, clamorously, sonorously, vociferously, or streperously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allow.</strong> Syn. Concede, apportion, allot, assign, afford, tolerate, authorize, grant, remit, recognize, acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, permit, suffer, sanction, yield.</td>
<td>Appor- tion, deal, dispense, parcel, dis tribute, divide, mete out, portion out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allotment.</strong> Syn. Piece, assignment, parcel, award, apportionment.</td>
<td>Ant. Refuse, withhold, appropriate, resume, misapportion, misdeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Quick, living, breathing, warm, lively, vivacious, alert, existing, existing, safe, subsisting, active, brisk, animated.</td>
<td><strong>Allume.</strong> Syn. Parable, metaphor, fable, illustration, image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td>Ant. History, fact, narrative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td><strong>Alloy.</strong> Syn. Admixture, deterioration, adulteration, drawback, diminution, decrement, impairment, debasement, depreciation, disparagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Al.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td>Ant. Malapportion, seizure, encroachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alloyed.</strong> Syn. Mixed, deteriorated, impaired, diminished, adulterated.</td>
<td><strong>Allowance.</strong> [See Allow.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allegiance.</strong> Syn. Subjection, obedience, loyalty, fealty, homage.</td>
<td><strong>Allow.</strong> Syn. Concede, apportion, allot, assign, afford, tolerate, authorize, grant, remit, recognize, acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, permit, suffer, sanction, yield.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allege.</strong> Syn. Declare, affirm, assert, asseverate, depose, plead, cite, quote, assign, advance, maintain, say.</td>
<td>Ant. Contradict, gainsay, refute, deny, disprove, neutralize, quash, repel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alle.</strong> Syn. Point, indicate, suggest, hint, signify, insinuate, refer, imply, intimate.</td>
<td><strong>Allume.</strong> Syn. Entice, seduce, attract, tempt, decoy, inveigle, wheedle, lure, cajole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td><strong>Allure.</strong> Syn. Allure, seduction, blandishment, blandishment, wiles, arts, stratagems, guile, guilefulness, deceit, treachery, deceitfulness, dishonesty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All.</strong> Syn. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.</td>
<td><strong>Allume.</strong> Syn. Parable, metaphor, fable, illustration, image.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALT

ANT. Softly, silently, inaudibly, suppressed.
Alter. SYN. Substitute, change, vary, modify, exchange, diversify, remodel.
ANT. Retain, perpetuate, conserve, stereotype, arrest, solidify, stabilize.
Alterable. SYN. Variable, mutable, changeable, movable, revocable.
ANT. Invariable, immutable, fixed, unchangeable, permanent, perpetual, unalterable, immovable.
Alteration. SYN. Variation, difference, diversification, shifting, modification, change, permutation, mutation, mutability.
ANT. Retention, perpetuation, conservation, changelessness, identity, stabilization, fixity, permanence.
Altiloquence. SYN. Bombast, inflatedness, turgidity, euphuism, magniloquence.
ANT. Plain-spokenness, vernacular, mother-tongue.
Altitude. SYN. Height, tallness, verticality, ascent, loftiness, eminence, elevation.
ANT. Lowness, depression, descent, declination, depth.
Altogether. SYN. Collectively, combined, in one, totally, entirely, wholly, fully, completely, utterly, thoroughly.
ANT. Separately, individually, partially.
Amalgamate. SYN. Fuse, commix, mix, compound, unite, consolidate, incorporate.
ANT. Separate, disintegrate, decompose, disunite, dissipate, detach, disperse, analyze.
Amalgamation. [See AMALGAMATE.]
Amass. SYN. Collect, accumulate, aggregate, heap, gather, store up, hoard, pile up.
ANT. Divide, dissipate, waste, scatter, disperse, parcel, portion, spend.

AME

Amazement. SYN. Astonishment, awe, wonder, bewilderment, surprise, stupefaction, marvel.
ANT. Expectation, preparation, anticipation, familiarity, calmness, composure, coolness, self-possession.
Amazing. SYN. Astounding, astonishing, bewildering, marvellous, prodigious, miraculous, vast, portentous, ominous, striking, wonderful, surprising, astounding, extraordinary.
ANT. Common, ordinary, familiar, trivial, commonplace, customary, frequent, usual.
Ambiguous. SYN. Equivocal, vague, doubtful, enigmatical, uncertain, obscure, unintelligible, perplexing, indistinct, dubious.
ANT. Univocal, obvious, plain, clear, unambiguous, indisputable, necessary, unmistakable, unequivocal, lucid.
Ambition. SYN. Aspiration, emulation, appellation.
ANT. Indifference, inappetency, discontentment, moderation.
Ameliorate. SYN. Improve, raise, better, advantage, promote, advance, amend, rectify, meliorate.
ANT. Debase, depress, promote, injure, impair, vitiate, spoil, mar.
Amenable. SYN. Liable, dependent, responsible, answerable, accountable, subject, pliant, impres- sible, ductile, docile.
ANT. Independent, autocratic, un- amenable, irresponsible, refractory, obstinate.
Amend. SYN. Improve, mend, repair, correct, rectify, better, ameliorate, reform.
ANT. Deteriorate, degenerate, neglect, aggravate, tarnish, blemish, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, impair, mar.
Amends. SYN. Compensation, satisfaction, acknowledgment, atonement, expiation, recompense, indemnity, remuneration, apology, reparation, restitution.
ANT. Insult, fault, offense, injury.

**Amenity.** SYN. Pleasantness, mildness, blandness, graciousness, geniality, compliableness, courtesy, obligingness.

ANT. Unpleasantness, moroseness, harshness, austerity, roughness, ungraciousness, bearishness, rigor, asperity, angularity, discourtesy.

**Amerce.** SYN. Find, bind, mulct, condemn.

ANT. Remit, acquit, absolve, indemnify, release.

**Amiable.** SYN. Lovable, good, kind, benevolent, charitable, delectable, engaging, fascinating, agreeable, lovely, pleasing, charming, attractive.

ANT. Churlish, disagreeable, hateful, abominable, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, unamiable.

**Amicable.** SYN. Find, bind, mulct, condemn.

ANT. Remit, acquit, absolve, indemnify, release.

**Amiable.** SYN. Lovable, good, kind, benevolent, charitable, delectable, engaging, fascinating, agreeable, lovely, pleasing, charming, attractive.

ANT. Churlish, disagreeable, hateful, abominable, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, unamiable.

**Amiably.** SYN. Find, bind, mulct, condemn.

ANT. Remit, acquit, absolve, indemnify, release.

**Amidst.** SYN. Between, among, betwixt.

ANT. Outside, without, beyond.

**Amiss.** SYN. Wrong, untrue, wide, bad, false, defective, short, inappropriate, inopportune, injudicious, untimely, abortive.

ANT. Right, true, good, complete, effective, successful, satisfactory, consummate, expedient, appropriate, opportune.

**Amity.** SYN. Friendliness, peace, sociableness, good-will.

ANT. Coolness, distance, indifference, hostility, opposition, acrimony, antagonism, asperity, hatred, dislike, repugnance, unfriendliness.

**Amnesty.** SYN. Pardon, acquittal, remission, condonation, oblivion, dispensation, absolution.

ANT. Penalty, retaliation, punishment, retribution, requital, visitation, infliction, exaction, trial, account.

**Among.** [See Amidst].

**Amorphous.** SYN. Shapeless, unarranged, unformed, incomplete, incopac, incomplete, incomplete, unordered, floating, unmoulded, natant, discurrent.

ANT. Systematized, arranged, compact, finished, shapely, crystallized, developed, stereotyped, moulded.

**Amount.** r. SYN. Reach, rise, come, attain, extend.

ANT. Fall, recede, relapse, decline, fail.

**Amount.** n. SYN. Total, aggregate, sum, whole, quantity, totality, equality.

ANT. Failure, decrease, deficiency, portion, instalment, deficit, insufficiency.

**Ample.** SYN. Large, bountiful, liberal, copious, spacious, roomy, diffuse, full, complete, sufficient, plentiful, abundant.

ANT. Narrow, niggardly, insufficient, stingy, scant, mean, stint, bare.

**Amplification.** [See Amplify].

**Amplify.** SYN. Enrich, enlarge, increase, augment, multiply, dilate, develop, swell, expatiate, expand, discuss, unfold, extend.

ANT. Retrench, amputate, curtail, condense, abbreviate, epitomize, gather, collect, sum.

**Amplitude.** [See Ample].

**Amputate.** SYN. Prune, lop, curtail, clip, remove.

ANT. Extend, enlarge, augment, elongate, amplify, train, trail, develop, produce.

**Analogy.** SYN. Relation, resemblance, proportion, similarity, similitude, coincidence, affinity, comparison, parity.

ANT. Disproportion, dissimilarity, disharmony, irrelativeness, heterogeneity, incongruity, insufficiency.

**Analysis.** SYN. Dissection, separation, anatomy, segregation, decomposition, resolution, partition.

ANT. Composition, synthesis, aggregation, combination, coalition, amalgamation, coherence.

**Anarchy.** SYN. Disorder, tumult, rebellion, riot, misgovernment, insubordination.

ANT. Order, subjection, government, organization, control, law.

**Anatomy.** SYN. Dissection, division, segregation, anatomy, analysis, resolution, dismemberment.

ANT. Synthesis, collocation, organization, union, construction, structure, form, body.

**Ancient.** SYN. Old, antiquated, old-fashioned, antique, obsolete, old-time, aged, primeval, primordial, immemorial, time-honored.
**Ant.** New, young, modern, juvenile, upstart, fresh, parvenu.

**Ancillary.** Syn. Assistant, subservient, promotive, auxiliary, accessory, conducive, available, useful, applicable.

**Ant.** Insubservient, redundant, inapprop- riate, irrelevant, alien, inoperative, un conducive, adverse, counteractive, obstructive, impertinent, preventive.

**Antew.** Syn. afresh, again, repeatedly.

**Ant.** Of old, continuously, uninterrupted.

**Antifactuosity.** Syn. Tortuosity, am biguousness, angularity, ambiguity, circumlocution, disjointedness.

**Ant.** Straightforwardness, directness.

**Angelic.** Syn. Pure, ethereal, spiritual, lovely, heavenly, seraphic, rapturous, divine.

**Ant.** Foul, hideous, demoniacal, diabolical, hellish, fiendish.

**Anger.** a. Syn. Ire, incensement, vexation, grudge, pique, exasperation, indignation, enmity, displeasure, irritation, passion, spleen, gall, resentment, rage, animosity, fury, choleric, wrath.

**Ant.** Peace, peacefulness, peaceable ness, appeasement, forgiveness, goodwill, patience, forbearance, reconciliation, conciliatoriness, mildness.


**Ant.** To appease, compose, forbear, allay, soothe, calm, conciliate, heal.

**Angry.** Syn. Wrathful, irate, resentful, ireful, incensed, furious, irascible, choleric, moody, nettled, touchy, sul len, piqued, excited, provoked, enraged, chafed, hasty, hot, exasperated, indignant, passionate.

**Ant.** Peaceful, forgiving, fo bearing, calm, good-tempered, unresentful.

**Anguish.** Syn. Pain, pang, wo, sorrow, distress, grief, discomfort, torture, excruciation, agony, torment.

**Ant.** Ease, pleasure, enjoyment, ecstasy, rapture, relief, solace, comfort, assuagement.

**Animadversion.** Syn. Rebuke, disapproval, censure, blame.

**Ant.** Praise, approval, encouragement, eulogy.

**Animate.** Syn. Enliven, inspirit, instigate, quicken, exhilarate, embolden, rouse, revivify, cheer, gladden, stir, prompt, incite, stimulate.

**Ant.** Dishearten, deter, cow, stifle, depress, damp, deaden, discourage.

**Animated.** Syn. Roused, excited, in spirited, exhilarated, enlivened, vivacious, stirred, lively, brisk, enlivening, inspiring, spirited.

**Ant.** Sluggish, indolent, indifferent, dull, languid, flat, tame.

**Animation.** Syn. Life, vivacity, liveliness, airiness, cheerfulness, briskness, alacrity, buoyancy, spirit, exhalation, sprightliness, promptitude, alertness, activity.

**Ant.** Expiration, spiritlessness, dulness, dolefulness, deadness, stolidity, inertness.

**Animosity.** Syn. Hatred, antipathy, disser- tion, aversion, acrimony, feud, strife, rancor, antagonism, bitterness, acerbity, hostility, enmity, malice, anger, malevolence, ill-will, malignity, feeling against.

**Ant.** Congeniality, companionship, friendship, sympathy, fellow-feeling, unani mity, harmony, concord, regard, alliance, kindliness.

**Annals.** Syn. Chronicles, memorials, records, registers, history, archives.

**Ant.** Tradition, legend, romance, lays.

**Annex.** Syn. Add, attach, fasten, affix, subjoin, append, connect, unite.

**Ant.** Withdraw, detach, disconnect, separate, disengage, disunite, remove.

**Annihilate.** Syn. Abolish, destroy, bring to nought, uproot, eradicate, nullify, exterminate, end, extinguish, demolish, obliter ate, efface.

**Ant.** Keep, conserve, preserve, foster, tend, protest, cherish, develop, stabilize, augment, cultivate, perpetuate.

**Annotation.** Syn. Explanation, criticism, remark, note, commentary, elucidation, observation, comment.

**Ant.** Statement, assertion, proposition, narrative, text.

**Announce.** Syn. Declare, propound, give notice, enunciate, advertise, publish, report, notify, make known, give out, reveal, herald, proclaim, intimate, promulge.
Ant. Conceal, suppress, hush, stifle, withhold, shroud, bury, burke.


Ant. Soothe, conciliate, appease, regard, quiet, accommodate, study, tend, foster, cherish, smooth, gratify


Ant. Joy, gladness, gratification, delight, ease, pleasure.


Ant. Foster, protect, conserve, confirm, maintain, enact, re-enact, institute, establish.


Ant. Regular, normal, usual, ordinary, common, wonted, wrouth, in the order of things.


Ant. Conformity, regularity, illustration, conformance, exemplification, specimen.


Ant. Hereafter.


Ant. Authenticated, attested, identified, authorized, verified, signed.


Ant. Challenge, question, defiance, summons, interrogation, query.


Ant. Independent, unanswerable, irresponsible, different, unsuitable, disagreeing, dissimilar.


Ant. Amity, alliance, association.


Ant. Aider, abettor, accomplice, accessory, ally.


Ant. Favoring, aiding, harmonious, friendly, agreeable to.


Ant. Posteriority, subsequence, succession, sequel, supervision, consequence.

Antecedent. [See Anterior.]


Ant. Posterior, later, subsequent, consequent, succeeding.

Anticipate. Syn. Forestall, prejude, expect, foretaste, apprehend, prevent, prearrange, prepare, prejudge, meet, obviate, intercept, forecast.

Ant. Remember, recollect, remedy, recall, undo, cure, misapprehend.


Ant. Surprise, unpreparedness, unexpectedness, inexpectation, actual enjoyment, non-expectation, realization, consummation.


Ant. Sympathy, kindliness, congeniality, fellow-feeling, affinity, harmony.


Ant. Fashionable, modish, stylish, modern.


Ant. Modern, recent, new-fangled.


Ant. Identity, sameness, convertibility, coincidence, coalescence.

Anxiety. Syn. Care, trouble, eager...
ness, disquiet, apprehension, carefulness, diffidence, solicitude, misgiving.
  Ant. Carelessness, ease, confidence, contentment, acquiescence, contentedness, apathy, light-heartedness, nonchalence.

  Ant. Without care, careless, inert, ease, unconcerned, calm, composed.

  Ant. Slowly, imperceptibly, leisurely, creepingly, crawlingly, sluggishly, tardily.

  Ant. Close, together, united, along with, hand in hand.

  Ant. Resident, dweller, lodger, occupant, inmate, tenant, house, building.

  Ant. Anxiety, care, eagerness, interestedness, sensibility, susceptibility, sensitiveness, irritability, curiosity.

  Ant. Anxious, careful, sympathetic, sensitive, susceptible.

  Ant. Not to imitate, vary, modify, change.

  Ant. Closure, blocking up, seclusion, imperviousness, blank wall, shutting up.

Apex. [See Acme].

  Ant. Lecture, exhortation, dissertation, disquisition.

  Ant. Collectively, together, accumulating.

Apostate. [See Renegade].

  Ant. (As not so condensed). Exhortation, sermon, discourse, disquisition.

  Ant. Encourage, rally, assure, embolden, reassure.

Apparel. Syn. Clothes, robes, vesture, vestments, raiment, garniture, habiliments, habit, dress, clothing, comparison, trappings, housings.
  Ant. Nudity, disinvestiture, deshabille, tatters, rags.

  Ant. Uncertain, dubious, inapparent, minute, unobservable, improbable, insusposable, hidden, real.

Appeal. Syn. Accost, address, apostrophize, invite, cite, invoke, urge, refer, call upon, entreat, request, resort.
  Ant. Deprecate, repudiate, protest, disavow, disclaim, defy, abjure.


latively, indiscriminately, confusedly, synthetically.

  Ant. Concealment, suppression, obscurcation, veiling, shrouding, eclipse, envelopment.

  Ant. Palpable, accepted, authorized, authentic, genuine, current, undisputed, verified, attested.

  Ant. Precept, history, narrative.

  Ant. Charge, imputation, impeachment, offense, incrimination, injury, accusation, wrong, insult.

Apposition. [See Renegade].

  Ant. (As not so condensed). Exhortation, sermon, discourse, disquisition.

  Ant. Encourage, rally, assure, embolden, reassure.

Apparel. Syn. Clothes, robes, vesture, vestments, raiment, garniture, habiliments, habit, dress, clothing, comparison, trappings, housings.
  Ant. Nudity, disinvestiture, deshabille, tatters, rags.

  Ant. Uncertain, dubious, inapparent, minute, unobservable, improbable, insusposable, hidden, real.

Appeal. Syn. Accost, address, apostrophize, invite, cite, invoke, urge, refer, call upon, entreat, request, resort.
  Ant. Deprecate, repudiate, protest, disavow, disclaim, defy, abjure.

manifestation, probability, likeness, exhibition, mien, manner, semblance, air, show, look, pretense, likelihood, presumption.

Ant. Departure, disappearance, unlikelihood, non-appearance, concealment, evanition.


Ant. Excite, provoke, aggravate, exasperate, inflame, embitter, incense, intensify, stimulate, kindle.


Ant. Namelessness, non-description, anonymity.


Ant. Separate, disengage, disconnect, detach.


Ant. Subtraction, separation, amalgamation, disconnection, detachment, disjunction, division, incorporation.

Appended. Syn. Added, joined, affixed, subjoined, attached, appended, additional, concomitant.

Ant. Detracted, disconnected, separated, disjoined, divided.

Appertaining. [See Concerning].


Ant. Repugnance, aversion, antipathy, loathing, indifference, apathy.

Applaud. Syn. Laud, praise, extol, approve, eulogize, commend, cry up, magnify, encourage, cheer.

Ant. Disapprove, denounce, decry, censure, execrate.


Ant. Obloquy, condemnation, denunciation, dissatisfaction, contempt, censure, blame, vituperation, sibilation.


Ant. Spontaneity, growth, production, evolution, development.


Ant. Useless, unavailable, inconsiderate, inapplicable, irrelevant.

Application [See Diligence].


Ant. Disuse, divorce, discard, supersede, alienate, remove, misapply, misdirect, divert, misappropriate, misemploy.

Appoint. Syn. Fix, determine, install, allot, order, prescribe, institute, employ, apportion, apply, designate, assign, intrust, invest, ordain, arrange.

Ant. Reverse, cancel, recall, withdraw, reserve, withhold, retain, undo, suspend, disarrange, disappoint.


Ant. Reserve, retain, refuse, withhold, assume, resume, cancel, divert, suspend, reapportion, reappoint.

Apportionment. [See Apportion].

Apposite. Syn. Suitable, appropriate, befitting, fitting, timely, congruous, consistent, pertinent, seasonable, relevant, fit, meet, adapted, apposite.

Ant. Untimely, irrelevant, imperfect, unfitting, mistimed, misplaced, misspoken, inappropriate, misjudged.


Ant. Undervalue, discard, condemn, brand, misappreciate, misestimate.

Appreciate. Syn. Esteem, recognize, acknowledge, respect, value, prize, regard, reckon, estimate.

Ant. Undervalue, misconceive, misunderstand, ignore, misappreciate.


Ant. Ignore, miss, lose, misconceive, misconjecture, misapprehend, misanticipate.

Apprehension. [See Apprehend].

Apprise, or. Apprise. Syn. Tell, inform, disclose, publish, advise, advertise, communicate, enlighten, acquaint.
Ant.  Hoodwink, mystify, deceive, mislead.


Ant. Exit, egress, debouchure, outlet, departure, recession, distance, diversity, disparity.

Approbation. Syn. Approval, satisfaction, praise, encouragement, confirmation, assent, consent, permission, commendation, concurrence, acceptance.

Ant. Disapproval, censure, blame, dissatisfaction, discouragement, repudiation, protest, denial, refusal, disclaimer, disavowal, disparity, dissimilarity.

Approval. [See Approbation].

Approve. Syn. Like, comment, sanction, praise, support, second, promote, encourage, authorize.

Ant. Disapprove, dislike, censure, blame, disown, disavow.

Appropriate. [See Fit].


Ant. Separate, differ, vary, recede, diverge, deviate.

Appurtenant. Syn. Belonging, connected, appropriate, appended, homogeneous, attached, co-ordinate, concomitant.

Ant. Unconnected, disconnected, inappropriate, detached, isolated, incongruous, unalied, unrelated, independent, heterogeneous.

Apt. Syn. Fit, apposite, clever, meet, liable, becoming, appropriate, ready, fitting, suitable, pertinent, qualified, prompt, adapted, likely.

Ant. Unfitted, ill-timed, awkward, unlikely, inapt.


Ant. Unfitness, unsuitableness, insusceptibility, slowness, stupidity, unreadiness, awkwardness.


Ant. Appellant, claimant, disputant, litigant.


Ant. Mild, modest, lenient, considerate, obliging, limited, equitable, constitutional.


Ant. Dispute, claim, appeal, misdetermine, litigate, contend, misjudge.

Archaic. [See Ancient].


Ant. Workman carrying out plans, destroyer, extinguisher.

Ardent. Syn. Longing, passionate, aspiring, warm, eager, fervent, excited, fiery, glowing, zealous, fervid, fierce, keen, vehement, hot, affectionate, impassioned, burning, heated.

Ant. Cool, cold, indifferent, dispassioned, apathetic, passionless, unimpassioned, phlegmatic, platonic.

Ardo. [See Ardent].


Ant. Easy, practicable, unlaborious, light, trivial.


Ant. Dictate, assert, propound, command.


Ant. Assertion, assumption, without proof or evidence.


Ant. Moist, dewy, watered, fertile, luxuriant, exuberant, verdant, blooming, productive.

Aright. Syn. Right, well, rightly, correctly, truly, properly, uprightly, exceptionally, justly, suitably, appropriately.

Ant. Wrongly, awry, incorrectly, improperly, defectively, erroneously.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARM</th>
<th>ASP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Disarm, ungird, divest, disarray.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Bashfulness, servility, considerateness, deference, courtesy, modesty, shyness, diffidence, politeness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Army.</strong> Syn. Troops, soldiery, legion, soldiers, military, phalanx, host, multitude.</td>
<td><strong>Arrogate.</strong> Syn. Claim, assume, vindicate, assert, demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrant.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Forego, waive, resign, surrender, abandon, disclaim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Art.</strong> Syn. Science, literature, aptitude, readiness, adroitness, skill, dexterity, cunning, deceit, duplicity, tactics, profession, artifice, management, trade, business, calling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrogate.</strong> Syn. Claim, assume, vindicate, assert, demand.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Inaptitude, maladroitness, candor, openness, frankness, mismanagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array.</strong> Syn. Order, put in order, group, array, place, adjust, range, locate, dispose, assort, deal, sort, parcel, classify.</td>
<td><strong>Artful.</strong> Syn. Cunning, designing, maneuvering, sharp, knowing, subtle, sly, crafty, wily, shrewd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrangement.</strong> Syn. Order, put in order, group, array, place, adjust, range, locate, dispose, assort, deal, sort, parcel, classify.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Simple, undesigned, artless, open, innocent, unsophisticated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array.</strong> v. Syn. Vest, deck, equip, decorate, rank, adorn, dress, accoutre, invest, attire, place, arrange, draw up, marshal, set in order, dispose.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Fairness, candor, simplicity, openness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ascend.</strong> Syn. Rise, mount, soar, surmount, go up, climb, tower, scale.</td>
<td><strong>Artificial.</strong> Syn. Invented, fabricated, fictitious, constructed, manufactured, pretended, simulated, false, assumed, concocted, contrived, deceptive, artful, affected, unnatural, constrained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ascendancy.</strong> Syn. Superiority, advantage, mastery, control, influence, supremacy, sway, domination, authority.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Natural, artificial, genuine, spontaneous, transparent, artless, unaffected. [See Artful].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ascertained.</strong> Syn. Prove, verify, find out, discover, confirm, detect, determine, learn, discern.</td>
<td><strong>Artless.</strong> [See Artful].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrive.</strong> Syn. Reach, attain, come to, enter, get to, land.</td>
<td><strong>Ascend.</strong> Syn. Rise, mount, soar, surmount, go up, climb, tower, scale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrived.</strong> [See ARRIVE].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Fall, descend. sin...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrangement.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ascendancy.</strong> Syn. Superiority, advantage, mastery, control, influence, supremacy, sway, domination, authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array.</strong> n. Arrangement, order, disposition, sight, exhibition, show, parade.</td>
<td><strong>Ascertained.</strong> Syn. Prove, verify, find out, discover, confirm, detect, determine, learn, discern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array.</strong> v. Syn. Vest, deck, equip, decorate, rank, adorn, dress, accoutre, invest, attire, place, arrange, draw up, marshal, set in order, dispose.</td>
<td><strong>Ascertained.</strong> Syn. Prove, verify, find out, discover, confirm, detect, determine, learn, discern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrest.</strong> v. Syn. Seize, take, stop, capture, withhold, restrain, hold, detain, apprehend.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Guess, conjecture, surmise, suppose, presume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrest.</strong> Syn. Seize, take, stop, capture, withhold, restrain, hold, detain, apprehend.</td>
<td><strong>Ascribe.</strong> Syn. Assign, attribute, impute, refer, render, allege, charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrival.</strong> [See ARRIVE].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Deny, refuse, exclude, disassociate, disconnect, dissever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrive.</strong> Syn. Reach, attain, come to, enter, get to, land.</td>
<td><strong>Askant.</strong> Syn. Away, afoot, asquint, obliquely, aslant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrive.</strong> Syn. Reach, attain, come to, enter, get to, land.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Straightforwards, forwards, rectilinearly, ahead, straight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrive.</strong> Syn. Reach, attain, come to, enter, get to, land.</td>
<td><strong>Aspect.</strong> Syn. Front, face, phase, side, appearance, presentation, exhibition,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
exposure, feature, view, air, mien, deportment, countenance, bearing, complexion, sight.

Ant. Back, obverse, rear.


Ant. Mildness, softness, sweetness, gentleness, pleasantness, smoothness.

Asperse. Syn. Slander, calumniate, bespatter, befoul, defy, attack, defame, vilify, traduce, scandalize, malign, detract from, blacken, tarnish, befoul, backbite.

Ant. Clear, defend, eulogize, vindicate, shelter, shield, praise, laud, extol, uphold.


Ant. Apathy, indifference, aimlessness, luniness, inertia, callousness, carelessness, aversion, avoidance, rejection, repudiation.

Assail. [See Assault].


Ant. Defense, resistance, repulsion, retaliation, undermining, sapping, stratagem.


Ant. Survey, conjecture, guess, scan.


Ant. Scatter, disperse, go away, dismiss.


Ant. Dispersion, dissipation, disunion, disruption.

Assent. n. Syn. Coincidence, agreement, concert, acknowledgment, consent, acquiescence, approval, concurrence, approbation, compliance.

Ant. Dissent, disagreement, difference, disavowal, repudiation, declension, disclaimer, protest.

Assent. v. [See Concede].


Ant. Deny, contradict, contravene, waive, abandon.

Assets. Syn. goods, proceeds, possessions, effects, property.

Ant. Debts, liabilities.

Asseverate. [See Assert].

Assiduity. Syn. Attention, perseverance, pains, patience, exertion, labor, application, effort, intentness, constancy, sedulousness, diligence.

Ant. Indolence, remissness, inattention, desultoriness, inconstancy.

Assiduous. [See Assiduity].

Assign. Syn. Attribute, apportion, allocate, refer, specify, consign, intrust, commit, point out, allot to, adduce, advance, appoint, convey.

Ant. Withhold, withdraw, resume, retain, refuse, disconnect, dissociate.


Ant. Separate, segregate, part, contrast, reject.


Ant. Hinder, resist, oppose, antagonize, counteract, clog, prevent.


Ant. Resistance, obstruction, opposition, counteraction, antagonism, drawback, clog, preventive.

Assistant. Syn. Helper, aider, attendant, coadjutor, auxiliary, ally, associate, contributor, partner, confederate.

Ant. Hinderer, opposer, rival, foe, antagonist.

Associate. Syn. Companion, friend, ally, coadjutor, consort, helpmate, comrade, partner.

Ant. Rival, alien, foe, antagonist.


Ant. Disunion, disconnection, estrangement, separation, severance, in-
dependence, avoidance, disruption, dismemberment, solitude, individuality.


Assorted. Ant. Mingled, mixed, confused, unclassified, jumbled, heaped up.

Assortment. Syn. Collection, disposition, distribution, class, quantity, selection, stock, miscellany, lot, variety.

Assortment. Ant. Misarrangement, displacement, misplacement.


Assuage. Ant. Exasperate, excite, increase, stimulate, incite, provoke, inflame, embitter, aggravate.

Assuage. Ant. [See Assuage].

Assume. Syn. Take, appropriate, arrogate, wear, postulate, suppose, presume, usurp, claim, pretend, feign, affect.

Assume. Ant. Waive, allow, doff, render, surrender, concede, grant, demonstrate, abandon, argue, prove.


Assure. Ant. Misinform, misadvise, mislead, deceive, discomfit, disconceit, dter, discourage, warn, dissuade, unsettle, intimidate.


Astonish. Ant. Rally, encourage, assure, embolden.


Astonished. Ant. Calm, tranquil, assured, bold, undisturbed.


Astonishing. Ant. Foreseen, unamazed, common, astonished at nothing, ordinary, natural, usual, every-day, trite.


Astonishment. Ant. Expectance, expectation, anticipation, foreseeing, absence of wonder, awe, etc.

Astray. Syn. Loose, abroad, missing, about, at large, wrong, erring, wandering.

Astray. Ant. Right, close, at home, safe.


Asunder. Ant. In one, close, united, together.

Athletic. Syn. Strong, vigorous, powerful, stalwart, brawny, muscular, able-bodied, lusty, sinewy, robust.

Athletic. Ant. Weak, puny, effeminate, nervous, strengthless, unbraced.


Atonement. Ant. Alienation, separation, enmity, estrangement, division, offense, transgression.


Atrocious. Ant. Laudable, noble, honorable, generous, humane, admirable, chivalrous.


Attachment. [See Attach].

encounter, charge, besiege, impugn, contravene.

ANT. Defend, resist, repel, protest, withstand on one's own part, or for another, support, aid, shield, uphold, vindicate, shelter.

**Attack.** n. SYN. Invasion, assault, onset, aggression, onslaught.

ANT. Defense, resistance, repulse, protection, aid, vindication, support, maintenance, shelter.

**Attain.** SYN. Reach, extend, master, arrive at, compass, earn, win, achieve, accomplish, get, obtain, acquire, gain, secure, grasp.

ANT. Lose, fall, forfeit, miss, abandon, resign.

**Attainment.** SYN. Information, acquirements, accomplishments.

ANT. Intuition, inspiration, genius.

**Attender.** SYN. Moderate, subdue, compound, constringe, adapt, adjust, harmonize, modify, blend, attune, mix, mold, work, medicate, amalgamate, accommodate.

ANT. Discompose, confuse, spoil, aggravate, mar.

**Attempt.** SYN. Try, endeavor, strive, undertake, seek, essay, attack, violate, force.

ANT. Disregard, abandon, pretermit, dismiss, neglect, shun, drop.

**Attempt.** n. [See Effort].

**Attend.** SYN. Listen, heed, notice, observe, wait on, serve, mind, watch, accompany, consort, follow, imply, involve.

ANT. Wander, disregard, leave, forsake, abandon, desert, exclude, neutralize.

**Attention.** SYN. Observation, notice, regard, watchfulness, heed, consideration, circumspection, study, vigilance, care.

ANT. Disregard, inadvertence, remission, indifference, carelessness, abstraction, distraction, absence.

**Attentive.** [See Observant].

**Attenuate.** SYN. Educe, elongate, reduce, fine-drawn, narrow, contract, diminish, compress.

ANT. Broaden, increase, expand, dilate, swell, enlarge, develop, amplify.

**Attest.** SYN. Vouch, aver, assert, certify, witness, vouch for, affirm, testify, evidence, support, confirm, suggest, prove, involve, demonstrate, establish, imply, bespeak.

ANT. Deny, controvert, contradict, contravene, disprove, disestablish, exclude, neutralize, upset, oppugn, refute.

**Attestation.** [See Evidence].

**Attire.** SYN. Robes, garments, clothing, vestments, habiliment, habit, raiment, clothes, garb, apparel, accoutrements, livery, uniform, costume.

ANT. Nudity, divestment, exposure, denudation, bareness, disarray, dishabille, tatters, rags, patches, shreds.

**Attitude.** SYN. Posture, position, situation, standing, composition, collocation, aspect, pose, lie.

ANT. Evolution, exercise, bearing, deportment, movement, gesticulation, manoeuvre, gesture.

**Attract.** SYN. Influence, induce, dispose, incline, tempt, prompt, allure, charm, fascinate, invite, entice.

ANT. Repel, deter, indispose, disincline, estrange, alienate.

**Attraction.** SYN. Inducement, influence, adduction, inclination, disposition, charm, beauty, allurement.

ANT. Repulsion, disinclination, aversion, indisposition, deformity, repugnance.

**Attractive.** SYN. Winning, alluring, tempting, inviting, engaging, captivating, fascinating, enticing, interesting, charming, pleasant, beautiful, agreeable.

ANT. Unattractive, repugnant, repulsive, uninteresting, disagreeable, unpleasant, deformed, ugly, deterrent, loathsome, forbidding.

**Attribute.** v. SYN. Refer, assign, associate, apply, ascribe, charge, impute, connect.

ANT. Divorce, disconnect, dissociate, disavow.

**Attribute.** n. SYN. Property, quality, characteristic, attainment, sign, mark, indication, manifestation.

ANT. Its correlative, viz. Essence, nature, substance, etc., or, spuriously, affectation, misnomer, semblance, assumption, mask, veil.

**Attrition.** SYN. Sorrow, repentance, affliction, penitence, compunction, remorse, self-reproach.

ANT. Impenitence, callousness, obduracy, reprobation, relentlessness.
Austere. SYN. Hard, rigid, stern, severe, morose, unrelenting, unyielding, strict, rigorous, harsh, sour, relentless.

Ant. Mild, affable, kindly, tender, feeling, bland, inaudible, genial.

Authentic. SYN. Genuine, veritable, reliable, real, original, trustworthy, not spurious, true, legitimate, certain, accepted, current, received.

Ant. Unreliable, spurious, false, apocryphal, disputed, exploded, rejected, counterfeit, unfounded, unauthorized, baseless, fabulous, fictitious.

Authority. SYN. Decisive, sure, conclusive, authentic, powerful, firm, potent, dictatorial, imperious, arbitrary, arrogant, imperative, dogmatic, commanding.

Ant. Weak, inconclusive, vague, indeterminate, indefinite, vacillating, undecisive, bland, conciliatory, affable, lenient, persuasive.

Author. SYN. Creator, producer, inventor, originator, parent, cause, constructor, agent, maker, composer, fabricator, committer, perpetrator, doer.

Ant. Destroyer, annihilator, demolisher, spoiler, undoer, reverser.

Authoritative. SYN. Decisive, sure, conclusive, authentic, powerful, firm, potent, dictatorial, imperious, arbitrary, arrogant, imperative, dogmatic, commanding.

Ant. Weak, inconclusive, vague, indeterminate, indefinite, vacillating, undecisive, bland, conciliatory, affable, lenient, persuasive.

Authority. SYN. Ground, justification, authenticity, genuineness, decision, decisiveness, control, direction, jurisdiction, government, regulation, power, right, rule, sway, suffrage, supremacy, dominion.

Ant. Groundlessness, spuriousness, indecision, inconclusiveness, inoperativeness, incompetency, weakness, usurpation, wrong.

Authorize. [See Empower].

Autocracy. [See Autocratic].

Autocratic. SYN. Independent, arbitrary, despotic, irresponsible, absolute.

Ant. Dependent, subordinate, responsible, constitutional, limited.

Auxiliary. SYN. Helpful, abetting, aiding, accessory, promotive, conducive, assistant, ancillary, assisting, subsidiary, helping.

Ant. Unassisting, unconvincing, unpromotive, redundant, superfluous, obstructive, retardative, irrelevant, cumbersome.

Avail. v. SYN. Suffice, hold, stand, endure, answer, tell, profit, help, benefit, advantage, service, use, utility.
AVA

Ant. Fail, fall, disappoint, betray.
Ant. Disadvantage, hindrance, helplessness, tility.

Available Syn. Useful, applicable, convertible, attainable, handy, conducive, applicable, procurable, advantageous, helpful, profitable, suitable, serviceable.
Ant. Useless, inapplicable, unprocurable, inoperative, unavailable.

Ant. Large-heartedness, unselfishness, liberality, bountifulness, prodigality, prodigiously, extravagant, waste.

Avaricious. [See Liberal. Ant.]
Avenge. Syn. Vindicate, right, visit, retaliate.
Ant. Waive, don, forgo, condone, remit, forgive, overlook.

Ant. Exit, egress.

Ant. Deny, contradict, contravene, disavow, disclaim, repudiate, gainsay, oppugn.

Average. Syn. Mean, medium, middle, mediocrity.
Ant. Extreme, excess, defect, perfection, perfection.

Ant. Ready, disposed, eager, prone, inclined, desirous.

Ant. Love, desire, affection, liking, congeniality, pathy, ardor, eagerness, avidity.

Ant. Coldness, indifference, apathy, insensibility, antipathy, nausea, aversion, repugnance, loathing.


lot, employment, vocation, occupation, business, pursuit, line.

Ant. Seek, court, approach, accord, address, affect.

Ant. Deny, contradict, oppose, op- pugn, contravene, controvert, gainsay.

Avow. [See Avouch.]

Awaken. [See Rouse.]

Award. Assign, apportion, attribute accord, grant, distribute, divide, allot, give, determine, decree, order, adjudge.
Ant. Refuse, withhold, withdraw, retain, misappropriate, misapportion.

Ant. Unconscious, insensible, ignorant, unaware, uninformed.

Ant. Close, near.

Awe. Syn. Fear, dread, veneration, reverence.
Ant. Fearlessness, contempt, disrespect, familiarity, irreverence.

Ant. Inocuous, formidable, imposing, unastonishing, commonplace, unnoticeable, unalarming, alarming.

Awhile. Syn. Briefly, a little.
Ant. Ever, always, forever, evermore.

Ant. Neat, clever, dexterous, skilful, adroit, handy.

Ant. Right, straight, true, direct.

Ant. Nonsense, absurdity, stultiloquy, absurdness.
**Azure.** *a.* Syn. Blue, cerulean, skyblue, bluish, blue-colored.

Ant. Orange, ochreous, orange-colored, orange-flame.

**B**

**Barbare.** Syn. Prate, prattle, dribble, chatter, gabble, twaddle, blab, cackle.

Ant. Enunciate, vociferate, hush, suppress.

**Babbling.** Syn. Prating, blabbing, talkativeness, tattling, cackling, gossip, loquacity, garrulity.

Ant. Reticence, reserve, secretiveness, closeness, refrain, incommunicativeness, taciturnity.

**Babel.** Syn. Hubbub, confusion, clamor, jargon, din, discord, clang.

Ant. Eloquence, articulation, monotony, distinctness, consequitiveness, intonation, enunciation, unisonousness.

**Backbiter.** Syn. Detractor, traducer, calumniator, slanderer, cynic, maligner, defamer.

Ant. Vindicator, upholder, palliator, advocate, mitigator, defender, befriender.

**Backslider.** Syn. Renegade, abjurer, recreant, apostate.

Ant. Professor, confessor, adherent, zealot, bigot.

**Backsliding.** [See Backslider].

**Backwardness.** Syn. Reluctance, slowness, shyness, hesitation, unwillingness, repugnance.

Ant. Forwardness, readiness, willingness, promptitude, alacrity.

**Backward.** [See Backwardness].

**Bad.** [See Goon].

**Bail.** Syn. Frustrate, counteract, stop, disconcert, elude, mock, thwart, confound, defeat, perplex, restrain, upset, foil, mar, balk, neutralize, dodge, counterfoil.

Ant. Point, aid, abet, enforce, promote, assist, advance, encourage.

**Bait.** Syn. Morsel, snare, decoy, enticement, allurement, inducement.

Ant. Warning, scarecrow, dissuasive, deterrent, prohibition, intimidation, threat.

**Balance.** Syn. Weigh, poise, pit, set, counterpoise, counteract, neutralize, equalize, estimate, redress, adjust.

Ant. Upset, tilt, cant, subvert, mispoise, overbalance.

**Balderdash.** Syn. Gasconade, flummery, rhodomountade, bombast, fustian, froth.

Ant. Sense, wisdom, logic, reason, sobriety, truthfulness.

**Balk.** Syn. Estop, bar, thwart, frustrate, foil, stop, prevent, hinder, neutralize, nullify, mar, counteract, disappoint, defeat, baffle.

Ant. Aid, abet, promote, advance, encourage, instigate.

**Baldy.** [See Aromatic].

**Bandy.** Syn. Interchange, exchange, reciprocate, cross, pass.

Ant. Quash, silence, drop, burke, close, stifle, extinguish.

**Baneful.** [See Pernicious].

**Banish.** Syn. Expel, abandon, dispel, eject, extrude, exclude, relegate, expatriate, repudiate, disclaim.

Ant. Cherish, foster, protect, consider, encourage, locate, retain, entertain, domiciliate, domesticate, harbor.

**Banishment.** Syn. Outlawry, ostracism, expatriation, expulsion, persecution.

Ant. Remaining, cherishing, fostering, retaining.

**Banquet.** Syn. Feast, festivity, treat, entertainment, festival, carousing, carouse, regale, regalement, cheer.

Ant. Fast, abstinence, starvation.

**Banter.** Syn. Badinage, chaff, mockery, derision, ridicule, irony, jeering, railing.

Ant. Discussion, discourse, argument.

**Barbarous.** Syn. Rude, strange, uncivilized, brutal, cruel, ferocious, inhuman, merciless, outlandish, savage, uncouth, atrocious, flagitious, unfettered, nefarious, gross.

Ant. Polite, civilized, refined, humane, urbane.

**Barely.** [See Hardly].

**Bargain.** Syn. Transaction, negotiation, business, profit, speculation, haggling, gain, hawking, chaffer, haggling.

Ant. Loss, misprofit.

**Barren.** [See Sterile].

**Base.** adj. Syn. Vile, dishonorable, low, sordid, ignoble, worthless, mean,
**Infamous, shameful, groveling, disingenuous, disesteemed, cheap, corrupt, deep.**

Ant. Lofty, exalted, refined, noble, esteemed, honored, valued, pure, correct, shrill.

**Baseless.** [See Groundless].

**Baseful.** Syn. Modest, diffident, shy, retiring, reserved.

Ant. Bold, impudent, forward, unreserved, pert, conceited, ostentatious, egotistic.

**Bask.** Syn. Luxuriate, repose, lounge, daily.

Ant. Stir, work, toil, slave, drudge, labor.

**Baste.** Syn. Buffet, cudgel, pound, beat.

Ant. Soothe, tickle, caress, stroke.

**Battle.** Syn. Fight, conflict, contest, combat, engagement, encounter, action.

Ant. Peace, truce, pacification, arbitration, council, mediation.

**Gamble.** Syn. Toy, trifle, plaything, knickknack, gewgaw, gimcrack, kipshaw.

Ant. Valuable, possession, acquisition, gem, ornament, decoration, jewel.

**Basis.** [See Foundation].

**Bawl.** Syn. Shout, vociferate, halloo, roar, bellow.

Ant. Whisper, mutter, babble, mumble.

**Bays.** Syn. Laurels, trophy, success, prize, premium, achievement, victory, triumph.

Ant. Failure, defeat, disgrace, stigma, brand.

**Beach.** Syn. Shore, coast, strand, seacoast, seaboard, seashore.

Ant. Sea, ocean, deep, main.

**Beaming.** Syn. Shining, gleaming, bright, radiant, beautiful, transparent, translucid.

Ant. Dull, opaque, dingy, beamless, wan, matt.

**Bear.** Syn. Carry, lift, transport, convey, maintain, uphold, suffer, undergo, support, tolerate, waft, yield, sustain, hold, harbor, entertain, fill, enact, endure, admit, produce, generate.

Ant. Drop, refuse, decline, resign, expel, eject, resist, repel, protest, resent, reject.

**Bearing.** Syn. Behavior, deportment, manner, aspect, carriage, mien, demeanor, port, conduct, inclination, position, appearance, direction, course.

Ant. Misbehavior, misdirection, misobservation.

**Beastly.** [See Brutal].

**Beat.** Syn. Strike, pound, batter, surpass, thrash, cudgel, overcome, defeat, conquer, worst, whack, belabor, vanquish.

Ant. Defend, protect, shield, fall, shelter, surrender, stroke, caress, pat.

**Beatitude.** Syn. Blessedness, bliss, beatification.

Ant. Misery, pain, suffering, punishment.

**Beautiful.** [See Beauty, and Handsome].

**Beautify.** Syn. Decorate, adorn, ornament, deck.

Ant. Deform, spoil, mar, stain, deface, disfigure, befoul, soil, denude, bare, strip.

**Beauty.** Syn. Loveliness, grace, fairness, seemliness, comeliness, picture-ness, exquisiteness, adornment, embellishment.

Ant. Foulness, ugliness, deformity, hideousness, bareness, unattractive-ness.

**Because.** Syn. Owing, consequently, accordingly.

Ant. Irrespectively, independently, inconsequently, unconnectedly.

**Beck.** Syn. Nod, sign, signal, symbol, token, indication, authority, orders, instruction, subserviency, influence, call, command, control, mandate.

Ant. Independence, insubservience.

**Become.** Syn. Befit, grace, beseeem, behave.

Ant. Misbeesem, misfit, misbecome, disgrace.

**Becoming.** Syn. Beseeeming, neat, fit, proper, decorous, comely, seemly, befitting, graceful, decent, suitable, improving.

Ant. Unbeseeeming, unseemly, unconformable, unbecoming, unbecoming, un-graceful, indecent, unsuitable, improving, derogatory.

**Bedaub.** Syn. Bespatter, befoul, discolor, mar, disfigure, deface, besmear, spoil, soil, stain.

Ant. Cleanse, absterge, purify, embellish, whiten, decorate, beautify.

**Bedeck.** [See Dress].
   ANT. Adorned, robed, decorated, beautified.

   ANT. Miss, pass, spare, pretermit.

Befitting. Syn. Fitting, decent, becoming, suitable, appropriate, proper, consistent, expedient, desirable.
   ANT. Obligatory, compulsory, unbecoming, indecent, unbecoming, unsuitable, inappropriate, incompatible, inexpedient, improper.

   ANT. Guide, enlighten, advise, undeceive, lead.

   ANT. After, afterwards, subsequently, posteriorly, later, behind.

   ANT. Oppose, discontinue, witheld, thwart, decry, defame, oppress, annoy.

   ANT. Insist, exact, extort, require, demand.

   ANT. Excerpt, extortioner.

Beggarly. Miserable, poor, stinted, wretched, nigarded, stingy, scant, illiberal.
   ANT. Noble, princely, stately, prodigal, sumptuous, liberal, profuse, gorgeous, magnificent.

   ANT. Affluence, riches, abundance, plenty.

   ANT. Achieve, complete, terminate, conclude, consummate, finish, close, end.

   ANT. Adept, expert, master, authority.

   ANT. End, close, termination, conclusion, consummation, completion.

Beguile. [See BEFOOL].

   ANT. [See BESTEAD].

   ANT. Misdemeanor, misbehavior, misconduct.

   ANT. Option, liberty, non-interference, discretion.

Behind. [See BEFORE].

Behold. Syn. Look, discern, regard, view, desery, look upon, gaze, contemplate, observe, see, scan, survey.
   ANT. Overlook, disregard, ignore, miss, blink, wink, connive.

   ANT. Unindebted, unobliged, unbound, unthankful, ungrateful.

   ANT. [See BEHOLD].

   ANT. Dissent, unbelief, distrust, denial, misgiving, disavowal, rejection, disbelief.

   ANT. Peaceful, peaceable, unquarrelsome, pacific, unwarlike, unexcitable, good-tempered, genial.

   ANT. Neutral, pacific, peaceful, non-belligerent, appeased, reconciled.

Bellow. [See BAWL].

Belonging. Syn. Related, connected,
BENEFITING, cogsate, congenial, ob-
ligatory, accompanying.
Ant. Unrelated, unconnected, irrelevant, impertinent, alien, uncongenial,
discretionary, optional, uninvolved, unimplied, independent.
Belong to. Syn. Pertain to, appertain to, regard, relate to.
Ant. Not to belong to, not to appertain to, not to relate to.
Ant. Hated, loathed.
Ant. Above, over, aloft.
Ant. Proceed, continue, extend, advance, stand, stiffen, break, crush, resist.
Ant. Above, over, overhead, aloft.
Ant. Curse, malediction, disapproval, censure, obloquy, execration, ingratitude.
Benefaction. Syn. Grant, gratuity, boon, donation, alms, present, gift, endowment, bequest, favor, presentation.
Ant. Deprivation, reservation, disfavor, presumption, confiscation, disendowment.
Ant. Foe, opponent, disfavored, antagonist, rival, backfriend, oppressor.
Ant. Prejudicial, noxious, hurtful, unprofitable, detrimental.
Ant. Hard, uncommincerating, gripping, unbeneficent, illiberal, oppressive, cruel.

Ant. Evil, loss, disadvantage, detriment, damage, calamity, bereavement, injury, privation.
Ant. Unkindness, harshness, barbarity, niggardliness, maleficence, malignity, illiberality, ill-will, churlishness.
Benevolent. [See Benevolent].
Benignant. [See Benevolent].
Benison. [See Benediction].
Bent. Syn. Inclination, angle, direction, bias, determination, disposition, intention, prepossession, propensity, predilection, turn, leaning.
Ant. Indisposition, aversion.
Bequeath. Syn. Give, grant, leave by will, devise, will, bestow, impart, demise, leave. To n. Legacy, inheritance.
Ant. Withhold, alienate. To n. Disinheritance, transference, abalienation, dispossession.
Ant. Replenish, compensate, reinstate, satisfy, enrich, benefit.
Ant. Gift, blessing, donation, benefaction, compensation, reparation, restoration, reinstatement, substitution, restitution, consolation.
Ant. [See Benefaction, and Benefit].
Ant. Endowed, enriched, compensated, consoled, possessed.
Ant. Insist, demand, exact, intimidate, command, coerc.
Ant. Unbefit, unseemly, unsuitable, improper, indecent, ungraceful.

Ant. Liberate, abandon.

Beside. Syn. Close, near, alongside, additionally, over and above, together, moreover.

Ant. Separate, apart, inclusively.


Ant. Abandon. (Phrase, “Raise the siege”)

Besmirch. [See Bedaub].


Ant. Sober, temperate, clear, unbiased, unprejudiced, enlightened, refined.


Ant. Absterge, sponge, cleanse, purify, vindicate, defend, clear.

Bespeak. Syn. Betoken, before, forestall, provide, prearrange, indicate, evidence.

Ant. Betray, resign, countermand.


Ant. Thwart, damage, incommode, oppose, injure.


Ant. Injury, disadvantage, opposition, detriment, damage.

Bestir. Commonly used reflexively for, to stir one’s self. [See Strin].

Bestir. n. [See Stria].

Bestow. Syn. Confer, give, present, award, accord, grant.

Ant. Withhold, withdraw, reserve, alienate, transfer, appropriate, usurp, seize.


Ant. Make worse.


Ant. [See BEFALL].


Ant. Exult, hail, rejoice, welcome, greet.

Beware. Syn. Care, refrain, consider, heed, look, fear, avoid.

Ant. Ignore, overlook, neglect, incur, brave, dare.


Bewildered. [See CONFUSED].


Ant. Exorcise, disillusionize, disenchant.

Beyond. Syn. Over, further, past, more.

Ant. Here, close, near, hither, less, short.

Bias. [See BENT].


Ant. Chat, gossip, converse, agree.


Ant. Conversing, chatting, agreeing.

Bid. Syn. Tell, request, instruct, direct, order, proffer, charge, command, propose, offer.

Ant. Forbid, deter, prohibit, restrain.

Bide. Syn. Wait, remain, tarry, stay, await, expect, anticipate, continue, bear, abide, endure.

Ant. Quit, depart, migrate, move, resist, resent, repel, abjure, protest, rebel.

Big. Syn. Large, great, wide, huge, bulky, proud, arrogant, pompous, fat, massive, gross.

Ant. Unprejudiced, open-minded, large-minded, broad, comprehensive, liberal.


Ant. Liberality, charity, enlightenment, toleration, eclecticism, latitudinarianism.


Bind. Syn. Fetter, engage, tie, fasten, secure, lace, twine, oblige, compel, restrict, restrain, secure.

Ant. Untie, loose, unfasten, acquit, free, liberate.


Ant. Loosening, opening, enlarging, distending.

Birth. Syn. Parentage, extraction, nativity, family, race, origin, source, rise, lineage, nobility.

Ant. Death, extinction, plebeianism.


Ant. Mass, whole.


Ant. Pleasant, genial, soothing, complacent, flattering.


Ant. Sweet, mellow, pleasant, affable, kindly, genial, light, mitigated, trivial.

Bitterness. [See Antipathy].


Ant. Vindicate, clear, eulogize.


Ant. Gentleman.


Ant. Acquit, exculpate, exonerate, encourage, praise, approve.

Blamable. [See Blameless].


Ant. Criminated, implicated, answerable, blameworthy, guilty, blamable.


Ant. Darken, color, obfuscate.


Ant. Harsh, abrupt, rough.


Ant. Bluntness, roughness, abruptness.


Ant. Roughness, bluntness, unmanliness.


Ant. Modified, qualified, mitigated.


Ant. Reverence, veneration, godliness.


Ant. Restore, expand, swell.


Ant. Zephyr, gentle breeze, neutralization.


Ant. Quiet, low-toned, gentle.

Blaze. [See Blast].


Ant. Cover, conceal, hide, suppress, hush, palliate, shroud, bury.


Ant. Darken, blacken, soil. [See Blanch].


Ant. Warm, sheltered, verdant, luxuriant, zephyrous, balmy, halcyonic.

Blemish. Syn. Spot, blur, blot, flaw, speck, fault, imperfection, stain, daub, tarnish, defacement, discoloration, di-
figurement, disgrace, dishonor, defect.
Ant. Purity, unsulliedness, honor, intactness.

**Blench.** Syn. Start, shy, shudder, recoil, shrink.
Ant. Encountor, dare, venture, face, stand.

**Blend.** Syn. Mix, harmonize, unite, combine, fuse, merge, amalgamate, mingle, commingle, coalesce.
Ant. Run, separate, divide, dissociate, confound.

**Bless.** Syn. Felicitate, endow, enrich, gladden, rejoice, cheer, thank.
Ant. Deprive, suffer, impoverish, ignore, curse, anathematize.

**Blessedness.** [See Joy].

**Blessing.** Syn. Felicitation, benediction, endowment, donation, gift, gratitude, thankfulness, thanks, benefit.
Ant. Improvisement, deprivation, bereavement, malignation, thanklessness, obliviousness, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, detriment, curse, damage.

**Blight.** [See Blast].

**Blind.** Syn. Sightless, unsighted, eyeless, deprived, undiscerning, ignorant, prejudiced, uninformed, unconscious, unaware.
Ant. Far-sighted, penetrating, sensitive, keen, discriminating, clear-sighted, pure-minded, aware, conscious.

**Blink.** Syn. Wink, ignore, connive, overlook.
Ant. Notice, visit, note, mark.

**Bliss.** Syn. Blessedness, joy, ecstasy, rapture.
Ant. Condemnation, accursedness, suffering, misery, woe.

**Blisthe.** Syn. Light, merry, joyous, happy, bright, elastic, gladsome, bonny, vivacious, lively, cheerful, blithe-some, gay.
Ant. Heavy, dull, dejected, sullen.

**Block.** Syn. Stop, arrest, fill, obstruct.
Ant. Free, liberate, open, pave.

**Blockhead.** Syn. Dolt, dunderhead, jolterhead, dunce, ninny, numskull, dullard, simpleton, booby, loggerhead, ignoramus.
Ant. Sage, adept, luminary, schoolman, philosopher, savant.

**Bloodshed.** Syn. Slaughter, massacre, carnage, butchery.

**Bloodthirsty.** Syn. Gory, bloody, murderous, inhuman, cruel, ruthless, savage.
Ant. Humane, kind, merciful.

**Bloom.** Syn. Blossom, bud, flower, sprout, germinate, beauty, freshness, delicacy.
Ant. Decay, decadence, coarseness, blight, blast, harshness, roughness, toughness, superannuation, cadaverousness, ghastliness.

**Blooming.** Syn. Flourishing, fair, flowering, blossoming, young, beautiful.
Ant. Fading, waning, blighted, old, blasted, paralyzed, superannuated, unsightly, deformed.

Ant. Elucidate, clear, absterge, perpetaute, cleanse, manifest, conserve.

**Blot out.** Syn. Erase, efface, cancel, expunge, wipe out, obliterate, destroy.
Ant. Restore, replace.

**Blotch.** [See Blot].

**Blow.** Syn. Puff, blast, breath, stroke, infliction, wound, disappointment, affliction, knock, shock, calamity, misfortune.
Ant. Assuagement, consolation, relief, comfort, blessing, sparing.

**Bluff.** Syn. Bare, open, bold, abrupt, frank, plain-spoken, blunt, surly, rude, blustering, swaggering, brusque, hectoring, coarse, discourteous, rough, bullying.
Ant. Undulating, inclined, inabrupt, courteous, polished, reserved.

**Blunder.** Syn. Error, mistake, misunderstanding, fault, oversight, inaccuracy, delusion, slip.
Ant. Accuracy, truthfulness, exactness, correctness, faultlessness, ratification, atonement, foresight, prevention, hit, success, achievement, correction.

Ant. Sharp, keen, pointed, acute, aculeated, sensitive, polished, blandiloquent, courteous, reserved.

**Blunt.** v. Syn. To subdue, repress, tranquilize, discourage, ossify, numb, harden.
Ant. Quicken, sharpen, instigate,
suscitate, stimulate, animate, excite, vitalize.

**Blur.** [See Blemish].

**Blush.** Syn. Bloom, color, carnation, complexion, aspect, shame, confusion, guiltiness, self-reproach.

*Ant.* Innocence, purity, guiltlessness, unconsciousness, boldness, effrontery.

**Bluster.** Syn. Storm, rage, puff, insult, blow, swagger, fume, brag.

*Ant.* [See Brag].

**Blustering.** [See Bluff].


*Ant.* [See Brag].

**Boasting.** [See Ostentation].

**Bode.** Syn. Foretell, betoken, foreshadow, presage, predict, prophecy, promise, forebode, herald, announce, prognosticate, portend, augur.

*Ant.* Relate, record, narrate, remember.

**Bodily.** Syn. Collectively, wholly, summarily, unitedly, compactedly, together, corporeal, fleshy, material, physical.

*Ant.* Piecemeal, partially, ghostly, fragmentarily, gradually, spiritual.

**Body.** Syn. Substance, mass, whole, substantiality, collectiveness, assemblage, collection, matter, association, organization.

*Ant.* Spirit, soul, individual.

**Boggle.** Syn. Halt, hesitate, dubitate, falter; blunder, blotch, botch, spoil, mar.

*Ant.* Encounter, face, advance, refine, clear, work, perfect, complete, beautify.

**Boll.** Syn. Bubble, effervesce, rage, explode, fume.

*Ant.* Calm, subside, recover, cool.

**Boisterous.** Syn. Loud, violent, unrestrained, tempestuous, stormy, uncontrolled, intemperate.

*Ant.* Peaceful, calm, serene, self-possessed.

**Bold.** Syn. Courageous, fearless, adventurous, brave, self-confident, forward, intrepid, dauntless, valiant, daring, audacious, lion-hearted, doughty.

*Ant.* Timid, fearful, inadventurous, shy, bashful, retiring.

**Bolster.** Syn. Support, prop, help, aid, sustain, subsidize, patch, tinker, buoy.

*Ant.* Depress, dispirit, relax.

**Bombast.** Syn. Rhodomontade, brag-gadocio, gasconade, bluster, inflated-ness, pomposity, exaggerativeness, inflation.

*Ant.* Truthfulness, moderation, refrain, veracity, modesty, temperateness, humility.

**Bombastic.** [See Ostentation].

**Bond.** Syn. Tie, fastening, chain, association, manacle, fetter, compact, obligation, security.

*Ant.* Freedom, option, discretion, honor, parole.

**Bondage.** Syn. Servitude, confinement, imprisonment, incarceration, subjection, servitude, thralldom, captivity, slavery.

*Ant.* Freedom, liberty, independence, manumission, liberation.

**Bondsman.** Syn. Slave, serf, prisoner, captive, vassal.

*Ant.* Freeman, yeoman, gentleman, lord, master.

**Bonny.** Syn. Fair, pretty, pleasant, lively, cheerful, shapely, buxom.

*Ant.* Dull, unseemly, ill-favored, deformed.

**Bonus.** Syn. Premium, douceur, boon, benefit.

*Ant.* Fine, penalty, mulct, amercement, discount.

**Booby.** Syn. Idiot, dunce, numskull.

*Ant.* Wiseacre, solon, oracie.

**Bookish.** Syn. Studious, erudite, pedantic, learned.

*Ant.* Unbookish, unstudious, inerudite, unlearned, ignorant, uneducated.

**Boorish.** [See Clownish].

**Bootless.** Syn. Useless, profitless, unavailing, abortive.

*Ant.* Useful, profitable, availing, effective, effectual.

**Booty.** Syn. Plunder, blackmail, loot, spoils, prey, pillage.

*Ant.* Restitution, fine, confiscation, forfeiture, amercement, penalty.

**Border.** Syn. Limit, boundary, brink, rim, verge, brim, edge, edging, band, hem, enclosure, confine.

*Ant.* Land, tract, interior, substance, space, centre.

**Border on.** Syn. Be contiguous to, be adjacent to, conterminous with, adjoin, adjacent to.

*Ant.* Remote from, away from.
Bore. SYN. Perforate, pierce, weary, penetrate.
ANT. Please, gratify, delight.

Bosom. SYN. Breast, hollow, valley, deep, bed, centre, heart, mind, soul, will.
ANT. Surface, exterior, manner, department, demeanor.

Bottle. SYN. Patch, cobble, blunder, clump, disconcert, spoil, jumble, mess, bungle, mar, blacksmith.
ANT. Fine-draw, trim, harmonize, mend, beautify, embroider, manipulate, handle, manage.

Both. SYN. Twain.
ANT. Neither.

Bother. SYN. Fuse, worry, pester, excitement, stir, plague, vex, annoy, tease, confusion, vexation,urry, trouble.
ANT. Calm, composure, orderliness, peace, quiet.

Bottom. SYN. Deep, profound, floor, groundwork, depth, ground, foot.
ANT. Top, summit, apex, crown, brow, surface.

Bound. n. SYN. Limit, boundary, enclosure, confine, border.
ANT. [See Border].

Bound. v. SYN. Confine, limit, circumscribe, terminate, restrict, restrain.
ANT. Enlarge, open, extend, spread out.

Bound. v. SYN. To leap, jump, frisk, spring, skip.
ANT. Hobble, limp, crawl, creep, shamble.

Boundary. [See Bound].

Boundless. SYN. Unbounded, immeasurable, infinite, unlimited, illimitable, unmeasurable.
ANT. Narrow, restricted, limited, confined, circumscribed.

Bountiful. [See Liberal].

Bounty. SYN. Liberality, bounteouness, benevolence, munificence, donation, gift, generosity, charity, benignity.
ANT. Illiberality, closeness, hardness, churlishness, stinginess, niggardliness.

Bower. SYN. Shady recess, arbor, retreat, alcove.
ANT. Open place.

Brag. SYN. Boast, vaunt, swagger, bully.
ANT. Cringe, whine, whimper.

Braggart. [See Brag].

Braid. SYN. Bind, tie, weave, plait.
ANT. Unbind, dishevel.

Branch. SYN. Member, bifurcation, bough, limb, offspring, shoot, spray, sprig, twig, ramification, offshoot, relative, scion.
ANT. Trunk, stock, stem, race, family, house.

Brand. v. SYN. Denounce, stigmatize, disgrace, mark.
ANT. Distinguish, honor, decorate.

Brand. adj. SYN. Disgrace, stigma, infamy, mark.
ANT. Decoration, badge, distinction, honor.

Brandish. SYN. Flourish, fence, agitate, wield, whisk, shake, wave.
ANT. Stay, arrest, suspend.

Bravado. SYN. Boasting, bragging, vaunting, bluster.
ANT. [See Ostentation].

Brave. [See Gallant].

Brawl. SYN. Wrangle, broil, scold, roar, shout, vociferate.
ANT. Whisper, softness, mellowness, melodiousness, intonation.

Brawny. SYN. Muscular, powerful, strong, athletic, sinewy, herculean, robust, stout.
ANT. Lean, weak, fragile, delicate, effeminate, feeble.

Bray. SYN. Pound, bruise, beat, pulverize.
ANT. Compact, compound, amalgamate, conglomerate.

Breach. SYN. Rupture, division, gap, quarrel, violation, non-performance.
ANT. Integrity, conservation, healing, reconciliation, inviolateness, fulfillment.

Break. SYN. Fracture, rupture, shatter, shiver, destroy, tame, curb, demolish, tear asunder, rend, burst, sever, smash, split, subdue, violate, infringe.
ANT. Heal, piece, conjoin, protect, conserve, encourage, rally, observe, obey.

Breast. [See Bosom].

Breath. SYN. Respiration, inspiration, expiration, inhalation, exhalation.
MET. Life.
ANT. To latter. Cessation, passing, departure, perishing, dying, death.

Breathe. [See Breath].

Breathless. SYN. Exhausted, eager,
absorbed, fascinated, attentive, bewildered, asounded.
Ant. Cool, calm, collected, unexcited, fresh, indifferent, inattentive, unastonished.

Breed. v. Syn. Generate, procreate, engender, propagate, produce, beget, hatch, nourish, train, instruct, evolve, cause.
Ant. Destroy, eradicate, extinguish, extirpate, stifle.

Breed. n. [See Lineage].

Ant. Ill-manners, ill-training, ill-behavior, ignorance.

Ant. Length, protraction, elongation, extension, prolixity, diffusiveness, interminableness, tediousness.

Brew. Syn. Concoct, compound, mix, hatch, prepare, season, threaten, impend, increase, collect, form, gather, grow.
Ant. Pass, disperse, break, spoil, miscompound, mar.

Ant. Loosen, liberate, relax, vent, discharge.

Brief. [See Short].

Ant. Opaque, dull, dead, muddy, stupid, slow, sullen, dejected, cheerless, joyless, imbecile.

Ant. [See Bright].

Ant. Export, remove, abstract, subtract, prevent, exclude, debar, transport.

Brisk. Syn. Quick, lively, vivacious, active, alert, nimble, sprightly, spirited, animated, prompt, effervescent.
Ant. Slow, heavy, dull, inactive, indolent, sluggish, unenergetic, stagnant.

Ant. Bare, nude, scant, devoid, vacant.

Brittle. [See Fragile].

Broach. Syn. Moot, start, launch, originate, suggest, exhibit, propound.
Ant. Reserve, secrete, seal, repress, cork, bottle.

Broad. Syn. Wide, extensive, expansive, ample, liberal, comprehensive, unreserved, indecent, coarse, generic.
Ant. Narrow, restricted, confined, limited, bigoted, prejudiced, illiberal, narrow-minded, reserved, veiled, enigmatic, shrouded, shaded, refined, delicate, sketchy, specific, pointed.

Ant. Collectedly, concentratively, sparingly, reservedly, locally, partially, discreetly, charily.

Brol. n. [See Affray].

Ant. Resist, resent, reject.


Ant. Unkind, hard, harsh, unfriendly.

Ant. Encourage, rally, countenance, support.

Brulse. v. [See Break].

Ant. Resistance, endurance, repulsion.

Ant. Humane, civilized, generous, intelligent, polished, chivalrous, conscientious, self-controlled.

Brutish. [See Brutal].

Ant. Acquisition, prize, treasure.
realty, substance, verity, jewel, good, advantage.

**Bud.** v. **Syn.** Sprout, blossom, bloom, germinate.

**Buffoon.** **Syn.** Wag, clown, jester.
**ANT.** Wit, genius, philosopher, pedant, visionary, dissembler, prig, enthusiasm, hypocrite.

**Bugbear.** **Syn.** Hobgoblin, goblin, gorgon, ghoul, spirit, spook, specter, ogre, scarecrow.
**ANT.** [See Specter].

**Building.** **Syn.** Edifice, architecture, construction, erection, fabric, structure.
**ANT.** Ruin, dilapidation, dismantlement, demolition.

**Bulky.** **Syn.** Huge, unwieldy, heavy, large, ample, ponderous, bulky, cumbersome, gigantic, brawny, massive.
**ANT.** Small, light, slight, airy, thin, delicate, nimble, attenuated, slender, sylph-like, purty, tiny.

**Bully.** **Syn.** swash-buckler, swaggerer, braggadocio.
**ANT.** [see Blusterer].

**Bullying.** [See BLUSTERING].

**Bulwark.** **Syn.** Rampart, fortress, fortification, palladium, citadel, intrenchment, stronghold, parapet, bastion.
**ANT.** Storming, seige, investment, bombardment, cannonade, boarding.

**Bungler.** **Syn.** Botcher, clown, lubber, fumbler, novice.
**ANT.** Adept, adroit, master, artist, workman, proficient, professor.

**Buoy.** **Syn.** Float, support, sustain, elevate, elate, assure, animate, cheer, inspire.
**ANT.** Sink, drown, depress, swamp, overcome, deject, crush, fail, betray.

**Buoyant.** **Syn.** Sprightly, spirited, vivacious, lively, light, floating, hopeful, cheerful, elastic, joyous

**ANT.** Heavy, depressed, cheerless, joyless, dejected, moody, desponding.

**Burdensome.** [See TROUBLESOME and PONDEROUS].

**Burial.** **Syn.** Interment, sepulture, inhumation, entombment.
**ANT.** Exhumation, disinterment.

**Burke.** **Syn.** Stifle, shelve, strangle, smother.
**ANT.** Enucleate, propound, promulge, publicate, promote, foster, reanimate, eliminate, ventilate, bruit, susciteate.

**Burlesque.** **Syn.** Parody, travesty, satire, caricature, grotesque, droll, farcical, comical, ludicrous.
**ANT.** Classic, pure, severe, tragic, historic, grave, truthful.

**Burly.** [See BULKY].

**Burn.** **Syn.** Ignite, kindle, brand, consume, cauterize, rage, glow, smoulder, blaze, flash, cremate, incinerate.
**ANT.** Extinguish, stifle, cool, wane, subside, glimmer, lower, pale.

**Burning.** [See ARDENT].

**Burnish.** **Syn.** Brighten, glaze, polish, glose, gloss.
**ANT.** Scratch, dull, abrade, bedim, cloud, frost, matt.

**Burst.** v. **Syn.** Extravasate, displode, explode, discharge, shiver, shatter, disrupt, rend, break, split.
**ANT.** Cohere, hold, stand.

**Bury.** **Syn.** Inter, inhume, conceal, repress, suppress, obliterate, cancel, entomb, compose, hush.
**ANT.** Disinter, exhume, bruit, excavate, expose, resuscitate, publicate, aggravate.

**Business.** **Syn.** Occupation, profession, vocation, transaction, trade, calling, office, employment, interest, duty, affair, matter, concern.
**ANT.** Stagnation, leisure, inactivity.

**Bustle.** **Syn.** Business, activity, stir, commotion, energy, excitement, haste, hurry, eagerness, hurry.
**ANT.** Idleness, vacation, inactivity.
indolence, indifference, unconcerned-ness, coolness, calm, stagnation, quiet, desertion.

**Busy.** Syn. Industrious, diligent, assiduous, engaged, occupied.
ANT. Idle, slothful, lazy, indolent, unoccupied.

**But.** Syn. Save, except, barring, yet, beside, excluding, still, excepting, notwithstanding.
ANT. With, including, inclusive, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding.

**Butchery.** [See Carnage].

**Buxom.** Syn. Bonny, blithe, shapely.
ANT. Lean, slender, ill-shaped.

**Buy.** Syn. Purchase, bribe, subsidize, suborn.
ANT. Sell, vend, hawk, retail.

**Buyer.** [See Buy].

**C**

**Cabal.** Syn. Confederacy, conspiracy, combination, coterie, gang, faction, plot, political intrigue, junto, league.
ANT. Parliament, legislation, council, government, empire, synod.

**Cabalistic.** Syn. Mystic,_symbolical, fanciful, occult.
ANT. Patent, practical, instructive, lucid, simple.

**Cabbage.** Syn. Rob, steal, filch, crib, pocket, shirk, pilage, abstract, purloin.
ANT. [See Purloin].

**Cachinnation.** Syn. Grin, chuckle, giggle, snigger, titter, cackle.
ANT. Long-facedness, whine, whimper.

**Cackle.** [See Cachinnation].

**Cadaverous.** Syn. Pale, exsanguineous, bloodless, hueless, pallid, ghastly, ashy.
ANT. Rosy, incarnadine, sanguine, chunky, brawny.

**Caducity.** Syn. Decline, infirmity, decrepitude, senility, decadence, transience, delicacy.
ANT. Vigor, youth, freshness, vitality, renovation, permanence.

**Cage.** Syn. Imprison, immure, confine, incarcerate, cabin, crib.
ANT. Liberate, free, dismiss, unbar.

**Caitiff.** Syn. Rascal, miscreant, rogue, churl, villain, ruffian.
ANT. Worthy, gentleman, patriot, philanthropist.

**Cajole.** Syn. Tempt, lure, coax, flatter, wheedle, delude, cheat, inveigle, dupe.
ANT. Chide, rate, scold, warn.

**Calamity.** Syn. Disaster, misfortune, mishap, catastrophe, misadventure, trouble, visitation, affliction, reverse, blight.
ANT. God-send, blessing, boon.

**Calamitous.** Syn. Disastrous, ill-fated, fatal, unlucky, hapless, unfortunate, inauspicious, troublous, ill-starred, ill-omened.
ANT. Felicitous, fortunate, auspicious, favorable, propitious, advantageous.

**Calculate.** Syn. Estimate, consider, weigh, number, count, apportion, proportion, investigate, reckon, rate, compute.
ANT. Guess, conjecture, hit, chance, risk, stake, miscalculate.

**Calculated.** Syn. Fitted, congenial, adapted, conducive.
ANT. Unfitted, unadapted, uncongenial, un conducive, adverse, unqualified, unsuited, miscalculated, ill-adapted.

**Calculating.** Syn. Wary, cautious, circumspect, sagacious, careful, far-sighted, guarded.
ANT. Shortsighted, dull, obtuse, impertinent, incautious, rash, careless.

**Calculation.** Syn. Estimation, consideration, balance, apportionment, investigation, reckoning, computation, anticipation, forethought, regard, circumspection, watchfulness, vigilance, caution, care.
ANT. Inconsiderateness, inconsideration, incalculable, indiscretion, miscalculation, misconception, exclusion, exception, omission, carelessness, position.

**Calibre.** Syn. Gauge, diameter, ability, capacity, force, strength, power.
ANT. Its correlative, as character, mind, etc.

**Call back.** [See Recall].

**Call out.** [See Proclaim].

**Call together.** [See Convene].

**Called.** Syn. Named, designated, denominated, yeclipt, termed.
ANT. Unnamed, undesignated, unnamed, misnamed, misdesignated.

**Calling.** [See Business].

**Callous.** [See Hard].
| **Calm.** Syn. Smooth, pacify, compose, allay, still, soothe, appease, assuage, quiet, tranquilize. Ant. Stir, excite, agitate, disconcert, ruffle, lash, heat, discompose. **Calumniate.** [See Slander]. **Calumniator.** [See Backbiter]. **Calumnious.** Syn. Slanderous, defamatory, scurrilous, abusive. Ant. [See Abusive].

Ant. Misproceeding, misdeport-
ment, unsuccess, miscarriage.
Careful. [See THOUGHTFUL].
Careless. [See THOUGHTFUL. Ant].
Caress. v. [See FONDLE].
Caress. n. Syn. Edearmment, bland-
ishment, wheedling, fondling, stove-
kling.
Ant. Vexation, irritation, annoy-
ance, teasing, persecution, provoca-
tion.
Cargo. Syn. Freight, burden, load,
consignment, merchandise, lading,
goods.
Ant. Conveyance, bearer, carrier.
Caricature. Syn. Mimicry, parody,
travesty, burlesque, extravagance, ex-
aggeration, hyperbole, monstrous,
farce.
Ant. Portraiture, representation,
resemblance, justice, fidelity, truthful-
ness.
Carnage. Syn. Massacre, slaughter,
bloodshed, butchery.
Ant. Ransom, deliverance, quarter.
Carnal. Syn. Fleshy, sensual, self-
indulgent, licentious, animal, coarse,
base, worldly, impure, libidinous,
secular.
Ant. Spiritual, ethereal, pure, self-
controlled, temperate, exalted, re-
fined.
Carnival. Syn. Revel, rout, festi-
vity, masquerade.
Ant. Fast, mortification, lent,
retirement.
Carol. Syn. Sing, warble, chirp, trill,
whistle, chirrup, chant, hum.
Ant. Whine, croak, cry, dirge, la-
mament.
Carouse. Syn. Festivity, feast, ban-
quet, revel, debauch.
Ant. Fast, starvation, maceration,
abstinence.
Carouse. Syn. Wassail, revel, ban-
quet, orgies.
Ant. [See BANQUET].
Carpet. Syn. Cavil, censure, challenge,
overhaul, canvass, hypercriticise, ob-
ject, catch.
Ant. Allow, concede, admit, com-
pliment, encourage, approve, applaud,
endorse, acquiesce, assent.
Carpet. (Metaphorical). Syn. Table,
board, consideration, consultation.
Ant. Shelf, rejection, disposal, ob-
livion.
Carriage. Syn. Transportation, con-
veyance, bearing, manner, conduct, de-
meanor, walk, gait, mien, behavior,
deportment, vehicle.
Ant. Misconveyance, miscarriage,
misconduct, misconsignment.
Carry. [See BEAR].
Carry on. [See TRANSACT].
Carry through. [See COMPLETE].
Case. Syn. Occurrence, circumstance,
contingency, event, plight, predic-
ament, fact, subject, condition, instance.
Ant. Hypothesis, supposition, fancy,
theory, conjecture.
Cash. Syn. Money, specie, coin, cur-
currency, capital.
Cast. v. Syn. Hurl, send down, throw,
fling, pitch, impel, project, construct,
mold, frame.
Ant. Raise, elevate, recover, erect,
accept, approve, retain, carry, ignore,
miscalculate, misprovid, break, dis-
sipate, dismember, dislocate.
Cast. n. Syn. Mould, stamp, kind, figure,
form, aspect, mien, air, style, manner,
character.
Ant. Malformation, deformity, ab-
normity.
Cast away. [See REJECT].
Cast down. [See MELANCOLY].
Cast out. [See EJECT].
Caste. Syn. Order, class, rank, lineage,
race, blood, dignity, respect.
Ant. Degradation, taboo, disrepute,
abasement, reproach.
Castigate. Syn. Whip, flagellate,
cane.
Ant. Reward, encourage, decorate,
caress.
Casual. Syn. Accidental, occasional,
incidental, contingent, unforeseen, for-
tuous.
Ant. Regular, ordinary, systematic,
periodic, certain, fixed. [See CAS-
UALTY].
Casualty. Syn. Accident, contingency,
chance, fortiuity, tope, misfortune,
occurance, misconance. [See ACCI-
DENT].
Ant. Appointment, assignment, pro-
vision, ordinance, enactment.
Casuistry. Syn. Sophistry, jesnity,
fallacy, refinement, quibble, straw-
splitting.
Ant. Reason, conscience, common-
sense.
Catalogue. n. [See Record].
ANT. Blessing, victory, triumph, felicitation, achievement, ovation, success, godsend.
ANT. Lose, miss, misapprehend, escape.
Catching. [See Pestiferous].
ANT. Reading, excogitation, elaboration.
ANT. Master, doctor, professor, teacher, savant.
ANT. Obscure, uncertain, ambiguous, dubious, contingent, hypothetical, hazy, oracular, enigmatical, mystical.
Category. Syn. State, kind, predication, condition, nature, order, mode, sort, class.
ANT. Essence, truth, being.
ANT. Preventiveness, retardativeness, obstructiveness, counteractivity, unproductiveness, ineffectiveness, inoperativeness, barrenness.
Causation. [See Causality].
Cause. v. [See Produce].
ANT. Effect, result, accomplishment, end, production, issue, preventive.
ANT. Pointless, mild, soothing, conciliating, vapid, flat, tame.
Caution. Syn. [See Care and Calculation].
Cautious. [See Circumspect],
Cavaller. a. [See Arrogant].
Cavil. [See Carp].
Cavity. [See Opening].
Caviller. [See Cavil].
Cease. Syn. Intermit, stop, desist, abstain, discontinue, quit, refrain, end, pause, leave off.
ANT. Ceaseless, never-ending, everlasting, constant, incessant. [See Eternal].
Ceaseless. [See Cease].
Cede. [See Relinquish].
Celebrate. [See Honor].
ANT. Unrenowned, obscure, undisguised, unknown, disgraced, mean.
ANT. Oblivion, inobservance, obsolence, desuetude.
ANT. Obscurity, meanness, ingloriousness, ignominy, disgrace, contempt, cipher, nobody.
ANT. Slowness, inertness, sluggishness, tardiness, cumbersome.
ANT. Earthly, terrestrial, terrene, sublunary, human, mortal, hellish, infernal.
ANT. Detach, dissolve, dissociate, disintegrate, divorce.
Censorious. [See Captious].
Censure. v. [See Blame].
ANT. Praise, eulogy, approbation, encouragement, commendation.
species, sign, tone, mark, figure, record.
Ant. Vagueness, anonymity, nondescription, disrepute.
Characteristic. Syn. Distinction, peculiarity, diagnosis, idiosyncrasy, specialty, individuality, personality, singularity.
Ant. Nondescription, abstractness, generality, miscellany.
Ant. Hint, insinuate, sketch, suggest, adumbrate.
Charge. Syn. Direct, enjoin, advise, admonish, arraign, inculpate, enthrust, commit, load, accuse, impeach, attack, assault, impute, carry.
Ant. Clear, free, discharge, acquit, liberate.
Ant. Not attributable, not ascribable, not imputable.
Charity. [See Benevolence].
Ant. Uncharitable, unkind, harsh, selfish, churlish, illiberal, censorious, unforgiving, uncompassionate, implacable, extreme, exacting, retaliative, revengeful.
Charlatan. [See Quack].
Ant. Disenchant, disillusionize, excite, rouse, disturb, annoy, irritate, alarm, terrify, repel, disgust.
Charm. n. Syn. Spell, incantation, enchantment, fascination, attraction, allurement.
Ant. Disenchantment, repulsion, fear.
Ant. Liberal, lavish, profuse, eager.
Ant. Abandon, relinquish, discard, dismiss, avoid, elude, evade.

Ant. Impure, corrupt, meretricious, gaudy, flashy, over-decorated.
Ant. Indulge, sensualize, brutalize, degrade, corrupt, pamper, carnalize, spoil, demoralize.
Chat. [See Babble].
Ant. Freehold.
Ant. Reason, sense, argument, reticence, philosophy, conversation.
Ant. Rare, costly, worthy, expensive, honorable, noble, high.
Ant. Enlighten, guide, remunerate, compensate, undeceive, disabuse.
Ant. Truth, reality, verity, fact, certainty, genuineness, verification, honesty, authenticity.
Ant. Encouragement, freedom, liberty.
Check. v. Syn. Curb, restrain, stop, stay, repress, hinder, impede, inhibit, cohibit, bridle, control, obstruct.
Ant. Loose, liberate, instigate, accelerate, license, indulge, allow, abet.
Cheer. v. [See Encourage].
Ant. Dejection, sullenness, gloom, starvation, niggardliness, dearth, inhospitableness, churlishness, unsocialness.
Cheerful. Syn. Lively, gay, bright, happy, bonny, merry, joyful, pleas-
ant, buoyant, sunny, enlivening, in
good spirits, sprightly, blithe, joy-
ous.

Ant. Lifeless, dull, gloomy, un-
happy, deserted, depressed, sulleu,
joyless, melancholy, depressing, dis-
pitting.

Cheerfulness. [See CHEERFUL].
Cheerless. [See CHEERFUL].
Cherish. Syn. Foster, nurse, pro-
mote, nourish, nurture, comfort, pro-
tect, entertain, value, encourage.
Ant. Stifle, abandon, discard, dis-
courage, check.

Ant. Gorge, bolt whole.

Chicanery. Syn. Artifice, subtlety,
sophistry, subterfuge, prevarication,
shift, trickery, dodge, quibble, mysti-
cation, pettifogging, underhanded-
ness.
Ant. Openness, candor, fairness,
cogency, demonstrativeness, sound-
ness.

Chide. Syn. Rate, scold, trounce, re-
prove, reprimand, rebuke, blame, ad-
onish, objure.
Ant. Applaud, flatter, compliment.

Chief. adj. (chef, the head). [See CA-
PITAL].
Chief. n. [See CHIEFTAIN].
Chieftain. Syn. Captain, general,
chief, commander, head man, leader.
Ant. Follower, attendant, retainer,
subaltern, vassal, satellite, minion, ad-
herent.

Childish. Syn. Weak, silly, puerile,
infantine, imbecile, foolish, trifling,
paltry, trivial.
Ant. Strong, resolute, manly, wise,
judicious, sagacious, chivalrous, pro-
found, politic.

Chimerical. [See VISIONARY].

Chivalrous. Syn. Courageous, gener-
ous, knightly, gallant, heroic, advent-
turous, valiant, spirited, handsome, high-minded.
Ant. Unhandsome, dirty, sneaking,
pettifogging, scrubby, dastardly, re-
seant, ungenerous, ungentlemanly.

Choice. n. Syn. Option, adoption, se-
lection, election, preference, alter-
native.
Ant. Compulsion, necessity, rejection,
refusal, unimportance, indiffer-
ence, refuse.

Choice. a. Syn. Select, exquisite, pre-
cious, dainty, cherished, valuable, ex-
cellent, rare.
Ant. Common, ordinary, inferior,
cheap, valueless, despicable, trumpery.

Choke. Syn. Throttle, strangle, gag,
smother, burke, suffocate, stifle.
Ant. Eliminate, educate, promote, de-
monstrate, discuss, disseminate, moot,
bruit, ventilate.

Choler. [See ANGER].

Choleric. Syn. Hasty, testy, impetu-
ous, irascible.
Ant. Cool, phlegmatic, serene, plac-
id, dispassionate, stoical.

Choral. Syn. Select, elect, prefer, ap-
propriate, adopt, cull, pick out.
Ant. Leave, dismiss, reject, refuse,
disclaim, repudiate, ignore, decline.


Chronicle. n. [See ANNALS].

Ant. Cry, wail, grumble, whimper,
whine.

Churchyard. Syn. Burying-ground,
burial place, cemetery, God's acre, ne-
cropolis, graveyard.

Churlish. Syn. Illiberal, niggardly,
in hospitable, unsociable, unneighbor-
ly.
Ant. Liberal, bountiful, hospitable
neighborly, sociable.

Cipher. Syn. Nonentity, dot, nothing,
trifle, button, (flg.) straw, pin, rush,
mole-hill.
Ant. Somebody, big-wig, something,
notability, celebrity, triton, colossus,
star.

Ant. Line, straightness, directness.

Circuitous. Syn. Indirect, tortuous,
devious, serpentine, round about, sin-
uous, winding.
Ant. Linear, direct, straight.

Ant. Linear, direct.

Circulate. Syn. Disseminate, diffuse,
propagate, publish, notify, spread,
travel.
Ant. Suppress, avert, hush, cease,
stagnate.

Circumference. Syn. Periphery, en-
closure, circuit, outline, boundary.
Ant. Diameter, crossing, bisect, transection, transversion.

Circumlocution. Syn. Periphrasis,
verbosity, inconciseness, insuccinctness, ambiguousness, anfractuosity.
ANT. Terseness, point, conciseness, succinctness, condensation, directness, plainness, simplicity, coherence.

ANT. Expand, dilate, dissipate, disenclose, distend.

ANT. Limitless, ample, unconfin ed.

ANT. Heedless, incautious, careless, reckless, invigilant, incircumspect.

ANT. Deed, case, transaction.

ANT. Jocular, positive, inaccurate, loose, general.

ANT. Force, subjugate, reduce, compel.

Circumvention. [See Circumvent].


Cite. Syn. Summon, call, quote, adduce, mention, name, select, refer to.
ANT. Discard, dismiss, canvass, dispute, reject, contradict, disprove, discredit, challenge.

ANT. Alien, foreigner, visitor, exile.

ANT. Suburban, provincial, rural, cosmopolitan.

ANT. Disobliging, unaccommodating, disrespectful, boorish, clownish, churlish, uncivil.


ANT. Demoralization, savagery, uncivilization, barbarism, rudeness, brutality.

Claim. v. Syn. Demand, ask, require, insist, pretend, right, privilege, title, request, maintain.
ANT. Forego, waive, disclaim, abjure, disavow, abandon, concede, surrender, repudiate.


ANT. Silence, acquiescence, reticence.

Clamorous. [See Noisy].


ANT. Relax, sever, unclasp, disconnect, detach, exclude.

Class. [See Order].

ANT. Corrupt, debased, inelegant, harsh, barbarous, unclassical, uncouth.

ANT. Individuality, speciality, isolation, alienation, division, distinction, singularity, exclusion, heterogeneity.

ANT. Derange, confound, disorder, disorganize, intermix.

Clause. Syn. Portion, paragraph, stipulation, provision, article, condition, chapter, section, passage.
ANT. Document, instrument, muniment.

Ant. Pollute, befoul, bespatter, defile.

Ant. Impure, untidy, dirty, entangled, hampered, unclean.

Ant. Befoul, contaminate, pollute, clog, encumber, embarrass, involve, implicate.

Clear. adj. Syn. Open, pure, bright, transparent, free, disencumbered, disentangled, disengaged, absolved, acquitted, serene, unclouded, evident, apparent, distinct, manifest, conspicuous, unobstructed, plain, obvious, unintelligible, lucid.
Ant. Thick, muddy, foul, opaque, encumbered, entangled, condemned, convicted, turbid, dubious, indistinct, unintelligible.

Ant. Opaquely, indistinctly, imperfectly, confusedly.

Ant. Conserve, unite, splice. bond, cement, agglutinate, consolidate, separate, depart, desert, apostatize, seduce.

Clemency. [See Mercy].

Ant. Layman, laic, congregation, laity, flock.

Ant. Weak, dull, stupid, slow, ill-contrived, doltish, uninnventive, awkward, clumsy, bungling, botched.

Ant. Earth, globe, world, sphere.

Ant. Base, floor, bathos, anti-climax, depth, gulf, nadir.

Climb. Syn. Ascend, mount, clamber, swarm, surmount, scale, escalate, soar, creep up, rise.
Ant. Descend, drop, fall, slip, tumble, swoop.

Ant. Drop, recede, recede, apostatize, abandon, relax, forego, swerve, surrender.

Ant. Elongate, cherish, grow, nourish.

Ant. Exhibit, propound, promulge, portray, aggravate, expose, demonstrate, reveal.

Ant. Wide, open, ample, spacious, airy, unconfined, dispersed, rarefied, subtle, vaporous, patent, public, advertised, open-handed, liberal, frank.

Ant. Open, initiate, conduct, protract.

Ant. Denude, strip, divest.

Clothes. [See Habillments].

Cloudy. [See Muggy and Obsure].

Ant. Polite, civil, urbane, assable, graceful, polished, refined, courtly, high-bred, intelligent, educated.

Ant. Neat, workmanlike, artistic, handy, skillful, clever, expert, adroit, dexterous.


Ant. Liberate, release, emancipate.

Coagulate. Syn. Mix, blend, fuse, coalesce, amalgamate, condense.

Ant. Rarefy, expand, dissipate, subtilize, discombine.

Coadjutor. Syn. Assistant, ally, cooperator, accessory, accomplice.

Ant. Opponent, counteractor, antagonist, bailler, adversary.


Ant. Disagree, discomport.

Coalition. Syn. Combination, consanguinity, compromise, consociation, union, alliance, league, compact, amalgamation, composition, confederacy.

Ant. Dissociation, disruption, disagreement, dissentience.


Ant. Fine, refined, gentle, polished, delicate, choice.


Ant. Intimidate, coerce, impel, instigate, drive.


Ant. Repair, manipulate, finedraw.


Ant. Substance, verity, axiom, law, reality, perpetuity, institution, truth.


Ant. Clodhopper, bumpkin, lout.


Ant. Swell, top, spendthrift, scapegrace, puppy.


Ant. Expunge, abrogate, annul, disembody, disincorporate, rescind.


Ant. Permit, persuade, urge, instigate, encourage, liberate, induce, seduce, tempt.


Ant. Incoincident, incontemporaneous, anachronistic, asynchronous.

Coeval. [See Coetaneous].


Ant. Disconcur, discomport.


Ant. Discurrent, incontemporaneous, incompatible, adverse, repugnant, antagonistic.


Ant. Incommensurateness, inadequacy, inconterminousness, disparity, divergency, inequality.

Coextensive. [See Coextension].


Ant. Weak, ineffectual, powerless, feeble.

Cogitate. Syn. Think, ruminate, reflect, meditate, brood, speculate, contemplate, ponder, muse.

Ant. Idle, maudlin, dream.

Cogitation. [See Cogitate].


Ant. Inadverence, neglect, ignorance, inexperience, oversight, connivance.


Ant. Unaware, ignorant, uninformed.


Ant. Sever, separate, disunite, disintegrate.

Coherent. Syn. Consecutive, consistent, complete, sensible, compact, logical, close.

Ant. Inconsecutive, rambling, disunited, inconsistent, discursive, loose, silly, illogical, aberrant.


Ant. Clamor, outcry, tumult, babble.


Ant. Coadjutorship, assistance, support, backing.


Ant. Baffling, frustration, counteraction, defeat, discomfiture, disconcertment, betrayal, exposure, informership, traitorship.


Ant. Achromatism, paleness, nakedness, openness, genuineness, transparency, truthfulness.


Ant. Genuine, candid, open, naked, transparent.

Colossal. [See Gigantic].

Combat. v. [See Resist].


Ant. Surrender, submission, mediation, reconciliation, truce, arbitration.

Combination. Syn. Union, association, consortium, concert, confederacy, alliance, league, coalition, cabal, synthesis, co-operation.

Ant. Division, disunion, disruption, dissolution, dispersion, analysis, opposition, resistance, inter-repellence.


Ant. Unseemly, ungraceful, inelegant, unshapely.


Ant. Uncomfortable, dissatisfied, troubled, miserable, wretched, cheerless, unhappy, disagreeable, forlorn.

Comfortless. [See COMFORTABLE].

Comic. [See LUDICROUS].


Ant. Rudeness, distantiess, roughness, churlishness.
| Commanding. | n. [See MANDATE]. |
| Commencement. | Syn. Begin, start, open, initiate, inaugurate, enter upon, set about, undertake. |
| Comment. | Syn. Note, observe, interpret, illustrate, expound, dilate, explain, expatiate, criticise. |
| Commiseration. | [See Pity]. |
| Compact. | n. [See Agreement]. |

| Common. | Syn. Ordinary, familiar, habitual, every-day, frequent, coarse, vulgar, low, mean, universal. |
| Commerce. | Syn. Trade, traffic, merchandise, barter, exchange, business, communication, dealing, intercourse. |
| Comprehension. | [See Pity]. |
hard, solid, firm, pithy, concise, condensed, contracted, compendious, convenient, concentrated, consolidated, concrete.

Ant. Ductile, brittle, friable, diffuse, unshapely, straggling, sparse, broadcast, spread.

Companion. Syn. Associate, mate, comrade, colleague, ally, partner, accomplice, coadjudor
Ant. Rival, foe, antagonist, adversary.

Ant. Disagreeable, churlish, unsociable, distant, reserved, ungenial, cold, inaccessible, unneighborly, solitary.

Ant. Ignorance, distance, avoidance, estrangement, alienation, unfamiliarity, solitude, isolation.

Company. Syn. Aggregation, association, union, sodality, order, fraternity, guild, corporation, society, community, assemblage, assembly, crew, posse, gang, troop, audience, congregation, concourse.
Ant. Rivalry, opposition, disqualification, antagonism, counter-agency, competition, counter-association.

Ant. Contrast, oppose, dissociate, disconnect, pit, distinguish.

Ant. Dissimilar, unlike, remote, inferior.

Ant. Absolutely, actually, positively, superlatively.

Comparison. [See Likeness].

Compartment. Syn. Division, partition, allotment, sphere, space.
Ant. Its correlative; viz., anything of which it is a compartment.

Compass. n. Syn. Area, enclosure, circuit, circumference, horizon.
Ant. Common, space, tract, expanse, boundlessness, limitlessness, indefiniteness.

Compass. v. Syn. Encompass, surround, enclose, environ, circumscribe, embrace, achieve, effect, effectuate, consummate, complete, circumvent.
Ant. Expand, dispand, unfold, amplify, display, dismiss, liberate, discard, fail, bungle, botch, misconceive, mismanage, miscontrue.

Ant. Hard-heartedness, un Forgiveness, cruelty, antipathy, denunciation, condemnation, vindictiveness, retaliation.

Compassionate. [See Kind].

Ant. Incompatible, impossible, insupposable, inconsistent, discordant, hostile, adverse, antagonistic, incongruous, destructive, inter-repugnant, contradictory.

Ant. Inferior, superior, solitary.

Ant. Persuade, convince, coax, allure, egg, induce, tempt, seduce, acquire, cozen, liberate, release.

Ant. Diffuse, vague, prolix, shapeless, cumbersome, undigested.

Compendium. [See Abridgement].

Ant. Defraud, deprive, cheat, dissatisfy, injure, damage.

Ant. Deprivation, injury, non-payment, gratuity, donation, fraudulence, damage.

Ant. Participate, share.


Ant. Incompetence, weakness, inability, insufficiency, want, poverty, impecuniosity, indigence.

Competent. [See ADEQUATE].

Competition. Syn. Rivalry, emulation, race, two of a trade.

Ant. Association, colleagueship, alliance, joint-stock, copartnership, confederation.


Ant. Participant, partner, auxiliary, colleague.


Ant. Effusion, creation.


Ant. Dissatisfied, irritated, churlish, unmannerly, morose, austere, grudging.

Complain. [See GROWL].


Ant. Congratulation, rejoicing, approbation, complacency, boon, benefit, applause, jubilee, health, sanity.

Complaisant. [See FOLiTE].


Ant. Deficiency, deficit, insufficiency, abatement, detraction, defalcation, diminution, drawback.

Complete. v. [See ACCOMPLISH].

Complete. adj. Syn. Full, perfect, finished, adequate, entire, consummate, total, exhaustive, thorough, accomplished.

Ant. Incomplete, partial, imperfect, unfinished, inadequate.


Ant. Partially, incompletely, imperfectly.

Completion. [See TERMINATION].

Complex. Syn. Intricate, multifarious, compound, complicated, multi-

fold, involved, deep, many-sided, abstruse, close, tangled, obscure.

Ant. Obvious, plain, simple, direct, inobscure, superficial, vague, loose, unravelled.


Ant. Unindicativeness, concealment, reticence, inexpression, heart, core.

Complexity. n. [See COMPLEX].


Ant. Resistance, repulsion, disobedience, refusal, non-compliance.


Ant. Clear, simple, uninvolved, lucid, unravelled.

Compliment. v. [See PRAISE].


Ant. Insult, discourtesy, contempt.


Ant. Disparaging, condenatory, damming, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, objurgatory, vituperative, defamatory.

Comply. [See YIELD].


Ant. Aggregate, sum, entirety, adventitious, compound, non-constituent, foreign, heterogeneous.

Comport. Syn. Demean, conduct, carry, behave, tally, consist, harmonize, match, agree, suit, coincide.

Ant. Misdemean, misconduct, forget, vary, differ, disagree, contrast, militate.

Compose. Syn. Construct, compile, soothe, allay, calm, put together, constitute, draw up, frame, form, pacify, mitigate, settle, adjust, write.

Ant. Analyze, awaken, stir, dissect, criticize, irritate, excite.

Composed. [See COLLECTED and PLACID].

Ant. Perturbation, restlessness, disturbance.

Ant. Resolve, analyze.

Ant. Decomposition, analysis, dissection, resolution.

Comprehend. Syn. Compose, embody, grasp, understand, conceive, apprehend, enclose, include, involve, embrace.
Ant. Exclude, except, misunderstand.

Ant. Misunderstanding, misconception.

Comprehensive. Syn. Wide, ample, general, extensive, large, broad, all, embracing, generic, significant, capacious, inclusive, compendious, pregnant.
Ant. Narrow, restricted, shallow, exclusive, adversative, excessive.

Ant. Expand, dilate, diffuse, colligate.

Compression. [See Compress].

Comprise. v. Syn. Embrace, include, involve, contain, comprehend, imply.
Ant. Exclude, except, discard, bar, omit, reject.

Ant. Disproof, counter-evidence, refutation, rejoinder, intercontrariance.

Ant. Aggravate, excite, foster, perpetuate, exempt, enfranchise, disengage, extricate, exonerate.

Ant. Persuasion, coaxing, alluring, inducing.

Ant. Satisfaction, self-complacency, assurance.

Compute. Syn. Calculate, reckon, count, number, appraise, value, estimate, cast up, rate.
Ant. Conjecture, guess, surmise.

Comrade. [See Compeer].

Ant. Disconcatenation, unlinking, unchanging, severance, intermission, disconnection.

Ant. Convex, tumular, protuberant, relievant, embossed, intumescent.

Ant. Reveal, manifest, exhibit, avow, confess, expose, promulgate, publish, divulge.

Ant. Refuse, withhold, deny, contradict, contest, claim, contend.

Ant. Substance, reality, verity, concretion, body, fact, naturalness, simplicity, unaffectedness, humility.

Ant. Self-depreciating, simple, unassuming, unaffected.

Conceive. Syn. Imagine, apprehend, believe, suppose, design, think, understand.
Ant. Produce, express, propound, declare, execute, misconceive.

Conception. [See Conceive].

Ant. Disperse, scatter, dismiss, decentralize.

Concentration. [See Concentrate].

iety, matter, affair, institution, solitude, moment, regret, sympathy, sorrow.

Ant. Indifference, disregard, carelessness, congratulation, chuckling.

Concerning. Syn. About, of, relating, regarding, touching, in relation to, respecting, with respect to, with regard to, with reference to, relative to.

Ant. Omitting, disregarding.

Concert. v. [See Contrive].

Concert. n. Syn. Union, combination, concord, harmony, agreement, association, cooperation.

Ant. Dissociation, counteraction, opposition.

Concession. [See Concede].


Ant. Lose, estrange, excommunicate, eject, alienate, irritate, displease.


Ant. Diffuse, prolix, verbose, circumlocutory, rambling, discursive.


Ant. Crowd, multitude, assemblage, population, throng, populace, mob, concourse.

Conclude. Syn. Close, terminate, complete, end, decide, finish, infer, deduce, determine, argue.

Ant. Begin, initiate, start, open, prolong, protract, perpetuate, doubt, dispute.

Conclusion. [See Conclude and Termination].


Ant. Uncertain, dubious, questionable, hypothetical, supposititious, problematical, theoretical, vague, indeterminate, inconclusive.


Ant. Spoil, upset, concoct, discoursist, mar, misprepare.


Ant. Cruelty, rawness, ingredient.


Ant. Precedent, subsequent, diverse, unconnected, independent, irrelative.


Ant. Discord, disagreement, variance, animosity.

Concordance. [See Concord].


Ant. Cabinet, conclave, cabal, dispersion, desertion, solitude.

Concrete. Syn. Firm, compact, consolidated, indurated, embodied, particularized.

Ant. Loose, sloppy, luteous, shifting, boggy, swampy, yielding, resisting, abstract, generalize.


Ant. Diverge, radiate, disagree, dissent, part, differ.

Concussion. [See Collision and Commotion].


Ant. Absolve, acquit, exonerate, pardon, justify, approve.

Condense. [See Abridge].


Ant. Disdain, scorn, spurn.

Condescension. n. [See Condescend].

Syn. Affability, graciousness, favor, stooping.

Ant. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride, superciliousness, disdain, scorn.


Ant. Undeserved, unmerited, scant, excessive.


Ant. Gall, wormwood, ashes, aloe.

Condition. Syn. State, ease, mood, term, mode, qualification, requisite, stipulation, predicament, proviso, situation, circumstances, plight.

Ant. Relation, dependence, situation, circumstance, concession, fulfillment, adaptation.
Conditionally. Syn. Provisionally, relatively, provided, hypothetically, contingently.
Ant. Absolutely, unconditionally, categorically, positively.
Ant. Congratulate, exhilarate, disregard, rally, discompassionate, discommiserate.
Condonance. [See CONDOLE].
Ant. Expiation, satisfaction, atonement.

Ant. Indispose, counteract, defeat, neutralize.
Conductive. [See CONDUCE].
Syn. Contributive, promotive, subsidiary, causative, effective, productive.
Ant. Preventive, counteractive, contrariant, repugnant, destructive.
Ant. Mislead, miscarry, mismanage, misconduct, misadminister.
Conduct. n. [See BEHAVIOR].
Confabulation. [See COLLOQUIY].
Confection. n. [See CONCOCTION, CONDIMENT and COMPOUND]. Used of sweet compounds.
Syn. Sweetmeat, sugarplum, cake, condescend.
Ant. [See CONDIMENT].
Ant. Disruption, secession, disunion.
Confederate. Syn. Leagued, allied, united, combined.
Ant. Disunited, dissolved.
Confederate. n. [See COMPANION].
Ant. Dissociate, contrast, hazard, conjecture, withhold, withdraw.
Ant. Monologue, silence. [See CONVENTION].
Confess. Syn. Avow, aver, own, reveal, disclose, acknowledge.
Ant. Disavow, disavow, suppress, dissemble, deny.
Ant. Traitor, betrayer, rival.
Ant. Doubt, distrust, disbelieve.
Ant. Distrust, mistrust, doubt, misgiving.
Ant. [See CERTAIN].
Ant. Public, open, patent, official, treacherous, insidious.
Configuration. Syn. Shape, outline, delineation, form, figure, conformation, contour.
Ant. Shapelessness, amorphousness, formlessness, indelineation, contortion, distortion, deformity.
Ant. Dilate, expand, extend, widen, unfasten, liberate, loosen, disenclose.
Confined. [See CIRCUMSCRIBE].
Confirm. Syn. Strengthen, stabilize, establish, substantiate, settle, prove, fix, perpetuate, sanction, corroborate, ratify.
Ant. Weaken, shake, upset, cancel, abrogate, repeal, annul, confute, refute.
Confirmation. [See CONFIRM].
Ant. Restore, release, refund.
Confagration. Syn. Ignition, fire, combustion, arson, incendiary.
Ant. Unnatural, abhorrent, discord.

Ant. Reconciliation, pacification, amity, arbitration.

Conflicting. Syn. Adverse, opposed, opposing; clashing, discordant, irreconcilable, contradictory.
Ant. Harmonizing, consistent, consentaneous, congruous.

Ant. Reflux, refluxion, dispersion, overflow, diffieuse.

Ant. Disagree, dissent, vary, dissociate, secede, misfit, dissemble, misadapt.
Conformation. n. [See Conform and Configuration].

Conformity. [See Conformation].

Ant. Arrange, classify, order, allocate, distribute, dispense, unravel, enucleate, eliminate, elucidate, rally, enlighten.

Confraternity. [See Company].

Ant. Rally, encourage, abet, countenance.

Confuse. [See Confound].

Confusion. [See Order].

Ant. Unabashed, unembarrassed, systematic, unconfused, organized, arranged.

Confute. [See Refute].

Ant. Thaw, relax, melt, chafe, dissolve.

Ant. Unnatural, abhorrent, discordant, dissonant, disagreeable, ungrateful, antagonistic, alien, dissimilar, uncongenial.

Ant. Unnatural, uncongenial, acquired, habitual, extraneous, artificial, ascititious, adventitious, assumed.

Ant. Dissipation, diffusion, clearance, evacuation, colliquation.

Conglomerate. [See Agglomerate].

Conglutinate. [See Agglutinate].

Ant. [See Condole].

Congregate. [See Aggregate].

Congregation. [See Aggregation].

Ant. Cabal, conclave, mob.

Ant. Discordant, dissonant, incongruous, heterogeneous.

Ant. Computation, calculation, inference, reckoning, proof, deduction.

Conjecture. n. [See Suppose].

Conjoin. [See Concatenate].

Ant. Arrangement, provision, ordnance, preparation, course.

Ant. Deprecate, protest, remonstrate, expostulate.

Connect. [See Unite].

Ant. Disconnection, disjunction, dissociation, independence, irrelevance, disunion.
Ant. Notice, visit, censure, investigate.

Ant. Single, celibate, illicit, adulterous.

Conquer. Syn. Subdue, vanquish, surmount, overcome, overpower, overthow, defeat, crush, master, subjuate, prevail over.
Ant. Fail, fall, retreat, succumb, fly, submit, surrender, lose, forfeit, sacrifice, resign, cede.

Conquest. [See Conquer].
Syn. Victory, triumph, overthrow, discomfiture, subjugation.
Ant. Failure, defeat, retreat, surrender, forfeiture, submission, discomfiture.

Ant. Disconnection, dissociation.

Ant. Irresponsibility, license.

Conscientious. Syn. Scrupulous, exact, equitable, strict, upright, high-principled.
Ant. Unscrupulous, lax, unprincipled, reprobate, unconscientious.

Ant. Unaware, unconscious, insensible.

Ant. Insensibility, unconsciousness.

Ant. Enlistment, volunteering.

Ant. Desecrate, secularize, profane.

Consecration. [See Consecrate and Devotion].

Ant. Disordered, undigested, incoherent, rambling, inconsequent, inconsecutive, discursive.

Ant. Resist, disagree, dissent, decline, refuse.

[See Harmonious].

Ant. Cause, causation, antecedence, premise, origin, datum, postulate, axiom, unimportance, insignificance, inconsequence, inconsecutive, irrellevance, meanness, paltriness.

Ant. Assumed, conjectured, antecedent, conducive, productive, inconsequent.

Ant. Incoherent, disconnected, invalid, illogical, inconsequential, affable, conversible, accessible, easy, humble-minded.

Consequently. Syn. Accordingly, therefore. [See According].
Ant. Irrelevantly, inconsequently.

Ant. Neglect, exposure, abrogation, destruction, abolition.

Ant. Changed, new-fangled, radical, progressive, modifiable, alterable, transitional.

Consider. Syn. Attend, revolve, meditate, think, reflect, investigate, regard, observe, judge, infer, deduce, weigh, cogitate, deliberate, ponder, deem.
Ant. Disregard, ignore, pretermit, despise, guess, conjecture, hazard.

Considerable. Syn. Important, large, extensive.
Ant. Unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable.

Ant. Thoughtless, inconsiderate, inattentive, rude, overbearing, selfish, injudicious, rash, careless.

Ant. Meanness, insignificance, unimportance.


Ant. Irrespectively, independently. Consign. [See Assign].


Ant. Miscommitment, misconsignment.

Consist. [See Constitute].

Consistence. [See Consistency].


Ant. Volatility, vaporousness, subtlety, tenuity, sublimation, incoherence, inconsistency, incongruity, disproportion, contrariety, contradiction.


Ant. Incongruous, at variance with, not agreeing with, incompatible, inharmonious.

Consociation. [See Association and Company].


Ant. Congratulate, felicitate, aggravate, oppress, disturb, trouble, annoy, irritate, interfere, disconcert, dissatisfy.


Ant. Weaken, dissipate, disunite, dismember, disintegrate, colilquate, dissolve, melt, vaporize, sublimate, attenuate, trifurate, ulcerize.

Consonant. [See Congrous and Consistent].

 Consort. Syn. Associate, herd, company, fraternize.

Ant. Avoid, abandon, excommunicate, black-bail, banish, exclude.

Conspicuous. Syn. Visible, easily seen, prominent, distinguished, manifest, eminent, famous, noted, salient, observable, noticeable, magnified.

Ant. Invisible, inconspicuous, inobservable, noticeable, microscopic.


Ant. Oppose, counteract, withstand, run counter to.

Constant. Syn. Uniform, regular, invariable, perpetual, continuous, firm, fixed, steady, immutable, faithful, true, trustworthy.

Ant. Irregular, exceptional, variable, casual, accidental, incidental, broken, interrupted, inconstant,ickle, untrustworthy, faithless, treacherous, false.


Ant. Encouragement, boldness, fearlessness, assurance, anticipation, welcome, expectation, greeting, congratulation.


Ant. Representative, nominee, committee, constitution, system, whole.

Constitute. Syn. Form, make, compose, appoint, depute, organize, institute.

Ant. Dissolve, destroy, discompose, decompose, disorganize, abrogate, annul, unmake.


Ant. Accident, habitation, modification, interference,archy, despotism, tyranny, rebellion, revolution, dissipation, disorganization, demolition, destruction.


Ant. Unconstitutional, illegal, illegitimate, unnatural, unchanged.

Constrain. [See Coerce].

Ant. Derange, destroy, demolish, overthrow.

**Construction.** Syn. Composition, fabrication, explanation, rendering, erection, fabric, edifice, reading, understanding, interpretation, view.

Ant. Dislocation, dismemberment, demolition, displacement, misplacement, misconception, misunderstanding, misconception, misinterpretation.

**Construe.** Syn. Parse, resolve, analyze, interpret, understand, render.

Ant. Nullify, neutralize, mystify, distort, falsify, misconstrue, misinterpret, misconceive, mistranslate.

**Consult.** Syn. Interrogate, canvass, question, deliberate, confer, advise with, regard, consider, ask advice of, care for, promote.

Ant. Resolve, explain, expound, direct, instruct, dictate, counteract, contravene.

**Consume.** Syn. Use, appropriate, burn, eat up, devour, spend, squander, assimilate, occupy, absorb, employ, utilize, waste, destroy, spoil, ravage, expend, pine, wither, decay.

Ant. Reject, supersede, disuse, discard.

**Consummate.** v. Syn. Complete, perfect, execute, finish, accomplish, conclude, seal, end.

Ant. Neglect, drop, interrupt, nullify, undo, baffle, frustrate, mar, defeat, spoil.

**Consummation.** a. Syn. Perfect, egregious, excellent, complete, finished.

Ant. Imperfect, rude, common, mediocre, faulty, defective, ordinary.

**Consummation.** [See Consummate and Completion].

**Consumption.** Syn. Decline, decay, expenditure, waste, decrement, lessening, decrease.

Ant. Growth, development, enlargement, augmentation.

**Contact.** Syn. Touch, contiguity, continuity, apposition, adjunction.

Ant. Proximity, adjacency, interruption, disconnection, separation, distance, isolation, non-contact.

**Contagious.** Syn. Catching, epidemic, infectious, pestilential, communicated, transferred, transmitted, infectious.

Ant. Sporadic, endemic, preventive, antipathetic.

**Contain.** Syn. Hold, include, comprise, embrace, comprehend, inclose.

Ant. Drop, exclude, extrude, emit, discharge, afford, yield, produce.

**Contaminate.** Syn. Defile, taint, corrupt, sully, befoul, soil.

Ant. Purify, cleanse, lave, clarify, sanctify, chasten.

**Contemn.** Syn. Despise, disdain, deride, vilify, slight, disregard, scorn.

Ant. Respect, revere, venerate, regard.

**Contemplate.** Syn. Meditate, behold, observe, ponder, study, purpose, design, intend, project.

Ant. Ignore, overlook, waive, abandon.

**Contemporary.** [See Coetaneous].

**Contempt.** [See Contemn].

**Contemptible.** Syn. Despicable, mean, vile, pitiful, disreputable, paltry, trifling, trivial.

Ant. Important, grave, weighty, honorable, respectable, venerable.

**Contemptuous.** [See Supercilious].

**Contend.** Syn. Strive, compete, cope, dispute, vie, contest, struggle, grapple, argue, maintain, disagree, wrangle.

Ant. Resign, concede, allow, relinquish, forego, surrender, waive.

**Content.** Syn. Full, satisfied, pleased, gratified, contented, willing, resigned.

Ant. Unsatisfied, dissatisfied, unwilling, reluctant, discontented.

**Contented.** [See Content].

**Contention.** [See Strife].

**Contentious.** [See Contend and Quarrelsome]. Syn. Litigious, perverse, wayward, splenetic, cantankerous, exceptions.

Ant. Pacific, obliging, considerate, obsequious, accommodating, easy.

**Conterminous.** Syn. Commensurate, adjoining, contiguous, abutting.

Ant. Unequal, inconformable, adjacent, proximate, remote, inconterminous.

**Contest.** v. [See Contend].

**Contest.** n. [See Contention].

**Context.** Syn. Tenor, treatment, texture, composition, matter.
CON

ANT. Text, quotation, citation, passage, extract.

Contexture. [See TEXTURE].

Contiguous. [See CONTAGIOUS, ADJACENT and CONTINUOUS].


ANT. Licentiousness, self-indulgence, incontinence, dissoluteness, intemperance.

Contingency. [See ACCIDENT].


ANT. Positive, absolute, independent, unmodified, unaffected, uncontrolled, irrespective.


ANT. Army, sum, host, campaign, fund, capital.

Continual. [See CONSTANT and EVERLASTING].

Continually. Syn. Constantly, persistently, always, ever, perpetually, unceasingly, repeatedly, frequently, continuously.

ANT. Casually, occasionally, contingently, sometimes, rarely, fitfully, intermittently.

Continuation. Syn. Sequence, continuance, continuity, duration, succession, connection, extension, prolongation, perpetuation, concatenation.

ANT. Interruption, cessation, discontinuance, break, gap.

Continue. Syn. Last, persist, endure, remain, abide, stay, persevere, proceed.

ANT. Cease, fail, stop, pause, break, discontinue.

Continuity. [See CONTINUATION].


ANT. Symmetry, uniformity, shapelessness, configuration, contour.

Contraband. [See CONFIGURATION].


ANT. Licit, uninterdicted, free.


ANT. Expand, amplify, dilate, elongate, reverse, cancel, abandon.


ANT. Promise, assurance, parole.

Contradict. Syn. Oppose, dissent, negative, controvert, deny, disprove, confute, refute, gainsay, contravene.

ANT. State, propound, maintain, argue, confirm, affirm, endorse.


ANT. Harmony, coincidence, concurrence, affirmation, proof, statement.


ANT. Side, flank, collateralness.

Contrarious. [See CONTENTIOUS].


ANT. Agreeing, consentaneous, compatible, kindred, coincident, consistent.


ANT. Harmony, similarity, comparison, similitude.

Contribute. Syn. Conduce, add, subscribe, give, co-operate, assist, tend, supply.

ANT. Refuse, withhold, misconduce, misapply, contravene.


ANT. Withholding, retention, disallowance, misappropriation, misapplication, contravention.

Contrition. [See ATTRITION].

Contrivance. [See CONTRIVE and DEVICE].


ANT. Hit, hazard, run, chance, venture, bungle, over-vault, over-do.

Contriving. [See CONTRIVE].


ANT. Neglect, abandon, license,
literate, free, mismanage, misconduct.

Control. n. [See Verb and Compulsion].


Ant. Agreement, unanimity, coincidence.


Ant. Unquestionable, incontrovertible.


Ant. Submissiveness, docility, tractableness, servility, cringing, fawning, flattery.


Ant. Respect, regard, obligingness, accommodation, considerateness, flattery, adulation, obsequiousness, fawning.

Convenient. Syn. Handy, apt, adapted, fitted, suitable, helpful, commodious, useful, timely, seasonable, opportune.

Ant. Inconvenient, awkward, obstructive, useless, superfluous, unseasonable, untimely, inopportune.


Ant. Unusual, unsocial, legal, compulsory, statutable, immutable, natural, invariable.


Ant. Social, secular, laic.

Converge. Syn. Tend, bear, incline, lead, coincide, conduce, contribute, meet, concentrate, corradiate.

Ant. Diverge, deviate, radiate, mix, foul, entangle.


Ant. Unfamiliar, unacquainted, ignorant, unversed, unlearned, strange, inconversant.


Ant. Speech, oration, harangue, babel, jabber, babble, prattle, dribble, mutter, soliloquy, apostrophe, monologue, interpellation, interruption, silence, taciturnity.


Ant. Keep silent.

Converse. a. Syn. Opposite, reverse, contrary, opposed, contradictory, counter, relative, correlative.

Ant. Identical, same, one, inseparable, indistinguishable, connate, uniform, direct, primary, uninvetered.


Ant. Persistence, permanence, conservation, retention, identity.


Ant. Conserve, perpetuate, stabilize, stereotype, clinch, alienate, divert, misappropriate, misapply.

Convertible. Syn. Identical, commensurate, conterminous, equivalent, equipollent.

Ant. Variant, incommensurate, unequivalent, contrary, contradictory, contrariant.

Convey. Syn. Take, carry, transfer, relegate, bear, transmit, consign, transport, remove.

Ant. Bring, adduce, fetch, drop, house, stow, deposit.

Conveyance. [See Convey].


Ant. Acquit, discharge.


Ant. Doubt, giving, disbelief.
  Ant. Misguide, mislead, misadvise, mystify, puzzle, perplex, mispersuade, unsettle.
  Ant. Inhospitable, unsociable, unneighborly, churlish, abstemious, austere, ascetic.
Convocate. [See CONVENE].
Convocation. [See CONVENTION].
Convolve. [See CONVENE].
  Ant. Unravelling, explication, evolution, enucleation.
  Ant. Loss, betrayal, capture, interception.
  Ant. Soothe, collocate, compose, assuage.
  Ant. Warm, heat, chafe, irritate, excite, irruption.
  Ant. Warm, hot, ardent, eager.
  Ant. Heat, ardor, eagerness, passion, excitement, warmth, heartiness.
Coop. [See CONFIN].
  Ant. Thwart, oppose, counteract, rival.
Co-operation. [See Co-operate and UNION].
  Ant. Extraneous, diverse, alien, unequal, unequivalent, inco-ordinate, disparate.
Copartner. [See PARTNER].

ANT. Negotiate, arbitrate, compromise, surrender.
Copious. [See ABUNDANT].
  Ant. Original, prototype, model, example, pattern.
  Ant. Cold, distant, formal, ceremonious.
  Ant. Face, exterior, aspect, appearance, complexion, ostensible, pretext.
  Ant. Coin, abutment, prominence, salience, angle, protrusion, elbow, protection, convexity.
  Ant. Entablature, fluting, corrugation, cavity, groove.
  Ant. Problem, proposition.
  Ant. Mental, moral, spiritual.
  Ant. Aggregate, army, host, force, mass, organization.
  Ant. Soul, person, individual.
  Ant. Lean, thin, attenuated, slight, emaciated.
  Ant. Mass, body, aggregate, organization, matter.
Corpuscular. [See Corpuscle].
Correlate. See [CONVERGE].
Correct. adj. Syn. True, exact, faultless, accurate, proper, decorous, right.
  Ant. False, untrue, incorrect, faulty, wrong.
Ant. Confirmative, conducive, provocative, stimulative, intensive.

Correspondence. Syn. Correspondence, interrelation, interdependence, mutuality, apposition.
Ant. Contradiction, independence, inter-repugnance.

Ant. Intractable, stubborn, incorrigible.

Corroborate. Syn. Strengthen, confirm, fortify, support.
Ant. Weaken, invalidate, shake, confute, rebut, enfeeble.

Ant. Counterevidence, contradiction, invalidation, shaking, refutation.

Ant. Repair, renew, furbish, consolidate.

Corrosion. [See Corrode and Rust].

Corrosive. [See Corrode].

Ant. Plane, flatten, roll.

Corrugation. [See Corrugate].

Ant. Mend, repair, purify, cleanse, correct, ameliorate, better.

Corrupt. a. Syn. Defiled, polluted, vitiated, decayed, depraved, putrid, rotten, infected, tainted, profligate, contaminated;
Ant. Pure, uncorrupt, undefiled.

Ant. Vitality, organization, purity, purification, amelioration.

Ant. Pale, smoulder, darken, loom, lower, glimmer, gleam, glare, beam, shimmer.

Coruscation. [See Coruscate].

Ant. Local, topical, national, personal.

Ant. Bring, produce, yield, afford, fetch, return.

Ant. Receipt, income, emolument, return, profit, perquisite, revenue.

Ant. Valueless, cheap, low-priced, mean, worthless, beggarly, paltry.

Ant. Disguise, transformation, incognito.

Cosy. Syn. Snug, comfortable, chatty
Ant. Bare, comfortless, cross.

Contemporary. [See Contemporaneous].

Ant. League, conspiracy, cabal, intrigue, mob, multitude, crowd.

Ant. Misguidance, misinstruction, betrayal.
**ANT.** Misguide, misinstruct, betray.  
**COUNSELOR.** [See COUNSEL].  
**COUNT.** Syn. Compute, reckon, enumerate, estimate, number, sum, calculate.  
**ANT.** Hazard, conjecture, guess, lump, confound.  
**ANT.** Oppose, confront, discourage, discountenance, browbeat.  
**COUNTEANCE.** n. Syn. Aid, abet, encourage, support.  
**COUNTER.** Syn. Opposed, contrary, against.  
**ANT.** According, coincident.  
**COUNTERACT.** Syn. Counterinfluence, counterfoil, foil, baffle, neutralize, oppose, rival, thwart, hinder.  
**ANT.** Aid, help, abet, promote, conserve, co-operate, subserv.  
**COUNTEEREVIDENCE.** Syn. Contradiction, confliction.  
**ANT.** Corroboration, confirmation.  
**ANT.** Expose, unmask, detect.  
**ANT.** Exposure, detection, unmasking, unveling, reality, verity, fact, truth.  
**COUNTERFEIT.** a. [See FALSE].  
**COUNTERFOLL.** [See BAFFLE].  
**COUNTERMAND.** [See COMMAND].  
**COUNTERPART.** Syn. Match, fellow, tally, brother, twin, copy.  
**ANT.** Correlative, complement, supplement, opponent, counter-agent, reverse, obverse, opposite, antithesis, contrast, contradiction.  
**ANT.** Over-balance, aggravate.  
**ANT.** Preponderance.  
**COUNTERPRESS.** Syn. Resistance, stubbornness, renitency.  
**ANT.** Yielding, giving, resiliency.  

| **COUNTERVAIL.** Syn. Counteract, oppose, withstand.  
**ANT.** Aggravate, intensify, subserve.  
**ANT.** Few, scant, sparse.  
**COUNTRYMAN.** Syn. Rustic, clown, boor, compatriot, swain, yeoman, husbandman, farmer, agriculturist, laborer, peasant, fellow-countryman, fellow-subject, fellow-citizen, subject, citizen, inhabitant, native.  
**ANT.** Oppidan, townsman, oockney, foreigner, alien, stranger.  
**COUPLE.** v. Bracket, link, conjoin, unite, splice, buckle, button, clasp, pair, yoke, connect, tie, brace.  
**ANT.** Loose, part, isolate, separate, detach, divorce, uncouple, unclasp, unite.  
**COURAGE.** Syn. Bravery, boldness, valor, pluck, fortitude, resolution, gallantry, fearlessness, intrepidity.  
**ANT.** Timidity, cowardice, pusillanimity, poltroonery, dastardliness.  
**COURSE.** Syn. Order, sequence, continuity, direction, progress, line, way, mode, race, career, road, route, series, passage, succession, round, manner, plan, conduct, method.  
**ANT.** Disorder, discursation, solution, interruption, deviation, hindrance, error, conjecture, hazard, speculation, caprice.  
**COURT.** v. Syn. Woo, seek, affect, flatter, pursue.  
**ANT.** Repel, abjure, disaffect, insult, avoid, shun, repudiate.  
**COURTEOUS.** [See POLITE].  
**COURTESY.** Syn. Politeness, urbanity, civility, affability, graciousness.  
**ANT.** Churlishness, rudeness, arrogance, ungraciousness, incivility.  
**COURTLY.** Syn. Dignified, polished, refined, aristocratic, high-bred, mannerly.  
**ANT.** Undignified, rough, unpolished, coarse, unrefined, plebelian, awkward, boorish, rustic, unmannerly.  
**ANT.** Promise, intimation, assurance, parole, understanding.  
Ant. Expose, reveal, betray, exhibit, produce, mis-suffice.
Covert. a. [See COVER and SECRET].
Ant. Celibacy, virginity.
Covet. Syn. Long for, wish for, yearn for, hangry after, desire.
Ant. Despise, dislike, undervalue, mislike.
Ant. Unselfish, liberal, self-sacrificing, profuse, bountiful, charitable.
Covetousness. [See Covetous and AVARICE].
Ant. Countenance, rally, encourage, inspirit.
Ant. Champion, hero, daredevil, desperado.
Cowardly. [See TIMID].
Ant. Rise, stand, dare, face, confront.
Ant. Genius, savant, authority, celebrity, philosopher, sage.
Ant. Unaffected, unce children, sensible.
Ant. Bold, forward, rompish, hoydenish.
Ant. Enlighten, undeceive, disabuse.
Crabbed. Syn. Sour, morose, cross-grained, petulant, churlish, irritable, crusty.
Ant. Pleasant, open, easy, genial, conversable, warm, cordial, hearty.
Ant. Mend, repair, unite, piece, splice.
Ant. Sound, sensible, clear-headed, shrewd, strong-minded, sane.
Ant. Openness, fairness, candor, honesty, frankness, sincerity, artlessness, ingenuousness, straightforwardness.
Crafty. [See CRAFT and SLY].
Ant. Disgorge, vent, discharge, unload, unpack, eviscerate, empty, eliminate.
Ant. Free, liberate, loose, relieve. extricate, enlarge, widen, expand, ease, unfetter.
Cranky. Syn. Crotchety, queer. [See CRACKED].
Ant. Temperance, sobriety, clearness, freshness.
Ant. Murmur, whisper, babble, rumbling, reverberation, din.
Ant. Tenutly, spareness, slightness, agility, activity, spirituality, intellectuality.
Ant. Demand, insist, require, seize.
Craven. [See COWARD].
Ant. Sound, robust, vigorous, unimpaired.
Cream. Syn. Marrow, pith, gist, acme.
Ant. Refuse, offal, dregs, dross, garbage.
Crease. [See CORRUGATE].
Create. Syn. Form, produce, make,
compose, constitute, beget, engender, generate, fashion, originate, educe, invent, imagine, cause.
Ant. Annihilate, destroy, demolish.

Creat*ur* e. Syn. Being, animal, thing, body, brute.
Ant. Chimera, ghost, bugbear.

Creden*ce. Syn. Belief, faith, trust, credit, confidence.
Ant. Disbelief, distrust, denial.

Ant. Self-license, self-constitution, self-appointment, autocracy.

Ant. Improbable, incredible, unlikely, untrustworthy.

Ant. Disbelief, distrust, untrustworthiness, shame, insecurity, disgrace, censure.

Credi*to* r. Syn. Claimant, lender, mortgagee.
Ant. Debtor, borrower, mortgagor.

Ant. Incredulity, scepticism, suspiciousness, shrewdness.

Ant. Protest, abjuration, recantation, retraction, disbelief, non-subscription.

Crest. Syn. Top, summit, apex, head, crown.
Ant. Base, foot, bottom, sole.

Ant. Inspired, elated, confident.

Ant. Supercargo, bevy, galaxy, constellation, picking, cream, elite.

Ant. Good deed, well-doing, duty, obligation, exploit, achievement.

Ant. Lawful, virtuous, right, just, innocent, moral, meritorious, creditable, honorable, praiseworthy, laudable.

Criminality. [See CRIMINAL and GUILT].

Ant. Acquit, extricate, absolve.

Crimp. v. [See Corrugate].

Ant. Tough, stubborn, viscous, pasty, lentous.

Crinkle. [See Crumple].

Ant. Face, confront, defy, dare.

Crinkle. [See Crumple].

Ant. Strengthen, renovate, augment, liberate, free, ease, enlarge, expedite.

Ant. Eye, glance, intention, conjecture, scan.

Ant. Author, writer, performer, artist.

Ant. Inexact, popular, loose, easy, undiscriminating, safe, determined, decided, settled, retrieved, redressed.

Criticism. Syn. Examine, scan, perpend, analyze, discuss, anatomize, animadversion.
Ant. Slur, survey, overlook, skim.

Ant. Approval, praise. [See APPROBATION].

Ant. Crow, whistle, sing, chirp, chuckle, cackle, rejoice.

Ant. Lass, damsel, maiden, belle.

Ant. Foe, rival, back-friend.

Crooked. Syn. Bent, incurved, angular, deformed, bowed, disfigured,
CRO

turned, curved, awry, anfractuous, tortuous, underhanded.
Ant. Straight, linear, direct, honest, straightforward.

Ant. Elongate, grow, foster, raise, trail, train.

Ant. Produce, yield, abundance, growth, fruit.

Ant. Amiable, good-tempered, good-humored, blithesome, genial.

Ant. Genial, pleasant, agreeable, jolly, obliging, accommodating.

Crotchety. [See Capricious].

Syn. Exult, rejoice, cackle, chuckle, boast.
Ant. Whine, howl, grumble, croak, cry, whimper.

Ant. Cream, elite, bevy, galaxy, constellation, cabinet.

Ant. Basement, base, bottom, floor, pavement, pedestal, foundation, foot, sole.

Ant. Mar, spoil, frustrate.

Ant. Superficial, indifferent, mild, uncritical, lenient, lax.

Crude. Syn. Raw, undigested, unconsidered, half-studied, harsh, unshaped, unchastened, unfinished, unrefined, ill-prepared.
Ant. Well-prepared, well-digested, well-considered, well-studied, ripe, well-adapted, well-proportioned, well-expressed, classical, finished, refined, artistic, elaborate, highly-wrought.

Ant. Humane, forbearing, generous, merciful, forgiving, benevolent, beneficent.

Ant. Consolidate, conglutinate, bond, amalgamate.

Crumple. [See Crinkle and Corrugate].

Ant. Consolidate, compact, cake, solidify, compress, amalgamate, upraise, stabilize, aggrandize.

Crusty. [See Cross].

Ant. Stroke, pat, clap, tickle.

Ant. Cudgel, flagellate, thrash, cane, strap, lash, whip.

Ant. Scatter, drop, throw, disseminate.

Ant. Fall, descent, decline, failure, downfall, degradation, defeat, abortion.

Culpability. [See Culpable and Guilt].

Ant. Blameless, innocent, excusable, laudable, praiseworthy.

Ant. Example, pattern, model, hero, saint.

Ant. Neglect, desert, abandon, stifle, prevent, discourage, abolish, blight, blast, paralyze, eradicate, exirpate, uproot.

Cumber. Syn. Clog, impede, op-
press, load, incommode, obstruct.
ANT. Liberate, expedite, alleviate, extricate, lighten, relieve, support, free, rid.

Cunning. [See CRAFT].

Cupidity. n. SYN. Avarice, acquisitiveness, covetousness, stinginess.
ANT. Prodigality, extravagance, liberality.

Curb. v. SYN. Restrain, cohibit, hold, repress, check, moderate.
ANT. Indulge, liberate, release, emancipate, loose, urge, free, incite, instigate, impel.

Curdle. SYN. Coagulate, condense, thicken.
ANT. Colliquify, diffuse, circulate.

Cure. n. SYN. Remedy, alleviation, restorative, heal-all, amelioration, reinstatement, restoration, renovation, convalescence.
ANT. Aggravation, confirmation, complaint, disease, ailment, inoculation, contagion, corruption.

Curse. n. SYN. Malediction, execration, imprecation, denunciation, anathema, bane, blight.
ANT. Blessing, benediction, joy, crown, glory.

Curse. v. SYN. Excrerate.
ANT. Bless.

Cursory. SYN. Rapid, hasty, desultory, careless, superficial, slight, summary.
ANT. Searching, minute, elaborate, profound.

Curtail. [See ABBREVIATE].

Curve. v. SYN. Incurve, bend, inflex, falcate, arcuate.
ANT. Straighten, unbend, rectilineate.

Curve. n. SYN. Incurvation, flexion, deflexion.
ANT. Rigidity, inelasticity, inflexibility, rectilinearity.

Custody. SYN. Keeping, guardianship, conservation, care.
ANT. Neglect, betrayal, exposure, abandonment, desertion, liberation, jeopardly, discharge.

Custom. SYN. Manner, habit, use, usage, fashion, practice, prescription.
ANT. Law, regulation, dictate, command, rule, disuse, non-observance, desuetude.

Cut. v. SYN. Sever, slice, sunder, cleave, shear, carve, chop, gash, avoid, elude.
ANT. Unite, splice, accost, approach, court, address, salute.

Cutting. SYN. Sharp, biting, mordant, trenchant, piercing, bitter, sarcastic, provoking, stinging, sardonic, exasperating, satirical, severe, disappointing, cruel.
ANT. Mild, conciliatory, complimentary, soothing, flattering, indulgent, consoling, gratifying.

Cynical. SYN. Sarcastic, snarling, snappish, sneering, cross-grained, cursish, carping.
ANT. Genial, lenient, complaisant, urbane.

D

DABBLE. SYN. Meddle, mix, trifle, skim.
ANT. Study, elaborate, investigate, delve, dig, fathom, gauge.

Daft. SYN. Silly, innocent, idiotic, lunatic, light-headed, cracked.
ANT. Sane, sound, sensible, practical, rational, shrewd, deft.
mealy-mouthed, delicious, toothsome, delicate, fastidious.

**Dainty.** Syn. Choice, rare, refined, tasty, exquisite, luxurious, epicurean.

Ant. Common, coarse, unrelishing, nasty, dirty, omnivorous, greedy, glutinous.

**Dally.** Syn. Trifle, play, wanton, sport, fondle, delay, procrastinate, dawdle.

Ant. Toil, labor, work, study, tag, stir, bustle, hasten.

**Damage.** Syn. Injury, hurt, loss, mischief, detriment, impairment.

Ant. Compensation, recovery, reinstatement, advantage, benefit, repairation, blessing.

**Damnable.** [See Execrable].

**Damp.** Syn. Cool, blunt, dishearten, quench, slack, moderate, humid, wet, moist, discourage, discouragement, repress.

Ant. Urge, inflame, incite, fan, excite.

**Danger.** Syn. Peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy, insecurity, venture.


**Dapper.** Syn. Spruce, neat, natty, smart.

Ant. Slovenly, awkward, unwieldy, untidy.

**Dare.** Syn. Venture, face, brave, hazard, risk, defy, challenge.

Ant. Shrink, shun, dread, cower.

**Darling.** Syn. Adventurous, dashing, bold, courageous, venturesome, dauntless, foolhardy, fearless, brave, intrepid, valorous.

Ant. Cautious, timid, inadvertent.

**Dark.** Syn. Black, dusky, sable, swarthy, opaque, obscure, enigmatical, recondite, abstruse, unintelligible, blind, ignorant, besotted, benighted, dim, shadowy, inexplicable, secret, mysterious, hidden, murky, nebulous, cheerless, dismal, dim, gloomy, sombre, joyless, mournful, sorrowful.

Ant. White, fair, light, radiant, bright, lucid, crystalline, transparent, brilliant, plain, intelligible, enlightened, glaring, dazzling, illumined, festive, luminous.

**Darling.** Syn. Pet, love, sweet, pretty, dear, favorite, delight.

Ant. Antipathy, abomination, horror.

**Dash.** Syn. Hurl, cast, throw, sub-

vert, detruide, drive, rush, send, fly, speed, dart, scatter, strike, course.

Ant. Raise, reinstate, erect, creep, crawl, lag, hobbie.

**Dashing.** Syn. Adventurous, showy, brave.

Ant. Shrinking, dowdy, timid.

**Dastard.** [See Coward].

**Data.** Syn. Facts, grounds, basis, axioms, postulates.

Ant. Conjecture, assumption, problem, proposition, inference, deduction.

**Date.** [See Time].

**Daub.** [See Bedaub].

**Daunt.** Syn. Terrify, scare, frighten, cow, dishearten, appall, intimidate, confront.

Ant. Countenance, encourage, rally, inspire.

**Dauntless.** Syn. Valiant, gallant, fearless, lion-hearted, intrepid.

Ant. Cautious, cowardly, timid.

**Dawdle.** Syn. Lag, dally, idle.

Ant. Haste, speed, dash, rush, work, fag.

**Dawn.** Syn. Gleam, begin, appear, rise, open, break.

Ant. Wane, set, sink, close, depart.

**Dazzle.** Syn. Daze, sink, close, depart.

Ant. Enlighten, illumine.

**Dead.** Syn. Defunct, deceased, departed, gone, inanimate, lifeless, insensible, heavy, unconscious, dull, spiritless, cheerless, deserted, torpid, still.

Ant. Vital, living, animate, vivacious, susceptible, alive, joyous, stirring, thronged, bustling.

**Deaden.** Syn. Bénumb, paralyze, blunt, damp, subdue.

Ant. Sharpen, quicken, enliven.

**Deadly.** Syn. Mortal, fatal, malignant, baleful, pernicious, noxious, venomous, destructive, baneful, implacable.

Ant. Vital, life-giving, healthful, wholesome, nutritious.

**Deadness.** Syn. Torpor, flatness, faintness, heaviness.

Ant. Quickness, vitality, life, vivacity.

**Deaf.** Syn. Surd, hard of hearing, disinclined, averse, inexorable, in
|sensible, rumbling, inaudible, heedless, dead.  
Ant. Acute, listening, disposed, interested, attentive, willing, susceptible, sensible, alive.|
|Deal. Syn. Bargain, chaffer, trade, dispense, market, communicate, negotiate, traffic.  
Ant. Hold, close, stop, fail.|
Ant. Lack, failure, closing, bankruptcy, stagnation, withdrawal, non-communication.|
Ant. Cheap, inexpensive, disliked, vile.|
|Dearth. [See Abundance].|
Ant. Birth, rise, life, growth, vigor, animation, spirit, activity, operation, action, commencement, vitality, auspices, inauguration.|
Ant. Mortal, ephemeral, fragile, fugitive, momentary, transient, fleeting.|
Ant. Inclose, embrace, admit, permit, aid, allow, indulge, qualify, entitle.|
Ant. Raise, enhance, exalt, honor, promote, ameliorate, purify, improve.|
|Debased. [See Debase].|
Ant. Yield, concede, surrender, admit, allow.|
Ant. Certain, sure, unquestionable, indisputable, self-evident, incontestable.|
Ant. Meal, moderation, frugality, asceticism, abstinence, fast, maceration.|
Ant. Purify, enlighten, ameliorate, elevate, make better.|
Ant. Strength, vigor, robustness, energy, tone, nerve, muscularity.|
Ant. Liquidation, assets, credit, trust, grace, favor, obligation, accommodation, gift, gratuity.|
|Debtor. [See Creditor].|
|Decadence. [See Decay].|
Ant. Appear, answer, show.|
Ant. Rise, grow, increase, flourish, luxuriate, vegetate, expand, enlarge.|
|Decay. n. Syn. Declension, waning, sinking, wasting, decrease, corruption, decadence, putrefaction, rottenness, dry rot, consumption, decline.  
Ant. Rise, growth, birth, increase, fertility, exuberance, luxuriance, prosperity.|
|Decayed. Syn. Rotten, corrupt, unsound, decomposed, declined, faded, sunk, unprosperous, impoverished, wasted away.  
Ant. Sound, wholesome, healthful, fresh, prosperous, flourishing, wealthy.|
|Decease. [See Death].|
Ant. Enlightenment, instruction, guidance, reality, verity, fair dealing, honesty, openness.|
Ant. Open, fair, honest, truthful, veracious.|
|Deceive. Syn. Trick, cheat, beguile,
Ant. Enlighthen, advise, illumine, guide, disabuse, undeceive, deceive.

Decency. Syn. Modesty, propriety, [See Decorum].

Deceiver. [See Deceive].

Decent. [See Becoming].

Deception. [See Deceit].


Deciduous. [See Epemeral].

Decipher. Syn. Read, spell, interpret, solve, unravel, explain, unfold.

Decipherer. Syn. Read, spell, interpret, solve, unravel, explain, unfold.

Decision. Syn. Determination, conclusion, sentence, judgment, resolution, firmness.

Decisive. [See Conclusive].

Deck. [See Adorn].


Declare. Denial, concealment, suppression.

Declamation. [See Announce].


Ant. Rise, improvement, advancement, culmination.

Decline. [See Declension and Accept].


Decent. [See Becoming].

Decency. Syn. Modesty, propriety, [See Decorum].

Decent. [See Becoming].

Decent. [See Becoming].


Ant. Waver, raise, moot, drop, doubt, waive, suspend, misjudge, misunderstand.

Decisive. [See Conclusive].

Deck. [See Adorn].


Ant. Increase, grow, amplify, expand, augment, extend, enlarge.

Decree. Syn. Decision, determination, mandate, law, edict, manifesto, rule, verdict, order, judgment, ordinance, proclamation.

Ant. Cue, hint, suggestion, intimation, request.

Decrement. [See Augmentation].


Ant. Strong, robust, agile, youthful, active.

Decrepitude. [See Decrepit].


Ant. Exalt, laud, praise, eulogize, panegyrize.


Ant. Alienate, misapply, dese
crate, misappropriate, misconvert, misuse.

**Deduce.** Syn. Draw, infer, conclude, gather.
Ant. State, premise, hazard, conjecture, guess, induce, anticipate, foresee, predict, induct.

**Deduce.** Syn. Draw, infer, conclude, gather.
Ant. State, premise, hazard, conjecture, guess, induce, anticipate, foresee, predict, induct.

**Deducible.** [See Deduce].

**Deduct.** Syn. Subtract, abate, remove.
Ant. Add, annex, subjoin.

**Deduction.** Syn. Conclusion, inference, abatement.
Ant. [See Conclusion].

**Deed.** Syn. Act, action, commission, achievement, perpetration, instrument, document, muniment, exploit, feat.
Ant. Omission, failure, abortion, false-witness, innocence, cancelling, disproof, invalidation, retraction, impossibility, non-performance, recall, reversion, undoing.

**Deem.** Syn. Judge, estimate, consider, believe, think, suppose, conceive.
Ant. Misjudge, misestimate, misconsider.

**Deep.** Syn. Profound, subterranean, submerged, designing, abstruse, recondite, learned, low, sagacious, penetrating, thick, obscure, mysterious, occult, intense, heartfelt.
Ant. Shallow, superficial, artless, undesigning, familiar, commonplace.

**Deeply.** [See Deep].

**Deface.** Syn. Mar, spoil, injure, disfigure, deform, damage, mutilate, destroy.
Ant. Decorate, adorn, embellish.

**Defalcation.** Syn. Failure, non-payment, arrears, deficit.
Ant. Payment, acquittal, balance, satisfaction, assets.

**Defame.** [See Decry].

**Defame.** Syn. Slander, vilify, vilify, contumely, scurrility, libel, calumny, vilify, misrepresent, defame.
Ant. Exalt, praise, commend, recommend, extol, extol.

**Default.** Syn. Lapse, forfeit, omission, defect, delinquency, absence, want, failure.
Ant. Maintenance, appearance, plea, satisfaction, forthcoming, supply, presence.

**Defaulter.** Syn. Debtor, insolvent, bankrupt.
Ant. Defrayer, liquidator.

**Defeat.** n. Syn. Frustration, overthrow, discomfiture.

**Defeat.** v. Syn. Conquer, overcome, worst, beat, battle, rout, overthrow, vanquish, frustrate, foil.
Ant. Secure, promote, insure, speed, advance, establish, aid.

**Defect.** Syn. Shortcoming, omission, fault, imperfection, flaw, blemish, want.
Ant. Supply, sufficiency, emendation, compensation, virtue, ornament, complement.

**Defection.** Syn. Failure, dereliction, abandonment, relinquishment, desertion.
Ant. Substitution, supply, super-abundance, adherence.

**Defective.** Syn. Faulty, imperfect, insufficient, deficient, wanting, short.
Ant. Correct, complete, sufficient, full, ample, abundant, satisfactory.

Ant. Abandonment, surrender, betrayal, exposure.

**Defenseless.** Syn. Unsheltered, exposed, unguarded, unprotected, unarmed.
Ant. Sheltered, guarded, fortified, defended, protected, armed.

**Defendant.** Syn. Accused, prisoner.
Ant. Prosecutor, accuser, plaintiff.

**Defensible.** Syn. Vindicable, justifiable, tenable.
Ant. Unjustifiable, untenable, unwarrantable, indefensible.

**Defeat.** Syn. Delay, postpone, waive, adjourn, prorogue, put off, retard, procrastinate, prolong, hinder, prolong.
Ant. Expedite, hasten, quicken, press, urge, hurry, overdrive, despatch.

**Defence.** Syn. Respect, consideration, condescension, contention, regard, honor, veneration, submission, reverence, obedience, homage, allegiance.
Ant. Disrespect, contumely, contumacy, disregard, slight, impudence, disobedience, non-allegiance, defiance, attention.

**Defiance.** [See Defence].

**Deficiency.** Syn. Want, imperfection, lack, short-coming.
DEF 80

**Ant.** Fullness, abundance.

**Deficient.** [See Defective].

**Defile.** [See Contaminate].

**Define.** Syn. Mark out, limit, designate, specify, eliminate, elucidate, explain, fix, settle, determine, bound. Ant. Confound, confuse, obscure, mystify, misstate, misconceive, misconstrue, misdefine.

**Definite.** Syn. Clear, specified, determined, definitive, restricted, specific, certain, ascertained, precise, exact, fixed, limited, bounded, positive. Ant. Vague, unspecified, undetermined, indefinite, obscure, confused, intermingled.

**Definition.** Syn. Determination, limitation, specification, restriction. Ant. Confusion, vagueness, acceptance, description, explanation, misconception, misstatement.

**Deflect.** Syn. Turn, deviate, diverge, swerve, divert, recurve. Ant. Continue, proceed, straighten, unbend, prolong, produce.


**Deform.** [See Adorn].


**Defraud.** [See Cheat].

**Defray.** Syn. Meet, liquidate, pay, settle, bear, discharge, quit. Ant. Dishonor, repudiate, dissatisfy, misappropriate, embezzele.


**Defy.** Syn. Scorn, challenge, provoke, despite, brave. [See Dare].


**Deglutition.** Syn. Swallowing, gorging, gluttony, absorption.

**Ant.** Disgorgement, vomit.

**Degradation.** [See Debase].

**Degrad.** [See Debase].

**Degree.** Syn. Grade, rank, stage, step, extent, measure, rank, rate, position, quality, class, station, range, quantity, amount, limit, order. Ant. Space, mass, magnitude, size, numbers.

**Delhortation.** [See Dissuade].

**Delign.** [See Condescend].

**Dejected.** Syn. Dispirited, gloomy, melancholy, desponding, depressed, downcast, low-spirited. Ant. Elated, inspired, blithe, gay, cheerful.

**Dejection.** [See Dejected].

**Delay.** v. [See Defer].


**Deliberation.** [See Deliberate and Cool].

**Deliberately.** [See Deliberate].

**Delicacy.** Syn. Nicety, dainty, morose, refinement, tact, softness, luxury, modesty, scruple, sensitiveness, fragility. Ant. Coarseness, rudeness, rawness, roughness, indelicacy, commons, necessaries, fare, physic, vigor, robustness.

**Delicate.** [See Delicate and Coarse].

**Delicious.** Syn. Exquisite, luxurious, delightful, dainty, choice.
Ant. Coarse, common, unsavory, unpleasant, nauseous, loathsome.


Ant. Pain, suffering, sorrow, trouble, misery, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disappointment, discomfort, depression, distress, melancholy, discontent.

Delightful. [See Delight].


Ant. Misrepresent, caricature, exaggerate, misportray.


Ant. Innocence, blamelessness.


Ant. Worthy, paragon, pattern.


Ant. Appearance, publicity, forwardness, self-presentation, openness.

Deliver. Syn. Liberate, free, save, utter, set free, surrender, yield, transmit, concede, give up, rescue, pronounce, hand, give, entrust, consign.

Ant. Confine, capture, suppress, retain, betray, withdraw, assume, appropriate, misdeliver.

Delude. [See Deceive].


Ant. Mist, moisture, dearth, drought, aridity, subsidence, exsiccation.

Delusion. [See Deceive].


Ant. Scratch, rake, slur, dabble, daily, skim.


Ant. Disclaim, waive, forego, petition, request, supplicate.


Ant. Indefiniteness, openness, space, waste, plain, void.

Demean. [See Behave and Condescend].

Demerit. [See Merit and Fault].

Demesne. [See Domain].

Demise. v. [See Bequeath].

Demise. n. [See Death].


Ant. Regal, imperial, aristocratic, oligarchical, constitutional, conservative, tyrannical, despotic, autocratic.

Demolish. [See Destroy].


Ant. Angelical, seraphic, heavenly.

Demonstrate. Syn. Prove, show, exhibit, manifest, evince, illustrate.

Ant. Disprove, conceal, misrepresent, dispel, misexemplify.

Demoralize. [See Dishearten].


Ant. Irritating, chafing, blistering.


Ant. Approve, acquiesce, agree, assent, consent.


Ant. Lively, vivacious, facetious, waqtous, wild, noisy, boisterous, rollicking, hoydenish, indiscreet.

Dental. [See Deny].


Ant. Foreigner, alien, stranger, exile, traveler.


Ant. Misname, miscall, describe, delineate, suggest.

Denomination. Syn. Name, designation, description, kind, class, order, appellation.

Ant. Non-description, misnomer.

Denote. [See Denominate].

Denounce. Syn. Reprobate, decry, proscribe, brand, stigmatize, vituperate, defame.

Ant. Applaud, eulogize, vindicate, panegyrize, uphold.

Dense. Syn. Slow, thick, stupid, solid, solid, stout, compact, consolidated, condensed, close, thick-set.

Ant. Quick, clever, intelligent, rare, rarer, uncompacted, sparse.
Ant. Tumor, protuberance, button, knob, tooth.

Ant. Toothed, serrated.

Denticulation. [See Denticulated].

Ant. Invest, drape, decorate, enrich, ornament.

Denunciation. [See Denounce].

Ant. Grant, accept, concede, admit, affirm, confirm, afford, yield, indulge.

Depart. Syn. Leave, quit, go, decamp, start, sally, retire, withdraw, abandon, remove, vanish.
Ant. Stay, cling, remain, come, arrive, alight. Used also for die.

Departed. [See DEPART and DEFUNCTION].

Department. Syn. Section, division, portion, function, office, branch, province, line.
Ant. Institution, establishment, art, science, literature, service, state, whole, organization, community, society, body.

Dependence. [See DEPEND and RELIANCE].

Dependent. Syn. Hanging, resting, contingent, trusting, relying, subject, relative.
Ant. Independent, irrelative, irreligious, absolute, free.

Depict. Syn. Portray, color, paint, draw, delineate.
Ant. Misrepresent, exaggerate, deform, caricature.

Deplorable. Syn. Lamentable, miserable, pitiable, sad, calamitous, disastrous.
Ant. Welcome, glad, acceptable, felicitous, beneficial, joyous.

Ant. Welcome, bawl.

Ant. Occupy, tenant, colonize, inhabit, settle, replenish, stock, fill.

Ant. Exportation, emigration, displacement.

Ant. Misbehavior, misdepartment.

Depose. [See Enthrone].

Dep rave. [See DEBASE].

Ant. Beg, supplicate, ask, entreat, request, implore, invoke.

Depreciate. [See DISPARAGE].

Ant. Pillaging, perquisite, abstraction, pocketing, restitution, compensation.

Depredator. [See DEPREDA TION].

Depress. [See ELEVATE].

Ant. Raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, preferment, amelioration, encouragement, rallying, rising, eminence, mound, prominence.

Ant. Invest, endow, compensate, enrich, supply, present, reinstate, indemnify.

Ant. Recall, discard, dismiss, discommission, supersede.

Ant. Principal, master, chief, governor, sovereign, ruler, head.

Derange. [See ARRANGE].

Derangement. [See ABER RATION].

Ant. Performance, observance, adherence, attention.

Deride. [See DERISION].
Derision. SYN. Scorn, contempt, mockery, irony, sarcasm, contumeliously, disrespect.  
ANT. Respect, regard, admiration, reverence.
Derisive. SYN. Scornful, contemptuous, disrespectful.
ANT. Respectful, deferential, reverential.
Derivation. SYN. Origin, source, descent, beginning, cause, etymology, root, spring, analysis.
ANT. Result, issue, formation, application, use.
Derive. SYN. Deduce, trace, follow, track, draw, resolve.
ANT. Misdeduce, misattribute, mistrace.
Derogate. SYN. Detract, disparage, deprecate, decry, deteriorate.
ANT. Esteem, value, laud, enhance, extol, exaggerate, over-estimate, over-value.
Derogation. [See DEROGATE].
Descant. SYN. Dissert, discuss, expatiate, enlarge, talk, dwell, amplify.
ANT. Condense, abridge, abbreviate, curtail, confine, clip, delineate.
Descendant. [See ASCEND].
Descendant. SYN. Offspring, progeny, stock, scion, seed, branch, issue, house, family, lineage.
ANT. Author, founder, parent, ancestor, progenitor, stock, root, source, origin.
Descent. [See DESCEND].
Describe. SYN. Draw, delineate, portray, explain, illustrate, define, picture, depict, represent, relate, narrate, recount.
ANT. Confound, confuse, mystify, misrepresent, caricature, distort.
Description. [See DENOMINATION].
Desery. SYN. Discern, recognize, discover, distinguish, esp'y, detect, observe, mark, perceive.
ANT. Miss, overlook, misobserve.
Desecrate. SYN. Profane, secularize, misuse, abuse, prostitute, pollute.
ANT. Use, employ, devote, dedicate, consecrate, solemnize, sanctify, purify, reconcile.
Desert. n. SYN. Wild, waste, wilderness, solitude, void.
ANT. Inclosure, field, pasture, garden, oasis.
Desert. v. [See ABANDON].
Deserter. SYN. Renegade, run away, recantor, abjurer, apostate, traitor, forsaker.
ANT. Adherent, supporter, ally, benefriend, disciple, bigot, slave.
Deserve. SYN. Merit, earn, justify, win.
ANT. Forfeit, misdeserve, lose.
Desiderate. SYN. Desire, want, need, require.
ANT. Disregard, forget, supersede, discard.
Desideratum. SYN. Requisite, complement, essential, want.
ANT. Surplusage, superfluity, incumbence, drawback.
Design. n. SYN. Contemplate, purpose, intention, plan, preparation, draft, delineation, sketch, drawing, artifice, cunning, artfulness, guile, contrivance, intent, project, scheme.
ANT. Hit, risk, guess, conjecture, chance, fluke, misconceive, misconceive.
Design. n. SYN. Contemplation, purpose, intention, plan, preparation, draft, delineation, sketch, drawing, artifice, cunning, artfulness, guile, contrivance, intent, project, scheme.
ANT. Hit, risk, guess, conjecture, chance, fluke, misconceive, misconceive.
Designate. [See DENOMINATE].
Designation. [See DESIGNATE].
Designed. [See DESIGN]. SYN. Intended, prepared, purposed, adapted, calculated, planned, contrived, intentional.
ANT. Fortuitous, casual, accidental, miscalculated, misconceived, unintended.
Designing. [See DESIGN and ARTFUL].
Desinence. SYN. Termination, conclusion, cessation, discontinuance, cadence, period, finality.
ANT. Origination, initiation, inauguration, continuance, progression, commencement, inception.
Desirable. SYN. Expedient, advisable, valuable, acceptable, proper, judicious, beneficial, profitable, good, enviable, delightful.
ANT. Undesirable, unadvisable, inexpedient, objectionable, improper, injudicious, unprofitable, evil.
Desire. n. SYN. Longing, affection,

Ant. Limited, constitutional, humane, merciful.

Destine. Syn. Purpose, intend, design, doom, ordain, devote.

Ant. Allianate, divorce, misapply, divert.

Destination. Syn. Purpose, intention, design, consignment, object, end, fate, doom, arrival, application, use, scope, appointment, point, location, goal, aim.

Ant. Operation, tendency, exercise, action, movement, design, initiation, project, effort.

Destiny. Syn. Fate, decree, lot, fortune, predestination, necessity, doom, end.

Ant. Will, volition, choice, deliberation, freedom, freewill.

Destitute. [See Deprive and Needy].


Ant. Restore, reinstate, repair, fabricate, make, construct, create.


Ant. Wholesome, conservative, preservative, beneficial, reparatory, subsidiary, restorative.


Ant. Use, vogue, custom, practice, observance, exercise, operation, permanence, perpetuation.

Desultory. Syn. Rambling, discursive, loose, unmethodical, superficial, unsettled, erratic, inexact, spasmodic, fitful, freakish, aberrant, unsystematic, cursory, roving, hasty, slight.

Ant. Settled, consecutive, earnest, serious, persevering, continuous, methodical, exact, diligent, untiring, recurrent, periodical, systematic.

Detach. [See Attach].


Ant. Generalize, condense, conglomerate, gather, sketch, suggest, abstract, classify, amalgamate.


**Detail.** *n.* Syn. Element, component, particular, specialty, point.

Ant. Account, statement, recital, totality, representation.

**Detain.** Syn. Stay, keep, arrest, check, withhold, delay, restrain, embargo, stop.

Ant. Liberate, expedite, accelerate, dismiss, loose, disembargo.

**Detect.** Syn. Discover, desery, unmask, expose.

Ant. Miss, lose, misobserve, ignore, connive.

**Detention.** Syn. Retention, retaining, hindrance.

Ant. Relinquishment, abandonment, letting go.

**Deter.** Syn. Warn, stop, dissuade, dissuade, indispose, dissuade, hinder, prevent, discourage, dishearten, terrify, scare.

Ant. Encourage, incite, provoke, move, allure, prompt, tempt, seduce, persuade.

**Deterge.** [See Abstergo].

**Deteriorate.** [See Ameliorate].

**Determinate.** [See Definite].

**Determination.** [See Definition and Decision].

**Determine.** [See Define and Decide].

**Deterion.** [See Deterge].

**Detest.** [See Abominate].

**Detestable.** [See Detest and Abominable].

**Dethrone.** Syn. Uncrown, depose.

Ant. Anoint, enthrone, crown.

**Dethronement.** [See Dethrone].

**Detonate.** Syn. Explode, pop.

Ant. Smoulder, hang, puff.

**Detortion.** Syn. Wrestling, violation, twisting, distortion, perversion, decurvature, devexity, recurvature.

Ant. Direction, aim, rectilinearity, rectification.

**Detract.** Syn. Lessen, deteriorate, depreciate, disparage, defame, decry, derogate, calumniate, scandalize, vilify, diminish.

Ant. Augment, enhance, raise, increase.

**Detraction.** Syn. Diminution, deterioration, depreciation, slander, backbiting, derogation.

Ant. Augmentation, improvement, enhancement, eulogy, compliment, flattery.

**Detractor.** Syn. Slanderer, cynic, backbiter.

Ant. Flatterer, sycophant, eulogist.

**Detriment.** Syn. Loss, harm, hurt, injury, deterioration, impairment, disadvantage, prejudice, damage, inconvenience.

Ant. Enhancement, improvement, remedy, reinstatement, repair, augmentation.

**Detrimental.** Syn. Injurious, hurtful, pernicious.

Ant. Beneficial, profitable, augmentative.

**Detrude.** [See Dash].

**Detruncation.** Syn. Lopping, disramification, pollarding, dismemberment, discorporation, amputation, stripping.

Ant. Training, trailing, grafting, inoculation, luxuriance.

**Develop.** Syn. Educe, enucleate, eliminate, enunciate, lay open, disclose, unravel, unfold, clear, amplify, expand, enlarge.

Ant. Envelope, wrap, obscure, mystify, conceal, narrow, restrict, contract, condense, compress, involve.

**Development.** Syn. Outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud.

Ant. Cause, origin, source, principal.

**Devexity.** [See Detortion].

**Deviate.** Syn. Digress, wander, swerve, deflect, err, sway, depart, divaricate, diverge.

Ant. Continue, advance.

**Device.** Syn. Artifice, expedient, design, plan, stratagem, project, symbol, emblem, show, invention, contrivance, egnizance.

Ant. Fair-dealing, openness, miscontrivance, abortion, fortune, luck, hazard, hit, incognito.

**Devil.** Syn. Satan, lucifer, fiend, arch-fiend, foul fiend, demon.

Ant. Arch-angel, angel, seraph, cherub.

**Devilish.** [See Angelic].

**Devious.** Syn. Tortuous, circuitous, untracked, trackless, pathless, ambagious, roundabout, distorted.

Ant. Direct, plain, trodden, frequent, straightforward.

**Devise.** Syn. Conrivate, plan, manoeuvre, concert, manage.

Ant. Misconrivate, mismanage.
    Ant. Furnished, supplied, replete, provided, gifted.
Devolve upon. Syn. Impose, place, charge, commission, depute, accrue, attac, befal, fall.
    Ant. Deprive, withhold, recall, cancel, alienate, miss, pretermit, pass, lapse, skip.
Devote. [See Devotion].
    Ant. Alienated, estranged, averse.
    Ant. Impiety, profanity, selfishness, aversion, alienation, antipathy, indifference, apathy.
    Ant. Disgorged, vomit.
    Ant. Irreligious, impious, profane, unholy.
Devoutless. [See Ant. to Devotion].
Dexterity. [See Ability].
Dexterous. [See Awkward].
Diabolical. [See Devilish].
    Ant. Liberty-cap, fool's-cap, daisy-chain.
    Ant. Development, crisis, formation, consummation, head, deception, illusion, misindication.
    Ant. Conversational, colloquial, common-place.
    Ant. Monologue, oration, soliloquy, apostrophe.
Dictate. Syn. Prompt, suggest, enjoin, order, direct, prescribe, decree, instruct, propose, command.
    Ant. Follow, repeat, obey, echo, answer.
    Ant. Condescending, affable, indulgent, modest, unassuming, suppliant, supplicatory, precatory, persuasive, insinuating.
Dictatorial. [See Dictate and Arbitrary].
    Ant. Solecism, provincialism, mispronunciation.
    Ant. Unsound, misinstructive, erroneous, pernicious, misleading.
Die. Syn. Expire, depart, perish, decline, decease, disappear, wither, languish, wane, sink, fade, decay, cease.
    Ant. Begin, originate, rise, live, develop, grow, strengthen, flourish, luxuriate, vegetate.
    Ant. Starvation, fasting, abstinence, gluttony, omnivorousness.
    Ant. Agree, assent. [See Assent].
Difference. Syn. Separation, destruction, dissimilarity, unlikeness, disagreement, dissonance, discord, contrariety, dissent, distinction, dissimilitude, estrangement, variety.
    Ant. Community, consociation, condonation, similarity, likeness, agreement, sympathy, consonance, harmony, consentaneousness, reconciliation, uniformity, identity.
    Ant. Generalize, classify, confound, amalgamate, confuse.
Differentiation. n. [See Differentiate].
Difficult. Syn. Hard, intricate, in-
volved, perplexing, enigmatical, obscure, trying, arduous, troublesome, up hill, unmanageable, unamenable, reserved, opposed.

**Difficult.** [See DIFFICULT].

**Diffident.** [See MODEST].

**Diffuse.** Syn. Discursive, prolix, verbose, diluted, copious.

**Diligence.** Syn. Care, assiduity, attention, application, heed, industry.

**Diligent.** Syn. Careful, assiduous, attentive, accurate, conscientious, meticulous.

**Dilate.** Syn. Enlarge, extend, expand, increase, augment.

**Dilation.** Syn. Magnification, extension, augmentation, expansion.

**Dilapidation.** Syn. Decay, disintegration, decay, deterioration, dilapidation.

**Dilaceration.** Syn. Disruption, disarray, disorder, disturbance, disorganization.

**Dignify.** Syn. Honor, elevate, dignify, exalt, dignify, dignify, dignify.

**Dignity.** Syn. Honor, respect, esteem, high regard, respectability.

**Diff.** [See DELVE].

**Digest.** v. Syn. Sort, arrange, dispose, order, classify, study, ponder, consider, prepare, assimilate, incorporate, convert, methodize, tabulate.

**Dignified.** Syn. Exalted, stately, noble, grand, august, lofty, pompous, honored, elevated.

**Dim.** Syn. Small, diminutive, slight, insignificant, feeble, indecisive.

**Dil.** Syn. Agency, instrumentality, force, power, efficacy.

**Diplomacy.** Syn. Embassage, ministry, ambassadorship, representation, tact, contrivance, management, negotiation, out-witting, circumvention.

**Diplomatic.** Syn. Judicious, knowing, wise, prudent, well-contrived, clever, astute, politic, discreet, well- planned, well-conceived, sagacious, well-managed.

**Dire.** [See DREADFUL].

**Direct.** [See INSTRUCT].
**Direct.** [See Straight].
**Direction.** Syn. Course, tendency, inclination, line, control, command, bearing, superscription, order, address.
Ant. Misdirection, deviation, miscontrol, misinstruction, aberration.
**Directly.** Syn. Straightly, straightway, immediately, undeviatingly; at once, promptly, quickly, instantly.
Ant. Indirectly, by-and-by, interveniently.
**Director.** Syn. Ruler, controller, manager, master, leader, guide.
Ant. Body, company, institution, concern, subordinate, follower.
**Dirge.** Syn. Requiem, lament, threnody, elegy, wake, coronach.
Ant. Anthem, Te Deum, Jubilate.
**Dirt.** Syn. Foulness, dung, filth, uncleanliness, meanness, sordidness.
Ant. Cleanliness, purity, ablation, integrity.
**Dirty.** [See Dirt and Nasty].
**Disability.** Syn. Disqualification, impotency, unfitness, incapacity, forfeiture, incompetency.
Ant. Qualification, recommendation, fitness, deserving, merit.
**Disabled.** [See Disability].
**Disabuse.** Syn. Undeceive, inform, correct, enlighten, rectify.
Ant. Deceive, mislead, prejudice, prepossess, hoodwink, inveigle, stupefy, bamboozle.
**Disadvantage.** [See Advantage].
**Disaffection.** [See Affection].
**Disagreeable.** [See Agreeable].
**Disagreement.** [See Quarrel].
**Disallow.** [See Allow].
**Disallow.** [See Annul].
**Disappear.** [See Vanish].
**Disappoint.** Syn. Betray, deceive, frustrate, baffle, delude, vex, mortify, defeat, foil.
Ant. Realize, justify, verify, fulfill, encourage, satisfy, gratify.
**Disapprobation.** [See Approval].
**Disarm.** [See Arm].
**Disarrange.** [See Arrange].
**Disarray.** [See Array].
**Disaster.** [See Calamity].
**Disavow.** [See Acknowledge].
**Disband.** [See Muster].
**Disbelieve.** [See Belief].
**Disburden.** [See Burden].
**Disburse.** [See Expend].
**Discern.** Syn. Descry, observe, recognize, see, distinguish, discover, behold, penetrate, discriminate, differentiate, separate, perceive.
Ant. Overlook, confound, misdiscern.
**Discernible.** Syn. Visible, conspicuous, manifest, palpable, apparent, plain, perceptible, evident.
Ant. Invisible, inconspicuous, obscure, indiscernible, impalpable, microscopic, minute.
**Discernment.** Syn. Discrimination, farsightedness, clear-sightedness, penetration, observation, sagacity, judgment.
Ant. Heedlessness, blindness, inobservance, shortsightedness, dulness, density, hebetude.
**Discharge.** Syn. Liberate, empty, dismiss, acquit, release, free, execute, perform, send away.
Ant. Confine, charge, detain.
**Disciple.** Syn. Follower, student, believer, votary.
Ant. Master, teacher, leader, professor.
**Disciplinarian.** Syn. Martinet, tight-hand.
Ant. Sloven, kingdog.
**Discipline.** Syn. Order, strictness, training, government, instruction, drilling, control, coercion, punishment, organization.
Ant. Disorder, confusion, rebellion, mutiny, encouragement, reward, disorganization.
**Disclaimer.** [See Claim].
**Disclose.** Syn. Discover, reveal, confess, detect, divulge, make known, promulgate.
Ant. Cover, conceal, lock, suppress.
**Discolor.** Syn. Daub, stain, taint, disfigure.
Ant. Paint, color, embellish, tint, decorate, illuminate.
**Discomfit.** [See Disconcert].
**Discomfort.** Syn. Disquiet, vexation, annoyance, trouble, unpleasantness, disagreeableness.
Ant. Comfort, ease, pleasantness, agreeableness.
**Discommodation.** [See Accommodation].
**Discompose.** [See Disturb].
**Disconcert.** Syn. Amau, confuse,
confound, upset, baffle, derange, dis-compose, thwart, disturb, defeat, fret, interrupt, vex, ruffle, disorder, unsettle, frustrate, discomfit.

Ant. Encourage, rally, countenance, aid, concert, concoct, arrange, order, prepare, scheme, contrive, hatch, design.

Disconcerted. [See DISCONCERT].

Disconformity. [See CONFORMITY].

Discongruity. [See CONGRUOUS].

Disconnect, Disconnected, Disconnection. [See CONNECTION].


Ant. Joyous, cheerful, merry, happy, gay, jovial, gladsome, blithe.

Discontent. [See CONTENT].

Discontented. [See CONTENTED].

Discourse. [See CONVERSATION].

Discouragement. [See ENCOURAGE].

Discouragement. [See ENCOURAGE].

Discourtesy. [See COURTESY].

Discover. Syn. Find, invent, des ery, disclose, unearth, ferret out, ascertain, discern, make known, detect, betray, indicate, manifest.

Ant. Conceal, suppress, repress, miss, lose, overlook, mask, cover, screen.

Discredit. [See CREDIT].


Ant. Undiscerning, blind, foolish, imprudent, indiscreet, unrestrained, reckless, injudicious, silly.

Discrepancy. Syn. Dissonance, disharmony, discord, contrariety, disagreement, difference, variation.

Ant. Consonance, harmony, accord ance, agreement, correspondence.

Discretion. [See DISCREET].


Ant. Compulsory, obligatory.


Ant. Dullness, confusedness, indiscriminateness, shortsightedness, hebetude, indiscernment.

Discursive. [See CONSECUTIVE].


Ant. Mystify, confound, obscure.


Ant. Respect, reverence, admiration, respectfulness, considerateness, humility.

Disdain. v. [See SCORN].

Disdainful. [See DISDAIN].


Ant. Health, convalescence, sanity, salubrity.

Disembod Y. [See EMBODY].

Disenable. [See ENABLE].

Disencumber. [See ENCUMBER].

Disentangle. [See ENTANGLE].

Disentitled. [See ENTITLE].

Disesteem. [See Esteem].

Disfavor. [See FAVOR].

Disfigure. [See ADORN].

Disfranchise. [See ENFRANCHISE].

Disgorge. [See GORGE].

Disgrace. v. tr. [See DISHONOR].

Disgrace. n. [See Honor].

Disguise. [See GUISE].

Disguised. [See GUISE].


Ant. Desire, liking, partiality, predilection, relish, fondness, longing, avidity.

Dishearten. [See ENCOURAGE].


Ant. Tire, dress, plait, bind, weave, braid.

Dishonest. [See HONEST].

Dishonor. n. [See Honor].

Dishonorable. [See HONORABLE].
**Disinclined.** [See INCLINE].
**Disinfect.** [See INFECT].
**Disingenuous.** [See INGENIOUS].
**Disinheritor.** [See INHERIT and DISOWN].
**Disintegrate.** [See INTEGRATE].
**Disinter.** [See INTER].
**Disinterested.** [See INTERESTED and SELFISH].
**Disenthrall.** [See ENTHRAL].
**Disjoin.** [See JOIN].
**Dislike.** [See LIKE].
**Dislocate.** [See LOCATE].
**Dislodge.** [See LODGE].
**Disloyal.** [See LOYAL].
**Dismalt.** [Lat. dies maus, evil day.]
Syn. Dreary, ominous, foreboding, lonesome, cheerless, gloomy, sad, depressed, lugubrious, funereal, sorrowful, melancholy, tragic, blank.
**Ant.** Gay, propitious, promising, cheerful, lively, elated, joyous, laughable, ridiculous, comik.
**Dismantle.** Syn. Disrobe, divest, denude, despoil, disarm, strip.
**Ant.** Robe, invest, drape, adorn, arrange, equip, endue.
**Dismay.** v. Syn. Affright, astonish, terrify, dishearten, daunt, scare, frighten, appal.
**Ant.** Encourage, rally, inspire, assure, allure.
**Dismay.** n. [See TERROR].
**Dismember.** Syn. Disintegrate, disincorporate, detruncate.
**Ant.** Integrate, incorporate, organize, engraft, reorganize.
**Dismiss.** Syn. Banish, discard, abandon, cashier, send off, divest, discharge.
**Ant.** Retain, detain, keep, maintain.
**Dismount.** Syn. Alight, descend.
**Ant.** Mount, start.
**Disobey.** [See OBEY].
**Disoblige.** [See OBLIGE].
**Disorder.** [See ORDER].
**Disorderly.** [See ORDERLY].
**Disorganize.** [See ORGANIZE].
**Disown.** [See OWN].
**Disparage.** Syn. Depreciate, decry, undervalue, derogate, lower, detract, underestimate.
**Ant.** Exalt, laud, panegyrize, overestimate, exaggerate.
**Disparate.** Syn. Unequal, different, ill-assorted, ill-matched.
**Ant.** Equal, co-ordinate, well-assorted, well-matched.
**Dispassion.** [See Passion].
**Dispatch.** Syn. Expedite, send, accelerate, hasten, execute, conclude.
Used also in the sense of kill.
**Ant.** Retard, detain, obstruct, impede.
**Dispel.** Syn. Disperse, scatter, dissipate, drive away, dismiss.
**Ant.** Collect, recall, summon, convene, congregate, conglomerate, mass, accumulate.
**Dispensation.** Syn. Economy, dealing, revelation, distribution, arrangement, visitation, exemption, immunity, privilege, abandonment, dismissal, disuse, indulgence.
**Ant.** Reservation, injunction, prohibition, enforcement, retention, restriction.
**Dispeople.** [See PEOPLE].
**Disperse.** Syn. Dispel, scatter, disseminate, separate, break up, spread abroad, deal out, distribute, dissipate.
**Ant.** Collect, summon, recall, gather, concentrate, meet.
**Dispirit.** [See ENCOURAGE].
**Displace.** [See PLACE].
**Displant.** [See PLANT].
**Display.** Syn. Show, exhibit, unfold, evidence, evince, flaunt, vault, expose, ostentation, spread out, parade.
**Ant.** Hide, conceal, dissemble, simulate, suppress, wrap, cloak.
**Displease.** [See PLEASE].
**Displeasure.** [See PLEASURE].
**Disport.** [See SPORT].
**Dispose.** [See ARRANGE and INCLINE].
**Disposition.** [See Dispose, Arrange and Character].
**Dispossess.** [See POSSESS].
**Dispraise.** [See PRAISE].
**Dispraise.** [See SPREAD].
**Disprize.** [See PRIZE].
**Disproof.** [See PROOF].
**Disprove.** [See PROVE].
**Disproportion.** [See PROPORTION].
**Disputant.** Syn. Litigant, competitor, claimant.
**Ant.** Partner, auxiliary, advocate.
**Disputatious.** Syn. Litigious, argumentative, cantankerous, quarrelsome, querulous.
**Ant.** Conciliatory, unquarrelsome, inquerulous.
**Dis**

**Dispute.** Syn. Argue, question, canvas, contest, contend, challenge, debate, controvert, controversy, difference, gainsay, impugn, quarrel, altercation.

Ant. Waive, concede, allow, forego.

**Disquality.** [See QUALIFY].

**Disquiet.** [See QUIET].

**Disquietude.** Syn. Anxiety, solicitude, uneasiness, embarrassment, apprehension, agitation, disturbance, commotion, dissatisfaction.

Ant. Peace, pacification, assurance, calmness, confidence, contentment, acquiescence.


Ant. Effusion, tirade, diatribe, rhodomontade, barney.

**Disregard.** [See REGARD].

**Disrelish.** [See RELEISH].

**Disreputable.** [See REPUTABLE].

**Disrespect.** [See RESPECT].

**Disrobe.** [See DISMANTLE].

**Disruption.** Syn. Disintegration, discord, dissension, a breaking up, separation, alienation, hostility.

Ant. Union, amalgamation, reconciliation.

**Dissatisfaction.** [See SATISFACTION].

**Dissect.** Syn. Take to pieces, anatomize, scrutinize, investigate.

Ant. Grasp, comprehend, slur, skim, unite, integrate, organize, compound, collocate, conjoin, confound.

**Dissemble.** Syn. Disguise, conceal, repress, smother, restrain, cloak.

Ant. Exhibit, manifest, protrude, vaunt, pretend, simulate, feign, assume, expose, profess, proclaim.

**Dissembler.** Syn. Feigner, hypocrite, disguiser, suppressor, concealer.

Ant. Exhibitor, vaunter, pretender, simulator.

**Disseminate.** Syn. Spread, propagate, preach, proclaim, publish, promulgate, scatter, circulate.

Ant. Repress, suppress, stifle, discountenance, extirpate, eradicate.

**Dissent.** [See ASSENT and CONSENT].

**Dissertation.** [See DISQUISITION].

**Disserve.** [See SERVICE].

**Dissever.** [See SEVER].

**Dissidence.** [See AGREE].

**Dissilience.** Syn. Avoidance, repulsion, aversion, dislike, interrepugnance, antipathy.

Ant. Approach, attraction, appetite, desire, affection, sympathy, interest.

**Dissimilar.** [See SIMILAR].

**Dissimilitude.** [See SIMILITUDE].

**Dissipate.** [See SQUANDER].

**Dissociate.** [See ASSOCIATION and SEVER].

**Dissolute.** Syn. Abandoned, profigate, loose, licentious, wanton, vicious.

Ant. Upright, conscientious, strict, self-controlled, correct.

**Dissoluteness.** [See DISSOLUTE].

**Dissolution.** [See DECOMPOSITION].

**Dissolve.** [See MELT and CONSOLIDATE].

**Dissonance.** [See CONSONANCE].

**Dissuade.** [See PERSUADE].

**Distance.** Syn. Interval, removal, separation, interspace, remoteness, absence, space, length.

Ant. Proximity, nearness, adjacency, contiguity, neighborhood, proximity, contact, presence.

**Distant.** Syn. Far, remote, aloof, apart, asunder, separate, indistinct, obscure.

Ant. Close, near, adjacent, contiguous.

**Distaste.** [See TASTE].

**Distasteful.** [See TASTE].

**Distemper.** Syn. Disorder, disease, ailment.

Ant. Health, sanity, vigor, convalescence.

**Distend.** [See DILATE].

**Distil.** Syn. Drop, emanate, drip, percolate.

Ant. Absorb, condense, retain, suck, hold.

**Distinct.** Syn. Separate, independent, unconnected, detached, disjoined, unlike, definite, obvious, different, dissimilar, clear, conspicuous, plain, perceptuous.

Ant. United, consolidated, conjoined, one, obscure, dim, confused, indistinct.

**Distinction.** Syn. Difference, separation, dignity, eminence.

Ant. Unity, identity, debasement, insignificance, degradation.
**Distinctness.** Syn. Clearness, plainness, conspicuousness, perspicuity. 
Ant. Confusion, indistinctness, haziness.

**Distinguish.** Syn. Discern, descry, perceive, characterize, make famous, know, discriminate, see, discover, separate, divide, dissimilate, differentiate. 
Ant. Miss, overlook, confound, confuse.

**Distinguished.** Syn. Illustrious, noted, celebrated, conspicuous, eminent, marked, famous. 
Ant. Obscure, inconspicuous, hidden, not famous.

**Distinguishable.** [See Distinguish].

**Distortion.** [See Distortion and Perversion].

**Distract.** Syn. Divide, dissipate, disperse, disconcert, discompose, perplex, bewilder, confuse, madden, disturb. 
Ant. Unite, fix, concentrate, collect, compose.

**Distraction.** Syn. Inattention, madness, absence. 
Ant. Attention, composure.

Ant. Soothe, compose, please, gratify, gladden, console, elate, comfort.

**Distress.** n. [See Affliction and Trouble].

**Distribute.** [See Dispense].

**District.** [See Circuit and Region].

**Distrust.** [See Trust].

**Disturb.** Syn. Derange, discompose, disorder, discommode, plague, confus, rouse, agitate, annoy, trouble, interrupt, incommodate, worry, vex, molest, disquiet. 
Ant. Order, collocate, arrange, pacify, soothe, quiet, compose, leave.

**Disunion.** [See Union].

**Disuse.** [See Use and Desuetude].

**Diverication.** Syn. Deviation, divergence, digression, diversion. 
Ant. Continuity, rectilinearity, directness, prolongation.

**Diversion.** Syn. Detour, divergence, deviation, recreation, amusement, pastime, sport, enjoyment. 
Ant. Continuity, directness, procedure, business, task, work, study, labor, avocation.

**Diversify.** Syn. Vary, alter, change, modify, variegate. 
Ant. Conserve, prosecute, stabilize, settle, fix, stereotype, crystallize, arrest.

**Diversity.** Syn. Difference, dissimilarity, variation, multiplicity, heterogeneity, dissonance. 
Ant. Similarity, identity, uniformity, homogeneous-ness, co-ordination, coincidence, consonance.

**Divert.** Syn. Alter, change, deflect, alienate, delight, please, gratify, entertain, amuse. 
Ant. Continue, prosecute, prolong, produce, restrict, confine, pain, annoy.

**Divest.** Syn. Dismantle, demanse, strip, disrobe, unclothe, disencumber, deprive. 
Ant. Clothe, robe, invest, shroud, envelop, encumber, inue.

**Divide.** Syn. Separate, dissect, bisect, portion, part, divorce, segregate, sever, sunder, deal out, disunite, keep apart, part among, allot, distribute, multiply. 
Ant. Unite, collocate, classify, convene, congregate, conglomerate, conglutinate, commingle, join, consociate, co-ordinate.

**Divination.** Syn. Prediction, sorcery, magic, witchcraft, augury, omens. 
Ant. Instruction, information investigation, study, learning

**Division.** [See Divide and Separate].

Ant. Conjoin, unite, connect, apply, reconcile, reunite.

**Divorce.** n. [See verb].

**Divulge.** [See Conceal].

**Do.** Syn. Work, act, accomplish, execute, achieve, transact, finish, enact, perform, produce, complete. 
Ant. Undo, mar, neglect, omit.

**Docile.** Syn. Compliant, amenable, easily managed, yielding, gentle, quiet, pliant, tractable, teachable, tame. 
Ant. Intractable, stubborn, obstinate, self-willed, dogged.

**Dock.** Syn. Curtail, lop, abbreviate, prune. 
Ant. Grow, elongate, nourish, prolong, train, coax.

**Docked.** [See Dock].
Ant. Practical, operative.

Ant. Practice, operation, duty, conduct, action.

Dodge. v. [See Baffle].

Doer. n. [See Artifice].

Ant. Docile, genial, agreeable, conciliatory, easy, indulgent, liberal, complaisant.

Dogmatic. [See Doctrine].

Ant. Practical, active, moderate, modest, diffident, vacillating.

Ant. Merry, joyful, gay, blithe, beaming.

Ant. Savant, genius, philosopher, scholar, luminary.

Ant. Quick, sharp, acute, longheaded.

Ant. Waste, wilderness, wild.

Ant. Foreign, public.

Ant. Disentlement, displacement, dislodgment, ejection, deportation, exile, dispeoplement.

Ant. Estrangement, migration, homelessness, houselessness, wilderness, wild, world.

Domiciliary. [See Domicile and Domestic].

Ant. Inferiority, subjection, servitude, weakness, impotence, minority.

Dominant. [See Dominance].

Domination. [See Dominance].

Ant. Submit, succumb, defer, yield, bow, patronize.

Domineering. [See Arrogant].

Ant. Weakness, submission, subjugation, inferiority, servitude.

Ant. Doff, cast.

Donation. [See Presentation and Gift].

Ant. Liberation, respite, escape, pardon, acquittal, approval.

Ant. Vigilant, wakeful, active, operative, developed, energetic.

Ant. Intelligence, acuteness, judgment, penetration, vigor.

Ant. Certainty, clearness, precision, determination, decision, conviction, satisfaction.

Ant. Decide, determine, resolve, assent.

Doubtful. [See Doubt and Equivalent].

Ant. Perhaps, probably, possibly.

Ant. Craven, puny.
**DOW**

**Dowdy.** Syn. Dull, shabby, common, plain, homely, dingy, scrubby.
Ant. Stylish, dressy, gay, modish, gorgeous, dandified, tawdry.

**Downfall.** [See FALL].

**Downright.** [See ABSOLUTE].

**Downwards.** Syn. Below, beneath, adown.
Ant. Upwards, aloft.

**Draft.** n. Syn. Copy, transfer, transcript, sketch, abstract, order, check.
Ant. Original, deed, cash.

Ant. Supply, replenish, import.

**Drag.** Syn. Draw, pull, haul, bring.
Ant. Carry, convey, push, propel, raise, heave.

**Drain.** v. Syn. Draw, strain, drip, percolate, drop, exhaust, empty, dry.
Ant. Replenish, fill, supply, pour, moisten, drowse, inundate, drench, swill.

**Draught.** Syn. Drink, traction, breeze, check.
Ant. Drought, burden, non-ventilation, deposit.

**Draw.** Syn. Drag, pull, attract, induce, haul, entice, inhale, sketch, delineate, describe.
Ant. Push, carry, propel, throw, repel, drive, compel, impel, thrust.

**Drawback.** [See DETRIMENT].

Ant. Gabble, rattle, prattle.

**Dread.** n. Syn. Fear, shuddering, terror, horror, alarm, intimidation, apprehension.
Ant. Courage, confidence, welcome, assurance.

**Dreadful.** Syn. Fearful, shocking, monstrous, dire, terrible, frightful, terrific, horrible, alarming, awful.
Ant. Encouraging, inspiring, assuring, promising, hopeful.

**Dream.** n. Syn. Trance, vision, fancy, reverie, hallucination, romance.
Ant. Fact, reality, substance, verify, realization.

**Dreamy.** Syn. Fanciful, visionary, speculative, abstracted, absent, foggy.
Ant. Collected, earnest, attentive, awake, active, energetic, practical.

**Dreary.** [See DISMAL].

**Dregs.** Syn. Refuse, sediment, offal, lees, offscouring, dross, trash.
Ant. Cream, flower, pink, pickings, bouquet, sample.

**Drench.** Syn. Wash, inundate, soak, saturate, steep, shower, drown.
Ant. Drain, strain, sponge, mop, dry, exsiccate.

**Drenched.** [See DRENCH].

**Dress.** Syn. Garniture, preparation, arrangement, clothing, habiliments, accoutrements, vestments, uniform, raiment, apparel, attire, clothes, array, garments, livery, costume, garb, investiture.
Ant. Nudity, disorder, disarrangement, undress, deshabille.

**Driblet.** Syn. Drop, dole, instalment, scrap, morsel, bit, particle.
Ant. Total, whole, aggregate, mass.

**Drift.** Syn. Tendency, direction, motion, tenor, meaning, purport, object, intention, purpose, scope, aim, result, issue, inference, conclusion, end, course.
Ant. Aimlessness, pointlessness, vagueness, unmeaningness, indefiniteness, confusedness, aberrancy.

**Drill.** Syn. Teach, exercise, instruct, train, ordinate, discipline.
Ant. Confuse, disarrange, disorder, misinstruct, miseducate, dishabituate.

**Drink.** Syn. Imbibe, swallow, quaff, absorb, drain, draught.
Ant. Disgorge, replenish, pour, exude, water, moisten.

**Drip.** Syn. Drop, ooze, percolate.
Ant. Imbibe, swallow, absorb, suck, dry, retain, hold.

**Drive.** [See DRAW].

**Drivel.** Syn. Fatuity, nonsense, tripling, snivel, babble.
Ant. Soundness, coherence, substance, solidity.

**Driveller.** Syn. Idiot, babbler, dotard.
Ant. Speaker, debater, logician, orator.

**Droll.** Syn. Whimsical, comical, odd, queer, amusing, laughable, funny, comic, fantastic, farcical.
Ant. Sad, lamentable, tragic, lugubrious, funereal.

**Drollery.** Syn. Fun, whimsicality, comicality, trickery, buffoonery, facetiousness, pleasantry.
Ant. Gravity, dismality, ruefulness, priggishness, starch, lugubriousness.

**Drone.** [See DRAWL].

**Droop.** Syn. Sink, flag, decline,
pine, languish, drop, bend, incure, fade.

Ant. Revive, flourish, luxuriate, prosper, rally, raise.


Ant. Evaporate, rally, rise, soar, ascend, recover.

Dross. Syn [See Cream].


Ant. Moisture, refreshment, dew, deluge, slaking, quenching, watering, irrigation.


Ant. Dry, drain, expose, air, ventilate.


Ant. Light, vigilant, alert, awake.


Ant. Bask, luxuriate, hit off, play, daily.

Drug. [See CIPHER].


Ant. Drench, moisten, wet.


Ant. Moist, fresh, juicy, lively, entertaining.

Dubious. [See Equivocal].

Ductile. Syn. Malleable, extensible, tractile, extensible, tractable, docile, irresolute.

Ant. Inelastic, inflexible, tough, obdurate, resolute, firm, obstinate.


Ant. Complacency, contentment, serenity, satisfaction.

Dr. Syn. Owing, attributable, just, fair, proper, suitable, becoming, fit, owed, appropriate, obligatory.

Ant. Irrelative, unattributable, independent, undue, unfair, improper, extravagant, deficient.


Ant. Harsh, grating, discordant, noisy, clamorous, dissonant, rancorous, cacophonous.

Dulcify, Dulcorate. [See Sweeten].

Dull. Syn. Stupid, stolid, doltish, insensible, callous, heavy, gloomy, dismal, cloudy, turbid, opaque, dowdy, sluggish, sad, tiresome, commonplace, dead.

Ant. Sharp, clever, lively, animated, sensible, cheerful, exhilarating, bright, transparent, brilliant, burnished.

Dullard. [See Blockhead].


Ant. Clatter, tumult, uproar.

Dumbfounded. [See Astonish].

Dunce. n. [See Blockhead].

Dupe. [See Cheat].

Duplicity. [See Artful].


Ant. Evanescent, transient, impermanent, unstable.


Ant. Liberty, largeness.

Duration. Syn. Period, continuance, term, space, protraction, prolongation.

Ant. Momentariness, instantaneousness, infinity, eternity.


Ant. Disobedient, intractable, rebellious, undutiful.


Ant. Freedom, exemption, immunity, license, dispensation, desertion, dereliction.


Ant. Heighten, elevate, raise.


Ant. Giant, monster, Hercules.

Dwell. Syn. Stop, stay, rest, inhabit, sojourn, lodge, linger, tarry, live, reside, abide.

Ant. Move, travel, hasten, speed, migrate, wander, depart, flit, roam.

Dweller. [See DwELL and Denizen].

Dwelling. [See ABoDE].
  Ant. Expand, enlarge, increase, grow, flourish, augment, develop.

E

EAWLY. Syn. Soon, betimes, forward, shortly, quickly, ere long, anon, matutinal, beforehand.
  Ant. Late, tardily, backward, vesperinal, belated.

  Ant. Forfeit, forego, waste, lose, spend, squander.

  Ant. Indifferent, idle, playful, desultory, unearnest, sportive, jesting, flippant.

  Ant. Trouble, annoyance, vexation, disquiet, difficulty, awkwardness.

Easy. Syn. Quiet, comfortable, manageable, indulgent, facile, lenient, unconstrained, gentle, not difficult, unconcerned, self-possessed.
  Ant. Uneasy, disturbed, uncomfortable, difficult, unmanageable, hard, exacting, anxious, awkward, embarrassed.

Ebb. Syn. Retire, recede, decrease, sink, decline, decay, wane.
  Ant. Flow, increase, abound, swell.

  Ant. Inebriety, intoxication, crapulence.

  Ant. Refrigeration, cooling, subsidence, composure.

  Ant. Narrow, prejudiced, petty, partial, intolerant, biased, warped, dogmatic.

  Ant. Illumination, effulgence, reappearance, brightness, lustre, renown, re-illumination, re-effulgence, foil.

  Ant. Recommend, brighten, illustrate, enhance, heighten.

Economy. Syn. Administration, dispensation, management, rule, arrangement, distribution, husbanding.
  Ant. Maladministration, waste, misuse, misrule, mismanagement, disorder, prodigality.

  Ant. Waste, misuse, sacrifice.

  Ant. Indifference, coolness, dulness, weariness, tedious, bore, fidget, misery.

  Ant. Partial, national, private, local, domestic.

  Ant. Noxious, poisonous, uneatable, deleterious.

  Ant. Ruin, heap, demolition, dismantlement.

  Ant. Misguide, mislead, misinform.

Educate. Syn. Instruct, nurture, discipline, train, teach, develop, ground, school, initiate.
  Ant. Miseducate, misinstruct, misnurture.

  Ant. Adduce, apply, insert, deposit, bestow.

Ant. Restore, revive, delineate, impress, portray.

Ant. Prevent, obviate, frustrate, mar.

Ant. Origin, cause.

Ant. Weak, ineffective, inconducive, inoperative, futile, nugatory.

Effectuate. Syn. Produce, ensure, secure, stabilitate, compass, complete, establish.
Ant. Prevent, hinder, nullify, defeat, nip, blight, strangfe, stifle, abolish.

Ant. Manly, robust, vigorous, virile, hardy.

Ant. Subside, bear, brook, digest, acquiesce, refrain, flatten.

Ant. Productive, vigorous, fertile, prolific, exuberant.

Ant. Inefficiency, inutility, ineffectiveness.

Efficiency. [See Efficacy].

Efficient. [See Effective].

Ant. Caricature, misrepresentation, distortion, daub.

Ant. Nudity, bareness, denudation, deflorescence, absorption, desiccation.


Ant. Refluence, infusion, absorption, retention, exhaustion.

Ant. Ventillation, scent, disinfectant, zephyr, balm.

Ant. Failure, misadventure, unsuccessful, frustration, futility, inactivity, ease, facility, spontaneity.

Ant. Modesty, timidity, bashfulness, coyness.

Ant. Darkness, obscuration, tenebrosity.

Ant. Dry, scanty, sparing, jejune.

Effusion. Syn. Pouring, discharge, emission, effluence, oration, speech, address.
Ant. Infusion, refluence, absorption, essay, document, instrument, reading.

Ant. Considerateness, deference, self-abnegation.

Ant. Ordinary, commonplace, everyday, mediocre.

Ant. Adit, inlet, approach, avenue, entrance.

Either. Ant. Neither (ne being the negative prefix).

Ejaculate. [See Ejaculation].

Ant. Obmutescence, silence, speechlessness, dumbfoundedness, oration, speech, drawl.

Ant. Accept, receive, retain, house, store, lodge, accommodate, admit, welcome, introduce, inject.

Ejection. [See Eject].

ALU

Ant. Stop, diminish, stint, withhold, drain, exhaust.

Ant. Misconceive, mismanage, miscontrive, hit, conjecture, guess, extemporize, chance.

Ant. Wait, abide, hold, continue, halt, endure.

Ant. Tough, unchangeable, rigid, inflexible, inelastic, crystallized, dull, inert.

Ant. Depressed, dispirited, disappointed, abashed, confounded, humiliated, disconcerted, dejected.

Ant. Junior, son.

Ant. Rejected, reprobate.

Elected. [See Election].

Ant. Postponement, rejection, reprobation.

Ant. Soothe, compose, calm, mesmerize.

Ant. Deformity, awkwardness, inelegance, disproportion, ungracefulness, coarseness, rudeness.

Elegant. Syn. Graceful, lovely, well formed, well made, symmetrical, accomplished, polished, refined, handsome.
Ant. Inelegant, deformed, unsymmetrical, ill-proportioned, ungraceful, coarse, rude.

Ant. Pæan, jubilee.

Ant. Whole, total, mass, aggregate.

Elementary. Syn. Physical, material, natural, elementary, primary, rudimental, simple, inchoate, component, constituent, ultimate.
Ant. Immaterial, incorporeal, impalpable, compound, collective, aggregate, developed, organized.

Ant. Lower, degrade, depress, humble, demean, debase.

Elevation. Syn. Height, rise, raising, altitude, loftiness, tallness, improvement, amelioration, refinement, superiority, eminence.
Ant. Depth, fall, decline, depression, shortness, stuntedness, deterioration, debasement, degradation, inferiority.

Ant. Insert, implant, introduce, inoculate, insinuate, infuse, instil, incorporate, suggest, extort.

Ant. Undesirable, worthless, unprofitable, ordinary, indifferent, ineligible.

Ant. Mystify, obscure, involve, smuggle, foist, import, confound.

Ant. Insertion, introduction, implantation, augmentation, elongation, inoculation.

Elliptical. Syn. Suggestive, latent, pregnant, significant, allusive, subadditive.
Ant. Categorical, full, expository, explanatory, declaratory, enunciative.

Ant. Insertion, introduction, implantation, augmentation, elongation, inoculation.

Ant. Apoecope, curtailment.

Eloquence. [See Elocution].

Ant. Mystify, obscure, confuse.

ANT. Encounter, meet, confront, court, dare, defy.


Emblazon. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.


Emblazon. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.

Embrace. Syn. Clasp, comprehend, include, hug, comprise, contain, close, embody, incorporate.
tive, important, special, egregious, consummate.

ANT. Mild, unemphatic, cool, unimpassioned, unimportant, ordinary, unnoticeable, common-place.

Empierce. [See Pierce].

Empire. Syn. Dominion, sovereignty, rule, sway, kingdom, realm.

ANT. Independence, insurrection, anarchy.


ANT. Scientific, regular, inductive, uniform, constant.


ANT. Discard, dismiss, misuse, misemploy.

Empower. Syn. Enable, commission, encourage, qualify, delegate, warrant, sanction, direct, authorize.

ANT. Disable, prevent, discourage, disable, disqualify.


ANT. Full, occupied, encumbered, obstructed, cultivated, colonized, inhabited, informed, well-instructed, experienced, sensible, significant, forcible, important, substantial.


ANT. Disaffection, shun, forego, abandon, despise, content, waive.


ANT. Disqualify, hinder, disable.

Enact. [See Act and Abrogate].


ANT. Repel, disgust, estrange, disenchanted, horrify.


ANT. March, decamp, retire, retreat.


ANT. Loose, liberate, extricate, disenthral, manumit.

Enchant. [See Enamor].


ANT. Disenclose, disencircle, disencompass.

Enclose. Syn. Shut, encircle, environ, include, circumscribe, envelop, wrap, at forest.

ANT. Open, disclose, exclude, bare, disencircle, expose, develop, disafforest, disenclose.

Enclosure. Syn. Fence, ring, limit, boundary, park, close, circle, field, precinct.

ANT. Space, common, waste, wild, desert, wilderness, void.


ANT. Vituperation, vilification, obloquy, taunt, invective.


ANT. Respect, respect, observe.


ANT. Expose, abrade, scrape.


ANT. Abrasion, exfoliation, peeling.


ANT. Disencumber, free, disburden.

End. [See Termination].


ANT. Cover, defend, protect, shield, screen.


ANT. Estrange, alienate, embitter.

Endearment. [See Blandishment].

Endeavor. [See Attempt].

Endless. Syn. Interminable, illimitable, unending, unceasing, bound-
less, deathless, imperishable, everlasting, perpetual, eternal, infinite.

Ant. Terminable, limited, temporary, brief, transient, periodic, ephemeral, fugitive, finite.

**Engender.** Syn. Generate, produce, create, breed, propagate.

Ant. Stifle, destroy, extinguish, neutralize, blight, prevent.

**Engird.** [See GIRD].

**Engorge.** [See GORGE].

**Engage.** Syn. Present, enrich, furnish, qualify, adorn, invest, supply, clothe, endue.

Ant. Denude, pollute, strip, disendow, deprive, divest.

**Endowment.** Syn. Gift, provision, benefit, benefaction, talent, capacity, attainment, qualification.

Ant. Impoverishment, spoliation, disendowment, incapacity, poverty, lack.

**Endue.** [See CLOTHE and ENDOW].

**Endure.** [See LAST and TOLERATE].

**Enemy.** [See FRIEND].

**Energy.** [See ACTIVITY].

**Enervate.** Syn. Weaken, enfeeble, unnerve, deteriorate, relax, unstring, unhinge.

Ant. Strengthen, brace, invigorate, harden, nerve.

**Enfeeble.** [See ENERVATE].

**Enfold.** Syn. Wrap, envelop, enclose, embrace, comprise.

Ant. Unwrap, develop, disclose.

**Enforce.** Syn. Urge, compel, require, exact, exert, strain.

Ant. Relax, waive, forego, remit, abandon.

**Enfranchise.** Syn. Liberate, qualify.

Ant. Disfranchise, disqualify.

**Engage.** Syn. Promise, undertake, vouch, employ, occupy, hire, gain, attract, enlist, stipulate, pledge, agree, buy, adopt, involve.

Ant. Decline, refuse, withdraw, dismiss, discard, extricate, disengage.

**Engaged.** Syn. Occupied, employed, selected, intent, chosen, affianced, betrothed.

Ant. Free, unemployed, disengaged, unallieded.

**Engagement.** (For military sense, see BATTLE.) Syn. Promise, pledge, agreement.

Ant. Release from engagement, release, liberation.

**Engaging.** Syn. Attractive, interesting, winning.

Ant. Unattractive, uninteresting, repulsive.
**Ensue.** Syn. Follow, accrue, supervene, befall.
**Enslave.** Syn. Captivate, charm, subjugate, enthral.
**Enshrine.** Syn. Consecrate, treasure, embalm, cherish.
**Entail.** Syn. Bequeath, leave, devolve, demise, involve, necessitate, induce.
**Entangle.** Syn. Knot, mat, entrap, ensnare, ravel, implicate, involve, perplex, embarrass, inveigle, compromise.


**Entangle.** Syn. Knot, mat, entrap, ensnare, ravel, implicate, involve, perplex, embarrass, inveigle, compromise.

**Ant.** Disentangle, unravel, extricate.


**Enterprise.** [See ADVENTURE].


**Enthral.** [See ENSLAVE].


**Enthusiasm.** Syn. Excitement, frenzy, sensation, inspiration, transport, rapture, warmth, fervor, fervency, zeal, ardor, vehemence, passion, devotion. Ant. Coldness, callousness, indifference, disaffection, repugnance, alienation, contempt.

**Enthusiastic.** [See ENTHUSIASM].


**Enticing.** [See ENTICE].

**Entire.** Syn. Whole, complete, unimpaired, total, perfect, all, full, solid, integral, undiminished. Ant. Partial, broken, impaired, incomplete.

**Entirely.** [See ENTIRE].

**Entitle.** Syn. Quality, empower, fit, enable, name, style, denominate, designate, characterize. Ant. Disqualify, disentitle, disable, not designate, not characterize.


**Entrance.** n. Syn. Introduction, opening, entry, inlet, porch, admis
sion, penetration, avenue, portal, ingress, adit.
Ant. Exit, egress, departure, debouchure.
Entrance. v. [See Enrapture].
Entrap. [See Entramme].
Entreat. v. tr. SYN. Implore, obsequious, beg, beseech, importune, crave, solicit, supplicate, pray, ask, urge, petition.
Ant. Command, insist, bid, enjoin.
Entry. SYN. Entrance, initiation, beginning, record, note, minute, register, memorandum.
Ant. Conclusion, quittance, disposal, blank, omission, falsification, misentry, misrecord.
Entwine. SYN. Lace, convolve, interlace, weave.
Ant. Disentwine, dissever.
Enumerate. SYN. Specify, name, number, recount, detail, reckon, compute, calculate, call over.
Ant. Confound, Miscount, misreckon.
Enunciate. SYN. State, propound, pronounce, syllable.
Ant. Mutter, babble, balbutiate, stammer.
Envelop. v. [See Develop]. SYN. Wrap, enfold, encase, environ, inwrap, enclose, cover.
Ant. Unwrap, develop, reveal, expose, unfold, extract.
Envelope. n. [See verb].
Envenom. [See Poison].
Environ. SYN. Surround, hem, inclose, encircle, enfold.
Ant. Disinclose, disenfold.
Envy. SYN. Grudging, jealousy, suspicion.
Ephemeral. SYN. Transient, evanescent, fleeting, fugacious, fugitive, momentary.
Ant. Abiding, persistent, permanent, perpetual, eternal, perennial, immortal.
Epigrammatize. SYN. Pointed, terse, graphic, concise, laconic.
Ant. Diffuse, circumlocutory, pointless.
Epitome. [See Abbreviation].
Equable. SYN. Uniform, regular, proportionate, even, smooth, easy.
Ant. Irregular, desultory, variable, fitful, disjointed, uneasy.
Equal. SYN. Uniform, commensurate, adequate, alike.
Equitable. SYN. Fair, just, proportionate, impartial, upright, proper, reasonable, even-handed, honest.
Ant. Unfair, unjust, disproportionate, partial.
Equity. [See Equitable].
Equivalence. [See Equivalent].
Equivalent. SYN. Equiponderant, equipollent, equipollent.
Ant. Unequal, unequalivalent.
Equivocal. SYN. Dubious, ambiguous, doubtful, double-sided.
Ant. Univocal, plain, direct, clear.
Eradicate. SYN. Extirpate, abolish, extinguish, exterminate, excise, uproot, destroy, root out.
Ant. Implant, import, instil, foster, propagate, cherish, encourage.
Eradication. [See Eradicate].
Erase. SYN. Obliterate, efface, expunge, blot, cancel.
Ant. Mark, write, delineate.
Erasure. [See Erase].
Erect. SYN. Elevate, raise, establish, plant, uplift, construct, build, found, institute, set up.
Ant. Lower, supplant, subvert, depress, remove, destroy, demolish.
Erection. [See Erect].
Erode. [See Corrode].
Err. SYN. Deviate, wander, mistake.
ERR

blunder. misjudge, stumble, stray, go astray, misapprehend.
ANT. Succeed, pro-per, correct, rectify.

Errand. SYN. Message, commissi-on, mission, delegation, charge.
ANT. Misdelivery, mis-announcement.

Erratic. SYN. Desultory, aberrant, abnormal, flighty, changeful, capricious.
ANT. Regular, normal, methodical, calculable, unalterable, steady, undeviating.

Erring. SYN. Mis-guided, misled, sinful, wandering.
ANT. Virtuous, good, upright.

Error. SYN. Fault, mistake, blunder, falsity, deception, fallacy, untruth, hallucination.
ANT. Correction, correctness, truth, accuracy, soundness, rectification.

Erudition. SYN. Learning, lore, letters, scholarship.
ANT. Illiterateness, duncedom, sciolism.

Eruption. SYN. Outburst, explosion, discharge, eruction, exsufflation.
ANT. Absorption, engulfing, engrossment, swallowing, irruption, inundation, devourment.

Escape. SYN. Elude, decamp, abscond, fly, flee, evade, avoid.
ANT. Incur, confront, encounter, meet, suffer.

Escheat. [See CHEAT].

Eschew. [See AVOID].

Escort. [See CONVOY].

Esculent. [See EDIBLE].

Esoteric. SYN. Private, special, exact, advanced.
ANT. Public, popular, rudimentary, exoteric.

Especial. [See SPECIAL].

Espousal. [See MARRIAGE].

Espy. [See SPY].

Essay. v. [See ASSAY].

Essay. n. [See ASSAY and DISCUSSION].

Essence. SYN. Being, life, entity, nature, substance.
ANT. Accident, property, addition, garb, clothing, surroundings.

Essential. SYN. Innate, inherent, requisite, necessary, vital, immanent, indispensable, leading.
ANT. Accidental, qualitative, quantitative, promotive, regulative, induced, imported, adventitious, ascetic, redundant, superfluous.

Establish. SYN. Plant, fix, settle, found, demonstrate, organize, confirm, institute, prove, substantiate.
ANT. Suppliant, unsettle, break-up, disestablish, misstate, confuse, refute, upset, subvert, presume, suppose, guess, conjecture, surmise.

Established. [See ESTABLISH].

Estate. SYN. Lands, fortune, property, possessions, demesne, order, rank, condition, freehold, domain.
ANT. State, community, country, waste, chattels, goods, effects.

Esteem. SYN. Price, value, consider, deem, judge, believe, estimate, think, regard, affect, appreciate, revere, honor, respect, admire, venerate, prize, love, like.
ANT. Disregard, disconsider, disaffect, dislike, undervalue, underrate, decry, depreciate.

Estimable. SYN. Amiable, delectable, worthy, good, meritorious, deserving, lovable, praiseworthy.
ANT. Unamiable, indelectable, unworthy, bad.

Estimate. [See ESTEEM].

Estimation. [See ESTEEM].

Estrange. [See ALIENATE].

Esurient. [See STARVED].

Eternal. SYN. Infinite, endless, everlasting, deathless, imperishable, never-dying, ceaseless, ever-living, perpetual, undying, unceasing.
ANT. Ephemerous, transient, temporal, fleeting, evanescent, sublunary.

Etiquette. SYN. Manners, breeding, fashion, conventionality.
ANT. Boorishness, rudeness, misobservation, singularity, non-conformance.

Eulogy. [See PRAISE].

Euphonious. SYN. Musical, mellifluous, silvery, sweet-toned.
ANT. Harsh, dissonant, discordant.

Euphuism. SYN. Affectation, pedantry, purism, highflying, finicality, factitiousness.
ANT. Simplicity, rusticity, bluntness, naturalness, mother-tongue, vernacular.

Euphuistic. [See EUPHUISM].

Evacuate. SYN. Void, abandon, desert.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Synonym</th>
<th>Synonym</th>
<th>Synonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Occupy, seize, fill, hold.</td>
<td>Evade.</td>
<td>(See ELUDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Consolidate, compact, solidify, indurate, crystallize.</td>
<td>Evaporation.</td>
<td>(See Evaporate).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Every.</td>
<td>Syn. All.</td>
<td>Exam.</td>
<td>[See Examine].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eviction.</td>
<td>(See Evict).</td>
<td>Examine.</td>
<td>Syn. Weigh, ponder, investigate, perpend, test, scrutinize, criticize, prove, study, discuss, inquire, search, overcaul, explore, inspect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Discase, conjecture, guess, slur, misconsider, misinvestigate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Stock material, substance, law, rule, character, principle, system, quality, case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examine.</td>
<td>(See Inanimate).</td>
<td>Exasperate.</td>
<td>(See AGGRAVATE).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excavate. Syn. Dig, hollow, trench, discover, disinter
ANT. Bury, fill level, conceal, inter, inhumed.

Exceed. [See Surpass].

Exceeding. [See Exceed].

Exceedingly. [See Exceed].

Excell [See Surpass].

Excellence. [See Excel].

Except. prep. Syn. Excepting, saving, without, unless, exclusive of

Except. v Syn. Exclude, save, bar, segregate, negative
ANT Count, include, reckon, state, classify, propound, affirm, admit.

ANT. Statement, rule, class, proposition

ANT Unobjectionable, desirable, unexceptionable, exemplary.

Exceptional. Syn. Rare, peculiar, uncommon, irregular, unusual, abnormal.
ANT. Common, regular, normal, usual, ordinary

Exceptionous. [See CONTENTIOUS].

ANT. Deficiency, failure, shortcoming, insufficiency, temperance, sobriety.

ANT. Insufficient, scant, inadequate.

Exchange. [See Change]

Excise. Syn. [See ERADICATION].

ANT. Immobility, imperturbability, insensitiveness, composure, hebetude.

Excitement. [See ROUSE].

Excite. Syn. [See ALLAY].

Exclaim. [See EJACULATE].

Exclude. [See ADMIT].

Exclusive. [See EXCLUDE and COMPREHENSIVE].


Ant. Guess, surmise.

ANT. Admit, readmit, inaugurate, enroll.

ANT. Soothe, please, tranquilize.

Excruciating. [See EXCRUCIATE]

ANT. Charge, inculpate, implicate.


Exculpate. [See DISCERNS].

Exculpable Syn. Justifiable, venal, pardonable.
ANT. Inexcusable, unpardonable.

ANT. Charge, inculpate, condemn, sentence, exact, strain, accuse.

ANT. Desirable, eligible, respectable, laudable.

Excruciate. [See ABOMINATE].

ANT. [See BENEDICTION].

Executive. [See CONSUMMATE].

ANT. Detestable, objectionable, exceptionable.

ANT. Betray, falsify, misrepresent, belie.

ANT. Subject, responsible, liable, amenable.

Ant. Rest, ease, disuse, respite, relax, recreate.

Ant. Rest, ease, relaxation, recreation.

Ant. Relaxation, recreation, rest.

Ant. Absorption, exsiccation, inhalation.

Ant. Inhale, breathe in, inspire, contain.

Ant. Fill, replenish, augment, invigorate, refresh.

Exhaustion. [See Exhaust].

Exhibit. Syn. Show, manifest, evidence, evince, betray, demonstrate, illustrate.
Ant. Suppress, conceal, secrete, mask, hide.

Exhibition. Syn. Representation, sight. [See Pageant].

Ant. Depress, dispirit, unnerve, unhinge.

Ant. Deprecate, dissuade, warn, remonstrate.

Exhume. [See Inter].

Ant. Provision, preparation, supply, rule, course.

Ant. Welcome, reinstate, domesticate, domiciliate.

Exile. n. [See Banishment].

Ant. Nonentity, non-existence, chimera.

Exit. [See Approach and Egress].

Exonerate. [See Exculpate].

Exorbitant. [See Excessive].

Exoteric. [See Esoteric].

Exotic. [See Foreign].

Ant. Contract, curtail, attenuate, restrict, condense.

Ant. Limit, enclosure, confine, bound.

Ant. Contract, condense, epitomize, summarize.

Expatriate. [See Banish].

Ant. Welcome, hail, recognize, greet, realize.


Ant. Inexpediency, disadvantage, inutility, detriment.

Expedient. [See Expediency].

Expedite. [See Accelerate].

Ant. Delay, tardiness, procrastination.

Expel. [See Eject].

Ant. Save, husband, economize.

Ant. Income, profit, receipt.

Expensive. Syn. Costly, valuable, rich, high-priced, dear, extravagant.
Ant. Cheap, worthless, poor, economical.

Ant. Evade, escape, miss, lose.

Ant. [See Trial].

Ant. Inexperienced, strange, unpracticed.
Ant. Conjecture, assumption, hypothesis.

Expert. [See Clever].

Expiate. [See Atonement].

Expire. [See Die and Terminate].

Explain. Syn. Expound, teach, illustrate, clear up, interpret, elucidate, decipher.
Ant. Mystify, obscure, darken, bewilder, misinterpret.

Ant. Mystification, obscuration, confusion, misinterpretation.

Explanatory. [See Explain].

Explication. [See Explanation].

Explicit. Syn. Plain, detailed, inobscure, declaratory, categorical, stated, distinctly stated, express, definite, determinate.
Ant. Implicit, implied, hinted, suggestive, obscure.

Explode. [See Burst].

Explicit. [See Achievement].

Explore. [See Examine].

Explosion. [See Explode].

Ant. System, opinion, creed, principle.

Ant. Import, consume.

Ant. Guarded, defended, protected.

Exposition. [See Exponent and Explanation].

Expositor. [See Exponent].

Expository. [See Explanatory].

Ant. Coincide, abet.

Expound. [See Explain].

Express. v. Syn. [See Enunciate and State].

Express. a. Syn. Specific, pointed, direct.
Ant. General, vague, leisurely.

Ant. Face, features, lineament, falsification, misstatement, solecism, enigma, suppression.

Expulsion. [See Expel].

Ant. Write, delineate, mark, trace.

Expurgation. [See Abstergo].

Ant. Common, coarse, ordinary.

Exquisitely. [See Exquisite].

Exsuscitate. [See Suscitate].

Ant. Absorption, inhalation, gorgement, deglutition.

Exsuscitate. [See Suscitate].

Ant. Defunct, lost, obsolete, past.

Ant. Studied, prepared, premeditated.

Extend. Syn. Prolong, stretch, expand, enlarge, increase, augment, reach, spread, amplify, avail, apply.
Ant. Curtail, contract, restrict, narrow, limit, recur, return, miss, fail.

Extensible. [See Extend and Ductile].

Extension. [See Extend and Space].

Extensive. [See Spacious].

Extent. Syn. Degree, distance, quantity, space, size.
Ant. Diminution, restriction, limitation.

Ant. Aggravate, heighten, enhance.

Ant. Interior, heart, core.

Ant. Inner, inward, internal, domestic.

Exterminate. [See Extermination].

Ant. Settlement, replenishment, augmentation, colonization, population, propagation, increase.

External. Syn. Outer, exterior, ap-
parent, manifest, superficial, visible, palpable.
Ant. Inner, internal, inapparent, hidden, immost, intestine.

**Extinction.** Syn. Destruction, stifling, suffocation, death, cessation, annihilation, obsolescence.
Ant. Origination, inception, planting, birth, life, course, operation, action, exercise, prosperity, continuance, survival.

**Extinguish.** Syn. Abolish, destroy, exterminate, eradicate, kill, quench, annihilate, put out.
Ant. Implant, replenish, cherish, promote, invigorate, propagate, establish, confirm, secure.

**Extirpate.** [See Eradicate].

**Extol.** [See Praise].

**Extort.** Syn. Wring, despoil, fleece, exact, express, squeeze out, wrench, wrest, extract.
Ant. Coax, wheedle, cajole, cheat.

**Extortionate.** Syn. Hard, close-fisted, severe, rigorous, exorbitant, preposterous, monstrous, exacting.
Ant. Liberal, indulgent, bountiful, reasonable, fair, moderate.

**Extract.** Syn. Draw, educe, elicit, cite, excerpt, select, take out, gather, quote, collect, extol.
Ant. Replace, insert, restore, impose, incorporate, reinsert.

**Extraneous.** Syn. Extrinsic, external, foreign, outside, alien, unconnected, unrelated, ascititious, adventitious.
Ant. Intrinsic, internal, vital, connected, essential.

**Extraordinary.** Syn. Unwonted, uncommon, peculiar, unusual, unprecedented, wonderful, marvelous, prodigious, monstrous, remarkable, strange, preposterous.
Ant. Wonted, common, usual, ordinary, frequent, unremarkable, unimportant.

**Extravagance.** Syn. Waste, wastefulness, prodigality, profusion.
Ant. Carefulness. [See Economy].

**Extravagant.** Syn. Wild, monstrous, preposterous, absurd, prodigal, wasteful, reckless, excessive, lavish, profuse, abnormal.
Ant. Sound, sober, consistent, rational, fair, economical, frugal, careful, regular, usual.
grave, serious, lugubrious, sombre, saturnine.


Ant. Sturdy, obstinate, determined, resolute, pig-headed, crusty, inflexible, self-willed, independent, self-reliant.

Facilitate. [See Facile and Expedite].


Ant. Labor, effort, awkwardness, difficulty.

Facinorous. [See Atrocious].


Ant. Fiction, supposition, falsehood, unreality, lie, delusion, chimera, invention, romance.

Faction. [See Cabal].


Ant. Agreeable, genial, complaisant, amenable, loyal, public-spirited, harmonious, co-operative, auxiliary, sympathetic.


Ant. Natural, unaffected, genial, truthful, genuine, pure.

Faculty. [See Capability].

Facundity. [See Eloquence].

Fade. Syn. Fall, fail, decline, sink, droop, dwindle, vanish, change, pale, bleach, set, etiolate.

Ant. Rise, increase, grow, bloom, flourish, abide, stand, last, endure.

Fading, faded. v. [See fade].


Ant. Bask, idle, lounge, dawdle, strike.

Fail. Syn. Fall, miss, miscarry, fall short, trip, lose.

Ant. Succeed, exceed, surpass, excel, achieve, abound, yield.

Fair. adj. and adv. [See Glad and Gladly].

Faint. Syn. Weak, languid, fatigued, unenergetic, timid, irresolute, feeble, exhausted, half-hearted, obscure, dim, pale, faded, inconspicuous.

Ant. Strong, vigorous, energetic, fresh, daring, resolute, prominent, marked, conspicuous, glaring.


Ant. Lowering, dull, foul, disfigured, ugly, unfair, dishonorable, fraudulent.

Fairly. [See Fair].

Fairness. [See Fair].

Faith. [See Belief].

Faithful. Syn. True, firm, attached, loyal, accurate, close, consistent, correspondent, exact, equivalent, staunch, incorruptible.

Ant. False, fickle, capricious, wavering, inaccurate, untrue, faithless, inexact.

Falcation, falchion. [See Curve].

Fall. Syn. Drop, descend, droop, decline, gravitate, sink, lapse.

Ant. Rise, ascend, soar, mount, recover, climb.


Ant. Truth, verity, fact, logic, argument, soundness, proof, postulate, axiom.


Ant. Infallible, certain, omniscient, unerring.


Ant. Cultivated, worked, tilled, sown, productive, operative, prolific, fruitful.


Ant. True, correct, sound, conclusive, authentic, real, genuine, candid, honorable, faithful.


Ant. Truth, correctness, verity, fact, authenticity, genuineness, honesty, honor, reality.

Ant. Verify, correct, rectify, certify, check, justify, exhibit, publicate, expose, declare.

**Falter.** Syn. Halt, hesitate, hobble, slip, dubitate, stammer, demur, waver, flinch, vacillate.
Ant. Proceed, run, speed, flow, discourse, determine, persevere, resolve, career.

**Fame.** Syn. Report, rumor, bruise, news, tidings, renown, glory, honor, laurels, celebrity, reputation, credit.
Ant. Silence, suppression, hush, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute.

**Familiar.** Syn. Household, common, free, frank, affable, every-day, well-acquainted, accustomed, conversant, intimate.
Ant. Uncommon, rare, strange, extraordinary, unaccustomed, unacquainted, new, inconversant, unfamiliar.

**Family.** [See Familiar].

**Famous.** Syn. Renowned, glorious, celebrated, illustrious, far-famed.
Ant. Unknown, obscure, unsung, inglorious.

**Fan.** [See Allay].

**Fanatical.** Syn. Enthusiast, bigot, visionary, zealot.
Ant. Skeptic, unbeliever, cynic.

**Fanaticism.** [See Fanaticism].

**Fanciful.** Syn. Grotesque, chimerical, unreal, imaginary, quaint, eccentric, freakish, humorous, erroneous, capricious, whimsical, erratic, absurd, fitful.
Ant. Natural, literal, regular, real, sober, ordinary, truthful, accurate, correct, orderly, calculable.

**Fancy.** Syn. Thought, belief, idea, supposition, imagination, caprice, notion, conceit, vagary, inclination, whim, humor, predilection, desire.
Ant. Object, subject, fact, reality, order, law, truth, system, verity, aversion, horror.

**Fantastic.** [See Fanciful].

**Fantasy.** [See Fancy].

**Far.** [See Distant].

**Farcical.** Syn. Ludicrous, comic, funny, nonsensical, droll, pantomimic.

**Fate.** Syn. Grave, serious, solemn, dismal, tragical, funereal, ghastly.

**Fare.** v. Syn. Do, live, feed, subsist, speed.
Ant. Tolle, fast, fall, droop, sink, drop, faint, halt, falter.

**Fare.** n. Syn. Provision, passage-money.
Ant. Starvation, famine, abstinence, pauperism, mendicity.

**Fascinate.** [See Bewitch].

**Fascination.** [See Fascinate].

**Fashion.** Syn. Form, shape, guise, style, appearance, character, figure, mould, mode, custom, practice, usage, manner, way, ceremony.
Ant. Person, work, dress, speech, formlessness, shapelessness, derangement, eccentricity, strangeness, outlandishness.

**Fast.** Syn. Firm, secure, fixed, constant, steadfast, stable, mynielding, unswerving, rapid, accelerated, wild, reckless, dissipated, gay.
Ant. Loose, insecure, slow, tardy, steady, sober, virtuous.

**Fasten.** Syn. Secure, hold, compact, tie, bind, join, unite, affix, annex, grapple, attach, fix.
Ant. Undo, loose, sever, relax, detach, remove, unfasten.

**Fastidious.** Syn. Critical, over-nice, over-refined, censorious, punctilious, particular, squeamish, dainty.
Ant. Easy, indulgent, uncritical, coarse, omnivorous.

**Fat.** Syn. Corpulent, fleshy, brawny, purdy, rich, luxuriant, portly, stout, fertile, unctuous, obese, oleaginous.
Ant. Lean, slender, attenuated, emaciated, barren, poor, scant, narrowless, exsanguineous, anatomical.

**Fatal.** Syn. Calamitous, deadly, destructive, mortal, lethal.
Ant. Beneficial, wholesome, nutritious, vitalizing, salubrious, restorative, slight, superficial, harmless.

**Fate.** Syn. Necessity, destiny, lot, end, fortune, doom.
Ant. Will, choice, decision, freedom, Independence.

**Fathom.** Syn. Gauge, pierce, measure, sound, probe.
Ant. Survey, glance, scan, overlook, miss, graze, skim.

**Fathomless.** Syn. Bottomless, profound, abysmal.


Favor. Syn. Permission, grace, concession, predilection, gift, civility, benefit, kindness, good-will, regard, condescension, preference, boon, countenance, patronage.


Fawning. Syn. Flatter, wheedle, cajole, cringe, palaver, slander.


Feeling. Syn. Touch, sensation, contact, pathos, tenderness, impression, consciousness, sensibility, emotion, sentiment, passion, sensitiveness.

mate, equal, compeer, comrade, colleague, member, match, tally, correlative, partner, friend, associate.

**Fellowship.** Syn. Association, membership, company, partnership, sociality, brotherhood, familiarity, intimacy, society, acquaintance.

**Felonious.** [See CRIMINAL].

**Feminine.** Syn. Delicate, womanly, tender, modest, soft. Ant. Robust, manly, indelicate, rude, rough, unfeminine.


**Ferine.** [See SAVAGE].

**Ferment.** Syn. Seethe, concoct, brew, warm, chafe, effervesce, rankle, fester. Ant. Damp, cool, dissipate, subside, disperse, evaporate, heal.

**Ferocity.** [See FIERCENESS].

**Fertile.** Syn. Rich, luxuriant, teeming, productive, exuberant, causative, conducive, pregnant, fraught, prolific, fecund, fruitful, ingenious, inventive.

**Fervor.** [See ARDOR].

**Fester.** [See FERMENT].

**Festive.** Syn. Convivial, jovial, gay, merry. Ant. Solitary, deserted, ascetic, gloomy.

**Festivity.** [See FESTIVE].

**Fetch.** [See BRING].

**Fetid.** Syn. Stinking, corrupt, foul. Ant. Inodorous, fresh, perfumed, scented, balmy.


**Feud.** Syn. Fray, affray, broil, contention, enmity, antipathy, animosity, quarrel, strife, bitterness, dissension, hostility.

**Few.** Syn. Scant, rare, lacking. Ant. Many, abundant, numerous.

**Fibre.** Syn. Strength, sinews, thews, tough, rough.

**Fiction.** Syn. Invention, fabrication, creation, pigment, fable, falsehood, romance, myth.

**Fictitious.** Syn. Unreal, supposititious, spurious, imaginary.

**Fidelity.** Syn. Faithful, attachment, truthfulness, allegiance, accuracy, closeness, exactness, faithfulness, integrity, loyalty, honesty.

**Fickle.** Syn. Fanciful, fitful, capricious, irresolute, changeable, vacillating, mutable, unreliable, veering, shifting, variable, restless, unstable.

**Field.** Syn. Ground, scope, province, arena, scene, opportunity, room.

**Fiendish.** [See ANGELIC].

**Fierce.** Syn. Wild, savage, violent, raging, fiery, furious, impetuous, ferocious.

**Fierceness.** [See FIERCE].

**Fiery.** Syn. Hot, vehement, ardent, fervent, fierce, passionate, irascible, choleric, excited, enkindled, glowing, fervid, impassioned, irritable, hot-brained.

**Fight.** Syn. Battle, contention, struggle, conflict, combat, contest, action, engagement, encounter.

**FIG**


Ant. Coolness, composure, frigidity, iciness, indifference.

**Few.** Syn. Scant, rare, lacking.

Ant. Many, abundant, numerous.

**Fibre.** Syn. Strength, sinews, thews, tough, rough.

Ant. Sober, orderly, reliable, well-regulated, calculable, trustworthy, steady, uniform.

**Fiction.** Syn. Invention, fabrication, creation, pigment, fable, falsehood, romance, myth.

Ant. Fact, truth, verity, reality.

**Fictitious.** Syn. Unreal, supposititious, spurious, imaginary.

Ant. Real, true, historical, genuine, authentic, veritable.

**Fidelity.** Syn. Faithful, attachment, truthfulness, allegiance, accuracy, closeness, exactness, faithfulness, integrity, loyalty, honesty.

Ant. Treachery, disloyalty, disaffection, untruthfulness, inaccuracy, inexactness, infidelity.

**Field.** Syn. Ground, scope, province, arena, scene, opportunity, room.

Ant. Circumscription, constraint, exclusion, debarment, interdiction.

**Fiendish.** [See ANGELIC].

**Fierce.** Syn. Wild, savage, violent, raging, fiery, furious, impetuous, ferocious.

Ant. Mild, tame, docile, harmless, calm, gentle.

**Fierceness.** [See FIERCE].

**Fiery.** Syn. Hot, vehement, ardent, fervent, fierce, passionate, irascible, choleric, excited, enkindled, glowing, fervid, impassioned, irritable, hot-brained.

Ant. Cold, icy, indifferent, phlegmatic, passionless, unimpassioned, mild, quenched, extinguished, tame.

**Fight.** Syn. Battle, contention, struggle, conflict, combat, contest, action, engagement, encounter.

Ant. Pacification, reconciliation.
**Figurative.** SYN. Metaphorical, poetical, tropical, rhetorical, symbolical, typical, emblematical.

ANT. Literal, prosaic, unpoetical, unmetaphorical.

**Figure.** SYN. Aspect, shape, emblem, type, image, condition, appearance, form, symbol, metaphor, likeness, delineation, illustration.

ANT. Misrepresentation, deformity, disfigurement.

**Filch.** [See Cabbage].

**File.** SYN. Rasp, polish, smooth, finish, perfect, improve, refine.

ANT. Roughen, jag, denticulate, acuminate, barb, cusp, notch.

**Filiation.** [See Affiliation].

**Fill.** SYN. Replenish, content, supply, satisfy, gorge, glut, occupy, appoint, stuff, store, rise, swell, grow, expand, increase.

ANT. Exhaust, deprive, drain, dissatisfy, stint, vacate, misappoint, subordinate, shrink, ebb, evaporate, diminish.

**Filter.** SYN. Strain, percolate, refine, distil, ooze, exude, leak, depurate, defecate, clarify.

ANT. Befoul, muddle, disturb, thicken.

**Filthy.** SYN. Dirty, nasty, dingy, impure, unclean, squalid, foul.

ANT. Pure, sweet, clean.

**Filtration.** [See Filter].

**Finibried.** SYN. Fringed, tasselled, filamentous.

ANT. Bound, hemmed, unfringed, selvedged.

**Final.** SYN. Terminal, last, latest, conclusive, definite, developed, ultimate, decisive.

ANT. Initiative, open, uncompleted, progressive, continuous, current, incipient, inaugural, inchoate, rudimental, nascent.

**Finality.** [See Final].

**Find.** SYN. Meet, confront, ascertain, experience, perceive, discover, furnish, invent.

ANT. Miss, elude, overlook, lose, withhold, withdraw, miscontrive.

**Fine.** SYN. Thin, minute, slender, delicate, pure, smooth, filmy, gauzy, keen, artistic, choice, finished, high, grand, noble, sensitive, refined, generous, honorable, excellent, superior, pretentious, lovely, pretty, beautiful, showy, elegant, ostentatious, presumptuous, nice, casuistical, subtle.

ANT. Coarse, large, rough, blunt, rude, unfinished, mean, petty, illiberal, unimposing, paltry, modest, unaffected, affable, categorical, plain-spoken, unanalytical, unreflective, indiscrete.

**Finery.** SYN. Over-ornament, tawdrieness, tinsel, gewgaw, trinkets, trash, dressiness, bedizenment.

ANT. Ornament, dress, decoration, adornment, chastity, simplicity, sobriety.

**Finical.** SYN. Affected, over nice, dandyish, dallying, foppish, spruce, factitious, euphuistic.

ANT. Unaffected, effective, practical, energetic, real, genuine, natural, outspoken, blunt, coarse, rude.

**Finish.** SYN. Complete, perfect, accomplish, conclude, achieve, end, shape, terminate.

ANT. Begin, commence, start, undertake, fall, misconstrue, mismanage, botch, mar.

**Finished.** SYN. Artistic, perfect, refined, high.

ANT. Inartistic, incomplete, rude, poor, coarse, unfinished.

**Finite.** SYN. Limited, bounded, terminable, restricted.

ANT. Unlimited, unbounded, infinite.

**Fire.** [See Fiery].

**Firm.** SYN. Fast, secure, strong, steadfast, solid, stable, established, rooted, immovable, robust, unshaken, sturdy, resolute, determined, fixed, decided, attached.

ANT. Loose, insecure, weak, ill-rooted, tottering, vacillating, irresolute, ductile, exorable, indulgent, disaffected, wavering, unreliable.

**First.** SYN. Leading, primary, pristine, original, foremost, primitive, principal, highest, chief, earliest, onmost.

ANT. Subsequent, secondary, subordinate, subservient, lowest, unimportant, last, hindmost.

**Fit.** SYN. Decent, befitting, meet, apt, fitting, adapted, seemly, appropriate, becoming, decorous, qualified, congruous, peculiar, particular, suitable, prepared, adequate, calculated, contrived, expedient, proper, ripe.

ANT. Awkward, ungainly, misfitting, ill-suited, unseemly, inappropriate,
unsuitable, unprepared, inadequate, miscalculated, misconstrued, inexpedient, improper, unfit.


Ant. Regular, equable, systematic, orderly, calculable.

Fitness [See Fit].

Flitting [See Fit].

Flx. Syn. Place, settle, fasten, link, locate, attach, consolidate, tie, plant, root, establish, secure, determine, decide.

Ant. Displace, unsettle, disarrange, remove, uproot, transfer, transplant, disestablish, weaken, shake, reverse, disturb, change, unfix.


Ant. Firm, muscular, braced, plump, chubby, brawny.


Ant. Hold, freshen, flourish, persevere, battle, struggle, persist, recruit, recover.


Ant. Noble, creditable, honorable, meritorious, distinguished, pardonable, justifiable, excusable, extenuated.

Flagrant [See Flagitious].


Ant. Toned, subdued, harmonized, dull, dim, dowdy, dingy, neutral, colorless.

Flashy [See Flaring].

Flat. Syn. Dull, tame, insipid, vapid, spiritless, level, horizontal, absolute, even, downright, mawkish, tasteless, lifeless.

Ant. Exciting, animated, interesting, thrilling, sensational.

Flatter [See Fawn].

Flatterer [See Flatter].

Flaunt. v. Syn. Boast, vaunt, flout, flutter, flounce, display, flourish, parade, figure.

Ant. Suppress, conceal, retire, retreat, skulk, hide, shrivel, collapse, furl.


Ant. Insipidity, tastelessness, inodorousness, mawkishness, scentlessness.

Flaw [See Blemish].

Flee [See Escape].


Ant. Invest, endow, endure.

Fleet [See Swift].

Fleeting [See Fleet].

Fleshy [See Fat].


Ant. Tough, rigid, inelastic, inflexible, hard, inexorable.

Flexion [See Flexive].

Flexure [See Flexion].


Ant. Stream, blaze, gleam, shine, beam.


Ant. Recurrence, return, reappearance, perching, alighting, repose.

Flighty [See Eccentric].


Ant. Solid, sound, irreparable, substantial, cogent.


Ant. Dare, face, bear, meet, endure.


Ant. Snatch, grasp, hold, keep, retain, arrest.


Ant. Flattering, servile, obsequious, accurate, considerate, deferential, complimentary, respectful.

Flit [See Flutter].

Flitting [See Flutter].


Ant. Sink, drown, die, founder, vanish.
  Ant. Disperse, scatter, separate, segregate.
Flock, n. [See Flock, v.].
  Ant. Drought, drain, ebb, scarcity, subsidence.
  Ant. Pallid, exsanguineous, bare, unadorned, nude, sober, chaste.
Flounce [See Flaunt].
  Ant. Emerge, flow, course, career, spread, rise, flourish, skim.
  Ant. Fail, fade, decline, miscarry, founder, arrest, sheath, ground.
Flout [See Flaunt].
  Ant. Halt, stick, stickle, stop, hesitate, fail, stint, beat, recoil, regurgitate, ebb.
  Ant. Disappointment, deformity, blot, abortion, scum, dregs, blight.
  Ant. Dribbling, dry, strained, meagre, labored, unready, difficult.
  Ant. Persist, abide, stay, stick, adhere.
Fluent [See Flowing].
  Ant. Sense, nourishment, satisfaction, solidity, reason.
  Ant. Soothe, compose, quiet, calm, mesmerize.
Flurry n. [See Verb].
Fluster [See Flurry].
Flutted [See Corrugate].
  Ant. Perch, roost, nestle, settle, subside, collapse, rest, lull, pause, repose, sink.
  Ant. Stagnation, stillness, invariableness, identity, immutability, crystallization, arrestation.
Fly [See Flee].
  Ant. Circle, dispersion, dissipation, divergence.
Foe [See Friend].
  Ant. Clear, alive, alert, awake, luminous, lucid, bright, shrewd, sharp.
  Ant. Crime, atrocity, failing, sin.
Foil v. [See Baffle].
Foil. n. Syn. Set-off, background, contrast, enhancement, setting, elucidation.
  Ant. Eclipse, outshining, extinction, overshadowing.
  Ant. Expose, detect, verify, authenticate.
  Ant. Unfold, disengage, expose.
Follow. Syn. Pursue, chase, accompany, obey, imitate, succeed, result, ensue, attend, shadow, observe, copy.
  Ant. Avoid, elude, quit, disobey, precede, cause, produce, abandon, shun.
  Ant. Leader, teacher, antagonist, opponent, rival.
  Ant. Sense, wisdom, sanity, judgment, prudence, sobriety.
  Ant. Allay, extinguish, discourage, extirpate, quench.
tionate, foolish, silly, weak, doting, empty, enamored, devoted.
ANT. Unloving, averse, unaffectionate, strong-minded, austere, rational, well-grounded, sensible, un demonstrative.

Fondle. SYN. Dandle, pet, caress.
ANT. Tease, worry, annoy, chafe, irritate, ruffle.

Fondness [See Fond].

Foolish. SYN. Senseless, idiotic, crazed, shallow, weak, silly, injudicious, irrational, absurd, contemptible, objectionable, witless, brainless, imbecile preposterous, ridiculous, nonsensical, simple.
ANT. Sensible, sane, deep, clear-sighted, sound, sagacious, strong-minded, wise, prudent, judicious, calculating, advisable, eligible.

Footing. SYN. Standing, status, condition, foundation, foothold.
ANT. Dislodgment, ousting.

Foppish. SYN. Finical, coxcombical, dandified, dres sy.
ANT. Modest, unassuming, unaffected, dowdy, slovenly, clownish.

Foray. SYN. Raid, sally, inroad, dragonade, escapade.
ANT. Flight, retreat, recall, decampment, stampede.

Forbear. SYN. Abstain, refrain, withhold, forego, avoid.
ANT. Seek, indulge.

Forbid [See Bid].

Forbidding. SYN. Repulsive, deterrent, prohibitory, offensive.
ANT. Attractive, encouraging, alluring, seductive, permissive.

Force. SYN. Power, strength, agency, instrumentality, compulsion, cogency, vigor, might, dint, vehemence, pressure, host, army, coercion, validity, violence.
ANT. Feebleness, weakness, counteraction, neutralization, inefficiency, inconclusiveness, debility, pointless ness.

Forego. SYN. Waive, drop, abandon, abjure, renounce, give up, relinquish, yield, surrender, resign.
ANT. Claim, assume, vindicate, seize, grasp, retain.

Foreign. SYN. Strange, exotic, outlandish, alien, irrelevant, extraneous.
ANT. Domestic, native, congenial, pertinent, germane.

Forerunner. SYN. Predecessor, precursor, harbinger, herald, omen, avante-
courier.
ANT. Successor, follower.

Foresee. SYN. Predict, anticipate, foretell, forecast, foreknow, forebode, divine.
ANT. Reflect, remember, recollect, recall.

Forestall [See Anticipation]

Forestallment [See Forrestall].

Foretell. SYN. Predict, preindicate, prognosticate, forebode, prophesy, presage, augur, foreshow, betoken, portend, forewarn.
ANT. Recte, narrate, detail.

Forewarn [See Warn].

Forfeit. SYN. Fine, penalty, mulct, anerement, damages, loss.
ANT. Premium, bribe, douceur, re muneration, compensation, reward, gratuity.

Forefeud. SYN. Stave, obviate, prevent.
ANT. Rectify, mend, cure, obviate, remedy.

Forge. SYN. Work, frame, produce, elaborate, fabricate, counterfeit, feign, falsify, form, shape, make falsely.
ANT. Shatter, batter, shiver, blast, fuse, detect, expose, verify, misconstrue, misfabricate, misshape.

Forgery. SYN. Falsification, counterfeit.
ANT. Signature, verification, attestation.

Forget. SYN. Lose, premit, unlearn, oblivate, overlook.
ANT. Acquire, learn, remember, recollect, mind, retain, treasure.

Forgive [See Pardon].

Forgotten. SYN. Unremembered, bygone, slighted, overlooked, obsolete, disregarded, neglected.
ANT. Remembered, present, treasured, guarded, regarded, cherished.

Forlorn. SYN. Abandoned, deserted, forsaken, solitary, destitute, desolate, hapless, luckless, helpless, disconsolate, lone, woebegone, lonesome, wretched.
ANT. Supported, attended, cherished, protected, befriended, cheered.

Form. SYN. Shape, mould, fashion, constitute, arrange, frame, construct, contrive, conceive, make, produce, create, devise.
Ant. Deform, dislocate, distort, dis-sipate, derange, dismember, disinte-grate, analyze, disorganize.

Formal. Syn. Regular, complete, shapely, sufficient, correct, stately, dignified, ceremonious, pompous, stiff, precise, explicit, exact, affected, methodical.

Ant. Irregular, incomplete, informal, inadequate, incorrect, easy, un-assuming, unceremonious.


Ant. Simplicity, unostentatious, unaffected, ceremoniousness, unceremoniousness.


Ant. See Formalism.


Ant. Deformity, malformation, dislocation, distortion.


Ant. Succeeding, subsequent, posterior, latter, modern, coming, future.


Ant. Despicable, weak, contemptible, light, trivial.

Formless [See Form].

Forsake [See ABandon].

Forswear [See ABjure].

Forthwith. Syn. Immediately, instantly, directly, instantaneously.

Ant. By-and-by, hereafter, soon, presently.


Ant. Weaken, invalidate, dismantle.


Ant. Timidity, flinching, impatience, irritation, faintness, delicacy, effeminity, womanishness, childishness.


Ant. Designed, purposed.

Fortunate. Syn. Lucky, propitious, happy, felicitous, prosperous, auspicious, providential, successful.

Ant. Unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, infelicitous.

Fortune [See Chance].


Ant. Tardy, backward, reluctant, indifferent, slow, retiring, modest.

Foster [See Cherish].

Foul [See Corrupt].


Ant. Disestablish, subvert, supplant, uproot.

Foundation. Syn. Institution, establishment, footing, base, basis, origin, ground, groundwork, rudiments, substratum, underlying principle.

Ant. Disestablishment, superstructure.


Ant. Subverter, destroyer.

Founder, v. [See Found and Sink].


Ant. Good-humored, blithesome, genial, agreeable, complaisant.


Ant. Tough, hardy, stout, strong.


Ant. Bulk, body, mass, whole.


Ant. Inodorous, scentless, fetid.


Ant. Resolute, virtuous, lasting.

Frame [See Form].


Ant. Obligation, disability, jurisdiction, liability, disqualification.

Frangible [See Fragile].

Ant. Disingenuous, close, reserved.

Ant. Sane, sober, calm, collected, cool, unruffled, composed.

Fraternity [See Brotherhood].

Ant. Renounce, abjure, forswear.

Fraud [See Cheat].

Ant. Devoid, divested, exempt, empty, wanting, poor, scant.

Ant. Steady, sober, demure, unwhimsical, unfanciful, reliable, consistent, uniform, equable.

Ant. Subservient, bound, shackled, restricted, clogged, occupied, obstructed, impeded, compulsory, unlawful, biased, subject, liable, amenable, conditional, qualified, niggardly, stingy.

Freight [See Cargo].

Ant. Calm, composure, collectedness, coolness, sanity, sobriety, equanimity.

Frequent. Syn. Many, repeated, numerous, recurrent, general, continual, usual, common.
Ant. Few, solitary, rare, scanty, casual.

Ant. Old, stale, jaded, weary, former, stagnated, ordinary, original, impaired, tarnished, faded, decayed, palid, sickly, putrid, mouldy, musty, fusty.

Fret [See Chafe].


Ant. Patient, forbearing, contented, meek, resigned, unmurmuring.

Friable [See Fragile].

Fribble [See Trifle].

Friction. Syn. Rubbing, grating, attrition, abrasion, contact.
Ant. Lubrication, detachment, isolation, non-contact.

Friend. Syn. Associate, companion, acquaintance, familiar, ally, chum, messmate, coadjutor, confidant, adherent.
Ant. Opponent, foe, adversary, antagonist, enemy.

Friendless [See Friend and Forlorn].

Ant. Ill-inclined, ill-disposed, hostile, unmical, adverse, antagonistic.

Friendship [See Friend].

Fright [See Alarm].

Ant. Pleasing, attractive, beautiful, fair, encouraging, lovely.

Ant. Warm, ardent, impassioned.

Fringed [See Fimbriated].

Ant. Apparel, costume, uniform, dress, decoration, ornament.

Frisk. Syn. Sport, leap, jump, play, dance, wanton.
Ant. Lie, ruminate, rest, repose, roost, mope, sulk.

Ant. Demure, sedate, meditative, pensive.

Ant. Economise, husband, cultivate.

Ant. Serious, earnest, important, grave.

Ant. Study, undertaking, purpose, engagement, occupation.

**Fulminate.** Syn. Playful, gamey, sportive, wanton, festive.

Ant. Serious, grave, studious, laborious, earnest.

**Frolicsome.** Syn. Playful, gamey, sportive, wanton, festive.

Ant. Serious, grave, studious, laborious, earnest.

**Froth.** Syn. Contrary, perverse, untoward, wayward, refractory, fractious, disobedient.

Ant. Favorable, docile, amenable, ductile, agreeable, obedient.

**Frustrate.** Syn. Playful, gamey, sportive, wanton, festive.

Ant. Serious, grave, studious, laborious, earnest.

**Fruit.** Syn. Production, outcome, outgrowth, result, consequence, produce, reward.

Ant. Seed, origin, cause, growth, operation.

**Fruitful.** Syn. Productive, prolific, pregnant, fraught, causative, effectual, useful, successful, fertile, abundant, plenteous, fecund, plentiful.

Ant. Unproductive, sterile, barren, fruitless, ineffectual, useless, abortive.

**Fruition.** Syn. Reaping, attainment, enjoyment, use, possession.

Ant. Disappointment, loss, non-attainment.

**Fruitarian.** Syn. Spelling, economical, parsimonious, abstinent, abstemious, temperate, saving, thrifty, provident.

Ant. Profuse, luxuriant, extravagant, prodigal, self-indulgent, intemperate.

**Fruition.** Syn. Production, outcome, outgrowth, result, consequence, produce, reward.

Ant. Seed, origin, cause, growth, operation.

**Fruition.** Syn. Reaping, attainment, enjoyment, use, possession.

Ant. Disappointment, loss, non-attainment.

**Fruitarian.** Syn. Spelling, economical, parsimonious, abstinent, abstemious, temperate, saving, thrifty, provident.

Ant. Profuse, luxuriant, extravagant, prodigal, self-indulgent, intemperate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **GABBLE.** *n.* Syn. Prate, jabber, jargon, stuff, babble, rattle, twaddle, gibber, chatter, gibberish.  
  ANT. Conversation, speech, eloquence, reticence, taciturnity, mingling, mouthiness, euphuism, grandiloquence. |
| **Gag.** Syn. Silence, stifle, burke, muzzle, hush.  
  ANT. Evoke, provoke, inspire, animate. |
| **Gage.** Syn. Engage, bind, pledge, secure, pawn, deposit.  
  ANT. Intimate, promise, acquit, release, redeem. |
| **Gait.** Syn. Walk, tread, tramp, shuffle, shuffle, step, shuffle.  
  ANT. Gallop, prance, bound, bound. |
| **Gallant.** Syn. Brave, chivalrous, intrepid, courteous, heroic, fearless, courageous, valiant, bold, splendid, showy, gay.  
  ANT. Cowardly, churlish, discourteous. |
| **Gambol.** *v.* Syn. Frolic, sport, frisk, play, caper, jump.  
  ANT. Tire, weary, droop, flag. |
| **Gambol.** *n.* [See GAMBOL, *v.*] |
| **Game.** Syn. Sport, recreation, pastime, amusement, frolic, diversion, play.  
  ANT. Study, toil, labor, business, duty, weariness, flagging. |
| **Gambolous.** Syn. See *GAMBOL.* |
| **Gain.** *v.* Syn. Acquire, get, win, procure, obtain, profit, benefit, earn, attain, realize, achieve, reap, reach.  
  ANT. Lose, forfeit, suffer. |
| **Gainful.** Syn. Profitable, beneficial, advantageous, winning.  
  ANT. Unprofitable, detrimental, injurious, disadvantageous, gainless, losing. |
| **Gainsay.** [See GAINFUL. |
| **Gainsay.** *v.* Syn. Dispute, gainsay, protest, contest, dispute, argue, controvert, dissent, question, object to, object to.  
  ANT. Agree, assent, consent, assent, agree with. |
| **Gale.** Syn. Wind, storm, tempest, hurricane, gale, squall.  
  ANT. Calm, gentle breeze, breeze. |
| **Gall.** Syn. Wind, tempest, hurricane, gale, squall.  
  ANT. Calm, gentle breeze, breeze. |
| **Gallous.** Syn. See *GALLANT.* |
| **Galler.** Syn. Show, exhibit, display, display.  
  ANT. Obscure, conceal, hide. |
| **Gahrenheit.** Syn. Fahrenheit, centigrade, centigrade, centigrade, centigrade.  
  ANT. Celsius, kelvin, kelvin, kelvin, kelvin. |
| **Gall.** Syn. See *GALLANT.* |
| **Galling.** Syn. Irritating, vexing, annoying, distressing, provoking, irritating, chafing, provoking, provoking, provoking.  
  ANT. Soothing, soothing, soothing, soothing, soothing. |
| **Gallipot.** Syn. Pot, kettle, casserole, saucepan, saucepan, saucepan, saucepan, saucepan, saucepan, saucepan.  
  ANT. Pan, pan, pan, pan, pan, pan, pan, pan, pan, pan. |
| **Galler.** Syn. See *GALLANT.* |
| **Gallant.** Syn. See *GALLANT.* |
| **Game.** Syn. See *GAMBLE.* |
| **Gamous.** Syn. See *GAME.* |
| **Gamesome.** Syn. See *GAME and MERRY.* |
| **Gang.** Syn. Crew, team, band, company, group, group, group, group, group, group.  
  ANT. Alone, single, single, single, single, single, single, single, single, single. |
| **Garb.** Syn. Dress, uniform, clothing, costume, vestments, apparel.  
  ANT. Undress, tatters, rags, shreds, nudity. |
| **Garble.** Syn. Misrepresent, misquote, mutilate, coat, dress, color, falsify, pervert, distort.  
  ANT. Quote, cite, extract, recite. |
| **Garbled.** [See *GARBLE.*] |
| **Garner.** Syn. Deck, furnish, adorn, dress, furbish, beautify, embellish, decorate, ornament.  
  ANT. Denude, strip, dismantle. |
| **Garniture.** [See *GARNISH.*] |
| **Garrulous.** Syn. Verbosity, loquacity, talkativeness, chatter.  
  ANT. Reticence, taciturnity, laconism. |
| **Garrulous.** Syn. See *GARRULITY.* |
| **Gather.** [See *COLLECT.*] |
| **Gaud.** Syn. Trinket, trumpery, finery, gewgaw, bauble, kickshaw, gimcrack, whim.  
  ANT. Decoration, ornament, gen, jewel, valuable. |
| **Gaudy.** Syn. Tawdry, fine, meretricious, bespangled, glittering, showy, gay, garish.  
  ANT. Rich, simple, handsome, chaste. |
| **Gang.** Syn. Measure, fathom, probe.  
  ANT. Survey, conjecture, view, scan, guess, observe, mismeasure. |
| **Gaunt.** Syn. Grim, savage, lean, lank, hungry, thin, spare, attenuated, emaciated.  
  ANT. Docile, tractable, tame, sleek, well-fed. |
| **Gawk.** Syn. Awkward, ungainly, uncouth, clumsy, clownish.  
  ANT. Neat, handy, graceful, handsome. |
| **Gay.** Syn. Merry, blithe, lively, jolly, sportive, sprightly, smart, festive, gladsome, pleasuresome, cheerful.  
  ANT. Heavy, melancholy, grave, sad, sombre, dull, dowdy. |
| **Gaze.** Syn. Stare, contemplate, scan, behold, regard, view, glower, gloat.  
  ANT. Wink, ignore, overlook, ogle, disregard, glance. |
| **Gelatinous.** Syn. Viscous, albuminous, mucilaginous, gummy, glairy, glutinous, semifluid, lentous. |
A hand-written page of text with entries for words such as 'ant', 'germane', 'germ', 'gentility', 'genuine', 'genuine', 'germane', 'generous', 'gentle', 'gentle', 'generic', and 'generate'. The text includes antonyms, synonyms, and definitions for each word.
Girdle [See Gird].
Girth [See Gird].
Gist. SYN. Essence, pith, marrow, substance, kernel, force, main point.
ANT. Surplusage, redundancy, adulation, environment, accessories, garb, clothing.
Give. SYN. Bestow, grant, confer, impart, yield, produce, surrender, concede, present, afford, communicate, furnish.
ANT. Withhold, withhold, refuse, retain, grasp, fail, restrain, deny.
Glabrous. SYN. Smooth, polished, bald, shiny, sleek, glacial, glassy.
ANT. Rough, hairy, bristly, hard, wrinkled, shaggy, hirsute.
Glad. SYN. Happy, joyous, pleased, gratified, blithesome, gleeful, glad- some, delighted, cheerful, elated, joyful.
ANT. Unhappy, sorrowful, disastrous, sorry, disappointed, dis- mal.
Gladden. SYN. Rejoice, cheer, gratify, exhilarate.
ANT. Grieve, dispirit, disappoint, depress, afflict, trouble, wound.
Glance [See Gaze].
Glare. SYN. Beam, shine, gleam, ray, radiate, glow.
ANT. Shimmer, scintillate, glitter, smoulder, glimmer, glisten, glister, sparkle, flash, flicker.
Glassy. SYN. Vitreous, smooth, polished, glacial, glabrous, brittle, transparent, crystalline, pellucid, limpid, glossy, silken.
ANT. Rough, uneven, rugged, plicated, tough, opaque, luteous, muddied, turbid, scabrous.
Glaze. SYN. Vitrefy, gloss, polish, burnish, finish.
ANT. Roughen, corrugate, rumple, crumple.
Gleam [See Glare].
Glee [See Glad].
Glib. SYN. Slippery, voluble, smooth, fluent, ready, talkative, flippant.
ANT. Rough, abrupt, hesitating, stammering.
Glimmer [See Glare].
Glimpse. SYN. Sight, inkling, glance, glimmering, survey.
ANT. Observation, scrutiny, investigation, inspection, analysis, examination, exposure.
Glisten [See Glare].
Glister [See Glare].
Glitter [See Glare].
Gloat. SYN. Revel, glut, feast.
ANT. Avoid, shun, loathe, abominate.
Glomeration [See Conglomeration].
Gloom. SYN. Gloaming, twilight, obscurity, shadow, obscuration, dullness, cloudiness, cloud, dejection, sadness.
ANT. Light, radiance, clearness, brightness, daylight.
Glorify. SYN. Exalt, honor, elevate, laud, praise, signalize, magnify, aggrandize, adore, panegyrize, extol.
ANT. Depress, debase, abuse, censure, degrade, decry, abuse, defame.
Glorious [See Celebrated].
Glory. SYN. Brightness, radiance, effulgence, honor, fame, celebrity, pomp, luster, magnificence, splendor, renown.
ANT. Obscurity, ignominy, cloud, dishonor, degradation.
Gloss. n. SYN. Polish, luster, misinterpretation, distortion, perversion, twist, plea, pretense, speciousness.
ANT. Nebulosity, haze, literalness, truth, representation, interpretation, reality, verity.
Glow [See Glare].
Glowing. SYN. Shining, intense, hot, ardent, fiery, fervent, fervid.
ANT. Dull, languid, cool.
Gloze [See Gloss].
Glut. v. SYN. Gorge, fill, stuff, cram, satiate, cloy, surfet.
ANT. Disgorged, empty, void.
Glut. n. SYN. Surplus, redundancy, superfluity, overstock.
ANT. Scarcity, drainage, exhaustion, dearth, failure, scantiness.
Gluttonous [See Gelatinous].
Gluttony. SYN. Greed, gormandize- ment, voracity, deglutition.
ANT. Abstinence, frugality, abstemiousness, temperance, vegetarian- ism.
Go. SYN. Move, depart, pass, travel, vanish, reach, extend, proceed, stir, set out, budge.
ANT. Stand, stay, come, remain, persist, abide, rest, endure, lack, fail.
Godless [See Wicked].
Godliness [See Piety].
Good. adj. SYN. Right, complete, vir-
tuous, sound, pious, benevolent, propitious, serviceable, suitable, efficient, sufficient, competent, valid, real, actual, considerable, honorable, reputable, righteous, proper, true, upright, just, excellent.

Ant. Wrong, imperfect, unsound, vicious, profane, niggardly, unpropitious, unserviceable, unsuitable, inefficient, inadequate, incompetent, invalid, fictitious, supposititious, inconvenient, mean, disgraceful, disreputable, bad, evil.


**Goodly.** Syn. Pleasant, desirable, excellent, fair, comely, considerable, graceful, fine. Ant. Unpleasant, undesirable, uncomely, incon siderable.

**Goods** [See Chattels].

**Gorge** [See Glut and Swallow].

**Gorgeous.** Syn. Magnificent, splendid, costly, rich, superb, grand, strong.

Ant. Poor, naked, bare, cheap, dingy, threadbare.

**Govern.** Syn. Rule, direct, control, moderate, guide, sway, supervise, manage, command, conduct.

Ant. Misrule, misdirect, miscontrol.

**Governor** [See Govern].

**Grab** [See Snatch].

**Grabble** [See Grovel].

**Grace.** Syn. Favor, beauty, condescension, kindness, elegance, charm, excellence, pardon, mercy.

Ant. Disfavor, deformity, unkindness, pride, inelegance, awkwardness, gawkiness.

**Graceful** [See Grace, Goodly and Graceless].

**Graceless.** Syn. Ungraceful, vicious, scampish, reprobate, abandoned, worthless.

Ant. Graceful, virtuous, conscientious, upright, worthy.

**Gracious.** Syn. Affable, courteous, benignant, kind, civil, condescending, merciful, friendly, tender, gentle, beneficent.

Ant. Haughty, discourteous, ill-disposed, ungracious, churlish.

**Gradation.** Syn. Stage, tier, degree, rank, standing, graduation, ordination, arrangement, precedence.

Ant. Equality, uniformity, fraternity, abruptness, saltation.

**Grade** [See Gradation].

**Gradual.** Syn. Slow, continuous, unintermittent, gradational, regular, step by step, progressive.

Ant. Sudden, momentary, instantaneous, periodic, recurrent, intermittent, discontinuous, broken, disconnected.

**Graduate** [See Classify].

**Grand.** Syn. Large, dignified, imposing, important, eventful, magnificent, grandly, majestic, august, exalted, stately, splendid, lofty, elevated, pompous, gorgeous, sublime, superb.

Ant. Little, undignified, unimposing, secondary, inferior, unimportant, petty, pa try, beggarly, mean, common, insignificant.

**Grandeur.** Syn. Dignity, magnificence, display, pomp, ostentation.

Ant. Meaneness, paltriness.

**Grandiloquence.** Syn. Verbose, pomposity, mouthiness, grandiosity, antiloquence, stil tedness, euphuism, turgidity, flat, bombast.

Ant. Simplicity, plain-spokenness, naiveté, unaffectedness, vernacular.

**Grandiose** [See Grand]. Syn. See Grandiloquence.

**Grant.** Syn. Give, allot, bestow, confer, transfer, admit, allow, concede, convey, impart, yield, cede.

Ant. Withhold, withdraw, reserve, resume, deny.

**Graphic.** Syn. Picturesque, illustrative, descriptive, pictorial, forcible, vivid, feeling, described, pictur esquely.

Ant. Unpicturesque, unillustrative, undescriptive.

**Grapple** [See Contend].

**Grasp.** Syn. Seize, hold, clasp, retain, comprehend, catch, grip, clutch, grapple.

Ant. Loose, lose, abandon, relinqu-
quisht, surrender, release, miss, misunderstand.

**Grasping** [See Avaricious].


**Gratification.** Syn. Pleasure, enjoyment, satisfaction, indulgence, delight, reward.


**Gratuity** [See Gratuitous and Bonus].

**Gratulation** [See Congratulation].

**Grave.** Syn. Sad, serious, momentous, weighty, pressing, sedate, demure, thoughtful, sober, sombre, somber, important, aggravated, heavy, cogent. Ant. Joyous, merry, facetious, unimportant, ridiculous, trivial, light, frivolous, futile.

**Gravity** [See Weighty and Solennity].

**Gravely** [See Grave].

**Graze.** Syn. Shave, scrape, skim, abrade, shear. Ant. Strike, impinge, collide, encounter.

**Great.** Syn. Big, wide, huge, numerous, protracted, excellent, large, immense, bulky, majestic, gigantic, vast, grand, sublime, august, eminent, magnanimous, noble, powerful, exalted, noticeable.

**Ant.** Little, narrow, puny, scanty, few, short, mean, ignoble, weak, unimportant.

**Greediness.** Syn. Voracity, rapacity, eagerness [See Avidity].


**Greet** [See Address].


**Grievance.** Syn. Burden, injury, complaint, trouble, oppression, hardship, injustice.

**Grieve.** Syn. Trouble, burden, annoy, distress, bewail, wound, pain, sorrow, hurt, afflict, mourn, lament, complain, deplore.

Ant. Ease, console, soothe, please, rejoice, exult, gratify, alleviate.


**Grievously** [See Grievous].

**Grim.** Syn. Fierce, ferocious, terrible, hideous, ugly, ghastly, sullen, stern.

Ant. Mild, docile, attractive, placid, benign.

**Grind.** Syn. Crush, pulverize [See Oppress].

**Gripe.** Syn. Grasp, seize, clutch, gnaw, pain, squeeze, screw, pinch, lay hold of.

Ant. Abandon, relax, soothe, ease, relieve.

**Grisly** [See Ghastly].

**Groan.** Syn. Moan, whine, growl, grumble.

Ant. Giggle, cackle, chuckle, titter, laugh.

**Grope.** Syn. Feel, search, grabble, fumble.
   Ant. Partial, net, pure, refined.

   Ant. Classic, chaste, fine, fashionable, graceful, severe.

Ground. v. [See Found].

   Ant. Superstructure, statement, argument, inference, deduction.

   Ant. Ungrounded, unattended, unprepared, uninitiated, baseless, unfounded, unauthorized, groundless.

   Ant. Well-founded, substantial, authoritative, actual, authentic.

   Ant. Isolation, individual, crowd, confusion, medley.

   Ant. Soar, aspire, mount, rise.

Grow. Syn. Increase, advance, extend, expand, enlarge, gain ground, accrue, become, develop, amplify.
   Ant. Diminish, recede, contract, fail, stop, die, wane.

   Ant. Chuckle, cackle, grin, purr, acquiesce.

Growth. [See Advancement and Progress].

   Ant. Spend, impart, welcome, satisfy, gratify.

   Ant. Welcome, satisfaction, approval, contentment, complacency, bestowal, benefaction.

   Ant. Smooth, mild, affable, courteous.

Grumble [See Growl].

Grumpy [See Grumble and Surly].

Grunt [See Growl].

Guarantee. v. Syn. Insure, answer for, pledge [See Warrant].

Guard [See Protect].

Guarded [See Calculating].

   Ant. Traitor, betrayer, pupil, ward.

   Ant. Examine, prove, investigate, establish, demonstrate, elaborate, deduce.

   Ant. Entertainer, host.


   Ant. Mislead, misconduct, misdirect, mismanage, misregulate, misguide, miseducate, betray, deceive.

   Ant. Honesty, simplicity, frankness, generosity, candor, sincerity.

Guileless [See Guile and Craft].


Guiltless [See Guile and Innocent].

   Ant. Character, person, individual, sentiment, disposition, opinion, life, mind, soul, self.

Gulf [See Abyss].

Gull [See Cheat].

Gulp [See Swallow].

Gumption. Syn. Shrewdness, cleverness [See Acuteness].

   Ant. Drip, drop, dribble, trickle, strain, drain, ooze, filter, percolate.
HABILIMENT, HABILMENTS. Syn. Dress, vestments, robes, uniform, apparel, garb, clothing, clothes.
Ant. Deshabille, undress.
Habilitate [See HABILMENTS and CLOTH].
Ant. Disqualification, depression, debasement, dishabilification.
Ant. Dishabituation, inexperience, inconversance, desuetude [See HABILIMENT].
Habitation [See ABODE].
Habitual. Syn. Regular, ordinary, perpetual, customary, usual, familiar, accustomed, wonted.
Ant. Irregular, extraordinary, occasional, unusual, exceptional, rare.
Habitu late [See HABIT and ACCUST].
Ant. Sleek, smug, chubby, plump.
Ant. Yield, deduct, abate, reduce, discount.
HAIl. Syn. Accost, address, salute, call, welcome, greet.
Ant. Ignore, pass, cut, avoid.
Hale [See HEALTHY].
Ant. Stormy, troublous, tempestuous, blustering, boisterous.
Ant. Integrity, entirety, totality, whole.
Ant. Desecrate, profane, blaspheme, abominate, excrete.
HALF. Syn. Stop, rest, limp, falter, hammer, stammer, demur, dubitate, pause, hold, stand still, hesitate.
Ant. Advance, decide, determine, speed, flow, career.
Ant. Employer.
Handle. Syn. Feel, treat, use, manage, manipulate, touch, wield, discuss.
Ant. Drop, mismanage, bungle.
Ant. Antagonist, opponent.
Ant. Uncomely, ill-looking, ungenerous, illiberal, unhandsome.
Ant. Remote, inconvenient, awkward, useless, cumbrous, unwieldy, unhandy.
Ant. Staid.
Hanker [Used with the prep. after].
Syn. Long, yearn, crave, hunger.
Ant. Dislike, shun, loathe, abominate, detest, abhor, avoid.
Hap [See Luck].
Hapless [See LuckLESS].
Haply [See Perhaps].
Happen [See Luck and BEFALL].
Happiness. Syn. Enjoyment, well-being [See Bliss].
Happy. Syn. Lucky, fortunate, felicitous, successful, delighted, joyous, merry, blithesome, prosperous, glad, blissful.
Ant. Unlucky, unfortunate, infelicitous, unsuccessful, sorrowful, sorry, disappointed, dull, lugubrious, desponding, unhappy.
Ant. Stammer, stutter, mutter, mumble, drawl, in-nuination, suggestion, reasoning, blandiloquence.
**Harass.** Syn. Weary, annoy, fatigue, jade, tease, irritate, chafe, molest, worry, vex, harrow, pester, torment, tire, perplex, distress.

Ant. Refresh, comfort, solace, relieve, soothe, animate, inspirit.

**Harbinger.** Syn. Announcer, herald, precursor, forerunner.

Ant. Reporter, narrator, relator, historian, follower, attendant.


Ant. Labor, toil, peril, exposure, voyage, roving, roaming, wandering, pilgrimage, tossing.


Ant. Eject, expel, discard, discourage, stifle, exclude, banish, dismiss.

**Hard.** Syn. Firm, dense, solid, compact, unyielding, impenetrable, arduous, difficult, grievous, distressing, rigorous, oppressive, exacting, unfeeling, stubborn, harsh, forced, constrained, inexplicable, flinty, severe, cruel, obdurate, hardened, callous.

Ant. Soft, fluid, liquid, elastic, brittle, penetrable, easy, mild, lenient, tender, ductile, uninvolved, simple, intelligible, perspicuous.

**Harden.** Syn. Inure, train, habituate, confirm, indurate, consolidate, compact.

Ant. Disinure, relax, enervate, debilitate, dishabituate, soften, melt, mollify, colligate, vaporize.

**Hardened** [See Hard].

**Hardihood.** Syn. Resolution, intrepidity, pluck [See Audacity].

**Hardly.** Syn. Barely, just, scarcely, narrowly, merely.

Ant. Fully, amply, easily, largely, abundantly.

**Hardship.** Syn. Trouble, burden, annoyance, grievance, calamity, infliction, endurance, affliction.

Ant. Pleasure, amusement, alleviation, recreation, gratification, relief, assuagement, facilitation, boon, treat.

**Hardy.** Syn. Inured, robust, strong, resolute, stout-hearted, vigorous, intrepid, brave, manly, valiant.

Ant. Weak, uninured, delicate, irresolute, enervated, debilitated, tender, fragile.

**Harm.** Syn. Hurt, mischief, injury, detriment, damage, evil, wrong, misfortune, ill, mishap.

Ant. Benefit, boon, amelioration, improvement, reparation, compensation, healing, remedy.

**Harmless.** Syn. Innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, innocent, gentle.

Ant. Noxious, noxious, hurtful, savage, cruel, deadly, violent, mischievous, destructive, pernicious.

**Harmonious.** Syn. Congruous, accordant, proportioned, uniform, melodious, musical, dulcet, tuneful, consistent, peaceful, agreeable, amicable, friendly, concordant.

Ant. Incongruous, discordant, disproportioned, unshapely, harsh, unmelodious, sharp, grating, unfriendly, riotous, unpeaceful, quarrelsome.

**Harmonize** [See Accord].

**Harmony** [See Agreement and Concord].

**Harness.** n. [See Accoutrements].

**Harp.** v. (Metaphor.) Syn. Strum, hammer, drum, peg.

Ant. Touch, handle, treat, manage, illustrate.

**Harrow** [See Harass].

**Harsh.** Syn. Rough, grating, severe, sharp, rugged, acrimonious, abusive, soul-jarring, rancorous, rigorous, discordant, gruff.

Ant. Smooth, melodious, lenient, suave, bland, gentle, genial, kindly.

**Harshly** [See Harsh].

**Haste.** Syn. Speed, celerity, expedition, hurry, despatch, excitement, heedlessness, swiftness.

Ant. Slowness, tardiness, delay, coolness, reflection, moderation, steadiness.


Ant. Retard, impede, obstruct, de- nure, hesitate, halt.

**Hasty.** Syn. Speedy, rapid, superficial, hurried, irascible, impetuous, reckless, headlong, crude, incomplete, undeveloped, immature, swift, precipitate, fiery, passionate, slight, quick, exciting, rash, cursory.

Ant. Slow, leisurely, careful, close, reflective, developed, matured, complete, elaborate, thoughtful, deliberate.
| Hatch | Syn. Prepare, concoct, devise, scheme, brew, plot, contrive, incubate.
|       | Ant. Disconcert, upset, expose, dissipate, counteract, baffle, mar, spoil, frustrate, neutralize.
| Hate | [See Abhor].
| Hateful | Syn. Abominable, detestable, vile, odious, heinous, execrable, loathsome, repulsive.
|       | Ant. Lovable, lovely, desirable, delightful, attractive, enticing, enjoyable, tempting, pleasant.
| Haughty | [See Affable].
| Haul | [See Drag].
| Haunt | [See Abandon].
| Have | Syn. Own, possess, feel, entertain, accept, bear, enjoy, keep.
|       | Ant. Want, need, lose, forego, discard, reject, miss, desiderate, covet, desire.
| Haven | [See Harbor].
| Havoc | Syn. Desolation, ruin, waste, wreck, ravage, demolition, destruction, devastation.
|       | Ant. Conservation, enhancement, enrichment, augmentation, development, productivity, luxuriance, prosperity.
| Hawk | Syn. Sell, peddle, retail.
|       | Ant. Reserve, store, suppress, withhold, house, bond.
| Hawker | n. [See Hawk].
|       | Ant. Safety, security, protection, warrant, certainty, calculation, law.
| Hazy | Syn. Foggy, nebulous, misty, filmy, gauzy, cloudy, murky, caliginous.
|       | Ant. Diaphanous, clear, crystalline, transparent.
| Head | Syn. Top, crown, chief, leader, ruler, mind, source, section, division, topic, gathering, culmination, crisis, leadership, guide, commander, acme, summit.
|       | Ant. Tail, bottom, foot, follower, servant, retainer, subordinate, subordination, inferiority, body, bulk, subject, continuation.
| Heading | [See Title].
| Headlong | [See Hasty].
| Headstrong | [See Obstinate].
| Heal | Syn. Cure, repair, restore, remedy, assuage, cicatrize, reconcile.
|       | Ant. Harm, hurt, wound, pierce, ulcerate.
| Healthy | Syn. Vigorous, sound, robust, strong, hale, salubrious, wholesome, hearty, healthful.
|       | Ant. Unhealthy, unsound, weak, delicate, fragile, noxious, pernicious, insalubrious.
| Health | [See Healthy].
| Heap | [See Accumulate].
|       | Ant. Personal knowledge.
| Heart | Syn. Core, nucleus, kernel, interior, center, character, disposition, courage, hardihood, nature, life, feeling, benevolence.
|       | Ant. Exterior, hand, action, aspect, manifestation, conduct, deed, timidity.
| Heart-broken | Syn. Disconsolate, broken-hearted, woe-begone, insolable.
|       | Ant. Cheerful, hopeful, trusting.
| Heartiness | [See Heart].
| Hearty | Syn. Healthy, robust, cordial, sound, warm, honest, earnest, genuine, well, sincere, heartfelt, hale.
|       | Ant. Unhealthy, delicate, infirm, cold, insincere.
| Heartily | Syn. Cordially, zealously, sincerely, earnestly.
| Heat | Syn. Warmth, ardor, passion, excitement, fever, ebullition, intensity.
|       | Ant. Coolness, indifference, subsidence, calmness, composure, reflection.
| Heathenish | Syn. Unconverted, unchristian, pagan, uncivilized, unbelieving.
|       | Ant. Christian, believing, polished, refined, civilized.
| Heave | Syn. Lift, raise, uplift, upraise, subl eve, holst.
|       | Ant. Dash, sink, lower, detrude, precipitate.
| Heavenly | [See Celestial and Angelic].
| Heaviness | [See Heavy].
| Heavy | Syn. Weighty, ponderous, inert, slow, stupid, dull, impenetrable, stolid, cumbrous, grievous, afflicting, oppressive, burdensome, sluggish, laborious, depressed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEC</td>
<td>AN. Light, trifling, trivial, agile, active, quick, brisk, joyous, alleviative, consolatory, inspiring, animating, buoyant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hector v</td>
<td>SYN. Bully, swagger, annoy, bluster, boast, vaunt, harass, threaten, tease, worry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hector n</td>
<td>[See Hector, v.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heed v</td>
<td>SYN. Mind, regard, notice, attend to, observe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heed n</td>
<td>[See Heed, v.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heedful</td>
<td>SYN. Mindful, careful, considerate, cautious, wary, circumspect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heedless</td>
<td>[See Heedful].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>SYN. Altitude, elevation, tallness, summit, exaltation, culmination, top, apex, climax, acme, crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heighen</td>
<td>SYN. Exalt, increase, enhance, intensify, color, vivify, aggravate, raise, exaggerate, lift up, amplify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinous</td>
<td>SYN. Hateful, fragrant, detestable, flagitious, atrocious, odious, abominable, execrable, enormous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellish</td>
<td>[See Angelic].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help v</td>
<td>SYN. Aid, succor, remedy, prevent, avoid, assist, promote, cooperate, relieve, second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help n</td>
<td>[See Help, v.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helpless</td>
<td>[See Foilorn].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hem v</td>
<td>[See Border].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald n</td>
<td>[See Harbinger].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercalean</td>
<td>[See Gigantic].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd v</td>
<td>[See Congregate].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereditary</td>
<td>SYN. Inherited, ancestral, lineal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heresy</td>
<td>SYN. Schism, unorthodoxy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td>SYN. Inheritance, entailment, legacy, bequest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT.</td>
<td>Acquisition, merit, wages, compensation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermetically</td>
<td>SYN. Air-tight, closely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero</td>
<td>[See Champion].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroic</td>
<td>SYN. Brave, undaunted, chivalrous, daring, romantic, gallant, fearless, courageous, intrepid, dauntless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hesitate</td>
<td>SYN. Dubitate, waver, demur, scruple, falter, stammer, pause, doubt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterodox</td>
<td>SYN. Unsound, heretical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterogeneous</td>
<td>SYN. Strange, dissimilar, alien, discordant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hew</td>
<td>SYN. Cut, hack, chop, fall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibernal</td>
<td>SYN. Wintry, arctic, brumal, glacial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide</td>
<td>SYN. Conceal, secrete, mask, dissemble, store, protect, disguise, ensconce, screen, cover, burrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hideous</td>
<td>SYN. Frightful, unshapely, monstrous, horrid, horrible, ugly, grisly, grim, ghastly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hie</td>
<td>SYN. Fly, haste, speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgle</td>
<td>[See Hagle].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>SYN. Elevated, lofty, tall, eminent, excellent, noble, haughty, violent, proud, exalted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly</td>
<td>SYN. Greatly, exceedingly, extremely, very much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilarity</td>
<td>[See Despair].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinder</td>
<td>SYN. Prevent, interrupt, obstruct, retard, debar, embarrass, impede, thwart, block, stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT.</td>
<td>Accelerate, expedite, enable, promote, facilitate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minderance [See HINDER].
Ant. Wait, creep, jar, grate.

Hint. n. [See Cue].
Hint. v. [See Suggest].
Ant. Buy, purchase.

Ant. Fail, mischance, err, miss.

Ant. Run, glide, slide, rotate, flow.

Hoard. Syn. Treasure, accumulate, husband, store up, amass, heap up, lay up.
Ant. Waste, squander, dissipate.

Ant. Mellifluous, mellow, rich, sweet, melodious.

Ant. Dark, raven, jet.


Ant. Run, course, speed, leap.

Ant. Nuisance, horror, aversion, bugbear, scarecrow, incus.

Ant. Prude.

Hold. Syn. Keep, grasp, retain, support, restrain, defend, maintain, occupy, possess, sustain, regard, consider, cohere, continue, have.
Ant. Drop, abandon, surrender, fail, release, desert, forego, vacate, concede, break, cease.

Hollow. adj. (Metaphor.) Syn. Empty, concave, foolish, weak, faithless, insincere, artificial, unsubstantial, void, flimsy, transparent, senseless, vacant, unsound, false.
Ant. Full, solid, well-stored, strong, firm, sincere, true, genuine, substantial, sound.


Ant. Profane, evil, impure, unholy.

Ant. Treason, rebellion, disaffection, insubordination, defiance.

Home [See ABOVE].

Ant. Handsome, beautiful, refined, courtly.

Homogeneous [See Heterogeneous].

Honest. Syn. Honorable, upright, virtuous, proper, right, sincere, conscientious.
Ant. Dishonest, dishonorable, vicious, improper, wrong, insincere.

Honesty. Syn. Integrity, probity, uprightness, straightforwardness, fairness, sincerity, honor, rectitude, virtue, justice, veracity.
Ant. Dishonest, chicanery, trickery, insincerity, deception, fraud, unfairness, guile.

Honor. Syn. Respect, reverence, nobility, dignity, eminence, reputation, fame, high-mindedness, spirit, self-respect, renown, grandeur, esteem.
Ant. Disrespect, contempt, irreverence, slight, obscurity, degradation, disgrace, abasement, demoralization, cowardice, dishonor, infamy.

Honorable. Syn. High-minded, upright [See Honest].

Ant. Official, remunerative, professional, jurisdictional.

Ant. Cheer, honor, acclaim, eulogize, salute, welcome.

Ant. Despair, despondency, distrust, disbelief, abandonment, abjuration.

Ant. Lovely, desirable, enjoyable,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOR</th>
<th>HYP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| attractive, beautiful, fair, pleasant, amiable. | **Humble.** Syn. Low, lowly, obscure, meek, modest, unassuming, unpretending, submissive.  
Ant. High, lofty, eminent, proud, boastful, arrogant, assuming, pretentious. |
Ant. Dry, arid, parched, moistureless. |
| **Horror.** Syn. Fear, dread, shrinking, loathing, detestation, awe, dismay, fright, terror, excessive fear. | **Humiliate** [See HUMBLE and ELEVATE]. |
| Ant. Love, attraction, allurement, enticement. | **Humiliation** [See ABASEMENT].  
**Humility** [See HUMBLE]. |
| **Horse.** Syn. Steed, charger, courser, Rozinante, nag, Barb. | **Humor.** Syn. Disposition, temper, mood, caprice, jocoseness, pleasantry, frame, drollery, fun.  
Ant. Nature, personality, mind, will, purpose, seriousness. |
| **Hospitable.** Syn. Sociable, neighborly, charitably. | **Humorous.** Syn. facetious, comical, witty, funny,  
Ant. Grave, serious, sober, matter-of-fact. |
| Ant. Unsociable, exclusive, retired, unneighborly, churlish, recluse. | **Humorsome** [See FANCIFUL]. |
| **Host.** Syn. Multitude, number, assembly, army. | **Hunt** [See HOUND].  
**Hurl** [See DART]. |
| Ant. Handful, sprinkling, knot, group, corps, section. | **Hurry** [See ACCELERATE].  
Ant. Heal, soothe, console, repair, reinstate, compensate, benefit.  
**Hurt.** n. Syn. Harm, injury, damage, wound, detriment, mischief.  
Ant. Benefit, pleasure.  
**Hurtful.** Syn. Mischievous, injurious, pernicious, baleful, deleterious, baneful, noxions, detrimental, prejudicial [See PERNICIOUS].  
**Husband** [See ECONOMIZE].  
**Hush** [See SILENCE].  
**Husky** [See HOARSE].  
**Hustle** [See JOSTLE].  
**Hybrid.** Syn. Mixed, impure, mongrel, mule.  
Ant. Pure, unmixed, thoroughbred.  
**Hypocrisy** [See HYPOCRITE].  
**Hypocrite.** Syn. Feigners, pretender, dissembler, impostor, cheat, deceitful person.  
Ant. Saint, believer, christian, simpleton, dupe, bigot, fanatic, lover of truth.  
**Hypocritical.** Syn. Pharislacal, sanctimonious, snug, smooth, mealy, unctuous, mincing.  
Ant. Plain-spoken, candid, truthful, sincere, genuine, transparent. |
IDEA. Syn. Image, notion, conception, belief, doctrine, supposition, understanding, fiction, fancy, thought, opinion, impression, sentiment.

ANT. Object, form, subject, thing, reality.

Ideal. Syn. Mental, notional, conceptual, intellectual, creative, spiritual, poetical, supposititious, fictitious, unreal, imaginary, chimerical, fanciful, imaginative.

ANT. Physical, visible, material, tangible, historical, real, actual, palpable, substantial.


ANT. Imitation, uninvolutiveness, unimaginitiveness, copyism.


ANT. Divide, disunite, confound, confuse, overlook, mistake.

Identical. Syn. Same, self-same, particular.

ANT. Different, separate, contrary.


ANT. Difference, distinctness, separateness, plurality, contrariety.


ANT. Sanity, sagacity, intelligence, sense, judgment.


ANT. Solecism, barbarism.

Idiosyncracy. Syn. Peculiarity, constitution, temperament, specialty, characteristic, individuality, singularity, eccentricity.

ANT. Community, universality, generality.


ANT. Luminary, sage, authority.


ANT. Tilled, occupied, populated, filled, employed, assiduous, industrious.


ANT. Loathe, execrate, abominate.

Ignite [See Kind].


ANT. Honorable, noble, eminent, exalted, lordly, grand, notable, illustrious.


ANT. Honorable, reputable, creditable.


ANT. Credit, reputation, honor, distinction, glory, lustre, renown.


ANT. Savant, luminary.

Ignorance [See Knowledge].


ANT. Wise, learned, cultured, cultivated, well-informed.

Ignore Syn. Disown, repudiate, overlook.

ANT. Own, notice, mark, visit, recognize.


ANT. Well, healthy, strong, vigorous [See Good].


ANT. Polite, well-behaved, civil, courteous, refined.

Illegal [See Legal].

Illegible [See Legible].

Illegitimate [See Legal].

Illogical [See Logical].


ANT. Treat well [See Abuse].


ANT. Darken, obscure, bedim.


ANT. Form, reality, body, substance.

Illusive. Syn. Deceptive, visionary,
unreal, disappointing, fugitive, erroneous, false, imaginary, chimerical, delusive, illusory.

ANT. Substantial, satisfactory, real, true, permanent, solid.

**Illustrate.** SYN. Elucidate, interpret, exemplify, demonstrate, represent, explain, embody, paint, image, make clear.

ANT. Obscure, misinterpret, mystify, confuse, misrepresent, darken.

**Illustrative.** [See ILLUSTRATE].

**Illustrious.** SYN. Renowned, glorious, brilliant, deathless, eminent, distinguished, celebrated, conspicuous, noble, famous.

ANT. Ignominious, disgraceful, disreputable, inglorious, infamous.

**Ill-will.** SYN. Antipathy, hatred, malevolence, dislike, aversion [See ENMITY and AVERSION].

**Image.** SYN. Statue, likeness, representation, effigy, copy, metaphor, idea, conception, fiction, shadow, picture, vision.

ANT. Person, original, substance, subject, object, reality, truth, verity.

**Imagery.** SYN. Poetry, fancy, illustration, metaphor, similitude.

ANT. Prose, statement, fact.

**Imaginary.** adj. [See IMAGE and ILLUSTRATIVE].

**Imaginative.** SYN. Creative, conceptual, ideal, poetical, romantic, original, inventive, original.

ANT. Unimaginative, unpoetical, unromantic, prosaic, matter-of-fact, literal, unoriginal.

**Imagine.** SYN. Conceive, suppose, surmise, understand, fancy, fabricate, deem, presume, think, apprehend.

ANT. Represent, exhibit, demonstrate, prove, substantiate, verify, depict.

**Imbecile.** SYN. Foolish, idiotic, fatuous.

ANT. Sbird, sagacious, clever.

**Imbecility.** SYN. Feebleness, senility, weakness, dotage.

ANT. Strength, energy, vigor, vitality, power.

**Imbibe.** SYN. Acquire, learn, assimilate, absorb, drink, swallow, take in, suck in.

ANT. Discard, reject, renounce, disavow, abjure, repudiate.

**Imbolde.** SYN. Enhearten, embolden, inspirit [See ENCOURAGE].

**Imbrue.** SYN. Wet, moisten, soak, drench.

ANT. Wring, dry, wipe, drain.

**Imbue.** SYN. Tinge, dye, stain, impregnate, inoculate, ingrain, affect, infect.

ANT. Disimbue, disinoculate, disabuse, cleanse, clear, purgé, disinfect.

**Imitate.** SYN. Represent, copy, resemble, follow, portray, depict, repeat, pattern after, mock, ape, counterfeit, mimic.

ANT. Misrepresent, caricature, alter, vary, dissimulate, differentiate, modify, remodel, distort.

**Imitation.** [See IMITATE].

**Imitative.** SYN. Mimicking, caricaturing, copying, unoriginal, servile, apish.

ANT. Original, creative, inventive.

**Immaculate.** SYN. Pure, sinless, spotless, stainless, virgin, unpolluted, undefiled, unsullied, unblemished, unsullied.

ANT. Impure, corrupt, sinful, contaminated, defiled, tainted, polluted, spotted.

**Immanent.** SYN. Inherent, innate, subjective, indwelling, internal, intrinsic, congenital, ingrained, natural, implicit.

ANT. Emanent, transitive, projective, developed, exsistent, phenomenal, explicit, accidental, asciitious.

**Immanency.** SYN. Cruelty, atrocity, savagery, ferocity, truculence.

ANT. Mildness, gentleness, tenderness, docility, mansuetude.

**Immaterial.** SYN. Spiritual, incorporeal, unimportant, insignificant, trivial, trifling, unessential.

ANT. Material, physical, corporeal, essential, important.

**Immature.** SYN. Unripe, green, crude, imperfect, unfinished, undeveloped.

ANT. Ripe, complete, finished, mature, developed.

**Immeasurable.** SYN. Vast, boundless, illimitable, immense, unfathomable, infinite.

ANT. Finite, bounded, limited, circumscribed, shallow, restricted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMM</th>
<th>IMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Immediate.** Syn. Proximate, contiguous, present, direct, instant, next.  
Ant. Cherub, angel. |
| **Immediately.** Syn. Without delay, instantly, forthwith, directly, presently, straightway.  
Ant. With delay, after a while. | **Impact.** Syn. Contact, application, impression, collision.  
Ant. Isolation, separation, interval, removal, avoidance, non-contact, shave. |
| **Immemorial.** Syn. Primitive, ancient, archaic, primordial, time-honored, remote.  
Ant. Recent, modern, late, upstart, fresh. | **Impair.** Syn. Deteriorate, injure, reduce, damage, enfeeble, vitiate, diminish, lessen.  
Ant. Enhance, improve, augment, repair. |
| **Immense** [See IMMEASURABLE and ENORMOUS]. | **Impalpable** [See PALPABLE]. |
| **Immerse.** Syn. Dip, plunge, sink, soak, steep, macerate, duck, submerge, drown, inundate, douse, overwhelm.  
Ant. Dry, drain, parch, ventilate, air. | **Imparative.** Syn. Immaterial, immortal.  
Ant. Passible, mortal. |
| **Immersion** [See IMMERSE]. | **Impassable** [See PASSABLE]. |
| **Immethodical** [See METHODICAL]. | **Impassioned.** Syn. Excited, fervid, passionate, glowing, vehement, impetuous, spirited.  
Ant. Unimpassioned, cool, impasive. |
| **Immigration.** Syn. Migration, colonization, settlement.  
Ant. Emigration, exodus. | **Impassive** [See IMPASSIVE]. |
| **Imminent.** Syn. Impending, hovering, threatening.  
Ant. Warded, staved, escaped. | **Impatient** [See PATIENT]. |
| **Immiscible.** Syn. Time-honored, remote.  
Ant. Recent, modern, late, upstart, fresh. | **Impawn** [See PAWN]. |
| **Indecent, shamefull, impudent, indecorous.**  
Ant. Modest, decorous, becoming, proper [See BECOMING]. | **Impeach.** Syn. Accuse, arraign, indict, criminate.  
Ant. Acquit, absolve, abet, vindicate. |
| **Immodest.** Syn. Indecent, shamefull, impudent, indecorous.  
Ant. Modest, decorous, becoming, proper [See BECOMING]. | **Impeccability** [See PECCABILITY]. |
| **Immoderate** [See MODERATE]. | **Impede** [See ACCELERATE]. |
| **Immodest.** Syn. Indecent, shamefull, impudent, indecorous.  
Ant. Modest, decorous, becoming, proper [See BECOMING]. | **Impediment.** Syn. Hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, stumbling block.  
Ant. Aid, aidance, help, assistance, succor, support, furtherance, coadjuvancy. |
| **Immolase.** Syn. Sacrifice, victimize.  
Ant. Spoil, humor, indulge, feed, pamper. | **Impel** [See URGE]. |
| **Immoral** [See MORAL]. | **Impend.** Syn. Hover, threaten.  
Ant. Pass, spare. |
| **Immortal** [See MORTAL]. | **Impenetrable** [See PENETRABLE]. |
| **Immovable** [See MOVABLE]. | **Impenitent** [See PENITENT]. |
| **Immundicy** [See MUNDICITY]. | **Imperative.** Syn. Urgent, irresistible, dictatorial, inexorable, peremptorily, compulsory, obligatory.  
Ant. Indulgent, lenient, mild, enteractive, supplicatory, optional, discretionary. |
| **Immunity.** Syn. Exemption, dispensation, freedom, privilege.  
Ant. Liability, obligation, jurisdiction, impost, burden, amenability. | **Imperceptible** [See PERCEPTIBLE]. |
| **Immunize** [See INCARCERATE]. | **Impercipient** [See PERCIPIENT]. |
| **Immutable** [See MUTABLE]. | **Imperfect** [See PERFECT]. |
| **Imperfection.** Syn. Deficiency, fault, failing, blemish, vice [See DEFECT]. |  |
Ant. Detect, unmask, expose.
Impertinent [See Pertinent].
Imperturbable [See Perturb and Stoical].
Impervious [See Pervious].
Ant. Demand, command, claim, insist, depreciate, dehort, dissuade, expostulate, remonstrate.
Impetuous [See Hasty].
Impiety [See Piety].
Ant. Reverent, pious, godly, devout, reverential.
Impignorate [See Pawn].
Impinge [See Impact].
Implacable [See Placable].
Implant [See Plant].
Ant. Labor, work, science, art, manufacture, agriculture.
Ant. Failure, exhaustion, deprivation, disappointment.
Ant. Disconnect, dissociate, acquit, extricate.
Implication [See Implicate].
Ant. Expressed, explicit, developed.
Implied [See Implicit].
Implore [See Entreat].
Imply. Syn. Involve, mean, indicate, suggest, hint, import, denote, include.
Ant. Express, declare, state, pronounce.
Impolite [See Polite].
Impolitic [See Politic].
Imponderable [See Ponderable].
Impoerous See Ponderous].
Imporous [See Porous].
Ant. Export, banish.
Ant. Statement, proceeding.
Importance. Syn. Weight, moment, consequence, significance, avail, concern.
Ant. Unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.
Important. Syn. Significant, expressive, relevant, main, leading, considerable, great, dignified, influential, weighty, momentous, material, grave, essential.
Ant. Insignificant, trivial, inexpressive, irrelevant, inconceivable, petty, mean, unresilient, secondary, unimportant, minor.
Importation [See Import, v.].
Ant. Modest, diffident.
Ant. Surrender, abandon, sacrifice.
Ant. Remove, disburden.
Impose on. Syn. Deceive, dupe, circumvent [See Cheat, v.].
Ant. Ineffective, undignified, petty.
Imposition [See Cheat, n.].
Impossible [See Possible].
Ant. Exemption, immunity, proceeds, revenue.
Ant. Detector, undeceiver, guide, enlightener.
Imposture [See Impostor and Cheat].
   Ant. Capacity, vigor, ability, qualification.

   Ant. Strong, vigorous, powerful, virile.

Impound [See Pound].


Improve. Syn. Advancement, amendment, progress, increase, correction, proficiency.
   Ant. Degeneracy, degeneration, deterioration, debasement, retrogradation, retrogression.

   Ant. Prudent, careful, saving, economical, provident [See Thoughtful].

   Ant. Servile, obsequious, sycophantic, bashful, retiring, diffident, deferential, modest.

   Ant. Obsequiousness, subserviency, abasement, sycophancy, flunkeyism, humility [See Modesty].

   Ant. Declare, state, allege, propose, defend, repel, approve, commend.

   Ant. Rebuff, repulse, premeditation, deliberation [See Incentive].


Impure. Syn. Foul, unchaste, dirty [See Pure].

   Ant. Withdraw, retract.

Inability [See Ability].

Inaccessible [See Accessible].

Inaccurate [See Accurate].

Inaction [See Action].

   Ant. See Active.

Inactivity [See Activity].

Inadequate [See Adequate].

Inadmissible [See Admissible].

Inadversity. Syn. Inadversity, oversight, negligence, inattention, carelessness [See Blunder].
   Ant. Correction, attention.

   Ant. Careful, observant, accurate.

   Ant. Unentailed, transference.

   Ant. Significant, pointed, powerful, sensible, forcible.

Inanimate [See Animate].

   Ant. Fullness, plethora, repletion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inanity</th>
<th>Syn. Emptiness, vacuity, pointlessness, unmeaningness [See INANITION].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inappetency</td>
<td>[See APPETITE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
<td>[See APPLICABLE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapposite</td>
<td>[See APPOSITE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inappreciable</td>
<td>Syn. Infinitesimal, minute, imperceptible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Perceptible, ponderable, appreciable, calculable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inappropriate</td>
<td>[See PROPER].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inapt</td>
<td>[See APT].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inarticulate</td>
<td>Syn. Dumb, mute, confused, inorganic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Articulated, enunciated, organic, compound.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inartificial</td>
<td>[See ARTIFICIAL].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inattention</td>
<td>[See ATTENTION].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaudible</td>
<td>Syn. Low, inarticulate, suppressed, muttering, mumbling, stifled, muffled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Audible, outspoken, sonorous, articulate, clear, ringing, loud.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaugurate</td>
<td>Syn. Initiate, commence, install.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Deprive, divert, conclude, terminate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inauguration</td>
<td>[See INAUGURATE and TERMINATION].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inauspicious</td>
<td>[See AUSPICIOUS].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inborn</td>
<td>[See CONGENITAL].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbred</td>
<td>[See CONGENITAL].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incalculable</td>
<td>[See CALCULATE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incandescence</td>
<td>Syn. Incalccscence, glow, white heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. ICiness, congelation, refrigeration, crystallization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incantation</td>
<td>Syn. Recitation, spell, charm, invocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Exorcism, evocation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incapable</td>
<td>Syn. Unqualified, unable, incapable, unfitted, weak, incompetent, feeble, disqualified, insufficient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Qualified, able, fitted, strong, clever.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incapacious</td>
<td>[See CAPACIOUS].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incapacity</td>
<td>[See CAPACITY].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incarcerate</td>
<td>Syn. Immure, imprison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Liberate, release.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incarceration</td>
<td>[See IMPRISONMENT].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incarnadine</td>
<td>Syn. Redden, rubricate, crimson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Whiten, pale, etiolate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incarnation</td>
<td>Syn. Embodiment, impersonation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn. Disembodiment, spiritualization, abstraction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incense</td>
<td>Syn. Inclose, enshrine, impanel, board, batten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Unpack, extract, expose, disclose.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incautious</td>
<td>[See CAUTIOUS].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incendiary</td>
<td>[See INCENDIARISM].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incense</td>
<td>Syn. Inflame, irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, exasperate, chafe, gall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Allay, soothe, pacify, appease, mollify, conciliate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inception</td>
<td>[See BEGINNING].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incentive</td>
<td>Syn. Inducement, excitation, rousing, motive, stimulus, spur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Discouragement, warning, dissuasive, prohibition, deterrent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inceptor</td>
<td>[See INCEPTION].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incertitude</td>
<td>[See CERTAINTY].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incessant</td>
<td>Syn. Continual, uninterrupted, unintermittent, perpetual, unceasing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Periodic, occasional, interrupted, intermittent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence</td>
<td>[See BEGINNING and INCEPTION].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidentally</td>
<td>Syn. Impingement, impact, stroke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Reflection, resilience, rebound.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident</td>
<td>[See INCIDENCE and EVENT].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental</td>
<td>Syn. Casual, occasional, appertinent, concomitant, concurrent, accidental, fortuitous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Systematic, regular, independent, disconnected, irreligious, essential, immanent, inherent, uniform, invariable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incipience</td>
<td>[See INCEPTION].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incipient</td>
<td>[See INCEPTION and BEGINNING].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incircumspect</td>
<td>[See CIRCUMSPECT].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incite</td>
<td>[See URGE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incivility</td>
<td>Syn. Discourtesy, ill-breeding, ill-manners, uncourteousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Civility, urbanity, good manners, politeness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
   Ant. Comprehensible, cognizable, plain.

Incomprehension [See Comprehension].

Incompressible [See Compress].

Inconceivable [See Conceive].

Inconceivability Syn. Unenvious, inenviable, envious.

   Ant. Coherence, continuity, close.-

   Ant. Coherent, connected [See Coherent].

   Ant. Inflammable, combustible.

   Ant. Disbursement, expenditure.

Incommensurable [See Commensurate].

Incommode [See Accommodate].

   Ant. Transferable, alienable, com-municable.

   Ant. Common, ordinary, average.

   Ant. Clement, benignant, com-passionate, merciful.

Incompatible [See Compatible].

Incompetence [See Competence].

Incompetent [See Adequate].

Incomplete [See Complete].
raise, magnify, spread [See Decrease].

Increase. n. Syn. Accession, growth, extension [See Augmentation].


Incredulity [See Credulity].

Increment [See Augmentation].


Indeloquent, indigent, idle.


Ant. Indelicate, indecent.


Ant. Fine, mulct, amerce.

Independent [See Dependent].


Ant. Familiar, ordinary.


Ant. Perishable, destructible, dissoluble.

Indeterminate [See Determinate].

Indicate. Syn. Show, evidence, betray, evince, manifest, declare, specify, denote, point out, betoken, designate, mark.

Ant. Conceal, contradict, negative, misindicate, misdirect, falsely.


Ant. Silence, undemonstrativeness, surmise, misdirection, misindication, misguidance.

Indict [See Charge].

Indifference. Syn. Triviality, unimportance, insignificance, coolness, carelessness, apathy, insensibility, composure.

Ant. Importance, significance, weight, gravity, eagerness, interest, affection, ardor.


Ant. Wealthy, rich, monied.


Ant. Digestible, nutritive, light.

Indignation. Syn. Resentment, an
ger, denunciation, displeasure, exasperation, ire, wrath, protestation.
Ant. Gratification, admiration, applause, approval, complacency.

Indignity. Syn. Insult, rudeness, contemptuousness, opprobrium, disgrace, slight, reproach, ignominy, disrespect, outrage, affront.
Ant. Deference, compliment, homage, respect.

Indicate [See Deligence].

Indirect [See Straight and Instruct].

Indiscernible [See Discernible].

Indiscernible [See Indivisible].

Indiscernible [See Indestructible].

Ant. Cognizable, traceable, discoverable.

Indiscreet [See Discreet].

Ant. Careful, sorted, select, discerning.

Ant. Discrimination, distinctness, distinction, differentiation.

Ant. Unnecessary, unessential, inexpedient, dispensible.

Ant. Inclined, prompt, ready, willing, eager, desirous, sound, healthful.

Indisputable. Syn. Unquestionable, indubitable, infallible, sure, certain [See Incontestable].

Ant. Separable, terminable, discernible, dissoluble.

Indistinct. Syn. Indiscriminate, ambiguous, imperfect, uncertain [See Distinct].

Ant. Distinguishable, conspicuous.

Ant. Write, transcribe, pen (as an amanuensis).

Ant. General, common, collective, plural.

Ant. Divisible, discernible, separable.


Indolent [See Active].

Ant. Effortless, feeble, languid.

Ant. Protest, repudiate, cancel, abjure, renounce.

Indubitable [See Doubt and Incontestable].

Indubious. Syn. Unambiguous, plain, apparent, clear [See Equivocal].

Induce. v. Produce, cause, prompt, persuade, instigate, impel, actuate, urge, influence, move, prevail on.
Ant. Slave, prevent, disincline, dissuade.

Induction. Syn. Collection, gathering, application (as correlative to it).
Ant. Statement, generalization, proposition, class, principle, law, deduction, inference, argumentation, discourse.

Indue [See Divest].

Indulge. Syn. Spoil, pamper, humor, gratify, cherish, bask, revel, grovel, foster, favor, allow.
| **Inexhaustible.** Syn. **Incessant, unwearied, lidefatigable, perennial, il-limitable.** |
| **Inexorable.** Syn. **Merciless, unrelenting, implacable, unalterable.** |
| **Inexistent.** Syn. **Undesirable, inadvisable, disadvantageous.** |
| **Inexpensive.** Syn. **Advisable, profitable, expedient.** |
| **Inexpressible.** Syn. **Indescribable.** |
| **Inexpressive.** Syn. **Characterless, blank.** |
| **Inextensive.** Syn. **Spacious.** |
| **Inextinguishable.** Syn. **Extinguishable.** |
| **Inexcusable.** Syn. **Unmitigated, unpardonable, indefensible, unjustifiable.** |

| **Indulgent.** Syn. **Compliant, forbearing, tender, tolerant.** |
| **Industrious.** Syn. **Diligent, laborious, busy, assiduous active, hardworking.** |
| **Inequitable.** Syn. **Unequal, unequal, unequal to, uncoequal, inequitarian, unparity.** |
| **Inexact.** Syn. **Infallible, certain, irrefutable, indefensible, unjustifiable.** |

| **Ant.** Thwart, deny, contradict, disappoint, discard, abjure, counteract, renounce, mortify, discipline. |
| **Indure.** Syn. **Harsh, severe, rough.** |
| **Indurate** [See **Harden**]. |
| **Industrious.** Syn. **Diligent, laborious, busy, assiduous active, hardworking.** |
| **Inept.** Syn. **Lazy, shiftless, idle.** |
| **Industry.** Syn. **Activity, toil, assiduity, diligence, perseverance.** |
| **Ineffectual.** Syn. **Fruitless, useless, vain, idle, unavailing, abortive, ineffective.** |
| **Inelastic.** Syn. **Unelastic, elastic, pliant, supple, supple.** |
| **Inexpert.** Syn. **Unexpert, expert, expert.** |
| **Inexpiable.** Syn. **Irredeemable, irredeemable, redeemable, pardonable.** |
| **Inexpressible.** Syn. **Indescribable, indefinable, indescribable, indistinguishable, indistinguishable.** |
| **Inexpressive.** Syn. **Characterless, blank.** |
| **Inert.** Syn. **Indolent, slothful, lazy, sluggish, heavy, inactive, passive, dormant.** |
| **Inequitable.** Syn. **Equitable, just, fair, reasonable, impartial, impartial.** |
| **Inexcitable.** Syn. **Excitable, excitable, excitable, animable, animable.** |
| **Infatuation.** Syn. **Fatuity, hallucination, madness, self-deception.** |

| **Ant.** Limited, scant, poor. |
| **Inexistence.** [See **Existence**]. |
| **Inexplicable.** Syn. **Mysterious, enigmatical.** |
| **Inexpiable.** Syn. **Irredeemable, redeemable, pardonable, atonable.** |
| **Inexpert.** [See **Expert**]. |
| **Inexhibit.** Syn. **Unspeakable, unspeakable, unspeakable, unspeakable.** |
| **Inexpressible.** [See **Indescribable**]. |
| **Inexpressive.** Syn. **Characterless, blank.** |
| **Inexhustible.** Syn. **Inexhaustible, unwearied, lidefatigable, perennial, il-limitable.** |
| **Infamous.** Syn. **Disgraceful, vile, shameful, dishonorable, scandalous.** |
| **Infamy.** Syn. **Despair, degradation, disgrace, ignominy, obloquy, extreme vileness, dishonor.** |
| **Inertness.** [See **Inert**]. |
| **Inestimable.** Syn. **Priceless, precious, invaluable.** |
| **Inevitable.** Syn. **Unavoidable, infallable, certain, irresistible, fixed.** |
| **Infantile.** Syn. **Puerile, childish, imbecile.** |
| **Infatuation.** Syn. **Fatuity, hallucination, madness, self-deception.** |

| **Ant.** Active, energetic, alert, brisk. |
| **Ant.** Experience, familiarity. |
| **Ant.** Expressive, telling, speaking. |
| **Ant.** Remediable, redeemable. |
| **Ant.** Manly, mature, vigorous, robust. |
| **Ant.** Clear-sightedness, sagacity, wisdom, sanity, soundness. |
Infeasible [See Feasible].

Infected. SYN. Taint, corrupt, contami-
nate, pollute, defile [See Contam-
inate].

Infection. SYN. Taint, poison, con-
tamination, corruption, contagion.

ANT. Purification, disinfection, an-
idote.

Infected. SYN. Contagious.

Infelicitv. SYN. Unhappiness, mis-
ery.

ANT. Felicity, happiness, blessed-
ness, joyousness.

Infer. SYN. Gather, collect, conclude,
derive, deduce, argue.

ANT. State, enunciate, propound,
anticipate, prognosticate, conjecture,
assume, guess.

Inference. SYN. Deduction, corollary,
conclusion, consequence.

ANT. Statement, proposition, enun-
ciation.

Inferiority. SYN. Subordination, mi-
nority, poverty, mediocrity, sub-
jection, servitude, depression.

ANT. Superiority, majority, excel-
ence, eminence, independence, mas-
tery, exaltation, elevation.

Infernal [See Angelic].

Infertility. SYN. Barrenness, pov-
erty, sterility, unproductiveness, waste.

ANT. Richness, exuberance, fruit-
fulness, productivity.

Infest. SYN. Trouble, harass, tease,
annoy, pester, molest, plague, disturb.

ANT. Comfort, gratify, regale, ref-
esh.

Infidel. SYN. Skeptic, unbeliever, her-
etic, freethinker.

ANT. Believer, christian, devotee,
plettist.

Infidelity. SYN. Unbelief, disbelief,
skepticism.

ANT. Belief, faith, religiousness [See Fidelity].

Infiltrate. SYN. Instil, inoculate, per-
meate, saturate, soak.

ANT. Strain, draw off, deflpirit.

Infinite [See Immeasurable].

Infinesimal. SYN. Inappreciable, in-
discernible, minute, microscopic,
indiscernible, atomic.

ANT. Enormous, immeasurable, vast.

Infirm. SYN. Weak, decrepit, lame,
infirtable, unsound, failing, irresolute,
feeble, enfeebled.

ANT. Firm, strong, sure, cogent,
forcible, sound.

Infirmitv. SYN. Weakness, decrepi-
tude, unsoundness [See Infirm].

ANT. Strength, vigor, healthfulness,
soundness.

Infix [See Fix].

Inflame. SYN. Fire, kindle, excite,
rouse, fan, incense, madden, inflarte,
exasperate, irritate, imbitter, anger,
engage.

ANT. Quench, extinguish, allay, cool,
pacify, quiet.

Inflate. SYN. Distend, expand.

ANT. Exhaust, empty, squeeze, flat-
ten, compress.

Inflected. SYN. Pompous, turgid, bomb-
astic.

ANT. Plain, unaffected, simple.

Inflect [See Bend].

Inflection. SYN. Bend, curvature, in-
flexion, flexion.

ANT. Straightness, rectilinearity,
directness.

Inflexible [See Flexible].

Infinitesimal. SYN. Inappreciable,
inconspicuous, minute, microscopic,
indiscernible, atomic.

ANT. Enormous, immeasurable, vast.

Infuse. SYN. Enlighten, instruct, ed-
ify, educate, acquaint, apprise, com-
municate, notify, tell, impart.

ANT. Misjudge, misinstruct, mis-
lead, deceive, hoodwink, mystify, mis-
inform.
Informal [See Formal].
Information. Syn. Instruction, advice, counsel, notice, notification, knowledge.
Ant. Concealment, biding, occultation, mystification, ignorance.
Ant. Observance, maintenance, conservation, respect, integrity.
Infrangible [See Frangible].
Ant. Multitude, abundance, frequency.
Ant. Comformity, conformity, observance, adherence.
Ant. Graceful, graceful, unobtrusive.
Invalid [See INHABIT].
Ant. Abandon, forsake, migrate.
Ant. Stranger, traveler, foreigner, visitor, intruder.
Ant. Exhale.
Inharmonious [See Harmonious].
Ant. Foreign, ascititious, temporary, separable, extraneous.
Ant. Acquire, earn, gain, squander, alienate, dissipate, bequeath, leave, demise, devise.
Ant. Purchase, donation, acquisition, disposition, alienation, forfeiture, lapse, escheatment.
Ant. Devise, testator.
Ant. Emancipation, emission, ejection, extrusion, extraction.
Ant. Urge, incite, permit, encourage, impel.
Inhospitality [See Hospitality].
Inhuman [See Human].
Inhumane [See Inter].
Inimical [See Friendly].
Ant. Ordinary, mediocrity.
Ant. Justice, integrity, virtue, holiness.
Initiate [See Inaugurate].
Initiative. Syn. Start, leadership, commencement, example.
Ant. Wake, rear, prosecution, termination.
Inject [See Eject].
Injudicious [See Judicial].
  Ant. Disobedience, insubordination, non-compliance, non-observance.
  Ant. Benefit, profit, repair, advance, advantage.
  Ant. Helpful, beneficial, advantageous [See Pernicious].
  Ant. Regular, just, moderate.
  Ant. Organic, organized.
  Ant. Separate, diverge, bifurcate, disunite, divorce.
Inquietude [See Quiet, n.].
  Ant. Conjecture, guess, intuition, hypothesis, assumption, supposition.
  Ant. Superficial, perfunctory, uninquisitive, incurious, inobservant, unscrutinizing.
Inroad. Syn. Invasion, raid, incursion, dragonneade, irruption, trespass, infringement.
  Ant. Occupation, settlement, evacuation, retreat, sally, outbreak, excursion, egress.
Insalubrity [See Salubrity].
Insane [See Mad].
Insanity. Syn. Mental aberration, mental unsoundness [See Lunacy].
  Ant. Moderate, delicate, fastidious, dainty, squeamish.
Inscribe. Syn. Letter, write, label, designate, delineate, mark, imprint, engrave, dedicate, address.
   Ant. Deference, consideration, politeness, modesty, bashfulness.

Insolent. Syn. Haughty, overbearing, contemptuous, abusive, saucy,
   impertinent, opprobrious, offensive, pert, outrageous, scurrilous, rude
   [See Abusive and Pert].

Insoluble. [See Soluble].

   Ant. Flush, flourishing, monied, thriving.

Inspect. Syn. Scrutinize, examine, investigate, search, overhaul, look
   into, supervise.
   Ant. Overlook, connive, dismiss, glance, misobserve, misinvestigate, pretermit.

Inspector [See Inspect].

   Ant. Study, elaboration, learning, acquirement, observation, education.

   Ant. Depress, dispirit, discourage, deter.

   Ant. Refining, straining, percolation, precipitation, clarification, tenuity.

   Ant. Stability, firmness, constancy.

Install. Syn. Establish, institute, induct, invest, inaugurate, invest with
   office.
   Ant. Deprive, disinstall, strip, degrade, disinvest, eject.

   Ant. Payment, reimbursement, acquittal, liquidation, cancelment.

Instance. Syn. Entreaty, request, prompting, persuasion, example, solicitation, case, illustration, exemplification, occurrence, point, precedence.
   Ant. Dissuasion, deprecation, warning, rule, statement, principle, misexemplification.
ANT. Period, duration, cycle, time, permanence, perpetuity, eternity.
Instantaneous. Syn. Immediate, instant, momentary [See Immediate].
ANT At a future time, with delay, in the future [See DIRECTLY].
Instigate [See URGE].
Instill Syn Pour, infuse, introduce, import, implant, insinuate, inculcate.
ANT Drain, strain, extract, eradicate, eliminate, remove, extirpate.
ANT. Reason, reasoning, abstraction, deliberation, experience, experiment, elaboration, judgment.
ANT. Cultivated, forced, reasoning, rationalistic.
ANT. Disestablish, subvert, disinvest, degrade, deprive.
Instruct. Syn Enlighten, educate, inform, indoctrinate, acquaint, teach, edify, train, discipline, direct, initiate, command.
ANT. Misinform, miseducate, misinstruct, misguide, mislead, misaccuse, deceive, neglect, barbarize, brutalize.
ANT. Misteaching, misinformation, misguidance, misdirection, misinformation, obedience, pupillage.
Instructor [See INSTRUCT].
Instrument. Srs. Implement, utensil, tool, document, deed, record, medium, muniment, means, channel, machine, agent.
ANT. Misapplication, counteraction, counteragent, neutralizer, opponent, bar, obstruction, preventive, stop.
ANT. Non-intervention, spontaneous, efficacy, virtue, property, quality, force, counteragency, neutralization.
Insuavity [See SUAVITY].
ANT. Submissive, dutiful, docile, obedient, subject.
Insubstantial [See SUBSTANTIAL].
Insubstantiality [See SUBSTANTIAL].
ANT. Tolerable, allowable, endurable, supportable.
Insufficient [See SUFFICIENT].
ANT. Respect, salute, honor, praise, flatter, compliment, gratify.
Insult. n. Syn. Affront, abuse [See INDIGNITY].
Insuperable [See SUPERABLE].
ANT. Endurable, comfortable, to be borne.
Insuppressible [See SUPPRESSIBLE].
ANT. Imperil, jeopardize, shake, stake.
ANT. Patriot, adherent, supporter, constabulary, executive, ruler, magistrate.
ANT. Loyal, patriotic, obedient.
Insurmountable [See INSUPERABLE].
ANT. Law, peace, order, obedience, government, submission, subjection, servitude, bondage, subsistence, pacification, acquiescence.
Insusceptible [See SUSCEPTIBLE].
Ant. Foul, defiled, contaminated, corrupt, hurt, touched, affected, injured.

**Intangible** [See Tangible].

**Integrate**. Syn. Sum, complete, solidity, consolidate, incorporate, unite, combine, mix, blend.

Ant. Disintegrate, discompound, analyze, dismember, amputate, disunite, detach, remove.

**Integration** [See Integrate].

**Integrity**. Syn. Uprightness, honor, honesty, probity, truthfulness, candor, single-mindedness, conscientiousness, entireness, rectitude, completeness, parity.

Ant. Unfairness, sleight, underhandedness, meanness, chicanery, duplicity, fraud, roguery, rascality.

**Integument**. Syn. Covering, protection, envelope, crust.

Ant. Nudity, barrenness, callowness, abrasion, exposure.

**Intellect**. Syn. Understanding, mind, reason, instinct, consciousness, sense, brains, ability, talent, genius.

Ant. Matter, mechanism, organization, force, growth, propension, passion.

**Intellectual**. Syn. Mental, metaphysical, psychological, inventive, learned, cultured.

Ant. Unintellectual, unmetaphysical, unlearned.

**Intelligence**. Syn. Understanding, apprehension, comprehension, conception, announcement, report, rumor, tidings, news, information, publication, intellectual capacity, mind, knowledge, advice, notice, instruction, intellect.

Ant. Misunderstanding, misinformation, misconception, stupidity, dullness, suppression, ignorance, darkness, concealment, silence, non-publication, misguidance, misintelligence, misreport, misapprehension.

**Intelligible** [See Inscrutable].

**Intemperate**. a. [See Temperate].

**Intend** [See Purpose].

**Intensity**. Syn. Tension, force, concentration, strain, attention, eagerness, ardor, energy.

Ant. Laxity, debility, relaxation, languor, indifference, coolness, hebetude, diminution.


Ant. Chance, lot, fate, accident.


**Intention** [See Purpose].

**Intentional**. Syn. Purposed, designed, deliberate, intended, done on purpose, contemplated, premeditated, studied.

Ant. Undesigned, casual, unintentional, accidental, fortuitous.

**Inter.** Syn. Bury, inhum, entomb.

Ant. Exhume, disinter.

**Intercede**. Syn. Mediate, interfere, advocate, plead.

Ant. Abandon, incriminate, charge, inculpate, accuse.

**Intercept**. Syn. Arrest, stop, catch, seize, neutralize.

Ant. Send, despatch, forward, depute, commission, delegate, interchange, exchange, intercommunicate.

**Intercession** [See Intercede].


Ant. See Intercept.

**Intercommunication** [See Interchange].

**Intercourse**. Syn. Correspondence, dealing, intercommunication, intimacy, connection, commerce.

Ant. Reticence, suspension, cessation, disconnection, interception, interpellation.

**Intercurrence**. Syn. Intervention, intrusion, intervenience, interception.

Ant. Non-intervention, non-interception, unobstructedness.

**Interdict**. Syn. Prohibit, restrain, estop, disallow, debar, proscribe, forbid.

Ant. Concede, indulge, grant, allow.


Ant. Unconcern, disconnection, repudiation, disadvantage, loss, inattention, curiosity, indifference.

**Interfere** [See Interpose].
**Interior.** Syn. Inside, inner, inward, internal, inland.

ANT. Exterior, outside.

**Interjacent [See INTERMEDIATE].**

**Interject [See INJECT].**

**Interlace.** Syn. Cross, reticulate, intertwine, interweave, intersect.

ANT. Radiate, diverge, unravel, disconnect.

**Interlocution.** Syn. Interruption, interpellation.

ANT. Speech, oration, flow, uninterruptedness.

**Interloper.** Syn. Intruder, supernumerary.

ANT. Member, constituent.

**Intermeddle [See INTERPOSE].**

**Intermediate.** Syn. Intervening, included, interposed, comprised, middle, moderate, interjacent.

ANT. Circumjacent, surrounding, enclosing, embracing, outside, extreme, excluded, exclusive.

**Interment [See INTER].**

**Interminable.** Syn. Unending, endless, everlasting, perpetual, infinite, boundless, illimitable, limitless.

ANT. Terminable, brief, moderate, curt, short, momentary.

**Intermingle [See MINGLE].**

**Intermission.** Syn. Cessation, interruption, discontinuance, suspension, recurrence, pause, rest, stop, interval.

ANT. Continuity, continuance, permanence, perpetuity, constancy, uninterruptedness.

**Intermit.** Syn. Suspend, relax, discontinue, break.

ANT. Continue, prosecute, urge, dispatch.

**Intermixture [See MINGLE].**

**Intermutation.** n. Syn. Intervariation, interdiscrepancy, interresemblance, interchange, mutuality.

ANT. Unity, uniformity, interresistance, interdependence.

**Internal.** Syn. Inner, interior, inside.

ANT. Outer, exterior, outside.

**International.** Syn. Interpolitical, interdiplomatic.

ANT. Independent, non-interventive, intestine, domestic.

**Internece.** Syn. Exterminating, deadly, irreconcilable, inextinguishable.
**Interview.** Syn. Colloquy, confabulation, consultation, conference, meeting.

**Ant.** Isolation, independence, exclusion, avoidance.

**Interweave.** [See INTERLACE].

**Intestate.** Syn. Unwilled, undesigned, unbeknown.

**Ant.** Willed, bequeathed, devised.

**Intestine.** Syn. Interior, domestic, civil.

**Ant.** External, foreign, international.

**Inthrall.** Syn. Confine, cage, imprison, incarcerate, inter, enslave.

**Ant.** Liberate, release, disengage, free, unfetter.

**Introit.** r. Syn. Impart, communicate, announce, declare, tell, suggest, hint, inanimate, mention briefly.

**Ant.** Reserve, repress, withhold, conceal.


**Ant.** Distant, unfamilial, superficial.

**Intimidate.** Syn. Frighten, alarm, threaten, deter, dishearten, scare, appall, browbeat, cow.

**Ant.** Encourage, inspirit, animate, reassure.

**Intolerable.** [See INSUFFERABLE].

**Intolerant.** [See TOLERANT].

**Intomb.** Syn. Inter, bury, inhumate, incarcerate, imprison, immure.

**Ant.** Exhumate, disinter, disentomb, liberate, release.

**Intonation.** Syn. Melody, accentuation, resonance, ring.

**Ant.** Jar, jabber, gabble, babble, gibber, rattle.

**Intoxication.** Syn. Venom, poison, obfuscation, bewilderment, delirium, hallucination, ravishment, ecstasy, inebriation, drunkenness, inebriety.

**Ant.** Antidote, clarification, sobriety, sanity, ebriety, melancholy, depression.

**Intractable.** [See TRACTABLE].

**Intransient.** [See TRANSIENT].

**Intrenchment.** Syn. Ditch, dyke, moat, circumvallation, encroachment, infringement, trespass.

**Ant.** Wall, rampart, mound, mole, embankment, glacis, bastion, forbearance, deference, respect.

**Intrepid.** Syn. Fearless, brave, unterrified, courageous, valorous, heroic, chivalrous, doughty [See DAUNTLESS].

**Intricacy.** Syn. Complexity, complication, entanglement, perplexity, confusion.

**Ant.** Directness, obviousness, method, disposition, array, system.

**Intricate.** Syn. Complicated, involved, mazy, labyrinthine, entangled, tortuous.

**Ant.** Simple, uninvolved, plain, direct, obvious.

**Intrigue.** Syn. Cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination, artifice, design, manoeuvres, cunning, duplicity, trickery, chicanery, love affair, amour, ruse.

**Ant.** Insurrection, rebellion, congress, assembly, force, violence, assault, openness, candor, sincerity, honesty, probity, straight-forwardness.

**Intrinsic.** Syn. Native, inherent, innate, genuine, immanent, natural, true, real, inward.

**Ant.** Extrinsic, acquired, adventitious, borrowed, pretended, ascriptive, external, added, assumed.

**Introduce.** Syn. Present, usher in, conduct in, make known, bring in, preface, begin.

**Ant.** Come after, succeed, follow, end, conclude.

**Introduction.** Syn. Induction, importation, leading, taking, presentation, insertion, commencement, preliminary, preface, initiative, portico, vestibule, entrance, gate, preamble, prelude.

**Ant.** Education, extraction, exportation, elimination, ejection, encirclement, estrangement, conclusion, completion, end, egress.

**Introductory.** Syn. Prefatory, initiatory, commendatory, precursory, preliminary, preparatory.

**Ant.** Completive, final, conclusive, alienative, supplemental, terminal, valedictory.

**Introvert.** Syn. Involve, invert, replicate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INV</th>
<th>INV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Explicate, evolve, encircleate, eliminate.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Exculpate, advocate, defend, land, eulogize, panegyric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intrude</strong> [See Interfere].</td>
<td><strong>Inveigle.</strong> Syn. Cajole, wheedle [See Decoy].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intrusion</strong> [See Intrude].</td>
<td><strong>Invent.</strong> Syn. Discover, contrive, concoct, imagine, elaborate, conceive, design, devise, fabricate, originate, find out, frame, forge, feign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intrust.</strong> Syn. Put in trust, consign, commit [See ConfiDE].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Imitate, copy, execute, reproduce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuition.</strong> Syn. Instinct, apprehension, recognition, insight.</td>
<td><strong>Inventive</strong> [See Ingenious].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuitive</strong></td>
<td><strong>Inventor.</strong> Syn. Creator, contriver, originator, author.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Information, learning, instruction, elaboration, acquisition, induction, experience.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Destroyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuitive</strong> [See INSTINCTIVE].</td>
<td><strong>Inventory.</strong> Syn. Schedule, register, list, catalogue [See Record, n.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intumescence.</strong> Syn. Swelling, protruberance, tumescence.</td>
<td><strong>Invert.</strong> Syn. Upset, reverse, overturn, subvert [See OVERTHROW].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intwine.</strong> Syn. Twist, wreath, plait, interface, braid, blind.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Verticality, erectness, stability, permanence, persistence, conservation, sequence, fixity, state, order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Untwist, disengage, untie, unlace, unravel, unbind.</td>
<td><strong>Invest</strong> [See Divest].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inundate.</strong> Syn. Overflow, submerge, deluge, flood, overwhelm.</td>
<td><strong>Investigate</strong> [See Examine].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Drain, reclaim, dry, desiccate, parch.</td>
<td><strong>Investigation.</strong> Syn. Examination, search, scrutiny, research, study, inquiry, exploration, ventilation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inurbanity.</strong> Syn. Boorishness, coarseness, rudeness.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Discovery, solution, clue, indication, thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inure</strong> [See Accustom].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Divestiture, divestment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inutility.</strong> Syn. Uselessness, inefficacy, futility.</td>
<td><strong>Investment</strong> [See INVESTITUBE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invade.</strong> Syn. Attack, assault, encroach, occupy, assail, violate, encroach upon, intrude upon, infringe upon, trench upon.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Incipient, undeveloped, unformed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invalid.</strong> Syn. Infirm, sick, weakly, frail, feeble.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Fair, impartial, due, just, considerate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Strong, vigorous, healthy, well.</td>
<td><strong>Invigorate</strong> [See ENERVATE].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invaluable.</strong> Syn. Inestimable, precious, priceless [See VALUABLE].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Weak, spiritless, powerless, puny, effortless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invasion.</strong> Syn. Irruption, encroachment [See INCURSION].</td>
<td><strong>Invincible.</strong> Syn. Impregnable, invincible, strict, immovable, unimpeachable, unalterable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invective.</strong> Syn. Obloquy, denunciation, castigation, vituperation, reprostation, abuse, railing, sarcasm, satire, diatribe, reproach.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Alterable, weak, frail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Commendation, encomium, eulogy, panegyrical, laudation.</td>
<td><strong>Inviolate.</strong> Syn. Guarded, treasured,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
close, virgin, intact, uninjured, sacred, unprofaned.
ANT. Betrayed, surrendered, divulged, entered into, profaned.

**Invisible** [See Visible].

**Invoking.** SYN. Attracting, calling, summoning, alluring, tempting.
ANT. Forbidding, repelling, rejecting.

**Invoke.** SYN. Summon, call, implicate, conjure, invite, challenge, invoke, implore, beseech, appeal to.
ANT. Deprecate, ignore, warn, inhibit, elude, defy, deter.

**Involuntary** [See Voluntary].

**Involution.** SYN. Complication, entanglement, implication, mingling.
ANT. Evolution, evolvement, separation, extrication, disconnection.

**Involuntarily.** SYN. Implicate, confound, mingle, envelop, compromise, include, complicate, entangle.
ANT. Separate, extricate, disconnect.

**Involved.** SYN. Implicated, concerned, complicated, confused, compromised.
ANT. Unconnected, unconcerned, simple, lucid, uncompromised.

**Involatile** [See Vulnerable].

**Inward.** SYN. Internal, interior, inner.
ANT. External, exterior, outward.

**Iota.** SYN. Jot, particle, tittle, trace, atom.
ANT. Whole, mass.

**Irascible** [See Hasty and Angry].

**Irate** [See Hasty and Angry].

**Ire** [See Wrath].

**Iridescent.** SYN. Prismatic, opaline, polychromatous, nacreous.
ANT. Achromatic; blanched, neutral, dingy, colorless, etiolated, monochromatic.

**Irk.** SYN. Weary, tire, tease, bore, oppress, jade.
ANT. Interest, rivet, animate, refresh, inspirit.

**Irksome** [See Tediuous].

**Irony.** SYN. Satire, banter, quiz, rally, taunt, sarcasm, raillery, ridicule.
ANT. Compliment, seriousness.
sufferable, excusable, lawless, arbitrary, despotic.
ANT. Responsible, obligatory, binding, imperative, chargeable on, under obligation, lawful, legal, legitimate.

Irretrievable [See RETRIEVABLE].
Irreverence [See Reverence].
Irreversible [See REVERSIBLE].
Irrevocable [See REVERSIBLE].
Irrigate. SYN: Water, wet, inundate, submerge.
ANT. Dry, drain, parch.
Irrigation [See IRRIGATE].
Irritable [See HASTY].
Irritant [See LENTIVIOUS].
Irritate SYN. Tease, provoke, annoy, exasperate, worry, incense.
ANT. Soothe, caress, pacify, tame, mollify.
Irritation [See IRRITATE].
Irruption. SYN. Incursion, invasion, inundation, inburst.
ANT. Eruption, excursion, sally, retreat, outburst.
Isolate. SYN. Insulate, dissociate, separate.
ANT. Unite, associate.
Isolation. SYN. Segregation, detachment, disconnection, insularity, self-containedness.
ANT. Organization, co-membership, community, connection, concatenation, continuity.
Issue. SYN. Effect, outcome, manifestation, end, result, progeny, posterity, conclusion, consequence, upshot, children, offspring.
ANT. Cause, operation, working, principle, law, system, action, influence, origination, commencement,aternity, ancestry.
Iteration. SYN. Repetition, reiteration, harping, recurrence, succession.
ANT. Single statement.
Itinerant. SYN. Wandering, travelling, locomotive, roving, roaming, journeying, nomadic.
ANT. Stationary, domestic, fixed, settled, allocated, local.

J

JABBER. SYN. Prate, mumble [See GABBLE].
Jade. SYN. Fatigue, tire, weary, oppress, wear, harass, exhaust, worry.

ANT. Refresh, recruit, bait, invigorate, inspirit.

Jangle. n. SYN. Jargon, babel, contention, wrangle, bickering, squabble, quarrel.
ANT. Argument, debate, discourse.

Jangle. v. SYN. Bicker, wrangle, squabble, quarrel, dispute, nag, jar.
ANT. Agree, harmonize, accord, concur.

Jancy, or Jaunty. SYN. Flighty, airy, fantastic, showy, flaunting.
ANT. Staid, sober, sedate, demure, dignified.

Jar. SYN. Interfere, clash, quarrel [See JANGLE].

Jargon. SYN. Gibberish, jangle, slang, cant, lingo, patois, confused talk.
ANT. Speech, conversation, literature, discourse, oration, eloquence.

Jaundiced. SYN. Biased, prejudiced, warped, prepossessed.
ANT. Unbiased, unprejudiced, unjaundiced.

Jealous. SYN. Envious, self-anxious, covetous, invidious, suspicious.
ANT. Unenvious, liberal, genial, self-denying, indifferent, unjealous.

Jealously. SYN. Suspicion, envy, rivalry, solicitude.
ANT. Certainty, magnanimity, friendliness, generosity, without solicitude.

Jeer. SYN. Sneer, taunt, scoff, deride, scowl, flout, mock, rally, banter.
ANT. Flatter, adulate, fawn, cringe, compliment, eulogize.

Jejune. SYN. Bare, scant, poor, thin, weak, barren, sterile, poverty-struck, bald.
ANT. Rich, exuberant, racy, abundant, interesting, overwrought, redundant.

Jeopardy. SYN. Danger, peril, hazard, risk.
ANT. Safety, security, provision, insurance.

Jest. SYN. Joke, raillery, fun, sport, quip, witticism.
ANT. Earnest, seriousness, gravity.

Jilt. SYN. Flirt, coquette.

Jingle. SYN. Rhyme, chime, tinkle, tangle.
ANT. Euphony, consonance, melody, harmony.

Jocose. SYN. Humorous, funny, jocu-
lar, waggish, jolly, merry, facetious.
   Ant. Melancholy, serious, earnest, grave, lugubrious, lackadaisical.

Jocular [See Jocose].

Jocund. Syn. Merry, jocular, jovial, gay, gleeful, blithe, careless, mirthful, hilarious, sprightly, sportive, joyful, lively, vivacious.
   Ant. Melancholy, dull, grave, mournful, sorrowful, darksome, cheerless, woeful, rueful, doleful, careworn.

   Ant. Separate, disjoin, subtract, disconnect.

   Ant. Solution, disconnection, disjunction, uniformity, continuity.

Joke [See Jest].

   Ant. Weariness, tediouslyness, sobriety, humdrum, monotony.

   Ant. Sad, mournful, joyless, cheerless, unmirthful, lugubrious, morose, gloomy, lean.

Jollity [See Joviality].

   Ant. Clear, lead, extricate, convoy, escort, precede, pilot, attend.

   Ant. Deal, power, world, mass, light, load, ocean.


   Ant. Ungenial, melancholy, unconvivial, saturnine, lugubrious, gloomy.

   Ant. Sadness, seriousness, soberness.


Ant. Sorrow, pain, trouble, misery, melancholy, grief, affliction, tears, depression, despondency, despair.

Joyful. Syn. Happy, joyous, gladsome, blissful [See Jocund].

   Ant. Doleful, mournful, sorrowful, wailing, penitent, penitential, lugubrious, remorseful.

   Ant. Past, humiliation, mourning, penitence, lament.

   Ant. Criminal, ignoramus, novice, tyro.

   Ant. Argument, consideration, inquiry, speculation, proposition, investigation, pleading, insagacity, injudiciousness, evidence, pronunciation.


   Ant. Foolish, unwise, silly, imprudent, indiscreet, ill-judged, ill-advised, impolitic, inexpedient, rash, blind, injurious.

   Ant. Expose, correct, enlighten, guide, lead, undeceive, disillusionize, detect.

Jugglery. Syn. Trickery, imposition, cheating [See Deceit].

Jumble [See Arrange].

   Ant. Walk.

Junction. Syn. Joining, connection, union, combination, coalition, attach-
ment, fastening, annexation, alliance, confederacy.

**Ant.** Separation, disconnection, disunion, division, segregation, dispersion, loosening, unfastening, uniformity, contiguity.

**Juncture** [See CONJUNCTURE].

**Jungle.** Syn. Thicket, brake, involution, ravelling, entanglement, laboratory, wilderness.

**Ant.** Open place, order, arrangement, array, system.

**Junior.** Syn. Younger.

**Ant.** Senior, elder.

**Jurisdiction.** Syn. Administration, cognizance, government, control, sway, power, legalization, magistracy, liability.

**Ant.** Freedom, independence, immunity, exemption.

**Just.** Syn. Exact, fitting, true, fair, proportioned, harmonious, honest, reasonable, sound, honorable, normal, impartial, equitable, upright, regular, orderly, lawful, right, righteous, proper.

**Ant.** Inexact, misfitted, disproportioned, ill-proportioned, untrue, inharmonious, unfair, unreasonable, unsound, dishonorable, partial, unequitable, unjust, irregular, abnormal, disorderly.

**Justice.** Syn. Equity, impartiality, fairness, right, reasonableness, propriety, uprightness, desert, integrity.

**Ant.** Injustice, wrong, partiality, unfairness, unreasonable, unlawfulness, inadequateness, injustice.

**Justification.** Syn. Vindication, apology, defence, advocacy, maintenance, plea, exonerations, exculpation.

**Ant.** Condemnation, censure, conviction, protest, abandonment, incrimination, implication, aggravation.

**Justify.** Syn. Clear, vindicate, exonerate, defend, absolve, excuse.

**Ant.** Condemn, censure, convict, criminate.

**Justness.** Syn. Exactness, correctness, propriety [See ACCURACY].

**Justle** [See JOSTLE].

**Juvenile.** Syn. Youthful, young, infantine, boyish, girlish, early, immature, adolescent, pubescent, childlike, puerile.

**Ant.** Mature, later, manly, womanly, elderly, aged, senile, ancile, superannuated, adult.

**Juxtaposition.** Syn. Proximity, contiguity, contact [See CONTACT].
gence, species, sort, class, nature, set, breed.

Ant. See Kind, dissimilarity.


Ant. Unkind, harsh, severe, cruel, hard, illiberal.


Ant. Extinguish, suppress, quench, allay.


Ant. See Magnificent.


Ant. True-penny, gentleman, innocent, dupe, simpleton, gull, scoundrel.

Knavey [See Knave].

Knawish [See Knave].


Knit [See Join and Interface].


Ant. Loosening, unfastening, dissolution, solution, explication, unravelling, dispersion, multitude, crowd, indentation, evenness, smoothness, cavity.


Ant. Plain, simple, easy, obvious.

Know. Syn. Perceive, understand, comprehend, recognize, apprehend, distinguish [See Perceive].


Ant. Simple, dull, innocent, gullible, undiscerning, stolid, silly.


Ant. Misapprehension, inobservance, incomprehension, misunderstanding, misconception, inconvencence, inexperience, ignorance, unfamiliarity, incognizance, misinformation, deception, misinstruction, uneducatedness, untutoredness, rudeness, illiterateness.

LABOR. Syn. Work, toil, burden, drudgery, exertion, effort, industry, task, duties.

Ant. Indolence, ease, inactivity, facility, skill, recreation, rest, refreshment.


Ant. Not elaborate, unstudied, easy, off hand.


Ant. Employer.


Ant. Idle, indolent, lazy, indolent, easy, facile, light, feasible, simple.


Ant. Clue, explication, elimination, enucleation.

Lace [See Bind].

Lacerate [See Tear].


Ant. Fulness, abundance, sufficiency, satisfaction, supply, competence.


Ant. Supply, have abundance of.


Ant. Prolong, wordy, tedious, prolix, garrulous, circumlocutory, loquacious.

Lade [See Load].
Laden [See Load].
Lading [See Load].
Lag. SYN. Loiter, linger, saunter, dawdle, daily, tarry, idle.
ANT. Press, hasten, speed, rush, hurry, stir.
Laggard. SYN. Loiterer, saunterer, dawdler, slow goer, sluggish.
ANT. One moving quickly.
Laical. SYN. Secular, non-legal, civil, temporal.
ANT. Clerical, legal, ministerial, ecclesiastical, sacerdotal, priestly, canonical, spiritual.
Laity [See Clergyman].
Lame. SYN. Weak, faltering, hobbling, hesitating, ineffective, impotent, crippled, halt, defective, imperfect.
ANT. Robust, agile, potent, efficient, satisfactory, cogent, convincing, telling, effective.
Lament. SYN. Deplore, mourn, bewail, regret, grieve for, bemoan, wall for.
ANT. Welcome, hail.
Land. SYN. Plant, place, fix.
ANT. Extricate, remove, disestablish, upset.
Language. SYN. Speech, talk, conversation, dialect, discourse, tongue, diction, phraseology, articulation, accents, vernacular, expression.
ANT. Jargon, jabber, gibberish, babel, gabble, cry, whine, bark, howl, roar, &c., obnubilation, dumbness, muteness, inarticulateness, speechlessness.
Languid. SYN. Faint, weary, feeble, unnerved, unbraced, pining, drooping, enervated, exhausted, flagging, spiritless.
ANT. Strong, healthy, robust, vigorous, active, braced.
Languish. SYN. Pine, droop, sink, faint, wither, sigh, decline.
ANT. Flourish, luxuriate, bloom, prosper, thrive.
Languor. SYN. Lassitude, weariness, weakness.
ANT. Strength, vigor, freshness, energy, litesomeness.
Lank. SYN. Lean, loose, slender, slim, long, lax, raw-boned.
ANT. Flump, short, full, rounded, crisp, curled.
Lapse. SYN. Gliding, falling, flow, on-
Laugh at. Syn. Mock at, ridicule, deride [See Mock].

Ant. Weeping, tears, mourning, sorrow, admiration, veneration, respect, whimper, whine.

Ant. Repress, recall, ignore, avoid.

Lave [See Wash].

Ant. Chary, sparing, niggardly, economical, dainty, close, retentive.

Ant. Husband, store, keep, retain, accumulate, hoard, treasure, spare.

Ant. Misrule, disorder, anarchy, rebellion, insubordination, hazard, chance, irregularity, caprice, casualty, accident.

Lawful. Syn. Legal, permissible, orderly, right, allowable, fair, constitutional, rightful, legitimate.
Ant. Illegal, impermissible, unlawful, wrong, lawless, unfair.

Ant. Peaceful, loyal, orderly, civilized, honest, tractable, well-disposed.

Ant. Client.

Ant. Concise, coherent, compact, strict, rigid, severe, principled, scientific, attentive.

Ant. Erect, raise, lift, excite, disarrange, disorder, scrape, abrade.

Layman [See Clergyman].

Lazy [See Laborious].

Lead. v. Syn. Conduct, guide, precede, induce, spend, pass, commence, inau-

Literate.

Lavish.

Law.

Lax.

Layman

Lazy

Lead. v.
Ant. Greatest, highest, first, main, principal.
Leave. v. [See ABANDON and BEQUEATH].
Leave. n. Syn. Liberty, permission, license, concession.
Ant. Restriction, prohibition, prevention, inhibition, refusal.
Legal. Syn. Legitimate, lawful, allowable, juridical, constitutional.
Ant. Illegal, illegitimate, unlawful, unallowable, lay, unconstitutional.
Ant. Obscure, undecipherable, ill-written, illegible, cabalistic, cryptographic.
Ant. Illegitimate, unallowable, unfair, illicit.
Ant. Constraint, employment, occupation, distraction, labor, bustle, toil, business, ab-occupation, engagement.
Ant. Eager, hurried, precipitate, rapid, expeditious.
Ant. Resume, retract, appropriate, retain, withhold, refuse.
Lengthen. Syn. Elongate, stretch out, prolong [See EXTEND].
Ant. Concise, compendious, curt, short, brief, laconic, compact, condensed, succinct.
Lenient [See MILD and KIND].
Ant. Inflammatory, exaggrative, provocative, aggravating, irritant, exasperating.
Lenity [See KINDNESS].
Lentous [See GELATINOUS].
Lessen [See DIMINISH].
Ant. Misinstruction, misguidance, misinformation.
Ant. Prevent, hinder.
Let. v. Syn. Hinder [See Above].
Lethal. Deadly, mortal, fatal, poison, venomous.
Ant. Invigorative, remedial, sanative, wholesome, restorative, vivifying, vital, genial.
Ant. Vigilance, alertness, liveliness, mindfulness, wakefulness, alacrity, activity, life.
Lettersed [See LEARNED].
Ant. Unevenness, acclivity, declivity, inequality, inco-ordinateness, verticality.
Ant. Roughen, furrow, disqualify, graduate.
Level. a. Horizontal, plain, flat, even, smooth.
Ant. Rough, uneven, broken, rolling.
Ant. Compound, amalgamate, indent, roughen, butter.
Ant. Earnestness, gravity, seriousness.
Ant. Forego, surrender, reimburse, repay, liquidate.
Liable [See AMENABLE].
Ant. Retraction, vindication, apology, eulogy, panegyric, puff, advocacy, encomium.
**Libellous.** Syn. Defamatory, calumnious.

Ant. Laudatory, eulogistic.

**Liberal.** Syn. Free, gentle, refined, polished, generous, bountiful, catholic, enlarged, copious, ample, profuse, large, handsome, munificent, abundant, noble-minded, bounteous, tolerant, plentiful.

Ant. Churlish, low, mean, boorish, ungenerous, illiberal, grasping, niggardly, avaricious, greedy, gainful, narrow-minded, bigoted, prejudiced, contracted, scanty, inadequate.

**Liberate [See Confine].**

**Libertine.** Syn. Rape, debauchee.

Ant. Ascetic, anchorite, recluse, hermit, puritan, saint.

**Liberty.** Syn. Freedom, leave, independence, permission, privilege, license, franchise, immunity, insult, impropriety, volition, voluntariness, exemption.

Ant. Slavery, servitude, restraint, constraint, submission, dependence, obligation, compulsion, deference, respect, considerateness, necessity, fatality, predestination.

**Librate [See Balance].**

**License.** n. [See Liberty].

**License.** v. Syn. Permit, allow, indulge.

Ant. Restraint, disallow, withhold, forbid, prohibit.

**Licentious.** Syn. Voluptuous, dissolute, rakish, debauched, self-indulgent, lax, profligate, loose, unbridled.

Ant. Temperate, strict, sober, self-controlled, ascetic, self-denying, rigid.

**Licit.** Syn. Lawful, legal, allowable, equitable.

Ant. Illegal, illicit, unfair.

**Lie.** n. Syn. Falsehood, untruth, fabrication, subterfuge, evasion, fib, fiction, falsity.

Ant. Truth, fact, veracity.

**Lie.** v. Syn. Rest, repose, be, remain.

Ant. Rise, move, stir.

**Lief.** Syn. Gladly, willingly, readily.

Ant. Slowly, unwillingly, reluctant, loth.

**Life.** Syn. Vitality, duration, existence, condition, conduct, animation, vivacity, personality, state, society, morals, spirit, activity, history, career.

Ant. Mortality, decease, death, non-existence, dullness, torpor, portraiture, lethargy, lifelessness.

**Lifeless [See Life and Dead].**

**Lift.** Syn. Raise, elevate, upraise, upheave, exalt, hoist, elate, erect.

Ant. Lower, sink, depress, crush, overwhelm, degrade, dash, cast, hurl.

**Ligament.** Syn. Bond, band, bandage, ligature, brace, strap, girth.

Ant. Divulsion, dissection, disconnection, fracture, dislocation, severance, laceration, splinter, breach, disbandment, shield, fender, disconnector.

**Light.** n. Syn. Luminosity, radiance, beam, gleam, phosphorescence, scintillation, coruscation, flash, brightness, brilliancy, effulgence, splendor, blaze, candle, lamp, lantern, explanation, instruction, illumination, understanding, interpretation, day, life.

Ant. Darkness, dimness, obscurity, shade, duskiness, gloom, extinction, misinterpretation, ignorance, misunderstanding, night, death, confusion, mystification, tenebrosity.

**Light.** a. Syn. Imponderous, portable, unweighty, buoyant, volatile, easy, digestible, scanty, active, encumbered, empty, slight, gentle, unsteady, capricious, vain, frivolous, characterless, thoughtless, unthoughtful, unconsidered, inadequate, incompact, unsubstantial, incon siderable, not difficult, bright, whitish, trifling.

Ant. Heavy, ponderous, weighty, immovable, leaden, solid, hard, indigestible, full, lazy, encumbered, burdened, oppressed, weighed, loaded, laden, ballasted, grave, serious, important, violent, steady, firm, principled, cautious, reflective, reliable, liable, sensible, earnest, thoughtful, well-considered, well-weighed, adequate, stiff, compact, dark, dark-colored.

**Lightsome [See Cheerful].**

**Like.** a. Syn. Equal, correspondent, similar, resembling.

Ant. Unequal, different, dissimilar.


Ant. Hate, dislike, loathe, dislike, detest, abhor, abominate.

**Likely [See Probable].**

**Likelihood [See Probability].**
Likeness. Syn. Similarity, resemblance, correspondence, similitude, parity, copy, imitation, portrait, representation, image, effigy, carte de visite, picture.

Aнт. Dissimilarity, dissimilitude, disparity, inequality, unlikeness, original.

Likewise. Syn. So, also, too, as well, to boot, besides.

Aнт. Not, otherwise.


Aнт. Hatred, dislike, disrelish, aversion, repugnance, loathing, disinclination, abhorrence.

Limit [See Bound].

Limitless [See Infinite].


Aнт. Opaque, turbid, luteous, foul, muddy.


Aнт. Breadth, contents, space, divergence, deviation, fluctuation, variation, interruption, discontinuance, solution.


Aнт. Ancestor, founder, source, origin.


Aнт. Face, countenance, visage, aspect.

Linear. Syn. Direct, straight, rectilinear.

Aнт. Curved, divergent, collateral, lateral, curvilinear, zigzag.


Link [See Connection].

Liquefaction [See Melt].

Liqueescence [See Melt].


Aнт. Solid, solidified, concrete, concealed, hard, dry, indissoluble, insoluble, harsh, discordant.

Liquidate [See PAY].

List. Syn. Catalogue, roll, register, inventory, schedule [See Record].

Listen. Syn. Hear, attend, hearken, incline, give ear, heed.

Aнт. Disregard, ignore, refuse, repudiate.


Aнт. Eager, interested, curious, ardent, attentive, absorbed, active, engaged, earnest.

Literal. Syn. Exact, grammatical, verbal, close, real, positive, actual, plain.

Aнт. General, substantial, metaphorical, free, spiritual.


Aнт. Illiterate, unscholarly, unstudious.

Literature. Syn. Lore, erudition, reading, study, learning, attainment, scholarship, literary works.

Aнт. Genius, intuition, inspiration.


Aнт. Tough, inflexible, inelastic, stiff.


Aнт. Complacent, contented, acquiescent, genial, facile.


Aнт. Clear, clean, order, lay, methodize, arrange.


Aнт. Big, bulky, large, enormous, huge, monstrous, full-sized, long, full, developed, much, important, grave, serious, momentous, liberal, generous, noble, high-minded, handsome.


Aнт. Die, perish, wither, demise, migrate, vanish, fade, fail, languish, depart, drop, decease.


Aнт. Inanimate, defunct.
| Location  | Lonesome. Syn. Forlorn, dreary, forsaken, wild, solitary, desolate, lonely.  |

**Lively.** Syn. Brisk, animated, keen, eager, blithe, alert, vivid, vivacious, quick, spirited, vigorous, sprightly, active.

**Location** [See LOCALITY].

**Lodger.** Syn. Exclusive, conjoint, joint, resident, inhabitant, tenant.

**Logomachy.** Syn. Wrangle, strife, contention, debate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOR</th>
<th>163</th>
<th>LUO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
<td>Homage, subjection, subservience.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Elevated, lofty, tall, ascending, rising, high, exorbitant, violent, loud, excited, elated, eminent, considerable, influential, high-minded, honorable, proud, strong; aggravated, intensified, raised, wealthy, rich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lore</strong></td>
<td>[See Learning].</td>
<td><strong>Lower.</strong> v. Syn. Depress, decrease, reduce, bate, abate, drop, humble, sink, debase, humble, diminish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lose.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Miss, drop, mislay, forfeit.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Hoist, raise, heighten, exalt, increase, aggrandize, elevate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Keep, retain, find, recover, locate, earn, guard, treasure, economize, utilize, preserve, abandon, discard, reject.</td>
<td><strong>Lower.</strong> a. Syn. Inferior.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Higher, superior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loss.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Mislaying, dropping, forfeiture, missing, privation, waste, detriment, damage.</td>
<td><strong>Lowering.</strong> Syn. Dark, threatening, gloomy, murky, lurid, overcast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Preservation, recovery, earning, satisfaction, restoration, economy, augmentation, advantage, gain.</td>
<td><strong>Lowly.</strong> Syn. Mean, low, common, humble, meek.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Lofty, elevated, eminent, lordly, proud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lot.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Chance, fortune, fate, hazard, ballot, doom.</td>
<td><strong>Lowness</strong> [See Low].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Law, provision, arrangement, disposal, design, purpose, plan, portion, allotment.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Insubmissive, insurgent, malcontent, rebellious, disobedient, unfaithful, unallegiant, untrue, inconsistent, disaffected.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Disloyalty, unfaithfulness, treason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loth.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Reluctant, unwilling.</td>
<td><strong>Loyalty.</strong> Syn. Fidelity, fealty, allegiance, faithfulness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Ready, willing, lief.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Disloyalty, unfaithfulness, treason.</td>
<td><strong>Lucrative</strong> [See Profitable].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loud.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Sounding, sonorous, resonant, noisy, audible, vociferous, clamorous, obstreperous.</td>
<td><strong>Lucid.</strong> Syn. Shining, bright, resplendent, luculent, luminous, clear, transparent, crystalline, pellucid, distinct, intelligible, rational, perspicuous, orderly, limpid, lucent, easily understood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Soft, gentle, subdued, whispering, rustling, murmuring, babbling, patterning, tinkling, dulcet, inaudible, quiet.</td>
<td><strong>Luck</strong> [See Chance].</td>
<td><strong>Luckless</strong> [See Chance and Lucky].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lounge</strong> [See Loll and Loiter].</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unlucky, unfortunate, inauspicious, unprosperous, adverse, ill-fated, disastrous, luckless.</td>
<td><strong>Lucy.</strong> Syn. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous, successful, favorable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lout.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Clown, looby, clodhopper, clod.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unlucky, unfortunate, inauspicious, unprosperous, adverse, ill-fated, disastrous, luckless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Dandy, fop, cockney, prig.</td>
<td><strong>Lucrative</strong> [See Profitable].</td>
<td><strong>Lucre.</strong> Syn. Gain, profit, greed, common, wealth, money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Love.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Affection, attachment, passion, devotion, benevolence, charity, kindness.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Disloyalty, unfaithfulness, treason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Hatred, dislike, disaffection, alienation, estrangement, bitterness, coldness, indifference, repugnance, infidelity, desertion, unkindness, malice, uncharitableness.</td>
<td><strong>Lucent</strong> [See Limpid and Lucid].</td>
<td><strong>Lucent</strong> [See Limpid and Lucid].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lover.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Suitor, wooer, sweetheart, swain, beau.</td>
<td><strong>Lucid.</strong> Syn. Shining, bright, resplendent, luculent, luminous, clear, transparent, crystalline, pellucid, distinct, intelligible, rational, perspicuous, orderly, limpid, lucent, easily understood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Husband, wife, mate.</td>
<td><strong>Luck</strong> [See Chance].</td>
<td><strong>Luckless</strong> [See Chance and Lucky].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lovely.</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Amiable, lovable, enchanting, beautiful, pleasing, delightful, charming.</td>
<td><strong>Lucky.</strong> Syn. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous, successful, favorable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unamiable, unlovable, hateful, hideous, plain, homely, unattractive, unlovely.</td>
<td><strong>Lucrative</strong> [See Profitable].</td>
<td><strong>Lucre.</strong> Syn. Gain, profit, greed, common, wealth, money.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Luscious. Syn. Sweet, delicious, su-
gary, honied, delightful, toothsome,
delightsome.
Ant. Sour, sharp, tart, bitter.

Lustration. Syn. Purification, exp-
purgation, explanation.
Ant. Desecration, defilement, con-
tamination.


Lusty. Syn. Robust, vigorous, strong, stout, able-bodied, burly, brawny, muscular, healthy, corpulent.
Ant. Infirm, weak, disabled, ailing, effete, listless.

Lutose [See LIMPID].

Luxuriant [See EXUBERANT].

Luxuriate [See BASK].

Luxurious. Syn. Voluptuous, self-
indulgent, pleasurable, sensual, pam-
pered.
Ant. Hard, painful, self-denying, ascetic, hardy.

Luxury. Syn. Effeminacy, voluptu-
ism, voluptuousness, vanitiveness, self-
indulgence, softness, animalism, delici-
cacy, dainty, profuseness.
Ant. Hardness, asceticism, stoicism, self-denial, hardship.

Lying. Syn. Mendacious, false, un-
true, untruthful.
Ant. True, veracious.

MACERATE. Syn. Attenuate, rot, waste, wither, steep, makefry.
Ant. Fatten, replenish, pamper, repair, swell.

Maceration [See MACERATE].

Ant. Detection, counteraction, overthrow, baffling defeat, exposure, defiance, challenge, conflict, competition.

Ant. Unspotted, spotless, speckless, immaculate.

Mad. Syn. Insane, demented, furious, lunatic, infuriated, crazy, manic, frantic, rabid, wild, distracted.
Ant. Sane, sound, sensible, quiet, composed, unexcited, sober.
ANT. Calm, pacify, assuage, mesmerize, lay.

ANT. Exsiccation, drying, arefaction.

Madman [See Lunatic].

ANT. Sanity, calmness, soberness [See Lunacy].


ANT. Submissive, docile, undignified, unimposing, unassuming, modest.

Magistrate [See Judge].

ANT. Mean, little-souled [See Noble].

Magnanimity. Syn. High-mindedness, generosity, forbearance, softness, clemency.
ANT. Meanness, pettiness, paltriness, spitefulness, spleen.

ANT. Petty, mean, little, paltry, flat, beggarly, small-minded, ordinary, tawdry, unimposing, tame.

ANT. Diminish, contract, curtail, palliate, extenuate, decry.

ANT. Simple, unaffected, vernacular, plain-spoken.

Magnitude [See Size].

ANT. Matron, married woman.

ANT. Restore, reinvigorate, mend, strengthen.

Main. Syn. Bulk, majority, body, principal, trunk, chief, leading, most important, first.
ANT. Portion, section, minority, branch, limb, tributary, member, subordinate, inferior.

ANT. Somewhat, partially, slightly, subordinately.

Maintain [See Support].


Majestic [See Magnificent].


Majority. Syn. Superiority, eldership, priority, bulk, preponderance, seniority.
ANT. Inferiority, juniority, minority.

Make. Syn. Create, produce, fashion, frame, fabricate, construct, effect, do, perform, execute, find, gain, compel, establish, constitute, reach, mould, shape, form, bring about.
ANT. Annihilate, unmake, undo, dismember, disintegrate, destroy, defeat, miss, lose, mar, disestablish.

ANT. Destroyer.

ANT. Rule, government, administration.

ANT. Health, sanity, soundness, heartiness, vigor, bloom.

Malcontent [See Insurgent].

Malcontent [See Defender].

Malefactor [See Culprit].

Malevolent [See Beneficent].

Malformation [See Deformity].

Malice [See Spite].

Malign [See Traduce].

Malignant [See Beneficent].

Malignity [See Spite].

Maliceable [See Ductile].

Maltreat [See Injure].

ANT. Integrity, incorruptness, uprightness.
**Manacle.** Syn. Shackle, hand-cuff, fetter, chain.

Ant. Unbind, unfetter, unchain.

**Manage.** Syn. Handle, manipulate, control, conduct, administer, mould, regulate, contrive, train, husband, direct, wield.

Ant. Mismanage, misconduct, upset, derange, misuse.

**Manageable.** Syn. Easy, feasible, possible, docile, tractable, practicable.

Ant. Difficult, impracticable, impossible, unmanageable, intractable, refractory, untameable.

**Management.** Syn. Treatment, conduct, administration, government, address, skill, superintendence, skillful treatment.

Ant. Maltreatment, misconduct, maladministration, misgovernment, maladroitness.

**Manager.** Syn. Director, superintendent, over-seer, supervisor.

Ant. Workman, follower, workingman.

**Mandate.** Syn. Command, edict, order, bidding, injunction, behest, rule, precept.

Ant. Suggestion, petition, request, entreaty.

**Manful [See Manly].**

**Mangle [See Maim and Lacerate].**

**Manhood.** Syn. Humanity, virility, maturity, manfulness, manliness.

Ant. Divinity, womanhood, childhood, childishness.

**Mania [See Lunacy].**

**Maniac [See Lunatic].**


Ant. Invisible, dubious, inconspicuous, indistinct.

**Manifest.** v. [See Exhibit].

**Manifold.** Syn. Numerous, multiplied, multigenous, multifarious, varied, various, multitudinous, sundry, divers.

Ant. Few, scant, rare, scarce, uniform, limited.

**Manipulate [See Handle and Manage].**

**Mankind.** Syn. Humanity, society, man, men.

Ant. Divinity, Deity, God, Heaven, nature, earth, world, creation, cattle.

**Manlike.** Syn. See Manly, a corruption of Manlike.

**Manly.** Syn. Bold, courageous, generous, open, chivalrous, frank, firm, noble, stately, fine, mature, masculine, brave, fearless, hardy, vigorous, manlike, manful, dignified.

Ant. Womanish, childish, timid, unmanly, dastardly, weak, puny, ungrown, boyish.

**Manner.** Syn. Mode, method, style, form, fashion, carriage, behavior, department, habit, sort, kind.

Ant. Work, project, design, performance, life, action, proceeding, appearance, being.

**Mannerism.** Syn. Self-repetition, affectation, euphuism, self-consciousness.

Ant. Naturalness, unaffectedness, character, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy, genuineness, specialty.

**Mannerly.** Syn. Polite, well-behaved, well-bred, courteous, civil.

Ant. Unmannerly, rude, coarse, rough.

**Manners.** Syn. Deporman, behavior, carriage, courtesy, politeness, intercourse, demeanor.

Ant. Misdemeanor, misbehavior, unmannerliness.

**Manoeuvre.** Syn. Operation, tactics, contrivance, movement.

Ant. Counteraction, defeat, bafflement, detection, countermovement, neutralization, check.

**Manoeuvr.** Syn. Doctility, mildness, gentleness, tameness.

Ant. Ferocity, wildness, fierceness, savageness, untamableness.

**Manufacture.** Syn. Make, production, fabrication, composition, construction, manipulation, molding.

Ant. Use, employment, consumption, wear.

**Manumit [See Enslave].**

**Manumission.** Syn. Liberation, release, emancipation, enfranchisement, discharge, dismissal.

Ant. Restraint, coercion, slavery, cohabitation, repression.


**Many.** Syn. Numerous, abundant, frequent, manifold, divers, sundry, multifarious.
MAR

Ant. Few, scarce, rare, infrequent.
Ant. Make, restore, mend, improve, reinstate, promote, enhance, conserve.
Ant. Ranger, guard, sentry, keeper, outpost, marcher.
Ant. Figure, space, centre, limitation, restriction, stringency.
Ant. Terrestrial, terrene, land, fresh-water.
Ant. Single, celibate, unwedded, unconsummated.
Maritime [See Marine].
Ant. Erasure, obliteration, effacement, unindicativeness, plainness.
Mark. v. Syn. Stamp, label, sign, indicate, decorate, brand, stigmatize, signalize, note, observe, regard, heed, specify, specialize.
Ant. Ignore, overlook, omit, mislabel, mismark, misindicate, misobserve, misidentify.
Ant. See Remarkable.
Ant. Celibacy, virginity.
Ant. Surplusage, redundancy, excessiveness, superfluity, clothing, dressing, amplification, volume, mass, body.
Ant. Solid ground.
Marshal [See Order and Arrange].
Ant. Unmartial, unmilitary, peaceful.
Martyrdom. Syn. Confession,
Ant. Renunciation, abjuration.
Ant. Incuriosity, unconcern, joke, trifle, farce, bagatelle, moonshine, cipher, drug, imposture, juggle.
Marvellous [See Wonderful].
Ant. Female, feminine, womanish, womanly, effeminate.
Ant. Discompound, sift, winnow, disamalgamate.
Ant. Truth, nakedness, detection, exposure, unmasking, verity, openness, candor.
Ant. Expose, unmask, detect.
Ant. Fragment, bit, portion, morsel, section, minority.
Massacre [See Carnage].
Ant. Slight, petty, stubby, frail, slender, airy.
Ant. Servant, slave, subject, property, learner, pupil, tyro.
Ant. Yield, fail, surrender, succumb.
Ant. Clumsy, rude, bungling, unskilled, botchy, maladroit.
Ant. Subservience, tutelage, submission, guidance, obedience, inexpertness, ignorance, failure, defeat, surrender.
ANT. Bolt, gobble.

ANT. Superior, inferior, mismatch, oddity, disparity, inequality.

Match v. Equal, compare, oppose, pit, adapt, sort, suit, mate.
ANT. Fail, exceed, preponderate, surpass, mismatch, dissociate, separate, misfit, misadapt, missort.

ANT. Common, ordinary, everyday, commonplace.

Mate [See Match].

ANT. Work, production, design.

Material. a. [See Essential].

Matrimony [See Wedlock].

ANT. Girl, lass, damsel, spinster, miss, maiden.

Matter. Syn. Substance, stuff, subject, body, importance, (or, prefixing the definite article) the visible, tangible, substantial, corporal, physical, ponderable.
ANT. Immateriality, spirituality, mind, intellect, spirit, the invisible, unseen, spiritual, moral, mental, intellectual.

Mature [See Ripe].

ANT. Vespertinal, late, slumbering, evening, waning.

ANT. Sensible, unromantic, unsentimental, dry, sober.

ANT. Savory, sensible, sound, fine, pruient, palatable.

ANT. Absurdity, sophism, quibble, paradox, enigma.

Maximum. Syn Ultimatum, climax, zenith, apex, completion, utmost, consummation, culmination, acme.
ANT. Initiative, commencement,

inchoation, incompleteness, abortion, decrease, wane, minimum, morsel, fragment.


Maze [See Labyrinth].

ANT. Stout, fat, brawny, abundant, fertile, copious.

ANT. High, exalted, eminent, spirited, honorable, lordly, princely, munificent, liberal, generous.

Mean. a. Syn. Middle, intermediate, average.
ANT. Extreme, excessive, exorbitant.

ANT. Extreme, excess, preponderance, disproportion, deficiency, shortcoming, inadequacy.

Mean. v. Syn. Intend, purpose, design, signify, denote, indicate, hint, suggest.
ANT. Say, state, enunciate, do, execute, perform.


ANT. Nobleness, unselfishness, liberality, generousness, large-heartedness.

ANT. End, purpose, object.

Measure. n. [See Dimension].

ANT. Misfit, misconform, mismeasure, misdeal, misapportion.

Measureless [See Infinite].


ANT. Labored, self-conscious, feeling, forced, spirited, appreciative, lifelike, lively, animated, impassioned.
Meddle [See INTERPOSE].
Ant. Unobtrusive, inoffensive, unmeddlesome.
Meditate. Syn. Intercede, interpose [See INTERPOSE].
Mediation. Syn. Interference, interference, reconciliation, atone-
ment, arbitration, adjustment.
Ant. Neutrality, non-interference, indifference.
Medicament [See REMEDY].
Ant. Clarify, analyze, purify, defecate, simplify, disadulterate.
Ant. Aggravation, poison, virus, bane.
Ant. Excellence, superiority, rarity, brilliance, distinction.
Meditate. Syn. Think, cogitate, purpose, ruminate, contemplate, plan, revolve, consider.
Ant. Execute, enact, complete, consummate.
Medium [See MEAN, n.].
Ant. Assortment, arrangement, disposition, classification, interdistinc-
tion, grouping, collocation.
Ant. Penalty, punishment, brand, stigma, amercement.
Ant. Bold, arrogant, self-asserting, irritable, proud, high-spirited.
Ant. Miss, pass, escape, elude, decline, avoid, disperse, diverge, separate, vary, disagree.
Ant. Lively, sprightly, gladsome, glesome, blithesome, happy, cheerful, gamesome, mirthful, merry.
Melancholy. n. [See MELANCHOLY, a.].
Meliorate [See AMELIORATE].
Melillious. Syn. Duicet, euphoni-
ous, silvery, flowing, smooth.
Ant. Harsh, hoarse, abrupt, rancorous, rough, discordant, broken.
Ant. Unripe, harsh, sour, acid, acrid, crabbed, sober, dry.
Melodious [See MUSICAL].
Ant. Discord, dissonance.
Melt. Syn. Dissolve, liquify, colli-
quate, run, flow, fuse.
Ant. Consolidate, crystallize, indurate.
Member. Syn. Limb, part, portion, constituent, component.
Ant. Body, whole, entirety, constitution, organization, community, association.
Ant. Petty, trifling, ordinary, insignificant, unnoticeable, trivial, mediocre, slight.
Memorial. Syn. Monument, record, memento, celebration, remembrance, relic, inscription.
Ant. Obliviation, sileniation, obliteration, effacement, erasure.
Memory. Syn. Remembrance, remi-
niscence, perpetuation, recollection, retention, retrospect, fame.
Ant. Forgetfulness, oblivion.
Ant. Good-will, blessing.
Mend. Syn. Repair, restore, correct, promote, improve, rectify, reform, amend, ameliorate, better.
Ant. Damage, impair, pervert, re-
tard, deteriorate, falsify, spoil, corrupt.
untruthfulness, deception, prevarication, duplicity.
ANT. Veracity, truthfulness, frankness, candor, ingenuousness.

**Mendicity.** Syn. Mendicancy, beggary.
ANT. Industry, labor.

**Mental.** Syn. Domestic, attendant, dependent, servile, drudge.
ANT. Paramount, sovereign, supreme, lordly, independent, uncontrolled, autocratic.

**Mensuration.** Syn. Geometry, surveying, geodesy [See Measure].

**Mephitic.** Syn. Malarious, miasmatic.
ANT. Balmy, genial, salubrious.

**Mercantile.** Syn. Commercial, interchangeable, wholesale, retail, marketable.
ANT. Stagnant, unmarketable, unmercantile.

**Mercenary.** Syn. Sordid, venal, selfish, avaricious, griping.
ANT. Liberal, generous, disinterested, profuse, prodigal.

**Merchandise.** Syn. Goods, commodities, wares, stock.

**Merchant.** Syn. Trader, dealer, importer, tradesman, trafficker.
ANT. Shopman, salesman, hawker, huckster, pedler, chandler, costermonger.

**Merciful.** Syn. Compassionate, kind-hearted, clement, gracious, kind.
ANT. Pitiless, unrelenting, remorseless, inexorable [See Kind].

**Mercy.** Syn. Compassion, clemency, forgiveness, forbearance, grace, benefit, gift, pity, leniency, tenderness.
ANT. Exaction, harshness, cruelty, vengeance, un pityingness, unforgiveness.

**Mere.** Syn. Pure, unmixed, absolute, uninfluenced, unadulterated, unaffected, simple.

**Ant.** Mixed, compound, impure, biased.

**Meretricious.** Syn. Tricky, unchaste, gaudy, impure, tawdry, flashy.
ANT. Solid, good, chaste, simple, pure.

**Merge [See Sink].**

**Meridian.** Syn. Zenith, summit, culmination, height, apex, acme, pinnacle.
ANT. Nadir, depth, depression, profundity, base.

**Merit.** Syn. Goodness, worth, worthiness, desert, excellence.
ANT. Badness, demerit, unworthiness, worthlessness, weakness, imperfection, error, defect, fault, failing.

**Merry [See Melancholy].**

**Mesh.** Syn. Intricacy, entanglement, invocation, snare.
ANT. Extrication, escape, deliverance.

**Message.** Syn. Communication, intimation, missive, notice.
ANT. Non-communication, interception.

**Messenger.** Syn. Courier, carrier, emissary, harbinger, herald, forerunner.

**Metaphor.** Syn. Similitude, image.
ANT. Letter, literalness.

**Metaphorical.** Syn. Figurative, symbolical, allegorical, typical.
ANT. Literal.

**Metaphysical.** Syn. Mental, intellectual, abstract, ideal, conceptional, subjective, relational, notional, abstruse, psychical.
ANT. Physical, physiological, palpable, external, substantial, practical, corporal, material, objective.

**Mete.** Syn. Measure, apportion, distribute.
ANT. Misdeal, misapportion.

**Meteoric.** Syn. Momentary, flashing, disjolive, phosphorescent, pyrotechnic, coruscant, volcanic.
ANT. Permanent, beaming, burning, steady, persistent, enduring.

**Method.** Syn. Order, system, rule, way, manner, mode, course, process, regularity, arrangement.
ANT. Disorder, conjecture, quackery, empiricism, experimentation, assumption, guess-work.

**Methodical.** Syn. Methodic, orderly, systematical, systematic, regular.
ANT. Disorderly, unmethodical, unsystematical, irregular [See Method].
Methodize. Syn. Shape, arrange, order, marshal, enunciate, eliminate, organize.
   Ant. Confuse, jumble, disorder, disorganize.
   Ant. Hebetude, insensibility, callousness, placidity, stoicism, cowardice, submissive, slavishness.
Mettle-some. Syn. Spirited, fiery, ardent, lively, gay, brisk [See Ardent and Gallant].
   Ant. Balmy, pure, untainted, salubrious.
Middle [See Mean].
Middling. Syn. Ordinary, average, pretty well, not bad, well enough [See Tolerable].
Midst. Syn. Middle, centre, thick, throng, heart.
   Ant. Outskirt, confine, edge, limit, extreme, purflieu, margin.
   Ant. Character, disposition, temperament, constitution, nature, being, personality.
   Ant. Weakness, infirmity, feebleness.
Mighty [See Might].
   Ant. Settled, fixed, permanent.
   Ant. Violent, wild, fierce, savage, strong, severe, merciless, harsh, bitter.
Militate. v. int. [See Military].
   Syn. Contend, conflict, jar, clash, disagree.
   Ant. Harmonize, agree, suit, coincide.
   Ant. Inky, irritable, luteous.
Mimic. Syn. Copy, ape, imitate, ridicule, mock, follow.
   Ant. Praise, lead [See Imitate].
   Ant. Warning.
   Ant. Exaggerate, amplify, magnify.
   Ant. Rapid, voluble, unaffected, natural, bluff.
Mind. Syn. Soul, spirit, intellect, understanding, opinion, sentiment, judgment, belief, choice, inclination, desire, will, liking, purpose, spirit, impetus, memory, remembrance, recollection.
   Ant. Body, limbs, organization, action, proceeding, conduct, object, indifference, coolness, aversion, forgetfulness, obviousness.
   Ant. Regardless, inattentive, mindless, oblivious.
   Ant. Separate, segregate, sift, sort, analyze, discompound, eliminate, classify, unravel, avoid.
Minimum [See Maximum].
   Ant. Antipathy, horror, aversion, bugbear.
Minister. n. Syn. Servant, officer, delegate, official, ambassador, subordinate, ecclesiastic, clergyman, priest, parson, divine, preacher, pastor, shepherd, reverend, curate, vicar.
   Ant. Monarch, government, master, superior, principal, head, layman, fold, flock, congregation.
   Ant. Lead, rule, command, exact.
Ministry. Syn. Cabinet, council, administration, office of a minister or clergyman, ecclesiastical function [See Minister].
MIS

ANT. Major, greater, superior, eld-er, senior, main, important.

Minstrel. SYN. Singer, musician, bard.

Minute. SYN. Diminutive, micro-scopic, tiny, exact, searching, specific, detailed.

ANT. Monstrous, enormous, huge, inexact, superficial, general, broad, comprehensive.

Miraculous. SYN. Supernatural, hyperphysical.

ANT. Ordinary, natural.

Misacceptation. SYN. Misunder-standing, misinterpretation, misuse.

ANT. Acceptation, meaning.

Misadventure. SYN. Failure, mishap, misfortune.

ANT. Success, achievement.

Misanthropy. SYN. Egotism, incivism, man-hating, cynicism, woman-hating.

ANT. Philanthropy, humanity, humanitarianism, universal benevolence.

Misapply [See APPLY].

Misapprehend [See APPREHEND].

Misappropriate. SYN. Misassign, purloin, misdistribute, abuse, misuse.

ANT. Assign, distribute, employ, use.

Misarrange [See ARRANGE].

Misbecome [See BECOME].

Misbehavior [See BEHAVIOR].

Misbelief [See BELIEF].

Miscalculate [See CALCULATE].

Miscall. SYN. Mi-name, misindicate.

ANT. Name, call, indicate, denote, specify, denominate.

Miscellany. SYN. Mixture, inter-mixture, jumble, medley, variety, diversity.

ANT. System, collection, classification, assortment, group, selection.

Mischance. SYN. Misfortune, misadventure, mishap [See CHANCE and MISADVENTURE].

Mischief. SYN. Damage, hurt, detriment, disservice, annoyance, injury, ill-turn, damage, harm.

ANT. Compensation, good-turn, benefit, favor, gratification.

Miscievous. SYN. Detrimental, injurious, spiteful, wanton.

ANT. Beneficial, advantageous, re-paratory, conservative, careful, protective.

Miscible. SYN. Compoundable, amalgamable.

ANT. Uncompoundable, immiscible.

Miscompute [See COMPUTE].

Misconceive [See CONCEIVE].

Misconduct [See CONDUCT].

Misconjecture. SYN. Miscalcula-tion, missupposition.

ANT. Hit, discovery, ascertain.

Misconstrue [See CONSTRUE].

Miscount [See COUNT].

Miscreant. SYN. See Rogue.

Misdeed [See DEED and CRIME].

Misdemeanor. SYN. Transgression, trespass, fault, misdeed [See CRIME and FAULT].

Misdirect [See STRAIGHT].

Misdoling [See MISDEED].

Misemploy [See EMPLOY].

Miser. SYN. Nigard, churl, skinflint, curmudgeon, screw, scrimp, hunks.

ANT. Prodigal, spendthrift, rake.

Miserable. SYN. Abject, forlorn, pitiable, wretched, worthless, despicable, disconsolate.

ANT. Respectable, worthy, happy, contented, comfortable.

Miserly [See LIBERAL].

Misery. SYN. Wretchedness, heart-ache, woe, broken heart, bleeding heart, great unhappiness [See CALAMITY and MISFORTUNE].

Misestimate [See ESTIMATE and VALUE].

Misfortune [See DISASTER and MISADVENTURE].

Misingiving [See DOUBT and DIS-TRUST].

Misgovern [See GOVERN].

Misguide [See GUIDE].

Misnap. n. [See HAZARD and MISADVENTURE].

Misinform [See INFORM].

Misinstruct [See INSTRUCT].

Misintelligence [See INTELLI-GENCE].

Misinterpret [See INTERPRET].

Misjoin [See JOIN and MATCH].

Mislay [See LAY and LOSE].

Mislead [See LEAD].

Mislike [See LIKE].

Mismanage [See MANAGE].

Mismatch [See MATCH].

Misname [See NAME].

Misnomer [See NAME].

Mispersuade [See PERSUADE].

Mispread [See PLACE].

Misprounce [See PRONOUNCE].
     Ant. Well-proportioned, elegant, harmonious, shapely.
Misquote [See Quote].
Misreckon [See Reckon].
Misreport [See Report].
Misrepresent [See Represent].
Misrule [See Rule].
Miss [See Lose and Meet].
Missshapen [See Shapeless].
     Ant. Artillery, hand-arms, side-arms.
     Ant. Assumption, usurpation, self-appointment.
     Ant. See Message.
Misspend [See Spend].
Missate [See State].
     Ant. Correct statement, true statement.
     Ant. Brightness, clearness, lucidity.
Mistake [See Error].
Misteach [See Teach].
Mistrust. v. [See Trust].
Misunderstanding [See Understanding].
Misuse. v. [See Use].
Misuse. n. Syn. Abuse, perversion, prostitution [See Abuse].
Mitigate [See Aggravate].
Mix [See Mingle].
Moan [See Bewail].
Mob. Syn. Disorderly crowd, tumultuous rabble, rude multitude [See Brvy].
     Ant. Immovable, inexorable, unfeeling, unvarying.
     Ant. Salute, welcome, respect, admire, compliment.
Mode [See Method].

Model. Syn. Standard, pattern, example, type, mould, design, copy.
     Ant. Imitation, copy, production, execution, work.
     Ant. Disturb, disorganize, excite, misconduct.
     Ant. Extravagant, intemperate, rigorous, excessive, violent, extraordinary.
     Ant. Immoderation, intemperance, baseness, rashness, precipitation.
     Ant. Disturber, agitator.
     Ant. Past, bygone, former, old, ancient, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete.
Modest [See Chaste and Meek].
     Ant. Vanity, conceit, self-sufficiency, self-admiration, foppery, coxcombry, wantonness, shamelessness, effrontery.
     Ant. Retention, stereotype, stabilization.
     Ant. Unfashionable, quaint, un-stylish, gawky, dowdy.
     Ant. Intonation, recital, monotonety.
     Ant. Cleanse, clean, absterge, purify.
**Moist.** Syn. Damp, humid, dank, wet.  
Ant. Arid, dry.

**Moisture.** Syn. Dampness, humidity.  
Ant. Dryness.

**Molecule.** Syn. Atom, monad.  
Ant. Body, bulk, organism, compound, structure.

**Molest.** Syn. Trouble, disturb, tease, annoy, irritate, vex, plague, worry, discommode.  
Ant. Soothe, caress, pacify, assuage, pet, mollify.

**Mollify [See Molest].**

**Moment.** Syn. Instant, second, importance, twinkling, trice, weight, force, gravity, consequence, avail.  
Ant. Age, period, century, generation, triviality, insignificance, worthlessness, unimportance, inefficacy.

**Momentary.** Syn. Instantaneous, fleeting, transitory [See Instant].

**Momentous.** Syn. Significant, important, material, weighty [See Important].

**Monad [See Molecule].**

**Monarch.** Syn. King, sovereign, despot, tyrant, czar.  
Ant. Peer, subject.

**Monarchical.** Syn. Kingly, royal, despotic.  
Ant. Republican, democratic, oligarchical, autocratic.

**Monastic.** Syn. Conventual, cenobitical, regular, monkish.  
Ant. Unconventual, social, secular.

**Monition [See Admonish].**

**Monitor.** Syn. Adviser, instructor, mentor, Warner.  
Ant. Misadviser, misinstructor, deceiver, misdirector, back-friend, seducer.

**Monitory.** Syn. Advisory, hortatory.  
Ant. Deceptive, seductive.

**Monkish [See Monastic].**

**Monopoly.** Syn. Privilege, engrossment, appropriation, exclusiveness, preoccupancy, imprerogation.  
Ant. Participation, partnership, community, competition, free-trade.

**Monotheism.** Syn. Deism.  
Ant. Polytheism.

**Monotonous.** Syn. Uniform, unvaried, dull, humdrum, undiversified, tedious.

**Monotony.** Syn. Sameness, unvaryingness, tedious.  
Ant. Varying, changing.

**Monotonous.** Syn. Uniform, unvaried, dull, humdrum, undiversified, tedious.

**Moral.** Syn. Mental, ideal, intellectual, spiritual, ethical, probable, inferential, presumptive, analogous, virtuous, well-conducted.  
Ant. Physical, material, practical, demonstrative, mathematical, immoral, vicious.

**Morals.** Syn. Manners, conduct, behavior, morality, habits [See Manners].

**Morass [See Marsh].**

**Morbid.** Syn. Diseased, unsound, unhealthy, sickly.  
Ant. Wholesome, healthy, sound.

**Mordent.** Syn. Biting, keen, pungent.  
Ant. Mellow, mild, soothing.

**Moreover.** Syn. Besides, also, like wise, furthermore [See Likewise].

**Morose.** Syn. Sullen, austere, moody, crabbed, surly, crusty.  
Ant. Genial, indulgent, kindly.

**Morse [See Brr].**

**Mortal.** Syn. Human, ephemeral, sublunary, short-lived, deadly, fatal, perishable, destructive.
Mortality [See Death].
Mortify. Syn. Deaden, subdue, master, vex, disappoint, annoy, rot, fester, humble, abash, chagrin, displace, putrefy.
Ant. Feed, pamper, indulge, please, gratify, delight, satisfy, heal, recover.
Mostly. Syn. Mainly, chiefly, in great measure, for the most part, for the greatest part [See Mainly].
Motherly. Syn. Maternal, affectionate, tender, kind [See Kind].
Motion [See Movement].
Motliness [See Still].
Ant. Execution, action, effort, deed, attempt, project, preventive, deterrent, dissuasive.
Ant. Uniform, homogeneous, alike, monochromatic.
Mottled [See Motley and Maculated].
Ant. Distort, strain, pervert, misshape.
Ant. Fresh, wholesome, pure, sweet, recent.
Mount [See Ascend].
Mourn [See Grieve and Bewail].
Ant. Joyous, mirthful, exhilarating.
Movable [See Stationary].
Ant. Stand, stop, lie, rest, stay, alay, deter, prevent, arrest, withdraw.
Movement. Syn. Motion, move, change of place.
Ant. Stop, rest, pause, stillness, quietness.

Much. Syn. Abundant, plenteous, greatly, abundantly, far, considerable, ample.
Ant. Little, scant, slightly, shortly, short, near.
Ant. Limpid, crystalline, bubbling, frothing, foaming, effervescent, sparkling, spirituous.
Muddle. Syn. Fall, waste, fritter away, confuse, derange, misarrange.
Ant. Clarify, manage, economize, classify, arrange.
Ant. Dry, arid, rocky, arenaceous, sandy, limpid, pellucid, crystalline.
Ant. Unmuffle, unfold, exhibit, reveal.
Ant. Clear, bright, vaporless.
Ant. Guerdon, douceur, bonus, reward, premium.
Mullish. Syn. Stubborn, obstinate, headstrong, cross-grained, intractable [See Tractable].
Ant. Single, uniform, unvaried, unvarying, few.
Multifoli [See Multifarious].
Multiform [See Multifarious].
Ant. Singularity, unity, scantiness, rarity, diminution, extinction.
Ant. Unisonous, droning, monotonous.
Multitude. Syn. Crowd, swarm, accumulation, throng, concourse, number, host, mob, rabble.
Ant. Paucity, scantiness, sprinkling.
**Multitudinous** [See Multifarious].

**Mummery.** Syn. Antics, masquerade, vagary, buffoonery.
Ant. Pageant, procession, exhibition.

**Mundane.** Syn. Worldly, secular, temporal, earthly.
Ant. Unworldly, spiritual, heavenly, ethereal, supramundane.

**Munificent.** Syn. Liberal, princely, bounteous, generous.
Ant. Niggardly, beggarly.

**Murry** [See Muggy].

**Murmur.** Syn. Undertone, whisper, mutter, grumble, complaint, repining.
Ant. Clamor, vociferation, bawling, outcry, defiance, execration, salutation, acclamation.

**Murmur.** v. [See Growl].

**Muscular.** Syn. Powerful, brawny, robust, sinewy, strong, stalwart, athletic, lusty, sturdy.
Ant. Debile, flabby, feeble, lanky.

**Muse.** Syn. Reflect, ponder, cogitate, dream, think, meditate.
Ant. Stir, act, move.

**Musical.** Syn. Melodious, harmonious, dulcet, concordant, rythmical, tuneful, mellifluous.
Ant. Unmelodious, inharmonious, harsh, discordant.

Ant. Dismiss, disperse, relegate, remit, disband.

**Musty.** Syn. Fusty, rank, mouldy, frowzy, stale, sour, fetid, mildewed.
Ant. Fragrant, fresh, balmy, aromatic, odorous.

**Mutable.** Syn. Changeable, changeful, mobile, transient, ephemeral, inconstant, unsteadfast, fickle, fitful, undecided, restless.
Ant. Unchanging, permanent, immutable, persistent, changeless.

**Mutation** [See Variation].

**Mute.** Syn. Silent, speechless, dumb, taciturn, voiceless, still, death-like.
Ant. Chattering, talkative, garrulous, loquacious, vocal, tuneful, loud.

**Mutilate** [See Maim].

**Mutinous.** Syn. Turbulent, seditious, insurgent, riotous, tumultuous, unruly, refractory, insurrectionary.
Ant. Obedient, loyal, submissive.

**Mutter.** Syn. Murmur, mumble.
Ant. Enunciate, exclaim, pronounce, vociferate.

**Mutual.** Syn. Reciprocal, common, interchangeable, alternate.
Ant. One-sided, unreciprocated, unmutual.

**Muzzle.** Syn. Silence, burke, restrain, gag, stop.
Ant. Release, liberate, open, unmuzzle, free.

**Mysterious.** Syn. Dim, obscure, unexplained, unaccountable, reserved, veiled, hidden, secret, incomprehensible, mystic, inexplicable.
Ant. Clear, plain, obvious, explained, understood, easy, explainable, simple, frank, communicative.

**Mystery.** Syn. Enigma, puzzle, obscurity, secrecy, veil, shroud, arcanum.

**Mystic.** Syn. Mysterious, cabalistic, magical.
Ant. Plain, matter-of-fact, everyday, familiar, commonplace, obvious, household.

**Mystify.** Syn. Confuse, bamboozle, hoodwink, puzzle, confound, mislead, obfuscate.
Ant. Illumine, enlighten, inform, guide.

**Myth.** Syn. Fable, legend, parable, supposition, fiction, allegory, fabulous story, fabrication.
Ant. Fact, history, narrative.

**Mythological.** Syn. Fabulous, mythical.

**N**

**NAB.** (coll.) Syn. Catch, clutch, grasp, seize, lay hold on, lay hands on [See Catch].

**Nabob.** Syn. Millionaire, Créusus, man of wealth, man of fortune, very rich man, man of great distinction.
Ant. Man not wealthy, man not distinguished.

**Nacreous** [See Iridescent].

**Naked.** Syn. Nude, bare, unclothed, denuded, undraped, defenceless, destitute, unqualified, uncolored, unvarnished, mere, simple.
Ant. Dressed, robed, draped, muffled, protected, qualified, veiled, shrouded, colored, varnished.
Name. n. Syn. Designation, cognomen-
ation, appellation, title, fame, reputa-
tion, authority, appointment, stead, represen-
tation. Ant. Namelessness, anonymousness, 
mismemer, pseudonym, obscurity, igno-
gloriousness, disrepute, individuality, person.
Name. v. Syn. Specify, designate, call, 
indicate. Ant. Misname, miscall, misdesig-
nate, misindicate, hint, suggest, shadow, 
adumbrate.
Narrate. Syn. Recite, tell, report, 
detail, relate, rehearse, recount. Ant. 
Suppress, conceal, blink, misreport, misrepresent, 
misrelate, misstate.
Narrow. Syn. Straight, straightened, 
slender, thin, spare, contracted, 
limited, cramped, pinched, scant, 
close, scrutinizing, near, bigoted, niggardly. 
Ant. Wide, broad, ample, thick, 
expanded, easy, liberal.
Nascent. Syn. Youthful, rising, 
green, incipient, embryonic, rudimen-
tual, budding. Ant. Mature, aged, confirmed, 
developed, grown.
Nasty. Syn. Foul, offensive, odious, 
disagreeable, indelicate, impure, 
gross, unclean, obscene. Ant. Nice, pleasant, 
sweet, savory, agreeable, pure.
Nation. Syn. Race, people, realm, 
community, commonwealth, state [See Community and People].
Native. Syn. Indigenous, home, 
exported, artless, natural, proper, 
suitable, congenital, inbred, vernacular. 
Ant. Foreign, imported, exotic, 
alien, artificial, acquired, assumed, 
affected.
Natural. Syn. Intrinsical, essential, 
regular, normal, cosmical, true, probable, consistent, spontaneous, artless, 
original. Ant. Asclititious, adventitious, ab-
normal, monstrous, unnatural, fictitious, improbable, unsupposable, 
forced, artful, affected.
Nature. Syn. Essence, creation, consti-
tution, structure, disposition, truth, 
regularity, kind, sort, character, species, affection, naturalness.
serve, regard, esteem, tend, attend, foster, study.

ANT. Attention, consideration, respect, notice, regard, esteem.

ANT. Mismanage, misconduct, quash, stop.

Neighborhoodly [See Sociable].

ANT. Nerveless, forceless, feeble, weak, enfeebled, impotent, palsied, [See Courage].

Nervous [See Vigorous and Timid].


ANT. Partial, interested, interfering, active, positive, declared, avowed.

ANT. Interference, activity.

ANT. Aggravate, enhance, intensify.

ANT. Old, ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete.

News. Syn. Intelligence, information. tidings [See Intelligence].

ANT. Venerable, time-honored, established, ancient, old, old-fashioned.

ANT. Accept, eulogize, command, endorse, allow.

ANT. Coarse, unscrupulous, inaccurate, rude, rough, undiscriminating, nasty, nauseous, disagreeable.


ANT. Coarseness, inaccuracy, rudeness, roughness.
Niggard [See Miser].
Niggardly [See Liberal].


Nobility. Syn. Distinction, dignity, rank, peerage, lordship, loftiness, generosity, rank, aristocracy.
ANT. Obscurity, meanness, commonality, serfdom, paltriness, contemptibleness, plebianism.

ANT. Meagre, plebian, ignoble, paltry.

Nobody [See Cipher].

ANT. Diurnal, light, brilliant, solar.

ANT. Planeness, evenness, smoothness, polish, levigation.

ANT. Note, voice, music, melody, silence, stillness, voicelessness, hush.

Noiseless [See Noisy].

ANT. Wholesome, salutary, salubrious, beneficial.

ANT. Still, soft, inaudible, whispering, soothing, musical, melodious, harmonious, tuneful, subdued, gentle, noiseless.

ANT. Fixed, unwandering, agricultural, unroving, urban.

Nominal. Syn. Trifling, supposititious, ostensible, professed, pretended, formal.
ANT. Real, deep, serious, important, grave, substantial, actual, intrinsic, veritable, essential.

Nominate. Syn. Name, specify, appoint, individualize, define, invest, present, entitle.
ANT. Suggest, indicate, conjecture,
describe, recal, deprive, cancel, withdraw, divert.

**Nonsense.** SYN. Absurdity, trash, folly, pretense, jest, balderdash.

ANT. Sense, wisdom, truth, fact, gravity, philosophy, science, reason.

**Nonsensical** [See FOOLISH].

**Normal.** SYN. Regular, typical, usual, recognized, natural, ordinary.

ANT. Abnormal, irregular, unnatural, exceptional, monstrous.

**Notable** [See REMARKABLE].

**Note.** n. [See SIGN].

**Note.** v. [See NOTICE].

**Notice.** n. SYN. Observation, cognition, heed, advice, news, consideration, visitation, mark, note.

ANT. Oversight, disregard, misinformation, mistidings, neglect, slight, connivance, ignorance, incognizance, needlessness, amnesty, omission.

**Notice.** v SYN. Mark, note, observe, attend to, mention, heed, regard, give heed to [See RGARD].

**Noticeable** [See REMARKABLE].

**Notification.** SYN. Notice, declaration, publication [See NOTICE].

**Notify.** SYN. Intimate, declare, announce, give notice to, acquaint, communicate, apprise, inform, warn.

ANT. Suppress, withhold, conceal, misreport.

**Notion.** SYN. Apprehension, idea, conception, judgment, opinion, belief, expectation, sentiment.

ANT. Misapprehension, falsification, misbelief, misjudgment, frustration, misconception.

**Notoriety.** SYN. Publicity, vogue, repute, celebrity, knowledge, certainty.

ANT. Privacy, secrecy, concealment, obscurity, mystery, suspicion, rumor, whisper.

**Notorious.** SYN. Known, undisputed, recognized, allowed.

ANT. Suspected, reported, reputed.

**Nourish.** SYN. Nurture, feed, foster, cherish, nurse, tend, support, promote.

ANT. Starve, blight, destroy, kill, wither.

**Nourishment** [See ALIMENT].

**Novel** [See NEW-PANGLED].

**Novice** [See TYRO].

**Noxious** [See NOISOME].

**Nucleus.** SYN. Core, central part, center, kernel [See CORE].

**Nudity.** SYN. Nakedness, bareness, exposure.

ANT. Clothing, drapery, investment, dress.

**Nugatory.** SYN. Trifling, vain, inoperative, ineffectual, null, void.

ANT. Grave, serious, important, potent, efficacious, momentous, successful, satisfactory.

**Nuisance.** SYN. Offence, annoyance, plague, pest, trouble.

ANT. Gratification, blessing, pleasure, delight, benefit.

**Null** [See void].

**Nullify.** SYN. Abrogate, neutralize, cancel, abolish, extinguish, annul, quash, repeal.

ANT. Confirm, perpetuate, reenact, stabilitate, establish, cherish.

**Number** [See COUNT].

**Numberless.** SYN. Countless, innumerable, infinite.

ANT. Few, scarce, rare.

**Numbness.** SYN. Hebetude, callousness, insensibility.

ANT. Acuteness, sensibility, liveliness, sensitiveness.

**Numerous** [See MANY].

**Nuptial.** SYN. Connubial, hymeneal, bridal.

**Nuptials.** SYN. Wedding, marriage, espousal [See MARRIAGE].

**Nurse** [See NOURISH].

**Nursery.** SYN. Seed-plot, seminary, plantation, school.

ANT. World, life, education, profession.

**Nurture** [See NOURISH].

**Nutriment.** SYN. Aliment, food, sustenance, nourishment, replenishment, sustentation, pailulm.

ANT. Starvation, languishment, decay, inanition, exhaustion, poison, detriment.

**Nutrition.** SYN. Alimentation, sustentation feding.

ANT. Exhaustion, starvation, inanition.

**OAF** [See BOOBY].

**Obdurate.** SYN. Hardened, obstinate, stubborn, impenitent, repurate, callous, unfeeling, insensible, unyielding.

ANT. Softened, flexible, tender,
teachable, yielding, penitent, docile, amenable.

**Obedience.** SYN. Submission, compliance, subservience.

ANT. Resistance, rebellion, violation, transgression, antagonism, disobedience.

**Obedient** [See SUBMISSIVE].

**Obesity.** SYN. Fatness, fleshiness, corpulence, plumpness, corpulency, embonpoint.

ANT. Leanness, thinness.

**Obey.** SYN. Submit, comply, yield.

ANT. Resist, disobey, refuse [See OBEEDIENCE].

**Object.** n. SYN. Appearance, sight, design, end, aim, motive, intent, view, goal.

ANT. Idea, notion, conception, fancy, subject, proposal, purpose, effect.

**Object to.** v. SYN. Oppose, contravene, obstruct, demur to, except to, gainsay, disapprove.

ANT. Approve, approve of.

**Objective.** SYN. Extrinsic, concrete, external.

ANT. Intrinsic, abstract, notional, subjective.

**Objurgate** [See SCOLD].

**Oblation.** SYN. Offering, presentment, gift.

ANT. Spoliation, sacrilege, withholding, resumption, refusal, negation.

**Obligation.** SYN. Duty, necessity, compulsion, contract, bond, covenant, behoof.

ANT. Promise, word, choice, freedom, assurance, declaration, intention, exemption.

**Oblige.** SYN. Compel, coerce, necessitate, force, benefit, favor, accommodate, gratify, bind, constrain.

ANT. Release, acquit, induce, persuade, annoy, disoblige.

**Obliging.** SYN. Kind, considerate, compliant, complaisant, accommodating.

ANT. Discourteous, rude, cross-grained, perverse, unaccomodating, disobliging.

**Oblique.** SYN. Divergent, diagonal, lateral, angular.

ANT. Straight, rectilineal, forward.

**Obliterate.** v. [See EFFACE].

**Oblivion.** n. SYN. Forgetfulness, disremembrance.

ANT. Remembrance, recollection, memory, reminiscence, commemoration, celebration.

**Obloquy.** SYN. Censure, blame, defamation, contumely, reproach.

ANT. Praise, panegyrical, acclamation, encomium.

**Obnoxious.** SYN. Odious, detrimental, pernicious, amenable, liable, blameworthy, offensive, answerable.

ANT. Pleasant, grateful, whole some, salutary, beneficial, unamountable, independent, exempt.

**Obscene.** SYN. Impure, immodest, indecent, lewd, foul, indeleate, filthy, disgusting, foul-mouthed.

ANT. Pure, modest, decent.

**Obscene.** a. SYN. Dark, dim, lowering, indistinct, enigmatical, uncertain, doubtful, unascertained, humble, unintelligible, mean.

ANT. Bright, luminous, distinct, lucid, plain, plain spoken, intelligible, unambiguous, ascertained, eminent, prominent.

**Observe.** v. SYN. Conceal, darken.

ANT. Unveil, make known, discover.

**Obsequious.** SYN. Submissive, servile, deferential, cringing, sycophantic, flattering.

ANT. Insubmissive, independent, arrogant, self-assertive, impudent.

**Observance.** SYN. Attention, fulfilment, respect, celebration, performance, ceremony, custom, form, rule, practice.

ANT. Inobservance, inattention, breach, disrespect, disregard, self-assertion, disuse, non-performance, informality, unceremoniousness, omission.

**Observant.** SYN. Regardful, attentive, mindful, obedient, watchful, heedful.

ANT. Disregardful, neglectful, unmindful, disobedient, heedless.

**Observation.** SYN. Contemplation, study, remark, attention, notice, comment.

ANT. Disregard, oversight, inadvertence, inattention, silence, ignorance.

**Observe.** SYN. Remark, mark, watch, note, behold, perceive keep, heed, respect [See PERCIVE].

**Obsolete.** SYN. Antiquated, past, effete, disused, archaic, old-fashioned.
Occasionally. SYN. Sometimes, casually, rarely.
   ANT. Always, regularly, constantly, frequently.
Occult. SYN. Latent, hidden, unrevealed, mysterious, secret, dark, unknown.
   ANT. Developed, plain, patent, clear, familiar, exposed, open.
Occupancy. SYN. Possession, enjoyment, tenure.
   ANT. Ejection, eviction, dispossession.
Occupant. SYN. Owner, resident, proprietor, tenant, occupier.
   ANT. Foreigner, stranger, visitor, intruder, usurper.
Occupation. SYN. Employment, avocation, possession, usurpation, encroachment, tenure, calling, pursuit, trade, business, holding.
   ANT. Idleness, vacancy, leisure, abandonment, vacation, resignation.
Occupier [See Occupant].
Occupy. SYN. Hold, possess, employ, fill, busy [See Hold].
Occur. SYN. Befall, happen, betide, supervene, take place, appear, arise.
   ANT. Pass, threaten, impend.
Occurrence. SYN. Event, affair, incident, transaction, adventure [See Event].
Ocular. SYN. Visible, demonstrable, palpable.
   ANT. Inferential, auricular, hearsay, circumstantial, deductive, constructive.
Odd. SYN. Alone, sole, unmatched, remaining, over, fragmentary, uneven, singular, peculiar, queer, quaint, fantastical, uncommon, nondescript.
   ANT. Aggregate, consociate, matched, balanced, squared, integrant, even, common, usual, regular, normal.
Odious. SYN. Hateful, offensive, detestable, abominable, hatred.
   ANT. Delectable, grateful, acceptable, pleasant.
Odium. SYN. Hatred, offensiveness, dislike, invidiousness, jealousy; unpopularity, grudge.
   ANT. Love, tastefulness, acceptability, popularity, ungrudgingness, welcome.
Odor. SYN. Smell, scent, fragrance,
aroma, perfume, redolence, effluvium, fume, trail, nidor.
ANT. Odorousness, absence of smell, want of smell.

**Odorous** [See FRAGRANT].

**Offal** [See CREAM].

**Offence or Offense.** SYN. Attack, sin, crime, umbrage transgression, crime, misdeed, injury, wrong, affront, outrage, insult, trespass, indignity, mi-demeanor.
ANT. D fence, innocence, guiltlessness.

**Offend.** SYN. Displease, affront, outrage, irritate, shock, annoy, pain, wound, n-ttle. v-x, err, fall.
ANT. Conciliate, gratify, please.

**Offender** [See CULPRIT].

**Offensive.** SYN. Aggressive, obnoxious, distasteful, displeasing, foul, fetid, un-avory.
ANT. Defensive, grateful, pleasant, savory.

**Offer.** SYN. Propose, exhibit, proffer, present, tender, extend, adduce, volunteer.
ANT. Withhold, withdraw, retract, retain, alienate, divest.

**Offering** [See OFFER AND OBLA-

**Off-hand.** SYN Impromptu, unpre-

**Office.** SYN. Service, duty, appointment, function, employment, station, business post.
ANT. Leisure, vacancy, resigna-

**Officer.** SYN. Official, functionary, conductor, director, administrator, manager, dignitary, official.
ANT. Member, servant, private, sinecure.

**Official.** n. [See OFFICER].

**Official.** n. SYN. Administrative, authoritative, negotiative, functional, professional.
ANT. Private, unofficial, unprofessional.

**Officiate.** SYN. Act, serve, perform, ANT. Retire, witness.

**Officious.** SYN. Meddling, interfering, pushing, forward, intrusive, intermeddling.
ANT. Backward, negligent, remiss, unofficious, retiring, modest, backward.

**Often.** SYN. Frequently, repeatedly.
ANT. Infrequently, seldom.

**Ogre.** SYN. Spectre, goblin, hobgoblin, bugbear, [See SPECTRE].

**Oily** [See OLEAGINOUS].

**Old.** SYN. Aged, pristine, long-standing, ancient, preceding, antiquated, obsolete, senile, antique.
ANT. Youthful, young, recent, fresh, modern, subsequent, new-fashioned, current.

**Oleaginous.** SYN. Oily, unctuous, pingueutudinous.
ANT. Harsh, dry, sour, acid, moistureless.

**Omen.** SYN. Augury, sign, presage, portent, forboding, prognostic [See PRESAGE].

**Ominous.** SYN. Portentous, suggestive, threatening, forboding, premonitory, unpropitious.
ANT. Auspicious, propitious, encouraging.

**Omission.** SYN. Oversight, exclusion.
ANT. Attention, insertion, notice.

**Omit.** SYN. Neglect, fail, miss, leave out, pass by, overlook [See NEGLECT].

**Omnipotent.** SYN. Al. powerful, Almighty irresistible.
ANT. Powerless, inefficient.

**Omniscient.** SYN. All-knowing, all-wise, infallible.
ANT. Short-sight, ignorant, fallible.

**One.** SYN. Single, undivided, individual.
ANT. Many.

**Oneness** [See UNITY].

**Onerous.** SYN. Burdensome, toil-

**Only.** a. SYN. Single, sole, alone, solitary.
ANT. Many, together, mixed.

**Only.** adv. SYN. Solely, singly, merely, simply, barely.
ANT. Among, amongst, together, collectively.

**Onset** [See ATTACK].

**Onslaught** [See ATTACK].

Ant. Backward, astern, aback.


Ant. Pour. rush, flow, stream, discharge.

Opaque [See Transparent].


Ant. Close, shut up, conceal, inclose, mystify, misinterpret, conclude, cover.


Ant. Inaccessible, closed, barred, unavailable, shut, close, secretive, reserved, settled, determined.


Ant. Occlusion, obstruction, stop-gap, unreasonablebness, contretemps, inopportuneness, enclosure, termination, close, end, conclusion.

Operate. Syn. Act, work, produce, effect, produce an effect, have effect.

Ant. Cease, rest, fail, misoperate.


Ant. Cessation, inaction, rest, inoperativeness, inefficacy, inefficiency, misoperation.


Ant. Inefficacious, inoperative.


Ant. Light, unburdensome, stimulating, refreshing.


Ant. Know, ascertain, verify.


Ant. Modest, diffident, inquiring, vacillating, cautious, undemonstrative.

Opponent [See Adversary].

Opportune. Syn. Timely, seasonable, appropriate, felicitous, suitable, fit, meet, auspicious.

Ant. Inopportune, untimely, unseasonable, infelicitous.


Ant. Inopportuneness, unseasonableness, lapse, omission, contretemps.

Oppose. Syn. Withstand, resist, match, obstruct, confront, oppugn, bar, hinder, contravene, check, thwart.

Ant. Aid, abet, back, support, advance, expedite.


Ant. Agreeing, coincident, consentaneous.


Ant. Encourage, support, patronize, assist, befriend.


Ant. Kindness, mercy, clemency, leniency, justice [See Tyranny].


Ant. Light, just, compassionate [See Cruel].

Opprobrious. Syn. Insulting, infamous [See Abusive].

Opprobrium. Syn. Reproach, scandal, disgrace, obloquy, ignominy, odium [See Obloquy and Oudum].


Ant. Obligation, necessity, burden, compulsion.

| ANT. Poverty, indigence, impewnui-
| osity. |
| __Opulent.____ Syn. Rich, well to do, mon-
| eyed, affluent [See Rich]. |
| __Oracular [See Opinionative]. |
| __Oral.____ Syn. Unwritten, traditional, vo-
| cial, spoken, verbal. |
| ANT. Written, documentary. |
| __Oration [See Harangue]. |
| __Oratory.____ Syn. Eloquence, rhetoric, elocu-
| tion, declamation. |
| ANT. Hesitation, tardiloquence, imper-
| fection of speech. |
| __Orb.____ Syn. Sphere, circle, ball, globe. |
| __Orbit.____ Syn. Revolution, path, circuit, sphere. |
| ANT. Eccentricity, deviation, pertur-
| bation. |
| __Ordain.____ Syn. Set, appoint, decree, in-
| stitute, prescribe, arrange, direct, regulate, dictate, establish. |
| ANT. Subvert, revoke, cancel, annul, disestablish, countermand. |
| __Ordeal.____ Syn. Test, trial, probation, experi-
| ment. |
| ANT. Argument, plea, discussion, investigation, evidence. |
| __Order. n.____ Syn. Arrangement, condition, sequence, direction, rank, grade, class, decree, succession, series, method, injunction, precept, command. |
| __Order. v.____ Syn. Arrange, dispose, regu-
| late, adjust, direct, command, classify, ordain, enjoin, prescribe, appoint, manage [See Arrange]. |
| ANT. Disarrangement, confusion, unsettlement, inversion, execution, disorder. |
| __Orderly.____ Syn. Regular, equable, peaceable, methodical, quiet. |
| ANT. Irregular, disorderly, riot-
| ous. |
| __Ordinance.____ Syn. Statute, institute, decree, law, edict, regulation, rule. |
| ANT. Custom, usage, prescription. |
| __Ordinary.____ Syn. Settled, wonted, conven-
| tional, plain, inferior, commonplace, humdrum, matter of fact. |
| ANT. Extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, superior [See Usual]. |
| __Organic.____ Syn. Fundamental, constitutional, radical. |
| ANT. Non-essential, circumstantial, contingent, provisional. |

| ANT. Disorganization. |
| __Organize.____ Syn. Shape, adjust, consti-
| tute, frame, dispose, arrange, construct. |
| ANT. Distort, break up, annul, dis-
| organize, dismember, disband. |
| __Orifice.____ Syn. Aperture, perforation, mouth, opening, hole, fust, fust-hole. |
| ANT. Obstruction, stopper, plug, imperforation. |
| __Origin.____ Syn. Source, commencement, spring, cause, derivation, rise, beginning. |
| ANT. Termination, conclusion, exti-
| nction. |
| __Original.____ Syn. Primary, initiatory, primordial, peculiar, pristine, ancient, former, first. |
| ANT. Subsequent, terminal, modern, later, derivative. |
| __Originate.____ Syn. Commence, spring, rise, start, initiate, invent, create, cause to be made, proceed, emanate. |
| ANT. Prosecute, conduct, apply. |
| __Ornament. n.____ Syn. Decoration, embellishment. |
| ANT. Disgrace, brand, disfigure-
| ment. |
| __Ornament. v. [See Adorn]. |
| __Ornate.____ Syn. Decorated, embellished, rich, high-wrought, ornamented. |
| ANT. Plain, chaste, nude, naked, bare, bald. |
| __Orthodox.____ Syn. Correct, sound, true. |
| ANT. Heretical, unorthodox. |
| __Ostensible.____ Syn. Avowed, pretended, declared, professed, manifest, visible, nominal, apparent, outward. |
| ANT. Real, genuine, concealed, unpretended, actual, veritable. |
| __Ostentation.____ Syn. Show, parade, display, flourish, pomp, vaunting, boasting. |
| ANT. Reserve, retirement, modesty, concealment, unobtrusiveness, quiet, diffidence. |
| __Ostentatious.____ Syn. Showy, vain, boastful, vain-glorious. |
| ANT. Modest, quiet, retired. |
| __Ostracism.____ Syn. Banishment, expul-
| sion, blackball. |
| ANT. Admission, enlistment, out-
<p>| voting. |
| <strong>Oust.</strong>__ Syn. Eject, dispossess, deprive, evict, eject, dislodge, remove. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>185</th>
<th>OVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Outbreak.** Syn. Outburst, tumult, commotion, incurrence, rebellion, ebullition.  
  Ant. Faint, relieve, back. |
| **Outrage.**  | **Outskirts.** Syn. Border, outpost, purlieu, environs, precincts.  
  Ant. Interior, centre, bulk, body, mass, heart. |
| **Outlook.**  | **Outspoken.** Syn. Plain, frank, unreserved, candid.  
  Ant. Mysterious, enigmatical, reserved, taciturn, secretive, uncommunicative. |
| **Outline.**  | **Outspread.** Syn. Expanded, unfolded, wrapped, patent, dispread, open, outstretched.  
  Ant. Folded, contracted, closed, furled, collapsed. |
| **Outlet.** Syn. Egress, exit, vent.  
  Ant. Appropriated, collected, gathered. |
| **Outcry.** Syn. Clamor, tumult, denunciation, ballabaloow, yell, noise, scream.  
  Ant. Observe, regard, accompany, attend. |
| **Outcast.**  | **Outstretched.** [See OUTSPREAD]. |
  Ant. Follow, succeed. |
| **Outcracy.** Syn. Clamor, tumult, denunciation, ballabaloow, yell, noise, scream.  
  Ant. Acclamation, plaudit, quiet, silence. | **Outvie.** [See VIE and ECLIPSE]. |
| **Outward.** Syn. Exterior, outside, external, exterior.  
  Ant. Internal, intrinsic, withdrawn, inapparent, inward. |
| **Outlandish.** Syn. Strange, queer, grotesque, foreign, rustic, barbarous, rude.  
| **Outlaw.** Syn. Brigand, bandit, robber, highwayman, freebooter [See RUMBER]. | **Outwit.** Syn. Outgeneral, circumvent [See CIRCUMVENT]. |
| **Outlet.** Syn. Egress, exit, vent.  
  Ant. Stand, position, ground, centre. |
| **Outline.** Syn. Delineation, sketch, contour, draft, plan.  
  Ant. Form, substance, figure, object, subject, field, ground, bulk, space. | **Ovation.** [See TRIUMPH]. |
| **Outlive.** Syn. Outlast, survive.  
  Ant. Die, perish. | **Overawe.** [See BROWBEAT]. |
| **Outlook.** Syn. Prospect, view, sight [See PROSPECT]. | **Overbalance.** [See BALANCE]. |
| **Outrage.** Syn. Outbreak, offence, wantonness, mischief, abuse, ebullition, violence, indignity, affront, insult.  
  Ant. Moderation, self-control, self-restraint, subsidence, coolness, calmness. | **Overbearing.** Syn. Bullying, domineering [See ARROGANCE]. |
| **Outrageous.** Syn. Excessive, unwarrantable, unjustifiable, wanton, flagrant, nefarious, atrocious, violent.  
  Ant. Cloudless, clear, luminous, azure. |
| **Outset.** Syn. Opening, start, commencement, exordium, beginning, inauguration, preface.  
  Ant. Close, termination, conclusion, peroration. | **Overcharge.** Syn. Overload, surfeit [See CHARGE and EXAGGERATE]. |
| **Overcome.** Syn. Vanquish, get the better of, surmount [See CONQUER]. | |
Overestimate [See Disparage].


ANT. Deficiency, exhaustion, subsidence.

Overflowing [See Abundant].


ANT. Saddened, depressed, disgusted.


ANT. Visit, scrutinize, investigate, mark.

Overplus. Syn. Surplus, surplusage, residue, excess [See Remainder].

Overpower [See Master].

Overreach [See Circumvent]


ANT. Governed, controlled, inferior [See Superior].

Overrun. Syn. Lay waste, devastate [See Ravage].

Oversie. Syn. Superintend, supervise [See Overlook].


ANT. Scrutiny, correction, emendation, attention, mark, notice.


ANT. Covert, secret, implied, clandestine, furtive.


ANT. Restore, reinstate, construct, regenerate, reindurate, revive, reedify.


ANT. Inaction, undemonstrativeness, quiescence.

Overturn [See Overthrow].


ANT. Underestimate, underprize, underrate.

Overtureing. Syn. Vain, conceited, haughty, egotistical [See A|FABLE and VAIN].


ANT. Raise, reinvigorate, reinstate, re-establish, rescue, extricate.


ANT. Require, repay, liquidate, defray.

Owing. Syn. Due, imputable, ascribable, attributable.

ANT. Casually, perchance, by chance, by accident.

Own. Syn. Possess, hold, have, acknowledge, avow, admit, confess.

ANT. Alienate, forfeit, lose, disclaim, disavow, disinherit, disown, abjure, abandon.


P

PABULAR. Syn. Esculent, nutritious, comestible, alimental.

ANT. Uneatable, innutritious.


ANT. Standing still.


ANT. Unconciliatory, harsh, quarrelsome, exasperating, irritating, turbulent, noisy, tumultuous, warlike.


ANT. Warfare, fighting, hostilities, war, arms, the sword.


ANT. Exasperate, agitate, excite, irritate, rouse, provoke.


ANT. Unpack, unsettle, jumble, displace, misarrange, dissipate, neutralize.


ANT. Understanding, promise, parole, honor.

PAGAN

**Pagan.** *n.* Syn. Heathen, idolater, Gentile.

ANT. Believer, Christian.

**Paganism.** Syn. Heathenism, polytheism, pantheism, atheism, tritheism, dualism, heathendom.

ANT. Christianity, Christendom.

**Pageant.** Syn. Pomp, procession, exhibition, display, spectacle, show, ceremony.

ANT. Dream, illusion, phantasmagoria, mockery.

**Pageantry.** Syn. Parade, pomp, show, splendor, magnificence [See POMP].

**Pain.** *n.* Syn. Penalty, suffering, distress, uneasiness, grief, (labor, effort. In the pl. pains) anguish, torture, agony.

ANT. Reward, remuneration, ease, gratification, joy, pleasure, felicity, relief, alleviation, enjoyment, delight.

**Pain.** *v.* Syn. Hurt, grieve, afflict, torment, rack, agonize, trouble, torture, aggrieve, annoy, distress.

ANT. Gratify, please, delight, rejoice, charm, relieve, ease, refresh.

**Painful.** Syn. Afflicting distressful, grieving, grievous, excruciating [See GRIEVIOUS and PLEASANT].

**Painfully.** [See PAINFUL].

**Painstaking.** *a.* Syn. Careful, attentive, diligent, laborious [See OBSERVANT and THOUGHTFUL].

**Paint.** *v.* Syn. Color, tinge, tint, portray, represent, delineate, depict, sketch, describe.

ANT. Daub, caricature, misportray, misrepresent, misdeiicte, misdepict.

**Pair.** Syn. Two, couple, span, brace.

ANT. One, several.

**Palatable.** Syn. Tasteful, savory, appetizing, delicious, toothsome [See DELICIOUS].

**Pale.** Syn. Pallid, wan, faint, dim, undefined, etiolated, sallow, cadaverous.

ANT. Ruddy, high-colored, conspicuous, deep.

**Pale.** Syn. Blunt, dispirit, satiate, cloy.

**Pall.** Syn. Quicken, sharpen, inspirit, whet.

**Palliate.** Syn. Cloak, cover, conceal, extenuate, mitigate, soften, soothe, gloze.

ANT. Expose, denounce, exaggerate, aggravate, magnify.

**Pallid.** [See PALE].

**Pain.** Syn. Trophy, prize, crown, laurels, bays.

ANT. Brand, stigma, shame, blot.

**Painful.** Syn. Prosperous, glorious, distinguished, victorious, flourishing.

ANT. Depressed, inglorious, undistinguished, unfavouring.

**Palpable.** Syn. Material, corporal, tangible, obvious, gross, perceptible, evident, distinct.

ANT. Immaterial, incorporeal, invisible, ethereal, impalpable, indistinct, dubious, imperceptible.

**Pulipitate.** Syn. Throb, flutter, beat, pulsate, pant.

ANT. Pause, stop, cease.

**Palter.** Syn. Shuffle, prevaricate, trifile, shift, dodge, haggle.

ANT. Act, determine, decide.

**Painfulness.** Syn. Mean, shabby, shuffling, trifling, prevaricating, shifty, contemptible, pitiable, vile, worthless, beggarly, trashy.

ANT. Noble, honorable, candid, conscientious, determined, straightforward, estimable, admirable, worthy, magnificent.

**Pamper.** Syn. Feed, glut, spoil, indulge, cocker.

ANT. Harden, starve, inure, stint, discipline.

**Panegyrize.** Syn. Eulogy, encomium, praise, eulogium, laudation.

ANT. Stricture, saire, sarcasm, lampoon, invective, philippic, tirade.

**Pan.** Syn. Paroxysm, throes, agony, convulsion, smart, anguish, paiu, twinge.

ANT. Pleasure, enjoyment, gratification, delight, dejection, fascination, refreshment.

**Pant.** Syn. Palpitate, throb, gasp, puff, long, year [See PALPITATE and YEARN].

**Parable.** Syn. Apologue, similitude, fable, allegory.

ANT. History, fact, narrative.

**Parade.** Syn. Vaunt, flaunt, display.
Parody. Syn. Travesty, burlesque [See Burlesque].


Ant. Liberal, unspARING, profuse, extravagant.

Parson [See Clergyman.]

Part. n. Syn. Portion, piece, fragment, fraction, division, member, constituent, element, ingredient, share, lot, concern, interest, participation, side, party, interest, faction, behalf, duty.

Ant. Whole, completeness, entirety, integrity, totality, mass, bulk, body, compound, transaction, affair.

Part. v. [See Separate].


Ant. Forfeit, relinquish, forego, cede, yield, afford.

Partial. Syn. Restricted, local, peculiar, specific, favoring, inequitable, unfair, biased, particular.

Ant. Unrestricted, total, universal, general, impartial, equitable, just, fair, unblased.


Ant. Indifference, impartiality, apathy.

Partially [See Partly].

Participate. Syn. Share, join in, have a share [See Partake].

Participle. Syn. Bit, grain, jot, mite, tithe, atom [See Atom].

Particular. a. Syn. Local, specific, subordinate, detailed, partial, special, fastidious, minute, scrupulous, careful, accurate, exact, circumstantial, precise, delicate, nice.

Ant. Universal, general, unspecial, comprehensive, unscrupulous, uncareful, inaccurate, ineffectual, rough, coarse, indiscriminate, undiscriminating.


Ant. Whole, subject, case.

Particularly. Syn. Specially, chiefly, in particular, especially, distinctly [See Mainly].


Ant. Union, attachment, cleaving together.
**Passionate.** Syn. Emotion, desire, ardor, vehemence, lust, anger, animation, excitement, warmth, feeling.

**Passive.** Syn. Inactive, inert, quiescent, unresisting, unquestioning, negative, enduring, patient.

**Partition.** Syn. Barrier, division, enclosure, compartment, interspace, separation, distribution, allotment, screen.

**Partly.** Syn. In part, somewhat, in some degree, to some extent, in a measure, not wholly, partially.

**Partition.** Syn. Barrier, division, enclosure, compartment, interspace, separation, distribution, allotment, screen.

**Pass.** Syn. Go, move, proceed, go by, slip away, glide, elapse [See ELAPSE].

**Passable.** Syn. Traversable, navigable, penetrable, admissible, tolerable, ordinary.

**Passover.** Syn. Omit, overlook [See OVERLOOK].

**Past.** Syn. Spent, gone by, elapsed, departed, late.

**Past.** Syn. Spent, gone by, elapsed, departed, late.

**Pastime.** Syn. Recreation, entertainment, amusement, diversion, play, sport.

**Patch.** Syn. Botch, bungle, cobble, clout, piece.

**Patent.** Syn. Obvious, evident, indisputable, plain.

**Paternal.** Syn. Fatherly, careful, tender, hereditary.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Pathless.** Syn. Trackless, Untrodden.

**Patient.** Syn. Resigned, unrepining, enduring.

**Patrician.** Syn. Noble, senator, aristocratic.

**Patrimony.** Syn. Inheritance, heritage.


**Pattern.** Syn. Model, sample, archetype, exemplar, specimen, shape, precedent, mould, design, plan.

**Paucity.** Syn. Rarity, scantiness, fewness, deficiency, lack [See DEFICIENCY].

**Part.** Syn. Spent, gone by, elapsed, departed, late.

**Partly.** Syn. In part, somewhat, in some degree, to some extent, in a measure, not wholly, partially.

**Partition.** Syn. Barrier, division, enclosure, compartment, interspace, separation, distribution, allotment, screen.

**Pass.** Syn. Go, move, proceed, go by, slip away, glide, elapse [See ELAPSE].

**Passable.** Syn. Traversable, navigable, penetrable, admissible, tolerable, ordinary.

**Passover.** Syn. Omit, overlook [See OVERLOOK].

**Past.** Syn. Spent, gone by, elapsed, departed, late.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.

**Path.** Syn. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

**Pathetic.** Syn. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

**Patience.** Syn. Endurance, resigation, submission, perseverance.
**Pau**

**Pauverism.** Syn. Beggary and mendicity.

**Pause.** n. Syn. Stop, cessation, suspension, halt, intermission, rest.


**Pave.** Syn. Prepare, facilitate, smooth, expedite, adapt, fit, mature, arrange, dispose, qualify.

**Pawn.** Syn. Pledge, impignorate.

**Pay.** n. Syn. Wages, salary, stipend, recompense, payment [See Wages].


**Payment** [See Pay, n.]

**Peace.** Syn. Quiet, tranquillity, calm, repose, pacification, order, calmness, reconciliation, harmony, concord.

**Peaceable.** Syn. Unwarlike, inoffensive, quiet, peaceful, innocuous, mild, unquarrelsome, serene, placid.

**Peasant.** Syn. Countryman, hind, clown, laborer, villager, swain, rustic.

**Peccability.** Syn. Frailty, sinfulness.

**Peccable.** Syn. Frail, sinful.

**Peccant.** Syn. Morbid, corrupt, criminal, offensive, objectionable, vicious, erring, guilty, transgressing.

**Peculiar.** Syn. Private, personal, characteristic, exceptional, exclusive, special, specific, particular, unusual, singular, uncommon, strange.

**Peculiarity.** Syn. Speciality, individuality, distinctiveness, idiosyncrasy.

**Pedigree.** Syn. Descent, parentage, genealogy, lineage [See Birth and Lineage].

**Pedlar.** Syn. Huckster, hawker, shopman, trader.

**Peer.** n. Syn. Mate, equal, compeer.


**Peerless.** Syn. Matchless, paramount, unique, unequaled.

**Pell.** Syn. Lucre, mammon.

**Pellucid.** Syn. Translucent, limpid, crystalline, vitreous.

**Penal.** Syn. Retributive, coercive, visitatorial, castigatory, infructuous, ornamental, punitive.

**Penalty.** Syn. Pain, punishment, forfeiture, price, fare, retribution, amercement.

**Pendent.** Syn. Pendulous, hanging, suspended, drooping, projecting.

**Penetrate.** Syn. Pierce, enter, enter
into, reach, permeate, make one’s way, disclose, fathom [See PERCEIVE].

**Penetrable.** Syn. Pervious, permeable.

Ant. Impervious, impermeable.

**Penetration.** Syn. Discernment, observation, sagacity, acuteness, discrimination, insight, sharpness.

Ant. Indiscernment, dullness, indiscrimination, stolidity, hebétude, short-sightedness, shallowness, obtuseness.

**Penitence.** Syn. Repentance, contrition, sorrow, remorse.

Ant. Congratulation, self-approval, obduracy, hard-heartedness.

**Penitential.** [See PENITENTIAL].

**Penricious.** Syn. Wailing, mournful, dirful, sorrowful, contrite, penitent.

Ant. Impenitent, hard-hearted, obdurate.

**Pensive.** Syn. Meditative, ruminating, thoughtful, musing, reflective, impressed, melancholy, sober, deserted.

Ant. Vacant, joyous, unreflecting, careless, thoughtless, unmeditative, incogitant, unreflective.

**Penurious.** Syn. Niggardly, parsimonious, avaricious, gripping, miserly, close-fisted, sordid, stingy.

Ant. Liberal, open-handed, bountiful.

**Penury.** Syn. Wart, privation, poverty, indigence, imperfections, destitution, beggary.

Ant. Competence, wealth, affluence, pecuniolous.

**People.** Syn. Nation, community, populace, mob, crowd, vulgar, herd, mass, persons, inhabitants, community, fellow-creatures, tribe, race.

Ant. Aristocracy, nobility, government, ruler, oligarchy.

**Perceivable.** Syn. Cognizable, appreciable, perceptible, sensible, distinguishable.

Ant. Inconceivable, inappreciable, imperceptible, insensible, indistinguishable.

**Perceive.** Syn. Discern, distinguish, descry, observe, feel, touch, see, recognize, understand, know.

Ant. Miss, misobserve, overlook, misunderstand, misconceive, misperceive.

**Perceptible [See PERCEIVABLE].**

**Perception.** Syn. Cognizance, apprehension, sight, understanding, discernment.

Ant. Incognizance, ignorance, imperception, misapprehension, misunderstanding.

**Perceptive.** Syn. Cognitive, apprehensive, sensitive, percipient.

Ant. Reflective, reminiscent, insensible, imperceptible, inobservant, inapprehensive, insensitive.

**Perceivably [See PERCEPTIVE].**

**Percolate.** Syn. Strain, filter, exude, ooze.

Ant. Absorb, retain [See Ooze].

**Percussion.** Syn. Collision, shock, encounter, crash.

Ant. Graze, touch, recoil, rebound, repercussion, reverberation.

**Perdition.** Syn. Destruction, ruin, loss, demolition,

Ant. Restoration, recovery, renovation, rescue, salvation.

**Peregrination.** Syn. Wandering, travel, perambulation, perenation.

Ant. Domiciliation, residence.

**Peremptory.** Syn. Decisive, express, absolute, authoritative, arbitrary, dogmatical, imperious, despotic, positive.

Ant. Suggestive, entreative, mild, postulatory, hortatory.

**Perennial.** Syn. Perpetual, unceasing, unfailing, ceaseless, incessant, constant, permanent, uninterrupted, continual, undying.

Ant. Periodical, occasional, intermittent, failing, deficient, uncertain.

**Perfect.** Syn. Consummate, complete, full, indefectible, immaculate, absolute, faultless, impeccable, infallible, unblemished, blameless, exceptionable, mature, ripe.

Ant. Incomplete, meagre, faulty, scant, short, deficient, defective, imperfect, peccable, fallible, blemished, marred, spoilt.

**Perfection.** Syn. Perfectness, completion, consummation, wholeness, excellency.

Ant. Imperfection, incompleteness, imperfectness.

**Perfectly.** Syn. Fully, wholly, entirely, completely, totally, exactly, accurately.

Ant. Imperfectly, incompletely, partially, inaccurately.
**Perfidious.** Syn. False, treacherous, faithless, traitorous, deceptive, disloyal, insidious.

Ant. True, staunch, faithful.

**Perforate.** Syn. Bored, pierced, drilled.

Ant. Unpierced, imperforate.

**Perform.** Syn. Accomplish, do, act, transact, achieve, execute, discharge, fulfil, effect, complete, consummate, enact.

Ant. Miss, mar, misperform, miscalculate, misact, misexecute, misset, misdo, misact, misdischarge, misfulfil, misact, misexecute.

**Perfume.** Syn. Odor, scent, fragrance, redolance, aroma, smell, incense.

Ant. Fetor, stench, stink.

**Perfunctory.** Syn. Uninterested, routine, mechanical, careless, slovenly.

Ant. Interested, zealous, spirited, animated, ardent, assiduous, careful.

**Perhaps.** Syn. Possibly, peradventure, perchance, may be.

Ant. Certainly, inevitably.

**Peril.** Syn. Danger, risk, hazard, jeopardy, insecurity, uncertainty, unsafety, venture.

Ant. Security, safety, certainty.

**Perilous.** Syn. Hazardous, dangerous.

Ant. Safe, secure, certain.

**Period.** Syn. Time, date, epoch, era, age, duration, continuance, limit, bound, end, conclusion, determination.

Ant. Eternity, datelessness, immemoriality, infinity, perpetuity, imlimitability, endlessness, indefiniteness, indeterminateness.

**Periodical.** Syn. Stated, recurrent, regular, systematic, calculable.

Ant. Indeterminate, eccentric, irregular, incalculable, spasmodic, fitful.

**Perish.** Syn. Decay, waste away, be ruined, be destroyed, die, expire, fade away [See Decay].

**Perishable.** Syn. Frail, evanescent, fragile, destructible, fleeting, transient, ephemeral, impermanent.

Ant. Enduring, lasting, indestructible, imperishable, persistent, perpetual, permanent.

**Permanent** [See Perishable].

**Permeable.** Syn. Penetrable, pervadible, percolable.

Ant. Impenetrable, impermeable.

**Permeate** [See Permeable].

**Permissible.** Syn. Allowable, sufferable, lawful.

Ant. Unallowable, insufferable, unlawful.

**Permission.** Syn. Leave, license, dispensation, allowance, liberty, consent, suffrance, compliance, endurance.

Ant. Prohibition, refusal, denial, prevention, hinderance, resistance.

**Permit** [See Allow].

**Permutation.** Syn. Interchange, transference, transposition.

Ant. Stabilization, retention, fixity, sequence, order, series, succession.

**Pernicious.** Syn. Hurtful, harmful, noxious, deleterious, detrimental, destructive, deadly, injurious, baneful.

Ant. Beneficial, wholesome, innocuous, undetrimental, innocent, salutary.

**Perpendicular.** Syn. Vertical, upright, standing upright.

Ant. Horizontal.

**Perpetrate.** Syn. Commit.

Ant. Achieve, perfect.

**Perpetual.** Syn. Constant, unceasing, endless, eternal, everlasting, unfalling, perennial, continual, enduring, incessant, uninterrupted.

Ant. Inconstant, periodic, recurrent, temporary, transient, falling, exhaustive, occasional, momentary, casual.

**Perpetuate** [See Perpetual].

Syn. Continue, stabilitate, eternize.

Ant. Discontinue, abolish, eradicate, cancel, disestablish, break.

**Perpetuity.** Syn. Constancy, permanence, perennity, persistence, continuity, fixity.

Ant. Impermanence, transience, evanescence, discontinuance, casuality, momentariness.

**Perplex.** Syn. Embarrass, puzzle, entangle, involve, encumber, complicate, confuse, bewilder, mystify, harass, entangle.

Ant. Clear, enlighten, explicate,
disentangle, simplify, elucidate, disencumber.

**Perplexity.** Syn. Embarrassment, difficulty, uncertainty.  
Ant. Certainty, certitude, sureness [See DILEMMA].

**Persecute.** Syn. Harass, molest, annoy, worry, vex.  
Ant. Encourage, instirp, abet, support.

**PERSISTENCE.** Syn. Persistence, steadfastness, constancy, indefatigableness, resolution, tenacity.  
Ant. Inconstancy, unsteadfastness, fitfulness, caprice, irresoluteness, vacillation, wavering, indecision, variability, levity, volatility.

**Perseverance.** Syn. Persistence, steadfastness, constancy, indefatigableness, resolution, tenacity.  
Ant. Inconstancy, unsteadfastness, fitfulness, caprice, irresoluteness, vacillation, wavering, indecision, variability, levity, volatility.

**Persevere.** Syn. Persist, insist, continue, keep on, be steadfast, hold out [See CONTINUE].

**Persist.** [See PERSEVERE].

**Perspicuity.** Syn. Acuteness, discernment, sagacity, penetration.  
Ant. Hebetude, dullness, solidity, inobservance.

**Perspicuous.** [See LUCID and PLAIN].

**PERSPIECTION.** Syn. Clearness, lucidity, transparency, intelligibility.  
Ant. Obscurity, turbidity, unintelligibility, mystification, confusedness.

**Persuade.** Syn. Induce, influence, incline, convince, dispose, urge, allure, incite.  
Ant. Deter, disincline, indispose, mispersuade, misinduce, coerce, compel.

**Persuasion.** Syn. Conviction, inducement, creed, belief, opinion, [See CONVINCION].

Ant. Modest, retiring, bashful, demure, staid.

**Pertain to.** Syn. Belong to, relate to, appertain to, regard, concern.  
Ant. Be foreign to.

**Perseverance.** Syn. Obstinate, per-

sistent, wilful, dogged, persevering, determined, unyielding.

Ant. Flexible, inconstant, irresolute, volatile.

**Pertinacity.** Syn. Obstinancy, tenaciousness, adherence, resoluteness.  
Ant. Irresoluteness, irresolution, indecision, hesitancy, vacillation, changeableness.

**Pertinent.** Syn. Related, connected, appertaining, appropriate, fit, apposite, just, proper, congruous, applicable.  
Ant. Unrelated, unconnected, alien, inappropriate, impertinent, incongruous, discordant, repugnant.

**Perturb.** [See AGITATE].

**Pervade.** Syn. Permeate, fill, saturate, color, tinge, fill, diffuse.  
Ant. Touch, affect.

**Perverse.** Syn. Froward, untoward, stubborn, fractious, wayward, unmanageable, intractable, crockety.  
Ant. Docile, ductile, amenable, governable, complacent, accommodating, pleasant, obliging.

**Perversion.** Syn. Abuse, misrepresentation, distortion, corruption, misinterpretation, caricature, sophistry.  
Ant. Use, conservation, representation, right, truth, portraiture, manifestation, explanation, interpretation, reason, correction, authentication, verification.

**Pervert.** Syn. Twist, distort, corrupt, falsify, misrepresent [See REPRESENT and TWIST].

**Pervious.** Syn. Penetrable, traversable, explorable.  
Ant. Impenetrable, impervious, impregnable, inexplicable.

**Pest.** Syn. Plague, nuisance, curse, annoyance, blight, bane, scourge.  
Ant. Benefit, blessing, acquisition.

**Pester.** Syn. Plague, worry, vex, harass, disquiet, annoy, tease, torment, chafe, harry, badger, inconvenience, gall.

Ant. Treat, regale, amuse, refresh, gratify, soothe.

**Pestiferous.** Syn. Insalubrious, pestilential, deleterious, mephitic, virulent, mortal, mortiferous, infectious, contagious, catching, lethal, morbid.

Ant. Genial, salubrious, balm, salutiferous, sanitary, innocuous,
remedial, wholesome, nutritive, pure, sanative, disinfectant.

**Pestilential.** Syn. Noxious, ruinous, deadly, deleterious, mischievous [See Pestiferous].

**Pet.** n. Syn. Darling, fondling, favorite, cosset, jewel, minion, idol.

Ant. Horror, bugbear, aversion, scarecrow.

**Pet.** v. [See Fondle].

**Petition.** Syn. Supplication, entreaty, craving, application, appeal, salutation, prayer, request, instance.

Ant. Deprecation, expostulation, protest, command, lujunction, claim, demand, requirement, exaction, dictation.

**Petrify.** Syn. Astound, electrify, dismay, horror, appal, stun, stupefy, dumbfounder.

Ant. Reassure, tranquillize.

**Pettish.** Syn. Petulant, testy, peevish, waspish, querulous.

Ant. Easy, jovial, good-humored, genial.

**Petty.** Syn. Small, mean, paltry, ignoble, trifling, narrow, trivial, contemptible.

Ant. Large, large-hearted, noble, generous, chivalrous, magnificent, liberal, broad.

**Petulant** [See Peevish].

**Phantasm.** Syn. Chimera, phantasma, phantom, specter, illusion, delusion, unreality, phantasy, bugbear, vision, dream, hallucination, shadow.

Ant. Reality, truth, fact, substance, verity.

**Phantom** [See Phantasm].

**Pharisaical.** Syn. Sanctimonious, formal, ceremonial, precision.

Ant. Sincere, guileless, genuine, godly, unpharisaical.

**Philanthropic.** Syn. Humane, large-hearted, public-spirited, charitable, kind.

Ant. Selfish, cynical, egotistical, morose, misanthropic.

**Philanthropy.** Syn. Humanity, love of mankind, good will to all men, general benevolence.

Ant. Misanthropy, hatred of men.

**Philosopher.** Syn. Doctor, savant, teacher, master, schoolman.

Ant. Ignoramus, sciolist, freshman, tyro, greenhorn, fool, booby, dunce.

**Philosophical.** Syn. Wise, sound, conclusive, scientific, accurate, enlightened, rational, calm, unprejudiced.

Ant. Unsound, crude, vague, loose, inaccurate, popular, unscientific, sciolistic, philosophical.

**Phlegmatic.** Syn. Sluggish, cold, apathetical, dull, frigid, cold-blooded, unfeeling.

Ant. Quick, lively, warm-blooded, susceptible.

**Phrensy.** Syn. Madness, Insanity, delirium, mania, ravings, hallucination, afflatus, inspiration.

Ant. Sanity, sobriety, rationality, lucidity.

**Physical.** Syn. Natural, material, visible, tangible, substantial, corporeal.

Ant. Mental, moral, intellectual, spiritual, immaterial, invisible, intangible, unsubstantial, supernatural, hyperphysical.

**Pick.** Syn. Choose, cull, select, gather, pluck, eliminate, enucleate, extract, glean.

Ant. Reject, discard, repudiate, relegate, bunch, grasp, clutch.

**Pictorial.** Syn. Illustrated, picturesque, artistic, imaginative, graphic.

Ant. Plain, unembellished, unadorned.

**Picture.** n. Syn. Likeness, resemblance, drawing, painting, representation, image, engraving.

Ant. Original.

**Picture.** v. Syn. Delineate, draw, paint, represent [See Represent].

**Picturesque.** Syn. Comely, seemly, graceful, scenic, artistic, pictorial, graphic.

Ant. Unseemly, uncouth, rude, unpicturesque, beautyless, flat, tame, monotonous, dead.

**Pierce.** Syn. Perforate, bore, drill, penetrate, excite, affect, rouse, touch, move, enter, stab, transfix.

Ant. Deaden, quiet, blunt, soothe, alloy, dull, compose.

**Piercing.** Syn. Penetrating, perforating, sharp, keen, acute, thrilling [See Acute].

**Pity.** Syn. Religion, devotion, godliness, holiness, grace, reverence, sanctity.

Ant. Irreligion, impiety, ungodliness, sinfulness, profanity, hypocrisy,
formalism, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism.

Ant. Demolish, dissipate, squander, scatter, separate, disperse, deal, distribute.
Ant. Pillage, transack, plunder, rifle, spoil.
Pillage [See Pilfer].
Pilot. v. Syn. Steer, guide, direct, conduct, lead, convoy, escort [See Conduct].
Pinch. n. [See Emergency].
Pine. v. Syn. Waste away, droop, fade, wither, decline, decay, sink [See Languish].
Pious. Syn. Devout, saintly, holy, religious, godly [See Devout].
Ant. Tame, dull, flat, characterless, insipid.
Pliance. Syn. Grudge, offence, umbrage, spite, resentment (slight), wounded pride [See Grudge].
Pit. Syn. Hollow, gulf, trench, excavation [See Abyss].
Pitch. Syn. Throw, fling, cast, hurl [See Fling].
Ant. Joyous, enviable, comfortable, pleasant, desirable, delectable.
Ant. Surplusage, surroundings, dressing, verblage.
Ant. Weak, characterless, diluted, pointless, flat, vapid.

Pitiable [See Piteous].
Pitiful [See Pitiless].
Ant. Pitiful, tender, merciful, compassionate, lenient, indulgent.
Ant. Exuberance, abundance, profusion, lavishment.
Ant. Cruelty, hardheartedness, relentlessness, pitilessness, ruthlessness.
Place. Syn. Locate, assign, fix, establish, settle, attribute, situate.
Ant. Disturb, remove, unsettle, disarrange, disestablish, misplace, misattribute, misassign, uproot, transplant, extirpate, eradicate, transport.
Ant. Rough, troubled, unquiet, discomposed, agitated, ruffled, disturbed, irritated, stormy, excited, impassioned.
Plain. Syn. Level, even, flat, smooth, open, clear, unencumbered, unobstructed, uninterrupted, manifest, evident, obvious, unmistakable, simple, easy, natural, unaffected, homely, unsophisticated, open, unvarnished, unembellished, unreserved, artless.
Ant. Uneven, undulating, rugged, rough, abrupt, broken, confused, encumbered, obstructed, interrupted, questionable, uncertain, dubious, ambiguous, enigmatical, hard, abstruse, affected, fair, beautiful, sophisticated, artful, varnished, embellished.
Plaintive. Syn. Mournful, sorrowful, sad, doleful, melancholy, wailing, touching, moaning.
Ant. Joyous, exultant, glad, jubilant, cheerful, cheering, gladdening.
Plan. n. Design, drawing, sketch, draft, scheme, ground-plot, project, contrivance, statagem, device [See Design].
Plan. v. Contrive, devise, sketch out, design, hatch [See Con DESIGN].
Plant. Syn. Set, insert, settle, establish, introduce, stock, fix, place.
  Ant. Remove, extract, eradicate, extirpate, disestablish, transport, de- nude, transplant, displace.

  Ant. Expose, repair, restore, renovate, redintegration.

  Ant. Stubborn, unyielding, inert, unyieldable, inflexible, intractile.

  Ant. Sophism, laconism, enigma, dictum, oracle.

  Ant. Ardent, animal, sensual, passionate, sexual.

  Ant. Genuine, sterling, transparent, unmistakable, profound.

Play. n. Syn. Sport, pastime, amusement, diversion, recreation, gambol, frolic, opportunity, scope, room [See Pastime and Sport].

Playful. Syn. Lively, sportive, jocund, frolicsome, gay, vivacious, sprightly [See Lively].

  Ant. Charge, accusation, impeachment, action.

  Ant. Unpleasant, ungrateful, disagreeable, obnoxious, unacceptable, offensive, unlively, lugubrious, dull, ill-humored.

Please. Syn. Delight, content, gladden, fascinate [See Gratify].

Pleasing [See Agreeable].


Ant. Pain, suffering, affliction, trouble, asceticism, self-denial, abstinence, disinclination, aversion, indisposition, denial, refusal.

  Ant. Patrician, noble, aristocratic, refined, high-born, high-bred.

  Ant. Word, promise, assurance, parole.


Plenary. Syn. Full, abundant, complete, entire, unreserved, unstinted, unrestricted.
  Ant. Partial, incomplete, restricted, reserved, contingent, temporary.

  Ant. Scantiness, insufficiency, restriction, partiality, stint, narrowness, poverty, incompleteness, reserve, minimum.

Plentiful [See Abundant].

Plenty. Syn. Enough, sufficiency, full supply, profusion, copiousness [See Plenitude].


Plenty. Syn. Situation, condition, predicament, difficulty, dilemma [See Dilemma].

  Ant. Indolent, unindustrious, distracted, inattentive, impatient, unpervening, flighty, fitful.

Plot. n. Syn. Scheme, plan, stratagem, combination, conspiracy, machination [See Scheme].
Plot. v. Syn. Devise, concoct, conspire, contrive, frame, hatch [See Conspire and Devise].

Pluck [See Courage].

Pluck up. Syn. Eradicate, root out, exterminate [See Eradicate].


Ant. Ill-conditioned, lean, emaciated, scraggy, weazen, macilent, lank, raw-boned, shrivelled, flaccid, tabid.

Plunder [See Pillage].


Ant. Emerge, issue, soar, raise, extricate, rescue.


Ant. Unity, singularity, oneness, solitude, individuality, singleness, isolation.


Ant. Unmetrical, unrhythmic, prosaic, unpoetical, unversed, unimaginative, commonplace, historical, mathematical, logical, matter-of-fact, veracious, sober.

Poignant. Syn. Stinging, sharp, keen, penetrating, severe, biting, intense, piercing [See Keen].

Point. v. Syn. Aim, level, direct, show, indicate [See Indicate].

Point. n. Syn. Apex, top, summit, sharp end, aim, purpose, subject matter, object [See Acme].

Pointed. Syn. Peaked, keen, sharp, marked, severe, telling [See Keen].


Ant. Close, sharp, telling, pregnant, significant, expressive, forcible, epigrammatic.

Polish [See Balance].


Ant. Purify, disinfect, depurate.


Ant. Wholesome, genial, beneficial, sanative, invigorative, healthful, innocuous, restorative, remedial, hygienic.

Policy. Syn. Plan, device, system, prudence, management, cunning [See Device].


Ant. Abrade, scratch.


Ant. Awkward, rude, uncouth, ill-bred, discourteous, boorish, clownish, disobliging.

Politeness. Syn. Courtesy, refinement, good breeding, courtesy, urbanity, civility, gentility [See Courtesy].


Ant. Impudent, unwise, improvident, undiplomatic, impolitic.


Ant. Purify, clarify, disinfect, filter.


Ant. Hero, philanthropist, gentleman, benefactor, model, example.


Ant. Smooth, caress, pat, stroke.

Pomp. Syn. Ostentation, magnificence, parade, ceremony, show, display, gorgeousness, grandeur, splendor, pageantry, publicity.

Ant. Quiet, retirement, simplicity, unceremoniousness, unadornment, privacy, plainness.


Ant. Unpretending, unobtrusive,
modest, unassuming, plain-mannered, humble-minded.

**Ponder.** Syn. Think over, meditate on, weigh, consider, cogitate, deliberate, ruminate, reflect, amuse, study, resolve [See Consider].

**Ponderable.** Syn. Appreciable, determinable, palpable.

**Porous.** Weighty, bulky, massive, burdensome, heavy, onerous.

**Porch.** Syn. Portico, vestibule [See Entrance].

**Porous.** Syn. Foraminous, pervious, permeable, percolable.

**Port.** Syn. Haven, harbor, mien, bearing, demeanor, carriage, deportment, air [See DEPORTMENT and MIEN].

**Portable.** Syn. Movable, handy, manageable, light.

**Portend.** Syn. Indicate, threaten, prognosticate, forbode, augur, presage, herald, foreshow, betoken.

**Portentous.** Syn. Indicative, suggestive, threatening, prophetic, predictive, ominous, premonitory.

**Portion.** Syn. Dignified, burly, imposing, stately, corpulent, stout, plump.

**Portly.** Syn. Light, trifling, airy, volatile, subtle.

**Poor.** Syn. Indigent, moneyless, impeneumatic, penurious, weak, meagre, insufficient, deficient, faulty, unsatisfactory, inconsiderable, thin, scanty, bald.

**Popular.** Syn. Common, current, vulgar, public, general, received, favorite, beloved, prevailing, approved, wide-spread, liked.

**Populous.** Syn. Crowded, dense, swarming, thronged.

**Possess.** Syn. Occupy, enjoy, have, hold, entertain, own.

**Possession.** Syn. Holding, ownership, tenure, occupation.

**Possible.** Syn. Practicable, feasible, likely, potential.

**Possibly.** Syn. Perhaps, perchance, haply, maybe [See PERHAPS].

**Port [See SITUATION].**

**Porterior.** Syn. Later, subsequent.

**Porter.** Syn. Dignified, burly, imposing, stately, corpulent, stout, plump.

**Posterior.** Syn. Earlier, precedent, antecedent, prior.

**Posterity.** Syn. Futurity.

**Postulate.** Syn. Assume, presuppose.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS</th>
<th>199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ant.** Prove, elaborate, exemplify, argue.

**Posture** [See Situation].

**Potent.** Syn. Powerful, efficacious, effective, active, strong, energetic.

Ant. Weak, impotent, inefficient, ineffective, inactive, fruitless, inoperative.

**Potential.** Syn. Possible, implicit, undeveloped, germinative, immanent, virtual.

Ant. Actual, explicit, developed, objective, real, express.

**Pound.** Syn. Imprison, cage, coop.

Ant. Discharge, liberate, release.


Ant. Soothe, stroke, amalgamate, compound.

**Poverty.** Syn. Want, need, indigence, destitution [See Want].

**Power.** Syn. Faculty, capacity, capability, potentiality, ability, strength, force, might, energy, susceptibility, influence, dominion, sway, command, government, agency, authority, rule, jurisdiction, effectiveness.

Ant. Incapacity, incapability, impotence, inability, weakness, imbecility, inertness, insusceptibility, subjection, powerlessness, obedience, subservience, ineffectiveness.

**Powerful.** Syn. Strong, potent, puissant, masterful, mighty [See Strong].

**Practicable.** Syn. Possible, feasible, usable.

Ant. Impossible, impracticable, unusable.

**Practical.** Syn. Useful, serviceable, skilled, trained [See Useful].

**Practically.** Syn. Really, actually, substantially, in fact, in effect [See Actually].


Ant. Disuse, dishabitation, inexperience, theory, speculation, nonperformance.

**Practise.** v. Syn. Perform, exercise, deal in, carry on [See Perform].

**Practised.** Syn. Trained, experienced, proficient, accomplished [See Proficient a.].

**Pragmatical.** Syn. Over-busy, fussy, consequential, officious, meddlesome.

Ant. Reserved, uninterfering, distant, unconcerned, inobtrusive, unmeddlesome, inofficious.


Ant. Blame, censure, discommend, reprove.

**Praise** [See Approval].

**Praiseworthy.** Syn. Commendable, laudable, meritorious, honorable, worthy.

Ant. Blameable, censureable, reprehensible.

**Prank.** Syn. Caper, antic, capricious action, frolic, trick, gambol, escapade, freak [See Frollic].

**Prate.** Syn. Babble, prattle, chatter, tattle, gossip [See Babble].

**Pray.** Syn. Beg, beseech, entreat, implore, solicit, supplicate, adjure, invoke, crave [See Beseech].

**Prayer.** Syn. Petition, supplication, entreaty, orison, benediction, suit, request [See Benediction].

**Preamble.** Syn. Preface, introduction, exordium, opening, introductory, part.

Ant. Close, termination, peroration, finale, conclusion.

**Precarious.** Syn. Hazardous, perilous, uncertain, riskful, unsecure, dubious, doubtful.

Ant. Assured, certain, systematic, safe, immutable.

**Precaution.** Syn. Forethought, provision, premonition, anticipation, prearrangement, care, providence.

Ant. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, improvidence.

**Precede.** Syn. Lead, introduce, herald, go before, usher, head.

Ant. Succeed, follow.

**Precedence.** Syn. Superiority, lead, priority, preference, antecedence, supremacy, pre-eminence.

Ant. Inferiority, sequence, subordination, posteriority.

**Precedent.** Syn. Anterior, prior, earlier.

Ant. Subsequent, posterior, later.

**Precedent.** n. Syn. Instance, example, authority, warrant, antecedent, pattern.
Ant. Prohibition, diswarrant, disallowance.

Preceding. Syn. Precedent, former, foregoing, prior, previous, antecedent, anterior [See Anterior].


Ant. Suggestion, prompting, instigation, impulse.


Ant. Pupil, learner, scholar, student.


Ant. Heart, centre, nucleus.

Precious. Syn. Dear, valuable, costly, cherished, treasured, beloved, estimable, of great value.

Ant. Cheap, valueless, worthless, unvalued, disesteemed, unappreciated, vile.

Precipice. Syn. Cliff, crag, steep descent, headlong, steep [See Abyss].

Precipitate [See Rash].

Precipitous [See Rash].


Ant. Shallow, graduated, inclined, undulating.

Precise. Syn. Definite, exact, nice, pointed, accurate, correct, particular, formal, explicit, scrupulous, terse, punctilious, ceremonious, formal.

Ant. Indefinite, vague, inexact, rough, inaccurate, loose, circumlocutory, ambigious, tortuous, informal, unceremonious.

Precision. Syn. Exactness, nicety, preciseness, accuracy [See Accuracy].


Ant. Admit, promote, further, advance.


Ant. Tardy, backward, slow-growing, crude.


Ant. Reflection, recollection.


Ant. Copy, portraiture, observation, vision, representation, delineation.


Ant. Extemporized, unprepared, uncoined, unpremeditated.


Ant. Follower, consequent, result, effect, event.


Ant. Subsequent, consequent, posterior, entailed, supervenient, eventual.


Ant. Innocuous, herbivorous, granivorous.


Ant. Guarding, keeping, watching, protecting [See Rapacious].


Ant. Posterity, junior, successor.


Ant. Free-will, freedom, volition, choice, spontaneity.

Predicament. Syn. Difficulty, trying position, state, condition, dilemma, situation [See Dilemma].


Predict. Syn. Prophesy, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, foreshadow [See Foretell].


Ant. Narration, relation, history, account, report.

Predilection. Syn. Prepossession, preference, leaning, liking, fondness,
bias, inclination, predisposition, tendency, prejudice, partiality.

Ant. Prejudice, aversion, indisposition, antipathy, disinclination, pathy.

**Predisposition** [See Predestination].

**Predominance.** Syn. Prevalence, superiority, ascendancy, rule.

Ant. Inferiority, subject, minority, paucity.

**Predominant.** Syn. Prevailing, ascendant, prevalent, superior, overruling [See Superior].

**Pre-eminent.** Syn. Paramount, preeminent, egregious, consummate, prevailing.

Ant. Subordinate, inferior, minor, secondary.

**Preface.** Syn. Introduction, proem, prelude, prologue, preamble, premiss.

Ant. Peroration, sequel, appendix, epilogue, postscript.

**Prefatory.** Syn. Introductory, preclusive, initiative, preliminary, antecedent, prevenient, proemial.

Ant. Subsequent, concluding, terminal, perorational.

**Prefer.** Syn. Choose, elect, select, fancy, promote, advance, further.

Ant. Reject, postpone, defer, withhold, degrade, depress.

**Preferment.** Syn. Dignity, promotion, benefice, advancement, exaltation.

Ant. Degradation, deprivation, suspension.

**Prefiguration.** Syn. Type, adumbration.

Ant. Antitype, fulfillment.

**Prefab.** Syn. Preface.

Ant. Append, subjoin, suffix, supplement, add.

**Pregnant.** Syn. Procreant, generative, prolific, teeming, significant, fraught, fruitful, replete, with child, enceinte.

Ant. Sterile, unproductive, barren, void, meaningless.

**Pregnable.** Syn. Weak, exposed, expugnable, defenceless.

Ant. Impregnable, inexpugnable.

**Prejudice.** Syn. Prepossession, pre-judgment, predisposition, bias, unfairness, injury, harm, impairment, detriment, partiality, disadvantage, damage.

Ant. Judgment, fairness, impartiality, advantage.

**Prejudicial.** Syn. Harmful, hurtful, injurious, disadvantageous [See Harmless].

**Preliminary.** Syn. Previous, proemial, precursive, preliminary, antecedent, preparatory.

Ant. Subsequent, consequent, following.

**Prelude.** Syn. Introduction, preperation, preface, proem, prelusion, overture [See Preface].

Ant. Sequel, conclusion.

**Premature.** Syn. Hasty, crude, unauthenticated, untimely, precocious, precipitate, too early, rash, unseasonable.

Ant. Ripe, timely, seasonable, opportune.

**Premeditate.** Syn. Plan, propose, plot, prearrange, prepare, precompose, preconcert.

Ant. Extemporize, hazard.

**Premeditation.** Syn. Forethought, deliberation.

Ant. Without forethought, without deliberation.

**Premise.** Syn. Announce, forestate, preface.

Ant. Add, append, infer, gather, supplement, subjoin.

**Premises.** Syn. Antecedent, ground.

Ant. Consequent, inference, deduction, conclusion.

**Premium.** Syn. Reward, guerdon, encouragement, douceur, enhancement, bribe, recompense, bonus, prize, bounty.

Ant. Penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, forfeit, depreciation.

**Preordain.** Syn. Foreordain, predetermine, foredoom, predestine.

**Preparation.** Syn. Provision, making ready.

Ant. Without preparation, without provision.

**Preparatory** [See Preliminary].

**Prepare.** Syn. Fit, adapt, qualify, adjust, provide, arrange, order, lay plan, equip, furnish, make ready.

Ant. Misfit, misadapt, misprovide, derange, disarrange, demolish, subvert, disconcert.

**Preponderant.** Syn. Outweighing,
overcoming, superior [See Superior].

Ant. Fail, sink, succumb.

Ant. Repulsive, unattractive, sinister.

Ant. Just, due, fair, reasonable, moderate, right, judicious, orderly, sound.

Ant. Disqualification, disfranchisement.

Ant. Fulfillment, event, occurrence, realization.

Presage. v. Syn. Predict, foresee, foretell, prognosticate, betoken, portend, threaten, augur [See Portend].

Prescribe. Syn. Enjoin, order, impose, recommend, indicate, decree, dictate.
Ant. Inhibition, prohibit, discountenance, disapprove.


Ant. Remoteness, absence, separation, distance.

Present. a. Syn. At hand, existing, not absent, nigh, instant, immediate, current [See Absent].

Present. n. Syn. Donation, gift, offering, grant, benefaction [See Benefaction].

Present. v. Syn. Give, offer, bestow, introduce, exhibit, confer upon [See Bestow].

Ant. Withdrawal, removal, concealment, suppression, retention, withholding, refusal, nonpresentation.

Ant. Surprise, inexpectancy, miscalculation.

Presently. Syn. Shortly, soon, immediately, directly [See Directly].

Ant. Abandonment, exposure, peril, insecurity, impairment, infringement, injury, damage.

Preserve. Syn. Defend, guard, save, keep safe, uphold, protect, maintain, rescue, spare [See Protect].

Preside. Syn. Manage, superintend, direct, control, govern [See Manage].

President. Syn. Chairman, moderator, principal, superintendent.
Ant. Member, subordinate, constituent, corporation, society, ward, institution.


Pressing. Syn. Urgent, compulsory, important.
Ant. Unimportant, slight, compulsory.


Presume. Syn. Suppose, anticipate, apprehend, venture, take for granted, conjecture, believe, deem.
Ant. Infer, deduce, prove, argue, retire, withdraw, hesitate, distrust.

Ant. Proof, deduction, inference, demonstration, verification, fact, certainty, modesty, diffidence, backwardness, bashfulness, hesitation.

Ant. Demonstrative, established.

Presumptuous. Syn. Presuming bold, over-confident, forward, rashly
confident, arrogant, bold, rash, irreverent, wilful, foolhardy [See Rash].

**Prevent**. Syn. Hinder, obstruct, bar, neutralize, nullify, thwart, intercept, anticipate, forefend, frustrate, obviate, checkmate.

Ant. Promote, aid, facilitate, expedite, encourage, advance, accelerate, induce, cause, produce.

**Prevention**. Syn. Obstruction, stoppage, interruption, hinderance.

Ant. Help, aid, succor, acceleration.

**Previous**. Syn. Antecedent, prior, preceding, anterior, foregoing, former, earlier.

Ant. Subsequent, posterior, succeeding, following, later.

**Prey**. Syn. Spoil, booty, plunder, rapine, pillage, victim, seizure, loot.

Ant. Earnings, wiles, rights.

**Price**. Syn. Cost, figure, charge, expense, compensation, value, appraisement, worth.

Ant. Donation, discount, allowance, remittance, abatement.

**Priceless**. Syn. Inestimable, invaluable, precious.

Ant. Cheap, valueless.

**Pride**. Syn. Loftiness, haughtiness, lordliness, self-exaltation, arrogance, conceit, vainglory.

Ant. Lowliness, meekness, modesty, self-distrust.

**Priggish**. Syn. Coxcomical, dandified, foppish, affected, prim, conceited.

Ant. Plain, sensible, unaffected, simple-minded, simple-mannered.

**Prim**. Syn. Formal, precise, demure, starched, stiff, self-conscious, unbending, priggish.

Ant. Unformal, easy, genial, unaffected, natural, free, naive.

**Primary**. Syn. First, original, earliest, elementary, chief, principal, important, leading, primitive, pristine.

Ant. Secondary, subordinate, posterior, unimportant, inferior, subsequent, later [See Principal].


Ant. Decadence, wane, evening, refuse, winter, decay.

**Prime** a. Syn. Excellent, super-excellent, first-rate, perfect, consummate.

Ant. Inferior, impaired, waning,
deteriorated, ordinary, second-rate, defective.

**Primeval.** Syn. Archaic, primordial, indigenous, autochthonic, aboriginal, pristine.

Ant. Subsequent, recent, modern, imported, adventitious.

**Primitive.** Syn. Old-fashioned, primitive, quaint, simple, unsophisticated, archaic, pristine.

Ant. Modern, new-fangled, sophisticated, modish.

**Primordial** [See Primeval].

**Princely.** Syn. Imperial, munificent, magnificent, superb, august, regal, royal, supreme.

Ant. Beggarly, mean, niggardly, poverty-struck.

**Principal.** Syn. Highest, first, main, leading, chief, primary, foremost, pre-eminent, prominent.

Ant. Inferior, subordinate, secondary, supplemental, subject, auxiliary, minor.

**Principle.** Syn. Source, origin, motive, cause, energy, substance, element, power, faculty, truth, tenet, law, doctrine, axiom, maxim, postulate, rule.

Ant. Exhibition, manifestation, application, development, issue, exercise, operation, formation, action.

**Prior.** Syn. Preceding, previous, former, antecedent, precedent, earlier, anterior, foregoing [see Posterior].

**Prismatic.** Syn. Iridescent, opalescent, polychromatous.

Ant. Achromatic, colorless.

**Pristine** [See Primeval and Primitive].

**Privacy.** Syn. Retirement, secrecy, solitude, seclusion, retreat, concealment.

Ant. Publicity, currency, notoriety, exposure.

**Private.** Syn. Special, peculiar, individual, secret, not public, retired, privy.

Ant. General, public, open, un concealed.

**Privation.** Syn. Deprivation, destitution, absence, negation, loss, bereavement, hardship, want.

Ant. Accession, supply, restoration, benefaction, restitution, presence, compensation, recovery, privilege.

**Privilege.** Syn. Prerogative, immunity, franchise, right, liberty, advantage, claim, exemption.

Ant. Disfranchisement, disqualification, exclusion, prohibition, inhibition.

**Privy.** Syn. Secret, clandestine, cognizant of, acquainted with.

Ant. Open, unsealed, not acquainted with, not cognizant of [See Private].

**Prize.** n. Syn. Booty, spoil, plunder, prey, forage, trophy, laurels, gordon, premium, honors, ovation, palm.

Ant. Loss, forfeiture, fine, penalty, amercement, sacrifice, disappointment, failure, brand, stigma, infamy, mulct.

**Prize.** v. [See Value.]

**Probability.** Syn. Likelihood, presumption, verisimilitude, chance, appearance.

Ant. Unlikelihood, improbability, impossibility, inconceivableness.

**Probable.** Syn. Likely, presumable, credible, reasonable.

Ant. Unlikely, unreasonable, incredible.

**Probation.** Syn. Essay, examination, test, trial, experiment, proof, criterion, touchstone, ordeal, verification.

Ant. License, irresponsibility, non-probation.

**Probe.** Syn. Prove, test, scrutinize, verify, investigate, examine, search, sift, explore.

Ant. Skim, misinvestigate, blink, misexamine, slur, miss, gloss.

**Probity.** Syn. Soundness, virtue, integrity, honesty, uprightness, rectitude, principle, conscientiousness.

Ant. Dishonesty, disintegrity, unsoundness, vice, unconsciousness, roguery, rascality.

**Problematical.** Syn. Dubious, questionable, uncertain, doubtful.

Ant. Evident, obvious, self-evident, certain, demonstrable.

**Procedure.** Syn. Proceeding, act, progress, course of conduct, process. [See Act.]

**Proceed.** Syn. Move, pass, advance, progress, continue, issue, emanate, flow, arise.

Ant. Recede, deviate, retreat, stand, stay, desist, discontinue ebb, retire.

Ant. Abandonment, desistence, deviation, discontinuance, inaction.


Ant. Rabble, herd, rush, disorder, mob, confusion, rout.


Ant. Repress, conceal, silentiate, obviate, secrete.

Proclamation. Syn. Announcement, edict, decree, notice, ordinance [See Decree].


Ant. Aversion, disinclination, indisposition.

Procrastinate [See Defer].


Ant. Timeliness, punctuality, promptitude, alacrity.

Produce. Syn. Exhibit, bear, furnish, afford, cause, create, originate, yield, extend, prolong, lengthen.

Ant. Withdraw, retain, stifle, withhold, neutralize, destroy, annihilate, curtail, shorten, contract, reduce.

Produce. n. Syn. Product, yield, fruit, profit, effect, consequence, result, amount [See Result].

Product. Syn. Fruit, result, issue, consequence, effect, emanation, work.

Ant. Cause, principle, power, motive, energy, operation, action, tendency, law.


Ant. Unfruitful, barren, sterile, unproductive, inefficient, effecte.

Proemial [See Prefatory].


Ant. Holy, consecrated, sacred, spiritual, sanctified, reverent, religious, godly, pious, devout.


Profess. Syn. Declare, avow, acknowledge, own, confess, pretend, proclaim, lay claim to.

Ant. Conceal, suppress, disown, disavow, repudiate, renounce, abjure.

Profession. Syn. Avowal, declaration, business, occupation, trade, calling, vocation [See Declaration].


Ant. Withhold, detain.


Ant. Failure, backwardness, unsucces, tardiness, relapse.


Ant. Tyro, novice, ignoramus, dunce.


Ant. Backward, ignorant, unskilled, inconversant, ill-versed, awkward, clumsy.

Profit. Syn. Gain, emolument, advantage, avail, acquisition, benefit, service, use, improvement.
Ant. Unprofitable, disadvantageous, undesirable, detrimental, unprofitable, unproductive, unremunerative, fruitless.
Profitless [See Profitable].
Ant. Scanty, sparing, chary, parsimonious, niggardly, churlish, poor.
Ant. Scarcity, economy, poverty, parsimony, drain, dole, dribble, pittance.
Ant. Stock, parentage, ancestry.
Ant. Result, reminder, memorial, record, register, misindication, mistake.
Ant. Record, register, recall, remember, note, rehearse.
Ant. Review, rehearsal, repetition, resume, analysis, precils.
Ant. Delay, stoppage, retreat, stand, regression, failure, relapse.
Progress. v. [See Advance].
Ant. Inversion, diminution.
Ant. Permit, grant, allow, sanction.
Ant. Allowance, permission.
Project. n. Syn. Throw, cast, hurl, propel, shoot, discharge, propound, intend, forecast, jut, extend, reach, bulge, stand out.
Ant. Recall, withdraw, draw, retract, pull, attract, rebound, recoil, adduce, revert, rebate.
Project. v. Syn. Plan, purpose, design, scheme, contrivance, device.
Ant. Hazard, chance, venture.
Ant. Weapon, side-arms, hand-arms.
Ant. Recess, cavity, concavity, return, indentation, hollow, attraction, recoil, rebound, ricochet, reaction.
Prolific [See Production].
Ant. Condensed, terse, epigrammatic, curt, brief, laconic.
Prolong. Syn. Lengthen, extend, protract, continue, delay, retard.
Ant. Curtail, shorten, contract, discontinue.
Prominent. Syn. Jutting, protuberant, relieved, embossed, extended, manifest, conspicuous, eminent, distinguished, main, important, leading, characteristic, distinctive.
Ant. Receding; concave, rebated, indented, hollowed, engraved, indented, withdrawn, inconspicuous, minor, secondary, unimportant, indistinctive, undistinguishable, subordinate.
Promiscuous. Syn. Mingled, con-
fused, undistinguished, unselected, unarranged, undistributed, unassorted, common, unresolved, casual, disorderly, unordered.

ANT. Sorted, select, orderly, arranged, distributed, reserved, assorted, exclusive, nice.

**Promise.** v. To engage by word of mouth, as distinguished from a bond.

**SYN.** Engage, assure.

**ANT.** Covenant, pledge, stipulate.

**Promise.** n. Syn. Engagement, assurance, word, pledge [See Assurance].

**Promontory.** Syn. Headland, jutland, cape.

**ANT.** Bay, cove, recess.

**Promote.** Syn. Aid, further, advance, excite, exalt, raise, elevate, prefer.

**ANT.** Discourage, repress, hinder, check, allay, depress, degrade, dishonor.

**Promotion.** Syn. Furtherance, advancement, encouragement, preference, elevation.

**ANT.** Hinderance, obstruction, impediment, retardation.

**Prompt.** Syn. Ready, alert, responsive, active, quick, brisk, apt, unhasting.

**ANT.** Unready, sluggish, irresponsible, inactive.

**Promptitude.** Syn. Readiness, promptness, quickness, alertness, alacrity, activity.

**ANT.** Unreadiness, sluggishness, inaction, inertness, tardiness, hesitation.

**Promulgate.** Syn. Divulge, announce, publish, spread, propound, disseminate, proclaim, advertise.

**ANT.** Repress, conceal, suppress, stifle, hush, burke, discountenance.

**Prone.** Syn. Disposed, inclined, bent, tending, apt, recumbent, prostrate, flat.

**ANT.** Indisposed, disinclined, unapt, averse, upright.

**Pronounce.** Syn. Articulate, utter, declare, propound, deliver, assert, affirm, enunciate, express.

**ANT.** Mispronounce, mispropound, misaffirm, suppress, stifle, silence, choke, swallow, gabble, munible.

**Proof.** Syn. Test, trial, examination, criterion, essay, establishment, confirmation, demonstration, evidence, testimony, scrutiny.

**ANT.** Disproof, failure, invalidity, short-coming, fallacy, undemonstrativeness, reprobation.

**Prop.** n. Syn. Support, stay, buttress, shore, strut, pin.

**ANT.** Superstructure, superincumbency, top-weight, gravitation, extirpation, subverter, destroyer.

**Prop.** v. Syn. Sustain, support, stay, maintain [See Support].

**Propagate.** Syn. Breed, generate, produce, originate, spread, extend, expand, disseminate, diffuse, increase, multiply, promulgate, propound, broach.

**ANT.** Extinguish, strangle, stifle, neutralize, reduce, contract, suppress, diminish, fail, dwindle, die, contradict.

**Propel.** Syn. Hurl, project, drive, urge.

**ANT.** Retard, detain, withhold.

**Propensity.** Syn. Bent, predilection, proclivity [See Proclivity].

**Proper.** Syn. Peculiar, appertinent, personal, own, constitutional, special, befitting, adapted, suited, suitable, appropriate, just, fair, equitable, right, decent, becoming, fit.

**ANT.** Common, inappertinent, alien, universal, non-special, unbecoming, unadapted, unsuited, unsuitable, inappropriate, wrong, indecent, unbecoming, improper.

**Property.** Syn. Quality, attribute, peculiarity, nature, characteristic, possessions, goods, wealth, estate, gear, resources, ownership [See Attribute, n. and Estate].

**Prophesy** [See Foretell].

**Prophetic.** Syn. Predictive, ominous, portentous, premonitory, fatidical, oracular, sibylline.

**ANT.** Historic, narrative, chronicled, recorded, recitative, commemorative.

**Propinquity.** Syn. Nearness, proximity, contiguity, adjacency.

**ANT.** Distance, remoteness, longitude, separation.

**Propitiate.** Syn. Conciliate, secure, appease, win, reconcile, pacify.

**ANT.** Exasperate, alienate, offend, estrange.
**Propitious.** Syn. Timely, favorable, auspicious, beneficial, friendly, well-disposed, gracious, benign, fortunate.

Ant. Untimely, untoward, unseasonable, unfavorable, inauspicious, unfriendly, hostile, antagonistic, adverse, ill-disposed, unpromising.

**Proportion.** Syn. Adaptation, relation, rate, distribution, adjustment, symmetry, interrelationship, uniformity, correlation.

Ant. Misproportion, misadjustment, incongruity, disparity, disharmony, disorder, irrelation, disproportion.

**Proposal.** Syn. Offer, overture, tender, suggestion, design, proposition, scheme.

Ant. Withholding, withdrawal, retention, reticence, dissuasive, warning, prohibition.

**Propose.** Syn. Offer, tender, proffer, bring forward, purpose, intend, mean, propound, move, design [See Offer].

**Proposition.** Syn. Statement, affirmation, declaration, sentence.

Ant. Misstatement, interjection, babel, jargon, sound, riddle, paradox.

**Propound.** Syn. Propose, promulgate, express, declare, maintain, advocate, propagate, broach.

Ant. Repress, suppress, contradict, withdraw, repudiate, renounce, abjure, recal, retract.

**Propriety.** Syn. Fitness, appropriateness, justness, correctness, expediency, decorum [See EXPEDIENCY and DECORUM].

**Prorogation** [See PROROGUE].

**Prorogue.** Syn. Adjourn, postpone, defer.

Ant. Convene, continue, prolong, expedite, despatch.

**Prosaic.** Syn. Dull, matter-of-fact, tedious, prolix.

Ant. Poetic, animated, interesting, lively, fervid, eloquent, graphic.

**Proscribe.** Syn. Denounce, condemn, reject, interdict, ostracize, disallow, prohibit, forbid.

Ant. Permit, sanction, encourage, enjoin.

**Prosecute.** Syn. Follow, pursue, investigate, conduct, summon, arraign, persevere, carry on, persist, sue.

Ant. Drop, discontinue, abandon, misconduct, misinvestigate, miss, moderate, exonerate, acquit.

**Prosy.** Syn. Convert, catechumen, neophyte.

Ant. Misbeliever, infidel, habitue, pillar, prop, buttress.

**Prospect.** Syn. View, vision, field, landscape, hope, anticipation, probability.

Ant. Viewlessness, dimness, obscurity, darkness, cloud, veiling, occultation, hopelessness, improbability.

**Prospectus.** Syn. Programme, plan, catalogue, announcement, bill, scheme, compendium.

Ant. Subject, transaction, proceeding, &c.

**Prosperity.** Syn. Success, weal, welfare, good fortune, well-being, good luck.

Ant. Unsuccess, woe, adversity, failure, reverse.

**Prosperous.** Syn. Successful, fortunate, thriving, well off, well to do, happy, lucky [See FORTunate].

**Prostrate.** Syn. Fallen, flat, prostrated, lifeless, ruined, overpowered, oppressed, prone.

Ant. Risen, vertical, erect, upright, revivified, revived, restored.

**Prostration.** Syn. Overthrown, demolition, destruction, depression, exhaustion [See DEPRESSION].

**Protect.** Syn. Defend, fortify, guard, shield, preserve, cover, secure, save, vindicate.

Ant. Betray, endanger, imperil, abandon, expose.

**Protection.** Syn. Shelter, defence, security, safety, refuge, guard [See Security].

**Protest.** Syn. Expostulate, remonstrate, denounce, repudiate, depurate, affirm, aver, assure.

Ant. Acquiesce, coincide, sanction, subscribe, endorse, agree.

**Protract.** Syn. Prolong, produce, elongate, defer, extend, lengthen, continue, draw out.

Ant. Shorten, abbreviate, curtail, contract, reduce.

**Protrude.** Syn. Extend, project, abut, jut, demonstrate, expose, bulge, thrust forward.

Ant. Recede, retract, aduce, repress, suppress, conceal.
**Protrusion.** Syn. Projection, protuberance, convexity, tongue.

Ant. Recess, cavity, hollow, concavity, mouth.

**Protuberance.** Syn. Lump, swelling, excrescence, convexity.

Ant. Cavity, smoothness, plainness, concavity, indentation, hollow.

**Proud.** Syn. Arrogant, haughty, imperious, supercilious, presumptuous, boastful, vain glorious, vain, ostentatious, elated, self-satisfied, lofty, imposing, magnificent, self-conscious.

Ant. Deferential, humble, affable, unpresuming, meek, lowly, ashamed, unimposing, mean.

**Prove.** Syn. Try, assay, test, establish, demonstrate, ascertain, argue, show, confirm, examine, substantiate, make trial of, verify, ascertain.

Ant. Pass, pretermit, misrepresent, misindicate, refute, disprove, contradict, disestablish, neutralize.

**Proverb.** Syn. Maxim, apothegm, adage, saw, dictum, by word.


**Proverbial.** Syn. Notorious, current, acknowledged, unquestioned.

Ant. Dubious, unfounded, suspicious, suspected, questionable.

**Provide.** Syn. Prepare, arrange, procure, afford, supply, contribute, yield, cater, furnish, get, agree, produce, collect, stipulate.

Ant. Misprovide, neglect, overlook, withhold, retain, appropriate, refuse, deny, alienate, divert, misemploy, mismanage.

**Provided.** Syn. Granted, supposing.

Ant. Barring, saving, excluded.

**Providence.** Syn. Forethought, timely care, forecast, divine government, divine superintendence.

Ant. Improvidence, recklessness, carelessness.

**Provide.** Syn. Forecasting, foreseeing, cautious, considerate.

Ant. Improvident, reckless, careless, incon siderate.

**Province.** Syn. Tract, region, department, section, sphere, domain, territory.

Ant. Metropolis, centre, capital.

**Provincial.** Syn. Appendant, annexed, outlying, rural, countrified, rustic, bucolic.

Ant. Central, metropolitan, modish, fashionable, courtly.

**Provision, Provisions.** Syn. Preparation, arrangement, produce, supply, anticipate, food, supplies, victuals, edibles, eatables.

Ant. Neglect, mis provision, forgetfulness, thoughtlessness, oversight, destitution, want, earth, starvation, dole, pittance.

**Provisional.** Syn. Conditional, contingent, hypothetical, temporary.

Ant. Unconditional, absolute, permanent, perpetual.

**Provoke.** Syn. Educe, summon, rouse, irritate, excite, challenge, vex, impel, offend, exasperate, anger, tantalize.

Ant. Allay, relegate, pacify, soothe, conciliate.

**Prowess.** Syn. Bravery, valor, gallantry, might, courage, intrepidity, fearlessness, heroism.

Ant. Cowardice, weakness, poltroonery, dastardliness.

**Prowl.** Syn. Rove, roam, wander, prey.

Ant. Fly, swoop, chase, scour.

**Proximity.** Syn. Neighborhood, vicinity [See Propinquity].

**Proxy.** Syn. Agency, substitution, representation, agent, substitute, representative, deputy, commissioner, lieutenant, delegate.

Ant. Principalship, personality, principal, person, authority, deputer.

**Prudent.** Syn. Wise, wary, cautious, circumspect, discreet, careful, judicious.

Ant. Foolish, unwary, incautious, uncircumspect, indiscreet, rash, imprudent, silly, reckless, audacious.

**Prudish.** Syn. Coy, over modest, affectedly modest, over nice, squeamish, reserved, demure [See Squeamish].

**Prurient.** Syn. Craving, itching, hankering, longing, lustful.

Ant. Disliking, loathing, pure.

**Prune.** Syn. Trim, lop, dress, amputate.

Ant. Pamper, train.
**Pry.** Syn. Peer, peep, scrutinize, inquire.
Ant. Conceive, overlook, disregard, pretermit.

**Pryly.** Syn. Peering, inquisitive, scrutinizing, curious.
Ant. Incurious [See Curious].

**Public.** Syn. Open, notorious, common, social, national, exoteric, general, generally known.
Ant. Close, secret, private, domestic, secluded, solitary, personal, individual.

**Publication.** Syn. Promulgation, notification, proclamation, divulgence.
Ant. Suppression, reservation, concealment.

**Publicity.** Syn. Notoriety, currency [See NOTORIETY].

**Publish.** [See ANNOUNCE].

**Puerile.** Syn. Childish, boyish, infantile, youthful, nonsensical, futile, nugatory, weak, silly, trifling.
Ant. Manly, vigorous, effective, powerful, cogent, weighty.

**Puerility.** Syn. Childishness, boyishness, juvenility, youthfulness.
Ant. Maturity, ripeness, manliness.

**Puff.** Syn. Flatter, advertise, hawk, ventilate.
Ant. Squash, disparage, lash, chastise, blast.

**Pugnacious.** Syn. Quarrelsome, bellicose, contentious.
Ant. Peaceable, conciliatory, suavity.

**Pull.** Syn. Draw, drag, adduce, extract, tug, haul, pluck.
Ant. Push, eject, extrude, propel.

**Pummel.** [See POMMEL].

**Pump.** Syn. Cross-examine, interrogate, cross-question.
Ant. Prime, indoctrinate, instruct, cram.

**Punch.** Syn. Perforate, poke, pierce, puncture, terebrate, bore.
Ant. Stop, plug, seal, bung.

**Punctilious.** Syn. Ceremonious, nice, scrupulous, exact, particular, excessively nice, over scrupulous, precise.
Ant. Unceremonious, unscrupulous.

**Punctual.** Syn. Exact, prompt, early, timely.

**Ant.** Late, tardy, belated, ditatory, unpunctual.

**Puncture.** v. [See PUNCH].

**Pungent.** Syn. Pricking, piercing, acid, mordant, biting, stinging, stimulating, keen, trenchant, caustic, piquant, sarcastic.
Ant. Soothing, mellow, luscious, unctuous.

**Punish.** Syn. Chastise, castigate, chasten, correct, whip, scourge.
Ant. Reward, remuneration, indemnify.

**Puny.** Syn. Petty, undeveloped, undersized, feeble, pigmy, dwarfish, small, inferior, tiny.
Ant. Great, developed, fine, robust, vigorous, oversized, colossal, gigantic.

**Pupil.** Syn. Scholar, learner, student, tyro, novice, ward.
Ant. Teacher, master, proficient, adept, guardian.

**Pupillage.** Syn. Minority, discipleship, wardship, tutelage, dependence, government.
Ant. Majority, mastership, guardianship, discretion, independence.

**Puppet.** [Fr. poupée, a doll, Lat. pupa]. Syn. Doll, image, lay-figure, tool.
Ant. Personality, power.

**Puppy.** Syn. Fop, coxcomb, prig.
Ant. Boor, clown, lout.

**Purblind.** Syn. Blinkard, owl-eyed, short-sighted.
Ant. Eagle-eyed, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed. Argus-eyed, far-sighted.

**Purchase.** [See BUY].

**Pure.** Syn. Clear, unmixed, simple, genuine, sheer, mere, absolute, unadulterated, uncorrupted, unsullied, unblemished, chaste, real, clean, spotless, immaculate, undefiled, unspotted, guileless, innocent, guiltless.
Ant. Foul, turbid, impure, adulterated, corrupt, sullied, stained, tarnished, defiled, mixed, guilty.

**Purgation.** Syn. Clearing, cleansing, purification, lustration, clarification, defecation, deterion.
Ant. Imputation, contraction, defilement, befoulment.

**Purgative.** a. Syn. Evacuant, cathartic, absetgent.
Ant. Binding [See ABSTERSIVE].
**Pur**

**Syn.** Cleanse, clear, clarify, purify [See Clear].

**Purify** [See Purge].

**Puritanical.** Syn. Prudish, ascetic, denature.

Ant. Genial, dissolute, voluptuous, rakish.

**Purity.** Syn. Cleanliness, clearness, immaculateness, guiltlessness, innocence [See Innocence].

**Purlieu.** Syn. Environ, precinct, suburb.

Ant. Centre, heart.

**Purloin.** Syn. Steal, filch, thief, seize, plunde.

Ant. Reinstate, restore, To sin.

**Purport.** Syn. Tendency, meaning, import, bearing, signification, drift, tenor, current, intent, spirit.

Ant. Statement, assertion, declaration, proposition, announcement.

**Purpose.** v. Syn. Intend, determine, design, resolve, mean, propose.

Ant. Chance, risk, hazard, revoke, miscalculate, venture, stake.

**Purpose.** n. Syn. Intention, design, mind, meaning, view, object, aim, end, scope, point, resolve.

Ant. Chance, fortune, fate, accident, hazard, lot, casualty, lottery, hit.

**Pursue.** Syn. Chase, follow, track, hunt, continue, prosecute [See Prosecute].

**Pursy.** Syn. Short-winded, thick-winded, short-breathed.

Ant. Lithe, agile, long-winded.

**Purulent.** Syn. Feculent, festering, corrupt.

Ant. Secretional, healthy.

**Purvey.** Syn. Provide, cater, provide food [See Provide].

**Push.** Syn. Press, drive, impel, shove, press against, propel, butt, thrust, urge, expedit, accelerate, reduce.

Ant. Pull, draw, drag, adduce.

**Pusillanimity.** Syn. Dastardliness, cowardice, meanness, spiritedness, faint-heartedness, timorousness, potleroon.

Ant. Magnanimity, fortitude, courage, bravery, venturesomeness, daring, heroism.

**Pusillanimous.** Syn. Cowardly, timorous, faint-heartedness, mean-spirited [See Gallant].

**Put.** Syn. Place, lay, set, propose.

Ant. Remove, raise, displace, transfer, withdraw.

**Putative.** Syn. Reckoned, supposed, deemed, reputed, reported.

Ant. Real, authenticated, veritable, established.

**Putrefy.** Syn. Rot, corrupt, decompose, decay.

Ant. Preserve, embalm, freshen, vitilize, purify, depurate, disinfect.

**Putrid.** Syn. Stinking, corrupt, offensive, decayed, decomposed, rotten, foul, mean, base, worthless.

Ant. Wholesome, sound, inoffensive, pure, redolent, fresh, healthful, sweet, honorable, worthy.


Ant. Enlighten, instruct, illumine.

**Puzzle.** n. Syn. Embarrassment, be wilderment, enigma, confusion, conundrum, intricacy, labyrinth.

Ant. Disentanglement, solution, explanation, extrication, clue.

**Q**

**Quack.** Syn. Empiric, mountebank, charlatan, imposter, pretender, humbug.

Ant. Dupe, gull, victim.

**Quaff.** Syn. Drink, swallow, imbibe.

Ant. Disgorge, spew, vomit.

**Quagmire** [See Marsh].

**Quail.** Syn. Sink, shrink, cower, succumb, crouch, flinch, bleech, tremble.

Ant. Stand, defy, withstand, face, endure.

**Quaint.** Syn. Curious, recondite, abstruse, elegant, nice, affected, whimsical, odd, antique, archaic, fanciful, singular, old-fashioned.

Ant. Commonplace, ordinary, usual, coarse, common, modern, modish, fashionable, dowdy.

**Quake.** Syn. Tremble, shake, shudder, vibrate, quiver, quaver.

Ant. Stand, rest, root.

**Qualification.** Syn. Capacity, fitness, condition, capability, accomplishment, requirement, limitation, modification.

Ant. Incapacity, unfitness, absolute-
ness, disqualification, non-qualification, unrestrictiveness.

**Qualified.** Syn. Fitted, adapted, competent, suitable [See Suitable].

**Quality.** Syn. Fit, prepare, adapt, capacitate, limit, restrict, enable, render capable.

ANT. Unfit, misprepare, misqualify, disqualify, incapacitate, free, absolve.

**Quandary.** Syn. Hobble, difficulty, doubt, puzzle, uncertainty, perplexity, befuddled, dubitation, halting, dilemma, embarrassment.

ANT. Clear-sightedness, resolution, plainness, clearness, obviousness, facility, disencumbrance, disentanglement, disembarrassment.

**Quantity.** Syn. Measure, amount, bulk, size, sum, portion, aggregate, muchness, part, share, division.

ANT. Margin, deficiency, deduction, want, inadequacy, scantiness, insufficiency, loss, deterioration, diminution, waste, wear, leakage.

**Quarrel.** n. Syn. Brawl, altercation, affray, squabble, feud, tumult, dispute, wrangle, variance, disagreement, misunderstanding, hostility, quarreling, embroilment, bickering, brawl [See Brawl].

ANT. Confabulation, conversation, chat, pleasantness, conciliation, agreement, harmony, understanding, friendliness, peace, amity, good-will.

**Quarrelling.** Syn. Brawling, fist fighting, spicy, disputing, sparring, jangling, fall out, bickering [See Quarrel].

**Quarrelsome.** Syn. Choleric, irascible, petulant, litigious, pugnacious, brawling, fiery, hot-tempered, contentious, irritable.

ANT. Peaceable, amenable, genial, unquarrelsome, inoffensive, mild, meek, conciliatory, bland, suave.

**Quarter.** Syn. Region, district, locality, territory, mercy, forbearance, pity.

ANT. Extermination, mercilessness, unsparingness, pitilessness, ruthlessness.

**Quash.** Syn. Crush, extinguish, overthrow, annihilate, annul, nullify, suppress, cancel, vacate.

ANT. Sap, undermine, disorganize, decompose.

**Quaver.** v. [See Quake].

**Queer.** Syn. Odd, whimsical quaint, cross, strange, crochety, singular, eccentric.

ANT. Ordinary, common, usual, familiar, customary.

**Quell.** Syn. Extinguish, destroy, crush, reduce, allay, stifle, quiet, pacify, quench, repress, suppress, calm, put out, subdue, quench, overpower.

ANT. Foster, excite, fan, aggravate, stir, irritate, disturb, raise, inflame.

**Quench** [See Quell].

**Querimmonious.** Syn. Malcontent, dissatisfied, opposititious, litigious.

ANT. Contented, satisfied, complacent, amenable, conformable.

**Querulous.** Syn. Quarrelsome, complaining, fretful, repining, discontented, dissatisfied, chiding, murmuring, whining, peevish, fastidious, irritable.

ANT. Easy, uncomplaining, satisfied, contented, submissive, genial, complacent, cheerful, good-tempered.

**Query.** Syn. Question, interrogation, inquiry.

ANT. Answer.


ANT. Dictate, state, assert, pronounce, enunciate, concede, endorse, affirm, grant, allow.


ANT. Reply, response, solution, answer, explanation, admission, concession.

**Questionable.** Syn. Doubtful, dubious, problematical, disputable, debatable, uncertain, suspicious.

ANT. Certain, evident, self-evident, obvious, indisputable.
Ant. Reason, argue, enunciate, investigate, discuss.

Quick. Syn. Fast, rapid, speedy, expeditious, swift, hasty, prompt, ready, clever, sharp, shrewd, adroit, keen, fleet, active, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, alert, sprightly, transient, intelligent, irascible.
Ant. Slow, tardy, sluggish, inert, inactive, dull, insensible.

Quicken. Syn. Accelerate, animate, revive, re-invigorate, resuscitate, vivify, stimulate, hurry, hasten, urge, excite, promote, expedite.
Ant. Retard, delay, encumber, clog, drag, detain, discourage, ailay.

Quickness. Syn. Liveliness, velocity, speed, swiftness, celerity, fleetness, haste.
Ant. Slowness, tardiness, dilatoriness.

Quiescence. Syn. Repose, rest, quiet, quiescetude, dormancy, tranquillity, silence, stillness [See Activity].

Ant. Unrest, motion, noise, agitation, excitement, disturbance, turmoil, tumult.

Ant. Rouse, excite, disturb, agitate, stir, urge, goad.

Quitt. Syn. Leave, resign, abandon, relinquish, discharge, release, surrender, give up, depart from, forsake.
Ant. Seek, occupy, invade, bind, enforce, haunt, enter.

Ant. Partially, imperfectly, barely, insufficiently, hardly.

Ant. Distraunt, execution, bond, debt, obligation.

Quiver. Syn. Shake, shiver, vibrate, tremble, quake [See Quake].

Quote. Syn. Cite, name, adduce, plead, allege, note, repeat.
Ant. Disprove, refute, retort, oppose, contradict, traverse, misquote, misadduce, rebut.

Ant. Elite, aristocracy, galaxy, upper ten (U. S.).

Ant. Rational, sane, reasonable, sober.

Race. Syn. Course, pursuit, career, family [See Lineage].

Ant. Flavorless, dull, stupid.

Rack [See Torture].

Ant. Dullness, opaque.

Ant. Dull, lustreless, non-luminous.


Ant. Derived, ascellitious, adventitious, superficial, extraneous, partial, moderate, conservative, acquired.

Ant. Reason, moderation, gentleness, temperateness, calmness, quiescence, mitigation, assuagement, tranquillity, mildness, softness.

Rage. v. Syn. Rave, storm, fume, be furious, be violent.
Ant. Be calm, be composed, be peaceful.


scoff, chide, objurgate [See Censure].

Railly [See Banter].


voracious, predacious, avaricious, grasping, extortionate.
Ant. Bountiful, liberal, contented, frugal.
Ant. Slow, tardy, retarded, cumbrous, lazy.
Ant. Slowness, tardiness, cumbrousness, delay.
Ant. Agony, torture, pain, tedium, ennui, irksomeness.
Rare. Syn. Scarce, choice, infrequent, excellent, few, exceptional, sparse, unusual, singular, uncommon, incomparable, extraordinary, unique, dispersed, valuable, precious, thin, volatile.
Ant. Common, frequent, abundant, numerous, mean, ordinary, usual, regular, crowded, dense, vulgar, worthless, cheap, valueless.
Ant. Solidify, condense, thicken.
Ant. Gentleman.
Ant. Wary, cautious, calculating, discreet, unventuresome, dubitating, hesitating, reluctant, timid.
Ant. Slowness, carefulness, cautiousness, discretion.
Rate. n. Syn. Tax, impost, assessment, duty, standard, allowance, ratio, quota, worth, price, value [See Price].
Rate. v. Syn. Compute, calculate, estimate, value, scold, abuse, appraise [See Appraise, Compute and ABUSE].
Rather than. Syn. Sooner than, in preference to.
Ant. Negative, reject, repudiate, disaffirm, invalidate, abrogate, annul, nullify.
Ant. Negation, disaffirmation, abrogation, nullifying.
Rational. Syn. Sane, sound, intelligent, reasoning, reasonable, judicious, sober, sensible, probable, equitable, moderate, fair.
Ant. Insane, unsound, weak, silly, unintelligent, absurd, injudicious, fanciful, extravagant, preposterous, unreasoning, unreasonable, irrational, exorbitant.
Ant. Sparing, conserving, preserving.
Ant. Spare, conserve, preserve, indemnify.
Ant. Couverse, reason, discourse.
Ant. Entangle, complicate, conglomorate, confuse.
Ant. Listless, inappetent, fastidious, dainty, nice.
Ant. Calm, collected, reasonable, sensible.
Ravish. Syn. Entrance, transport, enchant, enrapture, charm, violate, outrage, deflower, debauch [See DEBAUCH].
Raw. Syn. Uncooked, unprepared, unfinished, unripe, crude, unseasoned, inexperienced, fresh, green, unpractised, untried, bare, bald, exposed, galled, chill, bleak, piercing.
Ant. Cooked, dressed, prepared, finished, ripe, mature, mellow, seasoned, experienced, expert, adept, habituated, familiar, practised,
trained, tried, covered, healed, balmy, genial.

**Raze.** Syn. Demolish, level, prostrate, overthrow, dismantle, subvert, reduce, ruin, destroy, debase.

Ant. Raise, erect, build, rear, repair, restore.

**Reach.** Syn. Extend, thrust, stretch, obtain, arrive at, attain, gain, grasp, penetrate, strain, aim.

Ant. Fall, stop, cease, revert, rebate, miss, drop.

**React.** Syn. Recoil, result, counteract, rebound.

Ant. Act, influence, strike, impress.

**Read.** Syn. Peruse, interpret, decipher, unravel, discover, recognize, learn.

Ant. Misread, misinterpret, overlook, misobserve.

**Readiness.** Syn. Promptness, preparedness, aptness, alacrity, knack, willingness [See Alacrity].

**Ready.** Syn. Prompt, alert, expeditious, speedy, unhesitating, dexterous, apt, skilful, handy, expert, facile, easy, opportune, fitted, prepared, disposed, willing, free, cheerful, compliant, responsive, quick.

Ant. Unready, tardy, slow, hesitating, reluctant, dubitating, awkward, unhandy, clumsy, remote, inaccessible, unavailable, inopportune, unprovided, unprepared, indisposed, unwilling, constrained, grudging, unaccommodating, incompliant, irresponsible.

**Real.** Syn. Actual, veritable, existent, authentic, legitimate, true, genuine, developed.

Ant. Fictitious, imaginary, unreal, non-existent, untrue, false, artificial, spurious, counterfeit, factitious, adulterated, assumed, pretended, potential, possible.


Ant. Fiction, falsehood, untruth, hypothesis, supposition, image, fancy, shadow, figment, fabrication, insubstantiality, emptiness, hollowness, chimera, unreality.

**Realize.** Syn. Substantiate, effectuate, accomplish, exhibit, produce, acquiure, gain, reap, make, verify, conceive.

Ant. Lose, miss, invalidate, dissipate, misrepresent, falsify, neutralize, misconceive.

**Really.** Syn. Veritatively, truly, indeed, unquestionably.

Ant. Questionably, possibly, perhaps, falsely, untruthfully, fictitiously.

**Realm.** Syn. Kingdom, province, state, empire, dominion, country [See Empire].

**Reap.** Syn. Gather, obtain, receive, get, acquire, realize, derive, gain.

Ant. Scatter, squander, dissipate, waste, lose.


Ant. Van, front, face.


Ant. Stifle, extinguish, kill, depress, subvert, demolish, destroy.

**Reason.** n. Syn. Ground, account, cause, explanation, motive, proof, apology, understanding, reasoning, rationality, right, propriety, justice, order, object, sake, purpose.

Ant. Pretext, pretence, misinterpretation, falsification, misconception, disproof, unreasonableness, absurdity, fallacy, irrationality, wrong, unreasonable, impropriety, unfairness, folly, aimlessness, unaccountability.

**Reason.** v. Syn. Debate, discuss, argue, infer, deduce, conclude [See Argue].

**Reasonable** [See Rational].

**Reassure.** Syn. Rally, restore, encourage, inspirit, animate, countenance.

Ant. Discourage, cow, brow-beat, intimidate, discomfitness.


Ant. Supporter, adherent.

**Rebel.** v. [See Revolt].

**Rebound.** n. Syn. Reaction, ricochet, reverberation, recoil, resilience.

Ant. Impression, impact, collision, percussion.

**Rebound.** v. Syn. Recall, spring back, reverberate [See Reverberate].

Ant. Welcome, acceptance, encouragement.

Ant. Approve, encourage, eulogize, applaud, incite.

Ant. Accept, sanction, recognize, confirm.

Ant. Relegate, dismiss, dispense, delegate, appoint, commission, forget.

Ant. Propound, profess, assert, declare, enunciate, vindicate, maintain, hold, retain.

Ant. State, deliver, propound.

Ant. Approach, advance, flow, proceed.


Receive. Syn. Take, accept, admit, hold, entertain, assent to.
Ant. Give, impart, afford, reject, discharge, emit.

Received. Syn. Accepted, current, ordinary, common.
Ant. Rejected, exceptional, unusual, uncommon.

Recent. Syn. Late, new, fresh, novel, modern, new-fangled.
Ant. Ancient, antiquated, primitive, archaic.

Ant. Carrier, carriage, conveyance, discharger, consigner.

Ant. Denial, protest, repudiation, rejection, non-acceptance, dismissal, discardment, renunciation, abjuration.

Ant. Promontory, protrusion, projection, publicity, work-time.

Ant. One-sided, unreciprocated, unretracted.

Ant. Non-interchange.

Recital. Syn. Recitation, repetition, rehearsal, relation, description, account, statement, narrative [See Account].

Reel. Syn. Narrate, recapitulate, say by heart, repeat, rehearse, quote, speak, tell, recount, enumerate.
Ant. Misquote, misdeliver, misrepresent, misrepresent, misrepresent.

Ant. Careful, heedful, cautious, timid, chary, thoughtful, calculating, provident, considerate, wary, circumspect.

Reckon. Syn. Compute, calculate, count, regard, estimate, value, account, consider, argue, infer, judge.
Ant. Miscompute, miscalculate, misestimate, misreckon.


Reclaim. Syn. Reform, recall, recover, regain, rescue, restore, amend, convert, better.
Ant. Vitiate, corrupt, sterilize, worsen.

Ant. Irrecoverable, incorrigible, unimprovable, reproube, desperate, hopeless, irredeemable.

Ant. Erect, raise, rise, stand.

Record. v. SYN. Register, enter, note, chronicle.

Record. n. SYN. Registry, entry, enrolment, list, index, catalogue, register, schedule, roll, scroll, enumeration, inventory, muniment, instrument, archive, memorandum, remembrance.

Recollect. SYN. Recover, recal, remember, bethink, bring to mind, call up, think of.

Recollect. SYN. Commend, confide, praise, applaud, approve, advise.

Recollect. SYN. Rehearse, recite, narrate, detail, enumerate, specify.

Recollect. SYN. Reference, aid, application, betaking, refuge.

Recollect. SYN. Regain, repossess, resume, retrieve, recruit, heal, cure, revive, restore, reanimate, save.

Recollect. SYN. Repossession, regaining, reinstatement, vindication, renovation, restitution, re-establishment, retrieval, rectification, replacement, reanimation, resuscitation, revival, redemption.

Recollect. SYN. Apostate, traitorous, dastardly, craven, false, cowardly, unfaithful, renegade, base, recusant.

Recollect. SYN. Appear, existence, emergence, actuality, fact, reality, performance, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Anoint, consecrate, dedicate, ordain, consecration, dedication, ordination.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, assign, distribute.

Recollect. SYN. Allocation, assigning, deprivation, inequality, part, parcel, share, share of.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, distribute, portion, profession, division, share, part.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appear, existence, emergence, actuality, fact, reality, performance, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Anoint, consecrate, dedicate, ordain, consecration, dedication, ordination.

Recollect. SYN. Allocation, assigning, deprivation, inequality, part, parcel, share, share of.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, distribute, portion, profession, division, share, part.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Anoint, consecrate, dedicate, ordain, consecration, dedication, ordination.

Recollect. SYN. Allocation, assigning, deprivation, inequality, part, parcel, share, share of.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, distribute, portion, profession, division, share, part.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Anoint, consecrate, dedicate, ordain, consecration, dedication, ordination.

Recollect. SYN. Allocation, assigning, deprivation, inequality, part, parcel, share, share of.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, distribute, portion, profession, division, share, part.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recollect. SYN. Anoint, consecrate, dedicate, ordain, consecration, dedication, ordination.

Recollect. SYN. Allocation, assigning, deprivation, inequality, part, parcel, share, share of.

Recollect. SYN. Apportion, assign, collect, collect crumbs, allocate, allot, distribute, portion, profession, division, share, part.

Recollect. SYN. Appearance, actuality, fact, performance, reality, realization.

Recriminate. SYN. Retort, return an accusation [See Retort].

Recrimination. SYN. Retort, counter-imputation, counter-charge, counter-accusation.

Recrimination. SYN. Acquiescence, acceptance, confession, silence, assent, avowal.

Recruit. SYN. Repair, refresh, renew, restore, recover, recreate, invigorate, revive, reinforce.

Recruit. SYN. Straighten, correct,
amend, better, adjust, emend, reform, redress, regulate, rearrange, remodel.

ANT. Pervert, corrupt, derange, disorder, distort.

Rectilinear. SYN. Straight, undeviating, right-lined, point-blank.

ANT. Curvilinear, deflected, winding, tortuous, curved, serpentine.

Rectitude. SYN. Straightforwardness, uprightness, conscientiousness, integrity, right, uprightness, incorruptness.

ANT. Obliquity, perverseness, crookedness, tortuosity, wrong, underhandedness, iniquity, immorality, impropriety, depravity, corruption.

Recumbent. SYN. Lying, leaning, trailing, reclining, prostrate, reposing, horizontal.

ANT. Vertical, erect, uninclined, standing.

Recur. SYN. Return, come back, be repeated, run in the mind, revert, resort, have recourse [See RETURN].

Recurrent. SYN. Returning, periodic, frequent, repeated, reiterated, intermittent.

ANT. Momentary, continuous, unbroken, unintermitted, solitary, transitory, evanescent.

Recusant [See RECRUENT, which, however, has a more unfavorable sense].

Redeem. SYN. Repurchase, regain, retrieve, make amends for, compensate, ransom, liberate, rescue, recover, satisfy, fulfill, discharge.

ANT. Pledge, lose, forfeit, abandon, betray, surrender, sacrifice.

Redeemable. SYN. Retrievable, recoverable, reservable.

ANT. Irretrievable, irrecoverable, irredeemable.

Redemption. SYN. Repurchase, retrieval, ransom, rescue, recovery, satisfaction, fulfilment, discharge, expiration, compensation, atonement, salvation, indemnification.

ANT. Forfeiture, abandonment, loss, deprivation, sacrifice, betrayal, damnification.

Redolence. SYN. Perfume, savor, scent, odor.

ANT. Fetor, stink, ill-savor, stench.
REF

**Refined.** Syn. Courtly, polished, accomplished, genteel [See Polite].

**Refinement.** Syn. Clarification, purification, filtration, sublimation, polish, elegance, cultivation, civilization, subtlety, finesse, sophistry.

Ant. Turbidity, grossness, foulness, coarseness, impurity, unrefinement, rudeness, inelegance, boorishness, broadness, bluntness, unsophisticatedness.

**Refit.** Syn. Repair, rearrange, readjust, reprovide, reinstate, reorganize.

Ant. Relegate, disuse, discard, disorganize, dismantle.

**Reflect.** Syn. Return, image, mirror, exhibit, consider, think, cogitate, meditate, contemplate, ponder, muse, ruminate, heed, advert, admonish.

Ant. Divert, dissipate, idle, dream, wander, rove, star-gaze, wool-gather, connive, disregard, overlook.

**Reflection.** Syn. Reflecting, meditating, meditation, thought, cogitation [See Thought].

**Reflux.** Syn. Return, ebb, redound.

Ant. Flow, flux, stream.

**Reform.** Syn. Amend, ameliorate, correct, rectify, better, reclaim, regenerate, remodel, reconstitute, reorganize, improve.

Ant. Corrupt, vitiate, worsen, deteriorate, perpetuate, stabilize, confirm, impair, deform, stereotype.

**Reformation.** Syn. Amendment, reform, improvement, correction [See Correction].

**Refraction.** Syn. Distraction, obliquity.

Ant. Incidence, rectilinearity, non-refraction.

**Refractory.** Syn. Perverse, contumacious, stubborn, unruly, obstinate, unmanageable, muttonish, rebellious, recalcitrant.

Ant. Obedient, docile, amenable, manageable.

**Refrangible.** Syn. Refrangible, weak, questionable, deniable, fallacious.

Ant. Irrefragable, sound, indiscutible, unquestionable, undeniable.

**Refrain.** Syn. Forbear, hold, abstain, keep, restrain, withhold, desist from.

Ant. Indulge, venture, continue, persist.


Ant. Heat, oppress, weary, burden, afflict, annoy, tire, fatigue, exhaust, debilitate, enervate, relax.

**Refreshment.** Syn. Relief, invigoration, regalement, entertainment, food, nourishment [See Relief].

**Refuge.** Syn. Protection, shelter, harbor, asylum, retreat, covert, hospitality, sanctuary, hiding-place.

Ant. Exposure, inhospitality, peril, pitfall, snare, Scylla, Charybdis.

**Refund.** Syn. Repay, return, restore, pay back, reimburse.

Ant. Appropriate, withhold, divert, misapply, embezzle, alienate, misappropriate, expend, misspend.


Ant. Grant, afford, yield, concede, acquiesce.

**Refuse.** n. Syn. Offal, scum, dregs, sediment, recriment, sweepings, trash, offscourings, debris, remains, dross.

Ant. Cream, pickings, first-fruits, flower, prime.

**Refute.** Syn. Negative, disprove, neutralize, controvert, repel, confute.

Ant. Prove, confirm, establish.

**Refutable** [See Refrangible].

**Regain.** Syn. Recover, react, reproduce, re-obtain, retrieve, repose.

Ant. Miss, lose, forfeit.


Ant. Beggarly, miserly, mean, shabby.

**Regale.** Syn. Feast, entertain, gratify, delight, refresh.

Ant. Starve, stint, tantalize.


Ant. Miss, overlook disregard, despise, dislike, contemn, hate, loathe, misconceive, misconceive, misestimate, misjudge.

**Regarding.** Syn. Touching, concerning, respecting, with respect to, about, in relation to, in reference to.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>REG</strong></th>
<th><strong>REL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Relapse. n. Syn. Falling back, regression, returning to a former state (especially a bad state).

ANT. Recovery, return, improvement.


ANT. Misrecite, miscount, misrepresent, misreport, falsify, pervert, distort, misrelate.


ANT. Unrelated, unconnected, -ot allied.

Relation. Syn. Reference, aspect, connection, narration, proportion, bearing, affinity, homogeneity, association, relevancy, pertinency, fitness, harmony, ratio, relative, agreement, kinsman, kindred, appurtenancy.

ANT. Irrelation, disconnection, disassociation, irrelevancy, impertinency, disproportion, misproportion, unfitness, unsuitableness, heterogeneity, disharmony, disagreement, alien.


ANT. Absolute.

Relatives. Syn. Relations, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen. [See Kin].


ANT. Tighten, increase, intensify, stretch, bend, brace, invigorate, redouble, grow, heighten, strengthen.

Relaxation. [See RELAX].


ANT. Exhaustion, consumption.


ANT. Bind, constrain, confine, shackle, fetter, yoke.

Release. n. Syn Liberation, discharge, freedom [See BONDAGE].


ANT. Recal, locate, reinstatet.


ANT. Persist, harden.


ANT. Yielding, humane, feeling, clement, merciful, compassionate.

Relevancy. [See RELEVANT].


ANT. Inappropriate, impertinent, irrelevant.


ANT. Distrust, misgiving, suspicion, diffidence.


aid, help, assistance, remedy, redress, exemption, deliverance, refreshment, comfort.

ANT. Oppression, aggravation, intensification, burdensomeness, trouble, haustion, weariness, discomfort.

Relievo. Syn. Help, succor [See ALLEVIAE].


ANT Unbelief, irreligion, godlessness, atheism, impiety, sacrilege, scoffing, blasphemy, scepticism, profanity, hypocrisy, sanctimoniousness, pharisism, formalism, reprobation.


ANT. Impious, ungodly, undevout, sacrilegious, blaspheamous, sceptical, profane.


ANT. Seize, retain, assume, enforce, vindicate, assert, maintain, prosecute, defend, continue.


ANT. Repudiate, nauseate, reject, abominate, loathe.


ANT. Drawback, disflavor disrecommendation, nauseousness, disrelish, insipidity, unsavoriness.

Relucient. a. Syn. Bright, shining, gleaming, glittering, flashing, lumb
nous, radiant, crystalline, pellucid, effulgent.
Ant. Dull, opaque, rayless, leaden, dark.

Ant. Desire, readiness, willingness, promptitude, alacrity, welcome, forwardness, eagerness.

Ant. Willing, inclined, eager, forward.

Rely. [See TRUST].

Remain. Syn. Stay, continue, wait, stop, tarry, halt, sojourn, rest, dwell, abide, last, endure, accrue, survive.
Ant. Fly, vanish, remove, depart, speed, hasten, press, flit, disappear, pass.

Ant. Expenditure, loss, outgoings, issue, waste.

Remark. Syn. Observe, note, heed, comment, assert, say, notice.
Ant. Misobserve, disregard, overlook, miss.

Ant. Unremarkable, unnoticeable, ordinary, mean, commonplace, everyday, undistinguished.

Ant. Incurable, irreparable, remediless, desperate, hopeless, unalterable.

Ant. Noxious, hurtful, exaggerated, confirmative, morbid, deleterious, inducive, provocative.

Ant. Evil, disease, hurt, infection, plague, ill, impairment, deterioration, aggravation, provocation.

Ant. Forget, obviate, disregard, overlook.

Ant. Forgetfulness, oblivion.

Ant. Prognostic, indication, suggestion, warning, announcement, reparation.

Ant. Energetic, careful, attentive, active, assiduous, alert, painstaking, diligent, strict.

Remissful [See Remiss].

Ant. Increase, intensity, enforce, exact.

Ant. Chronic, continuous, constant.

Remnant [See Remainder].

Ant Acquiesce, submit coincide.

Ant. Complacency, self-approval, self-congratulation.

Ant. Mild, humane, gentle, feeling, compunctions, lenient, remorseful, self-condemning, regretful, compassionate.

Ant. Near, close, direct, connected, related, homogeneous, immediate, proximate, essential, present, pressing, urgent, actual.

Remove. Syn. Displace, separate, abstract, transport, carry, transfer, eject, oust, dislodge, suppress, migrate, depart.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Renown</strong></th>
<th><strong>Rent</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name, reputation, eminence, celebrity, glory, praise,</td>
<td>Laceration, rupture, fissure, division, schism, solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinc-</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tion,</td>
<td><strong>Renunciation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note,</td>
<td><strong>Remuneration</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notability, eminence, celebrity, glory,</td>
<td><strong>Reorganize</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reputation, lustre, honor.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Repair</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disgrace, meanness, ignobleness, degradation, taint,</td>
<td><strong>Repairable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stain, brand, discredit, dishonor, disrepute.</td>
<td><strong>Repay</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renounced</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famous, celebrated, wonderful, illustrious.</td>
<td>Suture, junction, union, continuity, integrity, reparation, reintegration, reunion, consolidation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remedies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Renounced</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rent</strong></td>
<td><strong>Renovation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn.</td>
<td><strong>Renounce</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remunerate</td>
<td>Syn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renovate</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[See Renew]</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repeal</strong></td>
<td><strong>Repent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. v. (From Lat. reappealare, to call back.) Syn. Abolish, revoke, rescind, cancel, annul, recall, abrogate, reverse, discontinue, rescind, make void.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renovate</strong></td>
<td><strong>Repentance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn.</td>
<td><strong>Repeat</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair, conserve, stabilize, perpetuate, establish, reinstal, install, fix, fasten, stay, remain, dwell, abide, stand.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Repeatedly. SYN. Frequently again and again, often.
ANT Seldom, rarely.

Repel. SYN. Repulse, reject, refuse, deter, resist, check.
ANT Promote, propel, welcome, advance, accept, encourage, further.

Repent. SYN. Grieve, regret, sorrow, rue, repine, deplore, lament.
ANT Rejoice, persist.

Repentance. SYN. Penitence, contrition, compunction regret, remorse, sorrow, self-reproach, self-condemnation.
ANT Impenitence, obduracy, recusancy, hardness, representation, self-approval.

Repercussion. SYN. Recoil, repercussion, ricochet, rebound.
ANT Impact, stroke, shock, collision, contact.

Repetition. SYN. Iteration, reiteration, dwelling upon, diffuseness, verbosity, relation. [See Relation].

Repine. SYN. Murmur, grumble, complain.
ANT Acquiesce, submit, smile, rejoice.

Replace. SYN. Restore, supply, substitute, reinstate, rearrange, re-establish.
ANT Move, abstract, withdraw, remove, damage, deprive.

Replenish. SYN. Fill, refill, resupply, stock, satisfy, furnish, enrich.
ANT Waste, empty, exhaust, reduce, drain, impoverish.

Replete. [See Empty].

Repletion. SYN. Fullness, abundance, amplitude, superabundance, overfulness.
ANT Exhaustion, emptiness, want, inanition.

Reply. v. SYN. Replicate, answer, respond, rejoinder.
ANT Ignore, drop, pretermit, pass, disregard.

Reply. n. SYN. Answer, rejoinder, response, replication.
ANT Pass by, ignoring.

Report. v. SYN. Announce, relate, tell, circulate, notify, narrate, recite, describe, detail, communicate, declare.
ANT Silence, hush, suppress, misreport, misrepresent, misrelate, falsify.

Report. n. SYN. Tidings, announcement, relation, narration, recital, description, communication, declaration, news, rumor, fame, repute, noise, reverberation.
ANT Silence, suppression, misannouncement, fabrication, noiselessness.

Repulse. v. SYN. Lie, recline, couch rest, settle, abide, stay, acquiesce, lodge, face, deposit.
ANT Rise, stand, ve, wander, flit, flutter, remove, transfer.

Repulse. n. SYN. Rest, quiet, stillness, recollection, tranquillity, calmness, peacefulness, ease, peace, quiescence.
ANT Movement, disquiet, unrest, agitation, restlessness, disturbance, commotion, tumult, distraction, uneasiness.

Reproach v. d. SYN. Blame, chide, reproach, scold, reprehend, reprimand...
ANT Praise, laud, eulogize, sanction, approve.

Reproach. n. SYN. Blamable, blameworthy, culpable, censurable, reproachable, reprovable, objectionable.
ANT Laudable, praiseworthy, irreproachable, irreprovable, unexceptionable, innocent, unobjectionable.

Represent. SYN. Portray, delineate, rodu exhibit, personate, state, scribulate, indicate, embody, enact, illustrate, denote, play, dramatize, resemble.
ANT Misportray, misdelineate, distort, falsify, caricature, misrepresent.

Representation. SYN. Likeness, personation, semblance, exhibition [See Likeness].

Representative. n. SYN. Agent, commissioner, proxy, deputy, substitute, embodiment, personation, delegate, vicar, vicegerent, principal, sovereign, constituency.
ANT Autocrat, dictator.

Representative. a. SYN. Figurative, symbolical, delegated to others [See Figurative and Representative].

Repress. SYN. Crush, quell, subdue, check, restrain, curb, overpower, mitigate, damp, calm, control.
ANT Raise, rouse, excite, agitate,
aggravate, foment, intensify, foster, encourage, stimulate, incite, fan.

**Reprieve. n.** Syn. Respite, acquittal, suspension, delay, interval, pardon, amnesty, intermission.

**Ant.** Condemnation, conviction, reprisal, retribution.

**Reprisal [See Reprehend].**


**Ant.** Condonation, grace, remission, reprieve.

**Reproach. v.** Syn. Blame, censure, taunt, rebuke, upbraid, reprehend, reprove.

**Ant.** Laud, praise, approve, commend.

**Reproach. n. [See Reprobation].**

**Reprobat. v.** Syn. Condemn, blame.

**Ant.** Sanction, commend, approve.

**Reprobat. a.** Syn. Abandoned, castaway, irredeemable, lost.

**Ant.** Hopeful, redeemable, salvable, recoverable.

**Reprobat. n.** Syn. Castaway, villain, ruffian, miscreant, scapegrace, scalawag.

**Ant.** Example, pattern, mirror, model, paragon.

**Reproduce.** Syn. Generate, propagate, imitate, exhibit, represent, copy.

**Ant.** Stifle, extinguish, exterminate misrepresent, misportray.

**Reproduction. n. [See Reproduce].**

**Reprovable.** Syn. Censurable, reprehensible [See Culpable].

**Reprove [See Reproach].**

**RepuDiate.** Syn. Disavow, disown, discard, cast off, abjure, renounce, disclaim, divorce.

**Ant.** Avow, own, vindicate, assert, retain, vaunt, claim, profess, recognize, acknowledge, accept.

**Repugnant.** Syn. Hostile, antagonistic, averse, reluctant, unwilling, irreconcilable, incompatible, inimical, adverse, contradictory, loath, heterogeneous.

**Ant.** Friendly, coincident, harmonious, compatible, willing, consistent, homogeneous, congruous.

**Repulsive.** Syn. Forbidding, deterrent, ungenial, odious, ugly, unattractive, disagreeable, revolting.

**ANT.** Charming, agreeable, attractive, winning, captivating, fascinating, alluring, seductive, pleasant.

**Reputable.** Syn. Respectable, creditable, honorable, estimable.

**ANT.** Unreputable, discreditable, dishonorable, disgraceful, disreputable.

**Request. v.** Syn. Ask, desire, beg, evertreat, beseech, petition, supplicate, solicit, demand.

**Ant.** Command, order, insist, direct, dictate, enjoin, require, demand, exact.

**Request. n. [See Petition].**

**Require.** Syn. Demand, claim, exact, insist upon [See Request, Ant.].

**Requital [See Satisfaction].**

**Requite.** Syn. Repay, reward, compensate, recompense, remunerate, satisfy, retaliate, punish, avenge, revenge.

**Ant.** Misquite, defraud, condone, absolve, pardon.

**Rescind.** Syn. Revoke, repeal, annul, cancel, recal, reverse, abrogate.

**Ant.** Perpetuate, enforce, maintain, re-enact.

**Rescue. v.** Syn. Retake, recover, recapture, liberate, extricate, save, deliver, preserve.

**Ant.** Endanger, imperil, betray, surrender, abandon, expose.

**Rescue. n. [See Salvation].**

**Research.** Syn. Investigation, inquiry, scrutiny, examination, exploration, learning, lore, discovery, elaboration, elimination.

**Ant.** Ignorance, superficiality, sciolism, mis-investigation, shallowness, oversight, inobservance.

**Resemblance.** Syn. Likeness, similarity, similitude, semblance, representation, portrait, reflection, image.

**Ant.** Unlikeness, dissimilarity, disresemblance, difference, contrariety.

**Resent.** Syn. Repel, resist, rebel, recalculate, take ill.

**Ant.** Acquiesce, submit, condone, pardon, overlook.

**Resentful.** Syn. Choleric, malicious, vindictive, intolerant, insubmissive.

**Ant.** Meek, mild, placable, tolerant, forgiving, submissive.


**Ant.** Calmness, acquiescence, tolerance.
ation, mildness, endurance, forgiveness.

**Reserve.** Syn. Reservation, retention, limitation, withholding, appropriation, coyness, shyness, backwardness, secretiveness, taciturnity, modesty, restraint, constraint.

Ant. Abandonment, non-reservation, surrender, absoluteness, openness, frankness, forwardness, pertness, unrestraint, undisguise, transparency, shamelessness, indiscretion.

**Reserved.** Syn. Backwardness, cold, silent, cautious, unsociable, sly, bashful [See FRIDID and SLY].

**Reside** [See ABIDE].

**Residence.** Syn. Stay, sojourn, occupation, abode, pernoctation, dwelling, location.

Ant. Migration, travel, locomotion, absenteeism, non-residence, alibi.


Ant. Migrating, moving.


Ant. Stranger, foreigner, visitor.

**Residue** [See REMAINDER].

**Resign.** Syn. Surrender, abandon, return, withdraw, abdicate, submit, leave, relinquish, forego, renounce.

Ant. Retain, claim, appropriate, vindicate, grasp.

**Resignation.** Syn. Surrender, relinquishment, forsaking, abandonment, abdication, renunciation, submission, acquiescence, patience, endurance.

Ant. Retention, claim, appropriation, vindication, grasp, resistance, rebellion, murmur, dissatisfaction, discontent, contumacy, contention, protestation, renunciation.

**Resist.** Syn. Withstand, oppose, hinder, check, thwart, rebuff, stem, combat.

Ant. Encourage, promote, aid, advance, help, succor, acquiesce, submit, suffer, allow, tolerate, permit.

**Resistance.** Syn. Opposition, hindrance [See CHECK].

**Resistible.** Syn. Weak, refutable, nugatory, trifling, childish, worthless.

Ant. Overpowering, irresistible, irrefragable, resistless, overwhelming, conclusive.

**Resolute.** Syn. Determined, decided, steadfast, fixed, steady, constant, persevering, stout, pertinacious, energetic, dogged, stout-hearted, inflexible, undaunted, undeviating, unflinching.

Ant. Unenergetic, fitful, vacillating, irresolute, dubious, shilly-shally, capricious, variable, ductile, undetermined, undecided, weak.

**Resolution.** Syn. Separation, decomposition, analysis, unravelling, disentanglement, disintegration, conversion, firmness, &c., as under resolve.

Ant. Aggregation, composition, union, amalgamation, integrity, totality, incorporation, synthesis, collocation, conservation, entanglement, confusion, conglomeration.

**Resolve** [See DECIDE].

**Resonant.** Syn. Resounding, sonorous, musical, metallic, vibratory, acoustic, shrill, loud, sharp, vocal, ringing.

Ant. Mute, silent, dead, dumb, muffled, wooden, voiceless, stifled, non-resonant.


Ant. Shun, ignore, avoid, discard.


Ant. Shunning, avoidance, forsaking, abandonment, desertion.

**Resound.** Syn. Ring, reverberate, echo, re-echo, respond.

Ant. Whisper, murmur, breathe, mutter, hum.

**Resource, Resources.** Syn. Material, means, productions, supplies, expedients, contrivance, wealth, riches, device.

Ant. Destitution, barrenness, inanition, exhaustion, lack, drain, nonplus, poverty, sterility.


Ant. Overlook, disregard, dishonor, despise, contemn.


Ant. Irrelativeness, disregard, con-
tempt, dishonor, insult, contumely, disrespect.

Respectable. a. SYN. Worthy, good, considerable, laudable.
ANT. Unworthy, bad, unrespectable, mean, inconsiderable.

Respective. SYN. Relative, appertaining.
ANT. Absolute, irrespective.

Respite [See Reprieve].

Resplendent. SYN. Brilliant, gorgeous, luminous, glittering, flashing, burnished.
ANT. Dead, dull, lustreless, sombre.

Respond. SYN. Answer, reply, rejoin, correspond, tally, accord, meet, suit.
ANT. Propound, disagree, disagree, accord, jar, differ.

Response [See Answer].

Responsible [See Accountable].

Responsive. SYN. Answering, correspondent, echoing, sympathetic, obedient.
ANT. Alien, unsympathetic, strange, irresponsible.

Rest. n. SYN. Quiet, repose, cessation, tranquillity, peace, security, pause, interval, intermission.
ANT. Tumult, commotion agitation, disquiet, unrest, insecurity, continuity, uninterruptedness, progression, restlessness.

Restitution. SYN. Restoration, return, indemnification, reparation, compensation, amends.
ANT. Fraud, deprivation, wrong, robbery, abstraction, injury.

Restive. SYN. Stubborn, obstinate, uneasy, balky, recalcitrant.
ANT. Docile, manageable, tractable.

Restless. SYN. Unquiet, uneasy, disturbed, sleepless, agitated, roving, incessant, tossing.
ANT. Calm, quiet, reposing, still, motionless.

Restoration. SYN. Recovery, replacement, renewal, renovation, reintegration, re-establishment, return, revival, restitution, reparation, compensation, amends.
ANT. Loss, lapse, forfeiture, displacement, deterioration, impairment, deprivation, abandonment, departure, injury, waste, abstraction, seizure, wrong.

Restorative. SYN. Compensatory, remedial, reparatory, invigorating.
ANT. Exhaustive, debilitating, wasting, consumptive.

Restore. SYN. Return, replace, refund, repay, reinstate, re-establish, renew, repair, recover, heal, cure, refresh.
ANT. Abstract, remove, displace, appropriate, alienate, deprive, impair, wound, injure, dilapidate, shatter.

Restrain. SYN. Check, repress, hinder, limit, confine, restrict, withhold, curb, coerce, prohibit, narrow, circumscribe, reduce.
ANT. Promote, advance, urge, incite, aid, liberate, indulge, loose, vent, amplify, enlarge, expand, extend.

Restraint [See Check, n.].

Restrict [See Restrain].

Result. v. SYN. Terminate, end, ensue, eventuate.
ANT. Originate, arise, precede, spring, commence, start, begin.

Result. n. SYN. Termination, end, issue, effect, consequence, product, fruit, outcome, upshot, development, conclusion, remainder.
ANT. Beginning, commencement, initiation, cause, rise, spring, origin, operation, causation, tendency, production, antecedent, premonition, prognostic, indication.

Resume. SYN. Recomence, renew, return, begin again.
ANT. Drop, discontinue, intermit, interrupt.

Resumption [See Resume].

Resurrection. SYN. Rising, renovation, resuscitation, regeneration.
ANT. Death, burial, interment, extinction.

Resuscitate. SYN. Revive, re-excite, reanimate, reinvigorate, revivify.
ANT. Extinguish, lay, prostrate, quench.

Retain. SYN. Keep, hold, restrain.
ANT. Abandon, forfeit, surrender.

Retalliate. SYN. Avenge, retort, repay, requite.
ANT. Pardon, condone, forgive.

Retaliation. SYN. Revenge, repay.
ment, retribution, requital, reprisals, reciprocation.
ANT. Pardon, condonation, forgiveness, mission.
Retard. SYN. Clog, hinder, obstruct, impede, defer.
ANT. Accelerate, expedite, promote.
Retentive. SYN. Preservative, close, tenacious, mindful
ANT. Loose, leaky, obliations
Reticence. SYN. Reserve, silence, refrain, repressiveness.
ANT. Unreserve, abandon, garrulity, freedom.
Retiro. SYN. Silent, taciturn, voiceless, still [See Reserved and Taciturn].
Retinue. SYN. Retainers, attendants, suite, pomp, followers, tail, satellites, escort, cortège.
ANT. Non-attendance, unstateliness, solitariness.
Retire. SYN. Withdraw, retreat, depart, secede, shrink, repair.
ANT. Approach, advance.
Retirement. SYN. Solitude, privacy, departure, seclusion, recess, concavity, retreat.
ANT. Publicity, approach, advance, prominence, protrusion, convexity.
Retort. n. SYN. Rejoinder, replication, repartee, reciprocation, retaliation, reply, answer.
ANT. Concession, confession, acquiescence, acceptance.
Retort. v. [See Reply and Retaliate].
Retract. SYN. Withdraw, recall, revoke, unsay, disavow, recant, abjure, renounce.
ANT. Reiterate, repeat.
Retreat. n. [See Retreat].
Retreat. SYN. Retirement, departure, withdrawal, seclusion, solitude, privacy, asylum, shelter, refuge, recess [See Retirement].
Retrench. SYN. Reduce, abbreviate, diminish, limit, contract, curtail, lessen, economize.
ANT. Enlarge, increase, extend, expand, multiply, amplify, augment.
Retrenchment. n. SYN. Curtailment, diminution, reduction.
ANT. Enlargement, expansion, extension.
Retribution. SYN. Penalty, repayment, reward, compensation, punishment, visitation.
ANT. Condonation, remission, pardon, reprieve, non-retribution, sparing.
Retrievable. SYN. Recoverable, redeemable, hopeful, salvageable, reformable, amendable.
ANT. Hopeless, desperate, irredeemable, irrecoverable, repugnate, lost, irrefomable, unnamable.
Retrieve. SYN. Recover, regain, rescue, repair, restore.
ANT. Lose, forfeit, abandon, betray, surrender, impair, deteriorate.
Retrogression. SYN. Retreat, retirement, decline, relapse.
ANT. Advance, progress, improvement, amelioration.
Retrospect. SYN. Review, survey, recollection, reminiscence, reconsideration.
ANT. Prognostication, anticipation, speculation, forecasting, prophecy, prospect.
Return. SYN. Recur, revert, reappear, come back, repay, requite, recompense, retaliate, render, restore, yield, produce, give back, repay.
ANT. Depart, remove, vanish, disappear, retain, appropriate, misappropriate, alienate, withhold.
Reveal. SYN. Unveil, disclose, show, communicate, divulge, discover, expose, unearth, make known.
ANT. Hide, obscure, conceal, suppress, cover, cloak.
Revel. SYN. Carouse, feast, banquet, luxuriate, wallow.
ANT. Fast, abstain, nauseate.
Revelation. SYN. Discovery, disclosure, divine communication, apocalyptic.
ANT. Concealing, veiling, disclosure, keeping back.
Revelry. SYN. Carousal, noisy, festivity, feast, orgies, wassail.
ANT. Fast, abstinence.
Revenge. n. SYN. Retaliation, vengeance, retribution, requital
ANT. Condonation, pardon, compassion, remission.
Revenge. v. [See Avenge and Retaliate].
Revengeful. SYN. Vindictive, unforgiving, uncompassionate, spiteful, resentful.
Ant. Unvindictive, forgiving, compassionate, unresentful, generous, chivalrous.


Ant. Outgoings, expenditure, waste, deductions, exhaustion, expense, impoverishment.


Ant. Strike, impinge, beat.

Reverberation [See Echo].


Ant. Dishonor, contempt, slight, irrevocation, contumely, contumacy.

Reverie. Syn. Dream, day-dream, trance, vision, phantasy, ideality, wool-gathering, wandering, musing.

Ant. Study; attention, diligence, application.


Ant. Order, arrange, place, collocate, range.


Ant. Version, arrangement, sequence, order, collocation, position, perpetuation, continuance, stability, identity, uniformity, regularity, obverse, front.


Ant. Perpetual, unalterable, unchangeable, irreversible, absolute, undiscreational.


Ant. Depart, escheat, ignore, drop, dismiss, discard.


Ant. Discard, dismiss, overlook, skim, disregard, misexamine.

Review. n. Syn. Resurvey, retrospect, reconsideration, revision, re-examination, critique, criticism.


Ant. Flatter, compliment, eulogize, panegyrize, laud, extol.


Ant. Extinguish, kill, depress, exhaust, discourage, drop, fade, wither, decline, die.

Revivify [See Revive].

Revocable [See Revoke and Reversible].


Ant. Sanction, enact, perpetuate, enforce, relaterate, renew.


Ant. Acquiesce, obey, submit.


Ant. Submission, acquiescence, loyalty.


Ant. Attractive, genial, pleasing, charming, captivating.


Ant. Fixity, permanence, stability, conservation, allegiance, stabilization, perpetuation, suppression.

Revolve. Syn. Contemplate, turn, consider, weigh, ponder, examine, wheel, rotate, circulate.

Ant. Discard, disregard, dismiss, misconsider.


Ant. Coincidence, harmony, acquiescence, sympathy, reconciliation, familiarity, reciprocity.


Ant. Punish, misquire.

Ant. Logical, calm, cool, deliberate.

Ant. Poor, impoverished, impecunious, needy, indigent, reduced, exhausted, unproductive, scanty, niggardly, barren, sterile, unfruitful, valueless, tasteless, watery, pale, beggary, nude, bald, cold.

Ant. Poverty, pauperism, impecuniosity, neediness, indigence, destitution, necessity, lack, privation, beggary, insolvency.

Ant. Entanglement, burden, nuisance, annoyance.

Ant. Solution, explanation, statement, proposition, axiom.

Ant. Veneration, respect, deference, salutation, honor, homage.

Ridicule. v. Syn. Lampoon, deride, mock at, laugh at, jeer [See Jeer].

Ant. Serious, grave, important, weighty, considerable, venerable, imposing, majestic.

Riff. n. [See RANSACK].

Right. n. Syn. Rectitude, correctness, straightness, integrity, justice, truth, propriety, fitness, suitableness, claim, power, privilege.
Ant. Wrong, incorrectness, perverseness, crookedness, dishonesty, injustice, falsehood, impropriety, unfairness, usurpation, encroachment, force, violence.

Right. a. Syn. Straight, upright, direct, lawful, correct, exact, just, fair, fit, proper, suitable, equitable.

Ant. Crooked, indirect, wrong, unlawful, inexact, unjust, unfair, unfit, improper, unsuitable.

Ant. Unrighteous, perverse, evil, unjust, ungodly, vicious, corrupt, wrongful, false, unconscientious, unprincipled, unjustifiable, abandoned, profligate, dishonorable, unfair.

Righteousness. n. [See Piety and Honesty].

Ant. Pliant, docile, flexible, variable, mild, lenient, inexact, yielding, inconstant, inconsistent.

Rigor. n. [See Rigid and Asperity].

Ant. River, large stream.

Rind. Syn. Skin, peel, bark, husk.
Ant. Kernel, meat, wood, pulp, fruit.

Ant. Peace, pacification, sobriety, quiescence, orderliness.

Ant. Raw, crude, immature, imperfect, undeveloped, blighted, unseasoned, sour, unready, unfit, unprepared, unmellowed, green, withered.

Ant. Descend, decline, sink, drop, diminish, fall, subside, crouch, nestle, dip, set, wane, vanish, disappear, terminate, end, debouch, contract, decrease, fall.

Rise. n. Syn. Spring, fountain head, source [See Source].

Risible. Syn. Laughable, ludicrous [See Ridiculous].


**Ris**

ANT. Safety, security, insurance, protection, prophylactic.


Rite. Syn. Form, custom, ceremony, observance, usage, celebration.

ANT. Inobservance, disuse, obsolescence, non-observance, non-celebration, desuetude.


ANT. Adherent, supporter, comrade, coadjutor, neutral.


ANT. Succumb, surrender, yield, promote, reverence, retire, defer.


ANT. Hurry, speed, fly, hasten, press.

Roar. Syn. Howl, vociferate, peal, yell, boom, resound [See Bawl].


ANT. Compensate, endow, enrich, invest, indemnify.


ANT. Guard, escort, protector.


ANT. Guarding, protecting, indemnifying, compensating, enriching.


ANT. Divest, disrobe, unclothe, denude, strip.

Robust. Syn. Strong, lusty, brawny, able-bodied, sturdy, sinewy, muscular, hale, hearty, vigorous, sound, iron.

ANT. Weak, frail, puny, fragile, weakly, delicate, sickly.


ANT. True-penny, gentleman.


ANT. Honesty, integrity, honor, uprightness, conscientiousness.

**Rot**

Roll. v. Syn. Revolve, wheel, rotate, turn over and over, rock, trundle, wallow.

Roll. n. [See Record, n.]


ANT. Staid, sedate, demure.


ANT. History, narrative, truth, fact.


ANT. Historical, literal, truthful, unromantic, unvarnished, unadorned.

Room. Syn. Space, ground, compass, extent, locality, opportunity, capability, occasion, margin, capacity, admission.

ANT. Restriction, limitation, confinement, incapability, exclusion, neutralization.

Roomy [See spacious].


ANT. Branch, ramification, outcome, product, issue, progeny.

Rooted. Syn. Fixed, established, grounded, based, inveterate, domiciled, naturalized, installed.

ANT. Unestablished, insecure, uncertain, wavering, unsettled, oscillating, dubious, precarious, superficial, specious, propped, bolstered, shored.


ANT. Integrity, wholesomeness, soundness, vigor, preservation, purity, healthiness, sweetness.

Rotation. Syn. Turn, series, order, succession, revolution, course, reversion, recurrence.

ANT. Simultaneity, perpetuity, constancy, non-interruption, contemporaneity.

Rotten [See putrid].


ANT. Concavity, flatness, angularity.
Rough. Syn. Uneven, harsh, bristly, scabrous, rugged, knotty, unpolished, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy, coarse, craggy, gruff, crude, severe, shaggy, disorderly, unrefined, uncourteous, rude, unpleasant, shabby.

Ant. Even, smooth, level, polished, glabrous, glossy, glassy, silky, sleek, velvety, calm, tranquil, refined, courteous, courtsy, shaped, smooth, finished, refined, polished.


Ant. Flat, angular, concave.

Roundabout [See Circuitous].


Ant. Compose, allay, calm, soothe, quiet, repose.

Rout [See Defeat].


Ant. Casualty, chance, lottery, fortune, impulse, interest, individuality, merit, spontaneity, alterableness, margin, deviation, modification.

Rove [See Roam].


Ant. Dissociation, disconnection, rupture, intermission, hiatus, solution, failure, gap, discontinuance, dissolution, incontinence, derangement, deviation, flexion, deflexion, irregularity, sinuosity, flexuosity.

Row. n. [See Riot].

Royai [See Regal].


Ant. [met.] See Cream and Nonsense.


Ant. Pale, wan, pallid, exsanguineous.

Ruddy [See Rubicund].

Rude. Syn. Impertinent, rough, un-
even, shapeless, unshapen, artless, unpolished, uncouth, inelegant, rustic, coarse, vulgar, clownish, raw, unskilful, untaught, illiterate, ignorant, uncivil, saucy, impolite, impudent, insolent, surly, currish, churlish, brutal, uncivilized, barbarous, savage, violent, tumultuous, turbulent, impetuous, boisterous, harsh, inclement, severe, insulting, grotesque, barbaric, archaic.

Ant. Modest, bashful, civil, courteous, ceremonious, deferential, smooth, even, artistic, polished, fashioned, courtly, elegant, high-wrought, polite, accommodating, considerate, refined, gentle, peaceful, calm, genial, balmy, halcyonic, serene, placid, modern, modish, fashionable.

Rudimental [See Elementary].

Rue [See Repent].

Ruffle. Syn. Wrinkle, roughen, discompose, disturb, agitate, disorder, derange, disarrange, confuse, excite.

Ant. Smooth, allay, equalize, compose, quiet, arrange, caan, stroke, conciliate.


Rugged. Syn. Uneven, bristly, shaggy, rough, wrinkled, rude, harsh, hard, cradled, severe, auster, surly, turbulent, inclement, bluff, blunt, unpolished, churlish, unpleasant, difficult.

Ant. Even, smooth, polished, glabrous, silky, glassy, refined, fine, finished, soft, mild, courtly, courteous [See Rude].

Ruin. Syn. Fall, destruction, defeat, overthrow, lapse, collapse, desolation, downfall, perdition, subversion, decay, decadence, prostracion, dilapidation, disorganization.

Ant. Rise, success, prosperity, salvation, rescue, recovery, stabilization, conservation, regeneration, revivification, reparation, renascence, organization, construction.

Ruminous [See Pernicious].
**Rule.** *n.* Syn. Regulation, law, precept, principle, maxim, practice, guide, canon, order, method, direction, authority, control, mastery, government, decision, determination, habit.

**Rust.** *n.* Syn. Corrosion, crust, dross, indolence, inactivity, decay, canker, inaction.

**Rural.** Syn. Countrified, rustic, agricultural, bucolic, verdant, sylvan, grassy, arcadian, pastoral.

**Rustic.** *a.* Syn. Rural, agricultural, bucolic, nomadic, sylvan, verdant, pastoral, rude, awkward, unpolished, clownish, clumsy, rough, coarse, plain, unsophisticated, simple, artless, primitive.

**Rusticity.** Syn. Rudeness, clownishness, boorishness, coarseness, simplicity, artlessness.

**Rustiness.** Syn. Clownishness, boorishness, coarseness, simplicity, artlessness.

**Rustique.** Syn. Rustic, pastoral, unsophisticated, simple, artless, primitive.

**Sable.** Syn. Dark, black, sombre, ebon.

**Sack.** Syn. Plunder, pillage, ravage, waste, spoil.

**Sacerdotal.** Syn. Priestly, hierarchical, clerical.

**Sacred.** Syn. Holy, divine, hallowed, consecrated, religious, inviolable.

**Sacrifice.** *v.* Syn. Offer, immolate, destroy, surrender, forgo.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAC</th>
<th>SAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Reserve, retain, appropriate, withhold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacrifice.</strong> <em>n.</em> SYN. Offering, oblation, immolation, surrender, destruction, atonement, propitiation, appeasement, expiation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Reservation, appropriation, retention, salvation, rescue, offence, transgression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sad.</strong> SYN. Heavy, grave, dull, sorrowful, woe-begone, calamitous, dismal, doleful, mournful, gloomy, dejected, depressed, cheerless, serious, downcast, grievous, melancholy, saturnine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Light, light-hearted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, glad, exhilarating, exhilarated, happy, blithe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddle.</strong> SYN. Impose, burden, load, shackle, clog, charge, encumber.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Rid, relieve, exonerate, disburden, liberate, disencumber.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safe.</strong> SYN. Secure, unendangered, secured, sure, protected, impregnable, trustworthy, certain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Insecure, imperilled, dangerous, hazardous, exposed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safeguard.</strong> SYN. Security, protection [See Defense].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sagacious.</strong> SYN. Intelligent, discriminating, acute, wise, prudent, foreseeing, shrewd, penetrating, sagacious.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Dull, obtuse, unintelligent, stolid, undiscerning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sage.</strong> SYN. Philosopher, savant, literate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Fool, imbecile, idiot, blockhead.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sailor.</strong> SYN. Seaman, mariner, navigator, seafarer, tar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Landsman.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saintly.</strong> SYN. Pure, holy, spiritual, heavenly-minded, pious, godly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Impious, impure, unholy, unspiritual, godless, carnal, foul, worldly, earthly-minded, sinful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sake.</strong> SYN. Account, behalf, purpose, end, regard, reason, cause [See Behalf].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sallent.</strong> SYN. Projecting, springing, jutting, abutting, prominent, conspicuous, important, noteworthy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Retreating, retiring, returning, rebated, unimportant, minor, inconsiderable, subordinate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sally.</strong> SYN. Burst, start, issue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Retire, retreat, withdraw.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salubrious</strong> [See Healthy].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sainthood.</strong> SYN. Healthiness, healthfulness, wholesomeness, salubrity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unwholesomeness, unhealthiness, insalubrity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salutary</strong> [See Wholesome].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salutation</strong> [See Welcome].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salute.</strong> SYN. Hall, compliment, accolade, welcome, greet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Ignore, insult, pass, disregard, dishonor, scorn, affront.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salvation.</strong> SYN. Preservation, saving, redemption, rescue, deliverance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Destruction, perdition, damnation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salve.</strong> SYN. Heal, cure, mollify, redress, remedy, mend, relieve.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Wound, hurt, irritate, injure, aggravate, scarry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Same.</strong> SYN. Identical, self-same, similar, corresponding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Other, different.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sameness</strong> [See Identity].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample.</strong> SYN. Specimen, pattern, illustration, case, exemplification, sc exemplification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Exception, deviation, abnormality, monstrosity, variety, nondescription, hybrid, nonsuch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanative</strong> [See Sanatory and Healthful].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanatory.</strong> SYN. Curative, sanative, remedial, therapeutic, hygienic, sanitary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Morbid, pestilential, noxious, unwholesome, pernicious.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanctification.</strong> SYN. Justification, absolution, consecration, holiness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanctify.</strong> SYN. Consecrate, hallow, celebrate, purify, justify, sanction, ratify.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Desecrate, profane, misobserve, pollute, disannul.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanction.</strong> <em>n.</em> SYN. Rectification, authorization, authority, countenance, support, seal, allowance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Nullification, disallowance, discountenance, prohibition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanction.</strong> <em>v.</em> SYN. Authorize, countenance, confirm, ratify [See Approve].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanctity.</strong> SYN. Holiness, sacredness, godliness, piety, solemnity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Ant.** Unholiness, profaneness, ungodliness, impiety, secularity.
Ant. Pitfall, trap, snare, betrayal, violation, extradition.

Ant. Lament, moderate, chivalrous, generous. Sparingly, forbearing.

Ant. Cold, frigid, desponding, distrustful, croaking, misgiving, suspicious, cautious, unventuresome, timid, anxious, diffident, solicitous.

Sanitary [See Sanatory].

Ant. Insanity, madness, lunacy, derangement, alienation, delusion, hallucination, folly.

Ant. Dry, flavorless, distasteful, nauseous.

Sapidity. Syn. Sapidness, savouriness, taste, savor.
Ant. Savourless, tasteless, insipid, vapid.

Ant. Foolish, undiscerning, blind, stolid.

Ant. Eulogy, compliment, panegyric, eulogium.


Ant. Angelic, seraphic, heavenly.

Sate. Syn. Satiate, glut, surfeit.
Ant. Stint, starve.

Ant. Leader, principal.

Satiate. Syn. Gorge, cloy, satisfy fully [See Sate].

Ant. Complimentary, flattering, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic.

Ant. Discontent, grievance, dissatisfaction, pain, vexation, annoyance, injury, wrong, fraud, robbery, obligation, demand, claim, damnification, transgression, offence.

Satisfy. Syn. Satisfy, content, sate, please, fill, gratify, suffice, recompense, compensate, remunerate, indemnify, assure, convince, meet, fulfill.
Ant. Stint, starve, deprive, discontent, tantalize, half-satisfy, annoy, displease, defraud, deprive, injure, cheat, shake, disown, repudiate, stagger, pore, embarrass, puzzle.

Ant. Wring, drain, exsiccate, dry, divert, empty, deprive, disimpregnate.

Ant. Jovial, gay, light-hearted, joyous, bright, merry.

Ant. Deferential, civil, respectful, fair-spoken, gloating, meaty-mouthed, obsequious, servile, snivelling, slavish.

Ant. Speed, course, press, hasten, drive, push, scramble.

Savage. Syn. Ferocious, ferine, wild, uncivilized, untamed, untaught, uncivilized, unpolished, rude, brutish, brutal, heathenish, barbarous, cruel, fierce, inhuman, truculent, pitiless, merciless, murderous, violent, malevolent.
Ant. Mild, docile, domesticated, tame, tractable, meek, timid, shrinking, cultivated, tamed, taught, civilized, educated, refined, Christianized, polished, humane, generous,
chivalrous, merciful, clement, forbearing, courtly, subdued, self-controlled.

Save. Syn. Preserve, rescue, secure, reserve, spare, hinder, obviate, prevent, snatch, catch, economize, husband.

Ant. Lose, betray, abandon, destroy, surrender, impose, facilitate, promote, induce, occasion, cause, miss, expose, imperil, endanger, risk, waste, lavish.

Saving [See FRUGAL].


Savory [See SAPID].

Say. Syn. Utter, tell, speak, pronounce, declare, assert, allege, affirm, repeat, rehearse, recite, judge.

Ant. Suppress, secrete, silentiate, repress, misdeclare, misrecite, misproclaim, mispronounce.


Ant. Eulogy, fame, honor, respect, credit.


Ant. Honor [See REPROACH].


Ant. Full, ample, liberal, generous, bountiful, unmeasured.

Scanty [See SCANT].

Scantling [See SAMPLE].


Ant. Obliteration, effacement.

Scarce. Syn. Rare, infrequent, inabundant, unique, uncommon, unusual, singular, precious, choice, few, wanting, sparse.

Ant. Common, frequent, abundant, valueless, thick, plentiful.


Ant. Plenty, abundance, frequency.


Ant. Reassure, encourage, entice, allure.


Ant. Heal, salve, soothe, mollify, assuage.


Ant. Wounded, injured, damaged.

Scatter. Syn. Strew, sprinkle, disperse, spread, broadcast, dissipate, disseminate, propagate, squander.

Ant. Collect, accumulate, heap, gather, save, husband.

Scene. Syn. Spectacle, show, exhibition [See PAGEANT].

Scent. Syn. Odor, perfume, smell [See PERFUME].


Ant. Believer.


Ant. Faith, belief, credulity.

Scheme. Syn. Plan, project, design, contrivance, purpose, draft, proposal, device, plot, theory, intrigue, machination.

Ant. Miscontrivance, bungle, misarrangement, blunder.

Schism. Syn. Division, separation, disruption, secession, diversity, sectarianism, breach, dissent, disco d.

Ant. Unity, integrity, catholicity, communion.


Ant. Master, teacher, preceptor, professor, ignoramus, dunce.

Scholarship. Syn. Lore, learning, erudition, attainments, culture [See LEARNING].


Ant. Ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, incomprehension, error,
fallacy, empiricism, smattering, sciolism.

**Scientific.** SYN. Philosophical, according to general principles, or laws.

ANT. Unscientific.

**Scoliosis.** SYN. Shalowness, superficialness, smattery, imperfect knowledge.

ANT. Depth, profundity, profoundness.

**Scion.** SYN. Slip, off-shoot, cadet, branch, child.

ANT. Stem, stock, parent, root.

**Scold.** SYN. Chide, rail, reprehend, reprove, bray, rebuke, abuse.

ANT. Praise, encourage, compliment, land, flatter.

**Scold.** SYN. Contemn, despise, slight, disdain, disdaine, sibilate, vilipend, spurn, scout.

ANT. Honor, regard, esteem, venerate, respect, applaud, salute.

**Scorn.** v. SYN. Contemn, despise, slight, disdain, disdaine, sibilate, vilipend, spurn, scout.

ANT. Honor, regard, esteem, venerate, respect, applaud, salute.

**Scorn.** n. SYN. Mockery, disdain, contempt, sneer, slight, opprobrium

[See SNEER].

**Scoundrel.** SYN. Villain, vagabond, knave, swindler, miscreant, reprobate.

ANT. Man of honor, gentleman.

**Scour.** SYN. Purge, cleanse, rinse, scrub.

ANT. Soil, begrime, besmear, foul, pollute, defile, dirt.

**Scourge.** SYN. Punishment, bane, curse, undoing, visitation.

ANT. Blessing, redemption, saving, reward, benefaction.

**Scourings.** SYN. Offal, dregs, lees, off-scouerings, refuse, dross, scum.

ANT. Cream, elite, pickings, bloom, flower.

**Scout.** v. [See SCORN, v.].

**Scowl.** SYN. Frown, discomposure, browbeat, lower, glover.

ANT. Smile, encourage, composure.
mouthing, obscene, offensive, reproachful [See Abusive].

Ant. Deference, eulogium, flattery, compliment.

Ant. Shore, land.

Ant. Unseal, unclose, open, annul, cancel, abrogate, disratify, disaffirm, contravene.

Ant. Pretermit, disregard, abandon, misinvestigate.


Season. Syn. Period, time, conjuncture, while, occasion, opportunity, suitableness, timeliness.
Ant. Untimeliness, unsuitableness, contretemps, unseasonableness.

Ant. Ungrateful, unwelcome, untimely, unsuitable, unexpected, abnormal, inopportune, unseasonable.

Ant. Adhere, accord, concur, conform, unite, amalgamate.

Ant. Union, adherence.

Ant. Public, exposed, frequented, open.


Ant. Primary, leading, important, prominent.

Secrecy [See Seclusion].

Ant. Open, public, unsealed, known, notorious, unreserved, disclosed.

Ant. Expose, publish, manifest, exhibit, disclose.

Ant. Broad, catholic, comprehensive, tolerant, latitudinarian, indifferent, universal.

Ant. Regular, religious, monastic, spiritual, clerical.

Ant. Anxious, distrustful, suspicious, careful, unsafe, insecure, precarious, hazardous.

Ant. Loosen, betray, surrender, expose, imperil, endanger, open, liberate, free.

Ant. Parole, word, understanding, honor, defencelessness exposure, danger, peril, insecurity, uncertainty, care, anxiety, precariousness.

Ant. Flighty, frolicsome, indiscreet, insedate, ruffled, agitated, disturbed.

Ant. Disturbing, exciting, irritant.

SED

**Ant.** Active, free, erratic, locomotive.

**Sediment.** Syn. Settlement, lees, dregs, grounds, refuse, dross, residuum, precipitate.

**Ant.** Elutriation, lixiviation, clarification, colature, edulcoration, filtration.

**Sedition.** Syn. Secession, insurrection, rising, outbreak, treason, tumult, riot, rebellion, revolt, mutiny, insubordination.

**Ant.** Union, allegiance, fealty, pacification, appeasement, quiet, orderliness, subordination, obedience.

**Seditious.** Syn. Insurgent, rebellious, tumultuous, turbulent, factional, mutinous.

**Ant.** Loyal, quiet, peaceable.

**Seduce.** Syn. Tempt, entice, allure, overpersuade, mislead, inveigle, decoy, corrupt, deprave, lead astray; attract.

**Ant.** Force, compel, overpower.

**Seducing.** Syn. Alluring, enticing, seductive, attractive.

**Ant.** Repellent, repulsive, abhorrent, forbidding.

**Sedulous.** Syn. Assiduous, diligent, industrious, laborious, painstaking, persevering, close, unremitting, indefatigable, constant.

**Ant.** Indiligent, idle, unpersevering, inattentive, distracted, wandering, inconstant.

**See.** Syn. Perceive, behold, descry, discern, look, view, conceive, distinguish, understand, comprehend, attend, beware, visit, experience.

**Ant.** Miss, overlook, disregard, misconceive, misunderstand, ignore.

**Seed.** Syn. Spring, origin, cause, germ, embryo, root.

**Ant.** Issue, result, birth, product, development, offspring, fruit.

**Seek.** Syn. Search, inquire, pursue, solicit, endeavor, attempt, strive, investigate, trace, prosecute, follow, court, affect.

**Ant.** Ignore, disregard, avoid, shun, elude, pretermit, discard, abandon, relinquish, drop.

**Seem.** Syn. Look, appear.

**Ant.** Belie, misrepresent, differ.

**Seemly.** Syn. Becoming, fit, suitable, proper, appropriate convenient, decent, congruous, meet, decorous.

**Ant.** Unbecoming, unfit, unsuitable, improper, inappropriate, inconvenient, indecent, incongruous, unmeet, indecorous.

**Segment.** Syn. Section, part, portion, limb, member.

**Ant.** Whole, totality, integrity, compound.

**Segregate.** Syn. Separate, select, part, secede, localize, exclude.

**Ant.** Unite, confound, fuse, amalgamate, mix, collect, gather, congregate.

**Seize.** Syn. Catch, grasp, clench, snatch, apprehend, arrest, hold, grip, grapple, hook, take, capture.

**Ant.** Loose, dismiss, liberate, abandon, drop, unhand, unhook, unfasten.

**Seldom.** Syn. Rarely, infrequently, occasionally, inconstantly, hardly ever.

**Ant.** Commonly, frequently, uniformly, systematically, habitually, regularly, often, invariably.

**Select.** a. Syn. Cull, pick, choose, segregate, elect, prefer.

**Ant.** Lump, confound, sweep.

**Select.** v. Syn. Choice, picked, fine, prime, chosen, selected, excellent.

**Ant.** Haphazard, common, average, unselect, coarse, ordinary.

**Selection.** Syn. Choice, option, election, exception, gathering, preoption, segregation, adoption, preference.

**Ant.** Rejection, repudiation, refusal, exclusion, postponement.

**Self-conceit.** Syn. Self-esteem, egotism [See Vanity].

**Self-willed.** Syn. Wilful, headstrong, stubborn, [See Obstinate].

**Selfish.** Syn. Egotistical, self-minded, self-indulgent, self-worshipful, worldly, illiberal, ungenerous, narrow-minded, mercenary, greedy.

**Ant.** Disinterested, generous, unselfish, handsome, liberal, high-minded, self-denying, magnanimous, patriotic, public-spirited, considerate, accommodating.

**Sell.** Syn. Vend, retail, hawk, dispose of.

**Ant.** Give, bestow, present.

**Semblance.** Syn. Seeming, appearance, form, show, likeness, mien, aspect, bearing, similitude.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEM</th>
<th>241</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant</strong> Unlikeness, disparity, difference, contrariety, dissimilitude.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unimpressible, not easily affected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminary.</strong> Syn. Nursery, garden, seed-plot, academy, college, school, propaganda.</td>
<td><strong>Sensual.</strong> Syn. Carnal, fleshly, animal, voluptuous, lewd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Send.</strong> Syn. Despatch, transmit, impel, cast, bestow, grant.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Spiritual, intellectual, self-denying, abstinent, abstemious, contingent, ethereal, ascetic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Send back.</strong> Syn. Relegate, remand, transfer.</td>
<td><strong>Sensuous.</strong> Syn. Material, esthetic, embodied, representative, symbolic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sentile.</strong> Syn. Aged, imbecile, doting.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Abstract, conceptional, imageless, contemplative, intellectual, unembodied, unsymbolical, immaterial, pictureless, formless.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seniority.</strong> Syn. Eldership, priority, superiority.</td>
<td><strong>Sentence.</strong> Syn. Judgment, decree, decision, doom, phrase, passage [See <strong>Judgment</strong>].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensibility.</strong> Syn. Susceptibility, delicacy, feeling, refinement, impressibleness, sensitiveness.</td>
<td><strong>Sententious.</strong> Syn. Pithy, pregnant, thoughtful, axiomatic, antithetical, pointed, nervous, didactic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensible.</strong> Syn. Tangible, palpable, perceptible, visible, appreciable, judicious, sound, conscious, aware.</td>
<td><strong>Sentiment.</strong> Syn. Thought, feeling, notion, opinion, maxim, susceptibility, emotion, apprehension, impression, conviction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensitive.</strong> Syn. Sentient, perceptive, impressionable, easily affected.</td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Dull, dry, inane, vapid, pointless, jejune, trashy, bald, watery, prosy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sentimental.</strong> Syn. Didactic, moral, instructive, romantic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Undidactic, unsentimental, matter-of-fact, unpoetical, prosaic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sentinel.</strong> Syn. Watch, guardian, guard, keeper, warden, sentry, watchman, patrol, vedette.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Traitor, decoy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Separable.** Syn. Dissoluble, removable, movable, distinguishable, accidental, divisible. | **Separate.** v. Syn. Part, sever, disjoin, disunite, divorce, tear, rend, remove, disintegrate, detach, miscon-
nect, divide, dissipate, scatter, segregate, diverge.
  Ant. Unite, fasten, tie, conjoin, wed, link, amalgamate, consolidate, integrate, incorporate, connect, fuse, confound, mass, herd, congregate, convene, gather, collect, meet, converge.

  Ant. Connected, conjoined, united, alike.


  Ant. Genial, healthful, cheerful, vital, lively, sunny.

  Ant. Exhumation, disinterment.

  Ant. Independent, refractory, self-willed, self-opinionated, original, imaginative.

Sequel. Syn. Event, result, consequence, conclusion [See Event].

Sequence. Syn. Following, order, succession, series, consequence, progression, continuity, posteriority.
  Ant. Precedence, anteriority, priority, disorder, disconnection, incoherence, irregularity, solution, intermission.

  Ant. Public, exposed, frequented, unsecluded, unsequestered.

  Ant. Fiendish, hellish, devilish, demoniacal, infernal.

  Ant. Turbid, stormy, agitated, tempestuous, ruffled.

  Ant. Lord, baron, squire, proprietor, noble, landowner, liege, liege-lord.

Series. Syn. Order, course, sequence, succession, train, rotation [See Sequence].

  Ant. Volatile, gay, thoughtless, careless, joking, jocose, insignificant, unimportant, trifling, trivial, light.

  Ant. Straight, unbending, unwinding, rectilinear.

  Ant. Lord, master, mistress, employer.

Serve. Syn. Obey, minister, subserve, help, work for, forward, attend, suffice for, assist, benefit, answer, promote, tend, accommodate.
  Ant. Command, disobey, thwart, oppose, resist, counteract, contradict, neutralize, baffle, retard, obstruct.

Service. Syn. Labor, employment, advantage, use, utility, benefit [See Advantage].

  Ant. Useless, profitless, ill-conditioned, unserviceable, unsound.

  Ant. Independent, fracious, refractory, recalcitrant, dogged, defiant, rebellious.

Servility. Syn. Slavery, bondage, slavery, baseness, meanness, fawning, sycophancy [See Bondage and Obsequious].

  Ant. Mastery, lordship, command, dictation, sway, rule, government.

Set. v. t. Syn. Seat, place, locate, situate, settle, fix, build, rest, establish.
ground, perpetuate, stabilitate, confirm, strengthen, determine, appoint, assign, cast, risk, wager, surround, bedeck, garnish, stud.

**Ant.** Remove, disestablish, lift, raise, transfer, uproot, eradicate, unfix, disperse, discard, unsettle, demolish, destroy, weaken, loosen, detach, misarrange, misdetermine, demude, divest.

**Set. v. i.** SYN. Sink, settle, subside, decline, compose, consolidate, harden.

**Ant.** Rise, ascend, soar, mount, stir, agitate, loosen, run, soften, melt, mollify; fuse, flow.

**Set. a.** SYN. Fixed, established, firm, determined, regular, formal [See Firm].

**Settle.** SYN. Fix, establish, regulate, arrange, compose, adjust, determine, decide, adjudicate, quiet, allay, still, sink, fall, subside, lower, calm, acquiesce, abate, agree.

**Ant.** Remove, disestablish, misregulate, derange, misconjugate, aggravate, disorder, disturb, confuse, misdetermine, misarrange, misplaced, unsettle, rise, ascend, move, disagree increase, heighten.

**Settlement.** SYN. Subsidence, dregs, residuum, precipitation, colonization, location, colony.

**Ant.** Excitement, perturbation, turbidity, fluctuation.

**Sever.** SYN. Separate, divide, disjoint, distinguish, part, discommunicate, sunder, disengage, detach, break, except, disconnect.

**Ant.** Unite, conjoin, confound, confuse, amalgamate, associate, include, connect.

**Several.** SYN. Separate, distinct, diverse, sundry, divers, various, different.

**Ant.** One, same, identical, indistinguishable, inseparable, united, total, integral.

**Severe.** SYN. Serious, austere, stern, grave, strict, harsh, rigid, rigorous, sharp, afflictive, distressing, violent, extreme, exact, critical, censorious, caustic, sarcastic, cutting, keen, bitter, cruel.

**Ant.** Gay, smiling, cheerful, relaxed, jocose, jocund, joyous, mild, genial, indulgent, light, trivial, trifling, inconsiderable, inexact, loose, uncritical, lenient, inextreme, moderate, kind, considerate, feeling, tender, gentle.

**Shabby.** SYN. Ragged, threadbare, contemptible, beggarly, paltry [See Contemptible and Paltry].

**Shackle. n.** SYN. Fetter, gype, chain, obstruction, embarrassment.

**Ant.** Aid, assistance, subsidiary, help.

**Shackle. v.** SYN. Fetter, bind, chain, hamper, harness, impede [See FETTER].

**Shade. n.** SYN. Shadow, adumbration, umbrage, darkness, somberness, obscurity, seclusion, protection, shelter, screen, oscuro, minuteness, touch, degree.

**Ant.** Illumination, light, daylight, sunshine, brightness, radiance, glare, chiaro, amount, largeness, considerableness, quantity, publicity, defencelessness, exposure.

**Shade. v.** SYN. Shelter, screen, obscure, darken, cloud [See SHELTER].

**Ant.** Illuminate, brighten, make light.

**Shadow.** SYN. Umbration, reflection, image, sham, unsubstantiality, immaterial, phantom, attendant.

**Ant.** Body, substance, materiality, form, principal.

**Shadowy.** SYN. Dim, cloudy, obscure, dark, murky, gloomy, mysterious [See Obscure].

**Shake.** SYN. Agitate, weaken, oscillate, totter, convulse, loosen, tremble, jar, quiver, shiver.

**Ant.** Secure, fix, fasten, strengthen, stabilitate, confirm, stand.

**Shallow.** SYN. Shoal, slight, strengthen, stabilitate, confirm, stand.

**Shallow.** SYN. Phantom, ghost, delusion, illusion, mockery, shadow, presence, counterfeit, unreality.

**Ant.** Substance, reality, verity, substantiality, truth.

**Shame. n.** SYN. Abashment, humiliation, modesty, shamefacedness, decency, decorum, reproach, di-honor, ignominy, contempt, degradation, discredit, dispraise.

**Ant.** Shamelessness, barefacedness.
immodesty, impudence, indecency, indecorum, impropriety, honor, glory, exaltation, renown, credit.

**Shame.** v. Syn. Abash, humiliate, fill with shame, disgrace [See Abash].

**Shameful.** Syn. Disgraceful, degrading, scandalous, outrageous, dishonorable, indecent, unbecoming [See Becoming].

**Shameless.** Syn. Vicious, sinful, immodest, indelicate, unblushing, brazen, audacious, bold-faced, impudent, cool [See Audacious and Indelicate].

**Shape.** v. Syn. Form, mould, figure, adapt, delineate, adjust, contrive, create, execute, make.

Ant. Pervert, distort, misadapt, misdelineate, derange, discompose, miscontrive, misproduce, caricature.

**Shapeless.** Syn. Amorphous, unformed, formless, chaotic, shadowy, undefined, monstrous, misshaped, ugly, unsymmetrical, rude, uncouth, grotesque.

Ant. Comely, shaped, formed, shapely, compact, trim, neat, well-defined, handsome, symmetrical.

**Shapely** [See Shapeless].

**Share.** n. Syn. Portion, apportionment, lot, division, participation, allowance, quota, contingent, allotment.

Ant. Whole, mass, aggregate, entirety.

**Share.** v. Syn. Divide, distribute, portion out [See Divide].

**Sharp.** Syn. Thin, fine, keen, shrewd, discerning, clever, sarcastic, acute, pointed, aculeated, penetrating, pungent, acid, shrill, piercing, afflicting, distressing, harsh, severe, cutting, eager, active, ardent, sore, hard, animalized, spirited.

Ant. Thick, blunt, dull, obtuse, knobbed, rounded, blunt, mellow, bass, hollow, deep, light, trifling, trivial, mild, gentle, soft, tender, lenient, sluggish, inactive, indifferent, careless, spiritless, tame.

**Shatter.** Syn. Split, dissipate, disrupt, derange, break in pieces, rend, demolish, shiver, dismember, disintegrate.

Ant. Construct, organize, collocate, fabricate, compose, rear, constitute.

**Shed.** Syn. Emit, diffuse, cast, drop, scatter, spill, pour, throw off.

Ant. Absorb, collect, assume, retain.

**Sheer.** Syn. Pure, mere, unmixed, unqualified, unmitigated, absolute, simple, unadulterated.

Ant. Mixed, qualified, adulterated, modified, partial.

**Shelter.** v. Syn. Shield, conceal, cover, protect, screen.

Ant. Expose, surrender, betray, imperil, endanger.

**Shelter.** n. Syn. Refuge, cover, harbor, asylum, retreat, shield, security, sanctuary [See Refuge].

**Shelve.** Syn. Dismiss, discard, swamp, stifle, shift.

Ant. Start, prosecute, pursue, revive, agitate.

**Shield** [See Shelter].

**Shift.** v. Syn. Change, alter, transfer, shelf, displace, remove.

Ant. Fix, fasten, locate, insert, pitch, plant, place.

**Shift.** n. Syn. Contrivance, expedient, substitute, pretext, motive, change, evasion, device, artifice, resource, transference.

Ant. Miscontrivance, fixedness, steadiness, retention, location, permanence.

**Shiftless.** Syn. Thriftless, improvident, imprudent, wasteful, prodigal.

Ant. Provident, prudent, careful [See Prodigal].

**Shine.** Syn. Beam, brighten, gleam, give light, glow, sparkle, glitter, rate, glisten, excel.

Ant. Fade, wane, loom, glimmer, gleam, fail.

**Shiver.** v. t. [See Shatter].

**Shiver.** v. i. Syn. Quake, tremble, vibrate, quiver, shudder.

Ant. Hang, stand, stiffen, steady, rigidify.

**Shock.** Syn. Surprise, disgust, offend, dismay, astound, appall, horrify, shame.

Ant. Gratify, please, delight, amuse, edify.

**Shocking.** Syn. Sad, horrible, disgraceful, hateful, revolting, abominable, loathsome, foul.

Ant. Pleasing, honorable, charming, delightful, creditable, edifying.
**exemplary, attractive, alluring, enticing.**

**Shore.** Syn. Coast, beach, strand.
Ant. Ocean, sea, main, deep.

**Short.** Syn. Brief, limited, scanty, inadequate, insufficient, lacking, deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete, soon, near, narrow, weak, in-comprehensive, inextensive, less, abrupt, blunt, concise, condensed.
Ant. Long, protracted, extended, unlimited, plentiful, ample, abundant, adequate, sufficient, exuberant, liberal, large, copious, complete, distant, deferred, wide, strong, comprehensive, extensive, exceeding, bland, courteous, inabrupt, expanded, diffuse.

**Shorten.** Syn. Curtail, lessen, abridge [See ABRIDGE].

**Shout.** n. Syn. Exclamation, uproar, clamor, vociferation.
Ant. Sibilation, hissing, reticence, silence, hush.

**Shout.** v. Syn. Cry out, exclaim, vociferate, yell, hallo, hollo, hol-la.
Ant. Be silent, speak low, speak in a natural tone.

**Show.** v. Syn. Exhibit, present, demonstrate, unfold, reveal, teach, inform, conduct, manifest, evince, evidence, prove, explain.
Ant. Conceal, suppress, hide, withhold, obscure, mystify, wrap, misrepresent, misrepresent, misstate, contradict, refute, deny, disprove, misinterpret, falsify, misunderstand.

**Show.** n. Syn. Appearance, exhibition, demonstration, parade, pomp, semblance, likeness, pretext, profession, pretense, illusion.
Ant. Non-appearance, disappearance, concealment, suppression, secrecy, disguise, dissimilarity, unlikeness, genuineness, reality, sincerity, substance.

**Showy.** Syn. Gay, gaudy, high-colored, gorgeous, flashy, tinsel.
Ant. Inconspicuous, unnoticeable, quiet, subdued.

**Shred.** Syn. Strip, fragment, rag, tatter, oddment, scrap, paring, chip.
Ant. Fold, mass, piece, entirety, integrity, whole.

**Shrew.** Syn. Vixen, scold, virago, termagant.

**ANT.** Angel, dove.

**Shrewd.** Syn. Sagacious, penetrating, astute, discriminating, intelligent, discerning, acute.
Ant. Stolid, undiscerning, unsagacious, stupid, dull.

**Shriek.** Syn. Sharp, piercing, acute, high pitched.
Ant. Low, deep, base, hollow, murmuring, rumbling.

**Shrink.** Syn. Contract, shrivel, withdraw, retire, recoil, revolt.
Ant. Stretch, expand, dilate, venture, dare.

**Shriveling.** Syn. Contract, dry up, wrinkle, corrugate, decrease.
Ant. Expand, flatten, develop, unfold, spread, dilate.

**Shrouded.** Syn. Cover, hide, veil, obscure, darken, palliate, envelop, shelter.
Ant. Expose, reveal, uncover, elucidate, discover, uncover.

**Shuffle.** Syn. Confuse, interchange, shift, intershift, intermix, derange, agitate, evade, prevaricate, equivocate, quibble, cavil, sophisticate, mystify, palter, dissemble.
Ant. Deal, distribute, order, arrange, compose, confess, propound, declare, explain, elucidate, reveal.

**Shun.** Syn. Avoid, escape, discard, eschew, keep clear of, elude.
Ant. Court, seek, affect.

**Shut.** Syn. Close, contract, confine, preclude, bar, fasten.
Ant. Open, expand, unclose, unbar, unfasten.

**Shy.** Syn. Timid, reserved, modest, bashful, suspicious, shrinking, chary.
Ant. Bold, brazen-faced, impudent, audacious, reckless.

**Sibilation.** Syn. Hissing, outcry, disfavor.
Ant. Acclamation, cheers, popularity.

**Sick.** Syn. Diseased, ill, disordered, distempered, indisposed, weak, ailing, feeble, morbid, nauseated, diseased, corrupt, impaired, valetudinarian.
Ant. Whole, well, healthy, sound, robust, strong, well-conditioned, salubrious.

**Sickly.** Syn. Weak, diseased, disordered, ailing, feeble, pining, drooping, morbid, unhealthy, vitiated, delicate, tainted, valetudinarian.
SIC 246

**Ant.** Strong, healthy, vigorous, flourishing, salubrious, sound, robust.

**Sickness.** Syn. Indisposition, illness, disease.

**Ant.** Health, soundness.

**Side.** Syn. Margin, edge, verge, border, laterality, face, aspect, plane, party, interest, cause, policy, behalf.

**Ant.** Centre, body, core, interior, essence, neutrality, disconnection, severance, secession, opposition.

**Sidereal.** Syn. Astral, heavenly, starry, celestial.

**Ant.** Terrestrial, terrestrial, earthly.

**Sift.** Syn. Screen, analyze, scrutinize, robe, examine critically, investigate, winnow, sort.

**Ant.** Confounded, fuse, confuse, amalgamate, conglomerate, compound.

**Sight.** Syn. Seeing, perception, view, vision, visibility, spectacle, show, inspection, examination, representation, appearance.

**Ant.** Non-perception, invisibility, blindness, obscuration, disappearance, oversight, non-appearance, undisguised.

**Sign.** Syn. Token, indication, proof, memorial, expression, symbol, emblem, prefiguration, badge, type, premonition, symptom, prognostic, mark, wonder, presage, signal.

**Ant.** Misindication, misrepresentation, misleader.

**Signal.** Syn. Eminent, conspicuous, remarkable, extraordinary, notable, memorable, illustrious, important, salient, distingushed.

**Ant.** Ordinary, common, unnoticeable, mediocre, unmemorable, unimportant.

**Signalize.** Syn. Distinguish, exalt, glorify, dignify, immortalize, celebrate.

**Ant.** Disgrace, dishonor, discredit.

**Significant.** Syn. Expressive, momentous, suggestive, indicative, forcible, weighty, symbolical, telling, speaking.

**Ant.** Inexpressive, meaningless, expressionless, unindicative, mute.

**Signify.** Syn. Portend, purport, prognosticate, mean, represent, indicate, communicate, denote, betoken, declare, utter, forebode, presage.

**Ant.** Conceal, suppress, misindicate, misdenote, nullify, refute, neutralize, preclude.

**Silence.** n. Syn. Taciturnity, stillness, calm, peace, hush, muteness, secrecy, oblivion.

**Ant.** Garrulity, loquacity, talkativeness, chatter, noise, brawl, clamor, clatter, din, Babel, tumult, agitation, restlessness, storm, unrest, roar, bruit, reverberation, resonance, commotion, cackling, proclamation, publicity, fame, rumor, remembrance, repute, celebrity.

**Silence.** v. Syn. Still, stifle, hush, allay, quiet, calm [See STIFLE].

**Silent.** Syn. Still, taciturn, speechless, dormant, quiet, noiseless.

**Ant.** Noisy, loquacious, garrulous.

**Silly.** Germ. selig. Syn. Simple, foolish, weak, shallow, witless, unwise, indiscreet, imprudent, absurd.

**Ant.** Sagacious, intelligent, astute, wise, deep, discreet, prudent, sound, rational.

**Similar.** Syn. Correspondent, resembling, alike, common, homogeneous, concordant, harmonious, congruous.

**Ant.** Different, unlike, dissimilar, alien, heterogeneous, discordant, incongruous.

**Similitude.** Syn. Likeness, resemblance, comparison, similarity [See LIKENESS].

**Simple.** Syn. Single, incomplete, uncompounded, unblended, isolated, pure, unmixed, mere, absolute, plain, unadorned, unartificial, artless, sincere, undesigning, single-minded, unaffected, silly, weak, unsophisticated, humble, homely, lowly, elementary, ultimate, primal, rudimentary.

**Ant.** Double, complex, compound, blended, mixed, fused, multiform, multigenerous, various, compound, articulated, subdivided, organized, connected, modified, complicated, elaborate, artificial, artful, designing, insincere, double-minded, affected, self-conscious, sagacious, sophisticated, great, eminent, illustrious, complete, developed, perfect.

**Simplicity.** Syn. Artlessness, sincerity, plainness, frankness.

**Ant.** Artfulness, insincerity, guile, deceit.

ANT. Embarrass, complicate, encumber, obscure.


ANT. Dissemble, discard, misrepresent, misexhibit, misbehest.


ANT. Inconcurrent, separate, apart, intermittent, periodic.


ANT. Sinlessness, obedience, holiness, righteousness, purity, godliness, goodness.


ANT. Impure, adulterated, dishonest, insincere, hypocritical, feigned, pretended, false.

Sinful [See Wicked].

Single. Syn. One, unique, only, individual, sole, solitary, separate, uncombined, unmarried, uncompounded.

ANT. Plural, many, collective, united, numerous, frequent, married.


ANT. Common, frequent, numerous, ordinary, usual, unnoticeable, every-day, customary, general, regular.


ANT. Lucky, fortunate, propitious, auspicious, favorable, right, fair, open, honest, honorable, attractive, winning, engaging, assuring, frank.

Sink. Syn. Fall, descend, drop, subside, penetrate, soak, droop, decline, weary, flag, decay, decrease, diminish, abate, lower, immerse, submerge, depress, degrade, drown, reduce, attenuate, suppress.

ANT. Rise, ascend, soar, swell, increase, flourish, revive, float, heighen, promote, exalt, enhance, rescue, foster, encourage, perpetuate, promulgate, divulge.


ANT. Uncoiled, rectilinear, uninflected.


ANT. Non-situation, non-location, absence, non-assignment, unixedness, displacement, dislodgement.


ANT. Smallness, littleness, tenuity, minuteness.

Sketch. n. Syn. Outline, draught, skeleton, delineation [See Outline].

Sketch. v. Syn. Outline, draw, depict, portray, paint, delineate [See Delineate].


Skill. Syn. Expertness, aptitude [See Agility].


ANT. Enter, penetrate.


ANT. Penetrate, enter, interpenetrate.


ANT. Appear, issue, parade, show.


ANT. Tight, tense, strong, active, prompt, diligent, alert, quick, eager.

ANT. Tighten, increase, freshen.

**Slan**

SYN. Asperse, defame, calumniate, vilify, abuse, scandalize, traduce, belittle, blacken.

ANT. Praise, laud, honor, vindicate, defend, panegyric, eulogize, shield, commend.

**Slaughter. n.** [See CARNAGE].

**Slave.** SYN. Bondman, thrall, vassal, drudge [See SERV].

**Slavery. n.** [See BONDAGE].

**Slavish.** SYN. Servile, drudging, menial, mean, base, abject.

ANT. Independent, free, voluntary.

**Slay** [See KILL].

**Sleek.** SYN. Glossy, velvety, satin, silken, shiny, smooth.

ANT. Rough, hairy, hirsute, bristly.

**Sleep. v.** SYN. Slumber, doze, drowse, snooze, repose.

ANT. Be awake.

**Sleepy.** SYN. Slumberous, somnolent, drowsy, sluggish, lazy.

ANT. Wakeful, vigilant, alert, awake, active.

**Slender.** SYN. Thin, narrow, slight, slim, small, trivial, spare, inadequate, fragile, feeble, flimsy, meagre, incon siderable, superficial.

ANT. Stout, thick, broad, robust, massive, considerable, ample, deep.

**Slight. a.** [See SLENDER].

**Slight. v.** SYN. Disregard, disdain, scorn, overlook, disparage.

ANT. Regard, respect, notice, observe.

**Slight. n.** SYN. Neglect, contempt, scorn, disregard.

ANT. Respect, regard, honor.

**Slim [See SLENDER].

**Slippery.** SYN. Smooth, glassy, lubricated, insecure, perilous, unsafe, unstable, shifty, elusive, shuffling, unprincipled, deceptive, evasive, untrustworthy, uncertain.

ANT. Rough, firm, unslippery, secure, safe, stable, solid, trustworthy.

**Slough.** SYN. Mire, difficulty, despond.

ANT. Footing, stand-point.

**Slovenly.** SYN. Loose, negligent, disorderly, untidy, unclean, sluttish, slatternly.

ANT. Trim, neat, careful, orderly, tidy, precise.

**Slow.** SYN. Sluggish, inactive, inert, lazy, unready, tardy, late, gradual, tedious, dull, dilatory, lingering, slack.

ANT. Active, quick, fast, rapid, alert, ready, prompt, early, sudden, immediate.

**Sluggard.** SYN. Idler, drone, lazy-bones, laggard [See LAGGARD].

**Sluggish.** SYN. Slow, inert, indolent, phlegmatic, slothful, lazy.

ANT. Active, quick, nervous, laborious.

**Sly.** SYN. Cunning, subtle, crafty, artful, wily, underhanded, astute, stealthy.

ANT. Open, frank, artless, undisguising.

**Small.** SYN. Little, diminutive, slight, minute, feeble, trivial, insignificant, paltry, narrow, mean, weak, slender, fine, inferior.

ANT. Great, large, big, considerable, bulky, extensive, ample, spacious, stout, strong, important, broad, liberal.

**Smart.** SYN. Keen, pungent, piercing, quick, vigorous, sharp, severe, active, clever, brilliant, vivacious, witty, ready, spruce, brisk, fresh, dressy, showy.

ANT. Dull, heavy, aching, slow, inactive, stupid, sluggish, unready, slow-minded, unwitty, dowdy, shabby, clownish.

**Smear.** SYN. Daub, plaster, spatter, tarnish, besmear, coat, begrime, varnish, incrust.

ANT. Abrade, levigate, polish, scour, scrape.

**Smell [See PERFUME].

**Smite.** SYN. Strike, beat, buffet, chastise, blast, afflict, kill, slay, punish, surprise, captivate.

ANT. Soothe, smooth, caress, relieve, console, repel, alienate.

**Smoke. n.** SYN. Fumigation, fumes, vapor, insubstantiality, nothingness, moonshine, triviality, trifle.

ANT. Substance, reality, realization, moment, importance.

**Smoke. v.** SYN. Reek, fume, steam.

**Smooth. a.** SYN. Even, plain, level, flat, polished, glossy, sleek, soft, un-
ruffled, unobstructed, bland, oily, suave.
Ant. Uneven, rough, rugged, abrupt, precipitous, unpolished, harsh, blunt.

**Smooth.** v. Syn. Flatten, level, ease, soften, calm, allay, mitigate [See Calm].

**Smolder.** Syn. Reek, simmer, seethe, ferment, work.
Ant. Burst, blaze.

**Smother.** Syn. Suffocate, still, repress, gag, conceal, suppress, choke, strangle, allay, swallow.
Ant. Fan, ventilate, foster, cherish, nurture, publish, promulgate, divulge, spread, excite, vent.


**Snarling.** Syn. Cross, crabbed, peevish, cynical, snappish [See Cross].

**Snatch.** Syn. Twitch, pluck, pull, catch, grasp, gripe, clutch.
Ant. Unclutch, restore, unhand, release.

**Sneak.** Syn. Slink, skulk, steal away, lurk, cringe, crouch, truckle [See CRINGE AND SKULK].

**Sneer.** Syn. Scoff, gibe, jeer, taunt, disparagement, contempt, scorn, superciliousness, disdain.
Ant. Compliment, eulogy, commendation, deference.

**Snub.** Syn. Mortify, check, rebuke, reprimand [See REBUKE AND MORTIFY].

**Snug.** Syn. Close, housed, compressed, compact, comfortable, sheltered.
Ant. Exposed, loose, disordered, incomplete, uncomfortable, bare, shivering.

**Soak.** Syn. Wet, steep, drench, macerate, molten, submerge.
Ant. Dry, air, wring, exsiccate, aridify, bleach.

**Soar.** Syn. Rise, mount, tower, aspire, ascend, uprise.
Ant. Drop, sink, descend, alight.

**Sober.** Syn. Temperate, unintoxicated, cool, dispassionate, reasonable, calm, self-possessed, sound, unexcited, serious, grave, sedate, steady, abstemious, moderate.
Ant. Intemperate, drunk, intoxicated, heated, excited, impassioned, unreasonable, agitated, furious, passionate, extravagant, extreme, exorbitant, immoderate, flinty, erratic, eccentric.

**Sobriety.** Syn. Soberness, temperance, abstinence, abstemiousness.
Ant. Intemperance.

**Sociable.** Syn. Companionable, genial, social, conversable, friendly, accessible, gregarious.
Ant. Unsociable, uncompanionable, unconversable, ungenial, unfriendly, inaccessible, repulsive, morose, solitary, uncommunicative.

**Social.** Syn. Collective, critical, gregarious [See Sociable].
Ant. Individual, solitary, personal

**Society.** Syn. Community, polity, association, collection, companionship, fellowship, connection, participation, company, sociality, communion, intercourse, sodality.
Ant. Individuality, personality, segregation, separation, solitariness, unsociality, privacy, disassociation, disconnection.

**Soft.** Syn. Yielding, pressible, impressionable, smooth, delicate, fine, sleek, glossy, mild, gentle, balmy, kind, feeling, flexible, effeminate, luxurious, unmanly, tender, irresolute, undecided.
Ant. Hard, tough, stubborn, unyielding, rigid, unimpressible, rough, coarse, harsh, abrupt, ungentle, rigorous, cutting, severe, unkind, unfeeling, sharp, inflexible, stern, austere, ascetic, self-denying, resolute, determined.

**Soften.** Syn. Mollify, palliate, compose, mitigate, assuage, dulcify, lenify, yield, macerate, humanize, abate, moderate.
Ant. Harden, indurate, aggravate, excite, infuriate, consolidate.

**Soil.** Syn. Stain, tarnish, begrime, befoul, contaminate.
Ant. Purify, bleach, cleanse, absterge.

**Sojourn.** Syn. Rest, abide, reside, tarry, lodge, halt, stay, quarter.
Ant. Migrate, move, wander, depart, travel, journey.

**Solace.** Syn. Consolation, comfort, alleviation, relief, sympathy.
Ant. Affliction, aggravation, embitterment.


Sollicitous. Syn. Desirous, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, careful, concerned [See ANXIOUS].


Solitary. Syn. Sole, single, only, lone, lonely, private, remote, retired, sequestered, desolate, uninhabited, desert [See SINGLE and DESOLATE].


Sophistry [See SOPHISM].


ANT. Pure, liberal, generous, unselfish, honorable, uncovetous, open-handed, high-minded, profuse, lavish, prodigal, extravagant, over-liberal.

ANT. Painless, sound, whole, healthful, healed, unbroken, unscarified, light, trivial, unburdensome, pleasant, untroublesome, grateful.

ANT. Joy, gladness, rejoicing.

ANT. Glad, rejoiced, delighted, pleased, gratified, fine, choice, handsome.

ANT. Non-description, solitariness, uniqueness, non-classification, heterogeneity.

ANT. Soullessness, irrationality, unintellectualness, deadness, unfeelingness, spiritlessness, coldness, mindlessness, nonentity, nullity.

Sound. a. Syn. Entire, unbroken, whole, perfect, unhurt, well-grounded, uninjured, unimpaired, healthy, firm, strong, vigorous, weighty, solid, irrefrangible, irrefutable, thorough, valid, wholesome, correct, substantial.
ANT. Partial, broken, injured, impaired, unhealthy, unsound, weak, frail, fragile, light, trivial, unfounded, hollow, fallacious, imperfect, un-

wholesome, incorrect, unsubstantial invalid.

ANT. Overlook, disregard, misexamine, misinvestigate.

Sour. Syn. Tart, rancid, coagulated, turned, harsh, crabbèd, austere, morose, pungent, crusty, acid, churlish, bitter, acetic, acrimonious, peevish.
ANT. Sweet, wholesome, untainted, mellow, genial, kindly.

ANT. Mouth, debouchure, termination, end, exit, issue, result, effect.

ANT. Inferior, ministerial, subservient, subordinate, subject, secondary, weak, uncertain, inefficient, unmethodical.


ANT. Limitation, inextension, restriction, coaction, confinement, proximity, scantiness, contiguity, uninterruptedness, continuity.

Spacious. Syn. Ample, extensive, broad, vast, capacious, large, wide, roomy, expansive.
ANT. Narrow, restricted, limited, cramped, confined, inextension.

Spare. v. Syn. Save, afford, grant, reserve, do without, husband, economize, retain, s o r e, grudge, discard, omit, forbear, withhold, refrain, abstain.
ANT. Spend, squander, waste, lavish, scatter, expend, pour, indulge, vent.

ANT. Ample, plentiful, abundant, profuse, liberal, unrestricted, generous, bountiful, unsparing, unstinted,
unbounded, available, well-conditioned.

Sparing [See Frugal].


ANT. Smoulder, wane, stagnate, expire.


ANT. Dense, multitudinous, numerous, frequented, thick, crowded, populous.


Speak. Syn. Converse, discourse, talk, utter, pronounce, say, express, accost, address, tell [See Accost and Converse].

Special. Syn. Particular, specific, peculiar, appropriate, proper, distinctive, extraordinary, especial, exceptional.

ANT. General, universal, common, generic.

Species [See Sort].


ANT. Generalize, classify, amalgamate, confound.

Specimen. Syn. Sample, mode, pattern, model, illustration, instance, type, exemplar.

ANT. Anomaly, exception, nondescript, monster, freak, misillustration.


ANT. Inadmissible, self-contradictory, absurd, unreasonable.


ANT. Non-demonstration, non-celebration.

Spectator. Syn. Observer, witness, beholder, gazer, looker-on, bystander [See Witness].


ANT. Bodily, substantial, corporal, fleshly, palpable.


ANT. Body, substance, flesh, personality.


ANT. Realization, proof, fact, verification, certainty.


ANT. Retard, delay, postpone, obstruct, drag, loiter, dawdle, linger, lag, stay.


ANT. Late, slow, dragging, lingering, tardy, sluggish.


ANT. Retain, save, hoard, accumulate, husband, economize.

Sphere. Syn. Globe, ball, region, realm, circuit, orb, department, vacation, rank, standing, order [See Vocation].


ANT. Substance, body, corporeity, materiality, flesh, organization, frame, embodiment, spiritlessness, listlessness, soullessness, lifelessness, torpor, deadness, timidity, dejection, slowness, sluggishness.


ANT. Dull, dispirited, depressed, cowardly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Synonym</th>
<th>Antonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spurious</strong></td>
<td>Syn. Counterfeit, false, not genuine, unauthentic, forged, adulterate, unguenuine, bastard, supersitious, groundless, ascititious. Ant. True, genuine, veritable, unadulterated, legitimate, authentic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanch.</strong> Syn. Firm, steady, constant, faithful, unswerving, reliable, sincere, trusty, zealous, fast, sound, steadfast.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stand.</strong> Syn. Rest, remain, stop, be, exist, keep one's ground, insist, depend, await, consist, hold, continue, endure, pause, halt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Steady.</strong> Syn. Firm, established, secure, steady, constant, unwavering, durable, stanch, permanent, firmly fixed, solid, steadfast, steady, lasting, perpetual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stamp.</strong> n. Syn. Genus, kind, description, make, mark, impression, imprint, print, brand, cast, mould, character, type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stain.</strong> Syn. Grave, demure, steady, sober, sedate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stalwart.</strong> Syn. Powerful, able-bodied, strong, robust, resolute, brave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stammer.</strong> Syn. Stutter, hesitate, falter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stagnant.</strong> Syn. Motionless, currentless, tideless, unflowing, uncir-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Stationary.** Syn. Fixed, immovable, motionless, unalterable, quiescent.

ANT. Movable, unfixed, migratory, removable, changeable, alterable.

**Statute.** Syn. Enactment, law, act, decree, ordinance, legislation, edict.

ANT. Custom, conventionality, prescription, use, precedent, usage.


**Stay.** n. Syn. Abode, continuance, sojourn, support, prop [See Abode and Prop].

**Stay.** v. Syn. Hold, stop, restrain, withhold, arrest, hinder, delay, obstruct, support, rest, repose, remain, continue, dwell, await, halt, abide, wait, tarry, confide, trust, lean.

ANT. Loose, liberate, send, expedite, speed, free, accelerate, hasten, oppress, depress, burden, fail, fall, proceed, move, depart, overthrow, mistrust.

**Steadfast.** Syn. Firm, rooted, grounded, fixed, established, resolved, constant, steady, unswerving, stanch, resolute.

ANT. Infirm, weak, vacillating, capricious, uncertain, irresolute, wavering, dubious, half-hearted, half-minded.

**Steady.** Syn. Firm, fixed, constant, uniform, consistent, equable, regular, undeviating, well-regulated.

ANT. Infirm, variable, unsteady, inconsistent, changeable, wavering, ill-regulated.

**Steal.** Syn. Filch, pilfer, purloin, swindle, take by theft, peculate, embezzle, smuggle.

ANT. Rob, plunder, ravage, maraud, sack, pilage.

**Steep.** v. Syn. Dip, soak, immerse, macerate, submerge, drench, imbue.

ANT. Air, dry, ventilate, fan, sun, aridify, excise.

**Steep.** a. Syn. Abrupt, precipitous, elevated, inaccessible, hilly, craggy.

ANT. Easy, level, undulating, accessible, gradual.

**Stem.** v. Syn. Oppose, breast, withstand, obstruct, confront [See Oppose].

**Step.** n. Syn. Advance, pace, space, grade, remove, degree, gradation, progression, track, trace, vestige, walk, gait, proceeding, action, measure.

ANT. Retreat, recession, halting, station, standing, non-graduation, non-progression, stand-still, stop, tracklessness, untraceableness, non impression, desime, desistance, inaction.

**Sterile.** Syn. Barren, unfruitful, unproductive, desert, infertile.

ANT. Fruitful, fertile, productive, luxuriant, exuberant, cultivated.

**Sterling.** Syn. Sound, substantial, unalloyed, pure, unadulterated, standard, genuine, essential, solid.

ANT. Fictitious, unoriginal, ascensions, specious, pretentious, ostensible, plausible.

**Stern.** Syn. Severe, austere, rigid, harsh, strict, rigorous, unrelenting, unyielding, forbidding.

ANT. Lenient, genial, kindly, easy, flexible, encouraging.

**Stick.** v. Syn. Hold, adhere, cleave [See Adhere].

**Stiff.** Syn. Unbending, inflexible, rigid, unyielding, unpliant, strong, stubborn, obstinate, pertinacious, constrained, affected, starched, formal, ceremonious, difficult.

ANT. Pliant, flexible, flaccid, yielding, easy, unaffected, genial, affable, unceremonious.

**Stifle.** Syn. Choke, suffocate, smother, throttle, quench, repress, suppress, extinguish, burke.

ANT. Ventilate, discuss, promulgate, propound.

**Stigma.** Syn. Brand, mark, infamy, disgrace, blot, stain.

ANT. Decoration, feather, laurels, credit, renown.

**Stigmatize.** Syn. Brand, denounce, reprobate, censure.

ANT. Panegyrize, laud, eulogize.

**Still.** Syn. Quiet, calm, noiseless, hushed, silent, pacific, serene, motionless, stagnant, peaceful, quiescent, tranquil, stationary.

ANT. Unquiet, disturbed, agitated, moved, noisy, resonant, turbulent, moving, transitional.

**Stimulate** [See Spur and urge].

**Stingy.** Syn. Close, avaricious, mean, niggardly, close-fisted, hide-bound,
parsimonious, sparing, sordid, penu-
rious.

- Ant. Liberal, generous, large, handsome, lavish, bountiful, unsparing.


- Ant. Sweet odor, fragrance.


- Ant. Lavish, pour, heap, squander.

Stipend [See Wages].


- Ant. Unpaid, unre remunerated, voluntary, gratuitous, honorary.


- Ant. Retract, decline, refuse, withdraw, revoke, disagree, deprecate, protest, recant.


- Ant. Soothe, compose, quiet, allay, pacify, still, repress, deaden, tranquilize.

Stock. n. Syn. Store, hoard, supply, fund, accumulation [See Accumulation].


- Ant. Sanguine, excitable, sensitive, impatient.


- Ant. Acute, sensitive, sagacious, quick, clever, bright.

Stoop. n. Syn. Bend, condescend, yield [See Bend].


- Ant. Open, expedite, clear, broach, unseal, promote, advance, farther, continue, proceed, speed, hasten.

Stop. n. Syn. Pause, cessation, intermission, rest, quietus [See Rest].

Store. n. Syn. Treasure, treasury, garner, provision, supply, fund, accumulation, hoard, abundance, shop, place of business, ammunition, stock.

- Ant. Emptiness, lack, misprovision, failure, exhaustion, want, expenditure, disposal, consumption.

Store. v. [See Save].


Stormy [See Boisterous].


- Ant. Weak, debile, frail, attenuated, thin, slender, lean, irresolute, feeble, cowardly, timid.


- Ant. Indirect, winding, incurved, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, circuitous, waving, crooked.


- Ant. Loosen, relax, remit, slacken, thicken, incrassate, insipissate, befoul.

Strait. a. Syn. Close, strict, narrow [See Narrow].

Strait. n. [See Distress].

Strange. Syn. Foreign, alien, exotic, unfamiliar, unusual, odd, irregular, abnormal, exceptional, surprising, wonderful, marvellous, astonishing, uncommon, peculiar.


- Ant. Countryman, acquaintance, friend.


- Ant. Blunder, defeat, mismanoeuvre, misconstrivance, mismanagement.


- Ant. Adhere, abide, stick.


Ant. Weakness, imbecility, feebleness, insolidity, insecurity, invalidity, frailty, delicacy, softness, flimsiness, hollowness.

Strengthen. Syn. Confirm, establish, fix, corroborate, secure, invigorate, fortify, increase.
Ant. Weaken, disestablish, shake, loosen, sap, undermine, debilitate, diminish.

Ant. Weak, irresolute, undetermined, unequalminded, debile, feeble, emasculate.

Stress. Syn. Force, strain, weight, importance, pressure, urgency, emphasis.
Ant. Alleviation, slightness, lightness, unimportance, casual, touch, triviality.

Ant. Contract, fold, curtail, shrink, shorten.

Ant. Loose, inexact, inaccurate, lenient, mild, indulgent, lax.

Ant. Praise, commendation, eulogy, compliment.

Ant. Good-will, peace, amity, friendliness.

Strike. Syn. Smite, impel, give a blow to, stamp, impress, penetrate, insert, drive, lower, startle, surprise, collide, touch.
Ant. Smooth, soothe, caress, pat, stroke, efface, levigate, withdraw, raise, hoist, calm, graze, escape, avoid, pass.

Striking. Syn. Impressive, affecting, admirable, wonderful, surprising [See WONDERFUL].

Ant. Invest, endow, clothe, enrich, compensate.

Strive. Syn. Labor, endeavor, aim, contest, toil, try, struggle, contend, vie.
Ant. Relax, surrender, succumb, submit, yield, withdraw.

Stroll. v. Syn. Ramble, wander, rove, roam [See RAMBLE].

Strong. Syn. Powerful, vigorous, solid, secure, fortified, forcible, impenetrable, pale, heartly, brawny, sinewy, sound, robust, cogent, influential, zealous, potent, pungent, muscular, hardy, stanch, tenacious.
Ant. Powerless, weak, frail, insecure, defenceless, feeble, mild, calm, gentle, delicate, sickly, ineffectual, unsatisfactory, unconvincing, unimpressive, rapid, impotent, unavailing, lukewarm, debile, flaccid, nerveless, tender, moderate, indifferent.

Ant. Destruction, subversion, demolition, disorganization, analysis, decomposition, resolution.

Struggle. v. [See STRIVE].

Struggle. n. Syn. Contest, violent effort, labor, pains, agony [See STRIVE].

Strut [See STRIDE].

Ant. Docile, tractable, manageable,pliant, pliable, malleable, flexible.

Ant. Unpremeditated, extemporaneous, careless.

Ant. Unliterary, illiterate, idle, indulgent, careless, regardless, indifferent, inattentive, negligent, thoughtless.
Study. n. Syn. Application, learning, meditation, diligence, consideration, thought, contemplation, care, endeavor, research, intention, purpose.

Ant. Indigence, idleness, illiterateness, thoughtlessness, ease, indifference, carelessness, un studiousness, negligence.

Study. v Syn. Examine, con over, consider [See Consider].

Stuff. n. Syn Matter, substance, trash, nonsense [See Nonsense].

Stun. Syn. Confound, bewilder, dumbfounder, astonish, stupefy, overwhelm, overpower, electrify

Ant. Encourage, animate, inspire, reassure.


Ant. Ordinary, unimposing.


Ant. Quick, sharp, bright, sensible, sagacious, penetrating, clever.


Ant. Lank, weak, ill-set, lean, fragile, weakly.

Style. Syn. Phraseology, diction, fashion, mode, name, title [See Diction].


Ant. Roughness, harshness, rudeness, haughtiness, superciliousness, pride, hauteur, moroseness, austerity.

Subdue. Syn Conquer, reduce, overpower, break, quell, vanquish, subdue, master, subjugate.

Ant. Aggrandize, exalt, fortify, strengthen, empower, liberate, enfranchise.

Subject. a Syn. Subordinate, subservient, exposed, liable, prone, disposed, obnoxious, amenable.

Ant. Superior, independent, exempt, indisposed, unreliable, unamenable.

Subject. n. Syn. Question, matter, material, theme, topic.

Subjective. Syn. Mental, internal, intellectual.

Ant. External, objective.

Subjugate [See Subdue].


Ant. Solidify, crystallize, indurate, coarsen, worsen, degrade, deprave, lower.

Sublime. Syn. Raised, exalted, lofty, elevated, eminent, grand, stately, high, noble, majestic, glorious, magnificent.

Ant. Low, depressed, unexalted, inconspicuous, unimposing, ordinary, mean, ignoble, inglorious, base, ridiculous.


Ant. Raise, extricate, educe.


Ant. Resistance, insurrender, insubordination, independence, antagonism, self-assertion, impatience.


Ant. Disobedient, incompliant, unyielding, inobsequious, recalcitrant, refractory, proud, resistent, resentful, malcontent, recusant.

Submit. Syn. Yield, resign, surrender, comply, refer, propose, suggest, present, acquiesce, succumb.

Ant. Recalcitrate, oppose, resist, object, withdraw, refuse, rescue, recover, vindicate, retain, reserve, hold, keep, contend.

Subordinate [See Subject].


Ant. Deny, disavow, repudiate, protest.

Subsequent. Syn. Posterior, later, succeeding, following, after.

Ant. Prior, former, earlier, preceding, anterior.

Subservient [See Subject].


Ant. Rising, affluence, flow, inundation, agitation, swelling, intumescence, increase.
**Subsidiary.** Syn. Assistant, ancillary, helpful, adjuvant, conducive, favorable, promotive, adminicular, corroborative, tending.

Ant. Opponent, obstructive, preventive, incondusive, unfavorable, retardative, subversive, counteractive.

**Subsist.** Syn. Be, live, feed, continue, exist.

Ant. Fail, starve, decay, die.

**Substance.** Syn. Matter, material, body, pith, gist, import, essential, meaning [See Pith].

**Substantial.** Syn. Existing, real, solid, true, corporeal, material, strong, stout, massive, bulky, tangible.

Ant. Imaginary, unreal, insubstantial, fictitious, supposititious, incorporeal, chimerical, visionary, immaterial, weak, frail, airy, disembodied, spiritual, ghostly.

**Substitute.** Syn. Exchange, commute, represent, replace, supply, depute.

Ant. Retain, fix, continue, perpetuate, stabilize, establish.

**Subterfuge.** Syn. Shift, evasion, artifice, excuse, pretext, dodge, underhandedness, sophistry.

Ant. Assertion, promulgation, challenge, exhibition, manifestation, open handedness, frankness, daylight, vindication.

**Subtle.** Syn. Fine, thin, rare, refined, volatile, delicate, nice, acute.

Ant. Coarse, thick, gross, crass, dense.

**Subtle.** Syn. Sly, artful, cunning, insinuating, wily, astute, nice, discriminating, crafty, fine, shrewd, sophistical, jesuitical.

Ant. Open, frank, honest, artless, undiscriminating, rough, blunt, undiscerning, unsophisticated, simple.

**Subtract.** Syn. Withdraw, remove, deduct, take.

Ant. Add, import, adduce, give, bring.

**Suburbs.** Syn. Precincts, purlilens, outskirts, confines, environs.

Ant. Centre, heart, citadel, acropolis.

**Subvert.** Syn. Overturn, overthrow, destroy.

Ant. Stabilitate, perpetuate, conserve.

**Succeed.** Syn. Follow, supervene, prosper, flourish, ensue, thrive.

Ant. Precede, anticipate, fail.

**Success.** Syn. Achievement, luck, consummation, prosperity, victory, good-luck.

Ant. Failure, defeat, disaster, ruin.

**Successful.** Syn. Lucky, fortunate, happy, auspicious, prosperous [See Lucky].

**Succession.** Syn. Following, supervision, consequence, sequence, order, series, rotation, continuity, supply, suite.

Ant. Precedence, anticipation, prevention, antecedence, irregularity, disorder, non-sequence, solution, failure, intermission, break, gap, inconsecutiveness.

**Succinct.** Syn. Brief, close, concise, short, summary, terse, compendious, condensed.

Ant. Prolix, diffuse, discursive, circuitous, circumlocutory.

**Succor.** Syn. Aid, support, console, alleviate, befriens, comfort, help, assist, relieve.

Ant. Distress, oppress, maltreat, injure, thwart, burden, persecute, hurt.

**Succumb.** Syn. Surrender, comply, submit, acquiesce, yield, sink, resign.

Ant. Resist, rise, contend, battle, fight, surmount.

**Suck in.** Syn. Absorb, imbibe.

Ant. Throw out, eject.

**Sudden.** Syn. Unanticipated, hasty, rash, quick, unexpected, abrupt.

Ant. Gradual, expected, transitional, slow, premonished, anticipated.

**Suffer.** Syn. Bear, endure, sustain, undergo, let, permit, allow, admit, tolerate, experience, support.

Ant. Resist, repel, expel, reject, disallow, repudiate, forbid, ignore.

**Sufferance.** Syn. Toleration, permission, allowance, endurance, moderation, self-control, long suffering, patience.

Ant. Prohibition, resistance, non-endurance, impatience, insubmission.

**Suffering** [See Affliction and Trouble].
**Suffice.** SYN. Satisfy, content, be enough [See Satisfy].

**Sufficiency** [See ABundance and Competence].

**Sufficient.** SYN. Adequate, equal, competent, satisfactory, fit, qualified, adapted, suited, enough, ample.

ANT. Inadequate, unequal, incompetent, unqualified, unadapted, insufficient, unsuited, meagre, bare, scanty, short, deficient.

**Suffix.** n. SYN. Affix, post-fix.

ANT. Prefix.

**Suffocate** [See Smother].

**Suffrage.** SYN. Vc.-n. voice, support.

**Suggest.** SYN. Hint, insinuate, propose, allude to, recommend, intimate.

ANT. Declare, propound, enunciate, insist, demand, dictate.

**Suit.** v. SYN. Fit, adapt, match, adjust, harmonize, apportion, befit, be seen, tally, correspond, answer, comport, please, serve, agree, become, accord.

ANT. Misfit, misadapt, mismatch, misapportion, unbecome, vary, differ, disagree, miscomport.

**Suit.** n. SYN. Solicitation, petition, request, action at law, wooing, courtship, process, series [See Petition].

**Suitable.** a. SYN. Proper, fitting, becoming, seemly, befitting, adequate, eligible, agreeable, appropriate, decent, convenient, accordant, competent, correspondent, harmonious, uniform, homogeneous.

ANT. Improper, unfitting, unbecoming, indecent, inconvenient, inaccordant, various, heterogeneous, unsuitable, incompetent.

**Sulky.** SYN. Sullen, gloomy, spleenetic, churlish, ill-tempered, fretful, morose.

ANT. Genial, kindly.

**Sullen.** SYN. Gloomy, heavy, dismal, forbidding, sulky, moody, lowering, cheerless.

ANT. Bright, light, cheerful, favorable, genial, kindly, glad, gladsome, blithe.

**Sully.** SYN. Soil, efface, dirty, taint, tarnish, spot, stain, spoil, disgrace, dishonor.

ANT. Purify, cleanse, ennoble, dignify, signalize, glorify, honor.

**Sultry.** SYN. Close, oppressive, depressing.

ANT. Open, fresh, invigorating, bracing, elastic, exhilarating, breezy.

**Sum.** n. SYN. Aggregate, total, example, problem, whole, amount, quantity, collection, substance, gist, tenor, height, completion, drift, bearing.

ANT. Part, portion, item, imperfection, incompleteness, miscalculation, misinterpretation.

**Summary.** a. SYN. Compendious, short, succinct, brief, off-hand, decisive, quick, sharp, unceremonious, informal, rapid, concise.

ANT. Tedious, circuitous, roundabout, protracted, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, slow.

**Summary.** n. SYN. Analysis, tabulation, abridgment, resume, compendium, digest, epitome, abstract.

ANT. Dilatation, expansion, dilution.

**Summit.** SYN. Top, height, apex, culmination, zenith.

ANT. Bottom, depth, base, foot, nadir.

**Summon.** SYN. Call, cite, challenge, convene, convoké, invite, bid.

ANT. Discharge, remit, relegate, send, disband, prorogue, dissolve, discard, dismiss.

**Sumptuous.** SYN. Costly, gorgeous, superb, splendid, expensive, magnificent, prodigal, princely, lavish, munificent.

ANT. Poor, mean, inexpensive, sordid, niggardly, economical, illiberal, beggarly, frugal, parsimonious, saving.

**Superable.** SYN. Feasible, possible, manageable, surmountable.

ANT. Insuperable, indomitable, invincible, unmanageable, impossible, insurmountable.

**Superannuated.** SYN. Effete, time-worn, decrepit, passe.

ANT. Vigorous, energetic, active, efficient.

**Superb.** SYN. Grand, magnificent, elegant, princely, splendid, showy, proud, august, stately, gorgeous.

ANT. Mean, common, commonplace, unimposing, shabby.

**Supercilious.** SYN. Haughty, contemptuous, disdainful, arrogant, insolent.
Ant. Affable, courteous, respectful, modest, bashful.

Ant. Necessity, unprofitableness, duty, shortcoming, deficiency.

Superficial. Syn. Light, slight, imperfect, showy, external, flimsy, surface, shallow, smattering, skin-deep.
Ant. Deep, profound, abstruse, redundant, exact, deep-seated.

Superfluous [See REDUNDANT].

Ant. Necessity, necessary, requirement, short-coming, deficiency.

Ant. Natural, human, physical, unmiraculous.

Superintend [See SUPERVISE].

Superintendence [See OVERSIGHT].

Ant. Subject, subordinate, servant, employee.

Ant. Inferior, lower, worse, subordinate, ordinary, common, unremarkable, average, mean, mediocre.

Superiority [See INFERIORITY].

Ant. Common, ordinary, unremarkable.

Ant. Terrestrial, earthly, infernal, lower, sublunary.

Supernatural [See SUPERHUMAN].

Ant. Confirm, perpetuate, continue, introduce, supply.

Ant. Infidelity, skepticism, disbelief, rationalism, religion, devotion, worship, reason.

Ant. Pass, depart, disappear, vanish.

Supervise. Syn. Superintend, control, manage, direct, visit, inspect, overlook.
Ant. Mismanage, miscontrol, misregulate, misdirect.

Ant. Active, energetic, laborious, diligent, indefatigable.

Ant. Firm, unbending, unyielding, stiff, stubborn, inflexible, inflexible, independent, self-assertive, supercilious.

Supplement. n. Syn. Addition, appendix [See ADDENDUM].

SupPLICATE. Syn. Pray, beg, entreat, beseech, implore, solicit, crave, importune.
Ant. Order, command, insist, dictate, demand.

Supply. Syn. Furnish, afford, provide, accoutre, give, minister, yield, contribute.
Ant. Expend, use, consume, waste, exhaust, absorb, demand, withhold, withdraw, retain.

Ant. Drop, betray, surrender, abandon, discontinue, oppose, discourage, weaken, exhaust, thwart, discontinue, disfavor, subvert, suppress.

Supreme. Syn. Greatest, highest, first, predominant, paramount, principal, sovereign [See Paramount and Pre-eminent]


Ant. Uncertain ignorant, dubious, doubtful, hesitating, distrustful, questioning, vacillating, weak, untrustworthy, precarious, insecure, impermanent, transient, evanescent, fallible, disputable, loose.


Ant. Scantiness, stint, defect, starvation, inanition, insufficiency.

Surly. Syn. Snarling, spleenetic, rough, crabbed, gloomy, uncivil [See Sulky and Sullen]


Surmount. [See Succumb].


Ant. Fail, foil, equal.


Ant. Deficiency, deficit, shortcoming.


Ant. Prepare, premonish, forewarn.

Surprising. [See Wonderful].


Ant. Withhold, vindicate, retain, resist, contend, strive.


Ant. Open, openhanded, frank, honest, ingenuous.

Surround. [See Encircle].

Survey. Syn. Scan, view, inspect, reconnoitre, overlook, scrutinize, examine, superintend, review, contemplate.

Ant. Ignore, miss, disregard, misobserve, misview, overlook.


Ant. Incapable, unimpressible, insensitive, insusceptible, impassible.


Ant. Soothe, calm, allay, repress, deaden, mesmerize, extinguish, compose, repress, lay.

Ant. Disbelieve, discredit, trust, confide, credit, accredit.

Ant. Detach, drop, remove, continue, expedite, protract, prolong.

Ant. Determination, settlement, execution, continuance, uninterrupted, revival, determination, decision, finality.

Suspicion. Syn. Distrust, misgiving, mistrust, jealousy [See Trust].

Sustain [See Support].

Sustenance. Syn. Support, food, aliment, living, subsistence, livelihood, alimony, provision, nourishment, nutriment, nurture, sustentation, nutrition, pabulum, maintenance.
Ant. Starvation, inanition, nonsubsistence, innutrition, exhaustion.

Sustentation [See Sustenance].

Swain. Syn. Peasant, rustic, hind, countryman, lover [See Rustic].

Ant. Vomit, disgorgc, eructate, discharge, economize, save, eschew, repudiate

Swamp [See Marsh].

Ant. Paucity, sprinkling, scantling, rarity.

Sway. n. Syn. Wield, influence, rule, authority, government, superiority, bias, dominion, control, preponderance, domination, supremacy, mastery, ascendency, weight, force, power.
Ant. Weakness, inferiority, subordination, irremissance, obedience, subservience, subjection.


Swear. Syn. Depose, affirm, testify, declare, blaspheme, curse [See Affirm and Curse].


Sweep. v. Syn. Remove, clean, brush, carry off, destroy [See Clean and Destroy].

Sweep. n. Syn. Compass, range, stroke [See Compass].

Sweet. a. Syn. Saccharine, luscious, fragrant, dulcet, melodious, harmonious, musical, beautiful, lovely, wholesome, pleasing, pure, mild, winning, agreeable, fresh, gentle, amiable.
Ant. Sour, bitter, unsweet, fetid, offensive, nauseous, old, stinking, nasty, inharmonious, discordant, unlovely, repulsive, unwholesome, putrid, tainted, ungentle, unamiable.

Swell. Syn. Dilate, extend, enlarge, heighten, heave, enhance, rise, expand, increase, augment, protuberate, aggravate, amplify, distend.
Ant. Contract, curtail, shrivel, diminish, lessen, retrench, reduce, collapse, fold, narrow, condense, concentrate.

Ant. Continue, disincl ine.

Ant. Slow, tardy, lingering, lazy, loitering, inexpedient, inactive, sluggish, unready.

Swindle [See Cheat].

Swindler. Syn. Rogue, impostor, sharper, knave, cheat [See Cheat, n.].

Ant. Be stationary.

Sycophant. Syn. Parasite, flatterer, toady, lick-spittle, hanger-on, flatterer [See Parasite].

Symbol [See Sign].

Symmetrical. Syn. Regular, shape, well proportioned [See Harmonious].

Symmetry. Syn. Harmony, propor-
tion, conformity, interrelation, intercoincidence, shapeliness, agreement, form.

Ant. Disharmony, disproportion, inconformity, shapelessness, disagreement, interdisparsity, interrepugnance, inconcinnity.

**Sympathy.** Syn. Fellow-feeling, congeniality, commiseration, compassion, pity, concert, tenderness, agreement, condolence.

Ant. Antipathy, antagonism, incongeniality, pitilessness, mercilessness, compassionlessness, unkindness, harshness, unkindliness.

**Symptom.** Syn. Concurrent, concomitant, premonition, indication, mark, note, sign, token.

Ant. Misindication.

**Synod.** Syn. Conference, convention, conclave, ecclesiastical council.

**Synonymous.** Syn. Equivalent, tantamount, alike in meaning, identi
cal, interchangeable.

Ant. Opposed in meaning, not identical.

**Synonym.** Syn. Equivalent, equivalent term.

Ant. Antonym, counter term, opposite term.

**Synopsis.** Syn. Abstract, epitome, summary, abridgment [See ABRIDG
MENT].

**System.** Syn. Method, scheme, order, regularity, classification, arrangement, rule, plan.

Ant. Disorder, derangement, confusion, fortuity, chance, medley, haphazard, incongruity, non-arrangement, non-classification.

**Systematize.** Syn. Methodize, reduce to a system, arrange, regulate, order [See ARRANGE].

**T**

**TABERNACLE.** Syn. Tent, pavilion, habitation, temple, meeting house, church.

**Tabid.** Syn. Wasting, consumptive, phthisical, morbid, declining, vitiated, lean, shrivelled.

Ant. Hearty, robust, sound, vigorous, stout.

**Tact.** Syn. Silent, implied, understood, implicit, unexpressed.

Ant. Open, avowed, expressed, formal, declared.

**Tactful.** Syn. Silent, reserved, inconvertible, uncommunicative, close, mute, pauciloquous, reticent.

Ant. Open, unreserved, convertible, communicative, fluent, chatty, talkative, garrulous, chattering, loquacious, multifloquous, prating, prattling, twaddling, verbose, gabbling, cackling.

**Tactility [See Silence].**

**Tact.** Syn. Nicety, perception, address, adroitness, expertness, faculty, knack, dexterity, sensitiveness, skill, taste, discrimination, judgment, critique.

Ant. Coarseness, insensitiveness, awkwardness, indiscretion, indiscretion.

**Tactics.** Syn. Manoeuvre, policy, strategy, diplomacy, management, temporization.

Ant. Blunder, impolicy.

**Taint.** Syn. Imbue, impregnate, infect, defile, corrupt, stain, sully, tarnish, contaminate, vitiate, poison, pollute, blot, disgrace, dishonor.

Ant. Disinfect, purify, cleanse, efface, signalize, credit.

**Take.** Syn. Seize, grasp, catch, capture, seize, use, obtain, procure, employ, follow, assume, procure, captivate, engage, interest, charm, choose, select, admit, accept, receive, conduct, transfer.

Ant. Drop, reject, abandon, surrender, lose, miss, repel.

**Tale.** Syn. Story, narrative, incident, fiction, fable, romance, legend, recital, anecdote, relation [See Romance].

**Talent.** Syn. Genius, ability, aptitude, cleverness, gift, endowment, faculty, parts, capacity.

Ant. Inability, stupidity, imbecility, incompetence.

**Talkative [See Taciturn].**

**Tall.** Syn. High, lofty, towering, elevated.

Ant. Low.

**Tally.** Syn. Match, suit, accord, correspond, fit, harmonize, agree, coincide, comport.

Ant. Differ, disagree, disaccord, miscompor.
Tame. Syn. Domesticated, reclaimed, tamed, subdued, broken, gentle, mild, docile, meek, spiritless, tedious, dull, flat.

Ant. Undomesticated, unreclaimed, untamed, unbroken, savage, wild, fierce, spirited, animated, ferine, interesting, exciting, stirring, lively.

Tamper. Syn. Meddle, intermeddle, dabble, intrigue, deal secretly [See Interpose].

Tangible. Syn. Palpable, tactile, substantial, real, substantive, perceptible, corporeal, material, comprehensible.

Ant. Impalpable, intangible, spiritual, incorporeal, immaterial, incomprehensible.


Ant. Unravel, disentangle, untwine.


Ant. Gratify, satisfy.


Ant. Unequal, unequivalent.

Tardy. Syn. Slow, sluggish, dilatory, behindhand, backward, reluctant, loitering, late.

Ant. Quick, rapid, alert, active, prompt, willing, eager, early.


Tarry. Syn. Rest, abide, halt, await, flag, lag, continue, remain, sojourn, delay, stop, stay, loiter, linger.

Ant. Press, rush, speed, haste, proceed.

Tart. Syn. Sharp, acid, sour, acidulous, keen, pungent, acerbous, severe, acrimonious, biting, bitter, harsh, rude, irascible.

Ant. Mellow, sweet, luscious, mild, genial, suave, kindly, unctuous, oily, smooth, bland, blandiloquent, courteous, deferential, polite, ceremonious.


Ant. Sweetness, gentleness, kindness.


Ant. Relaxation, leisure, amusement, hobby.


Ant. Non-gustation, ill-savor, insipidity, displeasing, non-preception, indiscrimination, indiscernment, indelicacy, coarseness, inelegancy.


Ant. Insipid, unrelishing, unsavory, unpalatable, nauseous, inelegant, tasteless, unrefined, vapid.

Tasteless [See TASTEFUL].


Ant. Compliment, congratulate.


Ant. Conciseness, brevity, laconism, compression.


Ant. Chaste, rich, elegant, handsome, sumptuous.


Teach. Syn. Impart, tell, direct, instruct, inform, counsel, admonish, educate, inculcate, enlighten, advise, indoctrinate, train.

Ant. Withhold, mislead, misdirect, misinstruct, misinform, misguide, mislead.


Ant. Pupil, scholar, disciple, learner.

ANTE. Learning, absorbing, receiving knowledge.

TEAR. SYN. Rend, lacerate, shatter, sever, sunder.  
ANT. Mend, unite.

TEASE. SYN. Vex, harass, annoy, disturb, irritate, plague, torment, tantalize, provoke, worry, badger.  
ANT. Soothe, gratify, please, delight, fascinate, enrapture.

TEDIOUS. SYN. Wearysome, tiresome, monotonous, dilatory, dreary, sluggish, irksome, dull, flat, prolix.  
ANT. Interesting, exciting, stirring, charming, fascinating, delightful, amusing.

TEEMING. SYN. Pregnant, prolific, fraught, fruitful, proliific, overflowing, abundant, swarming, multitudinous, numerous.  
ANT. Barren, scanty, wanting, rare, sparse, few.

TELL. SYN. Mention, number, enumerate, count, recount, utter, recite, state, narrate, disclose, publish, betray, divulge, promulgate, acquaint, teach, inform, explain, communicate, report, rehearse, discern, judge, discriminate, ascertain, decide, describe.  
ANT. Repress, suppress, miscount, misnarrate, miscommunicate, misdeclare, misrecite, misjudge, misdescribe.

TELLING. SYN. Effective, powerful, pointed.  
ANT. Weak, ineffective, pointless.

TEMERITY. SYN. Rashness, audacity, precipitancy, overventuresomeness, foolhardiness.  
ANT. Timidity, caution, circumspection, wariness, calculation.

TEMPER. n. SYN. Temperament, disposition, constitution, frame, mood, spirit, irritability, heat, humor, passion.  

TEMPER. v. SYN. Modify, accommodate, qualify, soften, assuage, soothe, adapt, restrain [See SOFTEN].

TEMPERAMENT. SYN. Organization, idiosyncrasy, disposition constitution [See TEMPER, n.].

TEMPERATE. SYN. Moderate, abstemious, reasonable, sober, calm, cool, sedate, mild, genial.

ANT. Immoderate, self-indulgent, intemperate, torrid, frigid, rigorous.

TEMPEST. SYN. Blast, storm, gale, hurricane, tornado, squall, excitement, commotion, tumult [See BLAST].

TEMPESTUOUS. SYN. Stormy, boisterous, violent, squally, turbulent.  
ANT. Calm, peaceful, quiet, serene, composed.

TEMPORAL. SYN. Secular, worldly, civil, political, transient, fleeting, laical, terrestrial, sublunary, mundane.  
ANT. Religious; spiritual, ecclesiastical, eternal, sacerdotal.

TEMPORARY. SYN. Present, immediate, partial, limited, transient, impermanent.  
ANT. Perpetual, lasting, confirmed, complete, final, perfect, permanent, entire.

TEMPORIZE. SYN. Play, fence, trim, manoeuvre, procrastinate.  
ANT. Act, decide, determine, conclude.

TEMPT. SYN. Entice, allure, try, seduce, attract, solicit, decoy.  
ANT. Dissuade, deter, warn.

TENABLE. SYN. Maintainable, defensible, justifiable, sound, reasonable, consistent.  
ANT. Untenable, indefensible, unjustifiable, weak, hollow, fallacious, unreasonable, inconsistent, irrational, absurd.

TENACIOUS. SYN. Retentive, adhesive, obstinate, pertinacious, stubborn, jealous, chary.  
ANT. Irretentive, inadhesive, pliant, tenacious, yielding, liberal, prodigal, bountiful.

TENACITY. SYN. Retentiveness, cohesiveness, stubbornness, fixity, pertinacity [See PERTINACITY].

TENANT. SYN. Occupant, lessee, occupier, resident, dweller.  
ANT. Owner, landlord, lessor.

TEND. SYN. Nurture, guard, watch, manage, serve, keep, aid, incline, verge, lean, aim, contribute, conduct, attend [See ATTEND].  
ANT. Betray, desert, abandon

TENDENCY. SYN. Vergency, prone- ness, bias, gravitation, drift, scope, aim, disposition, predisposition, pro
clivity, leaning, inclination, attraction, conduciveness, course.

ANT. Disinclination, aversion, repulsion, contravention, deviation, divergence, tangency, divagation, opposition, reniteney, reluctance, prevention, neutralization, termination.


ANT. Withhold, withdraw, retain, appropriate.


ANT. Strong, sturdy, hardy, robust, tough, iron, pitiless, unmerciful, cruel, hard-hearted, careless, liberal, lavish, uncanny, ungentele, rough, rude, coarse, ungentle, unmov ing, unfeeling, unimpressive, unimpassioned, unimpressed.

Tenderness. Syn. Delicacy, softness, kindness, sensibility, pity, benevolence, humanity, clemency, beneficence, benignity [See Benevolence and pity].


ANT. Disbelief, renunciation, protest, abjuration.

Tenor. Syn. Drift, purport, intent, course, character, sense, stamp, meaning, effect, aim, scope, direction.

ANT. Unmeaningness, purposelessness, irrelevance, discursiveness, incoherence, variance, divergence.


ANT. Looseness, relaxation, laxity, atony, slackness.


ANT. Uniform, certain, sure, necessary, unailing.

Term. v. Syn. Limit, boundary, condition, time, season, period, expression, designation, word, name, article, proviso, stipulation [See Bound and Border].

Term. Syn. Denominate, name, call, style, characterize, designate, entitle [See Denominate].


ANT. Central, primal, preconclusive.

Terminate. Syn. Limit, end, put an end to, close, finish, complete, stop, conclude [See Bound, v. and Accomplish].

Termination. Syn. Ending, conclusion, fulfillment, achievement, completion, accomplishment, consummation, limit, extent, bound, end, finality, effect, consequence, result, issue, exit.

ANT. Beginning, inception, initiation, inchoation, start, origin, rise, source, commencement, cause, operation, process, course, tendency.


ANT. Celestial, infernal, aquatic, aqueous.


ANT. Informidable, unastounding, unstartling, unastonishing.

Terrific [See Terrible].

Terrify. Syn. Frighten, scare, horrifying, shock, appall [See Appal].

Territory. Syn. Province, region, domain, country.


ANT. Confidence, fearlessness, boldness, reassurance.


ANT. Coarse, rough, rude, unpolished, insincere, insincere, insincere, prolix, diffuse.


ANT. Misindication, misjudgment, misproof.

Testify. Syn. Depose, swear, declare,
witness, protest, affirm, verify, attest, confirm, certify, asseverate.
Ant. Misdeclare, misaffirm, misdeposit, mistestify, falsify.


Ant. Refutation, contradiction, disproof, confusion, contravention, invalidation.

Testy. Syn. Irritable, peevish, fretful, touchy, cross, fractious, captious, petulant [See Peevish].

Ant. Ungrateful, thankless, unthankful.

Ant. Thanklessness, ingratitude.

Ant. Profitable, reciprocated.

Ant. Freeze, congeal, harden.

Ant. Chaste, genuine, simple, unaffected, quiet, subdued, mannerless, plain.

Theft. Syn. Robbery, thieving, stealing, pilfering, filching, larceny, depredation [See Depredation].


Ant. Fact, truth.

Ant. Practical, positive, definite.

Therefore. Syn. Accordingly, consequently, hence, for this reason [See Consequentially].

Thick. Syn. Dense, condensed, inspissated, close, compact, turbid, luteous, coagulated, muddy, dull, misty, foggy, vaporous, crowded, numerous.

solid, bulky, deep, confused, inarticulate.
Ant. Rare, fine, thin, sparse, strained, pure, percolated, limpid, crystalline, scanty, Alcompact, slight, shallow, laminated, clear, articulate, distinct.

Ant. Rareify, dissipate, refine, attenuate, clear, purify, strain, percolate, clarify, defecate, depurate, brighten, lighten, open, filtrate, diminish, separate, reduce, narrow, contract, liberate, free, extricate, unravel, disentangle, loosen.

Ant. Open place, cleared place, prairie.

Thin. Syn. Slim, slender, flimsy, attenuated, diluted, watery, meager, unsubstantial, lean [See Thick].

Think. Syn. Ponder, meditate, consider, reflect, contemplate, conceive, imagine, apprehend, fancy, hold, regard, believe, deem, opine, purpose, judge, reckon [See Consider and Reflect].

Thorough. Syn. Entire, complete, thorough-going, powerful, drastic, perfect [See Complete and Entire].

Thought. Syn. Reflection, reasoning, cogitation, supposition, view, sentiment, meditation, conception, idea, opinion, judgment, conceit, fancy, design, purpose, intention, cogitation, deliberation, care, provision.
Ant. Vacuity, incogitation, thoughtlessness, dream, hallucination, aberration, misconception, incogitancy, carelessness, improvidence, unreflectiveness.

Ant. Careless, improvident, unthinking, thoughtless, inconsiderate, regardless.
languish,
TIM

Thoughtless [See Thoughtful].


ANT. Liberty, freedom, unrestraint, liberation, independence.

ANT. Deviation, divergence, aberration, solution, intermission, interruption.

Threadbare. Syn. Hackneyed, commonplace, trite, stale, worn out [See Trite].

ANT. Encouragement, allurement, enticement, promise.

ANT. Encouraging, promising, reassuring, enticing, passed, overpast, withdrawn.

ANT. Prodigality, waste, loss, expenditure.

ANT. Thriftless, unthrifty, wasteful, prodigal [See Frugal].

ANT. Calming, composing, allaying, offending, paining.

Thrive. Syn. Prosper, increase, flourish, grow, succeed, fatten, luxuriate.
ANT. Decay, fade, wane, wither, decline, waste, languish, diminish, droop, pine.

Throw Syn. Fling, cast, hurl, toss, project, propel.
ANT. Retain, recall, revoke, hold, restraints, draw, haul.


ANT. Draw, retract, snatch, extract.

Thwart. Syn. Oppose, cross, frustrate, oppugn, defeat [See Oppose].

Tickle. Syn. Titillate, please, gratify, amuse.
ANT. Irritate, hurt, annoy, vex.

ANT. Stagnation, arrestation, stoppage, cessation, motionlessness, subsidence.

ANT. Suppression, non-announcement, misreport, misinformation.

ANT. Disorderly, untidy, slovenly.


Tie. v. Syn. Bind, restrict, restrain, fasten, confine, unite, secure, oblige, join [See Bind].

ANT. Loose, uncompacted, open, flowing, loose-fitting, large, untidy, lax, relaxed.

ANT. Neglect, waste, abandon, follow.

Time. Syn. Period, duration, season, interval, date, opportunity, age, era, occasion, term, space, span, spell.
ANT. Neverness, eternity, non-duration, indetermination, indeterminateness.

ANT. Late, unseasonable, inopportune, injudicious, ill-timed, untimely.

ANT. Independent, high-spirited, untimeserving.

ANT. Bold, confident, venturesome, courageous, overventuresome, rash, audacious.
Tincture. n. Syn. Color, slight taste [See Tinge, n.].
Tincture. v. Syn. Tinge, color, dye, stain, shade, impregnate [See Tinge, v.].
Tinge. n. Syn. Tincture, color, tint, dye, stain, shade, flavor.
Tinge. v. Color, dye, stain, imbue, impregnate, affect.
ANT. Disimbue, disinfect, disincorporate.
ANT. Costliness, richness, chasteness, gorgeousness, sumptuousness, magnificence, splendor.
ANT. Huge, bulky, gigantic, cyclopean, sizable, considerable.
Tip. Syn. Point, extremity, end, top, cap [See Termination].
ANT. Sober, temperate.
ANT. Enliven, animate, refresh, amuse, excite.
ANT. Rested, refreshed, unwearied.
Tiresome. Syn. Fatiguing, wearisome, exhausting, irksome, tedious [See Tegious].
Title. Syn. Inscription, heading, denomination, style, designation, appellation, distinction, address, epithet, name.
ANT. Non-designation, indistinction, nondescript, namelessness, indenomination.
Tittle. Syn. Jot, particle, iota, whiteness, scintilla, spark, grain, atom [See Atom and Iota].
ANT. Separately, disconnectedly, independently, variously, incoincidently, inconcurrently.
Toil. n. Syn. Labor, pain, fatigue, drudgery, work, exertion, task, travail.
ANT. Ease, relaxation, rest, recreation, amusement, pleasure.
Toil. v. Syn. Labor, work, drudge, strive [See Drudge].
ANT. Misindication, misrepresentation, falsification, misillustration.
ANT. Unendurable, unbearable, insufferable, insupportable, unallowable, impermissible, insufficient, intolerable.
ANT. Intolerant, bigoted, extreme.
Tolerate. Syn. Suffer, allow, permit, admit, bear, endure.
ANT. Repel, disallow, prohibit, repudiate, reject, resist.
Toil. Syn. Impost, tax, rate, duty, assessment, contribution, tribute, demand, exaction [See Impropt].
ANT. Atony, lassitude, tunelessness.
Tongue. Syn. Discourse, speech, language, dialect, idiom [See Language].
ANT. Foot, bottom, root, base, tail.
ject, subject-matter [See Theme and Disquisition].

Torment. Syn. Tease, worry, persecute, rack, plague, tantalize, pain, distress, afflict, torture, harass, importune.

Ant. Soothe, gratify, please, entertain, delight, amuse.


Ant. Lively, animated, gay, brisk, nimble, active, restless, energetic, vivacious, sensitive, alive.


Ant. Temperate, fresh, cool, breezy, gelid, frigid, arctic, brumal, wintry.


Ant. Right, straight, direct, rectilinear, straightforward, undeviating.


Ant. Ecstasy, rapture, bliss.


Total. a. Syn. Whole, entire, complete, undivided, gross [See Whole].


Ant. Part, item, portion, contribution.


Ant. Partially, incompletely.

Trotter. Syn. Stagger, reel, shake, tremble, rock, falter [See Tremble].


Ant. Firm, unfaultering, steady, solid, immovable.

Touch. v. Syn. Handle, reach, feel, arrive at, affect, impress, move [See Reach, Move and Affect].

Touching. Syn. Affecting, tender, moving, pathetic [See PATHETIC].

Touchy. Syn. Testy, peevish, irritable [See PEevish].


Ant. Yielding, tender, soft, brittle, fragile, frangible, friable.


Tow. Syn. Drag, draw, pull, haul [See PULL].

Toy. v. Play, fondle, caress, sport, frolic, dally, trifle [See DALLY].


Ant. Implement, utensil, weapon.

Trace. Syn. Explore, track, follow, derive, deduce, thread, investigate, delineate, pursue.

Ant. Miss, lose, misinvestigate, misdelineate.

Track. v. [See Trace].

Track. n. Syn. Mark, footprint, trace, course, trail, way, vestige [See VESTIGE].


Ant. Frequented, trodden, well-marked.


Ant. Unmanageable, unamenable, refractory, intractable.

Trade. n. Syn. Traffic, commerce, dealing, exchange, buying and selling, employment, occupation [See Commerce and Occupation].


Ant. Written, documentary.


Ant. Praise, commend, eulogize.


Ant. Joy, delight, boon, prosperity, comedy.

Tragic. Syn. Mournful, fatal, calamitous, sorrowful, shocking [See Calamitous].

Ant. Force, break, trail, disaccustom, dishabituate, miseducate, disqualify.

Train. n. Syn. Suite, procession, retinue, cortège, course, series [See RETINUE].

Trait. Syn. Feature, characteristic, touch, stroke, line [See FEATURE].

Traitor. Syn. Rebel, renegade, betrayer, turncoat [See RENEGADE].

Traitorous. Syn. Treacherous, false, faithless, pernicious, treasonable, disloyal [See LOYAL and PERFIDIOUS].

Ant. Liberation, freedom, extrication, unconfinement, unrestraint, play.

Ant. Unquiet, agitated, disturbed, anxious, excited, restless, uneasy.

Tranquillize. Syn. Calm, quiet, appease, pacify, allay, assuage, soothe [See SOOTHE].

Transact. Syn. Conduct, perform, treat, complete, carry on, manage, negotiate.
Ant. Mistransact, misconduct, mismanage, misnegotiate.

Ant. Non-performance, desistance, missetuction, mismanagement, suspension, postponement, adjournment, non-transaction.

Ant. Fall, fall, foil.

Ant. Ordinary, attainable, average, common, unsurprising.


Transfer. Syn. Convey, transport, remove, sell, assign, remand, make over, transplant, give, alienate, translate, transmit, forward, exchange.

Ant. Retain, withhold, fix, appropriate, keep.

Ant. Stabilitate, arrest, perpetuate, conserve.

Ant. Observe, keep, obey, fulfill, respect.


Ant. Abiding, permanent, perpetual, persistent, lasting, enduring.

Translate. Syn. Constructure, render, interpret, transfer, transform [See INTERPRET and TRANSFER].


Ant. Thick, turbid, opaque, intransparent, mysterious, dubious, questionable.

Ant. Lurk, latitate, lie.


Ant. Agony, paroxysm, mortification, distress, annoyance, vexation.

Ant. Stereotype, stabilivate, fix, retain.

Transverse. Syn. Athwart, crosswise, a cross, rectangular.
Ant. Parallel, rectilinear.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TRA</strong></th>
<th><strong>TRI</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Warning, beacon, signal-post, lighthouse, premonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Divestment, dismantlement, stripping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trash.</strong> Syn. Nonsense, refuse, vileness, superfluity, offal, worthlessness, dross, trifles, stuff, waste matter, seaweed, sawdust, twaddle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Sense, soundness, usefulness, wisdom, treasure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travail.</strong> Syn. Labor, toil, heaviness, affliction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Ease, rest, lightness, joy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel.</strong> Syn. Journey, wandering, migration, rustication, pilgrimage, excursion, tramp, expedition, trip, ramble, voyage, tour, peregrination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Rest, settlement, domestication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traveler.</strong> Syn. Tourist, passenger, voyager, itinerant, wayfarer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traverse.</strong> Syn. Cross, thwart, obstruct, survey, explore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Pass, omit, sanction, permit, overlook, disregard, elude, avoid, pretermite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travesty.</strong> Syn. Burlesque, parody, disguise, caricature, misrepresentation, misportraiture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Representation, reproduction, portraiture, copy, exhibition, recast.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treacherous</strong> [See Traitorous].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treachery.</strong> Syn. Insidiousness, faithlessness, perjury, betrayal, factionness, treason.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Openness, fidelity, honor, chivalry, generosity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treason</strong> [See Treachery].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treasure.</strong> n. Syn. Jewel, store, valuable, cash, bullion, accumulation, abundance, stock, wealth, riches, hoard, gem, paragon, model.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Trash, offal, refuse, acumen, dregs, dirt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Scatter, squander, dissipate, disregard, disesteem, prostitute, waste, betray.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treat.</strong> Syn. Handle, manage, use, bargain, discuss, entertain, discourse, write, speak, negotiate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Drop, waive, abandon, decline, suppress, mismanage, misuse, mistrust, maltreat, misbehave, mismanage, misconsider, misarrange, trifle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treatise.</strong> Syn. Tract, essay, paper, pamphlet, disquisition, brochure, dissertation, tractate, monograph, article.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Jottings, notes, adversaria, memoranda, effusion, ephemera.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treaty.</strong> Syn. Contract, agreement, league, covenant, alliance, negotiation, convention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Neutrality, non-interference, non-alliance, non-agreement, non-convention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trebbe.</strong> Syn. Sharp, acute, highest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Base, low, deepest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tremble.</strong> Syn. Shake, quake, quiver, totter, shiver, shudder, vibrate, jar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Stand, steady, settle, still, calm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tremendous.</strong> Syn. Terrible, dreadful, awful, fearful, appalling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Unimposing, unappalling, inconceivable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tremulous.</strong> Syn. Vibratory, shivering, shaking, trembling, jarring, quivering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Equable, motionless, smooth, invibratory, vibrationless.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trench.</strong> v. Syn. Trespass, infringe, encroach [See Infringe].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trenchant.</strong> Syn. Sharp, cutting, severe, sarcastic, unsparing, incisive [See Sharp].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trend.</strong> Syn. Deviate, diverge, tend, bend, curve, incline, bear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Continue, proceed, advance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trepidation.</strong> Syn. Terror, trembling, excitement, alarm, fright, perturbation, tremor, hurry, emotion, disturbance, agitation, panic, demoralization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ant.</strong> Immobility, firmness, boldness, steadfastness, courage, confidence, self-command.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trespass.</strong> v. [See Transgress].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trespass.</strong> n. Syn. Infringement, violation, transgression, encroachment, damage [See Damage and Transgression].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Trial.** Syn. Test, gauge, experiment,
temptation, trouble, affliction, grief, burden, suffering, attempt, endeavor, proof, essay, criterion, ordeal, tribulation, verification.

Ant. Non-trial, non-probation, mis-measurement, miscalculation, miscal-culation, trifle, triviality, alleviation, relief, disburdenment, refreshment, non-attempt, pretermision, oversight, disregard, non-verification.

**Tribulation.** Syn. Trouble, distress, woe, sorrow, persecution, suffering, affliction, anguish.

Ant. Joy, rejoicing, gladness, rest, deliverance.

**Tribunal.** Syn. Judgment seat, court of justice, bench, bar, court.

**Tributary.** Syn. Subject, subordinate, inferior, dependent, accessory, auxiliary.

Ant. Independent, unsubdued, unconquered, unreduced.

**Tribute.** Syn. Tax, impost, subsidy, duty, charge, customs, offering, contribution, acknowledgment.

**Trice.** Syn. Twinkling, flash, instant.

**Trick.** Syn. Artifice, contrivance, machination, guile, stratagem, wile, fraud, cheat, juggle, antic, vagary, finesse, sleight, deception, imposition, delusion, legerdemain.

Ant. Blunder, exposure, bungling, mishap, botch, fumbling, inexpertness, maladroitness, genuineness, epenhandedness, artlessness.

**Trickery.** Syn. Deception, fraud, artifice, chicanery, knavery [See Artifice].

**Trickle.** Syn. Drip, drop, dribble, ooze, percolate, distill.

Ant. Flow, rush, stream, pour, gush, burst.

**Trifle.** n. Syn. Bauble, bagatelle, toy, straw, nothing, triviality, levity, joke, cipher, bubble, gewgaw, kickshaw, rush.

Ant. Treasure, portent, phenomenon, crisis, conjunction, importance, urgency, weight, necessity, seriousness.


Ant. Treat, cope, tackle, grapple, deal.

**Trifling.** Syn. Trivial, slight, petty, frivolous, unimportant, insignificant, worthlessness [See Trivial].

**Trim.** Syn. Prepare, order, deck, adjust, clip, embellish, arrange.

Ant. Disorder, derange, dismantle, denude, divest, disarrange.

**Trip.** Syn. Bound, skip, taunt, fall, stumble, mistake, offend, err, fail.

Ant. Stand, succeed, speed, prosper.

**Trite.** Syn. Worn, hackneyed, stale, threadbare, commonplace, obvious, familiar, trivial.

Ant. Original, novel, startling, inventive.

**Triumph.** Syn. Victory, success, ovation, achievement, conquest, exultation, trophy.

Ant. Defeat, discomfiture, failure, unsuccesful, abortion, baffling, disappointment.

**Triumphant.** Syn. Victorious, successful, rejoicing, exultant, elated, boastful.

Ant. Unvictorious, baffled, humiliated, unsuccessful, discomfited, beaten, worsted.

**Trivial.** Syn. Trifling, trite, common, unimportant, useless, nugatory, paltry, insignificant.

Ant. Important, weighty, critical, original, novel.

**Troop.** Syn. Crowd, assemblage, multitude, herd, collection, band, company, gang, horde, throng.

Ant. Paucity, selection, bevy, elite.

**Trophy.** Syn. War-spoil, acquisition, laurels, palm, bays, wreath, prize, medal, feather.

Ant. Brand, stigma, tarnish, stain, blot.


Ant. Compose, calm, allay, appease, please, soothe, delight, gratify, recreate, entertain, relieve, refresh.

**Trouble.** n. Syn. Affliction, disturbance, annoyance, perplexity, molestation, vexation, inconvenience, calamity, distress, uneasiness, tribulation, disaster, torment, misfortune, adversity, anxiety, embarrassment, sorrow, misery, grief, depression, difficulty, labor, toil, effort.
Ant. Alleviation, composure, pleasure, appeasement, delight, assurance, happiness, gratification, boon, blessing, exultation, joy, gladness, ease, facility, luck, recreation, amusement, carelessness, indifference, indolence, inertia, indigence.


Ant. Easy, pleasant, amusing, facile, light, unlabourious, untroublesome.


Ant. Soothing, healing, calming, comforting.


Ant. Sedulous, domestic, industrious, diligent, loyal, adherent, faithful, attached.

Truck. v. Syn. Barter, deal, traffic, exchange [See Deal].


Ant. Mild, inoffensive, gentle.

True. a. Syn. Veritable, veracious, exact, precise, accurate, faithful, actual, loyal, genuine, pure, real.

Ant. Fictitious, unreliable, unhistorical, untrustworthy, inveracious, false, inaccurate, unfaithful, faithless, fickle, treacherous, erroneous, spurious, pernicious, counterfeit, adulterated.


Ant. Discovery, originality, paradox.


Ant. Treasure, valuables, sense, wisdom, truth.


Ant. Distrust, suspect, discredit, doubt, disbelieve, resume, withdraw, despair.

Trust. n. Syn. Faith, confidence, reliance, belief, hope, expectation, credit, duty, commission, charge [See CONFIDENCE].

Trusty. Syn. Faithful, honest, firm, reliable, strong [See FAITHFUL].

Trustworthy. Syn. Faithful, trusty, honest, strong, firm, reliable [See FAITHFUL].


Truthful. Syn. Sincere, veracious, correct, accurate [See Veracious].

Truthless [See Veracious].


Ant. Ignore, pretermit, reject, abandon, discard, misexamine, misinvestigate.


Tuition. Syn. Teaching, training, discipline, schooling [See Discipline].

Tumble. Syn. Fall, topple, precipitate, derange, rumple [See Fall and RUMPLE].

Tumid. Syn. Swollen, distended, protuberant, inflated, turgid, bombastic, pompous, high-flown, stilted, grandiloquent.

Ant. Smooth, flat, level, plane, equable, uninflated, subdued.


Ant. Peace, pacification, subsidence, quiet, tranquillity, order, orderliness.

Tumultuous. Syn. Disorderly, disturbed, confused, turbulent, agitated, seditious, lawless, riotous, unruly [See ORDERLY, ANT.].
**Tune.** Syn. Strain, melody, air.

**Tuneful.** Syn. Musical, melodious, harmonious [See Musical].

**Turbid.** Syn. Foul, thick, muddy, impure, unsettled, disordered, roiled.

Ant. Clear, limpid, crystalline.

**Turbulence** [See TUMULT].

**Turbulent** [See TUMULTUOUS].

**Turgid** [See TUMID].

**Tumefy.** Syn. Revolve, whirl, turn round [See REVOLVE].

**Twist.** Syn. Covert, convolve, complicate, pervert, distort, wrest, wind, encircle, form, weave, insinuate, unite, interpenetrate.

Ant. Straighten, untwist, rectify, verify, represent, reflect, render, preserve, express, substantiate, unravel.

**Twixt.** Syn. Twixt, between, midst, midway, in the midst, between, amidst.

Type. Syn. Mark, stamp, emblem, kind, character, sign, symbol, pattern, archetype, form, model, idea, image, likeness, expression, cast, mold, fashion.

Ant. Non-description, non-classification, inexpression, misrepresentation, misindication, falsification, abnormality, deviation, caricature, monstrosity.

**Typify.** Syn. Prefigure, adumbrate, predelineate, prerepresent, foreshow, predemonstrate, foreshadow.

Ant. Verify, fulfill, realize.

**Tyrannical.** Syn. Arbitrary, despotic, cruel, severe, high-handed [See ARBITRARY].

**Tyranny.** Syn. Despotism, inclemency, persecution, autocracy.

Ant. Freedom, independence, humanity, clemency, constitutionalism.

**Tyrant.** Syn. Despot, persecutor, oppressor [See DESPOT].

**Tyro.** Syn. Beginner, novice, neophyte.

Ant. Professor, adept, expert, master.

**U**

(For the words compounded of the negative prefix Un reference may be made to the words themselves; as, for Unbelief See Belief; for Unfair See Fair.)

**UBIQUITY.** Syn. Omnipresence,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UGL</strong></th>
<th><strong>277</strong></th>
<th><strong>UND</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unbounded.</strong> Syn. Boundless, excessive, unsurpassing, untainted, inextricable [See BOUNDLESS].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unbridled.</strong> Syn. Wanton, licentious, disselate, loose, lax [See LICENTIOUS].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncasing.</strong> Syn. Endless, continual, continuous, perpetual, incessant, everlasting, eternal [See ENDLESS].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncertain.</strong> Syn. Doubtful, dubious, questionable, fitful, equivocal, ambiguous, indistinct, variable, fluctuating [See CERTAIN].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncertainty</strong> [See CERTAINTY].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unchangeable</strong> [See MUTABLE and PERISHABLE].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncivil.</strong> Syn. Rude, discourteous, disrespectful, disobliging [See CIVIL].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unclean.</strong> Syn. Dirty, foul, filthy, sullying [See CLEAN, a.].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncommon.</strong> Syn. Rare, strange, scarce, singular, choice, unique, unusual [See COMMON].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unconcerned.</strong> Syn. Careless, indifferent, apathetic [See THOUGHTFUL].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncouth.</strong> Syn. Odd, unseemly, awkward, boorish, clumsy, clownish, ungraceful, strange, underbred, ungainly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncover.</strong> Syn. Reveal, strip, expose, lay bare, divest, unveil, reveal [See COVER].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uction.</strong> Syn. Life, spirit, force, animation, fervor, power.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncer.</strong> Syn. Flatness, tameness, weakness, inanimateness, coldness, perfunctoriness, lifelessness, dilatedness, vapidity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncuous.</strong> Syn. Oily, smooth, fawning, flattering, fulsome, sycophantic, complimentary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undecid.</strong> Syn. Wavering, hesitating, irresolute, undetermined [See DECIDED].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undeniable.</strong> Syn. Incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, incontrovertible [See CONTESTABLE and DISPUTABLE].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**all-pervasiveness, boundlessness.**

**Ant.** Nullibility, localization, limitation.

**Ugly.** Syn. Loathsome, hideous, hateful, frightful, uncouth, ill-favored, unsightly, ill-looking, plain, homely, deformed, monstrous, ungainly.

**Ant.** Attractive, fair, seemly, shape-ly, beautiful, handsome.

**Ultimate.** Syn. Last, final, extreme, conclusive, remotest, farthest.

**Ant.** Prior, intermediate, proximate, preliminary.

**Umbrage.** Syn. Offence, dissatisfaction, resentment, jealousy, displeasure.

**Ant.** Compacency, satisfaction, gratification.

**Umpire.** Syn. Judge, referee, arbitrator, arbitrator.

**Ant.** Litigant, disputant.

**Unaccountable.** Syn. Strange, inexplicable [See STRANGE].

**Unadvised.** Syn. Indiscreet, imprudent, thoughtless, inconsiderate, rash [See DISCREET and RASH].

**Unaffected.** Syn. Unmoved, unshaken, simple, sincere, natural, real [See STABLE and SINCERE].

**Unalterable.** [See MUTABLE and PERISHABLE].

**Unanimity.** Syn. Accord, concord, unity, agreement, consent, consensus.

**Ant.** Variance, discord, disagreement, dissent, dissentence.

**Unanimous.** Syn. Of one mind, agreeing, like-minded.

**Ant.** Discordant, disagreeing.

**Unanswerable.** Syn. Unquestionable, indisputable, undeniable, incontrovertible [See CONTROVERTIBLE and DISPUTABLE].

**Unavoidable.** Syn. Necessary, certain [See NECESSARY].

**Unbecoming** [See BECOMING].

**Unbelief** [See BELIEF].

**Unbeliever** [See INFIDEL].

**Unblud.** Syn. Set free [See BIND].

**Unblemished.** Syn. Pure, spotless, unsullied, unsullied [See PURE].
Under. Syn. Below, underneath, beneath, subordinate, lower, inferior [See BELOW and BENEATH].


Understanding. Syn. Apprehend, comprehend, know, perceive, discern, conceive, learn, recognize, interpret, imply.

Undisturbed. Syn. Quiet, still, tranquil, placid, peaceful [See TRANQUIL].

Undo. Syn. Annul, frustrate, untie, unfasten, destroy [See ANNUL].

Uninterrupted. Syn. Continuous, perpetual, unceasing, incessant, endless [See Perpetual].

Uninteresting. Syn. Dull, tedious, tiresome, unattractive [See Attractive and Dull].

Uninterrupted. Syn. Continuous, perpetual, unceasing, incessant, endless [See Perpetual].

Union. Syn. Junction, coalition, combination, agreement, harmony, conjunction, concert, league, connection, alliance, confederacy, concord, confederation, consolidation.

Ant. Disjunction, separation, severance, divorce, disagreement, discord, disharmony, secession, disruption, multiplication, diversification, division.


Ant. Discord, disharmony, disagreement, disunion, variance.

Unit. Syn. Ace, item, part, individual.

Ant. Total, aggregate, collection, sum, mass.

Unite. Syn. Join, combine, link, attach, amalgamate, associate, coalesce, embody, merge, be mixed, conjoin, connect, couple, add, incorporate with, cohere, concatenate, integrate, converge.

Ant. Disjoin, sever, dissociate, separate, disunite, separate, disintegrate, disunite, disrupt, divide, multiply, part, sunder, diverge.


Ant. Plurality, multitude, complexity, multiplicity, discord, disjunction, separation, severance, variety, heterogeneity, diversity, incongruity, divisibility.

Universal. Syn. All, embracing, total, unlimited, boundless, comprehensive, entire, general, whole, exhaustive, complete.

Ant. Partial, local, limited, incomplete, exclusive, particular, inexhaustive, exceptional.

Unjust [See Just and Honest].

Unknown. Syn. Mysterious, hidden, obscure, unrecognized [See Obscure].

Unlawful [See Lawful].

Unlearned [See Learned].

Unlike [See Like].

Unlimited [See Boundless].

Unlucky [See Lucky].

Unmistakable. Syn. Unambiguous, plain, evident, manifest, clear, unequivocal [See Ambiguous].


Unpardonable. Syn. Inexcusable, unjustifiable [See Pardonable].

Unpleasant [See Pleasant].

Unprecedented. Syn. Unrivalled, unexampled, unequalled, rare [See Exceptional and Rare].

Unprincipled [See Wicked].

Unprofitable. Syn. Useless, bootless, futile, fruitless [See Profitable].
Unqualified. Syn. Absolute, unconditional, outright [See Absolute].

Unquestionable. Syn. Irrefragable, incontrovertible, indubitable, undeniable, indisputable [See Indisputable and Incontestable].

Unreasonable. Syn. Foolish, silly, absurd, preposterous, immoderate, exorbitant, ridiculous [See Rational and Excessive].


Unrighteous. Syn. Wrongful, unjust, unfair, unequalitable [See Righteous].

Unrivalled. Syn. Unequalled, unique, unexampled, incomparable, matchless [See Incomparable].


Unruled [See Tranquil].

Unruly. Syn. Ungovernable, unmanageable, refractory [See Refractory].

Unsafe [See Safe].

Unseasonable. [See Seasonable].


Unselfish. [See Selfish].


Unskilful [See Clumsy].

Unsophisticated [See Simple].

Unsound [See Sound].

Unspeaking [See Indescribable].


Unsuccessful. Syn. Futil, vain, ineffectual, fruitless, unfortunate [See Futil].


Ant. Trodden, frequented.

Untruth. Syn. Lie, falsehood, fib, fiction, fabrication, deception.

Ant. Truth, fact, verity.

Unusual. Syn. Rare, un wonted, singular, uncommon, remarkable, strange, extraordinary [See Usual].

Unworn. Syn. Indefatigable, persevering, tireless [See Indefatigable].

Unwilling. Syn. Averse, backward, disinclined, loth, reluctant [See Reluctant].

Unyielding. Syn. Inflexible, unbending, stanch, stiff, determined, obstinate [See Flexible and Obstinate].


Ant. Commend, praise, eulogize, laud, compliment, applaud.

Uphold. Syn. Support, sustain, elevate, raise, countenance, advocate, sanction, encourage, defend, maintain, vindicate, stand by.

Ant. Subvert, drop, discard, betray, discountenance, oppose, discourage, attack, repudiate, abandon, abjure, renounce.


Ant. Inverted, inclined, dishonest, dishonorable, corrupt, unprincipled, unconscientious.

Uproar [See Tumult].


Ant. Implant, sow, foster, nurture, cultivate.


Ant. Establish, plant, stabilize, corroborate, confirm.

Upshot. Syn. Result, conclusion, outcome, denouement, issue, finale [See Result].


Ant. Personage, patriarch.


Ant. Boorish, discourteous, unrefined, coarse.

Urbanity. Syn. Politeness, refinement, courtesy, polished manners, suavity, good breeding, civility [See Refinement].

Ant. Repress, hold, retain, inhibit, coerce, restrain, cohabit, hinder, retard, discourage, damp, obstruct.

Urgent. Syn. Pressing, imperative, immediate, important, forcible, strenuous, serious, grave, momentous, indeferrable.

Ant. Unimportant, insignificant, trifling, trivial, indeferrible.


Use. n. Syn. Advantage, custom, habit, practice, service, utility, usage [See Custom].


Ant. Discard, suspend, ignore, avoid, disaccustom, dishabituate, disunite.


Ant. Disadvantageous, unprofitable, obstructive, retardative, preventative, antagonistic, hostile, burdensome, burdensome, unfavorable, unavailable, inconducive, useless, fruitless, ineffectual.

Useless [See Useful].


Ant. Follow, attend, succeed.


Ant. Uncommon, rare, exceptional, uncustomary, extraordinary, abnormal, irregular, unusual.

Usurp. Syn. Seize, arrogate, appropriate, assume.

Ant. Receive, inherit, accept.

Utility. Syn. Usefulness, benefit, profit, advantage, advantageousness, service [See Advantage].


Ant. Dissipate, waste, squander, sacrifice, lose.


Ant. Nearest, smallest.


Ant. Recal, suppress, repress, hush, stifle, check, swallow.

Utter. a. Syn. Extreme, perfect, complete, unqualified, absolute, thorough, consummate, entire, sheer, pure.

Ant. Imperfect, incomplete, impure.

Utterly. Syn. Totally, completely, wholly, quite, altogether, entirely [See ALTOGETHER and COMPLETELY].

V


Ant. Fullness, business, occupation.


Ant. Full, replenished, business, employed, occupied, filled, thoughtful.


Ant. Hold, retain, fill, occupy, substitute.


Ant. Term, business.

Vacillate. Syn. Fluctuate, dubitate, waver, be unsteady.

Ant. Determine, abide, adhere.


Ant. Fullness, substance, matter, occupation, quantity, bulk.


Ant. Worker, laborer.


Ant. Purpose, determination, judgment, conviction, seriousness.


Ant. Domestic, established, local, resident.

Vague. Syn. General, vague, indefinite, undetermined, popular, intangible, equivocal, unsettled, uncertain, ill defined, pointless.

Ant. Strict, definite, determined, limited, scientific, pointed, specific.
   Ant. Solid, substantial, sound, worthy, efficient, effectual, cogent, potent, unconceited, modest, real.

   Ant. Timid, puny, cowardly, craven.

   Ant. Weak, invalid, powerless, unsound, unsubstantial, unavailable, inefficient, insufficient, inoperative, obsolete, effete, superseded, inconclusive.

Valor [See COURAGE].

   Ant. Cheap, vile, worthless, valueless.

   Ant. Miscompute, misestimate, disesteem, disregard, vilipend, underrate, undervalue, underestimate, despise, contemn, cheapen, vilify.

Value. n. [See Worth].

   Ant. Appear, approach, loom.

   Ant. Substance, solidity, substantiality, reality, truth, modesty, self-distrust, simplicity, unostentatiousness, humility.

   Ant. Succumb, yield, faint, fail.


Ant. Spirited, animated, pungent, trenchant, pithy.

Vapor. Syn. Steam, fog, mist, fume, gas, exhalation [See EXHALATION].

   Ant. Unchanging, unchangeable, immutable, constant, firm, true, fast, stanch, unwavering, steady, unalterable, invariable.

   Ant. Unity, reconciliation, harmony, agreement, pacification, peace, accommodation, consent.

Variation. Syn. Deviation, alteration, mutation, diversity, departure, change, abnormality, exception, discrepancy.
   Ant. Continuance, fixity, indigenergy, exemplification, law, rule, uniformity, harmony, agreement.


   Ant. Uniformity, species, type, specimen.

Various. Syn. Different, diverse, multiform, multitudinous, several, sundry, uncertain, manifold, diversified.
   Ant. One, same, identical, uniform, few, similar.

   Ant. Simplify, divest, disembellish, disencumber.

   Ant. Perpetuate, stabilize, assimilate, stereotype, harmonize, conform.

   Ant. Narrow, close, confined, frequented, populated, cultivated, tend-
ed, tilled, limited, bounded, circumscribed, moderate.

   Ant. Retrospection, realization, rehearsal, verification, fulfillment, accomplishment.

   Ant. Repress, suppress, conceal, disparage, decry, detract.

   Ant. Stand, stick, persist, remain, adhere.

   Ant. Fade, pine, wither, decay, rot, stir, bustle, work, energize, operate.

   Ant. Mild, feeble, inanimate, subdued, controlled, unimpassioned, passionless, cold, stoical, gentle, weak, mitigated.

   Ant. Expose, unveil, strip, denude, exaggerate.

Velocity. Syn. Quickness, swiftness, speed, celerity, rapidity, fleetness.
   Ant. Slowness, sluggishness, tardiness, lenitor, languor, cumbrousness, inactivity.

Venal. Syn. Sordid, mercenary, prostitute, selfish, selfish, held for pay, hireling.
   Ant. Disinterested, unmercenary, incorrupt.

Vend [See Buy].

Venerate [See Adore].


   Ant. Contempt, disesteem, loathing, vilification.

   Ant. Forgiveness, pardon, condonation, amnesty, grace, remission, absolution, oblivion, indulgence, reprieve.

   Ant. Unpardonable, inexcusable, irremissible, mortal.

   Ant. Antidote [See Spite].

   Ant. Wholesome, salubrious, genial, flattering, kindly.

Vent. Syn. Outlet, opening, discharge, passage, utterance [See Opening].

   Ant. Non-speculation, caution, reservation, calculation, certainty, law, method.

Venture. v. [See Hazard].

Venturesome. Syn. Risky, intrepid, foolhardy [See Adventurous].

   Ant. Unventuresome, cautious, timid, unenterprising.

   Ant. False, mendacious, inveracious, deceitful, unhistorical, romantic, imaginative.


   Ant. Written, documentary, epistolary, recorded.

   Ant. Curt, laconic, succinct, terse, concise.

   Ant. Non-declaration, indecision, indetermination.

   Ant. Heart, depth, center, midst.

Verify. Syn. Establish, confirm, fulfill, authenticate, substantiate, identify, realize, test, warrant, demonstrate.

Ant. Disestablish, subvert, fail, falsify, mistake, misrepresent, misstate, disappoint, misrepresent.


Ant. Improbability, inconsistency, unlikelihood.

Veritable. Syn. True, actual, real, authentic, original.

Ant. False, fictitious, unreal, unauthentic, spurious, supposititious, feigned, sham, untrue.


Ant. Falsity, unreality, supposition, hypothesis, conjecture, chimera, dream, delusion, fancy, phantasy.

Vernal. Syn. Spring, youthful, genial, balmy, nascent.

Ant. Wintry, aged, brumal, hibernal, harsh, ungenial, cutting, autumnal, decadent, declining.


Ant. Immovable, immutable, fixed, unvariable, unvarying, one-sided, uniform, invariable, stolid, immutable, unready.

Versed. Syn. Skilled, practiced, conversant, acquainted, initiated, indoctrinated, clever, familiar, thoroughly acquainted, proficient.

Ant. Unskilled, ill-versed, unpracticed, inconversant, unfamiliar, uninitiated, ignorant, awkward, strange, unversed, untaught.


Ant. Inclined, sloped, scarped.


Ant. Divest, strip, unrobe, denude, deprive.


Ant. Misindication, obliteration, effacement, non-indication, indemonstrableness, deletion.


Ant. Tyro, recruit, novice, lubber.

Vex. Syn. Tease, irritate, provoke, plague, torment, taint, bother, worry, pester, trouble, disquiet, afflict, harass, annoy.

Ant. Soothe, appease, gratify, quiet, please.


Ant. Pleasure, enjoyment [See Pleasure].


Ant. Be at rest [See Quake].


Ant. Personal, self-performed.


Ant. Purity, faultlessness, perfection, virtue, immaculateness, goodness, soundness.


Ant. Distance, remoteness, separation, removal.


Ant. Pure, sound, perfect, virtuous, healthy.


Ant. Perpetuity, stability, changelessness, immutability, fixity.


Ant. Sacrificer, seducer.

Victorious [See Triumphant].


Ant. Failure, defeat, frustration, disappointment, abortion, miscarriage, non-success.


VIE 285 VIR

**Vindicate.** Syn. Assert, maintain, uphold, clear, support, defend, claim, substantiate, justify, establish.

*Ant.* Waive, abandon, surrender, forego, disprove, disestablish, neutralize, nullify, destroy, subvert, annul, violate.

**Vindictive.** Syn. Revengeful, spiteful, unforgiving, unrelenting, implacable, rancorous, unmerciful.

*Ant.* Forgiving, generous, forbearing, merciful, unvindictive.

**Violate.** Syn. Ravish, injure, abuse, disturb, hurt, rape, outrage, debauch, break, infringe, profane, transgress, disobey.

*Ant.* Respect, foster, observe, regard, preserve, cherish, protect, obey.

**Violence.** Syn. Vehemence, impetuosity, force, rape, outrage, rage, profanation, injustice, fury, infringement, fierceness, oppression.

*Ant.* Lenity, mildness, self-restraint, feebleness, gentleness, respect, forbearance, self-control, observance, obedience, preservation, conservation, protection.

**Violent.** Syn. Vehement, raving, furious, forcible, outrageous, raging, passionate [See Frantic].

**Virago.** Syn. Termagant, vixen, a scold, a shrew, a jezel.


*Ant.* Matron, married woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, bawd.


*Ant.* Unmaidenly, defiled, polluted, ravished, used, cultivated.

**Virile.** Syn. Manly, masculine, robust, nervous, vigorous.

*Ant.* Feeble, debile, puerile, effeminate, emasculate.

**Virtual.** Syn. Potential, implied, constructive, practical, substantial, indirect, essential, implicit.

*Ant.* Stated, expressed, categorical, direct, sensible, material, definite, developed, explicit.

**Virtue.** Syn. Power, capacity, strength, force, efficacy, excellence, value, morality, goodness, uprightness, purity, chastity, salubrity.

*Ant.* Weakness, incapacity, inabili-
ty, ineffectual, badness, corruption, vice, immorality, impurity, unchastity, virulence, malignancy.

**Virtuous.** Syn. Upright, moral, chaste, modest, pure [See Pure and Upright].

**Virulence.** Syn. Venom, poison, acrimony, malignity, malignancy, bitterness, malevolence.

**Vision.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscoid.** Syn. Glutinous,ropy, gelatinous, sticky, cohesive

**Visionary.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscid.** Syn. Watery, limpid, tenacious, incohesive.

**Vision.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscous.** Syn. Watery, limpid, tenacious, incohesive.

**Visionary.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscous.** Syn. Watery, limpid, tenacious, incohesive.

**Visibility.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscious.** Syn. Watery, limpid, tenacious, incohesive.

**Visionary.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Vivid.** Syn. Bright, brilliant, luminous, resplendent, lustrous, radiant, graphic, clear, lively, animated, stirring, striking, glowing, sunny, bright, scintillant.

**Virtue.** Syn. Upright, moral, chaste, modest, pure [See Pure and Upright].

**Virulence.** Syn. Venom, poison, acrimony, malignity, malignancy, bitterness, malevolence.

**Vision.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Viscous.** Syn. Watery, limpid, tenacious, incohesive.

**Visionary.** Syn. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

**Visible.** Syn. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

**Vivid.** Syn. Bright, brilliant, luminous, resplendent, lustrous, radiant, graphic, clear, lively, animated, stirring, striking, glowing, sunny, bright, scintillant.

**Veil.** Dull, opaque, non-luminous, obscure, rayless, lurid, somber, non-reflecting, dim, dusky, cloudy, nebulous, pale, wan, caliginous.

**Vixen.** Syn. Scold, shrew [See Viago].

**Vocation.** Syn. Profession, office, calling, function, mission, avocation, trade, business, capacity, employment, occupation.

**Void.** Syn. Wanting, empty, vacant, useless, nugatory, destitute, bereft, unoccupied, unfilled, unsubstantial, lacking, invalid, null.

**Volatile.** Syn. Vaporizable, sublimable, distillable, airy, spirituous, evaporating, gay, lively, flighty, capricious, irresolute.

**Void.** Syn. Wanting, empty, vacant, useless, nugatory, destitute, bereft, unoccupied, unfilled, unsubstantial, lacking, invalid, null.

**Volatile.** Syn. Vaporizable, sublimable, distillable, airy, spirituous, evaporating, gay, lively, flighty, capricious, irresolute.

**Volition.** Syn. Will, choice, preference, determination, purpose, deliberation, free-will.

**Voluble.** Syn. Rolling, running, coursing, fluent, rapid, loquacious, glib, fluent, talkative.

**Volume.** Syn. Size, body, bulk, dimensions, book, work, tome, capacity, magnitude, compass, quantity.

**Voluntary.** Syn. Deliberate, spen-
vague, free, intentional, optional, discretionary, unconstrained, willing.
ANT. Compulsory, coercive, necessitated, involuntary.

ANT. Withhold, refuse, suppress.

ANT. Unsensual, abstinent, self-denying, ascetic, sober.

ANT. Epicurean, squeamish, fastidious, delicate, dainty, nice.

ANT. Demur, repudiate, decline, abnegate, abjure, renounce, protest.

ANT. Refuse, withhold, deny.

Vow [See Vouch].

ANT. Strict, scientific, philosophical, restricted, technical, accurate, patrician, select, choice, cultivated, refined, polite, high-bred, stylish, aristocratic.

ANT. Unassailable, impregnable, invulnerable.

W

WAFT. Syn. Float, transport, bear.
ANT. Sink, depress, bear down.

ANT. Sober fellow, serious fellow.

Wage. v. Syn. Carry on, make, undertake (as war), bet, stake, pledge.

ANT. Gratitude, douceur, premium, bonus, grace.


ANT. Speed, hasten, press.

ANT. Press, urge, enforce, assert, claim, vindicate.

ANT. Soothe, allay, appease, lay, hush, lullaby, mesmerize, tranquilize, quiet.

Wakeful. Syn. Watchful, sleepless [See WATCHFUL].

ANT. Halt, stop, stand still, ride.

ANT. Fresh-colored, lively, bright, incarnadine, sanguine, chubby.

Wander. Syn. Ramble, range, stroll, rove, expatiate, roam, deviate, stray, depart, err, swerve, straggle, saunter, navigate, circumnavigate, travel.
ANT. Rest, stop, perch, bivouac, halt, lie, anchor, alight, settle, moor, pause, repose.

Wandering. Syn. Roving, vagrant, rambling, strolling, discursive [See VAGRANT AND DISCURSIVE].

ANT. Brighten, increase, improve, mend, advance, rally, develop, recover, expand.

Want. Syn. Deficiency, lack, failure, insufficiency, scantiness, shortness, omission, neglect, non-production, absence.
ANT. Supply, sufficiency, provision, abundance, production, allowance, supplement, adequacy.

ANT. Stationary, unroving, unspor
tive, unplayful, unfrolicsome, joyless, thoughtful, demure, sedate, discreet, staid, self-controlled, well-regulated, formal, austere, purpose, deliberate, cold-blooded, determined.
War. Syn. Watch, avert, defend, parry, guard, fend, repel.
Ant. Betray, surrender, admit.

Ant. Peace, truce, pacification, accommodation, reconciliation, armistice, neutrality, friendliness.

Ant. Peaceful, civil, unwarlike, pacific, unmilitary.

Ant. Frigid, cold, tepid, starved, indifferent, cool, unexcited, passion less.

Ant. Frigidity, frost, congelation, iciness, coldness, calmness, coolness, indifference, torpidity, insensitiveness, apathy, slowness, ungeniality, insincerity, passionlessness, hypocrisy, good-temper, death.

Ant. Encourage, incite, instigate, induce.


Warp. Syn. Turn, twist, shrink, give, contort, bias, unhang, distort, prejudice, corrupt, narrow, pervert.
Ant. Stand, hold, direct, guide, control, correct, regulate, train, conduct, rectify, expand.

Ant. Imperil, endanger, repudiate, nullify, invalidate.


Ant. Unwary, unsuspecting, incautious, invigilant, unwatchful, unguarded, uncircumspect, heedless.

Wash. Syn. Lave, cleanse, bathe, rinse, abstinence.
Ant. Soil, foul, contaminate.

Ant. Vigorous, nervous, forcible, pregnant, trenchant, pungent.

Ant. Restore, repair, preserve, perpetuate, protect, husband, economize, utilize, hoard, treasure, accumulate, enrich, flourish, luxuriate, multiply, augment, develop.

Wasteful [See Extravagant].

Ant. Disregard, overlook, misobserve.

Ant. Unwatchful, invigilant, unwakeful, slumberous, drowsy, heedless, careless, inobservant, inattentive, uncircumspect, unwary, incautious, distracted.

Waver. Syn. Hesitate, dubitate, halt, fluctuate, vacillate, alternate, scruple, be undetermined, totter.
Ant. Determine, decide, rest, repose, settle.

Wavering [See Steady].

Way. Syn. Form, fashion, practice, habit, method [See Road and Course].

Ant. Docile, manageable, amenable.

Weak. Syn. Feeble, infirm, enfeebled, powerless, debile, fragile, incompact, inadhesive, pliant, frail, soft, tender, milk and water, flabby, flimsy, wishy-washy, destructible, watery, diluted, imbecile, inefficient, spiritless, fool, injudicious, unsound, undecided, unconfirmed, im-
pressible, wavering, ductile, easy, malleable, unconvincing, inconclusive, vivid, pointless.

Ant. Strong, vigorous, robust, muscular, nervous, powerful, tough, stout, lusty, sturdy, compact, adhesive, resistant, fibrous, hard, indistinctible, potent, intoxicating, efficient, spirited, animated, wise, sound, judicious, cogent, valid, decided, determined, unwavering, stubborn, unyielding, inexorable, conclusive, irresistible, forcible, telling.


Ant. Strengthen, invigorate, empower, corroborate, confirm.


Ant. Strength, power, nerve, spirit, renovation, vigor, lustiness, tone, cogency, activity, conclusiveness, efficiency, value, abundance.


Ant. Indigence, poverty, scarcity, impecuniosity.


Ant. Accustom, habituate, inure, reconcile, attach, associate, conciliate, enlist, draw, attract.


Ant. Shift, makeshift, contrivance.

Wear. Syn. Carry, bear, exhibit, sport, consume, don, waste, impair, rub, channel, groove, excavate, hollow, diminish.

Ant. Doff, abandon, repair, renovate, renew, increase, swell, augment.


Ant. Fresh, vigorous, recruited, renovated, hearty.


Ant. Unravel, untwist, disunite, disentangle, extricate, simplify, enucleate, dissect.

Weazen. Syn. Wizened, withered, dried up.

Ant. Fresh, plump, fair, rounded out, full.


Ant. Separate, divorce.

Wedding. Syn. Espousals, marriage, nuptials [See Marriage].


Ant. Celibacy, singleness, misogamy, divorce.


Ant. Laugh [See Bewail].


Ant. Lightness, levity, portability, alleviation, unimportance, insignificance, weakness, inefficacy, unimpressiveness, triviality, worthlessness.


Ant. Repudiation, repulsion.

Welcome. a. Syn Grateful, acceptable, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, pleasing.

Ant. Unwelcome, ungrateful, unacceptable, distasteful, unpleasant, disagreeable.


Ant. Adversity, reverse, unsuccess, unprosperousness, unhappiness, ill-luck, harm, hurt.


Ant. Wrongly, imperfectly, improperly.

Well-bred. SYN. Well-behaved, well-mannered, courteous, polite [See Clownish].

Wet. SYN. Moist, damp, humid [See Dry].

Wheedle. SYN. Coax, cajole, decoy, flatter, entice, inveigle.

ANT. Deter, chide, scare, undeceive, disabuse.

Whereas. SYN. Since, seeing, forasmuch as, inasmuch as, when in fact.

Whet. SYN. Sharpen, incite, stimulate, excite, provoke.

ANT. Blunt, pall, deaden, satiate, nauseate.

Whim [See Vagary].

Whimsical. SYN. Freakish, capricious, fanciful, fantastic, quaint, crotchety, droll, farcical.

ANT. Staid, serious, sober, orderly, demure, sedate.

Whip. SYN. Scourge, flagellate [See Lash].

Whirl. SYN. Twirl, spin round, gyrate [See Revolve].

White. SYN. Colorless, pure, snowy, unblemished, unspotted, stainless, innocent.

ANT. Black, impure [See Blameless].

Whole. SYN. Total, entire, all, well, complete, sound, healthy, perfect, unimpaired, undiminished, integral, undivided, gross.

ANT. Partial, imperfect, incomplete, unsound, sick, impaired, diminished, fractional, divided, sectional.

Wholesome. SYN. Healthful, salubrious, salutary, salutiferous, beneficial, nutritious, healing.

ANT. Unhealthy, unhealthful, insalubrious, insalutary, prejudicial, unwholesome, deleterious, detrimental, morbid.

Wholly. SYN. Entirely, completely, totally, altogether, quite, utterly, fully [See Altogether and Completely].

Whore. SYN. Harlot, prostitute, courtesan, cyprian, drab, nightwalker, street-walker, wench, strumpet, woman of ill fame, Magdalen, bawd, punk, demirep, woman of the town, hussy, of the demi monde, fille de joie.

ANT. Virgin, pure woman.

Wicked. SYN. Evil, bad, godless, sinful, immoral, iniquitous, criminal, unjust, unrighteous, irreligious, profane, ungodly, vicious, atrocious, black, dark, foul, unhallowed, nefarious, naughty, heinous, flagitious, abandoned, corrupt.

ANT. Good, virtuous, just, godly, moral, religious, upright, honest, pure, honorable, incorrupt, sinless, spotless, immaculate, stainless.

Wickedness. SYN. Vice, evil, sin, turpitude, immorality, offence, vile- ness, villainy, badness, corruption [See Vice].

Wide. SYN. Broad, ample, expanded, large, extensive, spacious, distant, remote [See A ample and Broad].

Wield. SYN. Manage, handle, employ, sway, brandish.

ANT. Mismanage, misemploy, discard, resign, depose, surrender, deposit, abdicate.

Wife. SYN. Consort, spouse, helpmeet, helpmate.

ANT. Mistress, husband.

Wild. SYN. Untamed, undomesticated, uncultivated, uninhabited, desert, savage, uncivilized, unrefined, rude, ferocious, untrained, violent, fer- ine, loose, disorderly, turbulent, ungoverned, inordinate, disorderly, chimerical, visionary, incoherent, raving, distracted, haggard.

ANT. Tame, domesticated, cultivated, inhabited, frequented, populous, civilized, polite, refined, reclaimed, gentle, mild, subdued, regulated, orderly, rational, collected, coherent, sane, sober, sensible, calm, trim.

Wille. SYN. Guile, craft, cunning, artifice, art, device, machination, plot, design, stratagem.

ANT. Openness, candor, ingenuousness, friendliness, frankness, artlessness.

Will. v. SYN. Devise, direct, bequeath.

ANT. To die without will.

Willful. SYN. Purposed, deliberate, designed, intentional, prevenient, premeditated, preconcerted, wayward,
refractory, stubborn, self-willed, headstrong.

ANT. Undesigned, accidental, unintentional, unpremeditated, docile, obedient; amenable, manageable, deferential, considerate, thoughtful.

Willing. SYN. Ready, voluntary, disposed, desirous, inclined.

ANT. Unwilling, disinclined [See VOLUNTARY].

Willingly. SYN. Voluntarily, spontaneously, gratuitously, freely.

ANT. Unwillingly.

Willy. SYN. Artful, crafty, cunning, subtle, sly [See ARTFUL].

Win. SYN. Allure, procure, gain, obtain, conciliate, earn, succeed, get, achieve, accomplish, conquer.

ANT. Repel, forfeit, miss, alienate, fail.

Wind. SYN. Coil, twine, wreath, turn, bend, curve, twist, wriggle [See TWIST].

Winding [See SINUOUS].

Winning. SYN. Alluring, engaging, attractive, seductive.

ANT. Repulsive, unpleasing, unattractive, unwinning.

Winnow. SYN. Sift, simplify, eliminate, discern, sort.

ANT. Confuse, amalgamate, confound, intermix.

Wisdom. SYN. Knowledge, erudition, learning, enlightenment, attainment, information, discernment, judgment, sagacity, prudence, light.

ANT. Ignorance, illiterateness, sciolism, indiscernment, insidiousness, folly, imprudence, darkness, empiricism, smattering, inacquaintance.

Wise. SYN. Intelligent, learned, skilled, judicious, rational, discreet, prudent [See LEARNED and RATIONAL].

Wish. v. SYN. Desire, long for, yearn, hanker, covet, crave [See COVET].

Wit. SYN. Mind, intellect, sense, reason, understanding, humor, ingenuity, imagination.

ANT. Mindlessness, senselessness, irrationality, dulness, stolidity, stupidity, insanity, doltishness, wash, vacuity, platitude, commonplace.

Witchcraft. SYN. Enchantment, magic, necromancy, sorcery.

ANT. Unlightenment, surprise, admiration, phenomenon, prodigy, portent, miracle, sign, marvel.

ANT. Inattention, indifference,
apathy, unamazement, anticipation, expectation, familiarity, triviality.


Ant. Unamazing, unastonishing, unsurprising, common, every-day, regular, normal, customary, usual, expected, anticipated, calculated, current, natural, unwonderful, unmarvelous.

Wondrous. Syn. Extraordinary, miraculous [See Wonderful].


Ant. Effortlessness, inertia, rest, inoperativeness, non-employment, non-performance, non-production, abortion, miscarriage, frustration, neutralization, fruitlessness.

Workman. Syn. Artisan, mechanic, craftsman, artificer, hand, journeyman, operative, toiler, laborer [See Laborer].


Ant. Heavenly, spiritual.


Ant. Soothe, calm, gratify, please, amuse, quiet.


Worship. n. See verb.


Ant. Inappreciableness, cheapness, worthlessness, demerit.


Ant. Costly, rich, rare, valuable, worthy, useful, honorable, estimable, excellent, noble, precious, admirable, virtuous.

Worthy [See Worthless].

Wound. Syn. Reud, cut, hurt, injure, harm, damage, pain, mortify, annoy, gall, irritate, lacerate.

Ant. Heal, soothe, allay, repair, mollify, soften, gratify, please.


Ant. Converse, confabulate, harmonize, accord.

Wrap. Syn. Wind, fold, muffle, cover, involve, infold, envelop, encumber.

Ant. Unwind, unfold, develop, unwrap, eliminate.


Ant. Gratification, approval, delight, appeasement, pacification, reconciliation, compassion, leniency, mercy.

Wrathful. Syn. Angry, ireful, enraged, infuriated, raging, exasperated [See Angry].


Wreath. v. Syn. Turn, twist, interweave, enfold [See Twist].

Wreck. Syn. Debris, ruins, havoc, remains, destruction [See Havoc].

Wrench. Syn. Wrest, twist, distort, strain, extort, wrench [See Twist and Pervert].

Wrest. Syn. Wrench, twist, distort, wrthe, pervert [See Wrench].

Wretched. Syn. Miserable, debased, humiliated, fallen, ruined, pitiable, mean, paltry, worthless, vile, despicable, contemptible, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, dejected.

Ant. Flourishing, prosperous, happy, unfallen, admirable, noble, honor-
able, worthy, valuable, enviable, joy-
ous, felicitious, elated.

Wrong. SYN. Unfit, unsuitable, im-
proper, mistaken, incorrect, erroneous,
unjust, illegal, inequitable, immor-
all, injurious, awry.

ANT. Fit, suitable, proper, correct,
accurate, right, just, legal, equitable,
fair, moral, beneficial, straight.

Wrong-doer. SYN. Delinquent, sin-
nor, culprit, offender, evil-doer, mal-
efactor [See Culprit].

Wrong-doing. SYN. Evil-doing,
wickedness, injustice, crime [See
WICKEDNESS and VICE].

Wrongful. SYN. Unfair, unjust, dis-
honest, wrong, iniquitous [See Just
and Honest].

Wrought. SYN. Performed, effected,
executed, done, produced, manufac-
tured.

ANT. Begun, initiated, attempted.

Wry. SYN. Atwist, askew, contorted,
distorted, deformed, deranged.

ANT. Straight, right, just, fit, prop-
er, shapely, comely.

Y

YEARN. SYN. Long, hanker, crave,
covet, desire.

ANT. Loathe, revolt, recoil, shudder.

Yearn for. SYN. Long for, be eager
for [See YEARN].

Yearly. SYN. Annually, year by year,
every year, per annum.

Yet. SYN. Besides, nevertheless, not-
withstanding, however, still, eventu-
ally, ultimately, at last, so far, thus
far.

Yield. SYN. Furnish, produce, afford,
bear, render, relinquish, give in, let
go, forego, accede, acquiesce, resign,
surrender, concede, allow, grant, sub-
mit, succumb, comply, consent,
give.

ANT. Withdraw, withhold, retain,
deny, refuse, vindicate, assert, claim,
disallow, appropriate, resist, dissent,
protest, recalcitrate, struggle, strive.

Yielding. SYN. Conceding, produc-
ing, surrendering, supple, pliant,
submissive, accommodating, unresist-
ing.

ANT. Firm, defiant, stiff, hard, un-
yielding, resisting, unfruitful.

Yoke. SYN. Couple, conjoin, connect,
link, enslave, subjugate.

ANT. Dissever, divorce, disconnect,
liberate, release, manumit, enfran-
chise.

Young [See YOUTHFUL].

Youth. SYN. Youngster, young per-
son, boy, lad, minority, adolescence,
juvénility [See Age].

YOUTHFUL. SYN. Juvenile, young,
early, fresh, childish, unripe, puerile,
callow, immature, beardless.

ANT. Aged, senile, mature, decrepit,
decayed, venerable, antiquated, super-
annuated.

Z

ZEAL. SYN. Ardor, interest, energy,
eagerness, engagedness, heartiness,
earnestness, fervor, enthusiasm.

ANT. Apathy, indifference, torpor,
coldness, carelessness, sluggishness,
incordiality.

Zealot. SYN. Partisan, bigot, enthusi-
ast, fanatic, devotee, visionary.

ANT. Renegade, traitor, deserter.

Zealous. SYN. Ardent, anxious, earn-
est, enthusiastic, fervid, eager, stead-
fast [See ARDENT].

Zenith. SYN. Height, highest point,
pinnacle, acme, summit, culmination,
maximum.

ANT. Nadir, lowest point, depth,
minimum.

Zephyr. SYN. West wind, mild breeze,
gentle wind.

ANT. Gale, furious wind.

Zero. SYN. Naught, cipher, nothing.

ANT. Something, an existence, crea-
ture.

Zest. SYN. Flavor, appetizer, gusto,
gust, pleasure, enjoyment, relish,
sharpeners, recommendation, enhance-
ment.

ANT. Distaste, disrelish, detriment.
EXPLANATION TO THE DICTIONARY OF BRITICISMS, AMERICANISMS, ETC.

Lines and hyphens are used when words or phrases in the same group have syllables or parts in common.

The following are a few examples:

"Be all -over -, up- with;" means "be all over with;" "be all up with." "Make interest -, stick up -, take up the cudgels- for;" means "make interest for;" "stick up for;" "take up the cudgels for." "As -good -, bad -, ill- luck would have it;" means "as good luck would have it;" "as bad luck would have it;" "as ill luck would have it."
A DICTIONARY
OF
BRITICISMS, AMERICANISMS, COLLOQUIAL PHRASES, ETC., IN
CURRENT USE.

ABBREVIATIONS—n. noun; phr. phrase; v. verb; adj. adjective; adv. adverb.

ABSENCE. phr. Nowhere to be found; not a soul; nobody present; the bird being flown; one's back being turned; behind one's back; minus; sans; non est inventus.

Abode. Pen; casement; thorp; dorp; ham; suburb; provence; country; wynd; shebang; café; estaminet, posada; rus in urbe; chalet; chateau; dulce domum; lares et penates; sanctorum; habitat; shack.

Absurdity. phr. A cock-and-bull story; a mare's nest; a wild-goose chase; fiddle-faddle; neither rhyme nor reason; tell it to the marines.

n. Stultiloquy; slip-slop; galimathias; amphitigouri; bontade; Irishism; Hibernicism.

v. Play the fool; talk nonsense; parler à tort et à travers; battre la cham-
pagne.

int. Fiddle-de-dee! pleh! pho! in the name of the Prophet—figs!

Accusation. phr. and v. To twit; to saddle on; to bring home to; to lay to one's door; to lay to one's charge; to throw in one's teeth; to call to account; to bring to book; to take to task; to pick a hole in one's coat; to catch tripping; to put in the black book; to trump up a charge; to keep a rod in pickle for; to brand with reproach; to go for one; to make it lively for one; to make one sweat; to blow one up; to bullyrag; to squib; to rake down; to row up; to saw; to have a
crow to pluck with; put in the -lock up; -watch house; -house of detention.

Acquaintance. phr. To know the ropes.

Acquisition. n. Gleaning; picking; winnings; loaves and fishes.

phr. and v. To make the pot boil; to raise the wind; to come in for; step into; come by; scrape up; scrape together; get hold of; to bag; to coin money; to turn a penny; to turn to account; to fill one's purse, pockets, coffers, &c.; to bring grist to the mill; to feather one's nest; to step into the shoes of; to come into possession; to keep the wolf from the door.

Action. phr. and v. To betake one's self to; to ply one's task; to put or carry into execution; to pursue the even tenor of one's way; to take or play part; to have in hand; to lay one's hand to the plough; to turn one's hand to; to do business; to pull the ear; to have a finger in the pie; to go the whole hog.

phr. Full chisel; full swing; hurry up the cakes; lickety split; right away; right off; right straight; right straight off; to right; let her rip; in short metre; you can't catch a weasel asleep; up and dust; on the jump; on the keen jump; a power of work; while one's hand is in; not a moment that one can call one's own; carpe diem; nulla dies sine
Activity. v. To stick to; to buckles; to puddle; to peddle; to potter; to turn.

phr. and v. The thick of the action; too many cooks; too many broccoli; too many irons in the fire; to look sharp; to bear a hand; to lay about one; to have one's hands full; to kick up a dust; to stir one's stumps; to set or put one's shoulders to the wheel; to tug at the ear; to put one's best foot foremost; to do one's best; to do all one can; to leave no stone unturned; to have all one's eyes about one; to make the most of one's time; to make short work of; to take time by the forelock; to make hay while the sun shines; to strike the iron while it is hot; to kill two birds with one stone; to move heaven and earth; to go through fire and water; to steal a march upon; to do wonders; to go all lengths; to stick at nothing; not to suffer the grass to grow under one's feet; to have a hand in; to thrust one's nose in; to put in one's ear; to put one's foot in it; to mix one's self with.

phr. Up and stirring; up in arms; up to one's ears in; busy as a bee; busy as a hen with one chicken; brisk as a bee; quick as a lamplighter; nimble as a squirrel; the fingers itching; a rolling stone gathers no moss; the used key is always bright; having one's hands full; having much upon one's hands.

n. Rip snorter; rip staver; a Rancher; a sockdologer; a live man; perferripedagium ingenium; empréssement; pervigilium; insomnium; racketing.

Adject. phr. More last words.

Advantage. phr. To walk into; to walk round; to have the bulge on one.

n. A big thing; a find; a bonanza.

Adversity. phr. The frowns of fortune; the time being out of joint; being hindhand in the world; ill off; having seen better days; born with a wooden ladle in one's mouth.

n. Frowns of fortune; evil dispensation; star; genius; ups and downs of life; broken fortunes; hard case; lines; life; a peck of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond; pressure of the times; iron age; evil day; time out of joint; hard times.

v. To go down hill; to rack and ruin; to destruction; to the dogs; fall; from one's high estate; to go down in the world; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all over; up against; bring a wasp's hornet's nest about one's ears.

adj. On the road to ruin; on its last legs; on the wane; in one's utmost need.

phr. One's star is on the wane; one's luck turns falls; the game is up; one's doom is sealed; the ground crumbles under one's feet; sic transit gloria mundi; tant va la cruche a l'eau qu'a la fin elle se casse.

Affirmation. phr. Roundly to assert; to swear till one is black in the face; I doubt not; I warrant you; I'll engage; depend upon it; I'll be bound; I am sure; sure enough; quoth he; dixit.

I must say; indeed; I say; tell me why; give me leave to say; marry; you may be sure; I'd have you to know; upon my word, honor; by my troth; egad; I assure you; by Jingo Jove; George; &c.; troth; seriously; sadly; in; sober-sadness; truth; earnest; of a truth; truly; perdy; in all conscience; upon oath; be assured &c.

I'll warrant; warrant you; engage; answer for it; be bound; venture to say; take my oath; forsooth; joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter.

Age. phr. The vale of years; the decline of life; the sere and yellow leaf; having one foot in the grave; advanced in life or in years; stricken in years; marked with the crow's foot.

phr. Gray as a rat; of an uncertain age; of a certain age; no chicken; old
as Methuselah; not a spring chicken; not in her teens; past the meridian; on the wane; seen his best days.

**Agreement.** Phr. Whom the cap may fit; at home; in one's proper element; just the thing; quite the thing; to fit like a glove; *rem acu tetigisti*; adv. *apropos* of.

**Agitation.** n. Twitter; bobbing; ground-swell.

v. To twitter; bob; flop; quake; waggle; go pit-a-pat; jog; joggle; hustle; jounce; wallop.

adv. By fits and starts; subsultorily; *per saltum*; hop skip and jump; in convulsions; fits.

phr. To jump like a parched pea; to shake like an aspen leaf; to move, or drive from pillar to post; to be the sport of the winds and waves; to keep between hawk and buzzard.

**Aid.** phr. and v. To take the part of; to take up or espouse the cause of; to enlist under the banners of; to join hand in hand; to lend or bear a hand; to hold out a helping hand; to come to the aid of; to give one a lift; to play into the hands of; to give one a turn; to take in tow; to help a lame dog over a stile; to beat up for recruits; to succle; to dry nurse; to lend one's self to; to consult the wishes of.

v. To pay the piper; make interest, -stick up, -take up the cudgels for; press into the service; squire; give moral support to; keep in countenance; lend oneself; one's countenance to; smile, - shine upon; side with.

int. Save us! to the rescue!

**Amusement.** n. Quip; quirk; rig; lark; hop; jollification; regale; junket; wake; solace; heyday; antic; polka; jig; sling; conviviality; a break down; hoe down; jamboree; a shin dig; skylarking.

phr. and v. To cut up; to go on a bender; to carry on; to go it while you're young; to cut up carlicues or carlycues; to cut up shines; to cut up monkey shines; to skylark; to sling a leg; to run upon; to saw; to game; daily; foot it; junket; to play the fool; to jump over the moon; to cut didoes, or capers; to dance one's self off one's legs; playful as a kitten; frollicsome as a lamb; on the light fantastic toe.

**Ancient.** adj. Time-worn; second-hand; old as the hills, - Adam, - history.

adv. Since the -world was made, -year one, -days of Methuselah.

**Appearance.** phr. To make its appearance; to show its face; to speak for itself; to offer to one's view; to appear to one's-eye; to put in an appearance; to come upon the stage; to happen around; coup d'oeil; look out; out-look; bird's-eye view; mise en scene; rising of the curtain; ombres chinoises; coup-, feu- de theatre; first blush; face of the thing; point of view; cast of countenance; tournure; cut of one's jib; cut a figure; present to the view; to turn up.

adv. As it seems; on the face of it; *prima facie*; at the first blush; in the eyes of; to the eye; at first sight.

**Approach.** phr. To tread on the heels of; to hug the shore; make the land; hug the land; bear up.

**Approbation.** n. A peal, shout, or chorus, or thunders of applause.

phr. To say a good word for; to sing, sound, or resound the praises of; to extol to the skies; to win golden opinions; to bring down the house; to applaud to the echo.

Lavish of praise; lost in admiration; meed-, tribute-of praise; clope; hero worship; resound the praises of; sing praises to; cheer; applaud to the very echo; redound to the -honor; praise, -credit- of; do credit to; deserve praise; gain credit; find favor with; stand well in the opinion of; *laudari a laudato viro*; *probatum est*.

int. Hear hear! well done! Bravo!

*brevissimo*! *euge! macte virtute*! so far so good; that's right; quite right; *optime*! one cheer more; may your shadow never be less; *esto perpetua*! long life to vitae! evviva! God speed! *valet et plaudite*! *encore*! *bis*!

**Arrival.** n. Terminus.

v. To pop upon; bounce upon; plump upon; bump against.
**Americanisms, Briticisms, etc.**

*phr.* To be in at the death; to beat up the quarters; to get home; tut! welcome! hail! all hail! good day! good morrow!

**Arms.** *n.* Magazine; fire-ball; battery; siege train; battering train; battering ram; bolt; slug; carcass; congreve; sharpenell; Brown Bess; bilbo; glave; Ferrara; bodkin; basilisk; falconet; jingal; swivel; pederero; bouche à feu; mitrailleuse; -se; infernal machine; smooth bore; rifled cannon; Armstrong --, Lancaster --, Paixhan --, Whitworth --, Parrot --, Krupp --, Dahlgren --, Rodman --, Gatling- gun.

**Ascent.** *phr.* To get up on one’s hind legs.

**Assent.** *phr.* To be at one with; to be of one mind; with one consent; with one accord; by common consent; in chorus; to a man; without a dissentient voice; as one man; one and all; on all hands; una voce; nem. con.; nemine-contradicente, -dissentiente.

**Atonement.** *phr.* To wipe off old scores; to set one’s house in order; to pay the forfeit or penalty; apologize; beg pardon; faire l’amende honorable; give satisfaction; -come-, fall down on one’s knees, -marrowbones.

**Attack.** *n.* A kick; yerck; a run at; a dead set at; a lunge; a platoon-fire; a cut; passado.

*phr.* and *v.* To have at; run at; make a run at; poke at; pitch into; kick; yerck; lay about one; lift a hand against; come on; have a fling at; slap on the face; throw stones; pop at; let off a gun; pepper.

To lay about one; to strike home; to spring a mine; to assume or take the offensive; to take the bull by the horns; to have a cut at; to ride full tilt against; to run a muck; to show fight; to aim a blow at.

To raise one’s hair (*i.e.*, to scalp); to raise the hatchet; to dig up the hatchet; to rub out; to thrap; to be on the war path; to save (*i.e.*, to make sure, to kill game or an enemy either man or beast); to settle one’s hash; to put a head on; to cook his goose; to wax; to whale; to whom ever; to be after one with a sharp stick; to slat; to smack (*slap the face*); to smouch; to smouze; to wipe out; to sock; to crown (*i.e.* to knock one’s hat over his eyes); to spat; to spunk up; to sweat or swot; sloshing about; sloshing around; a rough and tumble fight.

**Attention.** *v.* To bend, scrutinize, revise, revert to.

*phr.* To trouble one’s head about; to take cognizance of; to prick up the ears; to lend or incline an ear to; to have one’s eyes open; to have one’s eyes upon; to bear in mind; to come to the point; to take into account.

*inf.* See! look, - here, - you, - to it! soho! hark, - ye! lo and behold! nota bene; *n.*; *s.*; I’d have you to know; notice: O yes! Oyes!

*phr.* This is --, these are to give notice.

**Attribution.** *phr.* To put the right horse; to point out the reason, ground, &c.; to lay to the door of; tell how it comes; that is why; hine ille lachrymæ.

*adv.* Why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, -is, -happens- it? how does it happen? in -some, -some such -way; somehow, - or other.

**Authority.** *phr.* To have the upper hand; to have the whip hand; to have the whip row; to have one’s own way; to rule the roost; to have under one’s thumb; to keep under; to turn round one’s little finger; to lead by the nose; to wear the breeches; to have the ball at one’s feet; to boss.

The gray mare being the better horse; lord it over; hold in hand; keep under; make a puppet of; bend to one’s will; hold one’s own; have -the ball at one’s feet, - it all one’s own way, - the game in one’s own hand, - on the hip; be master of the situation; take the lead; play first fiddle; set the fashion; give the law to; carry with a high hand; lay down the law; “ride the whirlwind and direct the storm;” rule with a rod of iron.

**Auxiliary.** *n.* Right-hand man; botte-house; right-hand supporter; candle-holder; fidus Avhates; pal; alter ego; accessory; - after the fact; post-.
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

down the throat; to pass current; to be received, admitted, &c.; to go down; to take for granted; to come round to an opinion; to swallow it whole; to take it all in; to gulp it down.

Adv. In the -opinion, -eyes of: me judice; me -seems, - thinks, to the best of one's belief; I -dare say, - doubt not, - have no doubt, - am sure; sure enough; depend -, rely - upon it; be -, rest- assured; I'll warrant you.

Benevolence. phr. The milk of human kindness; having one's heart in the right place.

adv. With -a good intention, - the best intentions.

int. God speed! much good may it do!

Betray. v. To squeal; to peach; to blow; to go back on one.

Blackness. n. Soot; smut; blackamoor; lividity.

phr. Black as my hat; black as a shoe; black as ink; black as November; black as a thunder cloud.

Blunder. phr. To miss a figure.

Blusterer. n. Rolster; prig; puppy; saucebox; malapert; jackanapes; jack-pudding; jack-in-office; draw-causir; swash-buckler; Captain Bobadil; Sir Lucius O'Trigger.

adj. Thrasonic; fire-eating, full of sound and fury.

adv. With a high hand; ex cathedra.

phr. One's bark being worse than his bite.

Boasting. n. Crake; braggardism; flourish of trumpets; jactitation; jactancy.

v. To crake; crack; trumpet; to take merit to one's self; croak; neigh; talk big.

phr. Much cry and little wool; great I and little you; on stilts; cock-a-hoop; exultant; in high feather; flushed, - with victory.

Boldness. phr. To sail in.

Borrowing. phr. To raise the wind; fly a kite; raise -, take up- money; borrow of Peter to pay Paul; run into debt.

Bungler. n. Marplot; lubber; fum
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

bler; sloven; a bad hand at; the awkward squad; a fresh-water sailor; one who would not set the river on fire; land lubber; fresh water —, fair weather- sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water; ass in lion's skin; jackdaw in peacock's feathers; Lord of Misrule; trapes.

phr. Il n'a pas inventé la poudre; he will never set the Thames on fire.

Business. phr. To have to do with: to have on one's hands; to have one's hands full; to betake one's self to; to occupy or concern one's self with; to have on one's shoulders; to make it one's business; to go to do; to act a part; to perform the office or functions of; to drive a trade; to spend time upon; to do chores; a press of business.

adj. Business-like; work-a-day; on-, in-hand, one's hands; on-foot, —the anvil; going on.

adv. In the course of business; all in one's day's work.

C

CALEFACTION. n. Calcination.

v. To stive.

phr. To apply the match to; stir the fire; blow the fire; fan the flame; to make a bonfire of; to set on fire; to burn to a cinder; pétroleuse; apozem; moxa; coup de soleil; insolation.


phr. The head being turned; to take it into one's head; to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; nil fuit unquam sic impar sit; the deuce is in him.

adv. By fits and starts; without rhyme or reason.

Care. phr. Catching a weasel asples; the eyes of Argus; to keep an eye upon; to be on the look-out; to look sharp; to keep a sharp look-out; to have all one's eyes about one; to mind one's Ps and Qs; to speak by the card; to pick one's steps; quis custodiet istos custodes?

Cause. phr. Behind the scenes; to have a hand in; to have a finger in the pie; to open the door to; to be at the bottom of; les dessous des cartes.

Caution. phr. Discretion being the better part of valor; the Fabian policy; to look before one leaps; to see which way the wind blows; to have one's wits about one.

Think twice; count the cost; look to the main chance; cut one's coat according to one's cloth; feel one's -ground, —way; see how the land lies; wait to see how the cat jumps; bridle one's tongue; reculer pour mieux sauter; let well alone; ne pas rev-eiller le chat qui dort.

Keep out of -harm's way, -troubled waters; keep at a respectful distance; stand aloof; keep —, be-on the safe side; husband one's resources.

Certainty. phr. A dead certainty; a fixed fact; sure as fate; sure as a gun; sure as death and taxes; clear as day, as noonday.

To stand to reason; to make assurance doubly sure; cela va sans dire; there is —no question, —not a shadow of a doubt; the die is cast.

adv. For certain; certes; no doubt; and no mistake; flagrante delicto; sure enough; to be sure; of course; as a matter of course; à coup sûr; to a certainty; in truth; at —any rate, —all events; without fail; coule-que coûte, —qu'il coûte; whatever may happen; if the worst come to the worst; come —, happen- what may, —will; sink or swim.

Cessation.v. and phr. To lay aside; have done with; suspend; to blow over; to shut up shop; to stay one's hand; to hang up one's fiddle; “a change came o'er the spirit of my dream;” nous avons changé tout cela; tempora mutantur nos et mutamur in illis; non sum qualis eram.

adv. Mutatis mutandis.

int. Quantum mutatus!

Chance. Hap; pot-luck; long odds.

phr. A blind bargain; a toss up; a turn of the cards; a pig in a poke; to stand the hazard of the die; the die is cast; as luck would have it.

adj. By -chance, —accident; for aught one knows; as -good, -bad, -ill- luck- would have it; as it may -be, - chance, - turn up, - happen; as the case may be.


**Circuit.** n. Circumbendibus; northwest passage.

To heel; twill; raddle; circumambulate.

**Change of mind.** Ratting; a rat; a turn-coat; Janus; Vicar of Bray.

*phr.* To back out of; to eat one’s words; to swallow the leek; to turn over a new leaf; to box the compass; turn a *pirouette*; go over, pass, change, skip, from one side to another; go to the right about; shift one’s ground; go upon another tack.

Come over, round; to an opinion; draw in one’s horns; eat the leek; swerve; flinch; back out; retrace one’s steps; think better of it; come back, return, to one’s first love.

Play fast and loose; blow hot and cold; hold with the hare but run with the hounds; *nager entre deux eaux!*

**Changeableness.** *phr.* Changeable as the moon, as a weathercock; here to-day and gone to-morrow; Cynthia of the minute; April showers; wheel of Fortune; to veer with the wind; to change with the thermometer.

**Cheapness.** *phr.* Absence of charge; peppercorn rent; to have one’s money’s worth; cheap as dirt; dog cheap; ridiculously cheap.

*adv.* For a mere song; at *cost price, - prime cost, - a reduction.*

**Cheerfulness.** *phr.* A flow of spirits; the sunshine of the mind.

*v.* To clap the hands.

*phr.* To drive dull care away; to give a loose to mirth; to keep up one’s spirits; in high feather; gay as a lark; playful as a kitten; merry as a grig.

*int.* Never say die! come! cheer up! hurrah! “hence loathed melancholy!” begone dull care! away with melancholy!

**Choice.** *phr.* To offer for one’s choice; to set before; to hold out, present, or offer the alternative; to winnow the chaff from the wheat; to pick one’s way; to indulge one’s fancy; to make no bones; to make or have no scruples; to pass the Rubicon; to swallow the bait; to gorge the hook; left to one’s self; take a decided, - decisive, step; commit one’s self to a course.

**Command.** *n.* The word of command; hatti-sheriff.

*phr.* To put in requisition; by a stroke or dash of the pen; at beat of
Americanisms, Briticisms, etc.

Drum; on the first summons; mot d'ordre; order of the day.

Commonality. n. Rabble-rott; vermin; nobody; a proletary, car, churl, kern, tyke, chaff, regot, fellah. A hind, clod-hopper, bog-trotter, bumpkin, ploughman, gaffer, loon, looby, lout, skipjack, gaberdinzie, muckworm; one of the people, plebian, prolétaire, roturier, Mr. Snook, bourgeois, épiciet, Philistine, cockney, grissette, demi-monde; prolétariat; òmòs, oi πόλλα, great unwashed; King Mob; residuum profanum - ignobile vulgus.

Phr. A man of straw; nobody one knows; the swinish multitude; fruges consumere naut; rag-tag and bobtail; riff-raff; an uncilled cub.

Ad. Earth-born; scruffy; mushroom; dunghill; loutish; churlish; raffish.

Compact. v. To haggle or higgle; stickle for.

Phr. To come to an understanding; take at one's word; come to terms; caveat emptor; bargain by inch of candle.

Ad. Agreed, &c.

V. Conventional; under hand and seal.

Compensation. Phr. To split the difference; as broad as it's long; it is an ill wind that blows nobody any good; measure for measure.

Adv. For all that; even so; on the other hand; at the same time: quoad minus; quand même; however that may be; after all, - is said and done; taking one thing with another.

Completeness. Phr. To give the last finish, or finishing touch; to put the last or finishing hand to; supply deficiencies; to go the whole length; to put the seal to; to get in the harness; from - first to last; from beginning to end; the race being run.

To the top of one's bent; as far as possible; à l'aise; throughout; from - first to last, - beginning to end, - end to end, - one end to the other, - head to foot, - top to toe, - top to bottom; de fond en comble; à fond, a capite ad calcem; ab ovo usque ad mala; fore and aft; every - whit, - inch; cap-a-pie; to the end of the chapter; up to the - brim, - ears, - eyes; as . . . as can be.

On all accounts; sous tous les rapports; with a vengeance; witness.

Compulsion. Phr. To pin down; to cram down the throat; to say it must be done; to make a point of; under the lash.

By force of arms; on compulsion; vi et armis; at the point of the - sword, - bayonet; by a strong arm; under protest; in spite of one's teeth; against one's will; nolens volens; by stress of -circumstances, - weather; under press of.

Concealment. Phr. To draw or close the curtain; to play at bo-peep; to play at hide and seek; to hide under a bushel; to throw dust in the eyes; to keep dark; to keep shady; close as wax; like a thief in the night; not to be spoken of; under the seal of secrecy; under the table.

To hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace; to keep one's own counsel; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about; in the background.

It - must, - will - go no further; “tell it not in Gath;” nobody the wiser; junius clausus; with closed doors; à huis clos, hugger-mugger, à la dérobée; under the - cloak of, - rose, - table; sub rosa; en tapinois; on the sly; with bated breath; sotto voce; in a whisper; without beat of drum; à la sourdine.

In -, in strict-confidence; between - ourselves, - you and me; entre nous, inter nos; in camera; under the seal of secrecy; behind - the scenes, - the curtain, - one's back, - screen.


Phr. The short and the long; it comes to this; for shortness sake; to - come to the point, - make a long story short, - be brief; the long and short of it is.

Concord. Phr. The bond of harmony; the happy family; to understand one another; to remain at peace; to enter into the ideas or feelings of; to sing in chorus; like turtle doves; to keep
Confutation. A retort, a settler.

Contempt. phr. Not to care a straw, fig, button, &c., for; to turn up one's nose at; to shrug one's shoulders; to snap one's fingers at; to turn a cold shoulder upon; to laugh to scorn; to take the shine out of; to bring down a peg; to take the starch out of; to tread or trample under foot; to sit down on; to point the finger of scorn at; you can't come it over me; not to care a continental; not to care a red; to trump; all poppycock.

n. Small potatoes and few in a hill; small fry; a squint; a great outside nothing; a bag of wind; an empty noodle; a stop-gag; a soft-horn; a surrey-top (a red-haired person).

adj. Squirtish.

Content. phr. "Patience sitting on a monument;" "patience sovereign over transmuted ill." To take in good part; to make the best of; to bear with; to let well enough alone; to set one's heart at ease or rest; to speak peace; to one's heart's content; so be it; it cannot be helped; so much the better; well and good; it - , that will do; nothing comes amiss.

Contenion. Steeple-chase, bick-erment; mill; spree; rumpus; brabble; brigue; tussle; shindy; bout; battle-royal.

v. To square; buckle with; wrestle; to church maul.

Contemplation. phr. A stand-up fight; a hand-to-hand fight; bush fighting; to be at loggerheads; to fall foul of; to join issue; to join battle; to bandy, or try conclusions with; to have a brush with; to break the peace; to take up the cudgels; to measure swords; to unsheathe or draw the sword; to couch one's lance; to run a tilt against; to let slip the dogs of war; hard knocks; a single combat; a triangular duel; a verbis ad verbera; a word and a blow; single combat; d'armes; passage of arms; affair of honor.

Continuance. phr. To let be; to keep going; to keep up the ball; to hold on the even tenor of one's ways; stare super antiquas vias; quieta non movere; let things take their course.

Contrariety. phr. The reverse of the medal; the other side of the shield; the tables being turned.

As opposite as black and white, as light and darkness, as fire and water, the poles.

Differing toto caelo; diametrically opposite; Hyperion to a satyr; quite the contrary; no such thing; just the other way; tout au contraire.

Co-operation. phr. A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together; to understand one another; to be in the same boat; to cotton to; to chip in; to hunt in couples; to play in the hands of.

Wind and weather permitting; as one man; to sail in the same boat; sail on the same tack; shoulder to shoulder.
Courage. n. Hector, Hotspur, Amazon, fire-eater, &c.; a lion, tiger, bulldog, game-cock, fighting-cock.

phr. To look in the face; clear grit; bulldog courage; to show a bold front; to come to the scratch; to screw one's courage to the sticking place; to face the music; to bell the cat; to keep a stiff upper lip; to take the bull by the horns; to march up to the cannon's mouth; to go through fire and water; up to the scratch; brave as a lion; bold as brass; brave to the backbone; never say die; don't give up the ship; never despair; upon one's mettle; one's blood being up.

Courtesvz. Soft words; sweet words; scrape; salaam; capping; kissing hands; presenting arms; hob and nob.

v. To kiss hands; bid welcome; bid God speed; drink to; take off the hat.

adj. Well-spoken; fair-spoken; soft-spoken; fine-spoken.

phr. To make a leg; to touch; with open or outstretched arms; with a good grace; à bras ouverts; suaviter in modo; in good humor.

int. Well met! ave! all hail! good day! good morrow! God speed! Pax vobiscum!

Cowardice. n. The white feather; Dutch courage; shy-cock; dunhill-cock; milk-sop; white-liver; nidget; coistril; a Bob Acres.

v. To fight shy; shy, turn tail, cut and run; fly for one's life.

adj. Lily-hearted; pigeon-hearted; milk-livered; smock-faced.

phr. To show the white-feather; in face a lion, but in heart a deer; the devil take the hindmost; suave qui peut! ante tubam trepidat; one's courage oozing out.

Credit. adv. On tick or tally.

phr. To get a thing charged.

Cunning. n. Dodge; fetch; doubling; sharp practice; back-stairs influence; a sly-boots; Ulysses; Machiavel; fox, reynard; Scotchman; Yorkshire; Jew; Yankee; intrigant.

phr. To stoop to conquer; to know on which side one's bread is buttered; cunning as a fox.

v. To have cut one's eye-teeth; to live by one's wits; finesse; reculer pour mieux sauter; steal a march upon; throw off one's guard; snatch a verdict; play—a deep game;—tricks with; ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces.

Curiosity. n. A quidnunc; newspaper; Paul Pry; Peeping Tom of Coventry.

phr. All agog; on tip-toe; with open mouth.

Danger. phr. A storm brewing; the ground sliding from under one; the sword of Damocles; breakers ahead; Mother Carey's chickens.

To be on the edge, brink or verge of a precipice; to hang by a thread; to stand on a volcano; to sit on a barrel of gunpowder; to engage in a forlorn hope.

Not out of the wood; out of the frying-pan into the fire; between two fires; between Scylla and Charybdis; leap in the dark; road to ruin; facilis descensus Averni; hair-breadth escape; abundanti cautela; with impunity; all's well; salva res est; suave mari magno.

Darkness. phr. Dark as pitch; dark as a pit; dark as Erebus; darkness; the palpable obscure.

Deafness. phr. Deaf as a post; deaf as a beetle; deaf as a trunk-maker; stone-deaf.

Dearness. v. To fleece; to rise in price.

phr. To pay too much; to pay through the nose; to pay too dear for one's whistle; worth a Jew's eye.

Death. phr. The ebb of life; the jaws of death; the Stygian shore; dead and gone; to pop off; break one's neck; to give up the ghost; to be all over with one; to pay the debt to nature; to take one's last sleep; to shuffle off this mortal coil; to go the way of all flesh; to kick the bucket; to hop the twig; to cross the Styx, or the Stygian
ferry; to go to the wall; to go off like the snuff of a candle; to come to an untimely end; to be numbered with the dead; to make one's will; to go to one's last home; to die a natural death.

Dead as a door nail; dead as mutton; dead as a door-post; dead as a herring; dead as nets; dead as Chelsea launched into eternity; gone to one's last home; gathered to one's fathers; gone to Davy Jones's locker.

At death's door; on one's death-bed; at the point of death; in the jaws of death; death staring one in the face; one's days being numbered; having one foot in the grave; one's hour being come; being on one's last legs; at the last gasp; life hanging by a thread; catch one's death; go off the hooks; turn up one's toes; die a violent death, &c.

Life ebbs, - fails, - hangs by a thread; one's days are numbered; one's hour is run, - doom is sealed; death knocks at the door; - stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one; sic iitur ad astra.

Debt. n. Score; floating debt; bad debt; floating capital.

phr. To run up a bill or score; to go on tick; involved in debt; run -, get into debt; outrun the constable.

Deception. Hocus-pocus; coggery; humbug; gammon; make-believe; hum; bubble; fetch; reach; go-by; dodge; bite; forgery; stalking-horse; gouge; book; blind; feint; thimble-rig.

v. To hum; hocus; nick; give the go-by; diddle; nab; chouse; fob off.

phr. To throw dust in the eyes; to hang out false colors; to gild the pill; to spread the toils; to play one a trick; to make a fool of; to cog the dice; to fool at the top of one's bent; to throw a tub to the whale; to practice on one's credulity; to make one believe the moon is made of cream cheese; to pull wool over one's eyes; a sell; to get sold.

A painted sepulchre; to lead one a pretty dance; to play booty; to cook up a charge; to cook up accounts; to deacon apples, berries, etc., (to put the best on the top); to stick (cheat); to suck; to suck in; to Wabash; to draw or pull the wool over one's eyes; under -false colors, - the garb of, - cover of; over the left; fronti nulla fides.

n. A suck; a suck in; a put up job.

Defeat. phr. and v. To row up Salt river; to skunk; to throw up the sponge; to squeal.

As stern of the lighter; brought up all standing; coming to grief; came out spindle.

Depth. phr. Deep as a well; kneedeep; beyond -, out of - one's depth; over head and ears.

Defiance. phr. To set at naught; to snap the fingers at; to bid defiance to; to set at defiance; to hurl defiance at; to double the fist at; to show one's teeth; to stand akimbo; to show a bold front; to show fight; to throw down the gauntlet, or glove; to call out.

In -defiance, - the teeth of; under one's very nose; do your worst! come if you dare! come on! marry come up! noli me tangere; nemo me impune lacessit.

Dejection. n. Dolesomeness; mumps; dumps; blue-devils; megrims; vapors.

phr. The cave of despair; the cave of Trophonius: a hypochondriac; a seek-sorrow; a self-tormentor; grave as a judge; down in the mouth; sick at heart; in the suds; in the sulks; with a long face; a prey to melancholy; duli as a beetle, dull as ditch-water; as melancholy as a gibcat.

To take to heart; to look blue; to hang down the head; to make a long face; to wear the willow; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; to look like a drowned man (rat); to prey on the mind or spirits.

adj. Grim-faced; chop-fallen; jaw-fallen; soul-sick; dumpish; mumpish; lackadaisical; tristful; cut-up; hypped; strabilious.

v. To take on; to lower; pout; yearn; frown.

Demonstration. v. To set the question at rest; to make out a case; to bring home as a matter of course;
there is nothing more to be said; probatun est; Q.E.D., it must follow.

**Departure.** v. To remove, spring, fly.

*phr.* The foot being in the stirrup; to take leave; say good-by; bid or take adieu; bid farewell; to fly off at a tangent; to holst blue Peter; get under way; weigh anchor; strike tents; decamp; walk one’s chalks; cut one’s stick; to make tracks; to pull up stakes; to take one’s departure; to make one’s exit; to take one’s self off.

*int.* Got! begone! get you gone! get away! go along! be off! off with—get along—with you! go about your business; go your way! avaint! aroint! farewell! adieu! good-by! by-by! fare you well! God bless you! au revoir; ta-ta.

**Depression.** *phr.* To take down a peg; to pull about one’s ears.

**Desire.** *phr.* The edge of appetite; a wistful eye; a lickerish tooth; object of desire; fancy; whim; whimsy; maggot; hobby-horse; the height of one’s ambition; the wish being father to the thought.

v. To die for; catch at; jump at; gape; gasp.

*phr.* To have at heart; to find in one’s heart; to set one’s eyes upon; to cast a sheep’s eye upon; to set one’s cap at; to run mad after; to whet the appetite; to make one’s mouth water.

*adj.* Fain; dying for; sharp-set; peckish; athirst; dry; open-mouthed.

*phr.* Pinched with hunger; greedy as a dog; hungry as a horse; hungry as a hunter; hungry as a hawk; hungry as a church mouse; hungry as a bear; having a sweet tooth; devoured by desire; nothing loth; the mouth watering; the hands itching for; suo cuique voluptas; hoc erat in voce; the fingers itching; aut Caesar aut nullus.

*int.* Would—that, — it were! O for! esto perpetua!

**Destruction.** *phr.* To go to the dogs; to go to pot; to go by the board; to be all over with; to go all to smash; to go over the dam; to go to wreck.

v. To quash, rout out, burke.

*phr.* To lay the ax to the root of; to make short work of; make a clean sweep of; to cut up root and branch; to make mince meat of; to scatter to the winds; to throw overboard; to trample under foot; to give a death blow to; to nip in the bud; to strike at the root of; to sap the foundations of; to pluck up by the roots; to ravage with fire and sword; delenda est Carthago.

**Destiny.** *phr.* The decrees of fate; the wheel of fortune; the die being cast; it is written; it must or will be so; it must have its way; the plot thickens.

*adv.* In -the event of, — case; in the course of things; in the -natural, — ordinary- course of things; as -things, — times- go; as the world -goes, -wags; as the -tree falls, -cat jumps; as it may -turn out, -happen.

**Deterioration.** *phr.* To go to rack and ruin; to fall into the sere and yellow leaf; to go on from bad to worse; to sap the foundations of; to go further and fare worse; to play the deuce with.

Out of the frying-pan into the fire; nodding to its fall; the worse for wear; worn to a thread; worn to a shadow; reduced to a skeleton; out at the elbow; run -to seed, — waste; swale; swaul; be the worst for; break, —down; spring a leak; magni nominis umbra; agressit medendo.

**Detraction.** *phr.* To view in a bad light; to speak ill of one behind one’s back; to damn with faint praise; assent with civil leer; and without sneering, others teach to sneer.

**Detractor.** *n.* Word-catcher; frondeur; Sir Benjamin Backbite; dawplucker; Thersites; Zollus; good-natured friend (satirically); laudatur temporis acti.

**Deviation.** *phr.* To fly off at a tangent; to face to the right about; to go out of one’s way; to loose one’s way;
all manner of ways; in all directions; like the move of a knight on a chessboard.

**Difference.** phr. As different as chalk is from cheese; this, that, or the other; *il y a fagots et fagots.*

**Difficulty.** Hobble, pinch, pickle, scramble, pitch, dead set, set fast, stand, dead stand, dead lock, hard work, hard task.

*phr.* A ticklish card to play; a screw loose; where the shoe pinches; the horns of a dilemma; up-hill work; a sea of troubles; a peck of troubles; a heap of trouble on the old man's mind; a kettle of fish; "Ay, there's the rub;" a hard row to hoe; a hard nut to crack; mighty hard sledding.

To stand in one's own light; to stick in the mud; to get into hot water; to be in a perpetual stew; to get into a mess (into a muss); to hold a wolf by the ears; to shear a wolf; to fish in troubled waters; to buffet the waves; to be put to one's shifts; to go hard with; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels; to be at one's wit's end.

To leave in the lurch; to lead a pretty dance; to put a spoke in one's wheels; to be in the way of.

*adj.* Uncomeatable; water-logged; thrown out; abroad.

*phr.* At a stand still; against the grain; surrounded with shoals and breakers; thrown on one's beam ends; at a pinch; between two stools; out of one's depth; driven to one's wit's end; in a cleft stick; in hot water; on a wrong scent; driven from pillar to post; driven to the wall; things being come to a pretty pass; out of the frying-pan into the fire; against the stream; against the grain; *hoc labor hoc opus; a rebouer; invita Minerva; au bout de son Latin.*

**Diffuseness.** phr. To beat about the bush; to spin a long yarn; to branch out.

*adj.* Washy, slipslop.

*adv.* At large; *in extenso;* about it and about it.

**Dimness.** Owl's light, nebula, aurora, dusk, starlight.

*phr.* Shorn of its beams.

**Dimsightedness.** Lipptitude; nunciation; double-sight.

Color blindness; chromatopsendylepsis; Daltonism.

Limitation of vision; blinkerscreen; blind as a bat.

*adj.* Myopic; presbyopic; moon-eyed; mope-eyed; goggle-eyed; one-eyed; blind of one eye; monoculous.

**Direction.** phr. To ascertain one's direction; to see which way the wind blows; as the crow flies; by way of; in all directions, manner of ways; *quaquaversum;* from the four winds.

**Disagreement.** phr. To have no business there; to bring, drag, or lug in, head and shoulders.

Out of character; out of keeping; out of tune; out of place; out of season; at odds; a fish out of water; on all fours; neither here nor there; *humano capiti cervicem jungere equinum; a tort et a travers.*

**Disappearance.** phr. Not in sight; out of sight; lost in the clouds; leaving no trace of.

**Disappointment.** v. To see the elephant; to shoot one's grandmother; to shoot your granzy.

*n.* A sore head.

**Disapprobation.** phr. A rap on the knuckles; a slap on the face; not being able to say much for; to set one's face against; to view with dark or jaundiced eyes; to bend or knit the brows; to pick a hole in; to pluck a crow with; to have a fling at; to read a lecture; to take to task; to bring to book; to call over the coals; to haul over the coals; to overhaul; to give a rap on (or over) the knuckles; to pick to pieces; to cast in one's teeth; to abuse like a pickpocket; to treat like a dog; to speak daggers; to forfeit the good opinion of; to come (down) upon one for; to come down upon one like a thousand of brick; to overwhelm one; to paralyse one; to make one look sick; to
Americanisms, Briticisms, etc.

Snap one up; to call to account; to rail in good set terms; to pitch into one; to handle one without gloves; to come down upon one like a house on fire; to pulverize one; to get away with one; to take the conceit out of one; to knock the spots out of one.

To get a bad name; forfeit one's good opinion; be under a cloud; come under the ferule; come under the lash; to be under the ban of displeasure; to bring a hornet's nest about one's ears; to be having a hot time; making it rather warm for one; to be after one with a sharp stick; to visit with censure; to take blame; to stand corrected; to have to answer for; to be disciplined; to stand the strictures; to take his lecture like a little man.

Disclosure. phr. To let into the secret; to let the cat out of the bag; to take the cat from under the meal; to hustle the nigger from under the wood- pile; to own to the soft im- peachment; to acknowledge the corn; to give in to it; to make a clean breast of it; to tell tales out of school; not to mince the matter; to be on the tip of the tongue; to leak out.

To get wind; the murder will out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one's eyes; the eyes are opened.

Discontent. Taking on.

phr. To take on; to look blue; to make a wry face.
Cut up, glum, home-sick; out of sorts; in the dumps; down in the mouth; so much the worse that — it will never do.

Discord. Hubbub, tiff, snip-snap, sing-song, brabble, a bone to pick, a bobbery.

v. To squabble, brangle, brawl.

phr. To misunderstand one another; to have words with; to have a bone to pick with; to be at variance with; to join issue with; to pick a quarrel with; to break squares with; to live like cat and dog.

To set together by the ears; to kick up a bobbery; to fell foul of; at odds; at loggerheads; at daggers drawn; at variance; at issue; at cross purposes; at sixes and sevens; at feud; at high words; up in arms; together by the ears; in hot water; embroiled; quot homines tot sententiae; no love lost between them; non nostrum tanta componere lites.

Discourtesy. Inurbanity; contumely; crossness; morosity; sauciness; procacity; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, black looks; a short answer; blackguard; an unlicked cub.

v. To growler; snap, snarl, pout, to cut.

phr. To turn one's back upon; to take a liberty; to turn on one's heel; to look black upon; to turn a cold shoulder on.

adj. Ill-conditioned, cantankerous, curst, froward, glum, grim, growling, sinister, growling.

phr. Cross as a cat; cross as a bear; with a sore head; cross as two sticks; cross as a dog; cross as the tongue; cross as an X; sour as a crab; surly as a bear.

Discrimination. phr. To split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; il y a fagots et fagots; rem acu tetigisti.

Disease. phr. To keep one's bed; to lay (lie) by; to feign sickness; to sham Abraham.

Out of sorts; out of joint; out of heart; good for nothing; on the sick list; in a bad way; worn to the stump; on one's last legs; at the last gasp; under the weather; martyr to disease; cripple; the halt, the lame, and the blind; the "sick, lame and lazy."

Dislike. phr. To shrug the shoulders; at; not to be able to bear or endure; to go against the grain; to conceive or entertain an aversion to; to turn one's stomach; to go against the stomach; to make one's blood run cold; to have enough of; to make a wry face; to turn up one's nose at.

adv. Usque ad nauseam.

int. Faugh! foh! ugh!

Dismissal. phr. To turn off; to send about one's business; to send to
the right about; to turn adrift; to put one's nose out of joint.

**Disobedienc.** *v.* To shirk, kick, strike.

*phr.* To champ the bit; to raise the fire-cross.

The gray mare being the better horse.

**Disorder.** *phr.* Wheels within wheels; confusion worse confounded; most admired disorder; hell being broke loose.

A pretty kettle of fish; all the fat being in the fire.

The cart before the horse, by fits and -snatches; - tarts; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at sixes and sevens; - cross purposes; upside down; οὐσερον προσερον, chaos is come again.

**Dispersion.** *phr.* To scatter to the winds; to sow broadcast; to spread like wildfire.

**Disrepute.** *phr.* A burning shame; a crying shame; the bend sinister; a badge of infamy; a blot on one's escutcheon; a byword of reproach.

To feel disgrace; to take shame to one's self; to hide one's face; to look foolish; to hang one's head; not to dare to show one's face; to hide its diminished head; to lose caste; to hold up to shame.

To be put to the blush; to cut a poor figure; to put out of countenance; to draw in one's horn; to cast in the shade; shorn of its beams; in bad odor; branded with shame, infamy, &c.

*adv.* To one's shame be it spoken.

*int.* Fie! shame! for shame! *proh pudor!* O tempora O mores! ough! *sic transit gloria mundi!*

**Disrespect.** *phr.* To make game of; to point the finger at; to make a fool of; to turn into ridicule; to laugh to scorn; make - mouths, - faces; bite the thumb; take -, pluck- by the beard; toss in a blanket; tar and feather.

Have -, hold-in derision; laugh at; snigger; niggle; gleek; gird; flout; fleer; roast; turn into ridicule; laugh to scorn; smoke; fool; make - game, - fool, - an April fool of; play a practical joke; lead one a dance; run the rig upon; have a fling at.

**Dissent.** *phr.* To shake the head; to shrug the shoulders; to join issue; to give the lie; a flat contradiction; many men many minds.

*int.* God forbid! not for the world; I'll be hang'd if; never tell me; your humble servant; pardon me; *quot homines tot sentientia; tant s'en faut; il s'en faut bien.***

**Displacement.** *v.* To unhouse; take off; take away; blow away.

*phr.* To make a clean sweep of.

**Dissimilarity.** *phr.* Nothing of the kind; far from it; cast in a different mould; as like a dock as a daisy; very like a whale.

**Dissuasion.** *phr.* To throw cold water upon; to turn a deaf ear to; a wet blanket.

**Distance.** *phr.* The uttermost parts of the earth; the jumping-off place; far and near; far and wide; over the hills and far away; from end to end; from pole to pole; from China to Peru; from Dan to Beersheba; out of the sphere of; from Maine to Georgia; out of hearing; nobody knows where; à perte de vue; wide of the mark; wide-apart, - asunder; *longo intervallo;* at arm's length.

**Distinction.** *n.* Some pumpkins.

**Disturbance.** *phr.* and *v.* To raise a racket; to raise Cain; to raise a row; to be on the rampage; to tear round; to make snakes.

**Disuse.** *phr.* To send packing; to lay on the shelf; to lay up in ordinary; to lay up in a napkin; to cast, heave, or throw overboard; to cast to the winds; to turn out neck and heels.

**Drawing.** *phr.* A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together.

**Dress.** To slick up.

**Drunk.** *adj.* Shinny; shot in the neck; shot in the head; shinny tight; whisky-sodden; whittled; paralyzed.

**Drunkard.** *n.* A soaker; a sucker; a
soak; suckerdome (drunkards); a whisky bloat.

**Drunkenness.** *phr.* To take a drop too much; to drink like a fish; to get into the head; to splice the main brace; to take a hair of the dog that bit you; to liquor up; to take a horn; to spree it; to steam; to steam it; to coge or cog it.

*adj.* Fuddled; fuzzled; groggy; whittled; corned; screwed; raddled; sewed up; lusky; nappy; woozy; muddled; muzzy; tight; slewed.

*phr.* In one's cups; the worse for liquor; having had a drop too much; half seas over; three sheets in the wind; under the table; drunk as a piper; drunk as a fiddler; drunk as a lord; drunk as Chloe; drunk as an owl; drunk as David's sow; drunk as a wheelbarrow; *nunc est bibendum.*

**Dry.** *phr.* Dry as a bone; dry as dust; dry as a stick; dry as a mummy; dry as a biscuit; dry as a chip.

**Dullness.** *phr.* To throw cold water on; to lay a wet blanket; to catch napping.

Dull as a beetle.

**Duty.** *phr.* "The still small voice within:" to be upon one's good behavior.

To be at one's post; to lie at one's door; to be in duty bound; to do justice to; with a safe conscience.

On one's own responsibility; at one's own risk; *suo periculo; in foro conscientiae; quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

*phr.* *Dura lex sed lex.*

***E***

**Earliness.** *phr.* To take time by the fly; to be beforehand with; to steal a march upon; to be pressed for time.

In good time; in military time; in pudding time; at sunrise; with the lark; on the stroke of the clock; touch and go; no sooner said than done.

**Easily.** Slick as a whistle; slick as grease; slick as oil (oil).

**Economy.** Good housewifery; pre-

vention of waste; savingness; a save-all.

*phr.* Cheese-parings and candle-ends.

To cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to make both ends meet; to keep within compass; to save against a rainy day; *ne quid nimis.*

**Ejection.** *v.* To gut; spirt; slop.

To keck; retch; sputter; splutter; slobber; slaver; squirt; to unship; bundle out; drum out; turn adrift.

*phr.* To elbow out; throw overboard; to make a clean sweep of.

The rogue's march; give the sack to; send -packing, - about one's business; - to the right about; strike off the roll; turn out -neck and heels, - head and shoulders; - neck and crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out; show the door to.

**Elegance.** *phr.* A ready pen; flowing periods.

To round a period; to point a moral or adorn a tale; point an antithesis.

**Elevation.** *v.* To give a lift; uphoist; buoy.

*phr.* On -stilts, - the shoulders of, - one's legs, - one's hind legs.

**Emergency.** *v.* To shin; to shin round.

**End.** Fate; doom; doomsday.

*phr.* The fall of the curtain; the turning-point; to wind up.

To make an end of; to cut the matter short; to shut up shop; break up; *commencement de la fin;* last stage; turning point; *coup de grâce; death-blow.*

**Endearment.** Billing and cooing; blandiment; buss; smack; osculation; deosulation; philandering; gallivanting.

*v.* To wheedle; pat; dally; coddle; cockle; cosset; clasp; hug; cuddle.

*phr.* To make much of; to smile upon; to pat on the cheek; make love; pay one's -court, - addresses, - attentions- to; serenade; court; woo; set one's cap at; be-, look- sweet upon;
Exaggeration. Rant; caricature; high coloring.

**phr.** To color too highly; to stretch a point; to spin a long yarn; to shoot with a long bow; to deal in the marvelous; to make a mountain of a molehill; to out-Herod Herod.

All his geese are swans; much (great) cry and little wool; to talk at random.

**Excess.** **phr.** To run into the ground; to go it strong; to overdo the thing.

**Exceedingly.** Thundering; booming.

**Excitability.** Fidgetiness; *whiff*; the blood boiling; Quixotism.

**phr.** To be all out of patience; to be in a stew, or in a pucker; to fly off at a tangent; to fly off the handle.

**adj.** Over head and ears; hurried; wild; madcap; boiling; heart-swelling; heart-thrilling; stanchless.

To tear; go - run - wild, - mad; go into hysterics; run -riot, - a muck; battre la campagne; faire le diable à quatre; play the deuce.

**Excitement.** v. To rip up; give a filip; fluster.

**phr.** To come home to one’s feelings; to put one on one’s mettle; to prey on the mind; to go to one’s heart; to give one a turn; to cut to the quick; to go through one; to lash into fury; to strike one all of a heap; to make one’s blood boil.

Being all of a twitter; all in a pucker; in a ferment; ready to sink; on one’s high ropes; the heart -beating high, - going pit-a-pat, - leaping into one’s mouth; the blood -being up, - boiling in one’s veins; the eye -glistening, - “in a fine frenzy rolling.”

**Exclusion.** Cut direct; dead cut; a Troglopidite, Santon, pilgarlic, ruralist, outcast, Pariah.

**phr.** To keep snug; to send to Coventry; to look cool upon; to shut the door upon; to shut from the world; left to shift for one’s self; not putting
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

up horses together; playing a lone hand; playing at soltaire.

adj. Bye, sung, cut, blackballed, unwelcome, lorn.

Excuses. phr. To whip the devil around the stump.

Exertion. A stitch of work; a dead lift.

phr. To set one's shoulder to the wheel; to strain every nerve; to put one's best leg foremost; to do as much as one lies; to work day and night; to do double duty; to work double tides; to put forth one's strength, bend the bow, &c.; to move heaven and earth; to make a Herculean effort; to work like a galley slave; to work like a trooper; to leave no stone unturned, &c.

By the sweat of one's brow; with all one's might; with might and main; with tooth and nail; hammer and tongs; through thick and thin; through fire and water; the best of one's abilities; totis viribus; vi et armis; manibus pedibusque; ungibus et rostro.

Expectation. phr. On the tiptoe of expectation; looming in the distance; the wish being father to the thought; to have in store for; with breathless expectation; with bated breath; arrectis auribus; we shall see; nos verrons.

Expenditure. Money going out; out-goings; appointments; batta; shot; scot.

v. To come down with; to come down handsome; to forf out; to fork over; to pony up; to plunk down the cash; to bleed; to loose the purse strings; to pay the piper; to disgorge the spondulux; to shell out the shekels; to scatter the ducats; to shell out.

Experience. phr. To go through the mill; to have one's eye teeth cut; to "know how it is yourself."

F

FACILITY. A clear stage; a holiday task.

phr. To have it all one's own way; to walk over the course; to go off with the stream; to make nothing of; to leave a hole to creep out of; the coast being clear.

Being quite at home; being in one's element; on friction wheels; on velvet; the matter open; give -the reins to; - full play; - full swing; make way for; open the -door to; - way.

Failure. Cross; blot; footfall; split; mess; lurch; stale-mate; botchery.

phr. A flash in the pan; a losing game; the bubble bursting; a wild goose chase; a mare's nest; a sleeveless errand; a fizzle; a flunk.

v. To go cross.

To make nothing of; to bring to naught; to limp, miss one's footing; to make a mess of; to tumble; to fizzle; to flunk; to flat out; to fizzle out; to flummox; to funk out; to petre out; to flush out; to give out; to flunk out.

phr. To come to nothing; to come off second best; to end in smoke; to slip through one's fingers; to fall to the ground; to fall still-born; to take an ugly turn; to go hard with one; to hang fire; to miss fire; to miss stays; to flash in the pan; to split upon a rock; to be thrown on one's back; to miss one's aim; to bite the dust; to be thrown on one's beam ends; to go to the wall; between two stools to fall to the ground; to ride two horses; to come out the little end of the horn; to come out second best; to put one's foot in it; to make a baulk of it; to go to the dogs. to go to the bow-wows.

To break one's back; to have the kinks taken out of one; to be brought down a peg; to be all over with; to be all up with; to be in the wrong box; to stand in one's own light; to catch a Tartar; to slip up; to get hold of a wrong sow by the ear; to get the wrong pig by the ear; to bark up the wrong tree; to burn one's fingers; to shoot at a pigeon and kill a crow; to miss one's calculations; to beat the air; to skin a flint; to wash a blackamoor white; to draw a blank; to turn up the wrong card; to roll the stone of Sisyphus.
adj. Out of luck; capsized; dished; planet-struck.

phr. Wilde of the mark; left in the lurch; on a fool’s earand; being all up; not having a leg to stand upon; ruined root and branch; the sport of fortune; hoisted by one’s own petard; to have the spots knocked out of one; rowed up Salt river; out of the frying-pan into the fire; in hot water; to have a wet blanket thrown over one; to go further and fare worse.

Little end of the horn; to change one’s tune: to sing small; to haul in one’s horns; the bubble has burst; the balloon has collapsed; the game is up; all is lost; gone by the board; the devil to pay; parturient montes, etc.

Fashion. phr. The height of fashion; a star of fashion; man of the world; to fall in with the prevailing taste or fashion; to have a run or be the rage.

adj. Distingué; dégagé; fast; recherché; new fangled; in -court; - full, - evening dress; en grande tenue; set the - , bring into fashion; give a tone to - , cut a figure in society; to lead the swell mob; one of the upper-ten; of the beau monde; to keep one’s carriage; a la mode; comme il faut; admitted - , admissible in society, &c.

Falsehood. Humbag; mealy mouthedness; malingering; a Roorback; a whopper; a fib.

v. To belie; maligner.

phr. To play the hypocrite; to sham Abraham; to give the go-by; to beat about the bush; to play fast and loose; to blow hot and cold; to look as if butter would not melt in one’s mouth; to steal the livery of heaven to serve the devil in; to go back on one; all is not gold that glitters; Machiavelism; “organized hypocrisy” crocodile tears; gammon; bun-kum, -come; flam; bam; film-fam; Judas kiss; il volto sciolto i pensieri stretti; play the hypocrite; faire pattes de velours; put on the mask; clean the outside of the platter; lie like a conjuror; shoemakers’ promises; hang out - , hold out - , sail under false colors; “commend the poisoned chalice to the lips;” ambigus in vulgum spargere voces.

Fastidiousness. adj. Queasy; squeasy.

phr. To turn up one’s nose at; mince the matter; look a gift horse in the mouth; see spots on the sun.

Fatigue. adj. Ready to drop.

phr. Off one’s legs; on one’s last legs; tired to death; pulled down; foot-sore; having too much.

Broken - - winded.

Ready to drop; more dead than alive; dog-weary; walked off one’s legs; played out; hors de combat.

Fear. Ague-fit; heart-sinking; heart-ache; stampede.

Object of fear; bugaboob; bogie; gorgon; mormo; ogre.

phr. Raw head and bloody bones.

v. To wince; boggle; skulk; cower; crouch; funk; flutter.

phr. To smell a rat; to grow pale; to stand aghast; to shake all over; to shake like an aspen leaf; to feel streaked; to fright from one’s propriety.

White as a sheet; pale as death; the hair standing on end; not daring to say one’s soul’s own; more frightened than hurt; afraid of one’s shadow; fright out of one’s -wits, - senses; seven senses; strike -all of a heap, - an awe into, - terror; harrow up the soul; make one’s flesh creep, - hair stand on end, - blood run cold, - teeth chatter; take away - , stop - one’s breath; make one’s tremble, &c.

Feeling. Fluster; twitter; ruffle; hurry of spirits; thumping.

phr. To come home to one’s feelings, or bosom; to swallow the pill; to pocket the affront; the fullness of the heart; from the bottom of one’s heart.

adv. Heart and soul; ab imo pector; at heart; con amore; heartily; devoutly; over head and ears.
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC,

phr. The heart -big, -full, -swelling, -beating, -pulsating, -throb- 
ing, -thumping, -beating high, -melting, -overflowing, -bursting, -breaking.

Flatness. phr. Flat as a pancake; 
flat as a flounder; flat as a board; flat as my hand; a dead flat; a dead level.

Flattery. phr. To curry favor with; 
to hang on the sleeve of; to lay it on thick; to lay it on with the trowel; to 
lick the dust; to lay the flattering 
unction to the soul; to soft sawder; to 
soft soap; to stuff; to give one taffy.

Flatterer. Whitewasher; toady; 
toad-eater; tooter; spaniel; claw- 
back; flunky; lick-splitter; pick-thank; 
ear-wig; doer of dirty work; Sir 
Pertinax MacSycophant; hanger on; 
fiéneur; prôneur; claveur.

Fold. Rimple; crinkle; crankle; 
crumple; rumple; ruck; dog's ear; 
frown; pucker.

v. To cockle up; cocker; frizzle; 
crinkle; turn under; tuck; ruck; turn 
down.

Folly. phr. The fool's paradise; one's 
wits going a wool gathering.

To play the fool; to play the 
monkey; to go on a fool's errand; to 
pursue (go on) a wild-goose chase; to 
reckon without one's host; to quarrel 
with one's bread and butter; to go on 
a sleeveless errand; to strain at a 
gnat and swallow a camel; to get hold 
of the wrong sow by the ear; penny-
wise and pound-foolish; Davus sum 
non Edipus.

adj. Beetle-headed; beef-witted; fat-
witted; spoony; blunder-headed; ad-
dle-headed; clad-pated; shallow-
pated; dull-brained; dim-sighted; short-sighted; vacant; muddle-headed; 
muddy-headed.

Food. Fodder; ration; keep; prog; 
bellied-timber; flesh-pots; feed; spread; 
junket; bever; tiffin; snack; dainty; 
whet; bait; pot-luck; collation.

Mouthful; bolus; gobbet; sip sop.

phr. The staff of life; bread and 
cheese.

Fool. Blockhead; tomfool; simpleton; 
ass; goose; booby; noodle; nizy; 
noddy; owl; goose-cap; lack-wit; 
ninyhammer; natural; lack-brain; 
loon; oaf; lown; dullard; dull-head; 
doodle; calf; colt; buzzard; block; 
put; stick; stock; numps; gowk; clod-
poll; clodhopper; lubber; bull-calf; 
bull-head; thick-skull; dunder-head; 
addle-head; dizzard; noddy-doddy; 
nonny; looby; nincompoop; shallow-
brain; a poor head; loggerhead; sot; 
jolt-head; beetle-head; jobber-nowl; 
gross-head; moon-calf; giddy-head; 
rantipole; old woman; crone.

April fool; Cyclops; bushwhacker.

phr. One who would not set the 
Thames on fire; one who is no con-
jurer; one who did not invent gun-
powder; one who could not say 
"Boh" to a goose; men of Boetia; 
sawney; wise men of Gotham; un sot 
d'à triple étage; gobemouche.

Foolery. a. Skuldruggery; shenan-
igan.

Fop. Jemmy; spark; swell; fast man; 
popinjay; puppy; prig; jackanapes; 
jack-a-dandy; squirt; dude; masher.

Foresight. v. To salt down.

Forgiveness. phr. To heal the 
breach; to shake hands; to reconcile.

Let by-gones be by-gones; cry you 
mercy; lâteram petimusque damusque 
vicissim.

Freedom. phr. To have the run of; 
to have one's own way; to stand on 
one's legs; to stand on one's rights; to 
have a will of one's own.

To take a liberty; to make free 
with; to give a loose to; a cat may 
look at a king; laisser, -faire, -aller; 
live and let live; leave to oneself; 
leave - , let- alone.

Fret. To stew.

Friendship. v. To be acquainted 
with; to have a leaning to.

phr. To take in good part; to hold 
out the right hand of fellowship; to 
be in one's books; to hitch horses to- 
gether.

adj. Thick; hand in glove; hand 
and glove; shopmate; crony; bed-
fellow.
Pylades and Orestes; Castor and Pollux; Nisus and Euryalus; Damon and Pythias.

In one's good graces; hail fellow well met; free and easy; with open arms; sans cérémonie; arm in arm.

**Futurity.** *phr.* The crack of doom; the future in *rus*.

To be in the wind; to loom in the future; all in good time.

**Gluttony.** *phr.* To eat out of house and home; to have the stomach of an ostrich; to play a good knife and fork.

* n. Batterie de cuisine.

**Going before.** *phr.* To go in the van; to take the lead; lead, — the way; — the dance; get — have- the start; steal a march; get -before, — in front of; take precedence.

* phr. Seniores priores.

**Going after.** *phr.* To go in the rear or in the wake of; tread in the steps of; tread on the heels of; to lag behind.

**Goodness.** *phr.* To bear the bell; to challenge comparison; to pass muster.

Of the first water; precious as the apple of the eye; worth a Jew's eye; sound as a roach; worth its weight in gold; crack; bang-up; up to the mark.

**Gratitude.** *phr.* To overflow with gratitude; to thank or bless one's stars; never to forget.

Thanks! many thanks! gram-mercy! much obliged! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

**Gravity.** Lead; a millstone; mountain! Ossa on Pellon.

* phr. Heavy as lead.

**Greatness.** adj. Signal; crass; matchless; unconscionable; stark; steep; tall.

*adv.* On a large scale; all lengths; to the back-bone; with a witness; with a vengeance; famously; severely; painfully; miserably.

---

**H.**

**Habit.** *phr.* To run on in a groove; to follow the multitude; to go with the current, stream, &c.; to move in a rut; to gain upon one; to run in the blood; bled in the bone; running in the blood; according to custom.

One's old way; old school; *veteris vestigia flammæ; laudatur temporis acti.*

**Hardness.** *phr.* Hard as iron, &c.; hard as a brick; hard as a nail; hard as a deal board; stiff as buckram; stiff as a poker.

**Harshness.** Soprano; falsetto; penny trumpet.

* phr. To set the teeth on edge; to grate upon the ear.

**Haste.** *phr.* To make the best of one's time; to lose not a moment; no sooner said than done; pressed for time; in full tilt.

To be on one's taps; to snap up; to spudgel.

To come it strong; to go it; to go it strong; to come up to the chalk; to crack on; to egg on; to go it with a looseness; to go it with a rush; to rush it; to make tracks; to peel it; to scoot; to skite about.

To bone into it; to cut throat; to break out in a new spot; to cut stick; to cut one's stick; to shin round.

To dust; to make the dust fly; to fire away; to fly around; to giggit; to go ahead; to go a cruise; to go the whole figure; to pull foot; to put out; to put the licks in; to put in the best licks; to put through; to let out another link; to rip; to tear; to split; to make short metre of; to let silver (i.e. to fire); to stampede; to streak; to streak it; to up jib; to keep up the the ball.

Helter-skelter; hurry-skurry; slap-dash, -bang; full -tilt, -drive; heels over head; head and shoulders; headlong; à corps perdu.

By fits and starts, — spurts; hop skip and jump.

* phr. Sauve qui peut! devil take the hindmost; no time to be lost; ne
sooner said than done; a word and a blow.

**Hate. phr.** The phials of hate; to owe a grudge; to bear malice; to conceive an aversion to; to take a spite to; to make one’s blood run cold; mutual hate; there being no love lost between them; being at daggers drawn.

**Health. phr.** To keep on one’s legs; to take a new or fresh lease of life; having a clean bill of health; being on one’s legs; fresh as a rose; hearty as a buck; bright as a daisy; in fine or high feather; in good case; sound as a bell; in full bloom; pretty bobbish; tolerably well; as well as can be expected.

**Heat. phr.** Hot as fire; warm as toast; warm as wool; piping hot; sissing hot; too hot to live; not a breath of air.

**Hearing. phr.** To hang upon the lips of; to prick up one’s ears; to be all ear.

*adv. arrectis auribus.*

*int. Hark, — ye! O yes! Oyez!*

**Height. adj.** Perked up; heaven-kissing; top-gallant.

*phr. Tall as a May-pole; tall as a steeple; tall as a poplar; over head and ears.*

**Hindrance.** Let; pitch; turnpike; mill-stone; night-mare; a head wind.

*phr. A spoke in the wheel; a wet blanket; the old man of the sea; to lay under restraint; to nip in the bud; to tie the hands; to cross the path of; to stop the way; a lion in the way; to throw cold water on; lay —, throw — a wet blanket on; cut the ground from under one; take the wind out of one’s sails; be —, stand — in the way of; act as a drag; hang like a millstone round one’s neck.*

**Honorable.** Straight; straight-out; straight-spoken; straight up and down; square; sure enough; whole souled.

To lie to one; to tee the mark; to come up to the scratch; to come up to the rack; a “squar’ man”; to tote fair; to walk the chalk.

**Hope. phr.** A ray, gleam or flash of hope; a bright prospect; a clear sky; smooth waters; placid waters; a tranquil sea; smooth waters; unruited waters; an azure sky; cerulean blue; to see the land; to look on the bright side of; to be of good hope or cheer; to live in hope; to cling to hope; to pin one’s hope or faith upon; the rainbow of promise; the anchor of faith; to apply the flattering unction to one’s soul; to catch at a straw; to hope against hope; a forlorn hope.

*Nil desperandum; never say die; don’t give up the ship; don’t give up the ship; hold to the last plank; cling to the last spar; reach for an olive-branch; clutch at a straw; dum spiro spero; latet scintillula forsan; all is for the best; spero mitiora; the wish being father to the thought; “hope told a flattering tale;” “hope ever on a radiant wing;” rusticus expectat dum defuat amnis.*

**Horse. Hunter.** Hunter; jument filly; foal; barb; pad; cob; plug; tit punch; roadster; goer; ketch; shelly; Pegasus; Bucephalus; Rozinante; January.

**Humiliate.** To take down; to cover with shame; to expose to derision; to unmask one’s faults; to lay bare one’s defects; to point out one’s blemishes; to heap ridicule; to cover with contumely.

Womble-cropped.

**Humility. phr.** To lower one’s flag; to haul down one’s colors; to lower one’s note; fall on one’s knees; to knock under; to take a back seat; to disappear from the fore-ground; to sing small; to eat humble pie; to eat dirt; to swallow one’s own words; to pocket an affront; to get a set-down; to be sat upon; to have the conceit taken out of one; to stoop to conquer; to snub; to throw into the shade; to put out of countenance; to teach one one’s distance; to make one know one’s place; to take down a peg lower; to take the wind out of one’s sails; to take starch out of one; to take the stiffness out of one; to send away with a flea in one’s ear; to teach one a lesson.
Out of countenance; shorn of one's glory; down in the month; down on one's knees; down on one's marrowbones; humbled in the dust; made to eat dirt; made to eat humble-plie; not being able to say "Boh" to a goose; begging pardon of all flesh for being in the world; with downcast eyes, bated breath; bended knee; on all fours; on one's feet.

**Humorist.** Witsnapper; spark; Joe Miller; scaramouch; pickle-herring.

*phr.* The life of the party; life of the occasion; professional journalistic "funny man."

**IGNORANCE.** *phr.* To be caught tripping; not to know what to make of; not to be able to make head or tail of; not to know a hawk from a handsaw; having a film over the eyes; unable to make anything of; to make nothing of.

In the dark; *au bout de son latin;* at the end of his tether; at fault; at sea, &c.; caught tripping; for anything, aught—one knows; not that one knows.

*int.* God—, Heaven—, the Lord—, nobody—knows.

**Illegality.** *phr.* To take the law into one's own hands; to set the law at defiance; to drive a coach-and-six through a statute; the law being a dead letter; might makes right.

Mob—, Lynch—, club—, Lydford—, martial—, drumhead—law; coup d'état; *le droit du plus fort; argumentum baculinum.*

**Imagination.** *phr.* The mind's eye; all in one's eye; prophetic vision; a flight of fancy; "a fine frenzy; " thick-coming fancies;" the coinage of the brain; a stretch of imagination; castle-building; a Canterbury tale; air-drawn dagger; the man in the moon; men in buckram; Will-o'-the-wisp; Jack-o'-lantern; Utopia.

To take into one's head; to figure to one's self; to strike out something new; to give a loose to the fancy; to give the reins to the imagination; to set one's wits to work; to strain or crack one's invention; to rack or cudgel one's brain; to build castles in the air; to follow the flight of poesy; to have a vivid imagination; to visit the land of dreams.

**n.** The Ultima Thule; flying Dutchman, Wandering Jew; great sea-serpent; mermaid; man in the moon; wood-fairies; castle in the air; *château en Espagne;* Utopia; Atlantis; happy valley; fairy land, land of Prester John; kingdom of Micromicon; *le pot au lait;* dream of Almaschar; day—, golden-dream.

**Imperfection.** *adj.* Seedy; gimplack; gingerbread.

*phr.* To play second fiddle; barely to pass muster; to have a screw loose; no great catch; no great shakes; milk and water; only better than nothing; *surgit amari aliquid.*

**Importance.** *phr.* To be somebody, or something; to make much of; to set store on or by; to lay stress upon; to make a stir, a fuss, a piece of work, or much ado about; a matter of life and death; being no joke; not to be sneezed at; in the main; above all; *par excellence;* to crown all.

**Impossibility.** *phr.* To wash a blackamoor white; to make a silk purse out of a sow's ear; out of the question; out of—, beyond—one's power, depth,—reach,—grasp; too much for; the grapes are sour; non possimus; non nostrum tantas componere lites.

**Impotence.** *phr.* To break the neck of; break the back; to spike the guns; to clip the wings of; laid on the shelf; laid on the back; not having a leg to stand on.

**Improbability.** *phr.* Contrary to all reasonable expectation; having scarcely a chance, &c.

**Improbity.** Roguery; job; jobbing.

*adj.* Low-thoughted; scabby; scrubby.
Inactivity.  v.  To sneak; derogate.

Impulse.  phr.  To break one's word; to sell one's self; to play false; to go over to the enemy.

Impudence.  n.  Chin; chinning; chin-music; too much lip; an unbridled tongue; back talk.

v.  To sance.

Inaction.  phr.  To let well alone; to bide one's time; to take one's time; to cool one's heels; to stay one's hand; to wash one's hands of; to take it easy; to leave in the lurch; not to stir a peg; to have other fish to fry.

Inactivity.  Snooze; dream; trance; snore; a wink of sleep; forty winks; a do-little; lubber; slow back; marmot; stick in the mud; slow coach; dilly-dally.

phr.  The Castle of Indolence; the Fabian policy; masterly inactivity; the thief of time; a waiter on Providence.

v.  To hang fire; slouch; loll; drawl; slug; dally; dawdle; to fool away time.

phr.  To play truant; to weigh down the eyelids; to fold one's arms; to rest upon one's oars; to burn daylight; to lie fallow; to while away the time; to take a nap; to go off to sleep; to sleep like a top; to sleep as sound as a top; to sleep like a log; to sleep like a dormouse; to eat the bread of idleness; to loll in the lap of indolence; to lie low.

adj.  Faddling; tardigrade; lackadaisical; fiddle-faddle; shilly-shally; nambypamby.

phr.  With folded arms; with the hands in the pockets; the eyes begin-

ning to draw straws; in the arms of Morpheus; gone to the land of Nod.

Inattention.  phr.  A cursory view; caught napping; to take no account of; to come in at one ear and go out at the other.

phr.  The attention wanders; one's wits gone a wool-gathering; bird's nesting; it never entered one's head; the mind running on other things; one's thoughts being elsewhere; had it been a bear it would have bitten you.

Incuriosity.  phr.  Not to trouble one's self about; the devil may care; a matter of indifference; to care nothing about.

Inelegance.  phr.  Words that dislocate the jaw, that break the teeth; jaw-crackers; to smell of the lamp; offensive to ears polite.

Inequality.  phr.  To have or give the advantage; to turn the scale; to kick the beam; to topple over; hau passibus aquis.

Inexcitability.  v.  To stand, abide, abide with, rub on.

phr.  To pocket the affront; to swallow the pill; to swallow the leek; to kiss the rod; to shrug the shoulders; to bear it like a philosopher; to set one's heart at rest or ease; gentle as a lamb; patient as Job; armed with patience; quiet; - as a mouse; cool; - as a cucumber; - custard.

Inexistence.  phr.  To be null and void; to "leave not a wreck behind."

Inexpectation.  phr.  To reckon without one's host; to count one's chickens before they are hatched; to drop from the clouds; to trust to a broken reed; to dash the cup from the lips; the mountain bringing forth a mouse.

Without -notice, - warning, - saying "by your leave!" like a -thief in the night, - thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly; little did one - think, - expect; nobody would ever - suppose, - think, - expect; who would have thought?
Infant. Bairn; bratling; whipper-snapper.

**phr.** In leading-strings; at the breast; in one's arms; in one's teens.

Inferiority. **phr.** To hide its diminished head; to throw into the shade; weighed in the balance, and found wanting.

Under —, below — the mark, — par; at — the bottom of the scale, — a low ebb, — a disadvantage.

**Influence. v.** To tell; to rage; to be rife.

**phr.** A tower of strength; to be in the ascendent; to spread like wildfire; with telling effect: have — get —, gain — the upper hand, — full play.

Ingratitude. **phr.** To look a gift-horse in the mouth; thank you for nothing.

Ingress. **phr.** To pop into; ram into; to find one's way into; to creep into; to worm one's self into; to open the door to.

Inhabitant. Backwoodsman; a new comer.

Injury. **phr.** To play the deuce with; to break the back of; to crush to pieces; to crumble to dust; to grind to powder; to ravage with fire and sword.

Inquiry. **phr.** The threshold of an inquiry; to scratch the head; to slap the forehead; to look, peer, or pry into every hole or corner; to beat the bushes; to leave no stone unturned; to seek a needle in a bottle of hay (or in a hay-mow); to mouse, dodge.

To subject to examination; to put to the proof; to pass in review; to take into consideration; to grapple with a question; to ventilate a question; to seek a clue; how — comes, — happens, — is it? what is the reason? what's — the matter, — in the wind? what on earth?

Insanity. **phr.** To addle the wits; the head being turned; having a bee in one's bonnet; far gone; stark staring mad; mad as a March hare; the devil being in one; giddy as a goose; one's wits going a wool-gathering, or a bird's-nesting; out of one's mind; out of one's senses; out of one's wits; like one possessed; the mind having lost its balance; having rats in the upper story; a candidate for Bedlam.

Touched —, wrong —, not right in one's head, — mind, — wits, — upper story; not in one's right mind; id'été exaltée, — montée.

Insensibility. Come; trance; hebetation; stock and stone; neutrality.

**v.** To numb; case-harden; hebetate.

**adj.** Thick-skinned; pachydermatous; case-hardened; chloroformed.

**phr.** With dry eyes; with withers unwrung; having a rhinoceros hide; no matter; it matters not; it does not signify; it is of no consequence or importance; it cannot be helped; nothing comes amiss; being all the same to; never mind; being all one to; having, looking, or taking no interest in; nonchalant; pococurante; insouciant; sans souci.

Insertion. **v.** To foist in; stick in; ram in; plough in; souse; douse; drown; plunge; in medias res.

Instantaneity. **phr.** Quick as thought; quick as lightning; rapid as electricity; before one can say "Jack Robinson;" between the cup and lip; on the spur of the moment; on the instant; in less than no time; right away.

Presto; subito; instanter; suddenly; at a stroke; like a shot; in a moment, &c. n.; in the twinkling of — an eye; — a bed post; at one jump; in the same breath; per saltum; uno saltu; at —, all at once; plump; slap; at one fell swoop; at the same instant; ex tempore; on the — spot, — spur of the moment; just then; slap-dash; touch and go; no sooner said than done.

Insolence. Dickacy; malapertness; a hardened front; procacy.

**v.** To roister; make bold; snub; huff; outface; bluff; outlook; out-stare; out-brazen; hector; to swear; rap out oaths.

**adj.** Malapert; roistering; rollicking; high-flown; aweless.
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

Instrumentality. "Open sesame;" a go-between; a cat's paw; main-stay; trump-card.

phr. Two strings to one's bow; by dint of; wherewithal.

adv. By the agency - by dint-of; by -, in-virtue of; through - the medium, &c. n., of; along with; on the shoulders of; by means of, &c.; by -, with - the aid of; per fas et nefas; by fair means or foul; somehow, or other; by hook or by crook.

Insufficiency. A thimbleful; depletion; ebb tide; low water; short commons; a banyan day.

phr. A beggarly account of empty boxes; out at elbows; not having a leg to stand upon; to be put upon one's shifts; to be put on short allowance.

Intelligibility. v. To throw light upon.

phr. Clear as day; clear as noon-day; not to be mistaken; he that runs may read; to see with half an eye; to enter into the idea of; plain as a pike-staff; in plain terms; read between the lines.

Intention. phr. In the wind; on the anvil; in right good earnest; to find in one's heart.

With - a view, - an eye-to; for the purpose -, with the view-, in contemplation-, on account of; quo animo; to all intents and purposes.

Interchange. Castling (at chess); hocus-pocus.

phr. A Roland for an Oliver; tit for tat; vice versa; mutatis mutandis; backwards and forwards; turn and turn about; each -, every one- in his turn.

Inutility. phr. To use vain efforts; to beat the air; to lash the waves; to milk the ram.

Seek, strive- after-impossibilities; labor in vain; roll the stone of Sisyphus; battre l'eau avec un bâton; donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau; fish in the air; drop a bucket into an empty well; sow the sand; bay the moon; preach-, speak- to the winds; whistle jigs to a milestone; kick against the pricks; se battre contre des moulins; lock the stable door when the steed is stolen; hold a farthing candle to the sun; cast pearls before swine; carry coals to Newcastle; wash a blackamoor white.

Inversion. phr. The cart before the horse; heels over head, or head over heels; the wrong side up; top-side t'oother way; sens dessus dessous; hiddle-girdle.

Irascibility. Huffiness; protervity. A brabbler,
v. To fire up.

adj. On the fret; over-hasty; quick; techy; snappish; peppery; exceitious; froward; shrewish; cantankerous; cross-grained.

phr. Like touchwood, or tinder; a word and a blow.

Irresolution. phr. To hang fire; to hum and haw; not to know one's mind; to will and to will not; yes or no; infirm of purpose; being without ballast; waiting to see which way the cat jumps, or the wind blows.

Think twice about; remain neutral; dilly-dally; hesitate; boggle; coquet with; chasser-balancer; go half-way; make a compromise; be thrown off one's balance; stagger like a drunken man; let "I dare not" wait upon "I would;" in faltering accents; off and on; from pillar to post; see-saw &c.

int. "How happy could I be with either!"

JOURNEY. v. To foot it; stump; peg on; bundle; toddle; shuffle on; tramp; tread a path; jog on; fisk.

phr. To have a run, gallop, &c; on -foot, -horseback, - Shank's mare; by the Marrow-bone stage; in transit; en route.

int. Come along!
Judgment. v. and phr. To be near the truth; to burn; to stumble upon; to pop upon; lay the finger on; smoke; grub up; to disinter; to verify.

To hold the scales; to set in judgment; to lay one's finger or one's hand upon; on the whole; all things considered.

Junction. v. To put together; to bridge over; to latch; belay; claptogther; bracket; impact; wedge; rabbit; jam.

adj. Jammed.

phr. Rolled into one.

Jurisdiction. Catch-poll; bum-baliff; sbirri; alguazil; coram judice.

K

KILLING. v To burke; do for; put an end to; bowstring; turn off.

phr. To put to the sword; to run through the body; to put to the edge of the sword; to blow the brains out; to make daylight shine through; to give a quietus to; to give a death-blow to; to knock on the head; to launch into eternity.

Cut off; nip in the bud; send to one's last account; sign one's death warrant; strike the death knell of; give no quarter; pour out blood like water; decimate; run a muck; wade knee deep--; imbibe one's hands in blood; die a violent death; welter in one's blood; dash--; blow-out one's brains; commit suicide; kill--; make away with--; put an end to oneself.

Knowledge. phr. The march of intellect; the progress, advance, &c., of science; the schoolmaster being abroad.

To have in one's head; to have at one's fingers' ends; to know what's what.

At home in; behind the scenes; one's eyes being open; the scales falling from one's eyes; to the best of one's knowledge.

adj. Educated; enlightened; shrewd; blue; recognized; hackneyed; trite; commonplace.

L

LAMENTATION. phr. The melting mood; a flood of tears; wringing of hands and gnashing of teeth.

v. To bibber; maunter; pule; take on; grunt; mew; mowl; squeak.

phr. To melt or burst into tears; to cry one's self blind; to cry one's eyes out; to beat one's breast; to wring one's hands; to gnash one's teeth; to tear one's hair; to roll on the ground; to roar like a bull; to bellow like an ox.

Being in the melting mood; with tears in one's eyes; bathed or dissolved in tears; the eyes suffused, swimming, brimful, or overflowing with tears; with moistened or watery eyes; the tears standing in the eyes, or starting from the eyes.

Lateness. phr. A day after the fair; at the eleventh hour.

An afternoon man.

To tide it over; to push or drive to the last; to let the matter stand over.

Lawyer. Bencher; protector: notary; equity; draughtsman; scrivener.

Learning. v. To grind, cram, coach.

phr. To flash on the mind.

To run away with an idea; to catch the idea; to catch on; to make one's self acquainted with; to turn over the leaves; to make one's self master of; to go to school; to get up a subject; to get scent of; to serve one's apprenticeship; to serve one's time.

Length. phr. To make a long arm; to drag its slow length along; there being no end of.

As long as my arm; as long as today and to-morrow.

Levity. adj. Imponderons; weightless; uncompressed; volatile.

phr. Light as a feather; light as thistle-down; light as air.

Liberation. phr. To cut and run; to cast off trammels; slip the collar;
shake off the yoke; tear asunder one's bonds; break prison; to unhand; get clear of.

Life. Life-blood; the breath of one's nostrils.

*phr. To see the light; to come into the world; to draw the breath of life.

To keep life and soul (soul and body) together; all alive and kicking.


Bright as silver; bright as day; bright as noonday.

List. Tally; panel; ledger; synopsis; bill of fare.

Littleness. A dwarf; runt; pigmy; lilliputian; chit; pigwidgeon; urchin; elf; doll; puppet; Tom Thumb; mankin; skeleton; shadow; mouse; pollard.

adj. Wee; minikin; hop-o'-my-thumb.

*phr. In a small compass; in a nutshell; on a small scale; thin as a lash; worn to a shadow; shin and bone.

Location. Settlement; lodge.

v. To domesticate; put up at.

*phr. To pitch one's tent; to put up one's horses at.

Loquacity. Gab; gabble; jabber; cackle; clack; rattle; bibble-babble; gibble-gabble.

*phr. A thrice-told tale; a long yarn.

do in the ears; to drum into the ear; to spin a long yarn; to talk at random; to talk one's self out of breath; to bandy about; hoarse with talking; trippingly on the tongue; off the reel; the tongue running -fast, - loose, - on wheels.

Loss. *phr. To allow to slip through the fingers.

Loudness. *phr. To din in the ear; to shout, or thunder at the pitch of one's breath or at the top of one's voice.

Enough to split the head or ears; in full cry; the air rings with.

Love. *phr. To take to; to take a fancy to; to cotton to; to make much of; to look sweet upon; to fall in love with; to set one's affections on; to lose one's heart; to become enamored, &c.; to curry favor with; to pay one's court to; to set one's cap at.

Over head and ears in love; lovesick; sweet upon; mashed; all broke up.

To one's mind, taste, or fancy; in one's good graces; dear as the apple of one's eye; nearest to one's heart; like an angel; the idol of the people.

MALEDICTION. *phr. To devote to destruction; to invoke or call down curses on one's head; to swear like a trooper; to rap out an oath; to curse with bell, book, and candle.

Int. Woe to! beshrew! *ruat caelum? ill -, woe- betide! confusion seize! out with! a plague -, out-upon! ar- oynt! *honi soit! delenda est Carthago.

Malevolence. *phr. To dip or imbrue one's hands in blood.

Betraying the cloven foot; having no bowels.

Mankind. Earthling; folk; the masses; blade; chap; gaffer.

*phr. The lords of the creation; the body politic.

Manifestation. *phr. To lay one's finger upon; to hold up the mirror; to draw, lift up, raise, or remove the curtain; to throw off the mask; to crop out; to speak for itself; to give vent to; on the stage; plain as a pikestaff.

Hold up -, expose- to view; set-, place -, lay- before one, - one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out; put through one's paces; bring to light; draw-, bring-out; bring out in strong relief; call -, bring- into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's -face, - colors; manifest one's self; speak out; make no -mystery, - secret- of; unfurl the flag; proclaim.

_Cela saute aux yeux_: he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the
meaning lies on the surface; _cela va sans dire_; _res ipa loquitur._

Marriage. Hymen; spousals; the torch of Hymen; nuptial benediction; the honeymoon.

*phr.* To lead to the altar; to take to one's self a wife; to take for better or worse; to give one's hand to; to bestow one's hand upon.

To tie the nuptial knot; to give in marriage.

Means. *phr.* Wheels within wheels.

By hook or by crook; by all manner of means; somehow or other; for love or money; cards to play; expedients; two strings to one's bow; sheet anchor.

Memory. *phr.* The tablet of the memory; memory's scroll.

To have at one's fingers ends.

To call to mind; to jog or refresh the memory; to pull by the sleeve; to bring back to the memory; to carry one's thoughts back; to revert to the past; to put in remembrance; dream of departed days; memories of lang syne.

To say by heart; repeat by rote; say one's lesson; speak a piece; give recitations; repeat as a parrot.

To task the memory; to treasure up in the memory; to keep the memory alive; to keep the memory green; fresh in the memory; to keep the mound green.

_Manet alta mente repostum; foerean et haece olim memoriae juvat._

Misinterpretation. *phr.* To put a bad or false construction on; give a false coloring; to play at cross purposes.

Misjudgment. Party spirit; partisanship.

adj. Pig-headed; one-sided; blased; intolerant; infatuated; fanatical; self-opinioned; opinionative; unpersuadable.

*phr.* Wedded to an opinion; nothing like leather; the wish the father to the thought.

Mistake. *v.* and *phr.* To wake up the wrong passenger; to catch a Tar-}

tar; to get the wrong cow by the ear; to slop over; to be too previous.

Moderation. *phr.* To pour oil on the waves; to pour balm into.

Gentle as a lamb; mild as mother's milk; milk and water.

Modesty. *phr.* To draw in one's horns; to give way to; to cast a sheep's eye; to keep one's distance.

Without ceremony; without beat of drum; poor in spirit; at one's feet.

Under easy sail; at half speed; within -bounds, - compass; reason; _est modus in rebus._

Money. Bullion; ingot; nugget; greenback.

_READY_; rhino; spondulix; blunt; dust; piece; _mopous; l'argent; for_; tin; red cent; nickel; a pile; stuff; fancy stocks; hard cash; the shining metal; hard money; the coin of the realm; national currency; circulating medium; dosh; mint drops; yellow eagle; buzzard dollar; yellow boys.

Flash note; bank note; slip; kite; kite-paper; shin-plaster; bogus; wild cat money; Continental currency; Confederate currency; postal currency; the pocket; breeches'-pocket.

*phr.* The almighty dollar; "gold, gold, gold!" the sinews of war; the Archimedian lever; the "power behind the throne;" the power of money; the wherewithal; the needful.

To touch the pocket.

Motive. *phr.* To pat on the back or shoulder; to talk over; to lead by the nose; to bait the hook; to tamper with; to lash into fury; to act on principle; to turn the head; to go or come round a person; to set an example; to keep in countenance.

To follow the bent of; to follow the dictates of; to make no scruple; to make no bones; tamper with; bribe; suborn; grease the palm; bait with a silver hook; gild the pill; make things pleasant; put a sop into the pan; throw a sop to; the forbidden fruit.

Multitude. Profusion; array; galaxy.

A hundred, thousand, myriad, million, &c.
A great many; teeming; populous; peopled.

phr. A sight; in profusion; thick coming; many more; more than one can tell; a world of; no end -of, - to; *cum multis aiiis;* thick as -hops, -hail; plenty as blackberries; numerous as the stars in the firmament; sands on the sea-shore; - hairs on the head; and-what not, - heaven knows what; endless &c.; *infinite;* their name is "Legion."

**Music.** Aria; sonata; fantasia; fugue; pibroch; jig; dithyramb; score; full score; canzonet; catch; canon; madrigal; opera; operetta; solo; duet; trio; quartet; opera bouffe; song; lyric; arietta.

Waltz; schottische; polka; reel; mazourke; fling; quickstep; march; dead-march; triumphal-march; sacred music; martial music; operatic airs; instrumental music; vocal music; "chin music;" "music by the band."

Apollo; The Muses; Erato; Euterpe; Terpsichore.

Siren; nightingale; Philomel; thrush; &c.

v. To strum; grind; tweedle.

phr. The tuneful nine; "the tuneful quire;" "Heavenly music, soft and sweet;" "the delightful harp of Eden;" the music of the spheres; the soul attuned to sweetest melodies.

adv. *Adagio;* largo; larghetto; andante; -tino; alla capella; maestoso; moderato; allegro-0, -etto; spiritoso; vivace; veloce: presto, -issimo; capriccioso; scherz-o, -ando; legato; staccato; crescendo: diminuendo; rallentando; affettuoso; obbligato; pizzicato.

**Musical Instruments.** Stringed instruments; monochord; polychord; gittern.

Kil; cremona; viol d'amor; violone; bassetto; hurdy-gurdy; ophicleide; union pipes; vibrating surfaces; musical glasses; musical stones; &c.

Vibrating bars; Jews-harp.

---

**NARROWNESS.** *adj.* Spindleshanks; skin and bone.

phr. Slender as a thread; thin as a laath; thin as a whipping-post; thin as a thread-paper; thin as a wafer; thin as a shadow; thin as a shad; thin as a rail; lank as a greyhound; thin as a match; tabid; marcid; bare-bone; rawboned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow; lean as a rake; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

**Necessity.** *phr.* Hobson's choice; a blind bargain; a stern, iron necessity.

To make a virtue of necessity; to be pushed to the wall; *faute de mieux;* by stress of; if need be.

It cannot be helped; there is no help for, - helping- it; it -will, - must, - must needs- be, - be so, - have its way; the die is cast; *facta est alea;* che sara sara; "t is written;" one's days are numbered, - fate is sealed; *Fata obstant;* *dis alter visum.*

**Neglect.** Laches; perfctoriness; a slattern; slut.

phr. To blink; to take or make no account of; not to take into account; to give to the winds; to give the go-by to; not to mind; not to trouble one's self with, or about; to think no more of; to set at naught; to leave out in the cold; to care naught for.

Heels over head; in an unguarded moment; buried in a napkin.

**Newness.** *phr.* Fresh as a rose; fresh as a daisy; fresh as paint; bran new; spick and span new.

**Nomenclature.** *phr.* Convertible terms.

To call a spade a spade; to rejoice in the name of; to take the name of; to go or pass under the name of.

phr. Yclept, known as; what one may well, - fairly, - properly, - fitly- call.

**Non-completion.** A drawn battle; a drawn game.

phr. To scotch the snake, not kill it; fall short of; do things by halves; hang fire; be slow to.
**Non-observance.** *phr.* To wipe off; to fob off.
To stretch a point; to go from one's word; to apply the sponge; to drive a coach and six through.

**Non-payment.** Application of the sponge.
*phr.* To be gazetted; to pay under protest; to apply the sponge; to draw the purse-strings; to pay over the left shoulder; to get white-washed.
Being minus, or worse than nothing; deep in debt; plunged or over head and ears in debt; in the gazette; a lame duck.

**Nudity.** *phr.* In a state of nature, - nature's garb, - buff, - native buff, - birth-day suit; *in puris naturalibus*; with nothing on; stark naked; bald as a coot; bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows; leaf- nap-, hair-roses.

---

**Obedience.** *phr.* To kiss the rod; to lick the dust; to eat humble pie; to play second fiddle; to draw in one's horns; to dance attendance on; to hear is to obey; as - , if you please.

**Oblivion.** Buried or sunk in oblivion; clean out of one's head or recollection; clean forgotten; consigned to the tomb of the Capulets.
To come in at one ear and go out at the other; to think no more of it; to cast behind one's back; to have a short memory; to have no head; to apply the sponge; to let by-gones be by-gones.

*Non mi ricordo,* the memory - failing, - deserting one, - being at (or in) fault.

**Obstinacy.** *phr.* To stick at nothing; wedded to an opinion; obstinate as a mule; heels over head; at any risk; at any rate, price, cost, or sacrifice; *non possimus*; no surrender.

**Obstruction.** *phr.* To throw sand in the wheels; put a spoke in the wheel; lead a pretty dance.

**Occasion.** *phr.* A stitch in time; a golden opportunity; a well-timed opportunity.

---

To turn the occasion to account; to strike the iron while it is hot; to make hay while the sun shines.
In the nick of time; in pudding time; in the fulness of time; between the cup and the lip; on the spur of the moment or occasion; all in good time; now or never; at the eleventh hour; the third time of asking.

*C一世rpe diem; occasionem cognosce;* one's hour has come; the time is up; that reminds me.

**Offer.** Oblation; bid; sacrifice; immolation.

*v.* To start; hawk about.

**Oldness.** *phr.* Nothing new under the sun; old as the hills; old as Methuselah; old as Adam; once, - upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; up to this time; *ex post facto*.

Time was; the time -has, - hath- been.

**Opening.** Mouse-hole; eye of a needle; wizen; main; colander; honeycomb.

*phr.* To cut a passage through.

*int.* Open sesame!

**Opportunity.** *n.* A smart chance; a right smart chance.

**Opposition.** *phr.* To set one's (one's self) face against; to turn one's back upon; to make a stand against; to fly in the face of; to fail foul of; to be or to play at cross purposes; to spoil one's trade; to kick against the pricks; to stem the torrent; to buffet the waves; to cross one's tracks; to take one down a peg; to take the starch out of him; to pitch into; to pelt one.

In spite of one's teeth; with a head wind; with the wind ahead; with the wind in one's teeth; up in arms; dead set against; death on a thing; don't hitch horses.

*n.* A dead set; a pelt.

**Order.** *phr.* To red up (as a room); to right up.

**Ornament.** *adj.* Bedight; janty; gairish (or garish); pranked out; glittering; flashy; tricksy.
Oscillation. phr. To and fro; up and down; backwards and forwards; see-saw; zigzag; wibble-wobble; in and out; from side to side; like buckets in a well.

Ostentation. Splash; splurge; stage effect; clap-trap; flourish of trumpets; salvo of artillery; set-out.

v. To prink, splash; make a splurge; to spread one's self; to make a show; to make a shine.

phr. Gaudy as a peacock, butterfly, tulip, &c.

With flourish of trumpets; with beat of drum; en grande tenue; in best bib and tucker; in Sunday best; endimanche; with flying colors; ad captandum vulgus.

Outwit. phr. To get ahead of.

P

Pacification. phr. Hollow truce; settle -; arrange -; accommodate -; matters -; differences; set straight; make up a quarrel; tantas componere lites; come to an understanding; - terms; bridge over; hush up; make -it, - matters- up; shake hands.

Raise a siege; put up -; sheathe the sword; bury the hatchet; lay down one's arms; turn swords into plough-shares; smoke the calumet of peace; close the temple of Janus; keep the peace; be - pacified &c; come round; requiescat in pace.

Pain. Botheration; cark; dole; fret; cut; twitch; dolor; sufferance; rack; cruciation; crucifixion; martyrdom; purgatory; hell.

phr. The canker-worm of care; a peck of troubles; a sea of troubles; the lils that flesh is heir to; the iron entering the soul.

v. To ache, ail, bleed, shoot, twinge, gripe, lancinate.

adj. Cut up, ungratified; sorry; fretted; carking; the heart bleeding; accursed.

phr. To sit on thorns; to be on pins and needles; to take to heart; to take on; to labor under afflication; to drain the cup of misery to the dregs.

Painfulness. Cross; pothe; worm; canker; cancer; ulcer; whip; lash; rack; wheel; sword; dagger.

phr. A thorn in one's side; a bitter pill; where the shoepinches.

v. To bother, pester, pothe, irk, regrate, gnaw, prick, cut, cut up, stick, gravel, smite, twinge, gripe, badger, harry.

To turn the stomach, mumble, disenchant, shock.

phr. To bar the dart; to set the teeth on edge; to stink in the nostrils; to tweak the nose; to break the heart; to add a nail to one's coffin; to plant a dagger in the breast; to put to the question; to break on the wheel; to wound the feelings; to put to the rack.

Like a toad under the harrow; hinc ilic: lachrymae! surgit amari aliquid; the place being too hot to hold one; the iron entering into the soul.

Paleness. adj. Cold; ghastly.

phr. Pale as death; pale as ashes; pale as a witch; pale as a ghost; pale as a corpse.

Part. Rag; tag; snatch; flutter; cut; snip; snick; collop; odds and ends; shadow.

adv. Bit by bit; by inches; foot by foot; drop by drop; in lots.

Participation. phr. Snacks; co-portion; par-ticipate, -take; share, - in; come in for a share; go -shares, - snacks, - halves; share and share alike; have -, possess -, be seized - in common, - as joint tenants.

 Parsimony. Tenacity; straight-handedness.

A churl; screw; skinflint; crible; codger; muckworm; scrimp; lickpenny; hunks; curmudgeon; harpagon.

phr. To skin a flint; to drive a close bargain.

adj. Close-handed; fast-handed; hide-bound; griping; pinching.
phr. Having an itching palm; with a sparing hand.

**Passion.** To get one's dander up; to have one's dander raised; to raise one's dander; to fly off the handle; to snap up; to go off on a tangent.

**Past Time.** phr. Lang syne; the good old time; time out of mind; the rust of antiquity; old mortality.

**Payment.** phr. To fork out money; to fork over the amount; spot cash; to pay on the nail; to pay as you go; to honor a bill; to foot the bill; to shave the bill; to strike a balance; to quit scores; to do the needful; to furnish the sinews of war; to settle, balance, or square accounts with; to wipe off old scores; to satisfy all demands; to pay in full of all demands; to take up a note; to the tune of; on the nail; money down.

**Penitence.** phr. The stool of repentance; an awakened conscience; the cutty stool; a sadder and a wiser man; be penitent; think better of; knock under; plead guilty; sing - miserere, - de profundis; cry peccavi; own oneself in the wrong.

To eat humble pie; to own the soft impeachment; to turn over a new leaf; to put on the new man; to have a weight on one's mind; to make a clean breast of; down on one's marrow-bones; mea culpa; peccavi; cru-buit salva res est.

**Perfection.** phr. The philosopher's stone; the flower of the flock; the pink of perfection; the cock of the roost; the acme of perfection.

**Permanence.** phr. The law of the Medes and Persians: stand fast; the rock of ages; the everlasting hills; “rock-ribbed and ancient as the sun;” as enduring as the pyramids; to keep one's footing.

adv. For good; finally; at a stand; at a stand-still.

**Permission.** phr. To give carte blanche; to give one rope; to give a horse his head; to stretch a point; leave the door open; to let one paddle one's canoe; to give the reins to.

adv. Speciali gratia; under favor of; ad libitum; by all means.

**Perpetuity.** phr. Stretching to the crack of doom; forever and a day; forever and ever; always; till the sun shall no longer run its course; world without end; to the end of time; till doomsday.

One's days are numbered; the time is up; here to-day and gone to-morrow; non semper erit istas; eheu! fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.

**Pity.** phr. Spiritual existence; the odor of sanctity; the beauty of holiness; flowery paths of peace.

To work out one's salvation; the children of God; the Lord's anointed; the chosen few; children of the kingdom; children of light.

**Pity.** phr. The melting mood; bowels of compassion; a fellow feeling; tender as a chicken.

int. For pity's sake! mercy! have - , cry you- mercy! God help you! poor -thing, - dear, - fellow! woe be-tide! quis talia fando tempera a lachrymis!

phr. One's heart bleeding for;
- haud ignara malis misericordiae succurre- re disco.

**Plan.** Great gun; trump-card.

phr. To have many irons in the fire; to dig a mine; to spring a project; to take or adopt a course; to set one's wits to work.

**Pleasure.** Empyrean; third heaven.

v. To solace one's self; to be on velvet; in clover; in heaven; in high daddy; exalted to the seventh heaven; to hug one's self.

phr. To slake the appetite; to bask in the sunshine; to feel so good one wants to die; to tread on enchanted ground.

adj. Tickled; on velvet; in clover; among the daisies; on a bed of roses; in heaven; in paradise.

phr. With a joyful face; with sparkling eyes; happy as a king; pleased as Punch; in the lap of lux-
ury; happy as the day is long; one's heart leaping with joy.

**Pleasurableness.** Welcomeness; attractability; takingness; invitingness. A treat; tid-bit.

**phr.** To one's heart's content; to tickle-, hit- one's fancy; meet one's wishes; win -, gladden -, rejoice -, warm the cockles of-the heart; do one's heart good; *decies repetita placet*; welcome, -as the roses in May; the buttercups and daisies; to one's -taste, - mind, - liking.

**Plunge.** To souse; plump; squash; douse.

Get out of one's depth; go -to the bottom, - down like a stone.

**Possession.** *v.* To be seized of; to have in hand, or on hand; to get into one's hands.

**phr.** A bird in hand; nine points of the law; in one's -hands, - grasp, - possession; at one's -command, - disposal.

**Possibility.** *phr.* Wind and weather permitting; within the bounds of possibility; if God willing: *Deo volente.*

**Poverty.** *phr.* To live from hand to mouth; to come upon the parish; to go to the dogs; not to have a penny; to bring to the parish.

*adj.* Seedy; hard-up; dowerless; fortunate; bereft; bereaved.

**phr.** Unable to make both ends meet; out at elbows; under hatches; not having a stiver, or a dolt; dead broke; without a nickel; not a copper; not a red; not having a shot in one's locker; not having a penny; not worth a farthing; not worth a sou; strapped; not well fixed; poor as a rat; poor as a church mouse; out at the heels; poor as Job, as Job's turkey; to go to rack and ruin; to beg one's bread.

Have seen better days; go down in the world; of the lower million; *tirer le diable par la queue*; run into debt.

**Precession.** *phr.* To go -before, - ahead, - in the van, - in advance; preceed; forerun; usher in; introduce; herald; head; take the lead; lead, - the way, - the dance; get, - have -the start; steal a march; get before.

**Preparation.** *phr.* A stitch in time; clearing decks; a note of preparation.

To prepare the ground; to take steps; lay or fix the foundations, the basis, groundwork, &c.; to lay the first stone; to clear the ground; clear the way; smooth the way; clear decks; clear for action; close one's ranks; form line of battle; deploy as skirmishers; man the guns; unlumber the battery, plough the ground; till the soil; sow the seed; open the way; pave the way; lay a train; dig a mine; prepare a charge; to get up the steam; to charge the batteries; to lay the cases; to erect the scaffolding.

To hold one's self in readiness; to have steam up; to have the forms ready for press; to keep one's powder dry; to shoulder arms; to be in the saddle; to be at the outpost; to be in battery; to be on deck; to be at the guns.

To beat up for recruits; to sound the note of preparation.

Armed to the teeth; the coast being clear.

In -full feather, - best bib and tucker; in -, at - harness; in -the saddle, - arms, - battle array, - war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, - to the teeth, - cap -à -pie; sword in hand; booted and spurred.

In *utrumque -, semper - paratus*; on the alert; at one's post.

**Present Time.** *phr.* At this time of day; to-day; now-a-days; already; even -, but -, just -now; on the present occasion; for the -time being, - nonce; *pro hac vice*; on the -nail, - spot; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion; until now; to -this; - the present- day.

**Price.** Figure; run upon.

**phr.** To run up a bill; to amount to, come to, mount up to.

To stand one in; afford.
adj. Priced, charged, &c.; to the tume of.

phr. No penny, no pater noster; no longer pipe; no longer dance; what it will fetch.

Pride. phr. To bridle; look big; toss the head; hold up one's head; perk one's self up; to carry with a high hand; to be upon stilts; to take the wall; to give one's self airs; to ride the high horse; to put a good face upon.

adj. Blown perked up.

phr. High and mighty; on one's high horses; on one's tight ropes; proud as a peacock; proud as Lucifer; on one's high ropes; on stilts; *en grand seigneur*; with head erect.

Prison. Cage; coop; den; jng; toll-booth; black hole; paddock; bilboes; gag; muzzle; leading-string.

Probability. phr. Not the ghost of a chance.

Probity. phr. The court of honor.

To give the devil his due; to put the saddle on the right horse; jealous of honor; as good as one's word.

Prodigality. adj. Full-handed; dissipated.

phr. Penny wise and pound foolish; with an unsparing hand; money burring in one's pocket.

v. Be prodigal; sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose; eat out of house and home; outrun the constable; run out; through; throw -good money after bad; - the helve after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money; fool -, potter -, muddle -, fritter -, throw- away one's money; pour water into a sieve; kill the goose that lays the golden eggs; *manger son blé en herbe*.

Proficient. Dab; dabster master-head; jobber; sharp-blade; old file; old stager; topsawyer; cunning man; rope-dancer; funambulist; prodigy; witch.

phr. A good hand at; a nice hand; a capital hand; a clean hand; a dead shot; a Jack-of-all-trades; pantologist; admirable Crichton; prodigy of learning.

Progression. phr. To make up leeway; to go with the stream; to go full tilt at; to get along; jog on; to make rapid strides; to push or elbow one's way.

Promise. Troth; plight.

v. To pass, or plight one's word, &c.; to be sworn.

phr. To hold out an expectation; to call heaven to witness; to swear by bell, book, and candle; to take upon one's self; to tie one's self; to be in for it; under one's hand and seal; as one's head shall answer for; to give one's note.

Property. Things; traps; trappings; stuff; plunder; paraphernalia luggage; baggage; bag and baggage; cargo; lading; heirloom.

phr. What a man is worth; what a man will cut up for; placed to one's account; placed to one's credit.

Propulsion. v. To shy at, chuck, flirt.

phr. To carry one off one's legs; to put to flight.

Prosperity. Fair weather; sunshine; fair wind.

phr. A run of luck; the smiles of fortune; a made man; a lucky dog; skipjack; to feather one's nest; to bask in the sunshine; to rise in the world; to make one's way; to have a run.

adj. Well to do; set up.

phr. The spolit child of fortune; born with a silver spoon in one's mouth; as good luck would have it; beyond all hope; one's star in the ascendant; all for the best; one's course runs smooth.

Publication. phr. To proclaim at Charing Cross; to proclaim from the house-tops; to publish in the gazette; to send round the crier; to announce with beat of drum; in every one's mouth; as the story runs; pass current; go -the rounds, - the round of the newspapers, - through the length and breadth of the land; *virum voltare per ora*; spread; run -, spread-like wildfire.

Pungency. Race; caviare; dram; cordial; condiment.
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

**phr.** Salt as brine: salt as a herring; salt as Lot's wife; not as pepper.

**Punishment.** _A blow_; slap; hit; knock; rap; thump; bang; stroke; cuff; kick; thwart; douse; box; punch; pummel; dressing; lacing; cobbing; fustigation; picketing; leathering; decapitation; ducking stool.

_v._ To pay, do for; serve out; visit upon; Lynch; lay on; leather; cane; to bang, thwack, thump, fib, punch, pummel, drub, wallow, lapidate.

**phr.** To make an example of; to serve one right; to give a dressing; to lace one's jacket; to apply the oil of birch; to ride on a rail; to tan one's hide; to tweak or pull the nose; to box the ears; to give a black eye; to beat black and blue; to lay about one; to beat to a mummy, or jelly; to tar and feather; to be hanged, &c.; to be spread-eagled; to come to the gallows; to die in one's shoes.

**int.** A là lanterne!

**Pursuit.** _v._ To fish, angle, bob for; to run down; to snatch at.

**phr.** To run or ride full tilt at.

In full cry after; on the scent of; to follow the scent; to ride one's hobby-horse.

**Q**

**Quantity.** Definite or finite quantity; handful, mouthful, &c., batch, lot.

**Quiescence.** _phr._ Not to stir a peg or step; to go to bed; to come to a standstill; to come to a dead lock; to bring to a standstill; to lay an embargo on; still as a statue; still as a post; quiet or still as a mouse.

**R**

**Rashness.** _phr._ A blind bargain; a rashing; dare-devil.

To buy a pig in a poke; to go on a forlorn hope; to tempt Providence; to rush on destruction; to have too many eggs in one basket; to go further and fare worse; without ballast; hand over head; post haste; neck or nothing; head foremost; the devil being in one; _a corps perdu; tête baissée; happen what may._

**Reasoning.** _phr._ The horns of a dilemma; a paper war; to take one's stand upon; to chop logic; to try conclusions; to cut the matter short; to have the last word; to impale on the horns of a dilemma; _au bout du compte_; on the whole; taking one thing with another.

**Recépt.** Money coming in; incomings; rent-roll; rental.

**phr.** To get what will make the pot boil; to keep the wolf from the door.

**Receptacle.** Follicle; doghole; poke; kit; stoup; hutch; dorser; rummer; horn; posnet; thimble.

Dining-room: pew; sitting-room; offices.

**Reception.** Gulp; gulping; epulation; carousel.

_v._ To ingest, take down, gulp, ingulp, bolt, snap, get down, worry down, give entrance to.

To tuck in, lick, pick, peck, gobble, guttle, raven.

To munch, cranch, royne, mumble.

To guzzle, will, swig, drench, sup, tipple, drink in, drink up, toss off, toss one's glass, empty one's glass.

**phr.** To wet one's whistle.

**Recéssion.** _phr._ To turn tart; to take one's self off; to take one's heels; to take French leave; to sound or beat a retreat; to cut and run; to hop the twig; to cut one's stick; to cut stick; to give leg bail; the devil take the hindmost.

**Record.** Muniment, magazine.

Commit to _-_, reduce to writing; put _-, set down in writing, _- in black and white; put _-, jot _-, take _-, write _-, note _-, set-down; note; minute; put on paper; take _-, make a _note, minute, _- memorandum; make a return.

_adv._ Under one's hand and seal.

**Redness.** _adj._ Reddish; lurid; caroty; brick-colored; sorrel-top; rubescence; blowsy; stamnel.

**phr.** Red as _-fire, _- blood, _- scarlet, _- a turkeycock, _- a lobster; warm; hot; foxy.
Redundance. Being a drug, an expletive.

phr. To put butter upon bacon; to carry coals to Newcastle; it never rains but it pours; to go a begging; over head and ears; having too many irons in the fire; enough and to spare.

adj. Too much; too far; without -, beyond -, out of measure; up to one's -eyes, -ears; the mark.

Refusal. v. To null; grudge; begrudge; to forswear.

phr. Not to near of; to turn a deaf ear to; to shake the head; to send to the right about; to hang fire; to wash one's hands of; to have nothing to do with; being out of the question; not for the world; no, thank you; thank you most to death; cannot entertain the proposition; no, most decidedly; cannot give an affirmative; must answer in the negative; no, point blank; not till water runs up hill.

Non possumus; (ironically) your humble servant; bien obligé.

Regression. Reflexion; reflex.

phr. Turn, -tail, -round, -upon one's heel. -one's back upon; retrace one's steps; dance the back step; sound -,-beat a retreat; go home; to take the back track.

To the right about; à reculons; rebours; revenons à nos moutons; as you were.

Rejection. phr. To lay on the shelf; to make a virtue of necessity; to throw overboard.

First come first served; Hobson's choice.

Rejoicing. Crow; cheer; horse-laugh; revelling; sardonic grin; guffaw; roar; cachinnation; Momus; Democritus the Abderite.

v. To crow, tickle, cackle, snicker, chuckle.

phr. To laugh in one's sleeve; to rub one's hands; to shake one's sides; to leap with joy; to bless one's stars; to hold both one's sides; to split one's sides; to roar with laughter; to burst into a fit of laughter; to die with laughter.

To tickle one's fancy; to set the table in a roar; to convulse with laughter; to be the death of one.

Ready to burst or split; convulsed with laughter; "laughter holding both his sides;" the heart leaping with joy.

int. Hurrah! hosannah! hail! todelrololol! Heaven be praised! to triumpeh! tant mieux! so much the better.

Relinquishment. v. To let go, get rid of, spare; cast away, fling away, let slip, make away with, make way for.

int. To drop all idea of; to back out of; to think better of it; to wash one's hands of; to turn over a new leaf; to pass to the order of the day; to throw up the game, or the cards; to shut up shop; to take leave of; to have other fish to fry; to draw in one's horns.

Remaluder. Heel-tap; cheese parings; candle-ends; off-scourings.

Repetition. Cuckoo-note; harping; battology.

phr. To do or say over again; to ring the changes on; to harp on the same string; to din or drum in the ear; to conjugate in all its moods, tenses, and inflexions.

Regular as clock-work.

Again and again; over and over, -again; many times over; time after time; year after year; day by day; many -, several -, a number of times; many -, full many-a time; ecce iterum Crispinus: toujours perdrix; cut and come again; to-morrow and to-morrow.

Repulse. To rest upon one's oars; to take a holiday; to shut up shop; time to spare; time on one's hands.

Repute. Chief; leader; cock of the roost; cock of the walk; first fiddle.

phr. A feather in one's cap; a niche in the temple of fame; a halo of glory; a fair name; blushing honors.

To acquire or gain honor, &c.; to take precedence; to bear the palm; to bear the bell; to redound to one's honor; to win laurels; to win one's spurs; to make a noise in the world;
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

to exalt one's horn; to exalt to the skies; redounding to one's honor; one's name living forever.

Request. Postulation; impetration; instance; obsevation; interpellation; apostrophe; orison; incantation; mendicancy; begging letter; revendication.

To beg a boon, call upon, ply.

phr. To pop the question; to fall on one's knees; to come down on one's marrow-bones; to beg from door to door; to dance attendance on; to throw one's self at the feet of.

To evoke, kneel to, impetrate, apply to, put to, call for, tax, cry to; to tout, revendicate.

Cap in hand; be so good as; be good enough; have the goodness; vouch-safe; will you; I pray thee; if you please.

int. For -God's, -heaven's - goodness', - mercy's sake.

Resentment. Tantrum, pucker, dander, taking, huff, tiff.

The Furies; the Eumenides.

phr. Black looks; the blood being up; the blood rising; the blood boiling; a towering passion; on the rampage; the phials of wrath; fire and fury; a sore subject.

v. To take huff; gnash, pont; bridle up, flare up, snarl; growl, gnarl, snap; to froth up, to fire up, rage, &c., fly out, fire, boil, boil over.

phr. To take in bad part; to lose one's temper; to take it ill; to take exception; to stick in one's crop; to stick in one's gizzard; to stand on one's hind legs; to show one's teeth; to stamp the foot; to swell or foam with rage; to breathe revenge; to get mad; to be raving; to be tearing mad; to pour out the phials of one's wrath.

To stir up one's bile; to put out of humor; to lash into fury; to raise one's dander or choler; to make one's blood boil; to drive one's mad; to work up into a passion; one's monkey being up; to put out; one's back being up; flushed with anger, rage, &c.; up in arms; in a stew; the gorge rising; on one's high ropes; in the height of passion; the eyes flashing fire.

Fervens difficili bile secur; hæret lateri lethalis arundo; tantæ animis celestibus iræ! marry come up! zounds! 'sdeath!

Resistance. Oppugnation; reluctation; kicking.

phr. To keep at bay; to champ the bit; to stand up, - strive, - bear up, - be proof, - make head- against; stand - firm, - one's ground, - the brunt of, - out; hold one's ground, - one's own, - out.

Breast the - wave, - current; stem the - tide, - torrent; face, confront, grapple with; show a bold front; present a front; make a - , take one's stand.

To kick against; recalcitrate; kick against the pricks; oppose; fly in the face of; lift the hand against; rise up in arms; turn out; draw up a round robin; make a riot; prendre le mors aux dents; take the bit between the teeth; sell one's life dearly; die hard.

Resolution. phr. To pass the Rubicou; to scale the Alps; to swim the Hellespont; to take a decisive step; to nail one's colors to the mast; to screw up one's courage to the sticking place; to keep a stiff upper lip.

Firm as a rock; steady as time; true to one's self; master of one's self.

Through thick and thin; through fire and water.

On one's mettle; manfully; like a man; with a high hand; at any - rate, - risk, - hazard, - price, - cost, - sacrifice; at all - hazards, - risk, - events; cost what it may; coiête que coiête; â tort et à travers; once for all; neck or nothing; spes sibi quisque; with a strong hand.

Restraint. Cohibition; coarctation; entombment; "durance vile."

v. To pin down; clap up; pen; coop; jam in; box up; mew; wall in; rail in; cloister; bolt in; close the door upon.

phr. To put in irons; to put in a straight waistcoat (jacket); to put in bilboes.

adj. Buttoned up; pent up; cribbed; cabined.
In limbo; in Lob's pound; in quad; laid by the heels; bound hand and foot.

Retaliation. phr. Tit for tat; a Roland for an Oliver; give and take; measure for measure; cake for taffy; giff-gaff; diamond cut diamond; the biter bit; catching a Tartar.

To turn the tables; to return the compliment; to hoist on one's own petard; to throw a stone in one's garden; to pay in one's own coin; to pay back as good as one sends; to give a quid pro quo; to give a Roland for an Oliver.

Retention. Fangs; teeth; clutches; claws; talons; nails; paws.

phr. A bird in hand; hold, - fast, - tight, - one's own, - one's ground; clinch: clenched; clutch; grasp; gripe; hug; have a firm hold of.

Revenge. phr. To wreak one's vengeance; to visit the sins on; to breathe vengeance; to have a crow (a bone) to pick with; to have accounts to settle; to have a rod in pickle; to harbor vindictive feelings; to have an old score to settle; to watch for an opportunity to settle an old score; anxious to wipe out an old score; to rankle in the breast; revengeful as an Indian.

Reversion. phr. The turning point; the turn of the tide; undoing the work of Penelope.

Ridicule. Scurrility; scoffing; satire; monkey-trick; monkeying; tumbling.

v. To fleer, flout, gleek, roast, bamboozle, toast on a spit.

phr. To raise a smile; to set the table in a roar; to converse with laughter; to turn into ridicule; to make merry with; to make a fool of; to make fun of; to poke sticks at; to make game of; to make faces at; to make mouths at; to turn up one's nose at; to lead one a dance; to laugh to scorn; to point the finger of scorn at; to run a rig upon; to make an April fool of; to send on a Tom fool's errand; to guy one.

To play tricks or pranks; to play

the fool; to make a fool of one's self; to laugh in one's sleeve; to poke fun; to make a butt of; to run a saw upon; to cut up shines with; shoot the

-hat, - dress, - boots, - breeches.

Right. phr. The scales of justice; even-handed justice; a clear stage and no favor; a fair field and no favor; fair play; square dealing; a penny for a penny; a pound for a pound.

To see justice done; to hold the scales even; to see fair play; to see one righted; to serve one right; equal and exact justice to all men; to put the saddle on the right horse; to give every one his due; to do justice to; to give and take; without distinction of, or regard or respect to, persons.

Roll. Ding-dong; rat-a-tat; rub-a-dub; clutter.

phr. The devil's tattoo.

Rotation. Circulation; whirl; tornado; axle; verticity; surge; Teetotum; Gimbals.

v. To gyre; to bowl (or boll).

phr. To box the compass; to spin like a top or teetotum; head over heels.

Roughness. adj. Salebrous; fimbriated; tomentous; setaceous; setous; "like quills upon the fretful porcupine;" rough as a nutmeg grater; - bear, - barbed fence; against the grain.

S

SAFETY. phr. To light upon one's feet; to weather the storm. To mount guard. Under lock and key; on sure ground; under cover; under the shadow of one's wing; the coast being clear; the danger being past; out of the wood; out of harm's way; the storm having blown over.

Sale. phr. To put up to sale or auction; to bring to the hammer; under the hammer; in the market; for sale.

Satiety. v. To tire, spoil.

phr. Spoiled child; enfant gâté; too much of a good thing; toujours perdrix; crambe repetita.

Have enough of, - quite enough
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

of, - one's fill, - too much of; be satis-
adj. Blâse; used up; sick of; heart-
sick.
int. Enough! hold! cheu jam satis!
Scourge. Cat-o'-nine-tails; rope's end; ducking-stool; triangle; wooden horse.

Secrecy. phr. To keep one's own counsel; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about; no news being good news.
adv. By a side wind; sub silentio; in the background; behind the scenes, - one's back; on the tip of one's tongue.
phr. "Thereby hangs a tale."

Sellishness. phr. Be -selfish &c.
adj. Please -, indulge -, coddle-oneself; consult one's own -wishes; - pleasure; look after one's own interest; feather one's nest; take care of number one; have an eye to the main chance; know on which side one's bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell; to gain some private ends; from interested motives; après nous le déluge; the dog in the manger; the charity that begins at home.

Sensibility. phr. To be without a skin; to be thin-skinned; to "die of a rose in aromatic pain:" to feel where the shoe pinches; to the -quick, - inmost core.

Sequence. phr. To go in the rear, or in the wake of; to tread in the steps, or on the heels of; to follow as a shadow; to lag behind; to get behind; to bring up the rear.

Servant. Bondswoman; help; dependant; creature; maid-of-all-work; a mercenary; henchman; led captive; donzel; trainbearer; gyp; flunkey; jockey; tiger; cad; gillie; hireling; whipper-in; castellan.
phr. To hang on the sleeve of; to pin one's self upon; to dance attendance upon; in one's pay or employ; in the train of.

Severity. A tyrant; disciplinarian; martinet; bashaw; a strong hand; a tight hand.
phr. To stretch a point; to put on the screw; to hold or keep a tight hand; to bear or lay a heavy hand on; to lord it over; to carry matters with a high hand; to ride rough-shod over; to rule with a rod of iron; an iron rule; the reign of terror; at the point of the sword, - bayonet; delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.

Servility. Mealymouthedness; a toad-eater; dough-face; tool; toady; spaniel; lick-spittle; tuft-hunter; reptile.
phr. To pay court to; to dance attendance on; to pin one's self upon; to hang on the sleeve of; to go with the stream; to worship the rising sun; to hold with the hare and run with the hounds; hat - cap- in hand.

Sharpness. phr. Sharp as a needle; sharp as a razor; keen as a brier.

Ship. Snow; ketch; hoy; buss; scow; ark; seventy-four; gig; funny; dingy; bumb-oat; cobble; punt; cog; kedge; outrigger; catamaran; coracle; calque; galley-foist; bilanîer; dagger; howker; argosy; polacca; tartane; praam; saic; prahu; sampan; xebec.
adv. Afloat; aboard; on -board, - ship board.

Silence. A mute; a dummy.
phr. To speak low or softly; to close one's lips; to shut up; to dry up; to stick in the throat; to keep silence; to hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace; mute as a fish; hoarse as a raven; with bated breath; with the fingers on the lips; still as a mouse; deathlike silence; silent as the grave; shut up your clam shell.
int. Hush! silence! soft! mum! whist! tush! chut! tut!

Similarity. phr. True to -nature, - the life; the -very image, - picture-of; for all the world like; comme deux gouttes d'eau; as like as -two peas, - it can stare; instar omnium; cast in the same mould; ridiculously like.
As if; so to speak; as -, as if it were; quasi; just as; veluti in speculum; pendant; one's second self; alter ego; chip of the old block; par nobile fratum; Arcades ambo; birds of a feather; et hoc genus omne.

Sinner. Rake-hell; raff; rapscallion; cullion; roister; hell-cat.
Slowness. Shambling; dawdle.

v. To slug; bundle on; toddle; waddle; wabble; shuffle; lose ground; claudicate.

To march in slow time; in funeral procession; "to drag its slow length along;" to take one's time; to hang fire.

To take in sail; to put on the drag; to apply the break; to clip the wings; to reef the sails.

adj. Leaden; tardigrade.

phr. Piano: adagio; largo; larghetto; at half-speed; under easy sail; at a -foot's, - snail's, - funeral -pace; in slow time; with -mincing steps, - clipped wings; hand passibus aequis.

By -degrees, - slow degrees, - inches, - little and little; step by step; inch by inch; bit by bit; little by little; "by slow degrees we reach the steep declivities of time."

Smallness. A dot; speck; ace; thought; idea; smack; scantlet; dole; thimbleful; spoonful; handful; mouthful; couplet; triolet; sonnet; an epitome; digest; summary.

phr. In lie in a nutshell; the shadow of a shade; a drop in the bucket, or in the ocean.

Smoothness. v. To Macadamize; to tone down the asperities; to take off the feathery edge.

phr. Smooth as glass; smooth as velvet; smooth as oil; slippery as an eel.

Sociality. A rout; a spree; a jollification; jolly time; at home; housewarming; standing treat; settling 'em up for the boys; festival.

phr. To pick or scrape acquaintance with; to beat up one's quarters; to make one's self at home; to be on good or friendly terms with; to be at home; to hang out; to leave the latch string hanging out; to give a warm reception to; to make it pleasant for; to make it enjoyable; to make it too delightful, just too lovely, quite too too; to receive with open arms; to prepare a banquet; to kill the fatted calf.

Free and easy; hail fellow well met;
hand in glove; no freedom no friendship; *en famille*; *sans façon*, - *cérémonie*; arm in arm.

**Softness.** phr. Soft as butter; soft as dawn; yielding as wax; soft as silk; tender as a chicken.

**Solecism.** phr. To murder the king's (or people's) English; to break Priscian's head.

**Sophistry.** phr. Begging the question; reasoning in a circle.

The meshes or cobwebs of sophistry; a flaw in the argument; an argument falling to the ground.

To throw off the scent; to beg the question; to reason in a circle; to split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; to lose one's reckoning.

Away from the point; foreign to the purpose or subject; having nothing to do with the matter; not bearing upon the point in question; traveling out of the record.

**Sourness.** phr. Sour as vinegar; sour as a crab; sour as an old maid; sour as will.

**Space.** Elbow-room.

*phr.* The length and breadth of the land; from north to south, from east to west; the country roundabout; from mountain to mountain; from sea to sea; from ocean to ocean; from Maine to Oregon; far and near; from pole to pole; from center to circumference; far and wide; right and left; all over; all the world over; throughout the world; under the sun; in every quarter; in all quarters; in all lands; here, there, and everywhere; from China to Peru.

**Speech.** phr. The gift of the gab; chin-music.

To say one's say; to spit it out; to unbridle the tongue; to give the tongue loose rein; to unlumber the tongue; to loosen the jaw-tackle; to have a tongue in one's head; to have at the end of one's tongue; to have on one's lips; to wag the tongue; to fall from or escape the lips or mouth; to open the lips; to give vocal utterance; articulate sound; to speak one's mind; to exercise the gift of gab; by word of mouth; *viva voce*; from the lips of; *quoth*, - said- he, &c.; to give utterance to.

**Stage.** phr. Put on the stage; play, - act, - go through, - perform a part; rehearse; spout; gag; rant; "strut and fret one's hour upon a stage!" tread the stage, - boards; come out; star it; on the stage, - boards; before the floats, - an audience; behind the scenes.

**Stammering.** Trualism; a broken or cracked voice.

v. To haw; hum and haw; splutter; mump.

*phr.* To clip the king's English; not to be able to put two words together; snuffle; clip one's words; murder the language; King's (or Queen's) English.

**State.** Pickle; plight; fix.

*phr.* As the matter stands.

**Stealing.** Black-mail; piracy; privateering; filibustering; confiscating; foraging; bumbling; rapacity; kleptomania; plagiarism.

v. To nab; nim; prig; grab; make off with; crimp; crib; ransack; gut; forage; pluck; pigeon-sweep; levy black mail; pickleer.

*phr.* To live by one's wits; to rob Peter to pay Paul; to set a thief to catch a thief; to lift cattle; to run off horses; to raid a melon patch; *sic vos non vobis*.

**Store.** phr. To husband one's resources; to have two string's to one's bow.

**Strength.** phr. A tower of strength; made of iron; deep-rooted; strong as a lion, - a horse, - brandy; sound as a roach; in -fine; - high- feather; like a giant refreshed; "our withers are unwrung."

**Subjection.** phr. To drag a chain; to be led by the nose; to be or lie at the mercy of; to wear the collar; to have one on the hip; to break in.

Under the thumb of; not daring to say one's soul's one's own; at or under one's command; at the feet of; under the lash; at the call or beck of; at the mercy of.
Submission. v. To truckle to, knuckle to, knock under, knuckle under.

phr. To beat a retreat; to strike one's flag or colors; to surrender at discretion; to cry quarter; to cry quits; have it your own way; it can't be helped.

Substitution. phr. To stand in the shoes of; take the place of; supply the place of; in -place, - lieu, - the stead, - the room-of; faute de mieux.

Success. Trump-card; stroke; the whip-hand.

v. To have the best of it; to worst, lick, trip up; beat hollow, elude, trip up the heels of, drown, to roll in the dust.

phr. To sail before the wind; to run hard; to swim with the tide; to walk over the course; to rule the roost; to stem the torrent; to turn a corner; to weather a point; to trample under foot; to fall on one's legs or feet; to go on well; to go on swimmingly.

To turn up trumps; to have the game in one's hands; to work or make one's way; to have the ball at one's feet; to come off with flying colors; to have it all one's own way; to win, carry, or gain the day; to win the palm; to make short work of; to run on all fours; to get the upper hand; to get the whip-hand of; to have on the hip; to carry the prize.

To light on one's legs like a cat; to make the enemy bite the dust; to get the start of; to have a run of luck; to make a hit; to hit the right nail on the head; to reap or gather the harvest; to carry all before one.

Flushed with success; one's course being smooth.

To shine; to strike oil; to make a ten strike; a strike; to strike twelve; to raise a head.

Sufficiency. A bumper; a bellyful; a cart-load; a ship-load; a plumper.

phr. The horn of plenty; cornucopia.

Having two strings to one's bow; enough and to spare; cut and come again; full as an egg; full as a vetch; ready to burst; plenty as blackberries; flowing with milk and honey; enough in all conscience; the measure being full.

Superiority. phr. To have the advantage; to kick the beam; to turn the scale; to beat all hollow; to beat all to smash; to beat all to pieces.

A Triton among the minnows; of all things; the most; to crown all: par excellence; à fortiori; yea; still more; "we shall not look upon his like again."

Support. Stirrup; girder; lintel; floor; mantel-piece; squab.

phr. To bolt; to bolster up.

Surpass. To take the rag off; to take the shine off.

Swallow. Gulp; gulping.

v. To take down, gulp, ingulp bolt.

Sweetness. phr. Sweet as -a nut, - sugar, - honey.

T

TACITURNITY. v. To put to silence; stop one's mouth; to hold one's jaw.

adj. Costive; buttoned up; mum.

phr. Silent as the grave; keep silence; hold one's -tongue, - peace, - jaw; not to speak; say nothing; seal -, close -, put a padlock on the lips, - mouth; put a bridle on one's tongue; keep one's tongue between one's teeth; make no sign; not let a word escape one; keep a secret; not have a word to say; lay -, place the finger on the lips; render mute.

Taste. phr. To one's -taste, - mind; after one's fancy; comme il faut; nihil tetricit quod non ornavit.

Teaching. v. To put up to, cram, coach; to beat into, initiate.

phr. To sharpen the wits; to beat into the head; to teach the young idea how to shoot; impress upon the -mind, - memory; beat into; convince; belief; the schoolmaster abroad.

Thought. phr. To chew the cud upon; to take counsel; to commune with one's self; to collect one's thoughts; to revolve in the mind; to engross the
thoughts; to turn or run over in the mind; to advise with one’s pillow; to rack, beat, or cudgel one’s brains.

To flash on the mind; to flit across the view; to come uppermost; to run in one’s head.

Having the mind on the stretch; the mind or head running upon; in a brown study.

**Threat.** phr. To hurl defiance; to throw down the gauntlet: to show one’s teeth; to shake the fist at.

**Touch.** Organ of touch; hand; finger; forefinger; thumb; paw; feeler.

v. To thumb; paw; fumble; grope; grabble.

**Tough.** phr. Tough as leather; tough as tripe; tough as a boiled owl; tough as a pine knot.

**Transientness.** phr. A nine days wonder; one’s days being numbered.

Slap-dash; at short notice; the time being up; before the ink is dry; here to-day and gone to-morrow; *non semper erit aestas: cheu! fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.*

**Treasury.** Stronghold; till; tiller: purse-strings; breeches-pocket; fisc; locker.

**Truth.** phr. The plain truth; honest, naked, sober truth; the very thing; a stubborn fact; not a dream, fancy, illusion, &c.; the exact truth; the real Simon Pure.

Just the thing; neither more nor less; an unvarnished tale; joking apart; in good earnest; in sober earnest; sooth to say; at the bottom of the well.

*Ad amussim verbatim, et literatim,* word for word. *Literatur; totidem verbis; sic; to the letter, chapter and verse; ipsissimis verbis; ad unguem:* to an inch; to a-nicety, - hair, - title, - turn, - T; *au pied de la lettre* neither more nor less; in every respect, - all respects; *sous tous les rapports,* at -any rate, - all events.

**U**

**UGLINESS.** An object; a figure; harri- dan; satyr; sibyl; toad; baboon; Cali- ban; Esop; "nonstrum horrendum informe ingens cui lumen ademptum.

*phr.* A forbidding countenance; a hanging look; a wry face; to make faces.

*adj.* Hard-favored; ill-tavored; awkward; stiff; awful-looking.

Bandy-legged; stumpy; dumpy; squat; stubby.

*phr.* Ugly as sin; ugly as a toad; ugly as a dead monkey; ugly as a scarecrow; curtalled of its fair proportions; ugly as satan; ugly as the devil.

**Ululation.** Yap; gruntle; caterwaul- ing; gaggle, squeak; chuck; belling; hulla-balloo; screeak.

*phr.* To bay the moon; to roar like a bull or a lion.

**Unbeliefs.** phr. To hang in suspense; to have one’s doubts; not to be believed; not to know what to make of; to smell a rat; to float in a sea of doubts.

With grains of allowance; *fronti nulla fides, nimium ne credo colori; "timeo Danaos et dona ferentes:"* credat Judaeus Apella; let those believe who may.

**Uncertainty.** phr. To be in a state of uncertainty; to be at fault; to lose the clue or the scent.

To tremble in the scale; to hang by a thread; *pendente tite;* heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

**Unconformity.** phr. Out of one’s element; a fish out of water; neither one thing nor another; neither fish, flesh nor fowl, nor yet a red herring.

To have no business there; to beggar description; unlike what the world ever saw; without a parallel; none but himself could be his parallel; never was -seen, - heard, - known- the like.

*int.* What -on earth! - in the world!

**Underestimation.** phr. To snap one’s fingers at; to throw into the shade; not to care a pin, rush, straw, &c. for; to slur over; make -light, - little, - nothing, - no account- of; think nothing of; set -no store by,
- at naught; shake off as dewdrops from the lion's mane.

**Undertaking.** v. To make a beginning; to be in for it; to put one's foot in it; to break cover; to set up shop; to spring a mine.

*phr.* To break the neck of the business; to pass the Rubicon; to take upon one's self; to take on one's shoulders.

To take the bull by the horns; to rush in *medias res*; to have too many irons in the fire; to attempt impossibilities.

**Unimportance.** Nonsense; fudge; flummery; nowness; a bulrush.

*phr.* Leather or prunella; tweedle-dum and tweedle-dee; much ado about nothing; much cry and little wool.

To catch at straws; to make much ado about nothing.

Not worth a straw; not worth mentioning, or speaking of; nothing to speak of; as light as air; it being no object.

*int.* No matter! pish! tush! tut! pshaw! pugh! pooh; -pooh! fudge! bosh! humbug! fiddletick; - end! fiddledoddee! never mind! *n'importe*! what -signifies, - matter, - boots it, - of that; - is the odd! a fig for! stuff! stuff and nonsense!

*phr.* *Magno conatu magnas nugas; le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*; - it matters not, - does not signify; it is of no consequence, - importance.

**Unintelligibility.** *phr.* Not to know what to make of; not to be able to make either head or tail of; to play at cross purposes; to pass comprehension.

Not understand, - the clue; miss; not know what to make of; be able to make nothing of; give it up; not to be able to -account for, - make any sense out of; be at sea; wonder; see through a glass darkly; not understand one another.

**Unskillfulness.** *phr.* To make a mess or hash of; to begin at the wrong end; to make sad work of; to put one's foot in it; to do things by halves; to lose or miss one's way; to throw a stone in one's own garden; to stand in one's own light; to quarrel with one's bread and butter.

Not to know what one is about; to have too many irons in the fire; to have too many eggs in one basket; to play at cross purposes; to kill the goose which lays golden eggs.

One's fingers being all thumbs; the right hand forgets its cunning; *il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau*; incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim; out of the frying pan into the fire.

**Untruth.** Flam; bam; hum; bounce; gammon; nursery-tale; film-flam.

*phr.* The thing that is not; a tub to the whale; a cock-and-bull story; untrue -, false -, trumped up -story, - statement; thing devised by the enemy; canard; traveler's tale; Canterbury tale; clap-trap.

Myth; moonshine; bosh; all my eye and Betty Martin; mare's nest; half truth; white lie; pious fraud; mental reservation.

Empty words; Judas kiss; have a false meaning.

Void of -, without- foundation; far from the truth; false as dices' oaths; ben trovato; soi-disant; se non e vero e ben trovato.

**Unwillingness.** *phr.* To stick in the throat; to set one's face against; against the grain; will he nil he; not for the world; for worlds; with a bad grace.

**Use.** *phr.* To take advantage of; to turn to account; to make the most of; to make the best of; to put in requisition; to play off; to bring to bear upon; to press or enlist into the service; to make shift with.

To pull the strings or wires; to make a cat's paw of; to lay one's hands on; to bring into play.

**Unseasonableness.** *phr.* As ill luck would have it; in evil hour; after meat, mustard; after death, the physician; the time having gone by; "a pardon after execution" to let slip through the fingers.
AMERICANISMS, BRITICISMS, ETC.

V

VANITY. _phr._ To have a high or overweening opinion of one's self, one's talents, &c.; to blind one's self as to one's own merit; not to think small beer, or _vin ordinaire_, of one's self; to put one's self forward; to be forth-putting; to fish for compliments.

Wise in one's own conceit; _vaun_ as a peacock; to cut a swathe; to cut a splurge; with beat of drum, &c.; how we apples swim!

To ring one's own bell; to be one's own trumpeter; to blow your own horn.

_phr._ Big I and little you; stuck up. _adj._ Bumptious; consequentious. _n._ Consequentiousness.

Vigor. _phr._ A whole team; a full team.

Vehicle. Turn-out; break; wagonette; drag; curricle; tilbury; whisky; landau; _barouche_; victoria; brougham-clarence; calash; _calèche_; britzka; _araba_; kibitka; berlin; sulky; _désobligeant_; sociable; _vis-à-vis_; _dormeuse_; jaunting —, outside-car.

Post-chaise; stage —, mail —, hackney —, glass-coach; stage-wagon; _cabriolet_; shoffe; four-wheeler; growler; _droski_; drosky; _volante_; _coupé_; herdie.

Velocity. Eagle-speed; pertnecity; steepple-chase; hand-gallop; spurt; rush; bounce; full gallop; a rattling pace.

_Cannon-ball_; wind; quicksilver.

_Mercury_; _Ariel_; _Camilla_; _Harlequin._

_v._ To whip, bounce, flounce, bolt, trot.

_phr._ To mend one's pace; to make haste; to make the best of one's way; to put one's best leg foremost; to take to one's heels; to fly off at a tangent; to wing one's way; to clap spurs to one's horse; to carry sail; to crowd sail; to run a race; to run like mad; to go off like a shot; to outstrip the wind; to fly on the wings of the wind; to streak it.

Swift as an arrow; swift as a doe; off like a shot; quick as lightning; quick as thought; quick as a flash; quick as a dart.

_adv._ Slap; slap-dash; hurry-skurry.

_phr._ Under press of sail or canvass; by forced marches; on eagle's wings; in double quick time; with giant or gigantic steps; in seven-league boots; whip and spur; as fast as one's legs or heels will carry one; the devil take the hindmost.

Veracity. _phr._ Not to mince the matter; in plain English; without mincing the matter; without equivocation.

Vesture. Traps; slops; _Haik_; smock-frock; blouse; _wrap-rascal_; poncho; head-gear.

_v._ To lap up; dight; fig out.

To huddle on, perk.

Vice. _phr._ The cloven foot; the lowest dregs of vice; a sink of iniquity.

To deviate from the line of duty, or from the path of virtue, rectitude, &c.; to hug a sin or fault; to sow one's wild oats.

Not having a word to say for one's self.

Vindication. To put in a good word for; to plead the cause of; to put a good face upon; to mince the matter; to make allowance for; to help a lame dog over a stile; to take the will for the deed; look at home; _tu quoque_.

Violence. Ferocity; effervescence; shog; row; outburst; rush; tumult; to rip out; to rock; rumpus.

_A fury_; _dragon_; _demon_; _tiger_; _bel-dame_; _Tisiphone_; _Megara_; _Alecto._

_phr._ To break the peace; to out-Herod Herod; to run a muck; to add fuel to the flame.

Fierce as a tiger; all the fat being in the fire.

By might and main, tooth and nail; at the point of the sword; at one fell swoop.

Virtue. _phr._ To have one's heart in the right place; to keep in the right path; to set an example; to be on one's good behavior.

Above or beyond all praise.

Visibility. _phr._ To break through
the clouds; to heave in sight; to show its colors; to tell its own tale; to stare one in the face.

Open as day; clear as noon-day; plain as a pike-staff; under one’s nose; plain as the nose on one’s face; staring one in the face; there being no mistaking; in full view; before —, under-one’s eyes; before one; à vue d’œil; in one’s eye; oculis subjecta fidelibus; in sight of; before one’s eyes; veluti in speculum.

**Vulgarities.** A hoyden, tom-boy, dowdy, cub.

*phr.* To smell of the shop.

*adj.* Dowdy; unlicked; ungenteeel; tramontane; gawk; gawkey; contra bonos mores.

**W**

**Walking.** *phr.* To take shank’s mare; to take shank’s nag.

**Warfare.** *v.* To tussle, tilt, box, stickle; to serve; to see service.

*phr.* To go to war; to take up arms; to draw, or unsheath the sword; to appeal to the sword; to come to blows; to spill the blood; to lay about one; to measure swords; to throw away the scabbard; to give satisfaction; to break a lance with; to fight like devils; to fight hand to hand; to go to battle; to engage in battle; to enter the lists; to join battle; to give battle; to wage war; to carry on war; to come to close quarters with; to carry on hostilities; to let slip the dogs of war; to take the field; keep the field; to sell one’s life dearly; to fight it out; to fight one’s way.

Together by the ears; the tug of war; sword in hand; in the thick of the fray.

**Warning.** *phr.* The writing on the wall; the yellow flag.

To put on one’s guard; to sound the alarm.

Tut! beware! take care! mind, or take care what you are about; ne revelliez pas le chat qui dort; sanum habet in corne.

**Waste.** *phr.* To cast pearls before swine; to employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; to break a butterfly on a wheel.

**Water.** *v.* To souse, swash, douse, slop, slobber.

*adj.* Squashy; splashy; slobbery; sodden; soaked; drenched.

*phr.* Wet as a drowned rat; wet as a rag; wringing wet; wet as water; wet as a drenched hen; wet as wet can be; the waters are out.

**Water in Motion.** Squirt; linn or lin; scud; mizzle; gill; gullet; rillet; sike; burn; beck; river; flush; swash; rush; bore.

v. To dribble, swash, guggle, sputter.

*phr.* To rain, — hard; — in torrents, — cats and dogs; — pitchforks; pour with rain; drizzle; set in.

**Weakness.** A reed; a thread; a rope of sand; a house of cards.

*adj.* Incapable; inadequate; narrow-witted; poor; infirm; decayed.

Unarmed; aidless; defenceless; indefensible.

*phr.* On one’s last legs; weak as a child; weak as a baby; weak as a chicken; weak as a cat; weak as water; weak as water-gruel; weak as ginger-bread; weak as milk and water; not having any back-bone; good for nothing.

**Wealth.** *phr.* A well lined purse; the purse of Fortunatus; a mint of money; a flush of money; loaves and fishes; rhino.

To roll in riches; to wallow in wealth; to hold one’s head above water.

Made of money; well to do; well off; rich as Croesus; rich as a Jew; rolling in riches, &c.

**Whiteness.** *phr.* White as a sheet, — driven snow, — a lily, —silver; like ivory &c. n.

**Whole.** Head and shoulders; neck and heels; hulks; teetotal.

*phr.* The lion’s share; Benjamin’s mess; tout ensemble; length and breadth of; Alpha and Omega; be all and end all.

The long and the short; from beginning to end; from first to last; from head to foot; from top to toe; fore and aft.
Will. *phr.* To have a will of one's own; to know one's own mind; to know what one is about; to see one's way; to lend one's self to.

With one's eyes open; in cool blood; as -one thinks proper, - it seems good to.

Of one's own -accord, - free will; *proprio* - suo - *ex meromotu*; out of one's own head; *stet pro ratione voluntas*; *sic volo sic jubeo*.

**Willingness. phr.* To find in one's heart; to set one's heart upon; to make no bones of; to have a mind to; to have half a mind to; to have a great mind to.

A labor of love; in the vein or humor; nothing loth; without reluctance, &c., of one's own accord; with all one's heart; with heart and soul; heart in hand; by all means; by all manner of means; *à la bonne heure*; to one's heart's content.

**Wind.** Whiff; samiel; harmattan; venosity; Æolus; Boreas; the cave of Æolus.

*phr.* A capful of wind; a fresh breeze; to blow great guns.

**Wisdom. phr.** Wise a serpent; wise as Solomon; wise as Solon.

**Wit. phr.** A flash of wit; the cream of the jest; a capital joke.

To set the table in a roar; to cut jokes; to crack a joke; to perpetrate a joke or a pun; to make fun of; to make merry with.

**Wonder. phr.** To look blank; to turn up the eyes; to open one's mouth or eyes; to stand agog; to stand aghast; not to believe one's eyes; not to be able to account for; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

To beggar description; to take away one's breath.

*adj.* Taken aback; flabbergasted; dropped from the clouds; open-mouthed; planet-struck.

*phr.* Struck all of a heap; like a duck in a thunder storm; one's hair standing on end; *vox faucibus hasit*.

Lo, - and behold! O! heyday! hallo! what! indeed! really! surely! humph! hem! good -lack, - heavens, - gracious! gad so! well a day! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my -stars, - goodness! gracious goodness! goodness gracious! mercy on us! heavens and earth! God bless me! bless -us, - my heart! odzookens! *O gemini!* adzooks! hoity-toity! strong! Heaven save -, bless- the mark! can such things be! zounds! 'sdeath! what -on earth, - in the world! who would have thought it! you don't say so! what do you say to that! how now! where am I?

**Woman.** Goody; gammer; good wife; good woman; petticoat.

*phr.* The weaker vessel; the better half.

**Writing.** Uncial writing; cuneiform characters; runes; a good running, flowing, or cursive (current) hand; a bad, cramped, crabbed, illegible hand; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

*phr.* A dash of the pen; to take up the pen; to take pen in hand; to spill ink; to set or put pen to paper; to put on paper; to commit to paper; to throw on paper; to dash off; under one's hand; in black and white; off hand; *currente calamo*.

**Y**

**YELLOWNESS.** *adj.* Fulvid; luteous; Claude-tint; primrose-colored; corn-colored.

*phr.* Yellow as a quince; yellow as a guinea; yellow as a crow's foot; yellow as saffron.

**Youth.** Boyhood; pupilage; green; callow; budding; sappy; *puisné*; under age; in one's teens; *in statu puillari*.

*phr.* The prime or flower of life; the rising generation.
As a general rule the noun is followed by the same preposition as follows its relative verb, thus: "Accuse of," to make an "accusation of." Also, as a general rule, Greek, Latin and French derivatives are followed by a preposition corresponding with that used in the compound word, thus: "To absolve from." "To sympathize with." "To adhere to." There are some exceptions to this rule; as, "To submit to" (not under). "Aversion to" (not from).

Abh

abhorrence of.
He has an abhorrence of sin.

abhorrent to (formerly from). Abhorrent to his sense of justice.

abound in, with.
Abounding in words.
The city abounded with churches.

abridge of, rarely from.
To abridge him of his rights.
To be abridged from such a noble rate. Shak.

absolve from, rarely of.
To absolve the subject from his allegiance.

accede to.
They acceded to the request; to the terms; to the treaty.

accept of.
He accepted of the conditions (may be used without of).

accommodate to, with.
He accommodated himself to the weather, the marble to the statue, his friend with money.

accompanied by, with.
He was accompanied by two soldiers.
The moving train is accompanied with the idea of power.

Adh

accord with (v. n.), to (v. t.)
His language accorded with his thought.
He accorded to him honesty of purpose.

accusation of, against.
An accusation of cowardice hung over him.
An accusation lay against him.

accuse of (not with nor for).
He was accused of carrying concealed weapons.

acquaint with, rarely of.
He was acquainted with poverty.
To acquaint her of it. Shak.

acquit of (formerly from).
To acquit him of blame.

adapted to, for, or from.
A book adapted to the times.
Arguments adapted to sway the reason.
A pavement ill adapted for the street.
A play adapted from Shakespeare.

adequate to.
He was not adequate to the situation.

adhere to.
He adhered to his purpose.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admission to, into, within.</th>
<th>Angry with (a person), at (a thing).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An admission to membership; into the house; within the circle.</td>
<td>Angry with his brethren; at the dog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admit to, into, within, of.</td>
<td>Antagonistic to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admitted to his friend; into school; within the gates.</td>
<td>Truth is antagonistic to error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The language will admit of this interpretation. (Of may be used or omitted).</td>
<td>The antagonism of one race to another; between foes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admonish of, against.</td>
<td>Antipathy to, against.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He is admonished of his duty; against doing wrong.</td>
<td>An antipathy to mankind; antipathies against monopolies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage of over, (not above).</td>
<td>Anxious for, about, on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking advantage of circumstances.</td>
<td>Anxious for the children; about the election; on the tariff question.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He had an advantage over his opponent.</td>
<td>Appoint to, over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocate of, for.</td>
<td>Appointed to the superintendency; over his contestant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An advocate of truth; for the weak and oppressed.</td>
<td>Applicable to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinity with, between, of, for.</td>
<td>His illustrations were applicable to the subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music has affinity with poetry; the affinity between congenial spirits; the affinity of oxygen for hydrogen.</td>
<td>Apprehensive of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreeable to.</td>
<td>He was apprehensive of danger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The decision was agreeable to justice.</td>
<td>Appropriate to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agree with, to, upon, on, in, among.</td>
<td>The windows were appropriate to the house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They agreed with their friends, to the conditions imposed; upon the plan of action; on the course to be pursued; in believing the cause hopeless; in doing nothing more; among themselves.</td>
<td>Approve of (with or without of).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alien from, to.</td>
<td>He approved of the work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An alien from home; to the truth.</td>
<td>Array with, in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied to, with.</td>
<td>Arrayed with splendid trappings; in gorgeous apparel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nations allied to one another; strength ollied with beauty.</td>
<td>Arrive at, in, from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter from, to, into.</td>
<td>Arrived at New York; in a snow storm; from Philadelphia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He altered it from his first design, to a circular form.</td>
<td>Arrived at man's estate; in port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The box was altered into a bureau.</td>
<td>Ascertain from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alteration in.</td>
<td>Ascertained the news from home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He made an alteration in his plans.</td>
<td>Ask of, for (a person or a thing), after (what we wish to hear of or see).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambitions of, for, after.</td>
<td>He asked pardon of his friend; for the magazine; after the reported failure of his brother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambitions of seeing the city; for power, after wealth.</td>
<td>Aspire to, after.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He aspired to the throne; after fame.</td>
<td>Assent to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amuse with, at, in.</td>
<td>He assented to the statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amused with what he saw; at what he heard in the exposition.</td>
<td>Accumulate to, with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogous to.</td>
<td>Assimilated to each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep is analogous to death.</td>
<td>One substance assimilating with another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogy between, to, with.</td>
<td>Astonished at, by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogy between the customs of the English and American people.</td>
<td>Astonished at the intelligence; by his appearing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
attend to (listen), upon (wait),
He attended to the narrative; upon the general.
attended by, with, upon, to on.
He was attended by a guard, with unusual care, upon a great occasion, to a fort on the river.
avail one's self of.
He availed himself of the grand opportunity.
avenge (one's self), on (a person), rarely of.
He avenged himself on his enemy.
Avenge me of mine adversary.
adverse to (formerly also from).
Adverse to military life.

B
banish from, out of.
Banished from home; out of the country.
base on, or upon.
Based on right.
Such as do base their faith upon
The holy test of pike and gun.
Hudibras.
believe in, on.
To believe in is to regard some one as the object of faith. To believe on is to rest upon with full faith, confidence or confidence.
To believe in God, believe also in me.
St. John, xiv, 1.
The Lord on whom they believed
Matt. xiv, 23
bestow on, or upon, rarely with.
He bestowed his fortune on his son, his daughter upon her suitor.
Bestow with a friend.
Shak.
bound for.
Bound for London; for Paris; for New York.
brag of.
He brags of his ancestors.
bump against (not on)
He bumped against the log.
They were bumping against each other.
burn up, down, out, with.
To burn up or down, is to burn wholly, completely. The house burned up; the store burned down; the fire burned out.
The mount burned with fire.
Shut, x, 19.
It was burned with gasoline.

c
capable of (being or doing).
He was capable of being a scholar; of doing nobler things.
call on, or upon (a person, to visit him), after, by (the name), in (question), at (a house).
He called on him yesterday.
They were called upon at once.
He called him after the illustrious Washington.
Call him by the name of John.
They called the action of the meeting in question.
She called at the houses of the poor.
care for, of, about.
Gallito cared for none of these things.
Acts, xviii, 17.
They have no care for the future.
He takes no care of himself.
She did not care about him in the least.
careful of, in, rarely for.
Careful of the right.
Careful in imitating the teacher.
Be careful for nothing.
Phil. iv, 6.
cautions against.
Exercise caution against the changes of the weather.
cautious against (evil or danger), in (doing).
He was warily cautioned against the approach of the Indians.
Be cautious in your planning.
celebrated for.
The place was celebrated for its springs.
certain of.
Be not too certain of that seeming friend.
change for, from, into, to, with, by.
Change one for the other.
Changed from water into steam.
The coarse is changed to fine.
I'll change that name with you.
Shak.
Changed by the course of events.
charge on, against (a crime or delinquency or against a person), with (a crime, delinquency, trust, obligation, duty), to.
   Charged on him the sin, the blunder.
   They charged against him treason.
   He charged the sentry with his duty.
   The charge to the minister was given.

cheat of, out of, with, by.
   Cheated of his money; out of his property, with counterfeit coin; by appearances.

clear of (difficulty or harm), from (a charge, guilt).
   He was cleared of all entanglements.
   He was cleared from the charge brought against him.

coincide with.
   He coincided with the gentleman in one view of the case.

coincide with (not against).
   The steamer collided with a sailing vessel.

combine with, into.
   The citizens combined with the conductors.
   The two factions were combined into one harmonious whole.

common to, with.
   The scandal was common to him, with the rest of the officials.

communicate (v. t.) to, (v. i.), with.
   He communicated the information to the President, with the name of his informant.

compare to (for illustration), with (similar things with respect to class, nature or quality).
   He compared truth to a streaming fountain.
   His book compared man with man, nation with nation, the laborer with the capitalist.

comparison with, between.
   This case cannot bear a comparison with that.
   There is no comparison between them.

compatible with.
   The explanation is compatible with the circumstances.

complain of.
   He complained of their conduct.

complaint against, of.
   They lodged a complaint against the chairman.
   The complaint of treachery was made.

compliance with (request, demand, duty), not to or of.
   In compliance with the public demand he issued the volume.

comply with.
   He complied with the order.

composed of.
   The army was composed of brave men.

concerned at, for, with (a person), in (result, proceeding).
   He was concerned at the condition of his friend; for his safety.
   They were concerned with others in the decision.

concur with (a person), in (an opinion).
   The chief justice concurred with the judges in their opinion.

condole with (a person), for (a grief, affliction, loss).
   He was condoled with, for the loss of his child.

confide (v. i.) in, not on, (v. t.) to.
   He confided in the lawyer.
   The case was confided to him.

conformity with, to.
   Conducted in conformity with good sense.
   In strict conformity to a theory.
   Conformity to conscience; to the wish of others.

congenial to.
   He was congenial to the company.

congratulate on, or upon.
   He was congratulated on his nomination; upon his election.

connect with (as an equal), to (as a subordinate).
   Connecting the great events of history with their providential causes.
   The principal sentence was connected to the dependent clause.

conning with (a person), at (a proceeding).
   He was conniving with the trustees at the course pursued towards the professor.

consist with (to be harmonious or to agree), of (to be composed), in.
   Prosperity consists with prudence.
**Man consists of body, soul, and spirit.**

_Virtue consists in doing right._

**consistent with, in.**

.Success is not consistent with idleness.

_They were not consistent in their action._

**consider of.**

_He considered thoughtfully of the results to which his course was leading, (generally without of)._ **consider of.**

_He was considerate of his mother's feelings._ **considered by.**

_The question was considered by the assembly._

**consonant to, sometimes with.**

_His opinion is consonant to the words._

_Words consonant with the thought._

_Music consonant with the feelings._

**contend with (a person, difficulties, trials, temptations, etc.), for (a principle, a truth), against (an obstacle), for (an object).**

_Neither contend with them in battle._

_Contend earnestly for the faith._ **Deut. xi:9.**

_Contend for what you only can bestow._ **Dryden.**

_Contend for empire._ **Shak.**

_I did contend against thy valor._ **Shak.**

**contiguous to.**

_The land was contiguous to the town._

**contradictory to, not of.**

_It was contradictory to the facts._

**contrary to (not from, nor than).**

_The statement was contrary to the affidavit._

**contrast with, to, between.**

_England stands in contrast with America._

_In lonely contrast to this glorious view._ **Thomson.**

**There is a contrast between an oak and a shrub, a cottage and a castle.**

**controversy with (a person), between (two or more), about (a subject).**

_He had a controversy with the lawyer._

_If there be a controversy between men._ **Deut. xxx, 1.**

_No room for controversy about the title._ **Locke.**

**convenient to, or for.**

_It was convenient to the place._

_Arts convenient to some particular nations._ **Tillotson.**

_Food convenient for me._ **Prov. xxx, 8.**

**conversant about, in, with.**

_Education is conversant about children._ **Wooton.**

_Conversant in their books._ **Hooker.**

_Conversant with them all._ **Pope.**

**convert to, into, from.**

_The love of wicked friends converts to fear._ **Shak.**

_Water converted into ice._

_He that converteth the sinner from the error of his way._ **James v, 20.**

**convict of (a crime), by (conscience, a court, etc.).**

_He was convicted of theft._

_Conscibted by their own conscience._ **Jno. v, 9.**

**copy after (a person, a model, an example), from (life, nature), from, out, or out of (a work).**

_The pupil copied after the teacher._

_The painter copied from the nude._

_These proverbs . . . . Hazekiah copied out._ **Prov. xxv, 1.**

_The words were copied out of the dictionary._

**correspond with, to.**

_Not for three years to correspond with home._ **Tennyson.**

_The book corresponds with his style._

_Words correspond to these ideas._ **Locke.**

**correspondence with, between, to.**

_Correspondence with the other great men._ **Bacon.**
To facilitate correspondence between one part of London and another.

Macaulay.

The correspondence of an event to the prediction.

couple by, together, with, to, or in.

Nouns coupled by conjunctions.
The five curtains shall be coupled together. Ex. xxvi, 3.

The dogs were coupled to one another.
Coupled in lasting bonds.

covered by, with.
Covered by a cloak.
The valleys are covered with corn. Ps. lxxi, 18.

cure of, with, by.
He was cured of his sickness; with medicine; by the physician.

delighted by, at, with, in.
He was delighted by the news; at the coming of his friend; with the present brought; in journeying home.

deliver from, out of, of, to, at, over.
From Philistine yoke deliver. Milton.
He was delivered out of prison.
We'll deliver you of your great danger. Shak.

Delivered him of all his fears.
The book was delivered to the applicant at the house.
The constables have delivered her over. Shak.

demand of, from.
Pope Innocent I do demand of thee. Shak.

They demanded the contract from him.

denounce upon, against.
Woes were denounced upon them.
Curses denounced against thee. Shak.

depend on, upon, from, in.
He depended on the money.
They were depending upon his coming.
It depended from the ceiling.
And ever burning lamps depend in rows. Pope.

dependent on.
They were dependent on their wages.

deprive of.
He was deprived of his pension.

derogate from.
Would Charles X derogate from his ancestors? Hazlitt.

derogation to, from, of.
No derogation to the Christian religion. Locke.

It was no derogation from his high manhood.
No derogation of his manhood to be seen to weep. Robertson.

derogatory to.
The report was derogatory to his character.
deserve of, from.
The brave soldiers deserve well of their country.
One man may deserve of another.

He deserved a reward from the bank.

desire of, for, after.
The desire of fame.
A desire for power.
The desire after riches.

desirous of (or followed by the infinitive).
Desirous of knowing the truth in the case.
Desirous to see home again.

desist from.
He desisted from the attempt.

devolve on, or upon, through, to, into.
The duty was devolved on him.
They devolved a considerable share of their power upon their favorite.

Through splendid kingdoms he devolves his maze.

Every headlong stream devolves his winding waters to the main. Akenside.

They devolved their whole authority into the hands of the sixty. Addison.

die of, sometimes with (as to die of famine, with thirst, fatigue, etc.), from, by (as to die by drowning, fire, poison, etc.), for (a person, cause, etc.), to.
They died of sorrow; of hunger.

To die away with horror. Addison.

To die from hardships.
They died by the poisonous compound.

To die for one's country.
They died for Rebecca. Tattler.

differ among (themselves), from (one another), from, or with (in judgment, opinion, etc.), about, concerning (a question, subject, etc.).
The members differed among themselves about the tariff; concerning the adjournment.
One star differed from another star in glory. 1 Cor. xv, 41.

To differ from him.

I differ with the honorable gentleman.
Lord Brougham.

I differ as heartily with him—the honorable gentleman. Canning.

difference with (a person), between (things compared), of, in.
He had a difference with his partner.
There was a great difference between the two samples of tea.
The difference of quality in the workmanship.
A difference in the heating capacity of the stoves.

different } from } (not to or differently } than).
The sample was different from the goods furnished.

He handled the question differently from his coadjutor.
(Many writers in England use to instead of from, which is hardly correct).

difficulty in, of.
There was a difficulty in treating the case properly.
The difficulty of the task was great.

dilate on, upon, in, by.
They dilate on their lineage.
The subject was dilated upon too much.
His heart dilates in his strength. Addison.

The air was dilated by the heat.

diminution of.
The world's diminution of me. Charles I.

disagreeable to, in.
Conduct disagreeable to her natural sincerity. Dromes.

Disagreeable in a less degree. Wollaston.

Disagreeable in his manners.

disallowed by, of.
Those first councils disallowed by me. Dryden.

A living stone disallowed indeed of men. 1 Pet. ii, 8.

disappointed of (what we do not get), in (what we have obtained).
Disappointed of his wages; in the goods.

disapprove of (or without of), by.
LIST OF PREPOSITIONS

The project was disapproved of by our own courts.
Mild Heaven disapproves that case.
The sentence was disapproved by the commander in chief.

**disavowance of.**
Disavowance of the point.

**disbelief of.**
Our disbelief of a thing does not alter the nature of the thing.

**discharge of.**
Discharge of artillery.
The discharge of a cargo; of a debt.

**discharged by, with, for.**
He was discharged by his bereavements.

**discharged for confirmation.**

**discontented with.**
Discontented with his lot.

**discourage from, in.**
They were discouraged from embarking; in their enterprise.

**discouragement to.**
Great discouragement to virtue.

**discriminate (between two or more things), from (one thing from another).**
He discriminated between the propositions.
The righteous will be discriminated from the wicked.

**disdain for.**
He felt a disdain for the offer.

**disengaged from.**
We should disengage our minds from other things.

**disgusted with (a person), at, by, with (a thing).**
Disgusted with his partner.
Disgusted at foppery.
Disgusted at failing.
Disgusted by the proceedings.
To disgust him with the world.

**dishonored by.**
The father was dishonored by the conduct of his son.

**dislike to, of.**
Dislike to personalities.
Dislike of a bigoted sect.

**disloyal to.**
They were disloyal to their country.

**displeased at.**
He was displeased at his improper conduct.

**displeasing to.**
It was displeasing to the General.

**dispose to.**
Suspicious kings dispose to tyranny.

**dispossess of, by.**
He shall dispossess the inhabitants of the land.

**disprove by.**
The charges were disproved by the evidence.

**disqualify by, for, from.**
He was disqualified by his age for the office.
They were disqualified from ever holding any office of profit or trust.

**disquieted within, at.**
Why art thou disquieted within me.

**dissatisfaction.**

**dissimilitude between, of.**
The dissimilitude between the Divinity and images.

**disprove by.**
The charges were disproved by the evidence.

**disprove by.**
The charges were disproved by the evidence.

**disqualify by, for, from.**
He was disqualified by his age for the office.

**dissuade from.**
They were dissuaded from attempting to cross the river.

**distasteful to.**
Distasteful to my noble mind.

**distinction between, sometimes betwixt, from.**
### USED AFTER CERTAIN WORDS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The distinction between man and the monkey.</th>
<th>Locke.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A drop of water in distinction from a drop of alcohol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinguished by, for, from.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinguished by her purple vest.</td>
<td>Dryden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinguished by elocutionary powers.</td>
<td>Graham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinguished for natural grace.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To distinguish good from evil.</td>
<td>Watts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distracted by, with, sometimes from.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distracted by fear.</td>
<td>Ray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distracted with cares.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built as a city distracted from itself.</td>
<td>Fuller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distressed in, by.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed in feelings; by misfortune.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distrustful of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distrustful of appearances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divest of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He was divested of his regalia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divide between, with (two), among (two or more), in, into (parts), within, from, upon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He divided the apple between them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master speak to my brother that he divide the inheritance with me.</td>
<td>Luke xii, 13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The estate was divided among the heirs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide the living child in two.</td>
<td>Kings iii, 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The whole was divided into its constituent parts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Every family divided within itself.</td>
<td>Frencott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let it divide the waters from the waters.</td>
<td>Gen. i. vi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critics have divided upon this matter.</td>
<td>Waterland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divorce from, of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorce from bed and board.</td>
<td>K. Charles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorce of affections.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due from, to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The honor due from the pupil to the teacher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eager for, after, in (also followed by the infinitive).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eager for the journey.</td>
<td>Dryden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eager after wealth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eager in the chase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>earnest in, for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnest in their convictions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnest for success.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embark in (a vessel, an enterprise, not on), at, for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They embarked at New York, in a Cunard steamer, for Liverpool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embarrassed by, in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarrassed by debts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarrassed in company.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embellished by (an artist, designer), with, or by.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The work was embellished by Doré, with appropriate engravings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embellished with rich trappings; by beautiful illustrations; by fine cathedrals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employ in, about.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employ them in the siege.</td>
<td>Deut. xx, 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To employ in work about the house.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enamored of, with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He was enamored of her beauty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They were enamored with each other.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enchant with, by.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanted with her manners; by her singing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encounter with (generally with the direct accusative).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To encounter with particulars.</td>
<td>Tatham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I will encounter with Andronicus.</td>
<td>Shak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encouragement to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>His words gave great encouragement to the workers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encroach on, or upon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They encroached on his domains.</td>
<td>South.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No sense must encroach upon the duty of another.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encumber in, with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encumbered in his vest.</td>
<td>Dryden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preposition</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>environ with.</strong></td>
<td>Environed with many foes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>envy at, of, to.</strong></td>
<td>Envy withers at another's joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envy of that opinion.</td>
<td><em>Bacon.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Done in envy to the genius of <em>Cesar.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>equal to, with.</strong></td>
<td>Equal to your merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making himself equal with God.</td>
<td><em>John v, 18.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>equally with.</strong></td>
<td>Entitled to a share equally with the rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>equivalent to (formerly with).</strong></td>
<td>One term equivalent to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>escape from, out of, with, for.</strong></td>
<td>My escape from the tempest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He escaped out of their hands.</td>
<td><em>John x. 39.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escaped with life.</td>
<td><em>Macaulay.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>espouse to.</strong></td>
<td>They were espoused to each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>example to, for.</strong></td>
<td>Made an example to us.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An example for mankind.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>exasperate at (conduct, proceeding), against (a person).</strong></td>
<td>Exasperated at his vanity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exasperated against the informer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>except from, to, sometimes against.</strong></td>
<td>Except from this consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He excepted to the testimony.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thou wilt except against my love.</td>
<td><em>Shak.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>exception to, at, against (not from).</strong></td>
<td>To take exception to the ruling of the judge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She takes exceptions at your person.</td>
<td><em>Shak.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thou hast taken against me an exception.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>excite with, by, to.</strong></td>
<td>Excited with wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excited by his entrance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excited to glorious deeds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
exclude from.
Excluded from the company.
exclusive of.
A thousand troops exclusive of cavalry.
exhaust by, with, of.
Soldiers exhausted by marching.
Workmen exhausted with their labors.
A well exhausted of water.
exonerate from.
Exonerated from blame.
expect from, or of.
They expected much from his speech.
Great things were expected of him.
expel from, out of.
Expelled from school.
Expelled out of the country.
expert in, at.
Expert in keeping books.
Expert at his trade.
expose to, or for (view, sale, etc.) to
(danger, death, loss, etc.).
Expose goods to the public, for sale.
Barometers exposed to sale.
Macaulay.
Exposed to great perils.
expostulate with.
I'll not expostulate with her.
Shak.
exult over.
He exulted over his victory.

F

fall under (censure, observation, etc.), from (a high place), into (water, hole, bad habits, etc.), on, or upon (a foe), among (thieves), to, or on (the ground).
He fell under suspicion.
Apples fall from the tree on the ground; into the stream.
He fell among thieves.
familiar to, with.
The scene was familiar to him.
They were familiar with the circumstances.
favorable for, to, or unto.
A place favorable for the making levies of men.
Clarendon.
The judge was favorable to his cause.
Lord thou hast been favorable unto thy land.
Ps. lix, 1.

favorite of, with.
Peter Parley was a great favorite of the young people.
She was a favorite with the school.
fiction of.
A fiction of the mind.
Stillingfleet.
filled with.
Filled with envy, pride.
fit with, for.
Fit his customers with gloves.
Shak.
The time is fitted for the duty.
Burke.
flatter by, with.
Flattered by asking their advice
Prescott.
Flatter my sorrow with report of it.
Shak.
Flattered with the friendly notice,
followed by.
A verb followed by its object.
forbear from (followed by the verbal in -ing, and the infinitive).
Forbear from giving, or forbear giving, or forbear to give.
Forbear thee from meddling with God.
2 Chron. xxxv, 21.
Forbear to murder me.
Shak.
foreign to, from.
Foreign to the purpose.
Design not foreign from some people's thoughts.
Swift.
forfeit by.
Forfeited their property by their crimes.
Burke.
formed of, from, for.
God formed man of the dust of the ground.
Gen. ii, 7.
Formed into beauty from the clay.
Dryden.
found on, or upon, on, or in.
Founded his good fortunes on your love.
Shak.
Founded on (or upon) a rock.
Founded on (or in) truth, justice, mercy, etc.
free from, (rarely of) with, for, in.
Free from faction.
A. Marvell.
Free from obligations.
Burnett.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST OF PREPOSITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free only with a few.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free for me as you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free in their censures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friendly to, with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frightened at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frown at, on, or upon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frugal of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruitful in, of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grieve at, for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanker after, for, about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Happen to, on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harass by, with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatred to, of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healed of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hinder from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold of, on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunger for, after.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrated by (an artist), with, or by (engravings, cuts, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immersed in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impatient with (a person), at (conduct, delay, etc.), for (something expected), under (grief, misfortune, etc.).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Impatient with the officer; at his tardiness; for his coming; under the disappointment.

Impose on, or upon.
Imposing on (or upon) his good nature.

Impress on, or upon, with, by.
The lesson was impressed on (or upon) the pupil’s mind, with great force, by the teacher.

Imprint on, or upon.
Truths imprinted on (or upon) the mind.

Incapacitate by, from.
Incapacitated by sickness from going abroad.

Incensed with, against.
He was incensed with the speech. Incensed against the slanderer.

Incentive to.
Money was a great incentive to his action.

Include in.
Included in the account.

Inconceivable to.
Inconceivable to us how the will acts.

Inconsistent with.
Inconsistent with politeness. Addison.

Incorporate with.
Painters’ colors incorporate with oil. Bacon.

Independent of, rarely on.
Independent of authority.

Insinuate into, through, to, sometimes with.
The water easily insinuates itself into the vessels of vegetables. Woodward.

He insinuated himself into his good graces.
The charge was insinuated through his very manner.
The plan was adroitly insinuated to him.
He would insinuate with thee, but to make thee sigh. Shak.

Inspection into, over.
The officer made an inspection into the accounts.
An inspection over all the lumber was made.

Intent on, or upon.
He was intent on doing the work; intent upon his studies.

Interfere with, in, between.
He interfered with the workmen; in the settlement of the question; between the contending parties.

Intersperse among, through, with.
Flowers of rhetoric were interspersed among his sentences.
Fabulous accounts were interspersed through the history.
The beautiful prairies interspersed with flowers.

Intervene between.
Great events intervened between the periods.

Introduce into (a place), to (a person).
Introduced into the best society.
Introduced to the Governor.

Intrude into (a place), on, or upon (a person).
He intruded into the office; upon the Secretary.
Intruded on the privacy of the Professor.

Intrust to, with.
He intrusted to him his son.
They intrusted him with their valuables.

Inure to (not in).
It inured to his benefit.

Invest with.
Invested with office; with his regalia.

Involve in (difficulties, perplexity, doubts, obscurity, mystery, darkness, etc.), not with.

Irritated against, by (a person), at and by (a thing, an act).
Irritated against the students.
Irritated by the opposition; at the barrier in his way; at the course taken.

Issue from, out of.
The stream issued from the fountain; out of the rock.

Join to (something more numerous, greater), with (something equal).
He joined himself to the patriotic ranks.
They were joined with their companions in the undertaking.
LIST OF PREPOSITIONS

K

**killed by** (an accident, enemy), *with* (a weapon).

*Killed by* the Indians, *with* a tomahawk.

**know about, of, under** (the name of).

He knew all about the affair; of the matter.

They knew it under the name of Reform.

L

**lean against** (any support), *on, or upon* (a crutch, staff, etc.), *to, or towards*.

They were leaning against the wall.

He leaned on his staff.

In opinion he leaned to the other side.

The tree was leaning towards the South.

**liberal of, in.**

Liberal of counsels.

Liberal in opinion.

**light** *(v. descend)* *from, down from, off.*

The bird lighted from the tree; down from the vane; off the chimney.

**listen for** (a sound, news, etc., expected), *to* (a sound, story, news, etc., heard).

He listened for the footstep.

He eagerly listened to the story.

**live at** (a village, small place, a city very remote, a foreign city, etc.), *in* (a city, or country), *on* (the earth, the hill side, the mountain top, etc.), *on or upon* (food).

**long for, after** (or followed by an infinitive).

I have longed for thy salvation.

*Ps. cxix, 40.*

I have longed after thy precepts.

*Ps. cxix, 174.*

He longed to see home once more.

**look for** (something expected, desired), *for, or after* (something lost, mislaid), *on, or upon* (with regard, esteem, pity, consideration, affection, etc.).

**look in, into.**

Looked in the glass.

A look into the past was taken.

Looked one another in the face.

They gave a last look into the deep recess.

She looked into the mirror.

**love of, for, to.**

The love of home.

His love for the cause.

He sent love to all the family.

M

**make of, from, out of, with, for.**

The shoes were made of leather, from the skins of goats.

Out of the refuse lumber he made a table.

Beer made with aloes instead of hops.

He made a boat for the boy.

**marry to, some times with** (or the accusative without a preposition).

Married to a charming wife.

He married with her a great fortune.

She married him against her relatives' wishes.

**martyr for, or to** (a cause), *to* (disease, disappointment, sorrow, etc.).

A martyr for the truth.

A martyr to the country.

A martyr to the gout.

**mastery of, over.**

A mastery of his subject.

The mastery over his auditors.

**matter with** (not of).

What is the matter with your voice?

**meddle with, in.**

He meddled with the settlement.

He was meddling in the matter.

**mindful of.**

Be mindful of your health; of your conduct.

**mix in, with.**

Mixed up in politics.

Mixed with the best society; with the crowd.

**model (v.) after, on, in.**

He modeled after the teacher; on the prevailing type; in wax.

**mortified at, with.**

Mortified at his friend's appearance.

Mortified with the faint praise he received.
mourn for, over.
He mourned for his son; over his great loss.

N

name after, sometimes from (not for).
He was named after his uncle; from the ancestor of an illustrious house.
necessary to, for.
Repose is necessary to the active business man.
It is necessary for him to go.
necessity for, of.
A stern necessity for their action.
No necessity of an increase of salary.
need (n.) of (not for).
There was no need of hurrying.
The city had no need of the sun.
Rev. xxii, 23.

O

object (v.) to, formerly against.
He objected to the arrangement.
objection to, against.
There was a great objection to the course indicated.
They presented strong objections against his appointment.
oblivious of.
He was oblivious of the time; of the company; of danger.
obnoxious to.
He was obnoxious to his colleagues; to the charge of treachery.
observance of.
A proper observance of the Sabbath; of the rules of grammar; of the demands of society.
obtain from, of.
A promise was obtained from him.
He obtained a loan of him.
occur for, of.
There was occasion for the complaint.
No occasion of the unpleasantness existed.
occur by, with, in.
Occupied by numerous subjects.
The space was occupied with bundles.
He occupied the position in a worthy manner.

offended at, by, with.
They were offended at the extravagant display by his supercilious manner; with the committee for selecting him.
opinion on, about.
He had no fixed opinion on the question.
Public opinion about him was unsettled.
opportunity of (or an infinitive), for.
He had no opportunity of displaying his genius.
An opportunity to go was given him.
The fit opportunity for the assault came the next day.
opposite to (also without to).
They stood opposite to each other.
They sat opposite each other.

opposition to.
Strenuous opposition to his election.

originate in, from.
It originated in his own brain.
Bitter quarrels have originated from religious controversy.

overwhelmed with, by, in.
They were overwhelmed with work.
She was overwhelmed by her misfortunes.
Overwhelmed in grief.

parallel to, with.
The streets were parallel to the river.
Honor runs parallel with the Divine laws.

part from, with (i. e., surrender, resign, give up).
He parted from his companions.
They parted with their only son.

partake of, or without of.
They partook of the sacrament.
A meal was partaken with them.

partial to, sometimes towards.
The English are partial to roast beef.
The mother was partial towards the youngest child.

partiality to, for.
A partiality to Americans.
A partiality for strong tea.
**LIST OF PREPOSITIONS**

**participate in,** sometimes of.
He participated in the contest.
They participated of his unhappy spirit.

**patient of,** with, towards, under.
Patient of cold.
Patient with the thoughtless; toward the unfortunate; under affictions.

**peculiar to** (not from).
The gait was peculiar to him.

**pendent from.**
The fruit pendent from the bough.

**penetrate into,** within, to.
They penetrated into the recesses of the forest; within the forbidden enclosure; to the end of the mystery.

**perish of,** by, sometimes with.
I shall perish of hunger; or by the hand of my adversary, or with wasting disease.

**persever in.**
He persevered in his plan of going through college.

**pity on.**
Have pity on the poor.

**play at** (as a sport or game. At may be omitted).
The children played at keeping school, and then played blind man's buff.

**pleased with,** at.
The father was pleased with his success, and at the effect he produced.

**possessed of,** with, by.
Possessed of a great fortune.
Possessed with a fault-finding spirit.
Possessed by the idea.

**predispose to,** towards.
He was predisposed to the stranger; towards his project.

**prefer to,** before, above.
She preferred him to the rest of her suitors.
This one was preferred before the other.
The colonel was preferred above the general.

**preferable to.**
The participle is preferable to the infinitive in that sentence.

**preference to,** before, over, above, for.
He was chosen in preference to the other.

**The preference of this one before that.**
He had the preference over his competitor.
His was a preference above the things ordinarily chosen.
They had a preference for mathematics.

**prefix to.**
The syllable was prefixed to the word.

**prejudice against** (not to nor for).
The prejudice was strong against them.

**prejudicial to.**
It was prejudicial to their interests.

**present to,** with.
He presented to his mother the money.
He was presented with a suit of clothes.

**preside over.**
The convention was presided over by him.

**prevail on, or upon,** with (to persuade), over, or against (to overcome).
They prevailed on him to go.
He was prevailed upon to stay.
She may prevail with him.

He prevailed over his enemies; over the stubbornness of the materials nature had furnished him.

**prevent from.**
They were prevented from going.

**productive of.**
It was productive of good.

**profitable to,** for.
Profitable to the owner.
Profitable for righteousness; for instruction.

**prohibit from.**
They were prohibited from voting.

**prolific of.**
It was prolific of good.

**proper to.**
Proper to the sage; to the clown; to the character assumed.

**proportion to.**
In proportion to the amount invested.

**protect from,** against.
He was protected from assault.
They protected him against all oncomers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>phrasal verb</th>
<th>definition</th>
<th>example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>provide with, for, against.</td>
<td>They were provided with weapons, for their journey, against the attacks of wild beasts.</td>
<td>Be reconciled to thy brother. He was reconciled to his fate. They reconciled hard work with play.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punish with, by, for.</td>
<td>Punished with imprisonment, by the judge, for stealing.</td>
<td>recover from, sometimes of. He recovered from the effects of his wound. The boy recovered of the bite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purge from, of.</td>
<td>Purged from their offences. Purged of guilt.</td>
<td>recreant to. He was recreant to his trust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pursuance of (not with).</td>
<td>It was done in pursuance of their request.</td>
<td>reduce to (a state, condition), under (subjection). He was reduced to poverty, under the sway of this king.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>put into, in.</td>
<td>With reference to a literal use, as real entrance, into is employed; as, to put wheat into the bin, the purse into his pocket, the watch into his hand. He was put into jail or in jail. Arguments put into his mouth. When used figuratively (generally with abstract nouns) in is commonly employed; as, to put in motion, in a rage, in place, in type, in print, in jeopardy, in effect, in position, in action, in execution, in operation, in practice, in writing. Put yourself in his place (idiomatic phrase).</td>
<td>regard for, to. He had regard for his feelings. They had regard to the promised reward. “In regard to,” and “with regard to,” are used interchangeably. “In regard of,” is seldom employed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rail at, against.</td>
<td>They railed at him. He was railed against.</td>
<td>regret for. He expressed great regret for his conduct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read in, out of, from, over.</td>
<td>They’ll read it in the paper. He may read it out of this book. You can read from the beginning. She may read it over again.</td>
<td>rejoice at (an occurrence, event, etc.), in (personal qualities, possessions, etc.). They rejoiced at the victory. Rejoicing in the truth. Rejoicing in his manly vigor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receive of, from.</td>
<td>They received of him the money. A letter was received from them.</td>
<td>relieve from, of. They were relieved from their distressing condition. He was relieved of pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recite out of, from.</td>
<td>They recited out of Homer. It was recited from memory.</td>
<td>relish for, of. A relish for, may be regarded as a disposition to taste; a relish of, as actual taste. He had a relish for literature. There was a relish of the olden time about it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reckon on, or upon.</td>
<td>They reckoned on his coming. His support was reckoned upon.</td>
<td>rely on, or upon (not in). They relied on his statement. His assurances were relied upon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recline upon, or on.</td>
<td>They reclined upon the couch. The child reclined on his mother’s arm.</td>
<td>remark upon, or on. His vote was remarked upon. They remarked on his peculiar conduct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reconcile to (to unite, accept, make friendly), with (to make congruous or consistent).</td>
<td>remedy for, against. A remedy for sickness. A remedy against malaria.</td>
<td>remonstrate with (a person), against (a proceeding). He remonstrated with the driver, against his slow movements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
repeat (a portion, a passage), of, from, out of.

He repeated some glowing lines of Keats, from the Endymion, out of the collection of poetry.

repent of.

They repented of their misdeeds.

repine at (the present condition, what is), for (the past, what is not).

They were repining at their hard lot.

They repined for the pleasures which had gone.

replete with.

It was replete with good things.

requisite for, to.

The missing manuscript was requisite for the book.

His course was requisite to success.

reproach with, for.

He was reproached with bitter words, for his actions.

research into.

His research into the ancient philosophies was profound.

resemblance to (not with).

He bore a strong resemblance to his brother.

reside at, in.

He resides at Auburn, in the State of New York.

resolve on, or upon.

They resolved on taking the river road.

He was resolved upon entering Congress.

respect for, to.

He had great respect for the clergy.

He had respect to the recompense of reward.—Heb.

We use "with respect to," and "in respect to." "In respect of" is rarely used now.

reward with, by, for.

The Major was rewarded with the rank of Colonel, by the Governor, for his gallant conduct.

Rich in, sometimes with, formerly of.

Rich in faith. Rich with all his family about him.

sail for, to, in.

They sailed for London.

He was sailing to Liverpool in the Servia.

sated with.

They were sated with the feast.

satisfy with.

The child was satisfied with its toy.

search for, or after (a person or thing), into (the merits, particulars, etc.), out (the facts, truth, etc.).

He was searching for the book he had lost.

They were searching after the missing child.

The author was searching into the old volumes.

The detective was searching out all the facts.

secure from, of, against.

He was secure from harm.

They were secure of their property.

He had been secured against loss by fire.

seek for, after.

Seek for wisdom as hidden treasures.

Seek after realities, not fictions.

seized by (an imical person, animal, etc.), with (disease).

He was seized by the Sepoy; by the tiger.

He was seized with cholera.

sell for, by auction (in England), at auction (in United States).

It was sold for one hundred dollars.

The house was sold by auction.

share in, of.

He shared in the reward.

They received their share of the money.

sick of, with.

He was sick of his bargain; sick of a fever; sick withague; with famine.

similar to (not with).

They were very similar to each other.

similarity to, between, of (not with).

The similarity to his brother was noticeable.

There was a wonderful similarity between the twins.

The similarity of one class to another
The sympathy between them was manifest.

T

taste of, for.
He had a taste of the viands; of the intellectual feast.
She had a taste for music, painting, drawing, needlework, etc.

thick with.
The path was thick with dangers.

think of, about, on.
Think of him.
Think about the matter.
Think on these things.

thirst for, after.
They thirsted for blood.
He thirsted after knowledge.

threaten with, by.
The country was threatened with destruction by the general.

tire of, with, by.
He was tired of life; with their nonsense; by the work he had done.

translate from, out of, into.
He translated from Homer.
It was translated out of Latin into German.

treat of.
He treated of the question, of the subject, of the nation, etc.

trust in (not on), to.
Put your trust in God.
Do not trust to that man's promises.

U

unison with.
In unison with his sentiments.

unite to, with, in, by.
United to the brotherhood.
United with them in their enterprise.
The opposing chiefs united in repelling the invader.
They were united by ties of blood.

unworthy of (or with the infinitive).
Unworthy of belief; to be trusted.

V

variance with.
At variance with one another.
versed in.
Well versed in literature.

vest in, with.
The property was vested in the trustees.
The magistrates were vested with great prerogatives.

vexed with, at.
They were vexed with his friends. Vexed at what has happened.

view of, to.
It was with the view of forming a new party. With a view to a settlement of the country the land was given.

W

wait on, or upon, for.
Wait on the Lord. Wait upon the issue. Wait for his coming.

want of, with.
Do you want money of me? What do you want with my cornet?

weary of, with, in.
Weary of work; of play; of life. Weary with the search; with watching.
Be not weary in well doing. Cal. vi, 3.

worthy of (or with the infinitive).
Worthy of a reward; of a place. Worthy to be promoted.

write from (a place), down, out.
He wrote from home. The newspapers wrote down all opposition. He wrote down the deposition. He wrote out the contract in full.

Y

yearn for, after, towards.
He yearned for the old home. The father yearned after the wandering boy. His heart yearned towards the stranger.

yoke with.
The ox was yoked with his mate. Yoked with his friends in the good cause.

Z

zeal for, of.
Zeal for the truth. The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.

zealous for, in, formerly also of.
Zealous for party success. Zealous in the undertaking.
PREPOSITIONS DISCRIMINATED.

about \{ About, around and round
around \} are often used interchangeably, as they frequently coincide in meaning.
A lace collar about her neck, around her neck.
He looked about him, around him.

about \} These are frequently used interchangeably.

concerning \{ A question about,
respecting \{ concerning, respecting,
touching \{ concerning, respecting, landed interests.

above \} Above has reference to a
over \} higher position in space.

upon \} Over relates to an extension along the superior
beyond \} surface of another object.

Above relates to the contact of a body with the superior surface of another.

Beyond refers to the greater distance of a body.
Above does not carry the idea of contact with a body below it; over may or may not carry the idea.

Figuratively, above conveys the idea of superiority; as, "The prince is above the peasant"; over, the idea of authority; as, "The church has over her, bishops."—South.

Upon, the idea of immediate influence; as, "The effect of oratory upon an audience"; beyond, the idea of extent; as, "The power of Providence 'beyond the stretch of human thought.'"—Thomson.

Above and over are sometimes used interchangeably; as, "The sky above us, or over us." "Above ten thousand men were in the army." "He was seen of above five hundred brethren at once."—1 Cor. xv. 6.

More than, upwards of, are also used by good writers.

across \} frequently coincide in meaning.
over \} To go over a bridge or across a bridge; over a stream or across a stream. A bridge across, or over the river.

Over carries the idea of something more than length merely. "To ride over a field" does not carry the same meaning as "to ride across" it.

across \} "He went across the
through \} room" means he went from side to side. "He went through the room" means he went from outside to outside.

after \} are often used interchangeably, especially after words expressing desire, striving, search, etc.

To thirst after truth or for truth, to search after, or for knowledge, hunt after, or for riches, strive after, or for fame, eager for, or after position.

against \} are often interchangeable;
from \} as, "Shelter from the blast or against the blast."

Thus we may say, "Defend us against, or from, protect us against, or from, secure us against, or from, our enemies."
amid or amidst These prepositions differ to some extent from each other.

Amid (a poetical form) and amidst, denote in the midst or the middle of, or surrounded by; as, "A tree amidst the garden." A task performed amidst many interruptions. Among or amongst, as its etymology implies, denotes an intermixture or a mingling. It implies a collection of objects with which something is intermixed or mingled; as, "He was among his friends." Pamphlets were found among the books. We may say among the schoolmen; among the philosophers, among the Americans, among the Orientals, among the ideas advanced, among the arguments used. In none of these cases could amid, or amidst, be used. So we may say amidst temptations, amidst sufferings, amidst difficulties, amidst the waves. Among, or amongst, could not be used in these cases. When the idea of quantity is conveyed, or can be considered, amidst is generally used. Hence, we can say, "Apples gleaming rosy-red amidst the leaves." If the idea of number is conveyed we should use amongst.

Milton says of the seraph Abdiel:

"Faithful found
Among the faithless, faithful only he,"

because he had been one of the number of the rebellious host before they had fallen, and was yet intermingled with them. But when he determined to leave them, Milton discriminatingly adds—

"From amidst them forth he passed."

around are used interchangeably. To stand around, or round. To throw his eyes around, or round. To travel around. To send invitations round. To rally round the flag. To join hands round the tree. Round is perhaps more frequently used than around. All round means in every direction; over the whole place.

at While these two words both indicate nearness, at is more specific than by, giving the idea of a customary, or particular nearness.

"He stood at the entrance" would mean more than "He stood by it," the one indicating the closest proximity in front, the other in the neighborhood of it, or near to it.

"They sit at the table" differs from "They sit by the table." The first means they face the table, the second does not.

at at is less definite than in. At the church may mean in, or near the church. Hence, at does not make a reference to the interior prominent. It is proper to use at before the names of small towns, villages, foreign cities far remote, and houses; as, He lived at Fishkill, lectured at Winnebago, died at Pekin.

In should be used before the names of the great geographical, or political divisions of the globe, countries, and large cities; as, He teaches in Paris. She sings in New York. At should be used before the number of a street, and in (not on) before the name of the street; as, The officer was found at the Court House in Clark street.

At or in may often be used interchangeably; as, He was crowned in, or at Paris. Both at Belfast and in Dublin riots occurred.

At is used after the verb touch; as, The vessel touched at Queens-town. At or in may be used after the verb arrive; as, They arrived at, or in Liverpool. At or in may be used after the verb to be; as, He has been at Boston,—in Baltimore.

beside These words are inter-changeable in the meanings of "over and above," "distinct from," although besides is more frequently used in this sense; as, "There were learned men besides these." Beside means, "By, or at the side of," "on one side of"; as, "He sat beside me." Also, "aside from," "apart from," or "out of;" as, "Paul, thou art beside thyself."

Besides specially means, "moreover," "in addition to"; as, "There were other nations besides these."

Note.—Skeats contends that the
use of besides as a preposition, which is a later development of beside, is, strictly, incorrect, but is as old as the twelfth century.

but besides These words are almost all used in nearly the same sense. Excepting except is the same as except, but not so often used. Save is generally used in poetry. He could do nothing but for me, is the same as he could do nothing without me.

Note.—Skeats very properly gives the synonym without. Webster and Worcester omit it.

by beside near on By and beside are sometimes interchangeable. He sat by me, or beside me. These terms indicate a little more closeness of proximity than the word near.

By and on are often interchangeable; as, By land and by water, or on land and on water they engage in the fight.

by with through Whenever a conscious agent is mentioned, and the instrument employed to accomplish his purpose, by must be used to denote the agent, and with, in general, the instrument; as, "He was slain by his enemy with the sword."

Thus, by denotes in general the essential or immediate agent, and with, carrying the idea of companionship, the means or instrument employed by the agent.

He was struck by the sun. The sun struck him with its rays. The tree was shaken by the wind. The wind shook the tree with its strong hand.

The city was destroyed by fire. Here fire is the essential agent.

He destroyed the city with fire. Here fire is the auxiliary means or instrument.

By attention and prompt action he won his case, these being the essential agents of success.

He won his case through attention and prompt action, these being the important auxiliaries.

for during These words are frequently used interchangeably.

through He remained there for twenty-five years, or during a quarter of a century.

They had a happy married life for, or during fifty years.

The war was protracted through four years.

for notwithstanding For and notwithstanding are sometimes interchangeable.

He will go to destruction for all we can do to restrain him.

This may be the book for anything we may know.

He will go notwithstanding our pleadings.

For and concerning are often used interchangeably.

For the particulars of the case we refer you to the attorney.

from These two words are sometimes interchangeable.

against A shelter from, or against the stormy blast.

We may say, Defend us from, or against, protect us from, or against, secure us from, or against, our enemies etc.

from From, with a verb of motion, means away from. Its correlative and opposite is to, or towards.

He went from Philadephia to, or towards Newark.

from These words are interchangeably used of able as denoting origin, being, emanation and the like.

Truth shall spring out of the earth. Ps. lxxxv. 11.

Out of is the opposite of in and into. After a verb of motion it has the meaning of forth from. He went out of the house. He was driven from, or out of the country. He leaped from, or out of the carriage.

from is sometimes interchangeable with of, not as often as formerly.

We may say, "To be rid of these questionable characters." "I'll rid you from further fear concerning them."
He arose of the dead.—Old English.

Hence, we may say, "Demand of, or from; received of, or from; clear of, or from; learn of, or from; secure of, or from. Cleanse us of our sins, or from our sins."

from { Are interchangable in by and of } such cases as, "He judged from the evidence." "He determined to proceed from the information he had gained."

They determined their action by the Report. They judged of the matter carefully.

from { These words often are inter-
off } changeable. Off is merely another form of of. In the old authors there is no distinction between the words.

"Smiteth of my head, is equivalent to "smite off my head."—Chaucer.

Thou art mon off strange land.
Rob. of Glouc.

Hence, we may say, "He fell from the horse, or off the horse."

in { When these words denote time we may say, "At the hour of on } 12, on the 24th of September, in the year 1881."

"The old, old story was told again at five o'clock in the morning."

"At nine o clock on the morning of May 4th."

in { Whenever a verb of motion is into } employed, or when entrance or insertion is denoted, into should be used and not in.

He went into the hall. She rode into the park. They took a ride with their friends in Central Park.

Many innovations were introduced into the College.

They looked into the book.

He infused life into the Review.

When a change is made from one form or state into another, into is used.

Water is convertible into vapor.

He was led by evidence into a belief of the truth. The manuscripts were put into shape.

In is often used for into when the noun is omitted to which it properly belongs; as, These are in, those are out, i. e., in office, or out of office.

Come in, i. e., come into the house.

The ship has come in, i. e., come into port.

We may say cut, tear, break in, into, or to pieces. Separated, or divided into several parts. He fell deeply in love; into a melancholy condition; into a decline. He was put in a hard place, or into a sad perplexity. Their conduct came in question. They examined into his conduct.

Into indicates motion, change, entrance, in a more marked degree than in.

in { We say he went on the steam-
boat, he got on the steam car, horse car etc., when these simply indicate points of temporary destination. But we say he went in the steamboat when a passage is taken; he rode in the cars."

We also say, "He read the first line in the page" (preferable to on the page). He paid seventy cents in the dollar, or on the dollar; four shillings in, or on the pound. English usage is in the pound; as, "Six shillings in the pound."

in { In a few cases these words within } are interchangable. Within, however, is more emphatic than in.

We may say within the range of his influence, or in the range etc.; within in his power, or in his power; within ten minutes, or in ten minutes.

In my Father's house are many mansions.—John xiv. 2.

In cases like the following, however, within does not mean the same as in, and is less emphatic. It was within his grasp. It was in his grasp. In the first instance it may simply mean it was in the limits, or compass of his grasp; in the other instance it would mean that it was actually in his grasp.

Within means "in the inner or interior part;" "inside of;" "within the limits of;" and is opposite to without. Within these doors; within this roof; within this house; within himself; within one's income; within
PREPOSITIONS DISCRIMINATED.

ten miles. We may say, “Is Mrs. Potter within, or in?”

of. See from and to.

on } Are interchangeable words. 

upon } Sometimes on account of
elegance or euphony, upon is the
more preferable word. Generally,
however, on is now used in place of
upon. We may say, Play on, or
upon the harp, the piano, the violin,
the drum, etc. On would be chosen,
as a rule.

On is omitted before the words
“to-day”; “to-morrow”; “yesterday
;” “last evening;” “this morning.”

We should say, “On the 8th of
June.”

on. See in.

previous to } These may be re-
previously to} garded as prepo-
ositional phrases and are used quite
generally in the sense of before, both
in order and time.

We may say, previous to the an-
ouncement; previously to the publica-
tion; previously to the year 1882; previous
to this event.

through } Throughout is a little
throughout } more emphatic than
through, in regard to space.
Throughout the years; throughout the
generations; throughout the United
States, England, etc.

The difference in force in these
words is scarcely perceptible; as,
through life; throughout the years,
etc.

till } Are used interchangeably.

until } Wait until, or till the time
shall come. Till now, or until now.
Till, or until six o'clock; till then, or
until then.

to } To primarily denotes approach
at } and arrival, movement or di-
rection towards a place or thing.

At primarily means contiguity,
nearness, or presence, in reference
to locality.

He went to Chicago. He is at (not
to) the Palmer House. They were at
the concert. He set himself to the
task. He is going to his trade.

We may say, “They have been to
London.” “He has been to supper.”
“They have been to church.” These
forms are permissible on account of the
idea of motion.

At indicates the relation of action
or employment, or state or condition.
He was set at work. He worked at
the carpenter’s bench, at wood carv-
ing, at printing.

They were at war, at peace, at
supper. They have been at a great
deal of trouble.

to } To and of frequently denote the
of } same meaning.

He was nephew to the President, or
a nephew, or the nephew of the Pres-
ident.

He is a friend of, or to the Sen-
ator.

He was successor to the Governor,
or the successor of the Governor.

toward } Are interchangeable. To-
towards } wards is the later form,
due to adding the adverbal suffix es
(originally the mark of a genitive
case) to the shorter, toward.

We may use both forms, but to-
wards is more frequently employed.

under } Under denotes a lower-
below } er position with re-
beneath } spect to being cov-
underneath } ered, overtopped,
or overhung by some upper body. It
is the opposite of over, above, upon
or on.

Below and beneath refer to a lower
position. They are interchangeable
when they are used with reference to
a lower place, or to something direct-
ly over, or on; as, “Beneath, or below
this stone he lies.” Under is some-
times interchangeable with them.

“Nobody under the sun, below the
moon, or beneath the stars.” It is
under the table, or beneath the ta-
ble.

Beneath is a stronger term than
below. We say of a thing that is
simply lower than our position, “It
is below us." When very far below, "It is beneath us."

When figurative language is employed to express contemptuously something very low, we should use beneath, and not below.

He is beneath (not below) our notice. It is beneath the character of a gentleman, beneath the dignity of the audience, the occasion, the subject, contempt.

Under one's signature should be used instead of over one's signature, for the paper is under the hand when signed, as it is when sealed.

Under the breath. Very softly, with a low voice.

Underneath, as its etymology implies under and lower, is a somewhat stronger term than under.
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Homonyms are words spelt alike, but differing in use. In a few cases we include different uses of what is either exactly, or nearly the same word, at the same time noting that the forms are allied; but in most cases, the words are of different origin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABIDE (1), to wait for. (E.)</td>
<td>Balk (2), to hinder. (E.) Allied to Balk (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abuse (2), to suffer for a thing. (E.)</td>
<td>Ball (1), a dance. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow (1), to assign, grant. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Ball (2), a spherical body. (F.-G.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow (2), to approve of. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Band (1), also Bond, a fastening. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An (1), the indef. article. (E.)</td>
<td>Band (2), a company of men. (F.-G.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anc (1), old. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Bang (1), to beat violently. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancleut (2), a banner, standard-bearer. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Bang (2), a narcotic drug. (Persian.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle (1), a bend, corner. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Bank (1), a mound of earth. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle (2), a fishing-hook. (E.)</td>
<td>Bank (2), a place for depositing money. (F.-G.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch (1), a construction of stone or wood, &amp;c., in a curved form. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Barb (1), the hook on the point of an arrow. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch (2), roguish, waggish, sly. (E.)</td>
<td>Barb (2), a Barbary horse. (F.-Barbary.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch-, chief; used as a prefix. (L.-Gk.)</td>
<td>Bark (1), Barque, a sort of ship. (F.-Low L.-Gr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm (1), s., the limb extending from the shoulder to the hand. (E.)</td>
<td>Bark (2), the rind of a tree. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm (2), verb, to furnish with weapons. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Bark (3), to yelp as a dog. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (1), 2 p. s. pres. of the verb substantive. (E.)</td>
<td>Barm (1), yeast. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (2), skill, contrivance. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Barm (2), the lap. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As (1), conj. and adv. (E.)</td>
<td>Barnacle (1), a species of goose. (L.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As (2), rel. pronoun. (Scand.)</td>
<td>Barnacle (2), a sort of small shell-fish. (L. or C.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Ay! interj. of surprise. (E.) | Barrow (1), a burial-mound. (C.?)
| Ay, Aye, yea, yes. (E.) | Barrow (2), a wheel-barrow. (E.) |
| Aye, adv., ever, always. (Scand.) | Base (1), low, humble. (F.-L.) |
|                      | Base (2), a foundation. (F.-L.-Gk.) |
|                      | Bass (1), the lowest part in a musical composition. (F.) |
|                      | Bass (2), Barse, Brasse, a fish. (E.) |
|                      | Baste (1), vb., to beat, strike. (Scand.) |
|                      | Baste (2), to pour fat over meat. (Unknown.) |
|                      | Baste (3), to sew slightly. (F.-O. H. G.) |
|                      | Bat (1), a short cudgel. (C.) |
|                      | Bat (2), a winged mammal. (Scand.) |
|                      | Bate (1), to abate, diminish. (F.-L.) |
|                      | Bate (2), strife. (F.-L.) Allied to Bate (1). |
Batten (1), to grow fat; to fatten. (Scand.)
Batten (2), a wooden rod. (F.)
Batter (1), to beat. (F.-L.) Whence Batter (2).
Batter (2), a compound of eggs, flour, and milk. (F.-L.)
Bauble (1), a fool's mace. (C.? with E. suffix.)
Bauble (2), a plaything. (F.-Ital.)
Bay (1), a reddish brown. (F.-L.)
Bay (2), a kind of laurel-tree. (F.-L.)
Bay (3), an inlet of the sea; recess. (F.-L.)
Bay (4), to bark as a dog. (F.-L.)
Beam (1), a piece of timber. (E.)
Beam (2), a ray of light. (E.) The same as Beam (1).
Bear (1), to carry. (E.)
Bear (2), an animal. (E.)
Beaver (1), an animal. (E.)
Beaver (2), the lower part of a helmet. (F.)
Beck (1), a nod or sign. (E.)
Beck (2), a stream. (Scand.)
Beetle (1), an insect. (E.) Allied to Beetle (3).
Beetle (2), a heavy mallet. (E.)
Beetle (3), to jut out and hang over. (E.)
Bid (1), to pray. (E.)
Bid (2), to command. (E.)
Bile (1), secretion from the liver. (F.-L.)
Bile (2), a boil. (E.)
Bill (1), a chopper, battle-axe, bird's beak. (E.)
Bill (2), a writing, account. (F.-L.; or L.)
Billet (1), a note, ticket. (F.-L.)
Billet (2), a log of wood. (F.-C.)
Bit (1), a small piece, a mouthful. (E.)
Bit (2), a curb for a horse. (E.) Allied to Bit (1).
Blanche (1), v., to whiten. (F.)
Blanch (2), v., to blench. (E.)
Blaze (1), a flame; to flame. (E.)
Blaze (2), to proclaim. (E.)
Blazon (1), a proclamation; to proclaim. (E.) Allied to Blazon (2).
Blazon (2), to portray armorial bearings. (F.-G.)
Bleak (1), pale, exposed. (E.)
Bleak (2), a kind of fish. (E.) The same as Bleak (1).
Blot (1), a spot; to spot. (Scand.)
Blot (2), at backgammon. (Scand.)
Blow (1), to puff. (E.)
Blow (2), to bloom, flourish as a flower. (E.)
Blow (3), a stroke, hit. (E.)
Boil (1), to bubble up. (F.-L.)
Boil (2), a small tumor. (E.)
Boom (1), to hum, buzz. (E.)
Boom (2), a beam or pole. (D.)
Boot (1), a covering for the leg and foot. (F.-O. H. G.)
Boot (2), advantage, profit. (E.)
Bore (1), to perforate. (L.)
Bore (2), to worry, vex. (E.) The same as Bore (1).
Bore (3), a tidal surge in a river. (Scand.)
Botch (1), to patch; a patch. (O. Low G.)
Botch (2), a swelling. (F.-G.)
Bottle (1), a hollow vessel. (F.-Low Lat.-Gk.)
Bottle (2), a bundle of hay. (F.-O. H. G.)
Bound (1), to leap. (F.-L.)
Bound (2), a boundary, limit. (F.-G.)
Bound (3), ready to go. (Scand.)
Bourn (1), a boundary. (F.-C.)
Bourn, Burn (2), a stream. (E.)
Bow (1), vb., to bend. (E.)
Bow (2), a bend. (E.) Allied to Bow (1).
Bow (3), a weapon to shoot with. (E.)
Allied to Bow (1).
Bow (4), the bow of a ship. (Scand.)
Bow (1), a round wooden ball. (F.-L.)
Bow (2), a drinking-vessel. (E.)
Box (1), the name of a tree. (L.)
Box (2), a case to put things in. (L.) Allied to Box (1).
Box (3), to fight with fists; a blow. (Scand.)
Brake (1), a machine for breaking hemp, &c. (O. Low G.)
Brake (2), a bush, thicket, fern. (O. Low G.; perhaps E.)
Brawl (1), to quarrel, roar. (C.)
Brawl (2), a sort of dance. (F.)
Bray (1), to bruise, pound. (F.-G.)
Bray (2), to make a loud noise, as an ass. (F.-C.)
Braise (1), to harden. (F.-Scand.)
| Braze (2), to ornament with brass. (E.) Allied to Braze (1). | Busk (2), a support for a woman’s stays. (F.)  |
| Breeze (1), a strong wind. (F.) | Buss (1), a kiss; to kiss. (O. prov. G., confused with F.-L.) |
| Breeze (2), clinders. (F.) | Buss (2), a herring-boat. (F.-L.) |
| Brelf (1), short. (F.-L.) | But (1), prep. and conj., except. (E.) |
| Brelf (2), a letter, &c. (F.-L.) The same as Brief (1). | But (2), to strike; a butt-end; see below. |
| Broil (1), to fry, roast over hot coals. (F.-Teut.) | Butt (1), an end; a thrust; to thrust. (F.-M. H. G.) |
| Broil (2), a disturbance, tumult. (F.) | Butt (2), a large barrel. (F.-M. H. G.) |
| Brook (1), to endure, put up with. (E.) | C |
| Brook (2), a small stream. (E.) | CAB (1), an abbreviation of cabriolet. (F.-L.) |
| Budge (1), to stir, move from one’s place. (F.-L.) | Cab (2), a Hebrew measure, 2 Kings vi.25. (Heb.) |
| Budge (2), a kind of fur. (F.-C.) | Cabbage (1), a vegetable with a large head. (F.-Ital.-L.) |
| Buffer (1), a foolish follow. (F.) Perhaps allied to Buffer (2). | Cabbage (2), to steal. (F.) |
| Buffer (2), a cushion with springs used to deaden concussion. (F.) | Calf (1), the young of the cow. (E.) |
| Buffer (3), a metal polisher. (E.) | Calf (2), a part of the leg. (Scand.? |
| Buffet (1), a blow; to strike. (F.) | Can (1), I am able. (E.) |
| Buffet (2), a side-board. (F.) | Can (2), a drinking vessel. (E.) |
| Bug (1), Bugbear; a terrifying spectre. (C.) | Cant (1), to talk hypocritically. (L.) |
| Bug (2), an insect. (C.) The same as Bug (1). | Cant (2), an edge, corner. (Dutch.) |
| Bugle (1), a wild ox; a horn. (F.-L.) | Cape (1), a covering for the shoulders. (F.-Low Lat.) |
| Bugle (2), a kind of ornament. (M. H. G.) | Cape (2), a headland. (F.-Ital.-L.) |
| Bulk (1), magnitude, size. (Scand.) | Caper (1), to dance about. (Ital.-L.) |
| Bulk (2), the trunk of the body. (O. Low G.) | Caper (2), the flower-bud of the caperbush, used for pickling. (F.-L.-Gk.-Pers.) |
| Bulk (3), a stall of a shop. (Scand.) | Capital (1), relating to the head; chief. (F.-L.) |
| Bull (1), a male bovine quadraped. (E.) | Capital (2), wealth, stock of money. (F.-L.) |
| Bull (2), a papal edict. (L.) | Capital (3), the head of a pillar. (Low Lat.-L.) |
| Bump (1), to thump, beat; a blow, knob. (C.) | Card (1), a piece of paste board. (F.-Gk.) |
| Bump (2), to make a noise like a bittern. (C.) | Card (2), an instrument for combing wool. (F.-L.) |
| Bunting (1), the name of a bird. (E.) | Carousel (1), a drinking-bout. (F.-G.) |
| Bunting (2), a thin woollen stuff of which ship’s flags are made. (E.) | Carousel (2), a kind of pageant. (F.-Ital.) |
| Burden (1), Burthen; a load carried. (E.) | Carp (1), a fresh water fish. (E.? |
| Burden (2), the refrain of a song. (F.-Low Lat.) | Carp (2), to cavil at. (Scand.) |
| Bury (1), to hide in the ground. (E.) | Case (1), that which happens; an event, &c. (F.-L.) |
| Bury (2), a town, as in Canterbury. (E.) Allied to Bury (1). | Case (2), a receptacle, cover. (F.-L.) |
| Bush (1), a thickel. (Scand.) | Chap (1), to cleeve, clack; Chop, to cut. (E.) |
| Bush (2), the metal box in which an axe works. (Dutch.) | Chap (2), a fellow; Chapman, a merchant. (Cf. I. origin.) |
Char (1), to turn to charcoal. (E.)
Char (2), a turn of work. (E.) Allied to Char (1).
Char (3), a kind of fish. (C.)
Chase (1), to hunt after, pursue. (F.-L.)
Chase (2), to en chase, emboss. (F.-L.) Allied to Chase (3).
Chase (3), a printer's frame for type. (F.-L.)
Chink (1), a cleft, crevice. (E.)
Chink (2), to jingle. (E.)
Chop (1), to cut suddenly. (E.)
Chop (2), to barter, exchange. (O. Du.-L.)
Chuck (1), to strike gently; to toss. (F.-Low Ger.)
Chuck (2), to cluck as a hen. (E.)
Chuck (3), a chicken. (E.) Allied toChuck (1).
Cleave (1), strong verb, to split asunder. (E.)
Cleave (2), weak verb, to stick, adhere. (E.)
Close (1), to shut in, shut, make close. (F.-L.) Whence Close (2).
Close (2), adj., shut up, confined, narrow. (F.-L.)
Clove (1), a kind of spice. (F.-L.)
Clove (2), a bulb or tuber. (E.)
Club (1), a heavy stick; a cudgel. (Scand.) Allied to Club (2).
Club (2), an association of persons. (Scand.) Allied to Club (3).
Club (3), one of a suit at cards. (Scand.)
Clutter (1), a noise, great din. (E.)
Clutter (2), to coagulate, clot. (E.)
Clutter (3), a confused heap; to heap up. (W.)
Cob (1), a round lump, or knob. (C.)
Cob (2), to beat, strike. (C.) Prob. allied to Cob (1).
Cobble (1), to patch up. (F.-L.)
Cobble (2), a small, round lump. (C.)
Cock (1), the male of the domestic fowl. (E.)
Cock (2), a small pile of hay. (Scand.)
Cock (3), to stick up abruptly. (C.)
Cock (4), part of the lock of a gun. (Ital.)
Cock (5), Cockboat, a small boat. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Cockle (1), a sort of bivalve. (C.)
Cockle (2), a weed among corn, darnel. (C.)
Cockle (3), to be uneven, shake or wave up and down. (C.)
Cocoa (1), the cocoa nut palm-tree. (Port.)
Cocoa (2), corrupt form of Cacao. (Span.-Mexican.)
Cod (1), a kind of fish. (E.?)
Cod (2), a husk, shell, bag, bolster. (E.)
Codling (1), a young cod. (E.?)
Codling (2), Codlin, a kind of apple. (E.)
Cog (1), a tooth on the rim of a wheel. (C.)
Cog (2), to trick, delude. (C.)
Coil (1), to gather together. (F.-L.)
Coil (2), a noise, bustle, confusion. (C.)
Colon (1), a mark printed thus (:). (Gk.)
Colon (2), part of the intestines. (Gk.)
Compact (1), close, firm. (F.-L.) Allied to Compact (2).
Compact (2), a bargain, agreement. (L.)
Con (1), to enquire into, observe closely. (E.)
Con (2), used in the phrase pro and con. (L.)
Contract (1), to draw together, shorten. (L.) Allied to Contract (2).
Contract (2), a bargain, agreement. (F.-L.)
Cope (1), a cap, hood, cloak, cape. (F.-Low Lat.)
Cope (2), to vie with, match. (Dn.)
Corn (1), grain. (E.)
Corn (2), an excrescence on the foot. (F.-L.)
Corporal (1), a subordinate officer. (F.-Ital.-L.)
Corporal (2), belonging to the body.
Cotton (1), a downy substance. (F.-Arabic.)
Cotton (2), to agree. (W.)
Count (1), a title of rank. (F.-L.)
Count (2), to enumerate, compute. (F.-L.)
Counterpane (1), a coverlet for a bed. (F.-L.)
Counterpane (2), the counterpart of a deed. (F.-L.)
Court (1), a yard, enclosed space, tribunal, &c. (F.-L.)
Court (2), to woo, seek favor. (F.-L.) Allied to Court (1).
**LIST OF IOMONYMS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cow (1)</td>
<td>the female of the bull. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow (2)</td>
<td>to subdue, dishearten. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowl (1)</td>
<td>a monk’s hood, a cap, hood. (E.; or L.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowl (2)</td>
<td>a vessel carried on a pole. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crab (1)</td>
<td>a common shell-fish. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crab (2)</td>
<td>a kind of apple. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crank (1)</td>
<td>a bent arm, bend in an axis. (E.) <em>Allied to Crank (2).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crank (2)</td>
<td>liable to be upset, said of a boat. (E.) <em>Allied to Crank (3).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croup (1)</td>
<td>an affection of the larynx. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croup (2)</td>
<td>the hinder parts of a horse. (F.-Teut.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowd (1)</td>
<td>to push, press, squeeze. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowd (2)</td>
<td>a fiddle, violin. (W.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuff (1)</td>
<td>to strike with the open hand. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuff (2)</td>
<td>part of the sleeve. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culver (1)</td>
<td>a dove. (E. or L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culver (2)</td>
<td>another form of Culverin (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunning (1)</td>
<td>knowledge, skill. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunning (2)</td>
<td>skilful, knowing. (E.) <em>Allied to Cunning (1).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curry (1)</td>
<td>to dress leather. (F.-L. and Teut.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curry (2)</td>
<td>a kind of seasoned dish. (Pers.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypress (1)</td>
<td>a kind of tree. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypress (2)</td>
<td>Cypress-lawn, crape. (L.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAB (1)</td>
<td>to strike gently. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dab (2)</td>
<td>expert. (L.? )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam (1)</td>
<td>an earth-bank for restraining water. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam (2)</td>
<td>a mother, chiefly applied to animals. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dare (1)</td>
<td>to be bold; to venture. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dare (2)</td>
<td>a dace. (F.-O. Low G.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date (1)</td>
<td>an epoch, given point of time. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date (2)</td>
<td>the fruit of a palm. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deal (1)</td>
<td>a share; a thin board of timber. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deal (2)</td>
<td>to distribute; to traffic. (E.) <em>Allied to Deal (1).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defer (1)</td>
<td>to put off, delay. (F.-L.) <em>Allied to Defer (2).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defer (2)</td>
<td>to submit, submit oneself. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defile (1)</td>
<td>to make foul, pollute. (Hybrid; L. and E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defile (2)</td>
<td>to pass along in a file. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demean (1)</td>
<td>to conduct; ref. to behave. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demean (2)</td>
<td>to debase, lower. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert (1)</td>
<td>a waste, wilderness. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert (2)</td>
<td>merit. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deuce (1)</td>
<td>a two, at cards or dice. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deuce (2)</td>
<td>an evil spirit, devil. (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die (1)</td>
<td>to lose life, perish. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dle (2)</td>
<td>a small cube, for gaming. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diet (1)</td>
<td>a prescribed allowance of food. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diet (2)</td>
<td>an assembly, council. (F.-L.-Gk.) <em>See Diet (1).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distemper (1)</td>
<td>to derange the temperament. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distemper (2)</td>
<td>a kind of painting. (F.-L.) <em>From Distemper (1).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do (1)</td>
<td>to perform. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do (2)</td>
<td>to be worth, be fit, avail. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock (1)</td>
<td>to cut short, curtail. (C.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock (2)</td>
<td>a kind of plant. (C.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock (3)</td>
<td>a basin for ships. (Du.-Low Lat.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don (1)</td>
<td>to put on clothes. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don (2)</td>
<td>a Spanish title. (Span.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down (1)</td>
<td>soft plumage. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down (2)</td>
<td>a hill. (C.) <em>Whence Down (3).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down (3)</td>
<td>adv. and prep., in a descending direction. (A. S.; from C.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowse (1)</td>
<td>to strike in the face. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowse (2)</td>
<td>to plunge into water. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowse (3)</td>
<td>to extinguish. (E.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Drab (1), a low, sluttish woman. (C.)
Drab (2), of a dull brown color. (F.)
Dredge (1), a drag-net. (F.-Du.)
Dredge (2), to sprinkle flour on meat, &c. (F.-Prov.-Ital.-Gk.)
Drill (1), to pierce, to train soldiers. (Du.)
Drill (2), to sow corn in rows. (E.)
Drone (1), to make a murmuring sound. (E.)
Drone (2), a non-working bee. (E.) From Drone (1).
Duck (1), a bird. (E.) From Duck (2).
Duck (2), to dive, bob the head. (E.)
Duck (3), a pet, darling. (O. Low G. or Scand.)
Duck (4), light canvass. (Du.)
Dudgeon (1), resentment. (C.)
Dudgeon (2), the haft of a dagger. (Unknown.)
Dun (1), of a dull brown color. (C.)
Dun (2), to urge for payment. (Scand.)

E

Ear (1), the organ of hearing. (E.)
Ear (2), a spike, or head, of corn. (E.)
Ear (3), to plough. (E.)
Earnest (1), eagerness, seriousness. (E.)
Earnest (2), a pledge, security. (C.)
Egg (1), the oval body from which chickens are hatched. (E.)
Egg (2), to instigate. (Scand.)
Eke (1), to augment. (E.)
Eke (2), also. (E.) From Eke (1).
Elder (1), older. (E.)
Elder (2), the name of a tree. (E.)
Embattled (1), to furnish with battlements. (F.)
Embattled (2), to range in order of battle. (F.)
Emboss (1), to adorn with raised work. (F.)
Emboss (2), to shelter in a wood. (F.)
Enterance (1), ingress. (F.-L.)
Enterance (2), to put into a trance. (F.-L.)
Exact (1), precise, measured. (L.)
Exact (2), to demand, require, (F.-L.) From Exact (1).
Excise (1), a duty or tax. (Du.-F.-L.)
Excise (2), to cut out. (L.)

F

Fair (1), pleasing, beautiful. (E.)
Fair (2), a festival, market. (F.-L.)
Fast (1), firm, fixed. (E.)
Fast (2), to abstain from food. (E.) Allied.
Fast (3), quick, speedy. (Scand.)
Fat (1), stout, gross. (E.)
Fat (2), a vat. (North E.)
Fawn (1), to cringe to. (Scand.)
Fawn (2), a young deer. (F.-L.)
Fell (1), to cause to fall; cut down. (E.)
Fell (2), a skin. (E.)
Fell (3), cruel, fierce. (E.)
Fell (4), a hill. (Scand.)
Ferret (1), an animal of the weasel tribe. (F.-Low Lat.)
Ferret (2), a kind of silk tape. (Ital.-L.)
Feud (1), revenge, hatred. (F.)
Feud (2), a fief. (Low Lat.-O. H. G.)
File (1), a string, line, list. (F.-L.)
File (2), a steel rasp. (E.)
Fine (1), exquisite, complete, thin. (F.-L.)
Fine (2), a tax, forced payment. (Law Lat.) Allied to Fine (1).
Fit (1), to suit; as adj., suitable. (Scand.)
Fif (2), a part of a poem; a sudden attack of illness. (E.)
Flag (1), to droop, grow weary. (E.)
Flag (2), an ensign. (Scand.) Allied to Flag (3).
Flag (3), a water-plant, reed. (Scand.) Allied to Flag (4).
Flag (4), Flag-stone; a paving-stone. (Scand.) Allied to Flag (3).
Fleet (1), a number of ships. (E.) From Fleet (4).
Fleet (2), a creek, bay. (E.) From Fleet (4).
Fleet (3), swift. (E.) From Fleet (4).
Fleet (4), to move swiftly. (E.)
Flock (1), a company of birds or sheep. (E.)
Flock (2), a lock of wool. (F.-L.)
F lance (1), to plunge about. (Swed.)
F lance (2), a plaited border on a dress. (F.-L.)
Flounder (1), to flounce about. (O. Low G.)
**LIST OF HOMONYMS.**

Flounder (2), the name of a fish. (Swed.) Allied to Flounder (1).
Flue (1), an air-passage, chimney-pipe. (F.-L.)
Flue (2), light floating down. (F.-L.)
Fluke (1), a flounder, kind of fish. (E.)
Fluke (2), part of anchor. (Low G.)
Flush (1), to flow swiftly. (F.-L.)
Flush (2), to blush; to redden. (Scand.)
Flush (3), level, even. (Unknown.)
Perhaps from Flush (1).
Foil (1), to disappoint, defeat. (F.-L.)
Foil (2), a set-off, in the setting of a gem. (F.-L.)
Font (1), a basin for baptism. (L.) Allied to Fount (2).
Font (2), Fount, an assortment of types. (F.-L.)
For (1), in the place of. (E.)
For (2), only in composition. (E.)
Force (1), strength, power. (F.-L.)
Force (2), to stuff fowls, &c. (F.-L.)
Force (3), Foss, a waterfall. (Scand.)
Fore-arm (1), the fore part of the arm. (E.)
Fore-arm (2), to arm beforehand. (Hybrid; E. and F.)
Forego (1), to relinquish; better Forgo. (E.)
Forego (2), to go before. (E.)
Foster (1), to nourish. (E.)
Foster (2), a forester. (F.-L.)
Found (1), to lay the foundation of. (F.-L.)
Found (2), to cast metals. (F.-L.)
Fount (1), a fountain. (F.-L.) Allied to Fount (2).
Fount (2), an assortment of types. (F.-L.)
Fraticide (1), a murderer of a brother. (F.-L.)
Fraticide (2), a murder of a brother. (L.) Allied to Fraticide (1).
Fray (1), an affray. (F.-L.)
Fray (2), to terrify. (F.-L. and O. H. G.)
Fray (3), to wear away by rubbing. (F.-L.)
Freak (1), a whim, caprice. (E.)
Freak (2), to streak, variegate. (E.)
Fret (1), to eat away. (E.)
Fret (2), to ornament, variegate. (E.)
Fret (3), a kind of grating. (F.-L.)
See Fret (4).
Fret (4), a stop on a musical instrument. (F.-L.)
Frieze (1), a coarse, woollen cloth. (F.-Du.)
Frieze (2), part of the entablature of a column. (F.)
Frog (1), a small amphibious animal. (E.)
Frog (2), a substance in a horse's foot. (E.)
Fry (1), to dress food over a fire. (F.-L.)
Fry (2), the spawn of fishes. (Scand.)
Full (1), filled up, complete. (E.)
Full (2), to whiten cloth; to bleach. (L.)
Full (3), to full cloth; to felt. (F.-L.) Allied to Full (2).
Fuse (1), to melt by heat. (L.)
Fuse (2), a tube with combustible materials. (F.-L.)
Fusee (1), a fuse or match. (F.-L.)
Fusee (2), a spindle in a watch. (F.-L.)
Fusil (1), a light musket. (F.-L.)
Fusil (2), a spindle in heraldry. (L.)
Fusil (3), easily molten. (L.)
Fust (1), to become moldy or rusty. (F.-L.) From Fust (2).
Fust (2), the shaft of a column. (F.-L.)

**G**

GAD (1), a wedge of steel, goad. (Scand.)
Gad (2), to ramble idly. (Scand.)
From Gad (1).
Gage (1), a pledge. (F.-L.)
Gage (2), to guage. (F.-Low Lat.)
Gain (1), profit, advantage. (Scand.)
Gain (2), to acquire, get, win. (Scand.) From Gain (1).
Gall (1), bile, bitterness. (E.)
Gall (2), to rub a sore place; to vex. (F.-L.)
Gall (3), Gall-nut, a vegetable excrecence produced by insects. (F.-L.)
Gammon (1), the pickled thigh of a hog. (F.-L.)
Gammon (2), nonsense, a jest. (E.)
Gang (1), a crew. (Scand.) From Gang (2).
Gang (2), to go. (Scand.)
Gantlet (1), the same as Gauntlet, a glove. (F.-Scand.)
Gantlet (2), also Gantlopes, a military punishment. (Swed.)
Gar (1), Garfish, a kind of pike. (E.)
Gar (2), to cause. (Scand.)
Garb (1), dress, manner, fashion. (F.-O. H. G.)
Garb (2), a sheaf. (F.-O. H. G.)
Gender (1), kind, breed, sex. (F.-L.)
Gender (2), to engender, produce. (F.-L.) From Gender (1).
Gill (1), an organ of respiration in fishes. (Scand.)
Gill (2), a ravine, yawning chasm. (Scand.) Allied to Gill (1).
Gill (3), with g soft; a quarter of a pint. (F.)
Gill (4), with g soft; a woman's name; ground-ivy. (L.)
Gin (1), to begin; pronounced with g hard. (E.)
Gin (2), a trap, snare. (1, Scand.; 2, F.-L.)
Gin (3), a kind of spirit. (F.-L.)
Gird (1), to enclose, bind round, surround, clothe. (E.)
Gird (2), to jest at, jibe. (E.)
Glede (1), the bird called a kite. (E.)
Glede (2), a glowing coal; obsolete. (E.)
Glib (1), smooth, slippery, voluble. (Du.)
Glib (2), a lock of hair. (C.)
Glib (3), to castrate; obsolete. (E.)
Gloss (1), brightness, lustre. (Scand.)
Gloss (2), commentary, explanation. (L.-G.)
Gore (1), clotted blood, blood. (E.)
Gore (2), a triangular piece let into a garment; a triangular slip of land. (E.) Allied to Gore (3).
Gore (3), to piece, bore through. (E.)
Gout (1), a drop; a disease. (F.-L.)
Gout (2), taste. (F.-L.)
Grall (1), a gradual, or service-book. (F.-L.)
Grall (2), the Holy Dish at the Last Supper. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Grall (3), fine sand. (F.-L.)
Grate (1), a framework of iron bars. (Low L.-G.)
Grate (2), to rub, scrape, scratch, creak. (E.)
Grave (1), to cut, engrave. (E.)
Grave (2), solemn, sad. (F.-L.)

Graze (1), to scrape slightly, rub lightly. (F.)
Graze (2), to feed cattle. (E.)
Greaves (1), Gravel, the sediment of melted tallow. (Scand.)
Greaves (2), armor for the legs. (F.)
Greet (1), to salute. (E.)
Greet (2), to weep, cry, lament. (E.)
Gull (1), a web-footed sea-bird. (C.)
Gull (2), a dupe. (C.) The same as Gill (1).
Gum (1), the flesh of the jaws. (E.)
Gum (2), the hardened juice of certain trees. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Gust (1), a sudden blast or gush of wind. (Scand.)
Gust (2), relish, taste. (L.)

H

HACK (1), to cut, chop, mangle. (E.)
Hack (2), a hackney. See Hackney. (F.-Du.)
Hackle (1), Hatchel, an instrument for dressing flax. (Du.)
Hackle (2), any flimsy substance un-spun. (Du.) From Hackle (1).
Haggard (1), wild, said of a hawk. (F.-G.)
Haggard (2), lean, hollow-eyed, meagre. (E.)
Haggie (1), to cut awkwardly, mangle. (E.)
Haggie (2), to be slow in making a bargain. (E.) From Haggie (1).
Hall (1), frozen rain. (E.)
Hall (2), to greet, call to, address. (Scand.)
Hale (1), whole, healthy, sound. (Scand.)
Hale (2), Haul, to drag, draw violently. (E.-Scand.)
Hamper (1), to impede, hinder, harass. (E.)
Hamper (2), a kind of basket. (Low Lat.-F.-Gk.)
Handy (1), dexterous, expert. (E.)
Handy (2), convenient, near. (E.) Allied to Handy (1).
Harrier (1), a hare-hound. (E.)
Harrier (2), a kind of buzzard. (E.)
Hatch (1), a half-door, wicket. (E.) Whence Hatch (2).
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Hatch (2), to produce a brood by incubation. (E.)
Hatch (3), to shade by minute lines. (F.-G.)
Hawk (1), a bird of prey. (E.)
Hawk (2), to carry about for sale. (O. Low G.)
Hawk (3), to clear the throat. (W.)
Heel (1), the part of the foot projecting behind. (E.)
Heel (2), to lean over, incline. (E.)
Helm (1), the instrument by which a ship is steered. (E.)
Helm (2), Helmet, armor for the head. (E.)
Hem (1), the border of a garment. (E.)
Hem (2), a slight cough to call attention. (E.)
Herd (1), a flock of beasts, group of animals. (E.)
Herd (2), one who tends a herd. (E.)
From Herd (1).
Hernshaw (1), a young heron. (F. - O. H. G.) See below.
Hernshaw (2), a heronry. (Hybrid; F. - O. H. G.; and E.)
Heyday (1), interjection. (G. or Du.)
Heyday (2), frolicsome wildness. (E.)
Hide (1), to cover, conceal. (E.)
Hide (2), a skin. (E.)
Hide (3), to flog, castigate. (E.)
Hide (4), a measure of land. (E.)
Hind (1), the female of the stag. (E.)
Hind (2), a peasant. (E.)
Hind (3), adj., in the rear. (E.)
Hip (1), the haunch, upper part of the thigh. (E.)
Hip (2), also Hap, the fruit of the dog-rose. (E.)
Hob (1), Hub, the nave of a wheel; part of a grate. (E.)
Hob (2), a clown; a rustic; a fairy. (F. - O. H. G.)
Hobby (1), Hobby-horse; an ambling nag; a favorite pursuit. (F. - O. Low G.) Allied to Hobby (2).
Hobby (2), a small species of falcon. (F. - O. Low G.)
Hock (1), Hough, back of the knee-joint. (E.)
Hock (2), the name of a wine. (G.)
Hold (1), to keep, retain, defend, restrain. (E.)
Hold (2), the "hold" of a ship. (Du.) Put for Hole.
Hoop (1), a plant strip of wood or metal bent into a band. (E.)
Hoop (2), to call out, shout. (F. - Teut.)
Hop (1), to leap on one leg. (E.)
Hop (2), the name of a plant. (Du.)
Hope (1), expectation; as a verb, to expect. (E.)
Hope (2), a troop; in the phr. "forlorn hope." (Du.)
Host (1), one who entertains guests. (F. - L.) From Host (2).
Host (2), an army. (F. - L.)
Host (3), the consecrated bread of the eucharist. (L.)
How (1), in what way. (E.)
How (2), a hill. (Scand.)
Hoy (1), a kind of sloop. (Du.)
Hoy (2), interj. stop! (Du.)
Hue (1), show, appearance, color, tint. (E.)
Hue (2), clamor, outcry. (F. - Scand.)
Hull (1), the husk or outer shell of grain or of nuts. (E.)
Hull (2), the body of a ship. (E.)
The same as Hull (1).
Hum (1), to make a low buzzing or droning sound. (E.)
Hum (2), to trick, to cajole. (E.)
From Hum (2).

I

Il- (1), a form of the prefix in- Lat. prep. in. (L., or F. - L.)
Il- (2), a form of the prefix in- used negatively. (L., or F. - L.)
Im- (1), prefix. (F. - L., or E.)
Im- (2), prefix. (L.)
Im- (3), negative prefix. (F. - L.)
In- (1), prefix, in. (E.)
In- (2), prefix, in. (L., or F. - L.)
In- (3), prefix with negative force. (L., or F. - L.)
Incense (1), to inflame. (L.) Hence Incense (2).
Incense (2), spices; odor of spices burned. (F. - L.)
Incontinent (1), unchaste. (F. - L.)
Incontinent (2), immediately. (F. - L.) Same as the above.
Indue (1), to invest or clothe with, supply with. (L.)
Indue (2), a corruption of Endue, q. v. (F. - L.)
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Interest (1), profit; premium for use of money. (F.-L.)
Interest (2), to engage the attention. F.-L. Allied to Interest (1).
Intimate (1), to announce; hint. (L.)
Intimate (2), familiar; close. (L.) Allied to Intimate (1).
Ir- (1), prefix. (L., or F.-L.)
Ir- (2), negative prefix. (F., or F.-L.)

J

Jack (1), a saucy fellow; sailor. (F.-L., Gk. = Heb.)
Jack (2), a coat of mail. (F.) Perhaps from Jack (1).
Jade (1), a sorry nag; an old woman. (Unknown.)
Jade (2), a hard dark green stone. (Span.-L.)
Jam (1), to press, squeeze tight. (Scand.) Hence Jam (2)?
Jam (2), a conserve of fruit boiled with sugar. (Scand.)?
Jar (1), to make a discordant noise, creak, clash, quarrel. (E.)
Jar (2), an earthen pot. (F.-Pers.)
Jet (1), to throw out; fling about; spout. (F.-L.)
Jet (2), a black mineral, used for ornaments. (F.-L. = Gk.)
Jib (1), the foremost sail of a ship. (Dan.)
Jib (2), to shift a sail from side to side. (Dan.)
Jib (3), to move restively, as a horse. (F.-Scand.)
Job (1), to peck with the beak, as a bird. (C.)
Job (2), a small piece of work. (F.-C.) From Job (2).
Jump (1), to leap, spring, skip. (Scand.)
Jump (2), exactly, just, pat. (Scand.) From Jump (1).
Junk (1), a Chinese three-masted vessel. (Port.-Chinese.)
Junk (2), pieces of old cordage. (Port.-L.)
Just (1), righteous, upright, true. (F.-L.)
Just (2), the same as Jonst, to tilt. (F.-L.)

K

Kedge (1), to warp a ship. (Scand.)
Kedge (2), Kidge, cheerful, lively. (Scand.)
Keel (1), the bottom of a ship. (E., or Scand.)
Keel (2), to cool. (E.)
Kennel (1), a house for dogs; pack of hounds. (F.-L.)
Kennel (2), a gutter. (E.-L.)
Kern (1), Kerne, an Irish soldier. (Irish.)
Kern (2), the same as Quern, a hand-mill. (E.)
Kind (1), adj., natural, loving. (E.)
Kind (2), sb., nature, sort, character. (E.) From Kind (1).
Kindle (1), to set fire to, inflame. (Scand. = E.-L.)
Kindle (2), to bring forth young. (E.)
Kit (1), a vessel, milk-pail, tub; hence, an outfit. (O. Low G.)
Kit (2), a small violin. (L. = Gk.)
Kit (3), a brood, family, quantity. (E.)
Knoll (1), the top of a hill, a hillock, mound. (C.)
Knoll (2), Knell, to toll a bell. (E.)

L

Lac (1), a resinous substance. (Pers.-Skt.)
Lac (2), a hundred thousand. (Hind.-Skt.) Allied to Lac (1).
Lack (1), want. (O. Low G.)
Lack (2), to want, be destitute of. (O. Low G.) From Lack (1).
Lade (1), to load. (E.)
Lade (2), to draw out water, drain. (E.) Same as Lade (1).
Lake (1), a pool. (L.)
Lake (2), a color, a kind of crimson. (F.-Pers.-Skt.)
Lama (1), a high priest. (Thibetan.)
Lama (2), the same as Liama, a quadruped. (Peruvian.)
Lap (1), to lick up with the tongue. (E.)
Lap (2), the loose part of a coat; an apron; part of the body covered by an apron; a fold, flap. (E.)
| **Lap** (3), to wrap, involve, fold. (E.) | **Lie** (2), to tell a lie, speak falsely. (E.) |
| **Lark** (1), the name of a bird. (E.) | **Lift** (1), to elevate, raise. (Scand.) |
| **Lark** (2), a game, sport, fun. (E.) | **Lift** (2), to steal. (E.) |
| **Lash** (1), to fasten firmly together. (Du.) | **Light** (1), illumination. (E.) |
| **Lash** (2), a thong: flexible part of a whip; a stroke, stripe. (O. Low G. or (Scand.) From Lash (1). | **Light** (2), active, not heavy, unimportant. (E.) |
| **Last** (1), latest, hindmost. (E.) | **Light** (3), to settle, alight, descend. (E.) From Light (2). |
| **Last** (2), a mould of the foot on which shoes are made. (E.) | **Lighten** (1), to illuminate, flash. (E.) |
| **Last** (3), to endure, continue. (E.) From Last (2). | **Lighten** (2), to make lighter, alleviate. (E.) See Light (2). |
| **Lash** (4), a load; large weight; ship's cargo. (E.) | **Lighten** (3), to descend, settle, alight. (E.) See Light (3). |
| **Lawn** (1), a smooth grassy space of ground. (F.-G. or C.) | **Like** (1), similar, resembling. (E.) |
| **Lawn** (2), a sort of fine linen. (F.-L.? | **Like** (2), to approve; be pleased with. (E.) From Like (1). |
| **Lay** (1), to cause to lie down, place, set. (E.) | **Limb** (1), a jointed part of the body, member. (E.) |
| **Lay** (2), a song, lyric poem. (F.-C.) | **Limb** (2), the edge or border of a sextant, &c. (L.) |
| **Lay** (3), Laic, pertaining to the laity. (F.-L.-Gk.) | **Limber** (1), flexible, pliant. (E.) |
| **League** (1), a bond, alliance, confederacy. (F.-L.) | **Limber** (2), part of a gun-carriage. (Scand.) |
| **League** (2), a distance of about three miles. (F.-L.-C.) | **Lime** (1), viscous substance, mortar, oxide of calcium. (E.) |
| **Lean** (1), to incline, bend, stoop. (F.) | **Lime** (2), the linden tree. (E.) |
| **Lean** (2), slender, not fat, frail, thin. (E.) From Lean (1). | **Lime** (3), a kind of citron. (F.-Pers.) |
| **Lease** (1), to let tenements for a term of years. (F.-L.) | **Limp** (1), flaccid, flexible, pliant, weak. (E.) |
| **Lease** (2), to clean. (E.) | **Limp** (2), to walk lamely. (E.) Compare Limp (1). |
| **Leave** (1), to quit, abandon, forsake. (E.) | **Ling** (1), a kind of fish. (E.) |
| **Leave** (2), permission, farewell. (E.) | **Ling** (2), heath. (Scand.) |
| **Leech** (1), a physician. (E.) | **Link** (1), a ring of a chain, joint (E.) |
| **Leech** (2), a blood-suckimg worm. (E.) Same as Leech (1). | **Link** (2), a torch. (Du.) |
| **Leech** (3), Leach, the edge of a sail at the sides. (Scand.) | **List** (1), a trape or border of cloth, selvage. (7) |
| **Let** (1), to allow, permit, suffer, grant. (E.) | **List** (2), a catalogue. (F.-G.) Allied to List (1). |
| **Let** (2), to hinder, prevent, obstruct. (E.) Allied to Let (1). | **List** (3), gen. in pl., Lists, space for a tournament. (F.-L.) |
| **Lie** (1), rest, lean, lay oneself down; be situated. (E.) | **List** (4), to choose; to desire; have pleasure in. (E.) |
| **List** (5), to listen. (E.) | **Litter** (1), a portable bed. (F.-L.) Hence Litter (2). |
| **Litter** (2), materials for a bed; a confused mass. (F.-L.) | **Litter** (3), a brood. (Scand.) |
| **Live** (1), to continue in life, exist, dwell. (E.) | **Live** (2), adj., alive, active, burning. (E.) Allied to Live (1). |
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Lock (1), an instrument to fasten doors, &c. (E.)
Lock (2), a tuft of hair; flock of wool. (E.)
Log (1), a block, piece of wood. (Scand.)
Log (2), a piece of wood with a line, for measuring the rate of a ship. (Scand.) The same as Log (1).
Log (3), a Hebrew liquid measure. (Heb.)
Long (1), extended, not short, tedious. (E.)
Long (2), to desire, yearn; to belong. (E.) From Long (1).
Loom (1), a machine for weaving cloth. (E.)
Loom (2), to appear faintly, or at a distance. (Scand.)
Loon (1), Lown, a base fellow. (Or. Low G.)
Loon (2), a water-bird, diver. (Scand.) From Loon (1)?
Low (1), inferior, deep, mean, humble. (Scand.)
Low (2), to bellow as a cow or ox. (E.)
Low (3), a hill. (E.)
Low (4), flame. (Scand.)
Lower (1), to let down, abase, sink. (E.)
Lower (2), to frown, look sour. (E.)
Lumber (1), cumbersome or useless furniture. (F.-G.)
Lumber (2), to make a great noise, as a heavy rolling object. (Scand.)
Lurch (1), to lurk, dodge, steal, pilfer. (Scand.)
Lurch (2), the name of a game. (F.-L.?)
Lurch (3), to devour; obsolete. (L.)
Lurch (4), a sudden roll sideways. (Scand.) See Lurch (1).
Lustre (1), splendor, brightness. (F.-L.)
Lustre (2), Lustrum, a period of five years. (L.)
Lute (1), a stringed instrument of music. (F.-Arab.)
Lute (2), a composition like clay, loam. (F.-L.)

M

MACE (1), a kind of club. (F.-L.)
Mace (2), a kind of spice. (F.-L.-Gk.-Skt.)
Mail (1), steel network forming body-armor. (F.-L.)
Mail (2), a bag for carrying letters. (F.-O, H. G.)
Main (1), sb., strength, might. (E.) Allied to Main (2).
Main (2), adj., chief, principal. (F.-L.)
Mall (1), a wooden hammer or beetle. (F.-L.) Hence Mall (2).
Mall (2), the name of a public walk. (F.-Ital.-L.)
Mangle (1), to render marbled, tear, mutilate. (L. With E. suffix.)
Mangle (2), a roller for smoothing linen. (Du.-Low L.-Gk.)
March (F.) a border, frontier. (E.)
March (2), to walk with regular steps. (F.-L.? or G.?)
March (3), the name of the third month. (L.)
Mark (1), a stroke, outline, bound, trace, line, sign. (E.)
Mark (2), the name of a coin. (E.) From Mark (1).
Maroon (1), brownish crimson. (F.-Ital.)
Maroon (2), to put ashore on a desolate island. (F.-Span.-L.-Gk.)
Mass (1), a lump of matter, quantity, size. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Mass (2), the celebration of the Eucharist. (L.)
Mast (1), a pole to sustain the sails of a ship. (E.)
Mast (2), the fruit of beech and forest-trees. (E.)
Match (1), an equal, a contest, game, marriage. (E.)
Match (2), a prepared rope for firing a cannon. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Mate (1), a companion, comrade, equal. (E.)
Mate (2), to check-mate, confound. (F.-Pers.-Arab.)
Matter (1), the material part of a thing, substance. (F.-L.)
Matter (2), pus, a fluid in abscesses. (F.-L.) Same as Matter (1).
May (1), I am able, I am free to act, I am allowed to. (E.)
**LIST OF HOMONYMS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
<td>(2), the fifth month. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mead</strong></td>
<td>(1), a drink made from honey.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mead</strong></td>
<td>(2), Meadow, a grass-field, a pasture-ground.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meal</strong></td>
<td>(1), ground grain. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meal</strong></td>
<td>(2), a repast, share or time of food.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mean</strong></td>
<td>(1), to have in the mind, intend, signify.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mean</strong></td>
<td>(2), common, vile, base, sordid.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meet</strong></td>
<td>(1), fitting, according to measure, suitable.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meet</strong></td>
<td>(2), to encounter, find, assemble.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mere</strong></td>
<td>(1), a lake, pool.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mere</strong></td>
<td>(2), pure, simple, absolute.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mess</strong></td>
<td>(1), a dish of meat, portion of food.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mess</strong></td>
<td>(2), a mixture, disorder.</td>
<td>(E. or Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mew</strong></td>
<td>(1), to cry as a cat.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mew</strong></td>
<td>(2), a sea-fowl, gull.</td>
<td>(E.) From Mew (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mew</strong></td>
<td>(3), a cage for hawks, &amp;c.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Might</strong></td>
<td>(1), power, strength.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Might</strong></td>
<td>(2), was able.</td>
<td>Allied to Might (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milt</strong></td>
<td>(1), the spleen.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milt</strong></td>
<td>(2), soft roe of fishes.</td>
<td>(Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mine</strong></td>
<td>(1), belonging to me.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mine</strong></td>
<td>(2), to excavate, dig for metals.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mint</strong></td>
<td>(1), a place where money is coined.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mint</strong></td>
<td>(2), the name of an aromatic plant.</td>
<td>(L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mis</strong></td>
<td>(1), prefix. (E. and Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mis</strong></td>
<td>(2), prefix. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miss</strong></td>
<td>(1), to fail to hit, omit, feel the want of.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miss</strong></td>
<td>(2), a young woman, a girl.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mite</strong></td>
<td>(1), a very small insect.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mite</strong></td>
<td>(2), a very small portion.</td>
<td>(O. Du.) Allied to Mite (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mob</strong></td>
<td>(1), a disorderly crowd.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mob</strong></td>
<td>(2), a kind of cap.</td>
<td>(Dutch.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mole</strong></td>
<td>(1), a spot or mark on the body.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mole</strong></td>
<td>(2), a small animal that burrows.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mole</strong></td>
<td>(3), a break-water.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mood</strong></td>
<td>(1), disposition of mind, temper.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mood</strong></td>
<td>(2), manner, grammatical form.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moor</strong></td>
<td>(1), a heath, extensive waste ground.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moor</strong></td>
<td>(2), to fasten a ship by cable and anchor.</td>
<td>(Du.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moor</strong></td>
<td>(3), a native of North Africa.</td>
<td>(F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mop</strong></td>
<td>(1), a implement for washing floors, &amp;c.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mop</strong></td>
<td>(2), a grimace, to grimace.</td>
<td>(Du.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mortar</strong></td>
<td>(1), Morter, a vessel in which substances are pounded.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mortar</strong></td>
<td>(2), cement of lime, &amp;c.</td>
<td>Allied to Mortar (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mother</strong></td>
<td>(1), a female parent.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mother</strong></td>
<td>(2), the hysterical passion.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mother</strong></td>
<td>(3), lees, sediment.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mould</strong></td>
<td>(1), earth, soil, crumbling ground.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mould</strong></td>
<td>(2), a model, pattern, form, fashion.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount</strong></td>
<td>(1), a hill, rising ground.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount</strong></td>
<td>(2), to ascend.</td>
<td>From Mount (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mow</strong></td>
<td>(1), to cut down with a scythe.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mow</strong></td>
<td>(2), a heap pile of hay or corn.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mow</strong></td>
<td>(3), a grimace; obsolete.</td>
<td>(F.-O. Du.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muff</strong></td>
<td>(1), a warm soft cover for the hands.</td>
<td>(Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muff</strong></td>
<td>(2), a silly fellow, simpleton.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mullet</strong></td>
<td>(1), a kind of fish.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mullet</strong></td>
<td>(2), a five-pointed star.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muscle</strong></td>
<td>(1), the fleshy part of the body.</td>
<td>(F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muscle</strong></td>
<td>(2), Mussel, a shell-fish.</td>
<td>Same as Muscle (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muse</strong></td>
<td>(1), to meditate, be pensive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muse</strong></td>
<td>(2), one of nine fabled goddesses.</td>
<td>(F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Must</strong></td>
<td>(1), part of a verb implying obligation.</td>
<td>(E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Must</strong></td>
<td>(2), new wine.</td>
<td>(L.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

**Mute** (1), dumb. (F.-L.)
*Mute* (2), to dung; used of birds. (F.-O. Low G.)
*Mystery* (1), anything kept concealed; a secret rite. (L.-Gk.)
*Mystery* (2), Mistery, a trade, handicraft. (F.-L.)

**N**

**NAG** (1), a small horse. (O. Low G.)
**Nag** (2), to worry, tease. (Scand.)
**Nap** (1), a short sleep. (E.)
**Nap** (2), the roughish surface of cloth. (C.)
**Nave** (1), the central portion or hub of a wheel. (E.)
**Nave** (2), the middle or body of a church. (F.-L.)
**Neat** (1), black cattle; an ox, cow. (E.)
**Neat** (2), tidy, unadulterated. (F.-L.)
**Net** (1), an implement for catching fish, &c. (E.)
**Net** (2), clear of all charges. (F.-L.)
**Nick** (1), a small notch. (O. Low G.)
**Nick** (2), the devil. (E.)
**No** (1), a word of refusal or denial. (E.)
**No** (2), none. (E.)
**Not** (1), a word expressing denial. (E.)
**Not** (2), I know not, or he knows not. (E.)

**O**

**O** (1), Oh, an interjection. (E.)
**O** (2), a circle. (E.)
**One** (1), single, undivided, sole. (E.)
    *Hence* One (1).
**One** (2), a person, spoken of indefinitely. (E.)
**Or** (1), conjunction, offering an alternative. (E.)
**Or** (2), ere. (E.)
**Or** (3), gold. (F.-L.)
**Ought** (1), past tense of Owe. (E.)
**Ought** (2), another spelling of Aught, anything. (E.)
**Ounce** (1), the twelfth part of a pound. (F.-L.)
**Ounce** (2), Once, a kind of lynx. (F.-Pers.?)

**Own** (1), possessed by anyone, belonging to oneself. (E.)
**Own** (2), to possess. (E.) From Own (1).
**Own** (3), to grant, admit. (E.)

**P**

**PAD** (1), a soft cushion, &c. (Scand.? or C.?)
**Pad** (2), a thief on the high road. (Du.)
**Paddle** (1), to finger; to dabble in water. (E.)
**Paddle** (2), a little spade, esp. for cleaning a plow. (E.)
**Paddock** (1), a toad. (Scand.)
**Paddock** (2), a small enclosure. (E.)
**Page** (1), a young male attendant. (F.-Low Lat.-L.)
**Page** (2), one side of the leaf of a book. (F.-L.)
**Pale** (1), a stake, enclosure, limit, district. (F.-L.)
**Pale** (2), wan, dim. (F.-L.)
**Pall** (1), a cloak, mantle, archbishop’s scarf, shroud. (L.)
**Pall** (2), to become vapid, lose taste or spirit. (C.)
**Pallet** (1), a kind of mattress or couch. (F.-L.)
**Pallet** (2), an instrument used by potters, &c. (F.-Ital.-L.)
**Pap** (1), food for infants. (E.)
**Pap** (2), a teat, breast. (Scand.) *Allied* to Pap (1).
**Partisan** (1), an adherent of a party. (F.-Ital.-L.)
**Partisan** (2), Partizan, a kind of halberd. (F.-O. H. G.)
**Pat** (1), to strike lightly, tap. (E.)
**Pat** (2), a small lump of butter. (C.)
**Pat** (3), quite to the purpose. (E.) *Allied* to Pat (1).
**Patch** (1), a piece sewn on a garment, a plot of ground. (O. Low G.)
**Patch** (2), a paltry fellow. (O. Low G.) From Patch (1).
**Pawn** (1), a pledge, security for repayment of money. (F.-L.)
**Pawn** (2), one of the least valuable pieces in chess. (F.-L.)
**Pay** (1), to discharge a debt. (F.-L.)
**Pay** (2), to pitch the seam of a ship. (Span.-L.)
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Peach (1), a delicious fruit. (F.-L.-Pers.)
Peach (2), to inform against. (F.-L.)
Peck (1), to strike with something pointed; snap up. (Scand.-C.)
Peck (2), a dry measure, two gallons. (Scand.-C.) From Peck (1).
Peel (1), to strip off the skin or bark. (F.-L.)
Peel (2), to pillage. (F.-L.)
Peel (3), a fire-shovel. (F.-L.)
Peep (1), to cry like a chicken. (F.-L.) Hence Peep (2).
Peep (2), to look through a narrow aperture, look slyly. (F.-L.)
Peer (1), an equal, a nobleman. (F.-L.)
Peer (2), to look narrowly, to pry. (O. Low G.)
Peer (3), to appear. (F.-L.)
Pellitory (1), Paritory, a wild flower. (F.-L.)
Pellitory (2), Pelleter, the plant pyruthrum. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Pelt (1), to throw or cast, to strike by throwing. (L.)
Pelt (2), a skin, esp. of a sheep. (F.-L.)
Pen (1), to shut up, enclose. (L.)
Pen (2), an instrument used for writing. (F.-L.)
Perch (1), a rod for a bird to sit on; a measure. (F.-L.)
Perch (2), a fish. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Periwinkle (1), a genus of evergreen plants. (L.)
Periwinkle (2), a small univalve mollusc. (E.; with L. (?) prefix.)
Pet (1), a tame and fondled animal or child. (C.)
Pet (2), a sudden fit of peevishness. (C.) From Pet (1).
Pie (1), a magpie; mixed printer's type. (F.-L.) Hence Pie (2).
Pie (2), a book which regulated divine service. (F.-L.)
Pile (3), a pastry. (C.)
Pile (1), a roundish mass, heap. (F.-L.)
Pile (2), a pillar; a large stake to support foundations. (L.)
Pile (3), a hair, fiber of wool. (L.)
Pill (1), a little ball of medicine. (F.-L.)
Pill (2), to rob, plunder. (F.-L.)
Pine (1), a cone-bearing, resinous tree. (L.)
Pine (2), to suffer pain, be consumed with sorrow. (L.)
Pink (1), to pierce, stab, prick. (C.) Allied to Pink (2).
Pink (2), half-shut, applied to the eyes. (Du.-C.) Allied to Pink (3).
Pink (3), the name of a flower and of a color. (C.)
Pink (4), a kind of boat. (Du.)
Pip (1), a disease of fowls. (F.-L.)
Pip (2), the seed of fruit. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Pip (3), a spot on cards. (F.-C.)
Pitch (1), a black, sticky substance. (L.)
Pitch (2), to throw, to fall headlong, to throw. (L.)
Pitch (2), to throw, to fall headlong, to fix a camp, &c. (C.)
Plane (1), a level surface. (F.-L.) Hence Plane (2).
Plane (2), a tool; also to render a surface level. (F.-L.)
Plane (3), Plane-tree, the name of a tree. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Plash (1), a puddle, a shallow pool. (O. Low G.)
Plash (2), another form of Pleach, to intertwine. (F.-L.)
Plat (1), Plot, a patch of ground. (E.)
Plat (2), to plait. (F.-L.)
Plight (1), dangerous condition, condition, promise. (E.)
Plight (2), to fold; as sb., a fold. (F.-L.)
Plot (1), a conspiracy, strategem. (F.-L.)
Plot (2), Plat, a small piece of ground. (E.)
Plump (1), full, round, fleshy. (E. or O. Low G.)
Plump (2), straight downwards. (F.-L.)
Poach (1), to dress eggs. (F.-O. Low G.)
Poach (2), to intrude on another's preserves of game. (F.-O. Low G.) Perhaps allied to Poach (1).
Poke (1), a bag, pouch. (C.)
Poke (2), to thrust eor push, esp. with something pointed. (C.)
Pole (1), a stake, long thick rod. (L.)
Pole (2), a pivot, end of the earth's axis. (F.-L.-Gk.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pool (1), a pond, small body of water. (C.)</th>
<th>Prime (2), to make a gun quite ready (F.-L.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pool (2), the receptacle for the stakes at cards. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Prior (1), former, coming before in time. (L.) Hence Prior (2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pore (1), a minute hole in the skin, (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
<td>Prior (2), the head of a priory or convent. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pore (2), to look steadily, gaze long. (Scand.-C.)</td>
<td>Prize (1), a thing captured or won. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port (1), demeanor, carriage of the body. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Prize (2), to value highly. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port (2), a harbor, haven. (L.) Allied to Port (1).</td>
<td>Prize (3), Prize, to open a box. (F.-L.) From Prize (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port (3), a gate, port-hole. (F.-L,) Allied to Port (2).</td>
<td>Prune (1), to trim trees, &amp;c. (F.-L.)!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port (4), a dark purple wine. (Port.-L.) Allied to Port (3).</td>
<td>Prune (2), a plum. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter (1), a carrier. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Puddle (1), a small pool of muddy water. (C.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter (2), a gate-keeper. (F.-L.) Allied to Porter (1).</td>
<td>Puddle (2), to close with clay, to work iron. (C.) From Puddle (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter (3), a dark kind of beer. (F.-L.) Allied to Porter (2).</td>
<td>Puke (1), to vomit. (E.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pose (1), a position, attitude. (F.-L.-Gk.) Hence Pose (2).</td>
<td>Puke (2), the name of a color; obsolete. (Unknown.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pose (2), to puzzle, perplex by questions. (F.-L. and Gk.)</td>
<td>Pulse (1), a throb, vibration. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pose (3), a cold in the head. (E.?)</td>
<td>Pulse (2), grain or seed of beans, pease, &amp;c. (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post (1), a stake set in the ground, a pillar. (L.) Allied to Post (2).</td>
<td>Pump (1), a machine for raising water. (F.-Teut.-L.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post (2), a military station; a stage on a road, &amp;c. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Pump (2), a thin-soled shoe. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pounce (1), to seize with the claws, as a bird; to dart upon. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Punch (1), to pierce with a sharp instrument. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pounce (2), fine powder. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Punch (2), to beat, bruise. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound (1), a weight; a sovereign. (L.)</td>
<td>Punch (3), a beverage. (Hindi.-Skt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound (2), an enclosure for strayed animals. (E.)</td>
<td>Punch (4), a hump-backed fellow in a puppet show. (Ial.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound (3), to beat, bruise in a mortar. (E.)</td>
<td>Puncheon (1), a steel tool for stamping; a punch. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pout (1), to look sulky or displeased. (C.)</td>
<td>Puncheon (2), a cask; a measure of 84 gallons. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pout (2), a kind of fish. (C.) Perhaps from Pout (1).</td>
<td>Punt (1), a ferry-boat; a flat-bottomed -boat. (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prank (1), to deck, adorn. (E.)</td>
<td>Punt (2), to play at basset. (F.-Span.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prank (2), a trick, mischievous action. (E.) From Prank (1).</td>
<td>Pupil (1), a scholar, a ward. (F.-L.) Hence Pupil (2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present (1), near at hand, in view, at this time. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Pupil (2), the central spot of the eye. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present (2), to give, offer, exhibit to view. (F.-L.) From Present (1).</td>
<td>Puppy (1), a whelp. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press (2), to hire men for service. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Purl (1), to flow with a murmuring sound. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime (1), first, chief, excellent. (F.-L.) Hence Prime (2).</td>
<td>Purl (2), spiced or medicated beer or ale. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime (3), to form an edging on lace. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF HOMONYMS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purl</strong> (4)</td>
<td>to upset. (E.)</td>
<td>Allied to Purl (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purpose</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to intend. (F.-L.-Gk.; with F. prefix.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purpose</strong> (2)</td>
<td>intention. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUACK</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to make a noise like a duck. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quack</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to cry up pretended nostrums. (E.) From Quack (1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quail</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to cower, shrink, fall in spirit. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quail</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a migratory bird. (F.-Low Lat.-Low G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quarrel</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a dispute, brawl. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quarrel</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a square-headed crossbow bolt. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quarry</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a place where stones are dug for building. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quarry</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a heap of slaughtered game. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quill</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a feather of a bird, a pen. (F.-O. H. G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quill</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to plait a ruff. (F.-O. H. G. or L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quire</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a collection of so many sheets of paper. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quire</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a choir, a band of singers. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quiver</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to tremble, shiver. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quiver</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a case for arrows. (F.-O. H. G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RACE</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a trial of speed, swift course, swift current. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Race</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a lineage, family, breed. (F.-O. H. G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Race</strong> (3)</td>
<td>a root. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a grating above a manger for hay, an instrument of torture; as a verb, to extend on a rack, to torture. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (2)</td>
<td>light vapory clouds, the clouds generally. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (3)</td>
<td>to pour off liquor. (F.-L.?)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (4)</td>
<td>another spelling of Wrack, i.e., wreck. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (5)</td>
<td>a short form of Arrack. (Arab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rack</strong> (6)</td>
<td>&amp;c. We find (6) prev. E. rack, a neck of mutton: from A. S. hræcca, neck according to Somner. Also (7), rack, for reck, to care; see Reck. Also (8) rack, to relate, from A. S. reccan; see Reckon. Also (9), rack, a pace of a horse (Paisgrave), i.e. a rocking pace; see Rock (2). Also (10), rack, a track, cart-rut; cf. Icel. reka, to drive; see Rack (2).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Racket</strong> (1)</td>
<td>Raquet, a bat with a blade of net-work. (F.-Span.-Arab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Racket</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a noise. (C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rail</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a bar of timber, an iron bar for railways. (O. Low G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rail</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to brawl, to use reviling language. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rail</strong> (3)</td>
<td>a genus of wading birds. (F.-Teut.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rake</strong> (1)</td>
<td>an instrument for scraping things together. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rake</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a wild, dissolute fellow. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rake</strong> (3)</td>
<td>the projection of the extremities of a ship beyond the keel; the inclination of a mast from the perpendicular. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rally</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to gather together again. reassemble. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rally</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to banter. (F.-Teut.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rank</strong> (1)</td>
<td>row or line of soldiers, class, grade. (F.-O. H. G.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rank</strong> (2)</td>
<td>adj., coarse in growth, strong-scented. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rap</strong> (1)</td>
<td>to strike smartly, knock. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rap</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to snatch, seize hastily. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rape</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a seizing by force, violation. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rape</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a plant nearly allied to the turnip. (F.-L.; or L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rape</strong> (3)</td>
<td>a division of a county in Sussex. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rash</strong> (1)</td>
<td>hasty, headstrong. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rash</strong> (2)</td>
<td>a slight eruption on the body. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rash</strong> (3)</td>
<td>to pull or tear violently. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rate</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a proportion, allowance, price, tax. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rate</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to scold, chide. (Scand.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raven</strong> (1)</td>
<td>a well-known bird. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raven</strong> (2)</td>
<td>to plunder with violence, devour. (F.-L.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

**Ray** (1), a beam of light or heat. (F.-L.)
**Ray** (2), a class of fishes, such as the skate. (F.-L.)
**Reach** (1), to attain, extend to, arrive at, gain. (E.)
**Reach** (2), Retch, to try to vomit. (E.)
**Real** (1), actual, true, genuine. (F.-L.; or L.)
**Real** (2), a small Spanish coin. (Span.-L.)
**Rear** (1), to raise. (E.)
**Rear** (2), the back part, last part, esp. of an army. (F.-L.)
**Rear** (3), insufficiently cooked. (E.)
**Reef** (1), a ridge of rocks. (Du.)
**Reef** (2), portion of a sail. (Du.) Allied to Reef (1).
**Reel** (1), a small spindle for winding yarn. (E.)
**Reel** (2), a Highland dance. (Gaelic.)
**Reese** (1), to pass a rope through a ring. (Du.)
**Reece** (2), a steward, governor. (E.)
**Refrain** (1), to restrain, forbear. (F.-L.)
**Refrainu** (2), the burden of a song. (F.-L.)
**Relay** (1), a fresh supply. (F.-L. ?)
**Relay** (2), to lay again. (E.)
**Renuet** (1), a substance for coagulating milk. (E.)
**Renuet** (2), a kind of apple. (F.-L.)
**Rent** (1), a tear. (E.)
**Rent** (1), annual payment. (F.-L.)
**Repair** (1), to restore, mend. (F.-L.)
**Repair** (2), to resort, go to. (F.-L.)
**Rest** (1), repose. (E.)
**Rest** (2), to remain; remainder. (F.-L.)
**Riddle** (1), an enigma. (E.)
**Riddle** (2), a large sieve. (E.)
**Rifle** (1), to plunder. (F.-Teut.)
**Rife** (2), a kind of musket. (Scand.)
**Rig** (1), to fit up a ship. (Scand.)
**Rig** (2), a frolic. (E. ?)
**Rig** (3), a ridge. (E.)
**Rime** (1), Rhyme, verse. (E.)
**Rime** (2), hoar-frost. (E.)
**Ring** (1), a circle. (E.)
**Ring** (2), to tinkle, resound. (E.)
**Ripple** (1), to pluck the seeds from flax. (Scand.)
**Ripple** (2), to show wrinkles. (E.)
**Ripple** (3), to scratch slightly. (Scand.) Allied to Ripple (1).
**Rock** (1), a mass of stone. (F.-C. ?)
**Rock** (2), to cause to totter, to totter. (Scand.)
**Rock** (3), a distaff. (Scand.) Perhaps from Rock (2).
**Rocket** (1), a kind of fire-work. (Ital.-G.)
**Rocket** (2), a plant. (F.-Ital.-L.)
**Roe** (1), a female deer. (E.)
**Roe** (2), spawn. (Scand.)
**Rook** (1), a kind of crow. (E.)
**Rook** (2), a castle, at chess. (F.-Pers.)
**Root** (1), part of a plant. (Scand.)
**Root** (2), Rout, to grub up. (E.) From Root (1).
**Rote** (1), routine. (F.-L.)
**Rote** (2), an old musical instrument. (F.-G.-C.)
**Rouse** (1), to excite. (Scand.)
**Rouse** (2), a drinking bout. (Scand.)
**Rown** (1), a line, rank. (E.)
**Row** (2), to propel with oars. (E.)
**Row** (3), an uproar. (Scand.)
**Ruck** (1), a fold, crease. (Scand.)
**Ruck** (2), a heap. (Scand.)
**Rue** (1), to be sorry for. (Scand.)
**Rue** (2), a plant. (F.-L.-Gk.)
**Ruff** (1), a kind of frill. (E.)
**Ruff** (2), a bird. (E. ?)
**Ruff** (3), a fish. (E. ?)
**Ruffle** (1), to wrinkle, disorder a dress. (E.)
**Ruffle** (2), to be turbulent, to bluster. (Du.)
**Rum** (1), a kind of spirit. (Malay ?)
**Rum** (2), strange, queer. (Hindi.)
**Rush** (1), to move forward violently. (Scand.)
**Rush** (2), a plant. (E. or L.)
**Rut** (1), a wheel-track. (F.-L.)
**Rut** (2), to copulate, as deer. (F.-L.)

**S**

**Sack** (1), a bag. (L.-Gk.-Heb.-Egypt. ?)
**Sack** (2), plunder; to plunder. (Same.) From Sack (1).
**Sack** (3), an old Spanish wine. (F.-L.)
**Sage** (1), discerning, wise. (F.-L.)
**Sage** (2), a plant. (F.-L.)
**Sallow** (1), Sally, a willow. (E.)
Sallow (2), of a wan color. (E.)
Sap (1), juice of plants. (E.)
Sap (2), to undermine. (F.-Low L.-Gk.)
Sardine (1), a small fish. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Sardine (2), a precious stone. (L.-Gk.)
Sash (1), a frame for glass. (F.-L.)
Sash (2), a scarf. (Pers.)
Saw (1), a cutting instrument. (E.)
Saw (2), a saying. (E.)
Say (1), to speak, tell. (E.)
Say (2), a kind of serge. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Say (3), to essay. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Seald (1), to burn with hot liquid. (F.-L.)
Seald (2), scabby. (Scand.)
Scald (3), a poet. (Scand.)
Scale (1), a shell. (E.)
Scale (2), a bowl of a balance. (E.)
Scale (2), a ladder, gradation. (L.)
Scar (1), mark of a wound. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Scar (2), Scaur, a rock. (Scand.)
Scarf (1), a light piece of dress. (E.)
Scarf (2), to join timbers together. (Scand.)
Scounce (1), a small fort. (Du.-F.-L.)
Scounce (2), a candle-stick. (F.-L.)
Allied to Scounce (1).
Scout (1), a spy. (F.-L.)
Scout (2), to ridicule an idea. (Scand.)
Scout (3), a projecting rock. (Scand.)
Screw (1), a mechanical contrivance. (F.-L., or Teut. ?)
Screw (2), a vicious horse. (E.)
Scrlp (1), a small wallet. (Scand.)
Scrlp (2), a piece of writing. (F.-L.)
Scull (1), Skull, the cranium. (Scand.)
Scull (2), a small light oar. (Scand.)
Allied to Scull (1).
Scull (3), a shoal of fish. (E.)
Scuttle (1), a shallow vessel. (L.)
Scuttle (2), an opening in a ship's hatchway. (F.-Span.-Teut.)
Scuttle (3), to hurry along. (Scand.)
Seal (1), a stamp for impressing wax. (F.-L.)
Seal (2), a sea-calf. (E.)
Seam (1), a suture. (E.)
Scam (2), a horse-load. (E.)
See (1), to behold. (E.)
See (2), the seat of a bishop. (F.-L.)
Sell (1), to deliver for money. (E.)
Sell (2), a saddle. (F.-L.)
Settle (1), a long bench; also to subside. (E.)
Settle (2), to adjust a quarrel. (E.)
Sew (1), to fasten together with thread. (E.)
Sew (2), to follow. (F.-L.)
Sewer (1), a large drain. (F.-L.)
Sewer (2), an officer who arranged dishes. (E.)
Share (1), a portion. (E.)
Share (2), a plough-share. (E. Allied to Share (1).
Shed (1), to part, scatter. (E.)
Shed (2), a slight shelter. (E.)
Sheer (1), bright, clear, perpendicular. (E.)
Sheer (2), to deviate from a course. (Du.)
Shingle (1), a wooden tile. (L.)
Shingle (2), coarse round gravel. (Scand.)
Shiver (1), to shudder. (Scand.)
Shiver (2), a splinter. (Scand.)
Shoal (1), a troop, crowd. (L.)
Shoal (2), shallow; a sand-bank. (Scand.)
Shock (1), a violent concussion. (F.-Teut.)
Shock (2), a pile of sheaves. (O. Low G.)
Shock (3), a shaggy-coated dog. (E.)
Shore (1), the strand. (E.)
Shore (2), Shoar, a prop. (Scand.)
Allied to Shore (1).
Shore (3), Sewer, a sewer. (F.-L.)
Shrew (1), a scolding woman. (E.)
The same as Shrew (2).
Shrew (2), Shrew-mouse, a quadruped. (E.)
Shrub (1), a low dwarf tree. (E.)
Shrub (2), a beverage. (Arab.)
Size (1), a ration; magnitude. (F.-L.)
Size (2), weak glue. (Ital.-L.) Allied to Size (1).
Skate (1), a large flat fish. (Scand.-L.)
Skate (2), Scate, a contrivance for sliding on ice. (Du.)
Slab (1), a thin slip of timber, &c. (Scand.)
Slab (2), viscous, slimy. (C.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spittle (1), saliva. (E.)</th>
<th>Spittle (2), a hospital. (F.-L.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spray (1), foam tossed by the wind. (E.)</td>
<td>Spray (2), a sprig of a tree. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurt (1), Spirt, to spout, jet out as water. (E.)</td>
<td>Spurt (2), a violent exertion. (Scand. Allided to Spurt (1).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire (1), an esquire. (F.-L.)</td>
<td>Squire (2), a carpenter's rule. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stale (1), too long kept, vapid. (Scand.)</td>
<td>Stale (2), a decoy, snare. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stale (3), Steal, a handle. (E.)</td>
<td>Stalk (1), a stem. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalk (2), to stride along. (E.) Allided to Stalk (1).</td>
<td>Staple (1), a loop of iron. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staple (2), a chief commodity. (F.-L.) From Staple (1).</td>
<td>Stem (1), trunk of a tree. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stem (2), prow of a vessel. (E.) Allided to Stem (1).</td>
<td>Stem (3), to check, resist. (E.) Allided to Stem (2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern (1), severe, harsh. (E.)</td>
<td>Stern (2), hinder part of a ship. (Scand.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stick (1), to stab, pierce; to adhere. (E.)</td>
<td>Stick (2), a small staff. (E.) From Stick (1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stile (1), a set of steps at a bed, e. (E.)</td>
<td>Stile (2), the correct spelling of Style (1). (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still (1), motionless, silent. (E.)</td>
<td>Still (2), to distil; apparatus for distilling. (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoop (1), to bend the body, condescend. (E.)</td>
<td>Stoop (2), a beaker, also Stoup. (E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story (1), a history, narrative. (F.-L.-Gk.)</td>
<td>Story (2), the height of one floor in a building. (F.-L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strand (1), the beach of a sea or lake. (E.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF HOMONYMS.**

**Strand** (2), part of a rope. (Du.)
**Stroke** (1), a blow. (E.)
**Strock to** to rub gently. (E.) **Allied to** Stroke (1).
**Strut** (1), to walk about pompously. (Scand.)
**Strut** (2), a support for a rafter. (Scand.) **Allied to** Strut (1).
**Stud** (1), a collection of horses. (E.)
**Stud** (2), a nail with a large head, rivet. (E.)
**Sty** (1), an enclosure for swine. (E.)
**Sty** (2), a small tumor on the eye-lid. (E.) **Allied to** Sty (1).
**Style** (1), a mode of writing. (F.-L.)
**Style** (2), the middle of a flower's pistil. (Gk.)
**Summer** (1), a season of the year. (E.)
**Summer** (2), a cross-beam. (F.-L.-Gk.)
**Swallow** (1), a migratory bird. (E.)
**Swallow** (2), to absorb, engulf. (E.)
**Swim** (1), to move about in water. (E.)
**Swim** (2), to be dizzy. (E.)

**T**

**TACHE** (1), a fastening. (C.)
**Tache** (2), a spot, blemish. (F.-C.) **Allied to** Tache (1).
**Tall** (1), a hairy appendage. (E.)
**Tall** (2), a law-term, applied to an estate. (F.-L.)
**Tang** (1), a strong taste. (Du.)
**Tang** (2), to make a shrill sound. (E.)
**Tang** (3), part of a knife or fork. (Scand.) **Allied to** Tang (1).
**Tang** (4), sea-weed. (Scand.)
**Tap** (1), to knock gently. (F.-Teut.)
**Tap** (2), a plug to take liquor from a cask. (E.)
**Taper** (1), a small wax-candle. (C.)
**Taper** (2), long and slender. (C.) **From** Taper (1)
**Tare** (1), a vetch-like plant. (E.)
**Tare** (2), an allowance for loss. (F.-Span.-Arab.)
**Tart** (1) acrid, sour, sharp. (E.)
**Tart** (2), a small pie. (F.-L.)
**Tartar** (1), an acid salt; a concretion. (F.-Low L.-Arab.)
**Tartar** (2), a native of Tartary. (Pers.)
**Tartar** (3), Tartarus, hell. (L.-Gk.)

**Tassel** (1), a hanging ornament. (F.-L.)
**Tassel** (2), the male of the goshawk. (F.-L.)
**Tattoo** (1), the beat of a drum. (Du. or Low G.)
**Tattoo** (2), to mark the skin with figures. (Tahit.)
**Tear** (1), to rend, lacerate. (E.)
**Tear** (2), a drop of fluid from the eye. (E.)
**Teem** (1), to be fruitful. (E.)
**Teem** (2), to think fit. (E.)
**Teem** (3), to empty, pour out. (Scand.)
**Temple** (1), a fane, divine edifice. (L.)
**Temple** (2), the flat part above the cheek-bone. (F.-L.)
**Temporal** (1), pertaining to time. (F.-L.)
**Temporal** (2), belonging to the temples. (F.-L.)
**Tend** (1), to aim at, move towards. (F.-L.)
**Tend** (2), to attend to. (F.-L.) **From** Tend (1)
**Tender** (1), soft, delicate. (F.-L.)
**Tender** (2), to proffer. (F.-L.) **Allied to** Tender (3).
**Tender** (3) an attendant vessel or carriage. (F.-L.)
**Tense** (1), part of a verb. (F.-L.)
**Tense** (2), tightly strained. (L.)
**Tent** (1), a pavilion. (F.-L.)
**Tent** (2), a roll of lint. (F.-L.)
**Tent** (3), a kind of wine. (Span.-L.)
**Tent** (4), care, heed. (F.-L.) **Allied to** Tent (1).
**Terrier** (1), a kind of dog. (F.-L.) **Allied to** Terrier (2).
**Terrier** (2) a register of landed property. (F.-L.)

**The** (1) def. article. (E.)
**The** (2) in what (or that) degree. (E.) **From** The (1).
**Thee** (1) personal pronoun. (E.)
**Thee** (2) to thrive, prosper. (E.)
**There** (1), in that place. (E.)
**There** (2) as a prefix. (E.) **Allied to** There (1).
**Thole** (1), Thowl, an oar-pin. (E.)
**Thole** (2), to endure. (E.)
**Thrum** (1), end of a weaver's thread. (Scand.)
**Thrum** (2), to play noisy music. (Scand.)
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Thrush (1), a small singing-bird. (E.)
Thrush (2), a disease in the mouth. (Scand.)
Tick (1), an insect infecting dogs. (E.)
Tick (2), part of a bed. (L. = Gk.)
Tick (3), to beat as a watch. (E.)
Tick (4), to touch lightly. (E.)
Tick (5), credit. (F. = G.)
Till (1), to cultivate. (E.)
Till (2), to the time when. (E.) Allied to Till (1).
Till (3), a drawer for money. (E.)
Tilt (1), the cover of a cart. (E.)
Tilt (2), to ride in a tourney. (E.)
Tip (1), the extreme top. (E.)
Tip (2), to tilt over. (Scand.)
Tire (1), to exhaust, fatigue. (E.)
Tire (2), a head dress. (F. = Teut.) Allied to Tire (3).
Tire (3), a hoop for a wheel. (F. = Teut.)
Tire (4), to tear a prey. (E.) Allied to Tire (1).
Tire (5), a train. (F. = Teut.)
To- (1), prefix, in twain. (E.)
To- (2), prefix to. (E.)
Toast (1), roasted bread. (F. = L.) Hence Toast (2).
Toast (2), a person whose health is drunk. (F. = L.)
Toll (1), labor, fatigue. (F. = Teut.)
Toll (2), a net, a snare. (F. = L.)
Toll (1), a tax. (E.)
Toll (2), to sound a bell. (E.)
Toot (1), to peep about. (E.)
Toot (2), to blow a horn. (O. Low G.)
Top (1), a summit. (E.)
Top (2), a child's toy. (E.) From Top (1).
Tow (1), to pull along. (E.)
Tow (2), the coarse part of flax. (E.)
Trace (1), a mark left, footprint. (F. L.) Allied to Trace (2).
Trace (2), a strap to draw a carriage. (F. = L.)
Tract (1), a region. (L.)
Tract (2), a short treatise. (L.) Allied to Tract (1).
Trap (1), a kind of snare. (E.)
Trap (2), to adorn, decorate. (F. = Teut.)
Trap (3), a kind of igneous rock. (Scand.) Allied to Trap (1).
Trepan (1), a small cylindrical saw. (F. = L. = Gk.)
Trepan (2), Trapan, to ensnare. (F. = Teut.)
Trice (1), a short space of time. (Span.)
Trice (2), Trise, to haul up, hoist. (Scand.)
Trick (1), a stratagem. (Dn.)
Trick (2), to dress out. (Dn.) Allied to Trick (1).
Trick (3), to emblazon arms. (Dn.) Allied to Trick (2).
Trill (1), to shake. (Ital.)
Trill (2), to turn round. (Scand.)
Trill (3), to trinkle. (Scand.)
Trinket (1), a small ornament. (F. = L.)
Trinket (2), the highest sail of a ship. (F. = Span. = Du.)
Truck (1), to barter. (F. = Span. = Gk.)
Tuck (2), a small wheel. (L. = Gk.)
Trump (1), a trumpet. (F. = L.)
Trump (2), one of the highest suit at cards. (F. = L.)
Tuck (1), to fold or gather in a dress. (O. Low G.)
Tuck (2), a rapier. (F. = Ital. = G.)
Tutt (1), a small knot, crest. (F. = Teut.)
Tuft (2), Toft, a green knoll. (Scand.)
Turtle (1), a turtle-dove. (L.)
Turtle (2), a sea-tortoise. (L.) Confused with Turtle (1).
Twig (1), a small branch of a tree. (E.)
Twig (2), to comprehend. (C.)

U

UN- (1), negative prefix. (E.)
Un- (2), verbal prefix. (E.)
Un- (3), prefix in un-to. (E.)
Union (1), concord. (F. = L.)
Union (2), a large pearl. (F. = L.) Allied to Union (1).
Utter (1), outer. (E.)
Utter (2), to put forth. (E.) Allied to Utter (1).
Utterance (1), a putting forth. (E.)
Utterance (2), extremity. (F. = L.)

V

Vail (1), Veil, a slight covering. (F. = L.)
Vail (2), to lower. (F. = L.)
Vail (3), a gift to a servant. (F. = L.)
LIST OF HOMONYMS.

**Van (1)**, the front of an army. (F.-L.)

**Van (2)**, a fan for winnowing. (F.-L.)

**Van (3)**, a caravan. (F.-Span.-Pers.)

**Vault (1)**, an arched roof. (F.-L.)

**Vault (2)**, to leap or bound. (F.-Ital.-L.) *Allied to Vault (1).*

**Vent (1)**, an opening for air. (F.-L.)

**Vent (2)**, sale, utterance, outlet. (F.-L.)

**Vent (3)**, to snuff up air. (F.-L.)

**Verge (1)**, a wand of office. (F.-L.)

**Verge (2)**, to tend towards. (L.)

**Vice (1)**, a blemish, fault. (F.-L.)

**Vice (2)**, an instrument for holding fast. (F.-L.)

**Wake (1)**, to cease from sleep. (E.)

**Wake (2)**, the track of a ship. (Scand.)

**Wax (1)**, a useless plant. (E.)

**Wax (2)**, a substance in a honeycomb. (E.)

**Weed (1)**, a garment. (E.)

**Weed (2)**, to beat together. (Scand.)

**Weld (1)**, a plant; dyer's weed. (E.)

**Well (1)**, in a good state. (E.)

**Well (2)**, to boil up. (E.)

**Wharf (1)**, a place for lading and unlading vessels. (E.)

**Wharf (2)**, the bank of a river; in Shakespeare (E.)

**Wheat (1)**, a swelling, a pimple. (E.)

**Wheat (2)**, a mine. (C.)

**Wick (1)**, the cotton of a lamp. (E.)

**Wick (2)**, a town. (L.)

**Wick (3)**, a bay. (Scand.)

**Wight (1)**, a creature, person. (E.)

**Wight (2)**, nimble. (Scand.)

**Will (1)**, to desire, to be willing. (E.)

**Will (2)**, desire, wish. (E.) *From Wil (1).*

**Wimble (1)**, a kind of auger. (F.-Teut.)

**Wimble (2)**, quick. (Scand.)

**Wind (1)**, air in motion, breath. (E.)

**Wind (2)**, to turn round, coil. (E.)

**Windlass (1)**, a machine for raising weights. (Scand.)

**Windlass (2)**, a circuitous way. (E. and F.-L.)

**Wise (1)**, having knowledge. (E.)

**Wise (2)**, way, manner. (E.) *From Wise (1).*

**Wit (1)**, to know. (E.)

**Wit (2)**, insight, knowledge. (E.) *From Wit (1).*

**Wood (1)**, a collection of trees. (E.)

**Wood (2)**, mad. (E.)

**Wort (1)**, a plant, cabbage. (E.)

**Wort (2)**, infusion of malt. (E.) *From Wort (1).*

**Worth (1)**, value. (E.)

**Worth (2)**, to be, become. (E.)

**Wrinkle (1)**, a slight ridge on a surface. (E.)

**Wrinkle (2)**, a hint. (E.) *Allied to Wrinkle (1).*

**YARD (1)**, an enclosed space. (E.)

**Yard (2)**, a rod or stick. (E.)

**Yawl (1)**, a small boat. (Dun.)

**Yawl (2)**, to howl, yell. (Scand.)

**Yearn (1)**, to long for. (E.)

**Yearn (2)**, to grieve for. (E.)
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS,

OR,

WORDS THE SAME IN SOUND BUT DIFFERENT IN SPELLING AND MEANING.

Note.—There are often found two or more words which are pronounced alike, or nearly alike, but are different in spelling and meaning; these, in writing, should be carefully distinguished from each other.

able, qualified; skilful.
Abel, a man's name.
adds, does add; joins.
adze, an edgo tool somewhat like an axe.
adieu, a farewell.
a dew, moisture deposited on the surface of the ground from the air.
a due, a tax.
air, that which we breathe.
eré, a contraction of 'before.'
er'er, a contraction of 'ever.'
heir, one that is to inherit.
alé, malt liquor.
ail, to be sick or in grief.
all, the whole.
a n a, a shoemaker's tool
allegation, an assertion.
allegation, a rule in arithmetic.
aloud, with a high tone of voice.
allowed, permitted.
alatar, communion table.
alter, to change.
an, the indefinite article.
Ann, a woman's name.
anker, a Dutch liquid measure.
anchor, an iron grappling instrument for the sea-bottom.
ant, an insect.
aunt, a father or mother's sister.
anti, a prefix, meaning 'against' or 'opposite.'
ante, a prefix, meaning 'before.'
aré, part of a circle.
ark, as Noah's ark; a chest.
ascend, going up; a rising height.
assent, to agree to.
até, did eat.
eight, twice four.
aught, or ought, anything.
ought, is bound in duty.
bad, ill; wicked.
bade, did bid,
baize, a kind of cloth.
bays, the plural of bay; the laurel tree.
beys, Turkish governors.
baken, hardened or dressed by fire.
baco, swine's flesh salted and dried.
bale, a bundle of goods.
bail, surety for another.
bald, wanting hair on the head.
bawled, cried out with a loud sound.
ball, anything round; an entertainment.
bawl, to shout; to cry out.
bond, that which binds; a narrow strip.
banned, interdicted.
bare, naked; carried.
bear, to carry; a wild beast.
bard, a poet.
barred, hindered; shut out.
HOLOPHONOUS WORDS.

base, the lowest part; mean.
bass, the lowest part in harmonized music.

Note.—Bass, a door-mat; a kind of perch.
bask, to lie in the sun or before a fire.
Basque, a language.
bate, to lessen; to take away.
bait, anything to allure or entice.
bay, an ocean inlet; a tree; a color.
be, a Turkish governor.
baa, the cry of a sheep.
be, part of verb 'am.'
bee, the honey-maker.
beech, a tree.
beach, dry land next to sea.
been, perf. part. of be.
bean, grown in fields with peas.
beer, a sort of drink.
pler, anything on which the dead are carried to the grave.
beere, a variety of barley.
beet, a vegetable.
beat, to strike.
berry, a small fruit.
bury, to inter; to conceal.
bell, a hollow metal body that rings or tolls.
belle, a gay young lady; a lady much admired.
blight, a small bay; a coil of a rope.
ble, to seize with the teeth; a morsel.
birth, being born; descent.
berth, sleeping place in a ship.
blue, a color.
blew, did blow.
board, a plank of wood; a table.
bored, perforated.
bold, daring; courageous.
bowled, rolled as a bowl.
bolled, formed into a seed vessel.
bole, the trunk of a tree.
boll, a measure of two bushels.
bowl, a circular hollow vessel.
bore, to make a hole in; did bear.
bear, male of a sow.
border, the edge or margin.
boater, one furnished with food at a price.
bough, the branch of a tree.
bow, to bend down; polite acknowledgment.
boy, a male child.
buoy, a floating mark.
bow, for shooting arrows.
beau, a man of dress; a lover.
brail, a flat cord; to plait.
brayed, cried as an ass; pounded.
brake, a thicket.
brake, to split.
Bray, as an ass.
Brae, in Scotland, a steep slope.
brooks, as an ass; bruises in a mortar.
braze, to solder with brass.
bred, reared.
bread, baked flour.
breech, the lower or hinder part of a thing.
breach, a gap or opening.
brewed, did brew.
broom, to sit over eggs, as a bird.
brews, does brew.
bruise, to crush; a contusion.
brrouch, a spit; to pierce.
brrouch, an ornament for the breast.
brows, plur., the forehead.
browse, to eat the tender leaves of shrubs, as sheep.
brute, a beast.
bruit, to noise abroad.
burrow, rabbit holes.
borough, a corporate town.
bull, male of the cow.
buhl, a metal, or mother-of-pearl, etc., for inlaying.
but, unless; except.
butt, a cask; to push with the head; a mark for a target.
by, a preposition.
buy, to purchase.
bye, as in good-bye; bye-laws.
calendar, an almanac.
calender; a hot press for linens, etc.
call, to name; a short visit.
caul, a netted membrane.
cane, a walking-stick; a reed.
Cain, the brother of Abel.
canon, a law; a rule.
cannon, a great gun.
canvas, a coarse cloth.
canvas, to solicit votes or interest.
cask, a barrel.
casque, a helmet.
cast, to throw.
caste, a tribe; a class.
cause, a reason; a motive.
caws, cries as a crow.
cede, to give up.
seed, the embryo of a future plant.
celling, of a room.
sealing, with wax.
cell, a small cavity.
sell, to give for a price.
cellar, a house below ground.
seller, one who sells.
cent, a hundred.
sent, to direct to go and act.
scents, perfume; to smell.
cere, to cover with wax.
shear, dry; withered.
seer, a prophet.
sere, another spelling of shear.
cereal, pertaining to grain.
serial, a book in successive parts.
cereous, of or like wax.
serious, grave; in earnest.
cession, a giving up.
session, a sitting; the time from the opening to the vacation of a school or college.
chagrin, ill-humor; vexation.
shagreen, colored leather, with round granulations, on one side.
chair, a moveable seat with a back.
char, to work by the day.
champagne, the open country.
champagne, a kind of wine.
chard, the centre stalks of artichokes, etc.
charred, blackened by fire.
chaste, pure; undefiled.
chased, followed eagerly after.
check, to restrain.
cheque, an order for money.
chews, grinds with the teeth.
choose, to take by preference.
choler, bile; anger.
collar, the neck; something worn round the neck.
cite, to summon.
site, place; position.
sight, the sense of seeing; a look.
Clarke, a common surname.
clerk, one engaged to write in an office; a reader of responses in church.
clause, part of a sentence.
claws, of a bird.
clime, a region; a country.
climb, to mount upwards with the hands and feet; to ascend.
close, to shut up.
clothes, articles of dress.
coarser, more coarse.
courser, a swift horse.
cobble, to mend, as shoes.
cobble, or cobble, a fishing.
cuddling, pampering.
codling, a young codfish.
cold, not warm or hot.
coaled, supplied with coals.
coin, a piece of money.
cologne, a corner; a jutting angle.
cole, cabbage.
ocal, for fuel.
kohl, a variety of cabbage.
compeer, an equal.
compear, in Scotch, to appear in a law court.
compliment, an expression of respect or regard.
complement, that which fills up or completes.
coquette, a woman who flirts and jilts.
coquet, to flirt and jilt.
cord, string or twine.
chord, a line joining the two ends of a part of a circle; a term of music.
core, the inside or heart of anything.
corps, a body of soldiers.
course, a place for running; career.
course, not fine.
corse, used in poetry for corpse.
courser, a swift horse.
courser, ruder; rougher.
cousin, a blood relation.
cozens, to cheat.
counsel, one wanting in courage.
cowered, crouching through fear.
crawl, to creep as a worm.
kraal, a Hottentot village.
creek, a narrow inlet of the sea.
creak, to make a harsh, grating noise.
crews, bodies of seamen for ships.
cruise, to sail from place to place on the ocean.
cruise, a small cup; a small bottle.
cue, a hint or intimation to speak.
Kew, name of a place.
queue, the hair as tied behind.
culler, one who calls or selects.
color, as red, blue, etc.
currents, streams.
currentants, small fruit.
dam, the mother; a mound or bank to confine water.
damn, to condemn.
Dane, a native of Denmark.
deign, to condescend.
day, time from sunrise to sunset.
Dey, the name of the governor of Algiers, before occupied by the French.
days, plural of 'day.'
daze, to stupefy with excess of light or cold.
der, wild animals.
dear, too much in price; loved.
depository, one entrusted with anything for safe keeping.
depository, a place for the safe keeping of a thing.
deviser, one who devises; a contriver.
divisor, in arithmetic.
dew, moisture found on the ground after sunset.
due, what is owing.
die, to cease to live; to expire.
dye, to color; to stain.
discern, prudent; cautious.
discrete, distinct; disjoined.
doe, female of buck, one of the deer kind.
doe, a musical name sound.

HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

dough, formed of flour, yeast, and salt.
dole, a part or share.
dohl, a kind of small pea.
done, performed.
dun, a color; to importune for debt.
doze, to be half asleep.
does, females of the fallow deer.
dose, a quantity taken at one time.
draft, a bill of exchange.
draught, a drink; a number taken away from the main body.
dram, a weight; a small quantity to be drunk at once.
drachm, or dram, a small weight.
ducks, the plural of 'duck.'
dux, in Scotland, the head or chief pupil of a class in a public school.
dust, fine dry particles.
dost, past of verb 'do.'
dying, ceasing to live.
dyeing, shading or coloring.
earnest, zealous; sincere.
earnest, or arles, first fruits; pledge.
eaves, part of a roof which overhangs the wall.
evess, the plural of 'eye.'
ether, an air; a gas.
either, one of two.
eye, organ of sight.
l, 1st personal pronoun.
fane, a temple.
fain, anxious; desirous.
feign, to pretend.
faint, very fatigued; to swoon.
felt, a pretense.
fare, money paid for a journey; food.
fair, beautiful; right; a market.
fate, fixed lot.
fete, a merry-making.
faun, a sylvan deity.
fawn, a young deer; to flatten meanly.
faux, fairies; elves.
phase, aspect; appearance.
feet, plural of foot.
feat, a trick; an exploit.
fellow, a companion; one of a pair.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>forte,</td>
<td>also spelt felly, a part of the wooden rim of a wheel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>few,</td>
<td>not many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feu,</td>
<td>a perpetual ground-rent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fewer</td>
<td>smaller in number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feuar</td>
<td>one holding land on a feu-rent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feud,</td>
<td>a quarrel between clans or families.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feod,</td>
<td>also spelt feud, a freehold; a fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feus,</td>
<td>the plural of 'feu,'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fuse,</td>
<td>to melt by heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fillip</td>
<td>a stroke with the finger-nail let go from the thumb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>a man's name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td>a strainer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>philter</td>
<td>a charm to excite love.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find,</td>
<td>to discover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fined,</td>
<td>subjected to a money penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fizz,</td>
<td>to make a hissing sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phiz,</td>
<td>the face in contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flee,</td>
<td>to run quickly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flea,</td>
<td>an insect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flew,</td>
<td>did fly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flue,</td>
<td>a pipe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flour,</td>
<td>fine part of meal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flower</td>
<td>blossom of a plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foaled,</td>
<td>brought forth young.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fold,</td>
<td>a place to confine sheep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fore,</td>
<td>in front.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>four,</td>
<td>a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fort,</td>
<td>a small castle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forte,</td>
<td>what a person can do best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forth,</td>
<td>forward; out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fourth,</td>
<td>the ordinal of four.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fowl,</td>
<td>a bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foul,</td>
<td>unclean; unfair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frays,</td>
<td>quarrels; to rub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phrase,</td>
<td>an expression or short sentence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freeze,</td>
<td>to congeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frieze</td>
<td>a coarse woollen fabric; part of a column in architecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full,</td>
<td>up to the brim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fool,</td>
<td>a silly person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fungus,</td>
<td>a mushroom or toadstool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fungous,</td>
<td>spongy; soft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fur,</td>
<td>dressed skin with soft hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fir,</td>
<td>a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>furs,</td>
<td>skins with their soft hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>furze,</td>
<td>prickly shrubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firs,</td>
<td>kind of trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gage,</td>
<td>a pledge or pawn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gauge,</td>
<td>to measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gall,</td>
<td>bile; rancour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaul,</td>
<td>ancient name of France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gate,</td>
<td>entrance; door.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gait,</td>
<td>one's way of walking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gild,</td>
<td>to overlay and adorn with gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guild,</td>
<td>a society or corporation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gilt,</td>
<td>overlaid with gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guilt,</td>
<td>being charged with crime; opposite of innocence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glare,</td>
<td>a bright, dazzling light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glair,</td>
<td>the white of an egg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gloze,</td>
<td>to flatter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glows,</td>
<td>shines with heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gore,</td>
<td>clotted blood; to wound with horns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goar,</td>
<td>a piece of cloth inserted to widen a garment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goer,</td>
<td>one who goes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>great,</td>
<td>large.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grate,</td>
<td>for containing fire; to rub against.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greater,</td>
<td>larger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grater,</td>
<td>a kitchen rasp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graze,</td>
<td>to rub or scratch slightly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grays,</td>
<td>white* tempered with blacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece,</td>
<td>a country in Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grease,</td>
<td>melted fat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grievances,</td>
<td>laments; causes grief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greaves,</td>
<td>armor for the legs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grizzly,</td>
<td>a mixture of white and black.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grisly,</td>
<td>frightful; horrible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groan,</td>
<td>to utter a deep moaning sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grown,</td>
<td>increased in growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grocer,</td>
<td>one who sells tea, sugar, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grosser,</td>
<td>fatter; ruder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grot,</td>
<td>a cave; a summer-house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groat,</td>
<td>old silver coin; fourpence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest,</td>
<td>one entertained in the house of another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guessed,</td>
<td>conjectured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hale,</td>
<td>strong in health; to drag.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

hail, rain frozen in coming from the clouds.
hair, of the head.
hare, a wild animal.
hall, a large room.
haul, to drag; to pull.
hart, a stag or male deer.
heart, the vital organ of life; the inner part.
heal, to cure; to grow sound.
he'll, contraction for 'he will.'
herd, a collection of cattle.
heard, did hear.
here, in this place.
hear, to listen to.
hew, to chop; to cut down.
hue, a dye; a shade.
Hugh, a man's name.
hie, to go in haste.
heigh! an exclamation.
high, elevated; lofty.
ied, gone in haste.
hide, to conceal.
higher, more elevated.
hire, wages for service.
him, a pronoun.
hymn, a divine song.
ho! an interjection.
hoe, a garden tool.
hoar, white as with frost.
hoer, one who hoes.
hoard, to lay past in secret.
horde, a wandering tribe; a savage band.
hock, Rhenish wine.
hough, the lower part of the thigh.
hoes, does hoe.
hose, stockings.
hole, a pit or cavity in the ground.
whole, entire; the total.
holed, put into a cavity or hole.
hold, to keep steady; to contain.
Holy, pure and sacred.
wholly, completely.
home, a dwelling-house.
holm, low land on a river bank.
hoop, a band of metal.
whoop, a shrill prolonged sound.
I, a pronoun.
ay, yes; but aye, ever.
eye, organ of sight.
in, a preposition.
inn, a tavern; an hotel.
indite, to prompt what to write; to compose.
indict, to charge or accuse formally.
isle, a contraction for island.
aisle, passage in a church.
I'll, for 'I will.'
jam, fruit crushed, and preserved with sugar.
jamb, support, as of door or mantelpiece.
jeers, derides; scoffs.
jears, tackles for hoisting or lowering.
jerking, giving a sudden pull or twitch.
jerquing, the search of a ship by an officer of customs.
jest, not in earnest.
gest, a deed; an act.
lib, the foremost sail.
glib, part of a fixed wedge.
jury, a number of men sworn to give a true verdict.
jewry, Judea; a district inhabited by Jews.
kernel, the central part.
colonel, chief officer of a regiment.
key, to open a lock.
quay, a raised roadway on the banks of a river, or round a harbor.
kill, to slay; to deprive of life.
kiln, a place in which to dry or burn anything, as a lime-kiln.
kissed, saluted with the lips.
kist, in Scotland, a chest.
lac, a kind of gum; 100,000, also in this sense spelt lakh.
lack, need; want.
lacks, needs; wants.
lax, loose; not strict.
lacs, resinous substances.
lakhs, as of rupees.
lade, to load.
laid, placed; deposited.
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

lane, a narrow passage.
lain, p. p. of verb lie; to rest lengthwise on or against.
Latin, ancient Roman language.
latten, fine sheet brass.
leaf, as of a book, a tree, etc.
lief, willingly.
least, little beyond all others.
leased, held on lease.
led, participle of verb 'lead.'
lead, a metal.
lee, sheltered side.
lea, land under grass.
leek, a vegetable.
leak, to let out.
lessen, to make less.
lesson, a school task; reproof.
lesser, smaller; inferior.
lessor, one who grants a lease.
levy, to raise; to collect.
levee, an assembly of visitors received by a sovereign.
liar, one who tells lies.
lie, remains in wait.
lyre, a musical instrument.
lie, a falsehood.
lye, water impregnated with an alkalii.
lightning, electric flash preceding thunder.
lightening, making less heavy; cheering.
limb, a part of the body, as a leg or an arm.
lime, to paint.
links, plu. of 'link.'
lynx, a wild beast.
load, a burden; to lade.
lowed, uttered sounds as cattle.
lock, as of a door.
loch, a lake. In Scotland the 'ch' in 'loch' is guttural.
lough, a lake in Ireland.
lone, solitary; alone.
loan, a grant of the use for a time; a shady lane.
loo, a game at cards.
lieu, place; stead.
look, to direct the eye to.
Lake, a man's name.
loon, a lazy, useless fellow.
lune, a crescent-shaped figure.
loot, theft or plunder.
lute, a musical instrument.
low, not high.
lo, behold.
made, done; finished.
maid, a young woman.
male, opposite of female.
mail, armor; bag for letters.
mane, the long hair on the neck of an animal, such as a horse or lion.
main, the sea; principal; chief.
mandrel, a round bar.
mandril, a species of monkey.
mangel, as in mangel-wurzel.
mangle, to hack or lacerate.
manner, method or way.
manor, a district ruled by a lord, a domain.
mantle, a cloak; a cover.
mantel, the slab above a fire-place.
mark, a visible impression; a sign.
marque, a commission for a privateer.
marshal, an officer of the highest military rank.
martial, warlike.
marten, a kind of weasel.
martin, a swallow.
mast, the large, upright pole of a ship.
massed, formed into a body or lump.
maze, an intricate place.
maize, Indian corn.
mean, shabby; low; to intend.
mien, manner of look or appearance.
meddle, to interpose officiously.
medal, a stamped round piece of metal.
medlar, a tree or its fruit.
meddler, one who meddles.
meed, reward; recompense.
Mede, a native of Media.
mead, a liquor; a meadow.
meet, fit; to assemble.
**HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.**

**mete**, to measure.
**meat**, food; flesh.
**metal**, as silver, copper.
**mettle**, spirit; courage.
**meter**, a measure for gas, etc.
**metre**, in verse.
**mind**, the understanding.
**mined**, excavated.
**miner**, a worker in mines.
**minor**, one under age.
**mint**, floating vapor.
**miMMed**, failed in reaching or obtaining.
**mite**, a very small insect in cheese.
**mity**, full of mites.
**mighty**, very powerful.

**moan**, to lament.
**mown**, cut down.
**mode**, rauner; fashion.
**mowed**, cut down as grass.
**more**, greater in number or degree, etc.
**mower**, one who mows down grass.
**mote**, a very small particle.
**moat**, a deep ditch or trench.

**much**, greater in quality or amount.
**mutter**, in Scotch, a woman's cap.
**mule**, a kind of ass.
**meVl**, to cry as a child.
**muse**, to meditate.
**news**, stables; a place of confinement.
**mussel**, a shell-fish.
**muscLe**, the fleshy parts of an animal body.
**mustard**, a plant and its seed.
**mustered**, assembled together.
**nap**, a short sleep; the smooth short hair on cloth.
**knap**, to bribe; a small protuberance, in the latter sense also spelt 'knop.'

**nay**, not; no.
**neigh**, cry of a horse.
**naught**, worthless; nothing.
**nought**, nothing.
**nave**, the middle part of a wheel.
**knave**, a rogue.

**need**, want; poverty.
**kned**, to work the materials into dough.
**neeze**, old form of 'sneeze.'
**knees**, joints of the legs.
**new**, not old.
**knew**, did know.
**gnu**, a wild ox.
**nicks**, cuts or notches.
**pnyx**, assembly of the Athenians.
**night**, opposite of day.
**knight**, a title of honor.
**nit**, the egg of a louse.
**knit**, to weave by hand.
**no**, opposite of yes.
**know**, to understand.

**none**, no one.
**nun**, a woman devoted to a religious life.

**nose**, the organ of smell.
**noes**, plural of 'no.'
**knows**, does know; understands.
**not**, a word expressing denial.
**knot**, a tie; a difficulty.

**oar**, for rowing a boat.

**ore**, metal as it comes from the earth.

**o'er**, a contraction for 'over.'

**ode**, a short poem.

**owed**, indebted to.

**ooze**, soft mud.
**Ouse**, a river in England.

**oir**, a pronoun.

**hour**, sixty minutes.

**owe**, to be indebted to.

**0**, or **oh**, an interjection.

**packs**, binds closely.
**pax**, a small crucifix.

**paet**, an agreement.

**packed**, pressed together.

**pall**, a kitchen utensil.

**pale**, wan in color; white.

**palm**, soreness.

**pane**, a piece of glass.

**pair**, two; a couple.
**pare**, to slice thinly.

**pear**, a kind of fruit.

**payer**, one who pays.

**pallet**, a small humble bed.
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

palette, or palet, a small flat oval for a painter’s colors while painting.
passed, gone through; gone.
past, not present or future.
paten, the plate with bread in the celebration of the Eucharist.
patten, a wooden sole with an iron ring beneath.
Paul, a man’s name.
pall, a cloak; a covering for a coffin; to become insipid.
pau, a fortified stockade.
paw, the foot of an animal with claws.
pause, a stop.
paws, of a beast.
peace, quietness; rest.
piece, a part of a thing.
peak, a point; the top of a hill.
pique, to annoy; to pride oneself on.
peel, skin; outside.
peal, of bells.
peer, an equal; a nobleman.
pier, a structure running into the sea.
petre, a stone, as in saltpetre.
Peter, a man’s Christian name.
picks, iron tools; selects.
pyx, box for the compass; for the host.
place, situation; rank.
plaice, a flat fish.
plate, a flat piece of metal; a shallow dish; articles of silver.
plait, to fold; to braid.
played, did play.
plaid, a long woollen checkered cloth.
plane, a term in mathematics for any perfectly level surface; a tool; a tree.
plain, level; flat country.
phlox, flowering plants.
flocks, as of sheep or birds.
phrase, two or more words of a sentence.
frays, contentions; disturbances.
please, to delight or gratify.
pleas, pleadings in law; excuses.
plum, £100,000; a fruit.
plumb, a leaden weight hung at the end of a line to ascertain whether a wall be perpendicular.
pocks, pustules on the skin.
pox, another spelling of above.
pole, a staff; a measure of length; N. or S. extremity of the earth.
poll, the head; the place where votes are taken.
pore, of the skin; spiracle for perspiration.
pour, to empty out.
practice, n., doing anything; custom.
practise, v., to do, as a custom.
pray, to entreat.
prey, plunder.
prays, supplicates God.
praise, approbation expressed.
preys, spoils of a wild beast.
president, one who presides.
precedent, an example to be followed.
premises, the things, as houses or lands.
premises, first two propositions of a syllogism.
prest, ready; prompt.
pressed, crushed; embraced.
primer, more prim.
primer, a child’s first reading-book.
principal, chief.
principle, a primary truth.
prize, a reward; booty; to esteem.
prize, inspects closely.
prise, to force open by leverage power.
profit, gain.
prophet, one who foretells.
psalter, book of Psalms.
salter, more salt.
pyx, or pix, a trial of the purity of silver plate.
picks, pulls off; selects.
quarts, measures of two pints each.
quartz, a variety of rock crystal.
queen, wife of a king.
quean, a worthless woman.
quire, 24 sheets of paper.
choir, a company of singers; place where they sing.
radicle, the part which becomes the root.
radical, pertaining to or arising from the root.
raid, a predatory incursion.
rayed, branched out.
rain, water from clouds.
rein, of a horse; to check.
reign, to rule as a king.
reign, of a horse; to check.
read, as a book.
reed, a hollow cane.
receipt, a written acknowledgment.
re-seat, to seat again.
reck, to care or heed.
read, did read—past of 'read.'
reel, smoke; vapor.
reap, to execute vengeance
rest, peace; quiet.
west, to twist; to wrench.
rex, the Latin for 'king.'
wreaks, destroys or shatters.
recks, cares or heeds not.
retch, to make an effort to vomit.
wretch, a worthless, degraded creature.
right, just; not wrong.
rite, a particular ceremony.
write, as a letter.
wright, a carpenter.
rime, hoar-frost.
rhyme, lines or verses terminating in similar sounds.
ring, a circle; to sound.
wrink, to twist.
road, a path; a way.
rode, did ride.
rowed, propelled with oars.
roc, a fabled monstrous bird.
rock, a large mass of stone.
roe, the female of the hart; the eggs of a fish.
row, a line; a series; to propel with oars, as a boat.
roes, plu. of 'roe.'
rows, does row; plu. of 'row.'
rose, a beautiful flower.
role, a part in acting a play.
roll, a round thing; a register.
Rome, capital of Italy.
roam, to wander.
rood, fourth part of an acre.
rude, uncultivated; rough.
rue, grieved for.
room, space; an apartment.
rheum, an increased secretion of the mucus glands caused by a cold.
root, of a plant or tree.
route, direction; the way by which.
rote, got by memory only.
wrote, did write.
rows, noisy disturbances.
rouse, to raise from sleep or inactivity.
ruff, an article of dress.
rough, unpolished; rugged.
rung, sounded, as a bell.
wrung, twisted.
ruse, a trick or artifice.
rues, grieves for.
rye, a sort of corn.
wry, crooked.
sac, a membranous receptacle.
sack, a large, strong bag.
sail, of a ship.
sale, act of selling.
sailor, as a ship.
sailor, a seaman.
sane, sound; healthy.
Seine, a river in France.
satire, a written composition censuring vice and folly with witty keenness.
satyr, a sylvan deity.
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

sea, a wide expanse of water.
see, to perceive.

sell, a stamp; a sea animal covered with hair.

whelk, to cover the inside roof, as with plaster or wood.

see, to close the eye of a hawk.

sealing, stamping; fishing for seals.

ceiling, the inner roof of a house.

seed, of plants.

seem, to appear.

seam, in sewing; a working in coal mines.

seen, beheld; observed.

scene, many objects displayed at one view; a part of a play.

seine, a large fishing net.

seer, a prophet.

cere, to cover with wax.

sere, or sear, withered.

sees, beholds.

seas, plural of 'sea.'

seize, to snatch; to take forcibly.

sell, to give for a price.

sell, a confined place.

sent, did send.

scent, a smell.

cent, a hundred.

serious, grave; in earnest.

cereous, like wax; waxen.

Seth, a man's name.

saith, old 3d pers. sing. of 'say.'

sheer, straight up and down; pure or unmixed.

shear, to clip or cut.

shier, one who shies.

shire, a county.

shore, land lying next the sea.

sewer, channel or pipe for used or surface water.

shower, one who shows.

side, the margin; the edge.

sighed, expressed by sighs.

sign, a token; a symbol.

sine, a line in trigonometry.

signet, the sovereign's seal.

cygnet, a young swan.

sink, to fall or go downwards.

cinque, French for 'five'; five English ports so called.

size, bulk; a glutinous substance.

signs, deep and audible respirations, as in grief or pain.

slice, the number six at dice.

skull, the whole bone of the head.

scull, a small boat; a light short oar.

slight, small; trivial; to neglect.

sleight, a dexterous trick.

slew, did slay.

slue, or slew, to turn round on its axis, as a mast.

slow, not swift; dull.

sloe, a wild plum.

soared, mounted up on the wing.

sword, a weapon of war.

sold, given for a price.

soled, furnished with a sole.

sore, what causes pain.

soar, to mount up.

soul, the spirit.

sole, only; hollow of the foot; a fish.

sow, to scatter seed.

sew, with a needle.

so, in this manner.

sower, one who sows seed.

sewer, one who sews cloth.

stake, part of a paling.

steak, a slice of beef.

staid, steady; grave.

stayed, supported with a strong rope, as the mast of a ship.

stair, steps for ascending.

stare, to look at broadly.

stationary, at rest.

stationery, writing materials.

steal, to take unlawfully.

steel, refined iron.

step, an advance; a pace.

steppe, an extensive barren plain or waste.

story, a narrative; a falsehood.

story or storey, a single stage or floor.

straight, direct onwards.

strait, narrow; confined.

strewed, did strew.

strove, did stride.
HOMOPHONOUS WORDS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style, manner of writing.</th>
<th>thrown, flung; sent to a distance.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stile, steps over a wall.</td>
<td>throw, to cast; to fling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styx, a river of Hades.</td>
<td>throwc, extreme pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticks, long small pieces of wood.</td>
<td>tic, a convulsive motion of muscles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucker, a young shoot of a tree.</td>
<td>tick, a small quick noise; a cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Succor, help; to relieve.</td>
<td>tide, the flow and ebb of the sea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum, the amount of anything; to add up.</td>
<td>tided, fastened as with a cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some, expressing a quantity more or less.</td>
<td>time, fit season.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, the luminary of the day.</td>
<td>thyme, a garden plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son, a male child.</td>
<td>toe, of the foot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutler, one who follows a camp to sell provisions, etc.</td>
<td>tow, coarse part of flax; to drag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtler, more cunning; more acute.</td>
<td>told, expressed in words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swear, to affirm on oath.</td>
<td>toiled, rung, as a bell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swore, did swear.</td>
<td>tract, a quantity of land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet, pleasant; delightful.</td>
<td>tracked, followed by the marks left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite, attendants; a set of apartments.</td>
<td>tray, on which tea-things and articles of food are carried.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tacks, small nails.</td>
<td>trey, a three at cards or dice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax, a duty or rate; to charge or accuse.</td>
<td>trait, a feature or characteristic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tact, nice skill; adroitness.</td>
<td>Note.—trait is now pronounced 'trät' as well as 'tră.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tackled, fastened slightly to.</td>
<td>travel, to journey over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tale, a story.</td>
<td>travail, to labor with pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail, of an animal; hinder part.</td>
<td>treatise, a written composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taper, a small wax candle.</td>
<td>treaties, formal agreements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapir, a creature like a pig.</td>
<td>trise, to haul up by a rope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tare, a weed among corn; deduction from gross weight.</td>
<td>tries, does try.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear, to pull to pieces; a rent.</td>
<td>troop, a company; a division of cavalry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taught, instructed.</td>
<td>troupe, the performers in a play.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taut, tight; properly ordered.</td>
<td>tun, a large cask; a measure of four hogsheads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear, water from the eye.</td>
<td>ton, twenty hundred weights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier, a row; a series.</td>
<td>two, a pair; twice one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tease, to card flax or wool; to annoy or irritate.</td>
<td>too, adv also; excess, as too much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teas, plu. of 'tea.'</td>
<td>to, preposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tees, a river.</td>
<td>use, to apply or handle for some purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teem, to produce in abundance.</td>
<td>ewes, female sheep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team, a yoke of horses or oxen.</td>
<td>yeews, evergreen trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thee, a pronoun.</td>
<td>vain, fruitless; meanly, proud; showy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The, definite article.</td>
<td>vane, a weathercock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Their, possessive of 'they.'</td>
<td>vein, a blood-vessel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There, adv., in that place.</td>
<td>vale, a low district of country between rising ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threw, did throw.</td>
<td>vail, a large covering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through, from side to side, or from end to end.</td>
<td>veil, a covering for the face.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throne, a royal seat.</td>
<td>Venus, the goddess of beauty and love.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
venous, pertaining to the veins.

wade, to walk through water.

weighed, to ascertain the heaviness.

wale, a projecting part of the timber on a ship's side; a ridge or streak on the surface, as of cloth.

wall, to cry out in sorrow for.

Wales, a country.

wails, cries out in sorrow.

wane, to grow less; to decline.

wait, to remain; to stay.

ward, watch; guard.

warred, carried on war.

waste, to squander; a moor.

waist, the middle part, as of the body.

ware, sing. of 'wares,' goods.

wear, to last; to endure.

wave, of the sea; to undulate.

waive, to defer; to abandon.

way, a road; manner.

weigh, to try how heavy; to ponder.

wey, a measure of weight.

we, a pronoun.

wee (Scotch), little; small.

weald, a forest; a low country so named.

wield, to sway; to govern.

weather, state of the air in respect of heat, cold, wet, etc.

wether, a male sheep castrated when a lamb.

weighed, tried how heavy; pondered.

wade, to step through water.

week, the space of seven days.

weak, feeble; infirm.

ween, to imagine; to think.

wean, to accustom to want, as a child the breast.

wind, to turn or move around.

wynd, in Scotland, a lane or alley.

won, did win.

one, in number.

wood, a forest; timber.

would, pt. of 'will.'

wort, new beer fermenting.

wert, pt. of verb 'be.'

yoke, a curved collar of wood for joining a pair of oxen in the plough; a couple; bondage.

yolk, the yellow part of an egg.

you, the plu. of 'thou.'

yew, a tree.

ewe, the female sheep.
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

WORDS, LAW TERMS, MAXIMS, STRIKING PROVERBS, PHRASES, COLLOQUIAL EXPRESSIONS


A

As you do to another, expect another to do to you.

Ab amicis honesta petamus. [Lat.] We must ask what is proper from our friends.

Abandon fait larron. [Fr.] Negligence (that is, want of watchfulness) makes the thief.

A barbe de fol, on apprend à raire. [Fr.] Men learn to shave on the face of a fool (Men love to make experiments at the expense of others).

A bas. [Fr.] Down; down with.

Abbiamo pur fiorini che troveremo cugini. [It.] Let us have florins and we shall find cousins.

Abbi piuttosto il piccolo per amico, che il grande per nemico. [It.] Rather have a little one for your friend, than a great one for your enemy.

Abbondanza genera fastidio. [It.] Plenty makes daintiness.

A beau demandeur, beau refusateur. [Fr.] Handsomely asked, handsomely refused.

A beau jeu beau retour. [Fr.] One good turn deserves another.
A beau mentir qui vient de loin. [Fr.] He may lie boldly who comes from afar.
Abends wird der faule fleitzig. [Ger.] At evening the sluggard is busy.
Abunct studia in mores. [Lat.] Pursuits become habits (Use is second nature).
Ab huc et ab hac. [Lat.] From this and that; in a mixed manner; confusedly.
Ab honesto virum bonum nihil deterret. [Lat.] Nothing deters a good man from the performance of his duties.
Abiendo escalera por do bajar, buscais soga para os colgar. [Sp.] With a staircase before you, you look for a rope to go down by.
Abs in pace. [Lat.] Depart in peace.
Abiit nemine salutato. [Lat.] He went away without bidding any one farewell.
Ab inconvenienti. [Lat.] From the inconvenience. The Argumentum ab inconvenienti is an argument to show that a proposition will be unlikely to meet the expected end, and will therefore be inexpedient.
Ab incunabilis. [Lat.] From the cradle.
Ab initio. [Lat.] From the beginning.
Ab intra. [Lat.] From within.
A bis et à blanc. [Fr.] At the brown and the white. By fits and starts.
A bisogni si conoscon gli amici. [Sp.] Friends are known in time of need. (Friends in need are friends indeed.)
Abite nummi, ego vos mergam, ne mergar a vobis. [Lat.] Away with you, money, I will sink you, that I may not be sunk by you.
Abnormis sapiens. [Lat.] A person whose wisdom is not derived from instruction a mother wit, and wise without the schools.
A boca nao admitte flador. [Port.] The stomach does not accept ball.
A boi velho nao cates abrigo. [Port.] You need not find a shelter for an old ox.
A bon appetit ti ne faut point de sauce. [Fr.] Hunger is the best sauce.
A bon chat bon rat. [Fr.] To a good cat a good rat.
A bon cheval point d'éperon. [Fr.] Spur not a willing horse.
A bon chien si ne vient jamais un bon os. [Fr.] A good dog never gets a good bone.
Abondance de biens ne nuit pas. [Fr.] Store is no sore.
A bon entendeur demi-mot. [Fr.] A word to the wise.
A bon marché. [Fr.] Cheap.
Abonnement. [Fr.] Subscription.
A bon pécheur échappe anguille. [Fr.] An eel escapes from a good fisherman.
A bon vin point d'enseigne. [Fr.] Good wine needs no sign.
Ab origine. [Lrt.] From the origin.
Aborigines. [Lat.] The first inhabitants of a country (as the Indians in America).
A bove majori discit arare minor. [Lat.] The young ox learns to plough from the older.
Ab ovo. [Lat.] From the egg; hence, from the beginning.
Ab ovo usque ad mala. [Lat.] From the egg to the apples. From the commencement to the end; eggs being the first, and apples the last, dish served at the Roman entertainments.
A bras ouverts. [Fr.] With open arms.
Abrégé. [Fr.] Abridgment.
Absence d'esprit. [Fr.] Absence of mind.
Absens hæres non erit. [Lat.] He who is at a distance will not be the heir; i.e., out of sight out of mind.
Absentem lexit cum ebrio qui litigat. [Lat.] He who disputes with a drunken man, offends one who is absent. (The senses of a drunken man may be considered as absent.)
Absente reo. [Lat.] The defendant being absent.
Absit invidia. [Lat.] All envy apart; without being supposed to speak invidiously.
Absque argento omnia vana. [Lat.] Without money all is in vain.
Absque hoc, &c. [Lat.] Law term.—Without this, &c.; the technical words of exception used in pleading a traverse.
Absque sudore et labore nullum opus perfectum est. [Lat.] Without sweat and toil no work is made perfect; without exertion and diligence success is rarely attained.
Abstain to hit from A. Absque ulula conditione. [Lat.] Unconditionally.
Abstinento a fabis. [Lat.] Abstain from beans. An admonition of Pythagoras. Equivalent to saying, Have nothing to do with elections.
Absurdum est ut alios regat, qui seipsum regere necsit [Lat.] Law Maxim.—It is absurd that he should govern others who knows not how to govern himself.
Abundans cautela non nocet. [Lat.] Excess of precaution can do no harm.
Abundat dulcibus vitis. [Lat.] He abounds with alluring faults (said in allusion to an author the very faults of whose style are fascinating).
Ab uno disce omnes. [Lat.] From one learn all; from this single instance, you may infer the nature of the whole.
A buona derrata pensaci su. [Sp.] At a good bargain pause and ponder.
A buon cavaliere non manca lancia. [Sp.] A good cavalier never lacks a lance.
A buon cavallo non manca sella. [Sp.] A good horse never lacks a saddle.
A buon cavallo non occorre dirgli trotta. [Sp.] No need to say “trot” to a good horse.
A buon intenditor poche parole. [Sp.] A word to the wise is enough.
A buon vino non lisi guà frasca. [Sp.] Good wine needs no bush.
Ab Urbe condita. [Lat.] Usually denoted in the Latin writers by the initials A. U. C., signifying, From the Building of the City (of Rome), B. C. 753.
Abusus non tollit usum. [Lat.] Abuse is not an argument against a proper use.
A cabo de cien anos todos seremos calvos. [Sp.] A hundred years hence we shall all be bald.
A cabra de minha vizinha, mais leite da que a minha. [Port.] My neighbor’s goat gives more milk than mine.
A cada malo su’id malo. [Sp.] To every evil doer his evil day.
A cada necio agrada su porrada. [Sp.] Every fool is pleased with his bauble.
A cader va chi troppo in alto sale. [It.] He who climbs too high is near a fall.
A can che fugge, dagli, dagli. [It.] When a dog runs away, hit him! hit him!
A can che lecchi cenere, non gli fidar farina. [It.] The dog that licks ashes is not to be trusted with flour.
A cane scottato l’acqua fredda pare calda. [It.] A scalded dog thinks cold water hot.
A capite ad ealcem. [Lat.] From head to heel; from top to toe.
A carème-prenant chacun a besoin de sa poële. [Fr.] At shrove-tide every one has need of his frying-pan.
A carne de lobo, diente de perro. [Sp.] To wolf’s flesh dog’s tooth.
A caridêtre. [Fr.] Cross; crabbed; ill-natured.
A casa do amigo rico tras sendo requerido, e a casa do necessitado sem ser chamado. [Port.] Go to your rich friend’s house when invited; to your poor friend’s without invitation.
A cattivo cane corto legame. [Port.] A mischievous dog must be tied short.
A causa persa, parole assai. [It.] When the cause is lost, there is enough of words; i.e., do not discuss that which is already decided.
Accedas ad curiam. [Lat.] You may approach the court;—a name given to a writ by which proceedings may be removed from an inferior to a superior court.
Accede ad ignem hunc, jam calesceas plus satis. [Lat.] Approach this fire, and you will soon be too warm (said in allusion to the seductive beauty of the courtezan Thais).
Accensa domo proximi, tua quoque pertilitatur. [Lat.] When the house of your neighbor is in flames, your own is in danger. [See Proximus ardet, &c.]
Accepta. [Lat.] The receipts in accounts.
Acceptissima semper munera sunt, auctor quae pretiosa fecit. [Lat.] Those gifts are ever the most acceptable which the giver has made precious.
### CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

| Accessit. [Lat.] He came near; used in reference to a testimonial to one second in merit. |
| Accidit in puncto, et toto contingit in anno. [Lat.] It happens in an instant, and occurs throughout the whole year. |
| Accidit in puncto, quod non contingit in anno. [Lat.] That may happen in a moment, which does not occur in a whole year. |
| Accipere quam facere præstat injuriam. [Lat.] It is better to receive than to do an injury. |

#### Acceuil. [Fr.] Greeting; reception; welcome.

#### Accusare nemo se debet nisi coram Deo. [Lat.] No man is bound to accuse himself except before God.

#### A celui quiu son pâtieau four on peut donner de son gâteau. [Fr.] To one who has a pie in the oven you may give a bit of your cake.

#### Acenai ao discreto, dai-o por feito. [Port.] Give a hint to the man of sense, and consider the thing done.

#### Acer et vehemens bonus orator. [Lat.] A good orator is pointed and forcible.

#### Acerrima proximorum odio. [Lat.] The hatred of those most nearly connected is the bitterest of all.

#### Acerrimus ex omnibus nostris sensibus est sensus videndi. [Lat.] The keenest of all our senses is the sense of sight.

#### Acervatim. [Lat.] By heaps.

#### A chacun son fardeau pîse. [Fr.] Every one feels his own burden heavy.

#### A chaque saint sa chandelle. [Fr.] To each saint his candle; that is, conciliate all who may do you good or evil.

#### A charge. [Fr.] At expense.

#### Acharné. [Fr.] Bloodthirsty; cruel; savage.

#### Acharnement. [Fr.] Deep rooted animosity; savageness.

#### A cheral. [Fr.] On horseback.

#### A chi troppo ride gli duole il cuore. [It.] He who laughs overmuch may have an aching heart.

#### A chi veglia tutto si rivela. [It.] To him who watches, everything reveals itself.

---

| A chi vuole, non e cosa difficile. [It.] Nothing is difficult to a willing mind. |
| Achter iederen berg ligt weer een dal. [D.] Behind every mountain lies a vale. |
| Aciera errando. [Sp.] He blunders into the right. |
| A compte. [Fr.] On account; in part payment. |
| A corps perdu. [Fr.] With might and main. |
| A coup sur. [Fr.] With certainty; surely. |
| A couvert. [Fr.] Under cover; protected; sheltered. |
| Acqua Tofana. [It.] Subtle deadly poison. |
| Acqua lontana non spegne fuoco vicino. [It.] Water afar does not quench a fire at hand. |
| Acqua passata non macina piu. [It.] Water past will not turn the mill. |
| Acqua torbida non fa specchio. [It.] Muddy water won't do for a mirror. |
| Acqua torbida non lava. [It.] Dirty water does not wash clean. |
| Acquit. [Fr.] Discharge; receipt for payment. |
| Acribus inititis, incurioso fine. [Lat.] Zealous at the commencement, careless towards the conclusion (said of those who commence an undertaking with more zeal than perseverance or discretion). |
| A cruce salus. [Lat.] Salvation from the cross. |
| Acta exteriora indicant interiora secretâ. [Lat.] Law Maxim.—By the outward acts we are to judge of the inward thoughts. |
| Acti labores jucundi. [Lat.] Labors completed are pleasant. |
| Actionnairo. [Fr.] A share-holder. |
| Ad nauseam. [Lat.] To disgust, or satiety. |
| Ad nomen vultus sustult illum guos. [Lat.] On hearing her name she raised her eyes. |
| Ad nullum consurrit opus, cum corpore languet. [Lat.] The mind cannot grapple with any task when the body is languid. |
| Ad occhi inferno nuoce la luce. [It.] The light is painful to sore eyes. |
Ad ogni uccello, suo nido è bello. [It.] With every bird its own nest is charming.
Adolescentem verecundum esse decet. [Lat.] It becomes a young man to be modest.
Ad omnum libidinem projectus homo. [Lat.] A man disposed to every species of dissipation.
A dono novo non convien grazia recipita. [It.] Old thanks are not for new gifts.
Adorer te veau d'or. [Fr.] To worship the golden calf.
Adornare verbis benefacta. [Lat.] To enhance the value of a favor by kind expressions.
Ad patres. [Lat.] Gathered to his fathers; i.e., dead.
Ad perditam securum manubrium adicere. [Lat.] To throw the helve after the lost hatchet. To give way to despair.
Ad pernicem solet aquis sinceritas. [Lat.] Sincerity is frequently impelled to its own destruction.
Ad paxitendum properat, cito qui judicat. [Lat.] He hastens to repentence, who judges hastily.
Ad populum phaleras, ego te intus et in curo novi. [Lat.] Display thy trappings to the vulgar, I know thee inside and out.
Ad presens ova cras pullis sunt meliora. [Lat.] Eggs to-day are better than chickens to-morrow.
Ad questionem juris respondent judices, ad questionem facti respondent juratores. [Lat.] It is the duty of the judge to decide as to the point of law, of the jurors to decide as to the matter of fact.
Ad quod annum. [Lat.] To what damage. A writ which ought to be issued before the grant of certain liberties, such as a fair or market, ordering the sheriff to inquire what damage the king, the country, or any person would be liable to suffer in consequence of such grant.
Ad referendum. [Lat.] To be referred, or to await further consideration.
Ad rem. [Lat.] To the point; to the purpose.
Ad respondendum questioni. [Lat.] To answer the question.

A droite. [Fr.] To the right.
Adscriptus globus. [Lat.] Attached, or belonging, to the soil; disposable with the land.
Ad summum. [Lat.] To the highest point.
Ad suum quemque aequum est quæstum esse calidum. [Lat.] It is only right that every one should be alive to his own advantage.
Ad tristem partem strenua suspicio. [Lat.] The minds of men who have been unfortunate are prone to suspicion.
Ad turpis virum bonum nulla specie invitat. [Lat.] No expectation can allure a good man to the commission of evil.
Ad unguem. [Lat.] To the nail, or to the touch of the nail; nicely; perfectly; exactly.
Ad utrumque paratus. [Lat.] Prepared for either alternative.
Ad valorem. [Lat.] According to the value. Duties are imposed on certain articles of merchandise ad valorem, or according to their value.
Ad vivum. [Lat.] To the life.
Ægræcit medenda. [Lat.] It becomes worse from the very remedies used.
Ægri somnia vana. [Lat.] The idle dreams of a sick man; the fickle fancies of a distempered brain.
Equabilitas et diligentia. [Lat.] Equably and diligently.
Equanimitas. [Lat.] With equanimity.
Æqua tellus pauperis recluditor regnumque puere. [Lat.] The earth opens equally for the poor man and the prince.
Æque pauperibus prodest, locupletibus usque. [Lat.] Equally profitable to the rich and to the poor.
Æquitas enim lucet ipsa per se. [Lat.] Equity shines by her own light.
Æquitas sequitur legem. [Lat.] Equity follows the law.—Equity cannot, however, make a different rule from that which the law has established.
Æquo animo. [Lat.] With an equable mind.
Ære perennius. [Lat.] More lasting than brass; everlasting.
Ærugo animi, rubigo ingenti. [Lat.] The rust of the mind is the blight of genius (said of idleness).
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

Ætatis suæ. [Lat.] Of his or her age.
Affaire d’amour. [Fr.] A love affair.
Affaire d’honneur. [Fr.] An affair of honor; a duel.
Affaire du cœur. [Fr.] An affair of the heart.
Affiche. [Fr.] A placard.
A fin. [Fr.] To the end or object.
A fin de. [Fr.] To the end that.
Affirmatif. [Lat.] Affirmatively.
Affreux. [Fr.] Frightful.
A fond. [Fr.] To the bottom; thoroughly.
A forfait. [Fr.] By the job; by the contract.
A fortiori. [Lat.] With stronger reason.
Agacerie. [Fr.] Enticement; allurement; caressing treatment.
A gauche. [Fr.] To the left.
Agenda. [Lat.] Things to be done.
A genoux. [Fr.] On the knees.
Age quod agis. [Lat.] Attend to what you are about.
Agere considerate pluris est quam cogitare prudenter. [Lat.] It is better to act considerately than to think wisely.
Agiotage. [Fr.] Stock brokerage.
Agnus Dei. [Lat.] The Lamb of God.
A gran salito gran discesa. [It.] The higher the rise the greater the fall.
A grands frais. [Fr.] At great expense.
A grassa cucina poverta e vicina. [It.] A fat kitchen is next door to poverty.
Agrément. [Fr.] Agreeable quality; ornament; embellishment.
A haute voix. [Fr.] Aloud.
A huis clos. [Fr.] With closed doors; secretly.
Aide toi, et le Ciel t’aidera. [Fr.] Help yourself, and Heaven will help you.
Aimable. [Fr.] Amiable.
A l’abandon. [Fr.] Disregarded; left uncared for.
A la belle étoile. [Fr.] Under the stars; in the open air.
A la bonne heure. [Fr.] Well timed; in good or favorable time; excellent.
A l’abri. [Fr.] Under shelter.
A la burla, dejarla quando mas agrado. [Sp.] Leave the jest at its best.

A la campagne. [Fr.] In the country.
A la Chinoise. [Fr.] After the Chinese fashion.
A la dérobée. [Fr.] By stealth.
A la faveur. [Fr.] By the favor of.
A la Francaise. [Fr.] After the French mode.
Al agradecido, mas de lo pedido. [Sp.] To the grateful mau give more than he asks.
A la Grecoque. [Fr.] After the Greek fashion.
A la guerre comme à la guerre. [Fr.] At the wars as they do at the wars.
A la Amériacaine. [Fr.] After the American fashion.
A la mode. [Fr.] According to the custom or fashion.
A l’amour et au feu on s’habitue. [Fr.] One grows used to love and to fire.
A l’Anglaise. [Fr.] After the English fashion.
A la Parizienne. [Fr.] After the Parisian fashion.
A la primera azadonada quiere sacar agua. [Sp.] He expects to find water at the first stroke of the spade.
A la Tartuffe. [Fr.] Like Tartuffe, the hero of a celebrated comedy by Mollère; hypocritically.
Al buon vino non bisogna frasca. [It.] Good wine needs no bush.
Al bugiardo non si crede la verità. [It.] The liar is not believed when he speaks the truth.
Al confessore, medico, e avvocato, non tenere il ver celato. [It.] Hide not the truth from your confessor, your doctor, or your lawyer.
A l'envi. [Fr.] Emulously.
Alera flammam. [Lat.] To feed the flame.
A levant. [Fr.] To the eastward.
A l'extérieur. [Fr.] Externally.
A l'extrémité. [Fr.] At the point of death; in extremity; without resource.
Al fresco. [It.] In the open air; cool.
Alias. [Lat.] Otherwise; as, Robinson alias Robson. An alias is also a name given to a second writ, issued after a first writ has been sued out without any effect. At another time or place; elsewhere.

Alis tentantes via est. [Lat.] Another
way must be tried.— We must diversify our means to attain our end.

Alibi. [Lat.] Elsewhere. Law Term.— When a person accused of an offence endeavors to prove that he was absent from the place at the time when the crime was committed, he is said to set up an alibi.

Aliena neguitia curo, excussis propriis. [Lat.] I attend to other men's business, neglecting my own.

Aliena nobis, nostra plus alis placent. [Lat.] That which belongs to others pleases us most, while that which belongs to us is most valued by others.

Aliena optimum frui insania. [Lat.] It is of the highest importance to be able to derive instruction from the madness of another.

Aliena vittia in oculis habemus—a tergo nostra sunt. [Lat.] We have the vices of others always before our eyes—our own behind our backs.

Alieni appetens, sui profusus. [Lat.] Coveting the property of others, and lavish of his own.

Alieni temporis flores. [Lat.] Flowers of past time.

Alienos agrus irrigas tuis sitientibus. [Lat.] You are watering your neighbors' fields, while your own are parched with drought.

A l'impropriste. [Fr.] On a sudden; unawares.

Alind corde premunt, aliud ore promunt. [Lat.] They keep back one thing in the heart, they express another thing with the mouth.

Alligando bonus dormitat Homerus. [Lat.] Even the good Homer sometimes nods.

Aliquis non debet esse judex in propria causa. [Lat.] No man ought to be judge in his own cause.

Alis volat propriis. [Lat.] He (or she) flies with his (or her) own wings. He is able to take care of himself;—motto of Oregon and the Earl of Thanet.

A l'Italienne. [Fr.] After the Italian fashion.

Alitur vitium, vivitque legendo. [Lat.] Vice is nourished and lives by concealment.

Alla breve. [It.] Quickly.

Alla alba. [It.] At day-break.

Alla Siciliana. [It.] In the Sicilian manner; in shepherd's dress.

Alla zoppa. [It.] In a halting, lame, imperfect manner.

Alligresse. [Fr.] Sprightliness; liveliness; geniality.

Aller brider en main. [Fr.] To go with a loose rein.

Alle Nolle ere et bundne ved en Kones Laar. [Dan.] All keys hang not at one woman's girdle.

Alliez vousen. [Fr.] Away with you.

Allons. [Fr.] Let us go; come on; come.

Alla matern. [Lat.] A kind, or benign mother; a term originally used in reference to the earth, but employed by students to designate the university in which they were educated. It is said to have been first applied to Cambridge.

Al occorrena. [It.] According to circumstances.

A longue corde tire qui d'autrui mort desire. [Fr.] He pulls at a long rope who desires another man's death.

A l'ordinaire. [Fr.] In the ordinary manner.

A l'outrance. [Fr.] To the utmost; without sparing.

Al piu. [It.] At most.

Alter ego. [Lat.] Another self.

Alter idem. [Lat.] Another exactly similar.

Alter ipse amicus. [Lat.] A friend is another self.

Alterum alterius auxilio eget. [Lat.] The one needs the assistance of the other.

Alterum tantum. [Lat.] As much more.

Alto rilievo. [It.] In high relief.

A main armée. [Fr.] With force of arms.

A mal enfourner on fait les pains cornus. [Fr.] Loaves put away into the oven come out crooked.

Amanitium irae amoris redintegratio est. [Lat.] The quarrels of lovers is the renewal of love.

A ma puissance. [Fr.] To my power.

Amare et sapere vix deo conceditur. [Lat.] To love and to be wise is scarcely granted to the highest;
love and prudence are absolutely incompatible.
A marmite qui bout mouche ne s'attaque. [Fr.] Flies will not light on a boiling pot.
Amar y saber, no puede ser. [Sp.] To love and be wise is impossible.
A mauvais chien l'on ne peut montrer le loup. [Fr.] There's no showing the wolf to a bad dog.
A maximis ad minima. [Lat.] From the greatest to the least.
Ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces. [Lat.] To scatter doubtful rumors amongst the vulgar.
A méchant chien court tien. [Fr.] A vicious dog must be tied short.
Amé de boue. [Fr.] A soul of mud; a base-minded creature.
Amende honorable. [Fr.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.
A mensa et thoro. [Lat.] From table and bed, or from bed and board (not of so decisive a nature as the divorce A vinculo matrimonii).
A merveille. [Fr.] To a wonder; rarely; marvelously. He executed his part à merveille.
Amici probantur rebus adversis. [Lat.] Friends are proved by adversity.
Amicos res opima pariant, adversae probant. [Lat.] Prosperity begets friends, adversity proves them.
Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur. [Lat.] An undoubted friend shows himself in doubtful circumstances. A friend in need is a friend indeed.
Amicus curiae. [Lat.] A friend of the court. A member of the bar who makes a suggestion on any point of practice as to which the judge is in doubt is so called.
Amicus humani generis. [Lat.] A friend of humanity.
Amicus usque ad aras. [Lat.] A friend even to the altar; i.e., to the last extremity.
Ami de cour. [Fr.] A friend of the court; a false friend; one not to be depended on.
Ami des noirs. [Fr.] A friend of the negro.
Amitié. [Fr.] Friendship.
A motté. [Fr.] By halves.
A mother, e a guatina por andar se perde asinha. [Port.] A woman and a hen are soon lost through gadding.
Amor nummi. [Lat.] Love of money.
Amor patriae. [Lat.] Love of country.
Amoroso. [It.] A lover; tenderly.
Amour fait beaucoup, mais argent fait tout. [Fr.] Love is potent, but money is omnipotent.
Amour propre. [Fr.] Self-love; vanity.
A mucho hablar, mucho errar. [Sp.] Much talking, much erring.
Anceps remedium est melius quam nolium. [Lat.] A doubtful remedy is better than none.
Ancien régime. [Fr.] The ancient or former order of things.
An der Armuth will jede den schuh wischen. [Ger.] Every one likes to wipe his shoes on poverty.
Anéanissement. [Fr.] Annihilation.
Anglicè. [Fr.] In English; according to the English fashion.
Anguis in herba. [Lat.] A snake in the grass.
Animal disputans. [Lat.] A disputatious creature.
Animal implume, bipes. [Lat.] An animal without feathers, and walking on two legs. (Plato's definition of a man.)
Animis opibusque parati. [Lat.] Ready (to defend it) with our lives and our property. (Motto of the state of South Carolina.)
Animus et fide. [Lat.] By courage and faith.
Animus, non astutia. [Lat.] By courage, not by craft.
Animus æquus optimum est ærumnae condimentum. [Lat.] A patient mind is the best remedy for affliction.
Animus est in putinis. [Lat.] My thoughts are among the saucepans; I am thinking of something to eat.
Animus furandi. [Lat.] The intention of stealing. It is the animus, and not the act, that constitutes an offence.
Animus omnini, quicquid sibi imperat, obtinet. [Lat.] Whatever it resolves on, the human mind can effect.
Animus hominis semper appetit agere
*aliquid*. [Lat.] The mind of man is always longing to do something.

Anno aetatis sui. [Lat.] In the year of his (or her) age.

*Anno Christi*. [Lat.] In the year of Christ.

*Anno Domini*. [Lat.] In the year of our Lord.

*Anno mundi*. [Lat.] In the year of the world.

Anno urbis conditae. [Lat.] In the year from the time the city (Rome) was built.

*Annus mirabilis*. [Lat.] Year of wonders; wonderful year.

*Ante*. [Lat.] Before.

*Ante bellum*. [Lat.] Before the war.


*Ante meridiem*. [Lat.] Before noon.

Antequam incipient consulta, et ubi consularis facto opus est. [Lat.] Before you begin, consider, and when you have considered, act.—Cic.

*Ante de la hora gran denuedo*; venidos al punto, venidos al miedo. [Sp.] Before the time great courage; when at the point, great fear.

*Ante tubam trepidat*. [Lat.] He trembles before the trumpet sounds.

*Ante victoriam canere triumphum*. [Lat.] To celebrate the triumph before victory; to count our chickens before they are hatched.

*Ante victoriam ne canas triumphum*. [Lat.] Don’t sing your triumphs before you have conquered; don’t hallow before you are out of the wood.

*Anti*. [Lat.] Against.

*Antiqua homo virtute et fide*. [Lat.] A man of the virtue and fidelity of the olden time.

*Antiquam obtainens*. [Lat.] Possessing antiquity.

A *outrance*. [Fr.] To the utmost.

*Combat à outrance*, a desperate battle.

A *parte ante*. [Lat.] Relating to something which preceded. Eternity a *parte ante*, a past eternity.

A *pas de gant*. [Fr.] With a giant’s stride.


*Aperçu*. [Fr.] Survey’s sketch.

A *verte de vue*. [Fr.] Till beyond one’s view; out of sight.

Aperto *vivere voto*. [Lat.] To live with every wish revealed.


A *pezzat*. [It.] By the piece; piece by piece.

A *piacere*. [It.] At pleasure.


A *plomb*. [Fr.] Perpendicularly; firmly.

A *point*. [Fr.] To a point; just in time; exactly right.

A *poser ad esse*. [Lat.] From possibility to reality.

A *posteriori*. [Lat.] From the latter.

Apparatus *bellii*. [Lat.] The matériel (or materials) of war.

*Apparent rari nantes in gurgite vasto*. [Lat.] A few are seen here and there, swimming in the boundless deep.

*Appetitus rationi paratus*. [Lat.] Let your passions be obedient to reason.

*Appui*, or *Appuyé*. [Fr.] Mil. Term.

—The point to lean on. The support, strength, defence.

A *prima vista*. [It.] At first sight.

A *priori*. [Lat.] From the former; in the first instance; from the cause to the effect.

A *propos*. [Fr.] To the purpose; seasonably; to the point.

A *propos de bottes*. [Fr.] Apropos to boots; without reason; foreign to the subject or purpose; apply to any absurd collocation of ideas or subjects.

A *propos de rien*. [Fr.] Apropos to nothing; without a motive; for nothing at all.

A *ptat se pugnae*. [Lat.] He prepares for the fight.

*Aqua et igne interdictus*. [Lat.] Interdicted of fire and water.

*Aqua vitae*. [Lat.] Water of life; brandy; alcohol.

*Aquam ploratum lavat fundere*. [Lat.] He weeps at throwing away the water in which he was washed (said of a miser).

*Aquila non capit muscas*. [Lat.] The eagle does not stoop to catch flies.

*Arbeit verwarmt, lübeid verarmt*. [D.] Labor warms, sloth harms.

*Arbeide har en bitter rod, men söd smag*. [Dan.] Labor has a bitter root, but a sweet taste.

*Arbitrari eleganterum*. [Lat.] A judge or supreme authority in matters of taste.

Arcana *caelestia*. [Lat.] Secrets of Heaven.
Arcana imperti. [Lat.] State secrets; the mysteries of government.
Arcanum, pl. Arcana. [Lat.] A secret or secrets.
Arcanum demens detegit ebrietas. [Lat.] Frantic drunkenness reveals every secret.
Ardentia verba. [Lat.] Words that burn; glowing language.
A rebours. [Fr.] Reversed.
A reculons. [Fr.] Backward.
Arenden brengen geene duiven voort. [D.] Eagles don’t breed doves.
A rez de chaussée. [Fr.] Even with the ground.
Argent comptant. [Fr.] Ready money.
Argent comptant porte médicence. [Fr.] Ready money brings a remedy.
Argilla quidvis imitationis usa. [Lat.] With moist clay you may imitate anything you please.
Argumentum ad crumenam. [Lat.] An argument to the purse; an appeal to interest.
Argumentum ad hominem. [Lat.] An argument to the individual man; i.e., to his interests and prejudices.
Argumentum ad ignorantiam. [Lat.] An argument founded on an adversary’s ignorance.
Argumentum ad invidiām. [Lat.] An argument appealing to low passions.
Argumentum ad judicium. [Lat.] Argument appealing to the judgment.
Argumentum ad verecundiam. [Lat.] Argument appealing to modesty.
Argumentum baculinum. [Lat.] The argument of the cudgel; appeal to force.
"Αριστον μετρόν" (Ariston metron.) [Gr.] A mean is best in every thing; the middle course is the best; the golden mean.
A rivederci. [It.] Adieu until we meet again.
Arrectis auribus. [Lat.] With pricked up ears; attentive ears.
Arrière pensée. [Fr.] Hidden thought; mental reservation.
Ars est celare artem. [Lat.] It is true art to conceal art.
Ars longa, vita brevis. [Lat.] Art is long, life is short.
Artes honorabit. [Lat.] He will honor the arts.
Artilium magister [Lat.] Master of Arts.

Asinus ad lyram. [Lat.] An ass at the lyre: an awkward fellow.
Asperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum. [Lat.] Nothing is more unendurable than a low-bred man, when he attains an elevated station.
Assumptis. [Lat.] He engaged to pay.
Astra castra. Numen lumen. [Lat.] The stars my camp, the Deity my light.
A tâtons. [Fr.] Groping.
A tempo. [It.] In equal or just time.
A tempo giusto. [It.] From tender years.
A tort et à travers. [Fr.] At random; without consideration.
A torto si lamento del mare, chi due volte ci vuol tornare. [It.] He ought not to complain of the sea who returns to it a second time.
A toute force. [Fr.] With all one’s force.
A tout hasard. [Fr.] At all hazards; at all events.
A tout outrance. [Fr.] To the utmost.
A tout prix. [Fr.] At any price.
At spes non fracta. [Lat.] But hope is not yet crushed or dispelled.
Au bon droit. [Fr.] To the just right.
Au bout du compte. [Fr.] At the end of the account; after all.
Au bout de son Latin. [Fr.] At the end of his Latin; to the extent of his knowledge.
Au contraire. [Fr.] On the contrary.
Au courant. [Fr.] Fully acquainted with matters.
Auctor pretiosa facit. [Lat.] The giver enhances the value of the gift.
Audaces fortuna juvat timidosque repellit. [Lat.] Fortune favors the bold, and repels the timid.
Audacter et sincere. [Lat.] Boldly and sincerely.
Audax ad omnia famina, quo vel amat vel odio. [Lat.] A woman, when inflamed by love or by hatred, will dare everything.
Audax et cautos. [Lat.] Bold and wary.
Audendo magnus est pigment timor. [Lat.] Fear is often concealed by a show of daring.
Audentes fortuna juvat. [Lat.] Fortune assists the bold.
Aude sapere. [Lat.] Dare to be wise.
Au désespoir. [Fr.] In despair.

Audite querela. [Lat.] The complaint of the defendant having been heard. The name of a writ by which a defendant appealed against a judgment given against him.

Audit vocatus Apollo. [Lat.] Apollo hears when invoked.

Audi, vide, tace, si vis vivere in pace. [Lat.] Listen, look on, and hold your tongue, if you would live in peace.

Au fait. [Fr.] Well acquainted with; expert.

Au fond. [Fr.] At the bottom.

Aujourd'hui marié, demain marri. [Fr.] Married to-day, married to-morrow.

Aujourd'hui roi, demain rien. [Fr.] To-day a king, to-morrow nothing.

Au pis aller. [Fr.] At the worst.

Auris popularis. [Lat.] The breeze of popularity.

Aura seminatalis. [Lat.] An impregnating atmosphere.

Aurea mediocritas. [Lat.] The golden or happy mean.

Aurea ne credas quacunque nitescere cernis. [Lat.] Think not that everything that shines is gold; all is not gold that glitters.

Au reste. [Fr.] As for the rest.

Au revoir. [Fr.] Adieu until we meet again.

Auribus teneo lupum. [Lat.] I hold a wolf by the ears; I have caught a Tar- tar.

Auri sacra fumes. [Lat.] The cursed greed of gold.

Aurum omnès, victa pietate, colunt. [Lat.] All men now worship gold, all other reverence being done away.

Aurum potabile. [Lat.] Liquid, or potable gold.

Auspicium melioris avi. [Lat.] A pledge of better times.

Aussi tôt dit, aussi tôt fait. [Fr.] No sooner said than done.

Aut amat, aut odiit mulier; nil est tertium. [Lat.] A woman either loves or hates; there is no medium; her passions are ever in extremes.

Autant dépend chiche que large, et à la fin plus davantage. [Fr.] The niggard spends as much as he who is liberal, and in the end more.

Autant de têtes (d'hommes), autant d'avis. [Fr.] So many men, so many minds.

Autant de trous, autant de chevilles. [Fr.] A peg for every hole.

Autant en emporte le vent. [Fr.] So much the wind carries away; this is all idle talk.

Autant pêche celui qui tient le sac que celui qui met dedans. [Fr.] He sins as much who holds the bag as he who puts into it.

Aut César aut nulius. [Lat.] Either Caesar or nobody.

Aut insaniit homo, aut versus facit. [Lat.] The man is either mad, or he is making verses.

Aut nunquam tentes aut perfice. [Lat.] Either never attempt, or accomplish what you undertake.

Auto de fè. [Port.] An act of faith; the name given, in Spain and Portugal, to the broiling of Jews and heretics for the love of God!

Autre droit. [Fr.] Another's right. Thus a person may sue or be sued in another's right, as a trustee, executor, etc.

Autrefois acquit. [Fr.] Formerly acquitted: a plea by which the culprit states that he has been tried before for the same offence, and found not guilty.

Autre vie. [Fr.] Another's life.

Au troisième. [Fr.] On the third floor.

Aut vincere aut mori. [Lat.] Either to conquer or to die; death or victory.

Aux Armes. [Fr.] To arms.

Auxilium ab alto. [Lat.] Help from on high.

Atant-courcer (courier.) [Fr.] A fore- runner.

Arant propos. [Fr.] Preliminary matter; preface.

Avec permission. [Fr.] With permission.

A verbis ad verbera. [Lat.] From words to blows.

A verdade, e o azeite andao de cima. [Port.] Truth and oil come to the surface.

Avenida pregonado vino, venden vinagre. [Sp.] After having cried up their wine, they sell us vinegar.

A vinculo matrimonii. [Lat.] From the chain or tie of marriage; a final divorce.
Avi numerantur avorum. [Lat.] They exhibit a long line of ancestors.
Avind kommer ikke i öde Huus. [Dan.] Envy does not enter an empty house.
Avindsgag er sin egen Böddel. [Dan.] Envy is its own torturer.
Avise le fin. [Fr.] Consider the end.
Avito viret honore. [Lat.] He flourishes upon ancestral honors.
A volonté. [Fr.] At pleasure.
A voistra salute. [It.] To your health.
A votre santé. [Fr.] To your health.
A vuestra salud. [Sp.] To your health.
Aymez loyauté. [Fr.] Love loyalty.

B

Bacio di bocca spesso cuor non tocca. [It.] A kiss of the mouth often does not touch the heart.
Banco regis. [Lat.] On the king’s bench.
Baldezza di signor, cappel da matto. [It.] Faith in a lord, a cap for the fool.
Bandiera vecchia, onor di capitan. [It.] An old flag is an honor to its captain.
Barba tenuis sapientes. [Lat.] Philosophers, or wise as far as the beard.
Barn skal krybe til det lærer at gaae. [Dan.] A child must creep until it learns to walk.
Barne Sorg vuerer stakket. [Dan.] A child’s sorrow is short lived.
Bas bleu. [Fr.] A blue-stocking; a literary woman.
Basis virtutum constantia. [Lat.] Steadiness is the foundation of all virtue.
Bastardus nullius est filius, aut filius populi. [Lat.] A bastard is the son of no man, or the son of the people.
Battre la compagne. [Fr.] To scour the country; to beat the bush.
Bavardage. [Fr.] Prattle; idle talk; garrulity.
Beatus memoriae. [Lat.] Of blessed memory.
Beau ideal. [Fr.] Ideal beauty. A model of ideal perfection; one created by fancy, and existing in the imagination alone.
Beau monde. [Fr.] The gay world; the world of fashion.
Beaux esprits. [Fr.] Gay spirits; men of wit.

Beaux yeux. [Fr.] Handsome eyes; a beautiful face; attractive looks.
Bel esprit. [Fr.] A person of wit or genius; a brilliant mind.
Bella femina che ride, cuol dir, borsc che piange. [It.] The smiles of a handsome woman are the tears of the purse.
Bella! horrida bella! [Lat.] War! horrid war!
Bella matribus detestata. [Lat.] War, so detested by mothers.
Bella nulloshabitura triumphos. [Lat.] Wars which will leave no cause for triumph (most truly said of civil war).
Bella suscipienda sunt ob eam causam, ut sine injuria in pace vivatur. [Lat.] Wars are to be undertaken in order that we may live in peace without suffering wrong.
Belle étoile. [Fr.] The second story of a house, or the best story.
Bellè narras. [Lat.] You tell a very pretty story (said ironically).
Bellum internecinum. [Lat.] A war of extermination.
Bellum ita suscipiatur, ut nihil altud nisi pax quaedam videatur. [Lat.] War should be so engaged in, that nothing but peace should appear to be aimed at.
Bellum lethale. [Lat.] A deadly war.
Bella e follia vanno spesso in compagnia. [It.] Beauty and folly are frequent companions.
Bem perdido, he conocido. [Sp.] A good thing is known when it is lost.
Beneficium accipere, libertatem vendere. [Lat.] To receive a benefit is to sell one’s liberty.
Bene orasse est bene studuisse. [Lat.] To have prayed well is to have studied well.
Beneplacito. [Lat.] At pleasure.
Benigno numine. [Lat.] By the favor of Providence.
Ben trovato. [It.] Well-invented; a happy solution; an ingenious answer.
Besoín. [Fr.] Need; want; necessity.
Bête. [Fr.] A beast.
Bête noire. [Fr.] A black beast; a bugbear.
Bien embarrassé celui qui tient la queue de la poêle. [Fr.] He has enough to do who holds the handle of the frying-pan.
Bienheureux qui peut vivre en paix.
Bonhomme. [Fr.] Good-natured simplicity.
Bonis avibus. [Lat.] With good omens.
Bonis nocet quisquis pepercerit matis. [Lat.] He hurts the good who spares the bad.
Bon jour. [Fr.] Good day; good morning.
Bon jour, bonne œuvre. [Fr.] A good day, a good deed; the better day, the better deed.
Bonne. [Fr.] A governess; a lady’s maid; a nurse.
Bonne bouche. [Fr.] A delicate bit; a sweet morsel.
Bonne et belle. [Fr.] Good and handsome.
Bonnie et belle assez. [Fr.] Good and beautiful enough.
Bonnie. [Fr.] A governess; a lady’s maid; a nurse.
Bonnie bouche. [Fr.] A delicate bit; a sweet morsel.
Bonnie et belle. [Fr.] Good and handsome.
Bonnie et belle assez. [Fr.] Good and beautiful enough.
Bonnie foi. [Fr.] Good faith.
Bonnie journée fait qui de fol se déliver. [Fr.] He does a good day’s work who rides himself of a fool.
Bonnément. [Fr.] Exactly; precisely.
Bonnie renommé vaut mieux que centure dorée. [Fr.] A good name is better than a golden girdle.
Bonnes nouvelles adoucissent le sang. [Fr.] Good news sweetens the blood.
Bon soir. [Fr.] Good evening.
Borgen maakt zorgen. [D.] Borrowing brings care. (He that goes a borrowing goes a sorrowing.)
Boré. [Fr.] Limited; narrow-minded.
Bouche serrée, mouche n’y entre. [Fr.] No flies get into a shut mouth.
Bouillon. [Fr.] Soup.
Bouleversé. [Fr.] Upset; overturned.
Bouleversement. [Fr.] Subversion; overturning.
Boutes en avant. [Fr.] Push forward.
Boutique. [Fr.] A stall for the sale of goods.
Bractium securale aut civile. [Lat.] The civil arm or secular power.
Bravo. [It.] Well done.
Brevet d’invention. [Fr.] A patent.
Breveté. [Fr.] Patented.
Brevet manu. [Lat.] With a short hand; offhand; extemporaneously.
Brevia esse laboro, obscura sol. [Lat.] I strive to be concise, and I become obscure.
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

Brincai com o asno, dar-ros-ja na barba com o robo. [Port.] Play with an ass, and he will slap your face with his tail.

Brualerie. [Fr.] Disagreement; strife.

Butler la chandelle par les deux bouts. [Fr.] To burn the candle at both ends; to squander; to be extravagant.

Brutum fulmen. [Lat.] A harmless thunderbolt.

Buona es la gallina que otro ciera. [Sp.] Good is the fowl which another rears.

Buen principio, la mitad es hecha. [Sp.] Well begun is half done.

Bugen vit intet borge. [Dan.] The belly gives no credit.

Buona incudine non teme martello. [It.] A good anvil does not fear the hammer.

Buona mano. [It.] A slight present.

C

Cabaretier. [Fr.] An innkeeper.

Cabra manca nao tem sesta. [Port.] The lame goat does not take a siesta.

Cachat. [Fr.] A dungeon.

Cacoethes. [Lat.] An evil habit; a bad custom.

Cacoethes carpendi. [Lat.] A rage for finding fault.

Cacoethes loquendi. [Lat.] A mania for speaking.

Cacoethes scribendi. [Lat.] An itch for writing.

Cada hum estenda a perna ate onde tem a cuberta. [Port.] Every one stretches his leg according to his coverlet.

Cada uno tiene su alguazil. [Sp.] Every one has his governor.

Cadit quastio. [Lat.] The question fails; there is no further discussion.

Codono le miglior pere in bocca al porci. [It.] The best pears fall into the pigs’ mouths.

Coca est invidia. [Lat.] Envy is blind.

Coca regens vestigia filo. [Lat.] Directing his blind steps by a clew or thread.

Cœcus iter monstrare vult. [Lat.] A blind man wishes to show the way.

Cœteras desunt. [Lat.] The rest is wanting.

Cœteris paribus. [Lat.] Other things being equal.

Cambio non è furto. [It.] Exchange is no robbery.

Camera lucida. [Lat.] An instrument for making the image of an object appear on a light surface.

Campus Martius. [Lat.] A place for military exercises.

Can che morde non abbaia in vano. [It.] The dog that bites does not bark in vain.

Candida Pux. [Lat.] White-robed Peace.

Candide et constanter. [Lat.] Candidly and with constancy.

Canea timidi vehementius latrant. [Lat.] Cowardly dogs bark loudest.

Cantabit vacus coram latrone viator. [Lat.] The penniless traveler will sing before the robber.

Cantate Domino. [Lat.] Sing to the Lord.

Capias ad respondendum. [Lat.] You may take the answer; a writ holding the defendant to answer to the suit.

Capais ad satisfacendum. [Lat.] You may take to satisfy; a writ for taking and holding the body of the defendant till satisfaction is given.

Capitutum or Caput. [Lat.] Section; chapter.

Capitatio benevolentiae. [Lat.] Be; speaking the favor of an audience, curing favor.

Captus nidoce culinae. [Lat.] Captivated by the smell of the kitchen.

Caput. [Lat.] Head; chapter.

Caput mortuum. [Lat.] The worthless remains.

Carbonari. [It.] Members of a secret political society in Italy.

Careme. [Fr.] Lent; fast.

Caret. [Lat.] It is wanting;— pl. carent.

Caret initio et fine. [Lat.] It wants beginning and end.

Caro cuesta el arrepentir. [Sp.] Repentance costs dear.

Carpe diem. [Lat.] Enjoy the present day; embrace the opportunity; improve time.

Carpe diem, quam minime credula postero. [Lat.] Enjoy the present day, distrustful of to-morrow.

Carpe et colligere. [Lat.] To pluck and bind, or collect together.

Carte de visite. [Fr.] A small photo-
grapho picture upon a card; originally a visiting card.

Caserne. [Fr.] Barrack.

Cassa. [It.] A money-chest; cask.

Cassis tutissima virtus. [Lat.] Virtue is the safest shield.

Castello che si vuol render. [It.] The fortress that parleys soon surrenders.

Castello apercebido no es decebido. [Sp.] A fortress on its guard is not surprised.

Casus belii. [Lat.] That which causes or justifies war.

Casus conscientiae. [Lat.] A case of conscience.

Casus fæderis. [Lat.] The end of the league.

Casus fortuitus. [Lat.] A fortuitous occurrence.

Catalogue raisonné. [Fr.] A catalogue of books arranged according to their subjects.

Causa latet, vis est notissima. [Lat.] The cause is hidden; the effect is notorious.

Causa sine qua non. [Lat.] An indispensable cause or condition.

Cautionnement. [Fr.] Bail; security.

Cavalo formoso de potro sornoso. [Sp.] A ragged colt may make a handsome horse.

Cavallo, que voo, nao quer espora. [Sp.] A fast horse does not want the spur.

Caveat actor. [Lat.] Let the doer beware.

Caveat emptor. [Lat.] Let the buyer beware.

Cavendo tutus. [Lat.] Safe through caution.

Cave quid dicis, quando, et cui. [Lat.] Be careful as to what you say, when, and to whom.

Cedant arma togæ. [Lat.] Let arms yield to the gown; let military authority yield to civil power.

Cede Deo. [Lat.] Yield to God or Providence.

Cédite, Romani scriptores, edit Grati. [Lat.] Yield, ye Roman, yield, ye Greek, writers.

Ce monde est plein de fous. [Fr.] This world is full of fools.

C'en est fait de lui. [Fr.] It is all over with him.

C'est n'est pas être bien-aise que de rire. [Fr.] Laughter does not prove a mind at ease.

Ce n'est pas tout que des choux, il faut encore de la graisse. [Fr.] It is not enough to have cabbage, one must have some thing to grease it.

Ce n'est que le premier pas qui coûte. [Fr.] Only the first step costs, or is difficult.

Centum-utjsheid en daaider domheid. [D.] Cent-wisdom and dollar-fool; penny wise and pound foolish.

Centum. [Lat.] A hundred.

Cerin' omnia Deus vindex. [Lat.] God, the avenger, sees all.

Certiorari. [Lat.] To be made more certain.

Certum pete finem. [Lat.] Aim at a certain end.

Cessante causa, cessat effectus. [Lat.] When the cause ceases, the effect ceases.

C'est a dire. [Fr.] That is to say.

C'est une autre chose. [Fr.] That's quite another thing.

Chacun à son goût. [Fr.] Every one has his taste.

Chacun est artisan de sa fortune. [Fr.] Every man is the architect of his own fortune.

Chacun tire de son côté. [Fr.] Every one inclines towards his own side.

Champs Élysées. [Fr.] Elysian Fields; Paradise; a beautiful public park in Paris.

Chanson. [Fr.] A song.

Chapeau bas. [Fr.] Hats off.

Chapeau bras. [Fr.] A military cocked hat.

Chapelle ardente. [Fr.] The room where a dead body lies in state; candles round a coffin.

Chapelle expiatoire. [Fr.] An expiatory chapel, on the site of a murder, &c.

Chaque médaille a son revers. [Fr.] Every medal has its reverse.

Chaque pays a sa guise [Fr.] Every country has its custom.

Chaque potier vante son pot. [Fr.] Every potter vaunts his own pot.

Charbonnier est maître chez soi. [Fr.] The coalheaver is master at home.

Charité bien ordonnée commence par soi-même. [Fr.] Well-regulated charity begins with one's self.
Charmante. [Fr.] A charming lady; a charmer; a lady-love.

Chasse cousin. [Fr.] Bad wine given to drive away poor relations.

Châteaux en Espagne. [Fr.] Castles in Spain; castles in the air.

Chef. [Fr.] The head; the leading person or part; hence, a chief or professional cook.

Chef de bataillon. [Fr.] A major.

Chef de cuisine. [Fr.] Head cook.

Chef-d'œuvre. [Fr.] A masterpiece.

Chemin couvert. [Fr.] A covered way or passage.

Chemin de fer. [Fr.] Iron road; a railway.

Chemin faisant. [Fr.] By the way; in passing.

Chercher midi à quatorze heures. [Fr.] To look for noon at fourteen o'clock.

Chercher une aiguille dans une botte de foin. [Fr.] To look for a needle in a bundle of hay.

Chère amie. [Fr.] A dear (female) friend; a mistress.

Che sara, sara. [It.] Whatever will be, will be.

Cheval de bataille. [Fr.] A war-horse; main dependence or support.

Chevalier d'industrie. [Fr.] A knight of industry; one who lives by persevering fraud.

Chiaroscuro. [It.] Distribution of light and shade in painting.

Chi colomba si fu, il falcon se la mangia. [It.] He who makes himself a dove is eaten by the hawk.

Chi compra a tempo, compra a buon mercato. [It.] He who buys betimes buys cheaply.

Chi da presto raddoppia il dono. [It.] He that gives quickly doubles the gift.

Chi dinanzi mi pinge, di dietro mi tinge. [It.] Who paints me before, blackens me behind.

Chi non sa niente, non dubita di niente. [It.] He who knows nothing, doubts about nothing.

Chi non s' arrischia, non guadagna. [It.] Nothing ventured, nothing have.

Chi risponde presto, sa poco. [It.] Who answers suddenly knows little.

Chi tace confessa. [It.] He who keeps silence confesses.

Chi t' ha offeso, non ti perdona mai. [It.] He who has injured you will never forgive you.

Close quoi pluto est à demi vendue. [Fr.] The thing which pleases is half sold.

Chronique scandaleuse. [Fr.] An account of follies and vices; a scandalous chronicle; police record.

Cicerone. [It.] A guide who explains curiosities.

Cicisbeo. [It.] A male attendant on a married lady.

Ci-devant. [Fr.] Formerly; former.

Cigit. [Fr.] Here lies.

Cingulum Veneris. [Lat.] The girdle of Venus.

Cio che Dio vuole, io voglio. [It.] What God wills, I will.

Circuitus verborum. [Lat.] A circumlocution.

Circulus in probando. [Lat.] A circle in the proof; using the conclusion as one of the arguments.

Cis. [Lat.] This side of.

Citius venit periculum cum contemnitur. [Lat.] Danger comes soonest when it is despised.

Cito. [Lat.] Quickly.

Cito maturum, cito putridum. [Lat.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.

Civilitas successit barbarum. [Lat.] Civilization succeeds barbarism;—terrestrial motto of Minnesota.

Clarior est tenetris. [Lat.] Brighter from obscurity.

Claram et venerabile nomen. [Lat.] An illustrious and venerable name.

Classes aiséées. [Fr.] Classes well to do.

Calebs quid agam? [Lat.] Being a bachelor, what shall I do?

Celimus mihi vires. [Lat.] From Heaven is my strength.

Celem, non animum, mutant, qui trans mare currunt. [Lat.] They who cross the sea, change their sky, not their affections.

Cena Domini. [Lat.] The Lord's Supper.

Cogenda mens est ut incipiatur. [Lat.] The mind must be excited to make a beginning.

Cogi qui potest nescit morti. [Lat.] He who can be compelled knows not how to die.

Cogito, ergo sum. [Lat.] I think, therefore I exist.

Cognatio morét invidiam. [Lat.] Relationship gives rise to envy.

Cognovit actionem. [Lat.] He has con-
fessed the action. The case is so called where a defendant confesses the plaintiff's cause against him to be true, and suffers judgment to be entered against him without trial.

Coiffeur. [Fr.] A hair-dresser.
Coiffure. [Fr.] A head-dress.
Collectanea. [Lat.] Passages collected from authors.
Colubrem in sinu fovere. [Lat.] To cherish a serpent in one's bosom.
Comes fucundus in via pro vehiculo ist. [Lat.] A pleasant companion, upon a journey, is as good as a carriage.
Comis et humanus erga alios. [Lat.] One courteous and humane towards others.
Comis in uxorem. [Lat.] A man attentive to his wife.
Comitas inter gentes. [Lat.] Comity between nations. Courtesy in their intercourse, and consideration for the interests and feelings of each other.
Commandez à vos valets. [Fr.] Command your servants; i.e. only those who owe you obedience.
Comme il faut. [Fr.] As it should be.
Comme je fus. [Fr.] As I was.
Commotum ex injuria sua nemo habere debet. [Lat.] No man ought to derive advantage from his own wrong.
Commota eret piebecula bile. [Lat.] Its anger moved, the rabble is excited.
Commune bonum. [Lat.] A common good.
Commune periculum concordium part. [Lat.] A common danger produces unanimity.
Commune naufragium omnibus est consolatio. [Lat.] A general shipwreck is a consolation to all.
Communia proprie dicere. [Lat.] To express common-place things with propriety.
Communibus annis. [Lat.] One year with another; on the annual average.
Communis utilitas societatis maximum est vinculum. [Lat.] The common good is the great chain which binds men together in society.
Communiter negligentur, quod communiter possidetur. [Lat.] That is neglected by all, which is possessed by all. Every man's business is nobody's business.

Communi consensu. [Lat.] By common consent.
Compagnon de voyage. [Fr.] A traveling companion.
Componere lites. [Lat.] To settle disputes.
Componitur orbis regis ad exemplum. [Lat.] The world forms itself after the example of the king.
Compositum fias fasque animt. [Lat.] Law and equity.
Compos mentis. [Lat.] Of sound mind.
Compos voto, or compos voto. [Lat.] Having obtained one's wish.
Cor te rendu. [Fr.] An account rendered; a report.
Comptoir. [Fr.] Counting-room.
Comte. [Fr.] Count.
Comtesse. [Fr.] Countess.
Con amore. [It.] With love; earnestly.
Con arco. [It.] With the bow.
Codicilat animos comitas affabilitas sermonis. [Lat.] Courtesy and affability of address conciliate the feelings.
Concio ad clerum. [Lat.] A sermon or address to the clergy.
Concordia discors. [Lat.] A discordant concord (expressive of a harmonious union of things of different natures).
Concordia res parvae crescent, discordia maxima dilabatur. [Lat.] With concord, from small beginnings things increase; with discord, the greatest advantages are frustrated away.
Con commodo. [It.] At a convenient rate.
Concours. [Fr.] Competition; contest, as for a prize.
Con diligenza. [It.] With diligence.
Conditio sine qua non. [Lat.] A necessary condition.
Con dolore. [It.] With grief.
Confido, et conquiesco. [Lat.] I trust, and am content.
Confirmat usum qui tollit abusum. [Lat.] He confirms the use of a thing, who takes away the abuse.
Coniectore, si quid prodest delicta fateri. [Lat.] I confess my errors, if it is of any use to acknowledge them.
Confri're. [Fr.] A brother belonging to the same monastery; an associate.
Con furio. [It.] With fury or force.
Clasical Quotations.

Congé d'être. [Fr.] Permission to elect.
Conjugium vocat, hoc pretexit nomine culpam. [Lat.] She calls it wedlock, by this name she glosses over her fault.
Conjunctis viribus. [Lat.] With united powers.
Conoscente. [It.] A connoisseur.
Conquiescat in pace. [Lat.] May he or she rest in peace.
Conseil de famille. [Fr.] A family consultation.
Conseil d'état. [Fr.] A council of state; a privy-council.
Consensus facit legem. [Lat.] Consent makes the law.
Consilio et animis. [Lat.] By wisdom and courage.
Consilio et prudentia. [Lat.] By wisdom and prudence.
Con spirito. [It.] With animation.
Constantia et virtute. [Lat.] By constancy and virtue.
Consuetudo pro lege servatur. [Lat.] Custom is held or observed as a law.
Conto spesso e amicizia lunga. [It.] Short reckonings make long friendships.
Contra bonos mores. [Lat.] Against good manners.
Contra fortuna no vale arte ninguna. [Sp.] There is no fence against fortune.
Contra stimulum calcas. [Lat.] You kick against the pricks, goad or spur.
Contra verbosus non contendere verbis. [Lat.] Strive not with words against the contentious.
Contrefait. [Fr.] Counterfeit; imitation; copy.
Contre fortune bon cœur. [Fr.] A good heart against fortune.
Contre-temps. [Fr.] A disappointment; a mischance.
Conventio privatorum non potest publico juri derogare. [Lat.] An agreement between private persons cannot derogate from the rights of the public.
Conversazione. [It.] Conversation; a meeting for conversation.
Copia verborum. [Lat.] Rich supply of words.
Coram nobis. [Lat.] Before us; in our presence.

Coram non judece. [Lat.] Not before the proper judge.
Cordon sanitaire. [Fr.] A line of guards to prevent the spreading of contagion or pestilence.
Corps de garde. [Fr.] A body of men who watch in a guard-room, or the guard-room itself.
Corps diplomatique. [Fr.] A diplomatic body.
Corpus delicti. [Lat.] The body, substance, or foundation of the offense.
Corpus juris canonici. [Lat.] The body of the canon law.
Corpus juris civilis. [Lat.] The body of the civil law.
Corpus sine pectore. [Lat.] A body without a soul.
Corrigenda. [Lat.] Corrections to be made.
Corruptum bonos mores colloquium prava. [Lat.] Evil communications corrupt good manners.
Corrupti mores sunt depravatique admiratione diuiliarum. [Lat.] Manners become corrupted and depraved through the hankering for riches.
Corruptio optimi pessima. [Lat.] The corruption of the best produces the worst.
Corruptissima in republica plurimae leges. [Lat.] In the state which is the most corrupt, the laws are always the most numerous.
Cor unum, via una. [Lat.] One heart, one way.
Cosa ben fatta, e fatta due volte. [It.] A thing which is done well is twice done.
Cosa fatta capo ha. [It.] A thing which is done has a head.
Cos ingeniorum. [Lat.] A whetstone for the wits.
Couleur de rose. [Fr.] Rose color; flattering hue; an aspect of attractiveness and beauty.
Coup. [Fr.] A stroke.—Coup d'essai, a first attempt.—Coup d'état, a sudden decisive blow in politics; a stroke of policy.—Coup de grace, a finishing stroke.—Coup de main, a sudden attack or enterprise.—Coup de maître, a master-stroke.—Coup d'oeil, a rapid glance of the eye.—Coup de pied, a kick.—Coup de plume, a literary attack.—Coup de soleil, sunstroke.—Coup de théâtre, a theatrical effect.
Coupons. [Fr.] Dividend or interest warrants.
Coupon détaché. [Fr.] A dividend or interest warrant cut off, as the dividend or interest becomes due.
Courage sans peur. [Fr.] Courage without fear.
Coureurs des bois. [Fr.] Forest-runners; Canadians formerly employed by the fur companies.
Coûte qu'il coûte. [Fr.] Let it cost what it may.
Craignez honte. [Fr.] Fear disgrace or shame.
Cras credamus, hodie nihil. [Lat.] Tomorrow we will believe, not to-day.
Credat Judæus Apella! [Lat.] Let Apella, the circumcised or superstitious Jew, believe it.
Credes quod habes, et habes. [Lat.] Believe that you have it, and you have it.
Credo quia imposibile est. [Lat.] I believe it, because it is impossible.
Credula res amor est. [Lat.] Love is a credulous thing.
Crescet sequitur cura pecuniam, Majorumque janes. [Lat.] The accumulation of wealth is followed by an increase of care, and by an appetite for more.
Crescit amor numm quantum ipsa pecu-nia crescit. [Lat.] The love of money increases with its gain.
Crescit et multiplicamini. [Lat.] Increase and multiply.
Crescit eundo. [Lat.] It increases in its course.
Crescit indulgens sibi dirus hydrops. [Lat.] The fatal dropsy gains on the patient from his gratifying his thirst.
Crescit sub pondere virtus. [Lat.] Virtue grows under the imposed weight.
Cretam carbone notandum. [Lat.] To be marked with chalk or charcoal; to be regarded as lucky or unlucky.
Crève cœur. [Fr.] Great affliction; deep grief; sorrow.
Crimen falsi. [Lat.] Falsehood; perjury.
Crimen lege majestatis. [Lat.] The crime of wrenching or injuring majesty; high treason.
Crimento quia cernunt aliorum, non sua cernunt. Hi sapiunt alitis, desipiunt-gues sibi. [Lat.] There are those who can see the faults of others, but who can not discern their own.
Cruci dum spiro fido. [Lat.] Whilst I breathe, I trust in the cross.
Crux criticorum. [Lat.] The puzzle of critics.
Crux mathematicorum. [Lat.] The puzzle of mathematicians.
Crux medicorum. [Lat.] The puzzle of physicians.
Crux nithi anchora. [Lat.] The cross is my anchor.
Cucullus non facit monachum. [Lat.] The cowl does not make the monk.
Cui bono? [Lat.] For whose benefit?
Cui Fortuna ipsa edidit. [Lat.] To whom Fortune herself yields.
Cujus est solum, ejus est usque ad colun. [Lat.] He who has the property in the soil, has the same up to the sky.
Culpam paxa premit comes. [Lat.] Punishment follows hard upon crime.
Cum bona venia. [Lat.] With kind permission.
Cum grano salis. [Lat.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance.
Cum privilegio. [Lat.] With privilege.
Cuneus cuneum trudit. [Lat.] One wedge drives another.
Curæ leves loquuntur, ingentes stupent. [Lat.] Light griefs are loquacious; great ones are silent.
Curiosa felicitas. [Lat.] Nice felicity of expression; a felicitous tact.
Currente calamo. [Lat.] With a running or rapid pen.
Custos morum. [Lat.] The guardian of morality.
Custos regni. [Lat.] The guardian of the realm.
Custos rotulorum. [Lat.] The master of the rolls.
Cutem gerit laceratam canis mordax. [Lat.] A snapping dog wears a torn skin.

D

Dabit Deus his quoque finem. [Lat.] God will also put an end to these.
D'accord. [Fr.] Agreed; in tune.
Da locum melioribus. [Lat.] Give place to your betters.
Dal segno. [It.] Repeat from the sign.
Dame d'honneur. [Fr.] Maid of honor.
Dames de la halle. [Fr.] Market women.

Damnna minus consuecta movent. [Lat.] Misfortunes to which we are used affect us less severely.

Damnant quod non intelligunt. [Lat.] They condemn what they do not understand.

Damnati ad metalia. [Lat.] Condemned to the mines.

Damnosa hæreditas. [Lat.] A losing property; a property, the possession of which entails loss on the owner.

Damnosa quid non imminuit dies? [Lat.] What does not all-destructive time impair?

Damnosa senem juvat alea, ludit et hæres. [Lat.] If the destructive dice have pleasures for the father, his son will be a gamester.

Damnnum absque injuria. [Lat.] Loss without injury; loss by fair competition.

Damnnum appellantum est cum mala fama lucrum. [Lat.] That ought to be called a loss, which is gained by the sacrifice of character.

Dans les petites boîtes les bons onguens. [Fr.] Good ointments are in small boxes.

Dapei inemptae. [Lat.] Unbought viands or dainties.

Dare pontus fumo. [Lat.] To give weight to smoke; to give importance to trifles.

Data. [Lat.] Things given or granted; premises.

Data et accepta. [Lat.] Expenditures and receipts.

Data fata secutus. [Lat.] Following his declared destiny.

Dat Deus immiti cornua curta bori. [Lat.] God gives short horns to the mischievous ox.

Date obolum Belisario. [Lat.] Give a penny to Belisarius.

Dat gij wilt alleen weten, zeg het niemand. [D.] Tell no one what you would have known only to yourself.

Dat muisje zal een staart hebben. [D.] That mouse will have a tail (i.e. The thing will have a long train of consequences).

Dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas. [Lat.] Censure pardons the crows, whilst it harasses the doves.

Davus sum, non OEdipus. [Lat.] I am Davus not OEdipus; I am no conjuror, I cannot solve the question.

Debito justitiae. [Lat.] By debt of justice.

De auctoritate mihi commissa. [Lat.] By the authority intrusted to me.

De bon augure. [Fr.] Of good omen.

De bonis non. [Lat.] Of the goods not yet administered on.

De bonne grace. [Fr.] With good grace; willingly.

De bon vouloir servir le roy. [Fr.] To serve the king with good will.

Debouchure. [Fr.] The mouth or opening of a strait or river.

DÉbut. [Fr.] First appearance (on the stage, in public life, &c. &c).

De calceo sollicitus, at pedem nihil curans. [Lat.] Anxious about the shoe, but careless about the foot.

Deceptio visus. [Lat.] An optical illusion.

Decies repetita placet. [Lat.] It will continue to please, though ten times repeated.

Decipimur specte recti. [Lat.] We are deceived by the appearance of what is right.

Decori decus addit avito. [Lat.] He adds an honor to those of his ancestors.

Decriei. [Lat.] I have decreed.

De die in diem. [Lat.] From day to day.

Dedimus potestatem. [Lat.] We have given power.

Defacto. [Lat.] From the thing done; because it is so.

De fumo disciprare. [Lat.] To dispute about smoke; to wrangle about trifles.

De fumo in flamman. [Lat.] Out of the smoke into the flame. Similar to our proverb, "Out of the frying-pan," &c.

Degagé. [Fr.] Easy and unconstrained.

De gaieté de cœur. [Fr.] Sportively.

Degeneres animos timor arguit. [Lat.] Fear shows an ignoble mind.

Dégoût. [Fr.] Disrelish; disgust.

De gustibus non est disputandum. [Lat.] There is no disputing about tastes.

De haute lutte. [Fr.] By a violent struggle.

De hoc multi multi, omnis aliquid,
nemo satis. [Lat.] On this subject, many persons have said much, everybody something, and no man enough.

Dehors. [Fr.] Without; out of; irrelevant; foreign.

De gratia. [Lat.] By the grace of God; an addition sometimes made by kings to their titles.

De integro. [Lat.] Anew; from the start.

De plena sunt omnia. [Lat.] All things are full of God.

Dejeuner à la fourchette. [Fr.] A meat breakfast.

De jure. [Lat.] From the law; by right.

De lana caprina. [Lat.] About goat's wool; a dispute, de lana caprina, respecting a matter not worth discussion.

De la Vani que nait la Honte. [Fr.] Vanity is the parent of shame.

Del credere. [It.] A guarantee, or warranty, given by factors; who, for an additional premium, become bound when they sell goods upon credit to warrant the solvency of the parties. This is called a Commission del credere.

Delectando partiterque monendo. [Lat.] By giving equal pleasure and instruction.

Delegata potestas non potest delegari. [Lat.] A power that is delegated cannot again be delegated; i.e., by the person to whom it is delegated.

Delenda est Carthago. [Lat.] Carthage must be destroyed.

Deliberando scire meri occasio. [Lat.] The opportunity is often lost by deliberating.

Deliberandum est dui quod statuendum est semel. [Lat.] Time must be taken for deliberation, where we have to determine once for all.

Delitramenta doctrinae. [Lat.] The ravings of the learned.

De mal en pis. [Fr.] From bad to worse.

Demeure. [Fr.] Dwelling; residence.

Demi-jour. [Fr.] Partial illumination; faint or obscure light.

De minimis non curatur. [Lat.] No notice is taken of trifles.

De mortuis nil nisi bonum. [Lat.] Say nothing but good of the dead.

De nihil nihil fit. [Lat.] Of nothing nothing is made.

Denique non omnes eadem miratur

amantque. [Lat.] All men, in fact, do not admire and love the same things.

De novo. [Lat.] Anew.

Deo adjuvante, non timendum. [Lat.] God assisting; nothing is to be feared.

Deo date. [Lat.] Give to God.

Deo duc. [Lat.] God for my leader.

Deo favori. [Lat.] With God's favor.

Deo gratias. [Lat.] Thanks to God.

Deo favente. [Lat.] With God's help.

Deo monente. [Lat.] God giving warning.

Deo, non fortuna. [Lat.] From God, not fortune.

Decorum cibus est. [Lat.] 'Tis food fit for the gods.

Deo volente. [Lat.] God willing; by God's will.

Dépèche. [Fr.] A message; a dispatch.

Depressus, extollor. [Lat.] Having been depressed, I am exalted.

De profundis. [Lat.] Out of the depths.

Dernier ressort. [Fr.] A last resource.

Desagrément. [Fr.] Something disagreeable.

Déshabiller un saign pour habiller un autre. [Fr.] To undress one saint to dress up another.

Desiderata curiosa. [Lat.] Curious desiderata; things to be desired and that are curious.

Desideratum. [Fr.] A thing desired.

Desipere in loco. [Lat.] To jest at the proper time.

Disobligante. [Fr.] A carriage having but one seat; a sulky.

Désordre de pensées. [Fr.] Confusion of thought, or ideas.

Désorienté. [Fr.] Having lost one's bearings; muddled; confused.

Desperandum. [Lat.] A thing, or event to be despaired of.

Desunt cacta. [Lat.] The remainder is wanting.

Desunt inopiae multa, avaritiae omnia. [Lat.] Poverty is in want of much, but avarice of every thing.

Détaquer un coupon. [Fr.] To take off or detach a coupon, a dividend, or interest warrant.

Deteriores omnes sumus licentia. [Lat.] We are all the worse for unrestrained indulgence.

Détour. [Fr.] A circumlocutory march.

De trop. [Fr.] Too much, or too many;
not wanted; better away than present.

*Detur aliquando otium quietum sit.* [Lat.] Let ease and rest be sometimes granted to the wearied.

*Detur digniori.* [Lat.] Let it be given to the more worthy.

*Detur dignissimo.* [Lat.] Let it be given to the most worthy.

*Detur pulchriori.* [Lat.] Let it be given to the fairest.

*Deum cole, regem serva.* [Lat.] Worship God, preserve the king.

*Deus est summum bonum.* [Lat.] God is the supreme good.

*Deus id vult.* [Lat.] It is the will of God.

*Deus major columna.* [Lat.] God is the greatest support; God is the strongest pillar.

*Deus misereatur nobis.* [Lat.] God be merciful unto us.

*Deus nobis haece otia fecit.* [Lat.] God has granted unto us this repose, or ease.

*Deus omnibus quod sit est suppedattat.* [Lat.] God supplies enough to all.

*Deus vobiscum.* [Lat.] God be with you.

*Dextra dare.* [Lat.] To interchange right hands.

*Dextro tempore.* [Lat.] At a propitious time.

*Di bene vertant, tene crumenam.* [Lat.] May the gods send luck—take the purse.

*Dicta probantia.* [Lat.] Proof-texts.

*Dictum.* [Lat.] A saying; a decision.

*Dictum de dicto.* [Lat.] Report upon hearsay; vague report.

*Dies datus.* [Lat.] The day given.

The day or time appointed for the answer of the tenant or defendant.

*Dies faustus.* [Lat.] A lucky day, and, *Dies infaustus.* [Lat.] An unlucky day.—These were marked by the superstitious Romans, the former with a white, and the latter with a black stone.

*Dies trax.* [Lat.] Day of wrath—a famous Latin hymn.

*Dies juridic.* [Lat.] Court days, or days on which the law is administered, and,

*Dies non* (The word *Juridic* being understood). The days on which no legal proceedings can take place.

*Dieu avec nous.* [Fr.] God with us.

*Dieu defend le droit.* [Fr.] God defends the right.

*Dieu est toujours pour les plus gros battalions.* [Fr.] God is always on the side of the largest battalions; the largest army has the best chance of victory.

*Dieu et mon droit.* [Fr.] God and my right.

*Dieu me conduise.* [Fr.] May God conduct me.

*Dieu vous garde.* [Fr.] God protect you.

*Difficile est satiram non scribere.* [Lat.] It is difficult not to write a satire.

*Difficilem oportet aurem habere ad crimina.* [Lat.] One should not lend an easy ear to criminal charges.

*Dignus vindice nodus.* [Lat.] A knot worthy of being untied by such hands.

*Di grado in grado.* [It.] By degrees, *Di grand' eloquenza picciola coscienza.* [It.] Great eloquence, little conscience.

*Di il vero e affronterat il diavolo.* [It.] Speak the truth and you will shame the devil.

*Diti majorum gentium.* [Lat.] The gods of the superior class; the twelve superior gods.

*Diis penates.* [Lat.] Household gods.

*Diis alter visum.* [Lat.] It has seemed otherwise to the gods.

*Di lano pedes habent.* [Lat.] The gods have feet made of wool.

*Diletante.* [It.] A lover of the fine arts.

*Dimidium facti qui capit, habet.* [Lat.] What's well begun is half done.

*Diner.* [Fr.] Dinner.

*Di nobis laboribus omnia vendunt.* [Lat.] The gods sell us everything for our labors.

*Di novello tutto far bello.* [It.] All that is novel seems fine.

*Dios me libre de hombre de un libro.* [Sp.] God deliver me from a man of one book.

*Dirigo.* [Lat.] I guide or direct (motto of Maine).

*Diruit, edificat, mutat quadrata rotundis.* [Lat.] He pulls down, he builds up, he changes the square into the round.

*Di salto.* [It.] By steps or leaps.

*Discipulus est prioris posterior dies*
[Lat.] Each succeeding day is the scholar of that which preceded.

Dicit eusticiam monitii, et non temnere deos. [Lat.] Learn justice, being admonished, and not to despise the gods.

Discrepant facta cum dictis. [Lat.] The facts differ from the statement.

Diseur de bon mots. [Fr.] A sayer of good things.

Disjecta membra. [Lat.] Scattered remains.

Disjicti membra poetae. [Lat.] The limbs of the dismembered poet.

Disponendo me, non mutando me. [Lat.] Disposing of me, not changing me.

Dissimile est, pecunia debitis et gratiae. [Lat.] There is a difference between the owing of money and of gratitude.

Distingui. [Fr.] Distinguished; eminent.

Distrahit animum librorum multitudo. [Lat.] A multitude of books distracts the mind.

Distract. [Fr.] Absent in thought; absent minded.

Distinguus. [Lat.] You may distract; a writ to empower the sheriff to that effect.

Di tibi dent annos! [Lat.] May the gods grant thee length of years.

Di tibi sint facies. [Lat.] May the gods be propitious to thee.

Divertissement. [Fr.] Amusement; sport.

Dives agris, divers positis in fanore numinis. [Lat.] A person rich in lands, and in money placed at usury.

Divide et impera. [Lat.] Divide and rule.

Divittia virum faciunt. [Lat.] Money makes the man (untrue).

Divitiarum et formas gloria flura atque fragilis; virtus clara eternaque habetur. [Lat.] The glory of wealth and of beauty is fleeting and unsubstantial; virtue is brilliant and everlasting.

Divoto. [It.] Devoted.

Dixi et salvavi animam meas. [Lat.] I have spoken, and saved my soul.

Docendo dictimus. [Lat.] We learn by teaching.

Doceti rationem artis intelligunt, inducer volupatatem. [Lat.] Learned men understand the principles of art, the unlearned have a perception of the pleasure only.

Doctrina est ingenit naturale quoddam pabulum. [Lat.] Learning is as it were the natural food of the mind.

Dolce. [It.] In music, soft, pleasant and agreeable.

Dolce oce a vedere, edolci inganni. [It.] Things sweet to see, and charming deceptions;—applied to specious but deceitful appearances.

Dolce far niente. [It.] Sweet doing nothing; sweet idleness.

Dolcemente. [It.] Softly.

Doit capax. [Lat.] Competent to discern evil, and, to commit a crime.

Doit incapable. [Lat.] Incapable of discerning evil or criminal intention.

Dolor decrescit, ubi quo crescat non habet. [Lat.] Grief decreases, when it has nothing to make it increase.

Doloroso. [It.] In music, soft and pathetic.

Dolus versatur in generalibus. [Lat.] Fraud employs generalities.

Dominium a possessione corpis et dictur. [Lat.] Right is said to have had its beginning in possession. Length of possession is sufficient to give a legal title.

Domino. [It.] A mask robe.

Dominus vobiscum. [Lat.] The Lord be with you.

Domini natura. [Lat.] Of a tame nature.

Domus amica domus optima. [Lat.] The house of a friend is the best of houses.

Domus et placens uxor. [Lat.] A house and pleasing wife.

Domus procerum. [Lat.] The house of peers. Often written Dom. proc.

Domus sua est unicumque tutissimum refugium. [Lat.] Every man's house is his safest refuge; every man's house is his castle.

Donatio mortis causa. [Lat.] A gift made in apprehension of death.

Donec eris felix multos numerabis amicos; Tempora st fuerint ubilia, solus eris. [Lat.] So long as you are prosperous you will reckon many friends; if the times become cloudy, you will be alone.

Donum exitiale Minerva. [Lat.] The fatal gift of Minerva; the wooden horse, by means of which the Greeks gained possession of Troy.

Dono molto aspettato e venduto, non
donato. [It.] A gift long waited for is sold, not given.

Dorer la pilule. [Fr.] To gild the pill.

Dormiunt alicuando leges, nunquam moriuntur. [Lat.] The law sometimes sleeps, it never dies.

Dos d‘ane. [Fr.] The back of an ass; a ridge.

Dos est magna parentum virtus. [Lat.] The virtue of parents is itself a great portion.

Double entente. [Fr.] Double meaning; a play on words; a word or phrase capable of being interpreted in more than one way;—often incorrectly written double-entendre.

Douceur. [Fr.] Sweetness; gentleness; a bribe; a compensation; an inducement.

Doux yeux. [Fr.] Soft glances; to interchange tender looks.

Dramatis personae. [Lat.] Characters of the drama; characters represented.

Drap d‘argent. [Fr.] Silver lace.

Drap d‘or. [Fr.] Gold lace.

Doit au travail. [Fr.] The right of living by labor.

Droit d‘aubaine. [Fr.] The right of escheat.

Droit des gens. [Fr.] The law of nations.

Droit et avant. [Fr.] Right and forward.

Drole. [Fr.] A droll or comical fellow; a buffoon; a queer case.

Duces tecum. [Lat.] Bring with you; a writ which commands a person to appear in court on a certain day, and bring with him certain writings or evidences.

Ducit amor patriae. [Lat.] The love of my country leads me.

Due teste vulgano piu che una sola. [It.] Two heads are better than one.

Due fort au foible. [Fr.] From the strong to the weak; one with another.

Dulce bellum inexperto. [Lat.] War is sweet to him who has not tried it.

Dulce Domum. [Lat.] Sweet homeward! from the song sung by the students of Winchester College at the close of the term.

Dulce est desistere in loco. [Lat.] It is pleasant to play the fool on the proper occasion.

Dulce est miseris sociis habuisse doloris. [Lat.] It is a comfort for the wretch-

ed to have companions in their sorrow.

Dulce et decorum est pro patria mort. [Lat.] It is sweet and glorious to die for one’s country.

Dulcitibus est verbis alliciendus amor. [Lat.] Love must be allured with kind words.

Dulcor est fructus post multa pericula ductus. [Lat.] The fruit is sweetest that is gained after many perils.

Dulcique animos novitate tenebo. [Lat.] A will enthrall your mind with the charms of novelty.

Dulcis amor patriae, dulce videre suos. [Lat.] Sweet is the love of one’s country, sweet to behold one’s kindred.

Dum spiro, spero. [Lat.] While I breathe, I hope.

Dum tacent, clamant. [Lat.] While silent, they cry aloud.

Dum vires annique sinunt, tolerand laboraes. [Lat.] While strength and years permit, endure labor.

Dum vitant stulti vitia, in contraria currunt. [Lat.] While fools are for avoiding one fault, they run into the opposite one.

Dum vivimus, vivamus. [Lat.] While we live, let us live.

Dum vivit, hominem noveris; ubi mortus est, quiescas. [Lat.] While he is alive, you may know a person; when he is dead, keep yourself quiet.

Duos qui sequitur lepores neutrum capit. [Lat.] He who follows two hares catches neither.

Durante bene placito. [Lat.] During good pleasure.

Durante vita. [Lat.] During life.

Durate, et vosmet rebus servate secundis. [Lat.] Hold out, and preserve yourselves for better circumstances.

Durum! sed levius fit palentia, quicquid corrigere est nefas. [Lat.] It is hard! but that which it is impossible to correct, becomes more light by patience.

Durum telum necessitas. [Lat.] Necessity is a hard weapon.

Dux femina facti. [Lat.] A woman was the leader to the deed.
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

E

Ea fama vagatur. [Lat.] That report is in circulation.

Ea sub oculis positas neglegimus; proximorum incuriosi, longinquaque sectamur. [Lat.] Those things which are placed under our eyes, we overlook; indifferent as to what is near us, we long for that which is distant.

Eau bénite de cour. [Fr.] The holy water of the court; court promises.

Eau de Cologne. [Fr.] Cologne water.

Eau de lavande. [Fr.] Lavender water.

Eau de vie. [Fr.] Water of life; brandy.

Ebauche. [Fr.] A first or rough drawing; outline, sketch.

Ebranlement. [Fr.] Violent agitation; violence; shock.

E cattico vento che non è buono per qua'cuno. [It.] 'Tis an ill wind that blows nobody good.

Ecce homo. [Lat.] Behold the man. The title given to pictures of our Savior, wearing the crown of thorns and the purple robe—when Pilate said, "Behold the man." John, xix. 5.

Ecce iterum Crispinus! [Lat.] Behold! Crispinus once again! A notorious debauchee and favorite of the emperor Domitian.

Ecce signum. [Lat.] Behold the sign or badge.

Eclat. [Fr.] Splendor, pomp, glory, brilliancy; also, rumor, noise, talk.

Ecole de droit. [Fr.] Law school.

Ecole de médecine. [Fr.] Medical school.

Ecole militaire. [Fr.] A military school.

Ecole polytechnique. [Fr.] A polytechnic school.

E contrario. [Lat.] On the contrary.

E converso. [Lat.] Reversing the order of a proposition.

Ecuem esse dices in mari piscem meum? [Lat.] Of which fish in the sea can you say, "That is mine?"

Editio princeps. [Lat.] The first edition.


Effugit mortem quisquis contendisset, timidissimum quemque consequitur.

[Lat.] He who despises death, escapes it, while the most cowardly it overtakes.

Eflamma cibum petere. [Lat.] To get food out of the fire; to live by desperate means.

Egal. [Fr.] Equal.

Egalité. [Fr.] Equality.

Egarement. [Fr.] Confusion; bewilderment.

Egli va come la volpe dell' uva. [It.] He acts like the fox with the grapes.

Ego apros occido, sed alter utitur pulpmonto. [Lat.] I kill the boars, while another enjoys the flesh.

Ego ero post principia. [Lat.] I will be behind the first rank; I will get out of harm's way.

Ego illum pertisses duco, cutertit pudor. [Lat.] I deem him lost whose shame is lost.

Ego, si bonam famam mihi servasso, sater dives. [Lat.] If I keep a good character for myself, I shall be quite rich enough.

Ego solum pretio non emo. [Lat.] I will not purchase hope with gold. I will not throw away what is of value upon empty hopes.

Eou! fugaces Labuntur anns. Alas! how swiftly our years pass away.

Eou! quam brevibus persunt ingentia causis! [Lat.] Alas! by what trifling causes are great states overthrown.

Eou! quam pinguis macer est mihi tourus in arco. [Lat.] Alas! how lean is my bull amid the rich pastures.

Erapso tempore. [Lat.] The time having elapsed,

Hast animi comprimendi sunt. [Lat.] Minds which are too much elated must be humbled.

Elegit. [Lat.] Law Term.—He has chosen. A writ of execution that lies for one who has recovered a debt, to levy from a moiety of the defendant's lands, while holding which moiety the creditor is tenant by elegit.

Elephantem ex musca factis. [Lat.] You are making an elephant of a fly.

Elephantus non capit murem. [Lat.] The elephant does not catch mice.

El corazon manda las carnes. [Sp.] The heart bears up the body.

Elige eum cujus tibi plucitur et vita et oratio. [Lat.] Make choice of him
whose mode of living and whose conversation are pleasing to you.

**Elegio tempus, capitum sepe, rogandi.** [Lat.] Choose your time for asking, after having often watched for it.

**Eloge.[Fr.] A funeral oration.**

**Eloignement. [Fr.] Estrangement.**

**Emax femina. [Lat.] A woman who is always buying; a lover of bargains.**

**Embonpoint. [Fr.] Good plight of body; plumpness.**

*En meglio cader dalla finestre che dal tetto.* [It.] It is better to fall from the window than the roof;—that is, of two evils, choose the lesser.

**Emere malo quam rogare. [Lat.] Better to have to buy than to beg (as in the former case there is no obligation).**

**Emeritus. [Lat.] One retired from active official service or duties.**

**Emigré. [Fr.] An emigrant.**

**Emitur sola virtute potestas. [Lat.] (True) power is purchased by virtue alone.**

**Employé. [Fr.] A person employed by another; a clerk; one in service.**

**Emportement. [Fr.] Transport; great passion.**

**Empressement. [Fr.] Ardor; zeal; interest.**

**Empta dolore docet experientia. [Lat.] Experience bought by pain teaches us a lesson.**

**Emuncta naris homo. [Lat.] A man of sharp nose; one of quick perception.**

**En ami. [Fr.] As a friend.**

**En arrière. [Fr.] In the rear; behind; back.**

**En attendant. [Fr.] In the meantime.**

**En avant. [Fr.] Forward.**

**En badinant. [Fr.] In sport; in jest.**

**En bagatelle. [Fr.] Triflingly; contemptuously.**

**Enceinte. [Fr.] Pregnant; with child; in the family way.**

**En cueros. [Sp.] Naked.**

**En cueros or En cueros vivos. [Sp.] Stark naked; without clothing.**

**En déshabillé. [Fr.] In undress.**

**En Dieu est ma fance. [Fr.] In God is my trust.**

**En Dieu est tout. [Fr.] In God is all.**

**En échelon. [Fr.] In steps; like stairs.**

**En effet. [Fr.] In effect; substantially; really.**

---

**En famille. [Fr.] With one’s family; in a domestic state.**

**Enfants de famille. [Fr.] Children of the family.**

**Enfant gâté. [Fr.] A spoiled child.**

**Enfants perdus. [Fr.] Lost children; in milit. a forlorn hope.**

**Enfant trouvé. [Fr.] A foundling.**

**Enfermer le loup dans la bergerie. [Fr.] To shut up the wolf in the sheepfold; metaphorically, to patch up a disease.**

**Enfilade. [Fr.] A row.—Where a battery is placed so that it can fire along a pass, it is said to enfilade that pass. The troops within its range are enfiladed.**

**Enfin. [Fr.] In short; at last; finally.**

**En flûte. [Fr.] Having guns on the upper deck only.**

**En foule. [Fr.] In a crowd.**

**En grand. [Fr.] Of full size.**

**En grande tenue. [Fr.] In full dress.**

**En habile homme. [Fr.] Like a skilful man.**

**En habiles gens. [Fr.] Like able men.**

**En haut. [Fr.] On high; above.**

**En! hic declarat, quales stitis iudices! Look! This shows what sort of judges you are.**

**En la rose je fleuris. [Fr.] I flourish in the rose.**

**En masse. [Fr.] In a body.**

**Ennui. [Fr.] Weariness; lassitude.**

**En parole je vis. [Fr.] I live in the word.**

**En passant. [Fr.] In passing; by the way.**

**En plein jour. [Fr.] In open day.**

**En queue. [Fr.] In the rear; behind.**

**En rapport. [Fr.] In harmony; in agreement; in relation.**

**En règle. [Fr.] According to rules; in order.**

**En retraite. [Fr.] In retreat; retreating.**

**En revanche. [Fr.] In requital; in return.**

**En route. [Fr.] On the way.**

**Ense petit placidam sub libertate quietem. [Lat.] He seeks, with his sword, for peace and liberty;—Motto of the State of Massachusetts.**

**Ense rationis. [Lat.] The creature of reason.**

**En suite. [Fr.] In company; in a set.
In suivant la vérité. [Fr.] In following the truth.

Entente cordiale. [Fr.] Cordial understanding, especially between two states.

Entité. [Fr.] Obstinate; stubborn; headstrong.

Entêtement. [Fr.] Obstinacy; stubbornness.

Entourage. [Fr.] Surroundings; adjuncts.

Entre chien et loup. [Fr.] Between dog and wolf; or, as we say in English, between hawk and buzzard.

Entre deux feux. [Fr.] Between two fires.

Entre deux vins. [Fr.] Between two wines; neither drunk nor sober; half-drunk.

Entremets. [Fr.] Small dishes with delicacies set between the principal ones at table.

Entre nous. [Fr.] Between ourselves.

Entrepôt. [Fr.] A warehouse, depot, or magazine.

Entrepreneur. [Fr.] Enterprising.

Entre-sol. [Fr.] A suite of apartments between the ground floor or basement, and the second story.

En vérité. [Fr.] In truth; verily.

En vigueur. [Fr.] In force; forcibly.

Envoyé. [Fr.] An envoy or messenger.

Eq animo. [Lat.] With that design.

Eodem collyrio mederi omnibus. [Lat.] To cure all by the same salve.

Eodem modo quo quid constituitur eodem modo dissolvitur. [Lat.] In the same manner in which an agreement is made, it is dissolved (if made by deed, it must be dissolved by deed).

Eo instanti. [Lat.] At that instant.

Eo magis praefultebat quod non videbat. [Lat.] He shone with the greater splendor, because he was not seen.

Eo nomine. [Lat.] By that name.

Epicuri de grege porcus. [Lat.] A swine belonging to the herd of Epicurus.

E pluribus unum. [Lat.] One of many; the motto of the United States as being one federal national government by the union of the several constituent states.

Exulibus accumbere divum. [Lat.] To sit at the feast of the gods or the great.

Equanimitis. [Lat.] With equanimity.

Eques ipso melior Bellerophonte. [Lat.] A better horseman than Bellerophon himself. (Bellerophon was master of the winged horse Pegasus.)

Equo furonato est auris in ore. [Lat.] The ear of a bridled horse is in his mouth. He is guided by the bit, not by words.

Ere nata. [Lat.] According to the exigency.

Ergo agite, et latum cuncti celebremus honorem. [Lat.] Come on then, and let us all celebrate this joyous festival.

Eripite isti gladium, qui sui est impos animi. [Lat.] Take away the sword from him who is not in possession of his senses.

Eripit celo fulmen, sceptrumque tyrannis. [Lat.] He snatched the thunder from heaven, and the sceptre from tyrants. (Said of Franklin.)

Erramus si ullam terrarum partem immunem a periculo credimus. [Lat.] We are mistaken if we believe that there is any part of the world free from danger.

Errantem in viam redacto. [Lat.] Bring back him who has strayed, into the right way.

Errare est humanum. [Lat.] To err is human.

Erratum pl. Errata. [Lat.] An Error.

Erubuit, salva res est. [Lat.] He blushed, all is safe.

Escrutura, buena memoria. [Sp.] Writing, the best memory.

E se fixxit velut araneus. [Lat.] He spun from himself like a spider; he depended solely on his own resources.

Espagnol. [Fr.] Spanish; a Spaniard.

Espérance et Dieu. [Fr.] Hope and God.

Espéglerie. [Fr.] Sportive or playful tricks.

Esprit borné. [Fr.] A contracted or narrow mind.

Esprit de corps. [Fr.] The animating spirit of a collective body, as a regi-
ment, one of the learned professions, or the like.

Esprit des lois. [Fr.] Spirit of the laws.

Esprit follet. [Fr.] A ghost; a specter.

Esprit fort. [Fr.] A freethinker; a liberal in belief.

Essaye. [Fr.] Make the attempt; try.

Esse. [Lat.] To be; existence.

Esse bonum factile est, ut quod vetet esse remotum est. [Lat.] It is easy to be good, when that which would forbid it is afar off.

Esse quam videri. [Lat.] To be rather than to seem.

Esse solent magno damna minora bono. [Lat.] Trivial losses are often of great benefit.

Est amicus socius mensae, et non permanebit in die necessitatis. [Lat.] Some friend is a companion at the table, and will not continue in the day of thy affliction.

Est animus lucis contemtor! [Lat.] My soul is a contemnor of the light.

Est aviditas dives, et pauper pudor. [Lat.] Covetousness is rich, while modesty starves.

Est bonus ut melior vir Non alius quisquam. [Lat.] He is so good a man, that no one can be better.

Est brevitate opus, ut currat sententia. [Lat.] There is need of conciseness that the sentence may run agreeably.

Est demum vera felicitas, felicitate dignum videri. [Lat.] The truest happiness, in fine, consists in the consciousness that you are deserving of happiness.

Est egentissimus in sua re. [Lat.] He is much straitened in circumstances.

Est etiam miseria pietas, et in hoste probatur. [Lat.] Towards the wretched there is a duty, and even in an enemy it is praised.

Est etiam, ubi profecto damnum praestet facere, quam lucrum. [Lat.] There are occasions when it is undoubtedly better to make loss than gain.

Est in aqua dulci non invidiosa voluptas. [Lat.] In pure water there is a pleasure begrudged by none.

Est ipsi res angusta domi. [Lat.] His means are but very limited.

Est modus in rebus. [Lat.] There is a medium in all things.

Esto perpetua. [Lat.] Let it be perpetual; let it endure forever.

Esto quod esse videris. [Lat.] Be what you seem to be.

Est pater ille quem nuptiis demonstrat. [Lat.] He is the father whom the marriage-rites point out as such.

Est profecto Deus, quique nos gerimus auditque et videt. [Lat.] There is undoubtedly a God who both hears and sees the things which we do.

Est proprium stultitiae allorum cernere vitia, oblivisci suorum. [Lat.] It is the province of folly to discover the faults of others, and forget its own.

Est quaedam flere voluptas. [Lat.] There is, in weeping, a certain luxury.

Est quidam gestus edendi. [Lat.] One's mode of eating is of some importance.

Est quoque cunctarum novitas carissima rerum. [Lat.] Novelty is, of all things, the most sought after.

Est rosa flos Veneris. [Lat.] The rose is the flower of Venus.

Esurienti ne occurras. [Lat.] Do not encounter a starving man.

Etage. [Fr.] A story of a house.

E tardigradis asinis equus non prodiit. [Lat.] The horse does not spring from the slow-paced ass.

Etats Généraux. [Fr.] The States General.

Et cetera. [Lat.] And the rest; &c.

Et cujus per mediam nomis occurrere noctem. [Lat.] And he is one whom you would be unwilling to meet at midnight.

Et cum spiritu tuo. [Lat.] And with thy spirit.

Et uceus et pretium recti. [Lat.] The ornament and the reward of rectitude.

Et dubitamus adhuc virtutem extendere factis? [Lat.] And do we hesitate to extend our glory by our deeds?

Et facere et pati fortia Romanum est. [Lat.] To act bravely and to suffer bravely is the part of a Roman.

Et genus et formam regina pecunia donat. [Lat.] Money, that queen, bestows both birth and beauty.

Et hoc or Et id genus omne. [Lat.] And everything of the sort.

Etiam sanato vulnere cicatrix manet.
[Lat.] Even when the wound is healed
the scar remains.
Etiam si Cato dicat. [Lat.] Even if
Cato were to say so, I would not be-
lieve it.
Etiam stultus acut ingenium fames.
[Lat.] Hunger sharpens even the
wits of fools.
Et lateat vitium proximate boni.
[Lat.] And let each fault lie concealed
under the name of the good quality
to which it is the nearest akin.
Et latro, et cautus praecingitur ense
visator. [Lat.] Both the cut-throat
and the wary traveler is girded with
the sword.
Et mili res, non me rebus, submittere
conor. [Lat.] I endeavor to couquer
circumstances, not to submit to them.
Et monere, et moneri, proprium est
vera amisset. [Lat.] To advise,
and be advised, is the duty of true
friendship.
Et nati natorum, et qui nascentur ab
tillis. [Lat.] The children of our
children and their descendants.
Et nos quoque tela sparsimus. [Lat.]
And we too have flung our weapons.
Et quiescenti agendum est, et agenti
quiescentum est. [Lat.] He who is
indolent should labor, and he who
labor should take repose.
Etre pauvre sans être libre, c'est le pire
état où l'homme puisse tomber. [Fr.]
To be poor without being free, is the
worst state into which man can fall.
Etre sur un grand pied dans le monde.
[Fr.] To be on a great foot (or foot-
ing) in the world.
Et rident solidi verba Latina. [Lat.]
And the fools laugh at Latin words.
Et sanguis et spiritus pecunia mortal-
tibus. [Lat.] Money is both blood and
life to men.
Et sequentes. [Lat.] And those that
follow.
Et sequentia. [Lat.] And what fol-
loWS.
Et sic de cæteris. [Lat.] And so of
the rest.
Et sic de similibus. [Lat.] And so of
the like.
Et tu, Brute! [Lat.] And thou also,
Brutus!
Et vitam impedere vero. [Lat.] To
pay even life for the truth; keep the
truth at the risk of life.
Eum ausculata, cut quatuor sunt aures.
[Lat.] Listen to him who has four
ears; attend to persons who show
themselves more ready to hear than to
speak.
Eureka (εὐρήκα, hū-rē'ka). [Gr.] I
have found it—the motto of Cali-
fornia.
Eventem. [Fr.] An event.
Eventus stultorum magister est. [Lat.]
Experience is the master or teacher
of fools.
Ex vestigio. [Lat.] Instantly.
Ex abrupto. [Lat.] Abruptly; sud-
denly.
Ex abundantia. [Lat.] Out of the
abundance.
Ex abundantia cautela. [Lat.] From
excess of precaution.
Ex abusu non arguitur ad usum. [Lat.]
We must not argue, from the abuse
of a thing, against the use of it.
Ex abusu non argumentum ad desuet-
dinem. [Lat.] The abuse of a thing
is no argument for its discontinuance.
Ex adverso. [Lat.] From the opposite
side.
Ex quo et bono. [Lat.] Agreeably to
what is good and right.
Ex quo et bono judicare. [Lat.] To
judge in fairness and equity.
Ex animo. [Lat.] Heartily; sincerey.
Ex arena funiculum necès. [Lat.]
You are for making a rope of sand;
you are attempting an impossibility.
Ex auctoritate mihi commissa. [Lat.]
By the authority intrusted to me.
Ex auribus cognoscitur asinus. [Lat.]
An ass is known by his ears.
Ex beneplacito. [Lat.] At pleasure.
Ex capite. [Lat.] From the head;
from memory.
Ex cathedra. [Lat.] From the chair
or pulpit. An ordinance, ex cathedra,
pronounced from high authority
(originally from the Pope).
Excelsior. [Lat.] More elevated; High-
er; Motto of the state of New York.
Exceptio probat regulam. [Lat.] The
exception proves the rule.
Excepit excipiendis. [Lat.] The due
exceptions being made.
Excerpta. [Lat.] Extracts.
ex concessò. [Lat.] From what has been conceded.

ex contractu. [Lat.] From contract.

ex ductum. [Lat.] They made it.

Exeunt, [Lat.] He beat out or fashioned it; he made it.

Ex curia. [Lat.] Out of court.

Ex debito justitiae. [Lat.] From what is due to justice.

Ex delicto. [Lat.] From the crime.

Ex desuetudine amittuntur privilegia. [Lat.] Rights are forfeited by non-user.

Ex diuturnitate temporis omnia praesumunt esse solemniter acta. [Lat.] From length of time everything is presumed to have been solemnly done.

Ex dono. [Lat.] By the gift.

Exeat. [Lat.] Let him depart; the leave given for temporary absence from college is so called.

Exeat aula qui vult esse plus. [Lat.] Let him, who will be good, retire from the court.

Exegi monumentum ære perennius. [Lat.] I have reared a monument more lasting than brass.

Exempla sunt odiosa. [Lat.] Examples are offensive.

Exempli gratia. [Lat.] For example; for instance.

Exemplo plus quam ratione vivimus. [Lat.] We live more by example than by reason (the tyranny of fashion).

Ex eodem ore calidum et frigidum efflare. [Lat.] To blow hot and cold with the same mouth.

Exercitatio optima est magister. [Lat.] Practice is the best master.

Exercitato potest omnia. [Lat.] Continued practice can accomplish everything; practice makes perfect.

Ex eunt omnes. [Lat.] All depart; they go out.

ex factis non ex dictis amici pensandi. [Lat.] Friends are to be estimated from their deeds, not their words.

Ex facto jus oritur. [Lat.] The law arises from the fact.

Ex habitu homines metientes. [Lat.] Estimators of men from their outward appearances.

Exigeat. [Fr.] Exacting; requiring too much.

exigit e a statibus farinas. [Lat.] He exacts meal from a statue even; he can get blood out of a stone.

exquisi numero, sed bello vivida virtus. [Lat.] Few in number, but valiant in spirit.

Exiguum est ad legem bonum esse. [Lat.] It is but a slight matter to be good to the letter of the law only.

Ex inimico cogita posse fieri amicum. [Lat.] Think that you may possibly make of an enemy a friend.

Exit. [Lat.] He goes out; death.

Exitus acta probat. [Lat.] The event justifies the deed. (Motto of Washington.)

Ex malis moribus bona leges nata sunt. [Lat.] From bad manners good laws have sprung.

Ex mero gratia. [Lat.] Through mere favor.

Ex mero motu. [Lat.] From his own impulse; from his own freewill.

Ex more. [Lat.] According to custom; —a phrase used in grants, charters, etc.

Ex necessitate rei. [Lat.] From the necessity of the case.

Ex nihil nihil fit. [Lat.] From, or out of, nothing, nothing comes; nothing produces nothing.

Ex officio. [Lat.] By virtue of his office.

Ex operae operato. [Lat.] By outward acts.

Ex oto plus negotii quam ex negotio habemus. [Lat.] From our leisure we get more to do than from our business.

Ex parte. [Lat.] Law term.—“On one part.” Evidence given on one side only is called ex parte.

Ex parte Herculem. [Lat.] From the foot we recognize a Hercules; we judge of the whole from the specimen.

Experientia docet. [Lat.] Experience teaches.

Experientia docet stultos. [Lat.] Experience instructs fools.

Experimentum crucis. [Lat.] The trial or experiment of the cross; an experiment of a most searching nature.

Experio crede. [Lat.] Trust one who has had experience.

Expertus, [Lat.] An expert.
Expertus crede Roberto. [Lat.] Believe Robert, who speaks from experience.
Expertus metuit. [Lat.] Having experience, he fears it.
Expetuntur divitiæ ad perficiendas voluptates. [Lat.] Riches are sought to minister to our pleasures.
Explicita. [Lat.] Explicitly.
Exposé. [Fr.] An exposition; recital.
Ex post facto. [Lat.] After the deed is done; retrospective.
Expressa nocent, non expressa non nocent. [Lat.] What is expressed may be injurious, what is not expressed is not so; said in reference to written contracts.
Expressio unius est exclusio alterius. [Lat.] The naming of one man is the exclusion of the other.
Expressis verbis. [Lat.] In express terms.
Expressum facit cessare tacitum. [Lat.] A matter expressed, causes that to cease which, otherwise, by intention of law, would have been implied.
Ex proffesso. [Lat.] Professedly.
Ex propris. [Lat.] From one's own resources.
Ex quocunque capite. [Lat.] For whatever reason.
Ex tacito. [Lat.] Tactily.
Ex tempore. [Lat.] Out of hand; without delay, or premeditation.
Extinctus amabitur idem. [Lat.] The same man when dead will be loved.
Extrait. [Fr.] Extract.
Extra lutum pedes habes. [Lat.] You have got your feet out of the mud; you are well out of that difficulty.
Exstra muros. [Lat.] Beyond the walls.
Extra telorum factum. [Lat.] Beyond bow-shot; out of harm's way.
Extrema gauditi luctus occupat. [Lat.] Grief borders on the extremes of gladness.
Extrema manus nondum operibus ejus imposita est. [Lat.] The finishing hand has not yet been put to his work.
Extremis digitis attingere. [Lat.] To touch with the finger ends; to handle a matter lightly.
Extremis malis extrema remedia. [Lat.] Extreme evils require extreme remedies.

Ex unque leonem. [Lat.] The lion is known by his claws.
Ex uno discere omnes. [Lat.] From one learn all; from this specimen judge of the rest.
Ex usu. [Lat.] From, or by, use.
Ex vi termini. [Lat.] By the meaning or force of the expression.
Ex vitio alterius, sapiens emendat suum. [Lat.] From the errors of others, a wise man corrects his own.
Ex voto. [Lat.] According to vow.

F
Fabas indulcat fames. [Lat.] Hunger sweetens beans.
Faber compedes quas fecit ipse Gestet. [Lat.] Let the blacksmith wear the fetters which he himself has forged.
Faber quisque fortunæ suæ. [Lat.] Every man is the architect of his own fortune.
Fabricando fabri fímus. [Lat.] By working we become workmen; practice makes perfect.
Facetiae. [Lat.] Humorous writings or sayings; jokes.
Fdcheux. [Fr.] Troublesome; vexatious; annoying.
Facies non omnibus una. [Lat.] The features are not the same in all.
Facies tua computat annos. [Lat.] Your face reckons your years; or, your face tells your age.
Facile est imperium in bonis. [Lat.] The sway is easy over the good.
Facile est inveniis addere. [Lat.] It is easy to improve what has been already invented.
Facile improbi malitias sua aspergunt probos. [Lat.] Wicked men with their malice easily asperse the characters of the good.
Facile princeps. [Lat.] Easily pre-eminent; indisputably the first; the admitted chief.
Facilitas est descensus Avernæ (or Avernus). [Lat.] The descent to Avernus (or hell) is easy; the road to evil is easy.
Facilitas crescit quam inchoatur dignitas. [Lat.] Increase of dignity is more easily gained than the first step.
Facilitas sit Nil caput inventre. [Lat.] It would be easier to discover the sources of the Nile.
Facinus quos inquinat aequat. [Lat.] Those whom guilt defiles, it places on a level.
Facit gratum fortuna, quam nemo videt. [Lat.] The good fortune which no one sees, makes a man grateful for it (because he is not the object of envy).
Facit indignatio versus. [Lat.] Indignation inspires the verses.
Façon. [Fr.] Manner; style.
Façon de parler. [Fr.] Manner of speaking.
Fas simile. [Lat.] Do the like; a close imitation.
Fæx populi. [Lat.] The dregs of the people.
Fainéant. [Fr.] Idle.
Faire bonne mine. [Fr.] To put a good face upon the matter.
Faire l'homme d'importance. [Fr.] To assume an air of importance.
Faire mon devoir. [Fr.] To do my duty.
Faire sans dire. [Fr.] To do, not to say; to act without ostentation.
Fait accompli. [Fr.] A thing already done.
Fallacia alia aliam trudit. [Lat.] One deception makes way for another.
Fallentis semita vitae. [Lat.] The path of life that passes unnoticed.
Fallit enim vitium, specie virtutis et umbra. [Lat.] For vice deceives us, under the form and guise of virtue.
Falsa grammatica non vitiat concessi- 
om. [Lat.] Bad grammer does not vitiate a grant.
Falsus in uno, falsus in omnibus. [Lat.] He who is false in one particular, will be so in all.
Falsi crimen. [Lat.] The crime of forgery.
Fama clamosa. [Lat.] A current scandal; a prevailing report.
Famae damnas majora sunt, quam que aestimari possint. [Lat.] The loss of reputation is greater than can be possibly conceived.
Famae laboranti non facilis succurretur. [Lat.] It is not easy to repair a character when falling.
Fama nihil est celerius. [Lat.] Nothing travels swifter than scandal.
Fama semper vivat. [Lat.] May his fame endure for ever.
Fames optimum condimentum. [Lat.] Hunger is the best sauce.
Fames, pestis, et bellum, populi sunt per- nicies. [Lat.] Famine, pestilence, and war, are the scourges of mankind.
Familiare est hominibus omnibus sibi ignoscere. [Lat.] It is usual with men to forgive all his own faults.
Fantocciini. [It.] Dramatic representations with puppets; as, Punch & Judy, etc.
Fare, fac. [Lat.] Say, do.
Fariente. [It.] The doing of nothing.
Farrago libelli. [Lat.] The medley of my book.
Fas est et ab hoste doceri. [Lat.] It is right to be taught by an enemy even.
Faste. [Fr.] Showy dress, or gaudy display.
Fastidientis est stomachi multa degus- tare. [Lat.] To taste of many dishes is a sign of a delicate stomach.
Fata Morgana. [It.] Atmospheric pheno- 

mena seen on the coast of Sicily; mirage; looming.
Fata obstani. [Lat.] The fates oppose it.
Fata viam inuent. [Lat.] The fates will find their way.
Fata volentes ducunt, nolentes trahunt. [Lat.] The fates lead the willing and drag the unwilling.
Fatetur facinus est qui judicium fugit. [Lat.] He confesses his crime who flies from judgment.
Fatigatis humus cubile est. [Lat.] To the weary the earth is a bed.
Fauteuil. [Fr.] An easy-chair.
Foux pas. [Fr.] A false step; a mistake; a deviation from rectitude.
Favete linguis. [Lat.] Favor by your tongues.
Fæx mentis incendium glorii. [Lat.] The passion of glory is the torch of the mind.
Fecit. [Lat.] He made or executed it (put after an artist's name).
Fecundi calices quem non fecere diner- tum? [Lat.] Whom have not flow- 
ing cups made eloquent?
Felicitas multos habet amicos. [Lat.] Prosperity has many friends.
Felicitas nutrix est iracundiae. [Lat.] Prosperity is the nurse of anger.
Felicitas. [Lat.] Happily; successfully.

Felicitas est sapit, quid periculo alieno sapit. [Lat.] He is happy in his wisdom, who is wise at the expense of another.

Felix est cui quantumcumque temporis contigit, bene collocatum est. [Lat.] Happy is he who has well employed his time, however short it may have been.

Felix quem factunt aliena pericula cautum. [Lat.] Happy is he whom the perils of others put on his guard.

Felix quem factunt aliorum cornua cautum. [Lat.] Happy the man whom the horns of others make wary.

Felix qui nihil debet. [Lat.] Happy is he who owes nothing.

Felix qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas. [Lat.] Happy is he who can trace the causes of things.

Felis des. [Lat.] A suicide.

Femme couverte. [Fr.] A married woman.

Femme de chambre. [Fr.] A chambermaid.

Femme de charge. [Fr.] A housekeeper.

Femme sole. [Fr.] A spinster; a woman unmarried.

Fendre un cheveu en quatre. [Fr.] To split a hair in four; to make a very subtle distinction.

Ferae naturae. [Lat.] Of a wild nature.

Feras, non culpes, quod mutari non potest. [Lat.] You must endure, not blame, that which cannot be altered.

Feras quod ludit, ut id quod profest perferas. [Lat.] You must bear that which hurts, that you may gain that which profits.

Fere libenter homines id quod volunt credunt. [Lat.] Men generally are willing to believe what they wish to be true.

Fermé orné. [Fr.] A decorated farm.

Fermé. [Fr.] Firmness.

Fervet olla, vivit amicitia. [Lat.] While the pot boils, friendship lasts.

Festina lente. [Lat.] Hasten slowly.

Festinare nocet, nocet et cunctatio sese. [Lat.] It is injurious to be precipitate, and delay is also frequently injurious.

Festinatio tarda est. [Lat.] Haste is slow.

Fête champêtre. [Fr.] A rural feast.

Fête Dieu. [Fr.] The Corpus Christi festival in the Roman Catholic church.

Feu de joie. [Fr.] A firing of guns in token of joy; a bonfire.

Feuilleton. [Fr.] A small leaf; a supplement to a newspaper devoted to light, entertaining matter.

Feux d’artifice. [Fr.] Fire-works.

Fiat. [Lat.] Let it be done.—A word used to signify a peremptory and decisive order.

Fiat justitia, ruat colum. [Lat.] Let justice be done, though the heavens shall fall.—Though rum should ensue, let justice take its course.

Fiat lux. [Lat.] Let there be light.

Fiat mixtura secundum artem. [Lat.] Let the mixture be made according to the rules of art.

Ficos dividere. [Lat.] To split figs. Said of persons who would, as we say, "flay a flint."

Ficus fines, ligomen ligomen vocat. [Lat.] He calls a fig a fig, a spade a spade.

Fide abrogata, omnis humana societas tollitur. [Lat.] Good faith abolished, all human society is destroyed.

Fide et amore. [Lat.] By faith and love.

Fide et fiducia. [Lat.] By fidelity and confidence.

Fide et fortitudine. [Lat.] With faith and fortitude.

Fidei coticula erlux. [Lat.] The cross is the touchstone of faith.

Fidei defensor. [Lat.] Defender of the faith.

Fidell certa merces. [Lat.] The reward of the faithful is certain.

Fideliter. [Lat.] Faithfully.

Fidelis videt tuguria. [Lat.] The laughter of the cottage is the most hearty.

Fidem qui perdit perdere ultra nil potest. [Lat.] He who loses his good faith has nothing else to lose.

Fidem qui perdit, quo us servat in religione? [Lat.] He who has lost his credit, with what shall he sustain himself in future?
Fide non armis. [Lat.] By faith, not by arms.
Fide. sed qui vide. [Lat.] Trust, but see whom.
Fides et justitia. [Lat.] Fidelity and justice.
Fides Punica. [Lat.] Punic faith; treachery.
Fides servanda est. [Lat.] Faith must be kept.
Fides sit penei auctorem. [Lat.] Let due faith be given to the author.
Fidus Achates. [Lat.] Faithful Achates; i.e., a true friend.
Fidus et audax. [Lat.] Faithful and bold.
Fieri curavit. [Lat.] Caused this to be done.
Fieri facias. [Lat.] Cause it to be done. A writ by which the sheriff is commanded to levy the debt, or damages, on the defendant’s goods. Sometimes called, for brevity, a fi fa.
Figulus figulo invident, faber fabro. [Lat.] The potter envies the potter, the blacksmith the blacksmith.
Fili non plus possessorum quam morborum haereses sumus. [Lat.] As sons we are heirs, no less to diseases than to possessions.
Filius nullius. [Lat.] The son of no man.
Filius populi. [Lat.] A son of the people.
Filius terrae. [Lat.] A son of the earth; one of low birth.
Fille de chambre. [Fr.] A chambermaid.
Fille de joie. [Fr.] A woman of licentious pleasure; a prostitute.
Fille d’honneur. [Fr.] A maid of honor.
Fils. [Fr.] Son.
Finem respice. [Lat.] Look to the end.
Finis coronat opus. [Lat.] The end crowns the work.
Flagrante bello. [Lat.] During hostilities.
Flagrante delicto. [Lat.] In the commission of the crime.
Flare simul et sorbere haud facile est. [Lat.] It is not easy to drink and whistle at the same moment.
Flebile ludibrium. [Lat.] A sad mockery.
Flebit, et insignis, tota cantabatur urbe. [Lat.] He shall regret it, and become the sad burden of some merry song.
Flèche. [Fr.] An arrow.—A small fort open to your army, but with a ditch and breastwork towards the enemy. It is so called from its resemblance to that weapon.
Flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo. [Lat.] If I cannot influence the gods, I will move all hell.
Flecti non frangit. [Lat.] To bend not to break.
Fleur d’eau. [Fr.] Even with the surface of the water.
Fleur de terre. [Fr.] Even with the surface of the ground.
Floriferis ut apes in saltibus omnia limbant. [Lat.] As bees taste of everything in flowery lawns.
Flosculi sentientiarum. [Lat.] Flowers of fine thoughts of wit.
Flumina jam lactis, jam flumina nectaris ibant. [Lat.] Now rivers of milk, rivers of nectar, were flowing.
Flux de bouche. [Fr.] An inordinate flow of words; garrulity.
Fœdum inceptu, fœdum exitu. [Lat.] A bad beginning leads to a bad ending.
Fœnum in cornu habet. [Lat.] He has hay upon his horn (the sign of a dangerous bull); take care of him.
Foldître. [Fr.] Frolicsome; playful; wanton.
Fons et origo. [Lat.] The source and origin.
Fons omnium viventium. [Lat.] The fountain of all living things. The Delty.
Fontes ipsi sitiunt. [Lat.] Even the fountains are athirst. Said ironically of wealthy men who are covetous.
Forma bonum fragilit est. [Lat.] Beauty is a frail advantage.
Formaliter. [Lat.] In form.
Forma pauperis. [Lat.] In form of a poor man.
Forma viros neglecta decet. [Lat.] A neglect of personal appearance becomes men. (Questionable.)
Forensis strepitus. [Lat.] The clamor of the forum.
Perhaps it will be pleasant hereafter to remember these things.

Fortem facit vicina libertas senem. [Lat.] The prospect of liberty makes even an old man brave.

Fortem posce animum— [Lat.] Pray for strong resolve.

Forté scutum satus ducum. [Lat.] A strong shield is the safety of leaders.

Fortes fortuna juvat. [Lat.] Fortune helps the brave.

Forti et fideli nihil difficile. [Lat.] Nothing is difficult to the brave and faithful.

Fortior et potenter est dispositio legis quam hominis. [Lat.] The control of the law is stronger and more powerful than that of man.

Fortiter et recte. [Lat.] With fortitude and rectitude.

Fortiter, fideliter, feliciter. [Lat.] Boldly, faithfully, successfully.

Fortiter geret crucem. [Lat.] He will bravely support the cross.

Fortiter in ré. [Lat.] With firmness in acting.

Fortitudinis et prudencia. [Lat.] By fortitude and prudence.

Fortuna favet fatuos. [Lat.] Fortune favors fools.

Fortuna multis dat nimum, nulli satis. [Lat.] Fortune gives too much to many, but to none enough.

Fortuna, nimum quem favet, stultum facit. [Lat.] Fortune, when she caresses a man too much, makes him a fool.

Fortuna non mutat genus. [Lat.] Wealth cannot change your origin.

Fortuna opes auferre, non animum potest. [Lat.] Fortune can take away riches, but cannot deprive of courage.

Fortuna sequatur. [Lat.] Let fortune follow.

Fortuna vitrea est, tum cum splendet frangitur. [Lat.] Fortune is made of glass, when she shines she is broken.

Fortune cætera mando. [Lat.] I commit the rest to fortune—I have made the wisest arrangements in my power, but I still know that I am not beyond the reach of accident.

Fortuna filius. [Lat.] A son of fortune.—A person highly favored by that blind deity.

Fortuna majoris honos, erectus et acer. [Lat.] A man who reflects honor on his distinguished situation: of an erect and bold spirit.

Foy pour devoir. [Fr.] Faith for duty.

Foy en tout. [Fr.] Faith in everything.

Fra. [It.] Brother; friar;—applied chiefly to monks of the lower order.

Fraicheur. [Fr.] Coolness; freshness.

Frals. [Fr.] Expense; cost.

Frastes. [Fr.] Pointed stakes used in fortification.

Frangus, non jectes. [Lat.] You may break but shall not bend me.

Fraudare eos qui sciant et consentiant nemo videtur. [Lat.] It is not deemed that a fraud is committed upon those who are aware of the act and consent to it.

Fraus est celare fraudem. [Lat.] It is a fraud to conceal fraud.

Fraus pia. [Lat.] A pious fraud.

Fraponnerie. [Fr.] Roguish tricks or roguery.

Froides mains, chaude amour. [Fr.] Cold hands and a warm heart.

Front à front. [Fr.] Face to face.

Fronti nulla fides. [Lat.] There is no trusting to appearances.

Fruges consumere nati. [Lat.] Born to consume fruits; born only to eat.

Frustra fit per piara, quod fieri potest per pauciora. [Lat.] It is useless to do by many, that which may be done by a few.

Frustra Herculi. [Lat.] It is in vain you speak against Hercules.

Frustra laborat qui omnibus placere studet. [Lat.] He labors in vain who tries to please everybody.

Fucum facere. [Lat.] To give a false color to a thing.

Fugam fecit. [Lat.] He has taken to flight. Said of a person who has fled from trial.

Fugere est triumphus. [Lat.] Flight is a triumph. Said in the case of flight from temptation.

Fugit hora. [Lat.] Time flies.

Fugit irreparabile tempus. [Lat.] Ir-
recoverable time files on.

Fuit Ilium. [Lat.] Troy has been.

Fulmen brutum. [Lat.] A harmless thunderbolt.

Functus officio. [Lat.] Having performed one's office or duty; hence, cut of office.

Fundamentum est justitiae fides. [Lat.] The foundation of justice is good faith.

Funebre. [Lat.] Mournful.

Fungino genere est, subito crevit de nihil. [Lat.] He is of the mushroom genus, he has suddenly sprung up from nothing.

Funiculus ligatum vel puero verberaret. [Lat.] A man bound with cords even a child can beat.

Furari titoris arenas. [Lat.] To steal the sands of the sea-shore.

Furiosus absens loco est. [Lat.] A madman is looked upon as absent. Because of the absence of reason.

Furiosus furor, suo punitur. [Lat.] A madman is punished by his own madness.

Furor arma ministrat. [Lat.] Rage provides arms.

Furor fit leisa sepius patientia. [Lat.] Patience, when trespassed on too often, is converted into rage.

Furor loquendi. [Lat.] A rage for speaking.

Furor poeticus. [Lat.] Poetical fire.

Furor scribendi. [Lat.] A rage for writing.

Fuyez les dangers de loisir. [Fr.] Avoid the dangers of leisure.

G

Gaité de cœur. [Fr.] Gaiety of heart.

Gallice. [Lat.] In French.

Gargon. [Fr.] A boy; a waiter.

Garde à cheval. [Fr.] A mounted guard.

Garde du corps. [Fr.] A body-guard.

Garde fou. [Fr.] Fool-preserver; parapet of a bridge.

Garde mobile. [Fr.] A guard liable to general service.

Garde royale. [Fr.] Royal Guard.

Gardez. [Fr.] Be on your guard; take care.

Gardez bien. [Fr.] Take good care.

Gardez la foi. [Fr.] Guard the faith.

Gaudamus igitur. [Lat.] So let us be joyful.

Gaudet tentamite virtus. [Lat.] Virtue rejoices in temptation.

Gaulois. [Fr.] Old French.

Genius loci. [Lat.] The genius of the place.

Gens d'armes. [Fr.] Guards.

Gens de condition. [Fr.] People of rank.

Gens d'église. [Fr.] Churchmen.

Gens de guerre. [Fr.] Military men.

Gens de langues. [Fr.] Linguists.

Gens de lettres. [Fr.] Literary men.

Gens de lois. [Fr.] Lawyers.

Gens de même famille. [Fr.] Birds of a feather.

Gens de peur. [Fr.] The meaner class of people.

Gens togata. [Lat.] Civilians.

Gentilhomme. [Fr.] A gentleman.

Genus ignorum, quod tecto gaudet et umbra. [Lat.] A lazy race, who love the house and the shade.

Genus irritabile vatam. [Lat.] The sensitive race of poets (who are peculiarly tenacious of their literary fame).

Germanicus. [Lat.] In German.

Gibier de potence. [Fr.] A gallows-bird; one deserving to be hung.

Giovine Italia. [It.] Young Italy.

Giovine santo, diavolo vecchio. [It.] A young saint, an old devil.

Gitano. [Sp.] A gypsy.

Giocodî mano, giuocco di villano. [It.] Practical jokes belong to the vulgar.

Glabe ascriptus. [Lat.] A servant belonging to the soil.

Gli assenti hanno torto. [It.] The absent are in the wrong.

Gloria in excelsis. [Lat.] Glory to God in the highest.

Gloria vana florece y no grana. [Sp.] Vain-glory flowers, but yields no fruit.

Gloria virtutis umbra. [Lat.] Glory is the shadow of virtue.
Gloriae et famae factura facientia est, publicae utilitatis causa. [Lat.] A sacrifice must be made of glory and fame for the public advantage.

Gnothi seauton, (Γνωθι σεαυτόν) [Gr.] Know thyself.

Gobe-mouche. [Fr.] A fly-catcher.—One who eagerly listens to every idle report.

Gorge. [Fr.] A strait or narrow pass.

Goutte à goutte. [Fr.] Drop by drop.

Gouvernante. [Fr.] A governess.

Grâce à Dieu. [Fr.] Thanks to God.

Gradatim. [Lat.] Gradually; step by step.

Gradu diverso, via una. [Lat.] The same road by different steps.

Gradus ad Parnassum. [Lat.] A step to Parnassus; aid in writing Greek or Latin poetry.

Grammatici certant, et adhuc sub judice ilis est. [Lat.] The grammarians disagree, and the matter in dispute is still undetermined.

Grande chère et beau feu. [Fr.] Good cheer and a good fire; comfortable quarters.

Grande parure. } [Fr.] Full dress.

Grande toilette. } [Fr.] Many thanks.

Gratia ab officio quod mora tardat abest. [Lat.] Thanks are lost for a service tardily performed.

Gratia gratum partit. [Lat.] Kindness produces kindness.

Gratia placendi. [Lat.] The delight of pleasing.

Gratia pro rebus merito debetur inemitis. [Lat.] Thanks are justly due for things obtained without purchase.


Gratior et pulchro ventis in corpore virtus. [Lat.] Even virtue appears more lovely, when it inhabits a beautiful form.

Gratis anhelans, multa agendo nihil agens. [Lat.] Out of breath about nothing, with much ado doing nothing.

Gratia asseritur. [Lat.] It is asserted, but not proved.

Gratia dictum. [Lat.] Said to no purpose; irrelevant to the present question.

Grave nihii est homini quod fert ne-

cessitas. [Lat.] Nothing is really heavy to a man, which necessity brings upon him.

Grave paupertas malum est, et intolerabile, quod magnum domat populum. [Lat.] The poverty which weighs down a great people is a grievous and intolerable evil.

Grave pondus illum, magna nobilitas premit. [Lat.] A grievous burden, his exalted rank weighs heavy on him.

Grave senectus est hominibus pondus. [Lat.] Old age is a heavy burden to man.

Graviorsa manent. [Lat.] Greater afflictions await us.

Graviorsa quaedam sunt remedia periculosis. [Lat.] Some remedies are worse than the disease.

Gravis tra regum semper. [Lat.] The anger of kings is always terrible.

Gravisimum est imperium consuetudinis. [Lat.] The empire of custom is most mighty.

Gregatim. [Lat.] Gregariously.

Grex venalium. [Lat.] A venal throng.

Grosse tête et peu de sens. [Fr.] A large head and little sense.

Guerra al cuchillo. [Sp.] War to the knife.

Guerre à mort. [Fr.] War to the death.

Guerre à outrance. [Fr.] War to the uttermost.

Gutta caudae lapidem non ut, sed sede cadendo. [Lat.] The drop hollows the stone by frequent falling, not by force.

Gutta fortunae prae dolio sapientiae. [Lat.] A drop of fortune is worth a cask of wisdom.

H

Habeas corpus. [Lat.] You may have the body.

Habeas corpus ad prosequendum. [Lat.] You may have the body in order to prosecute.—A writ for the removal of a person for the purpose of prosecution and trial in the proper county.

Habeas corpus ad respondendum. [Lat.] You may have the body to answer.—A writ to remove a person confined in any other prison, to answer to an action in the court.
Habeas corpus ad satisfaciendum. [Lat.] You may have the body to satisfy. — A writ which lies against a person in prison, &c., to charge him in execution.

Habemus constinentem reum. [Lat.] We have before us a criminal who confesses his guilt.

Habere facias possessionem. [Lat.] You shall cause to take possession.

Habere facias visum. [Lat.] You shall cause a view to be taken.

Habet et musca splenem. [Lat.] A fly even has its anger.

Habet iracundia hoc mali, non vult regi. [Lat.] Anger has this evil, that it will not be governed.

Habet salem. [Lat.] He has wit; he is a wag.

Habet suum venenum blanda oratio. [Lat.] A soft speech has its poison.

Habile. [Fr.] Able; skillful.

Habla poco y bien, tenerte han por al-\n\nguein. [Sp.] Speak little and well, and people will take you for somebody.

Hablen cartas, y callen barbas. [Sp.] Let writings speak, and beards (months) be silent.

Hac lege. [Lat.] With this condition or law.

Hec generi incrementa fides. [Lat.] This faith will furnish new increase to our race.

Hec olim meminisse juravit. [Lat.] It will be pleasant to remember these things hereafter.

Hec vivendi ratio mihi non convenit. [Lat.] This mode of living does not suit me.

Hæredem Deus facit, non homo. [Lat.] It is God that makes the heir, not man. Because no man is the heir of another who is alive.

Hæredis fetus sub persona visus est. [Lat.] The tears of an heir are laughter beneath a mask.

Hæredum appellatione veniunt hæredes hæredum in infinitum. [Lat.] Under the appellation of heirs come the heirs of heirs for everlasting.

Hæres fure reparationis. [Lat.] An heir by right of representation. Thus a grandson inherits from his grandfather, as representing his father.

Hæres legitimus est quem nuptia demonstrat. [Lat.] He is the legitimate heir, whom the marriage ceremony points out as such. To be an heir, a person must be born, though he may not have been procreated, in wedlock.

Hæret lateri lethalis arundo. [Lat.] The deadly arrow sticks in his side.

Hanc veniam petimus damusque vic\-issim. [Lat.] In turn we both give and receive this indulgence.

Hannibal ante portas. [Lat.] Hannibal before the gates; the enemy close at hand.

Hard ill comme un coq sur son fumier. [Fr.] Brave as a cock on his own dunghill.

Hardiess. [Fr.] Boldness.

Haro. [Fr.] Hue and cry.

Haud facile emergunt quorum virtutibus obstat res angusta domi. [Lat.] They do not easily rise in the world, whose talents are depressed by poverty.

Haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco. [Lat.] Not ignorant of misfortune, I learn to succor the miserable.

Haud longis intervallis. [Lat.] At short intervals.

Haut et bon. [Fr.] Lofty and good.

Hauteur. [Fr.] Height.—Metaphorically used, Haughtiness.

Haut goit. [Fr.] High flavor; fine or elegant taste.

Helluo librorum. [Lat.] A devourer of books; a book-worm.

Heu pietus! heu prius fides. [Lat.] Alas for piety! alas for the ancient faith!

Heu! quam difficile est crimen non prodere vultu. [Lat.] How difficult, alas! to prevent the countenance from betraying guilt.

Heu quam difficiils gloriae custodia est! [Lat.] How difficult, alas! is the custody of glory.

Heureka (ευρέκα) [Gr.] I have found it.

Heureusement. [Fr.] Happily.

Hiatus vale defendens. [Lat.] A chasm or deficiency much to be regretted.
Hic et ubique. [Lat.] Here and everywhere.
Hic jacet. [Lat.] Here lies—sepultus, buried.
Hic labor, hoc opus. [Lat.] This is labor, this is work.
Hic patet ingenii campus. [Lat.] Here is a field open for genius.
Hic sepultus. [Lat.] Here buried.
Hinc illae lacrimae. [Lat.] Hence these tears.
Historiette. [Fr.] A short or little history; a story; a tale.
Hoc age. [Lat.] Do this; attend to what you are doing.
Hoc anno. [Lat.] In this year.
Hoc loco. [Lat.] In this place.
Hoc saxum posuit. [Lat.] He placed this stone.
Hoc tempore. [Lat.] At this time.
Hodie mihi, cras tibi. [Lat.] To-day be mine, to-morrow be yours.
Hoc polloi. (οι πολλοι;) [Gr.] The many; the vulgar.
Hombre de un libro. [Sp.] A man of one book.
Hominis ad deos nulla re propius accedunt quam salutem hominibus dando. [Lat.] In nothing do men more nearly approach the gods, than in giving health to men.
Hominis amplius ocultis quam auribus credunt; longum iter est per precepta, breve et efficax per exempla. [Lat.] Men believe their eyes rather than their ears—the road by precept is long, by example short and sure.
Hominis nihil agendo discunt male agere. [Lat.] By having nothing to do, men learn to do evil.
Hominem praeores sunt ad voluptatem, quam ad virtutem. [Lat.] Men are more prone to pleasure than to virtue.
Hominem quo plura habent, eo ampliora cupiunt. [Lat.] The more men have, the more they want.
Hominis est errare. [Lat.] To err is human.
Hominis frugi et temperantis functus officio. [Lat.] One who has acted the part of a virtuous and temperate man.

Hominum sententia fallax. [Lat.] The opinions of men are fallible.
Homme de bien. [Fr.] A good man; an upright man.
Homme de cour. [Fr.] A man of the court; a courtier.
Homme de fortune. [Fr.] A fortunate man.
Homme de lettres. [Fr.] A man of letters; a literary man.
Homme de epée. [Fr.] A man of the sword; a soldier.
Homme de robe. [Fr.] A man in civil office.
Homme des affaires. [Fr.] A man of business.
Homme d'esprit. [Fr.] A man of wit or genius.
Homme d'état. [Fr.] A statesman.
Homo alieni. [Lat.] A man under the control of another.
Homo extra est corpus suum, cum trac-tetur. [Lat.] A man, when angry, is beside himself.
Homo factus ad unguem. [Lat.] A highly-polished man; one finished to the highest degree.
Homo homini aut deus aut lupus. [Lat.] Man is to man either a god or a wolf.
Homo homini deus, si officium sciat. [Lat.] Man to man is a god, if he knows how to do his duty.
Homo homini lupus. [Lat.] Man to man is a wolf. One man's loss is, too often, another man's gain.
Homo justus nil cupiam detrahit. [Lat.] A just man speaks ill of no one.
Homo multa habet instrumenta ad acquisitionem sapientiam. [Lat.] Man possesses numerous means of acquiring wisdom.
Homo multi consili et optimi. [Lat.] A man always ready to give his advice, and that the best.
Homo sine religione, scit equus sine fraeno. [Lat.] A man without religion is like a horse without a bridle.
Homo solus aut deus aut daemon. [Lat.] A man to live alone must be either a god or a demon.
Homo sui juris. [Lat.] A man who is his own master.

Homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto. [Lat.] I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.

Honesta mors turpi vita potior. [Lat.] An honorable death is better than an ignominious life.

Honesta paupertas prior quam opes male. [Lat.] Poverty with honesty is better than ill-acquired wealth.

Honesta quaedam scelera successus facit. [Lat.] Success makes some sorts of wickedness appear honorable.

Honestum non est semper quod licet. [Lat.] What is lawful is not always honorable.

Honestus rumor alterum patrimonium est. [Lat.] A good name is a second inheritance.

Honis soi qui mal y pense. [O. Fr.] Evil to him who evil thinks.

Honor est a Nilo. [Lat.] Honor is from the Nile, an anagram on "Horatio Nelson," referring to the famous battle of the Nile.

Honores mutant mores. [Lat.] Honors change men’s manners or characters.

Honor habet onus. [Lat.] Honor brings responsibility.

Hora e semper. [It.] It is always time.

Hora fugit. [Lat.] The hour flies.

Horae canonicae. [Lat.] Prescribed hours for prayer; canonical hours.

Horresco referens. [Lat.] I shudder as I relate.

Hors de combat. [Fr.] Out of condition to fight.

Hors de la loi. [Fr.] In the condition of an outlaw.

Hors de propos. [Fr.] Not to the point or purpose.

Hors de saison. [Fr.] Out of season.

Hors d’œuvre. [Fr.] Out of course; out of order.


Hospitum. [Lat.] An inn; a place where travelers are entertained.

Hostis honoris invidia. [Lat.] An enemy’s envy is an honor.

Hostis humani generis. [Lat.] An enemy of the human race.

Hôtel de ville. [Fr.] A Town Hall.

Hôtel Dieu. [Fr.] The House of God.

—A common name in France for an hospital.

Hôtel garni. [Fr.] A furnished lodging-house.

Huissier. [Fr.] Door-keeper; usher.

Humeni nihil alienum. [Lat.] Nothing which relates to man is foreign to me.

Humanum est errare. [Lat.] To err is human,

Hunc tu caveto. [Lat.] Beware of him.

Hurtar para dar por Dios. [Sp.] To steal for the purpose of giving to God.

'Ἐγείρων πρὸτερον' [Gr.] Husteron proteron.—Last put first.—The positions or arguments inverted from their natural order; or, as we familiarly say, The cart put before the horse.

Huyendo del toro, cayo en el arroyo. [Sp.] Flying from the bull, he fell into the brook.

I

Ich dien. [Ger.] I serve.

Idée fixe. [Fr.] A fixed idea.

Idem sonans. [Lat.] Signifying the same.

Idem velle atque idem nolle. [Lat.] To have the same likes and dislikes.

Id genus omné. [Lat.] All of that sort or description.

Id maxime quemque decet, quod est cujusque suum maxime. [Lat.] That thing best becomes us, which belongs to our station.

Id mutavit quia me immutatum videt. [Lat.] Because he sees me un...changed he has changed.

Idoneus homo. [Lat.] A fit man.—A man of known ability.

Id usitatissimum. [Lat.] That most trite or hackneyed phrase.

I frutti proibiti sono i più dolci. [It.] Forbidden fruits are the sweetest.

Ignem ne gladio fodito. [Lat.] Stir not the fire with a sword. Do not irritate an angry person.

Ignis fatuus. [Lat.] A deceiving light; the Will o’ the Wisp.

Ignoramus. [Lat.] We are ignorant.

A term employed when a grand jury
Ignores an indictment. The word is jokingly applied to an ignorant man, a dolt.

Ignorantia facti excusat. [Lat.] Ignorance of the fact excuses.

Ignorantia legis neminem excusat. [Lat.] Ignorance of the law excuses nobody.

Ignorantio elenchi. [Lat.] Ignorance of the point in question; the logical fallacy of arguing to the wrong point.

Ignoscas alitis multa, nit tibi. [Lat.] Pardon others for many an offense, yourself for none.

Ignoscite sepe alteri, nunquam tibi. [Lat.] Pardon another often, yourself never.

Ignoti nulla cupidia. [Lat.] No desire is felt for a thing unknown.

Ignotum per ignorantem. [Lat.] That which is unknown by that which is still more unknown.

Il aboyé à toute le monde. [Fr.] He snarls at every body.

Il a la mer à boire. [Fr.] He has to drink up the sea.

Il a le diable au corps. [Fr.] The devil is in him.

Il a le vin mauvais. [Fr.] He has planted flowers on a barren soil.

Il conduit bien sa barque. [Fr.] He steers his boat well.

Il croit qu'il trompe, parce qu'il mente. [Fr.] He thinks he deceives, because he lies.

Il en faut ses choux gras. [Fr.] He thereby makes his cabbage fat.—He feathers his nest by it.

Il ennuie qui attend. [Fr.] Waiting is tedious.

Il est comme l'oiseau sur la branche. [Fr.] He is like the bird on the branch.—His disposition is too wavering.

Il est plus aisé d'être sage pour les autres, que pour soimême. [Fr.] It is more easy to be wise for other persons than for ourselves.

Il faut attendre le boiteux. [Fr.] We must wait for the lame man.

Il faut de l'argent. [Fr.] Money is wanted—or must be had.

Ilacos intra muros peccatur et extra. [Lat.] Errors are committed, both within and without the walls of Troy.

Illas malorum. [Lat.] An Iliad of ills; a host of evils.

Ille fuit. [Lat.] Troy has existed.

Ille crucem sceleris pretium, hic diadema. [Lat.] For a crime for which one is hanged, another is crowned.

Illicité. [Fr.] Unlawful.

Illos manibus. [Lat.] With unwashed hands; without preparation.

Illos pedibus ingredi. [Lat.] To enter with unwashed feet.—Sometimes applied to those who talk irreverently of sacred subjects.

Il n'a ni bouche ni éperon. [Fr.] He has neither mouth nor spur:—neither wit nor courage.

Il n'a pas inventé la poudre. [Fr.] He was not the inventor of gunpowder; he is no conjurer.

Il ne faut jamais défer un fou. [Fr.] Never defy a fool.

Il n'est sauce que d'appétit. [Fr.] Hunger is the best sauce.

Il n'y a rien de beau, que l'utile. [Fr.] There is nothing but the useful which is beautiful.

Il penseroso. [It.] The pensive man.

Il sabio muda conscio, il nescio, no. [Sp.] The wise man changes his mind, the fool, never.

Il sangue del soldato fa grande il capitano. [It.] It is the blood of the soldier that makes the general great.

Il se noyera dans un verre d'eau. [Fr.] He would drown himself in a glass of water.

Il sent le fagot. [Fr.] He smells of the faggot; he is suspected of heresy.

Il veut mieux tâcher oublier ses malheurs, que d'en parler. [Fr.] It is better to forget one's misfortunes than to talk about them.

Il vino e una mezza corda. [It.] Wine brings on the truth.

Il volto sciutto, gli pensieri stretti. [It.] The countenance open, but the thought closely concealed.

Il y a anguille sous la roche. [Fr.] There is an eel under the rock.—There is a mystery in the affair.

Il y a bien des gens qu'on estime, parce qu'on ne les connoit point. [Fr.]
There are many persons who are esteemed, only because they are not known.

Il y a encore de quoi glander. [Fr.] There is something yet to be gleaned.
—The subject is not wholly exhausted.

Imitatores, servum pecus. [Lat.] Imitators, a servile herd.

Imo pectore. [Lat.] From the bottom of the breast.

Impar Marte. [Lat.] With unequal military strength.

Impedimenta. [Lat.] Travelers' luggage; the baggage of an army.

Imperium in imperio. [Lat.] A state within a state; a government within another.

Implicit. [Lat.] By implication.

Impoliti. [Fr.] Rude; unpolished.

Impolitesse. [Fr.] Coarseness; rudeness; boorishness.

Imposant. [Lat.] Of weak mind.

Improbis adoptores, non mortalita pectora cogis! [Lat.] Remorseless love, to what do you not compel mortal bosoms!

Improbis aliter virtus semper formidolosa est. [Lat.] The virtue of others is always a terror to the wicked.

In actu. [Lat.] In act or reality

In equilibrio. [Lat.] In equilibrium.

In evertum. [Lat.] For ever.

In ambiguo. [Lat.] In doubt.

In armis. [Lat.] In arms.

In articulo mortis. [Lat.] At the point of death; in the last struggles.

In bianco. [It.] In blank; in white.

In capitale. [Lat.] In chief.

Incedimus per ignes suppositos in cert doloso. [Lat.] We walk over fires placed beneath deceitful ashes.

Incident in Scyllam, qui nolit vitare Charybdis. [Lat.] In striving to avoid Charybdis, he falls upon Scylla.

In eo quo quies. [Lat.] There is rest in heaven.

Incognito. [Lat.] Unknown; in disguise.

In commendam. [Lat.] In trust or recommendation to denote a person "commended."

Incubus. [Lat.] The night-mare.

In curia. [Lat.] In the court.

Inde irae. [Lat.] Hence these resentments.

Index expurgatorius. [Lat.] A purging or purifying index.

Indignante invicta floruit justus. [Lat.] The just man will flourish in despite of envy.

Indocti discant, et amem meninisse periti. [Lat.] Let the ignorant learn, and let the learned improve their recollection.

In dubiis. [Lat.] In matters of doubt.
—In cases of uncertainty.

In dubio. [Lat.] In doubt.

In equilibrio. [Lat.] In equilibrium; equally balanced.

In esse. [Lat.] In actual being.

Inest clementia fortissi. [Lat.] Clemency belongs to the brave.

Inest sua gratia parvis. [Lat.] Even little things have their peculiar grace.

In extenso. [Lat.] In full; at large.

In extremis. [Lat.] At the point of death.

Infallim renovare dolorem. [Lat.] To revive unpleasant recollections.

In ferrum pro libertate ruebant. [Lat.] For freedom they rushed upon the sword.

Infinita est velocitas temporis. [Lat.] The swiftness of time is infinite.

Infinito. [Lat.] Perpetually.

In flagrante delicto. [Lat.] Taken in the act.

In forma pauperis. [Lat.] As a poor man. To admit one to sue in forma pauperis is to relieve him of paying any fees to the counsel, attorney, or clerks.

In foro conscientiae. [Lat.] Before the tribunal of conscience.

Infra dignitatem. [Lat.] Below one's dignity.

In futuro. [Lat.] In future.

Ingenit largitor venter. [Lat.] The belly (hunger) is the bestower of genius.

Ingenio stat sine morte decus. [Lat.] The ornament or honors of genius are eternal.

Ingenium res adversae nudare solent, celare secundae. [Lat.] Adversity is apt to discover the genius, prosperity to conceal it.

Ingens tulet necessitas. [Lat.] Necessity is a powerful weapon.

Ingratum si dixeris, omnia dicis. [Lat.]
If you call a man ungrateful, you say in part the word means a man without heart and that he who is called a man without heart is, qua man, quite right.

[Lat.] In person.

In profound mutability, [Lat.]

Everything against him.

In poetic pretension, [Lat.]

In Iberia.

In the matter of the.
Inter se. [Lat.] Among themselves.
In totidem verbis. [Lat.] In so many words.
In toto. [Lat.] In the whole; entirely.
Intra muros. [Lat.] Within the walls.
In transitu. [Lat.] On the passage.
Intra parietes. [Lat.] Within walls; in private.
Intriguant. [Fr.] An intriguing fellow.
Intus et in cute novi hominem. [Lat.] I know the man thoroughly.—I have a thorough knowledge of his character.
Intuta quae indecora. [Lat.] Those things that are unseemly are unsafe.
In un bater d' occhio. [It.] In the twinkling of an eye; instantly.
In usu. [Lat.] In use.
In usum Delphini. [Lat.] For the use of the Dauphin.
In utroque fidelis. [Lat.] Faithful in both.
In utrumque paratus. [Lat.] Prepared for either event.
In vacuo. [Lat.] In empty space, or in a vacuum.
In verba magistri jurare. [Lat.] To swear to, or by, the words of another; to adopt opinions on the authority of another.
Inversa ordine. [Lat.] In an inverse order.
In vino veritas. [Lat.] There is truth in wine; truth is told under the influence of intoxicants.
Invita Minerva. [Lat.] Against the will of Minerva; at variance with one's mental capacity; without genius.
Ipsi dixit. [Lat.] He himself said it; a dogmatic saying, or assertion.
Ipsissima verba. [Lat.] The very words.
Ipsissimis verbis. [Lat.] In the very word.
Ipsi facto. [Lat.] In the fact itself.
Ipsi jure. [Lat.] By the law itself.
Ira furor brevis est. Lat. Anger is a short madness.
Ita est. [Lat.] It is so.
Ita lex scripta. [Lat.] Thus the law is written.
Italica. [Lat.] In Italian.
Inversa. [Fr.] Intoxication; drunkenness.
A Jubilate Deo. [Lat.] O, be joyful in the Lord.—The beginning of the Hundredth Psalm.
Jucunda et idones dicere vitae. [Lat.] To relate what is agreeable and suited to our conduct in life; the useful as well as the amusing.
Jucunda est memoria praetertorun malorum. [Lat.] The recollection of past evils is pleasant.
Jucunda rerum vicissitudo. [Lat.] A delightful change of circumstances.
Jucundi acti labores. [Lat.] The remembrance of difficulties overcome is delightful.
Jucundum et carum sterilis facit uxor amicum. [Lat.] A barren wife makes a dear and interesting friend.
Jucundum nihil est, nisi quod reftcit varietas. [Lat.] Nothing is pleasant that is not enlivened with variety.
Judez damnatur cum nocens absolutur. [Lat.] The judge is condemned when the guilty is acquitted.
Judez non potest esse testis in prapria causa. [Lat.] A judge cannot be a witness in his own cause.
Judez non solum quid possit, sed etiam quid debeat ponderare debet. [Lat.] A judge ought to weigh well not only what he may do, but also what he ought to do.
Judicandum est legibus, non exemplis. [Lat.] We must judge according to law, not by precedent.
Judicis officium est, ut reus, sita tempora rerum Quaerere. [Lat.] It is the duty of a judge, to consider not only the facts, but the circumstances of the case.
Judicium Dei. [Lat.] The judgment of God.
Judicium parium aut leges terre. [Lat.] The judgment of our peers, or the laws of the land.
Judicium subtile videndis artibus. [Lat.] An acute discernment in understanding the arts.
Judicium mortuus. [Lat.] To stab the dead.
Juncta suavat. [Lat.] United, they assist.

Juno toto aperire fenestras. [Lat.] Would you open all the windows.
Juniere dextras, [Lat.] To join right hands; or, as we say, "to shake hands."
Juniore ad labores. [Lat.] Young men for labors.
Jupiter tonans. [Lat.] Jupiter the thunderer.
Jure divino. [Lat.] By divine law.
Jure humano. [Lat.] By human law.
Juris peritus. [Lat.] One learned in the law.
Juris utriusque doctor. [Lat.] Doctor of both the civil and canon law.
Jus canonicum. [Lat.] The canon law.
Jus civile. [Lat.] The civil law.
Jus divinum. [Lat.] The divine law.
Jus et norma loquendi. [Lat.] The law and rule of speech.
Jus gentium. [Lat.] The law of nations.
Jus gladii. [Lat.] The right of the sword.
Jus possessionis. [Lat.] Right of possession.
Jus proprietatis. [Lat.] The right of property.
Juste milieu. [Fr.] The golden mean.
Justum bellum quibus necessarium. [Lat.] War is just to those to whom it is necessary.
Justum et tenacem propositi virum. [Lat.] The man who is just and determined in his resolution.
Juvenile vitium regere non posse impetum. [Lat.] It is the failing of youth not to be able to restrain its own impetuosity.
Juxta. [Lat.] Near by.
Juxta fluviium puteum fudit. [Lat.] He is digging a well close by a river.
Said of a person adding to a supply which is already more than sufficient.

La beauté sans vertu est une fleur sans parfum. [Fr.] Beauty without virtue is like a flower without perfume.
L'habito e una seconda natura. [It.] Habit is a second nature.
Labitur occulte, futilique volubilibus annis.
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS, ETC.

[Lat.] Age glides stealthily on, and
beguilèus us as it flies.

La bonne fortune, et la mauvaise sont
nécessaires à l'homme, pour le rendre
habile. [Fr.] Good and bad fortune
are necessary to a man in order to
make him adroit and capable.

Labor est et honore. [Lat.] By labor and
honor.

Labor ipse voluptas. [Lat.] Labor it-
self is a pleasure.

Labor omnia vincit. [Lat.] Labor
conquers everything.

Laborum dulce lentimen. [Lat.] The
sweet solace of our labors.

Làche. [Fr.] Lax; relaxed.

La critique est aisé, et l'art est difficile.
[Fr.] Criticism is easy, and art is
difficult.

L'adversité fait les hommes et le bon-
heur les monstres. [Fr.] Adversity
makes men, but prosperity makes
monsters.

La faim chasse le loup du bois. [Fr.]
Famine drives the wolf from the
wood.

La faim non vuln legit. [It.] Hunger
obeys no laws.

La faim est le l'homme au-dessus de
ses égaux, et sa chute au-dessous.
[Fr.] Favor places a man above his
equals, and his fall or disgrace, be-
neath them.

L'affaire s'achemine. [Fr.] The busi-
ness is going forward.

La foiiblesse de l'ennemi fait notre
propre force. [Fr.] The weakness
of the enemy forms a part of our own
strength.

La fortune passe partout. [Fr.] Fortu-
tune passes everywhere; all suffer
change or vicissitude.

La gente pone, y Dios dispone. [Sp.]
Men purpose, but God doth dispose.

La grande sagesse de l'homme consiste
d'à connoir ses foibles. [Fr.] The
great wisdom of man consists in the
knowledge of his foibles.

Laguna. [It.] A moor; a fen.

La, la. [Fr.] So, so; indifferently.

Laissez nous faire. [Fr.] Let us act
for (or take care of) ourselves; let
us alone.

La langue des femmes est leur épée,
et elles ne la laissent pas rouiller.

[Fr.] The tongue of a woman is her
sword, which she seldom suffers to
rust.

La libéralité consiste moins à donner
beaucoup, qu'à donner à propos.
[Fr.] Liberality does not consist so
much in giving a great deal, as in
giving seasonably.

L'allegro. [It.] The merry man.

La maladie sans maladie. [Fr.] The
disease without a disease; hypochon-
driacism.

L'amour et la fumée ne peuvent se
cacher. [Fr.] Love and smoke can-
ot conceal themselves.

L'amour-propre est le plus grand de
tous les flatteurs. [Fr.] Self-love is
the greatest of all flatterers.

La mentira tiene las piernas cortas.
[Sp.] A lie has short legs.

Lana caprina. [Lat.] Goat's wool;
hence, a thing of little worth or con-
sequence or which does not exist.

Langage des halles. [Fr] The language
of the markets; profane or foul lan-
guage or abuse; billingsgate.

La patience est amère, mais son fruit
est doux. [Fr.] Patience is bitter,
but its fruit is sweet.

Lapis philosophorum. [Lat.] The
philosopher's stone.

La royta et la madrine di tutte le arti.
[It.] Poverty is the mother of all
the arts.

Lapsus calami. [Lat.] A slip of the
pen.

Lapsus linguae. [Lat.] A slip of the
tongue.

Lapsus memoriae. [Lat.] A slip of the
memory.

Lares et penates. [Lat.] Household
gods.

La reyne (or le roy) le veult. [Norm.
Fr.] The queen (or the king) wills
it; the formula expressing the so-
véreign's assent to a bill which has
passed both Houses of Parliament.

L'argent. [Fr.] Money.

L'argent est un bon serviteur, et un
mechant maître. [Fr.] Money is a
good servant, but a bad master.

L'art de vaincre est celui de mépriser
tu mort. [Fr.] The art of conquer-
ing is that of despising death.

La silence est la vertu de ceux qui ne
La speranza e il pan de miseri. [It.] Hope is the poor man's bread.
Las riquezas son bagajos de la fortuna. [Sp.] Riches are the baggage of fortune.
L'aventir. [Fr.] The future.
Latitat. [Law Lat.] He lurks.—A writ of summons issuing from the King's Bench, which, by fiction, states the defendant to be in a state of concealment.
Lauda la moglie e tiento donzello. [It.] Commend a wife, but remain a bachelor.
Laudari a vire laudato. [Lat.] To be praised by one who is himself praised.
Laudator temporis acti. [Lat.] One who praises time past.
Laudum immensa cupidio. [Lat.] Insatiable desire for praise.
Laudes Deo. [Lat.] Praise to God.
Lauds propria sordet. [Lat.] Praise of one's own self defiles.
L'avenir. [Fr.] The future.
La vérité ne fait pas autant de bien dans le monde, que ses apparences y font de mal. [Fr.] Truth does not so much good in the world, as its appearances do mischief.
La vertu est la seule noblesse. [Fr.] Virtue is the only nobility.
La vertu n'iroit pas si loin, si la vanité ne lui tenuoit compagnie. [Fr.] Virtue would not go so far, if vanity did not bear it company.
L'eau en vient à la bouche. [Fr.] That makes one's mouth water.
Le beau monde. [Fr.] The fashionable world.
Le bien ne se fait jamais mieux, que lorsqu'il s'opère lentement. [Fr.] Good is never effected more happily, than when it is produced slowly.
Le bonheur de l'homme en cette vie ne consiste pas à être sans passions; il consiste à en être la maître. [Fr.] The happiness of man in this life does not consist in the absence, but in the mastery, of his passions.
Le bon temps viendra. [Fr.] The good time will come.
Le coût en l'oe le goit. [Fr.] The cost takes away the taste.
Lector benevolent. [Lat.] Kind or gentle reader.
Le dessous des cartes. [Fr.] The lower side of the cards.—Il est au dessous des cartes—he sees the faces of the cards.—He is in the secret.
Le diable boiteux. [Fr.] The lame devil, or the devil on two sticks.
Legatus a latere. [Lat.] A papal ambassador.
Légéreté. [Fr.] Lightness; levity.
Le grand monarque. [Fr.] The great monarch: a name applied to Louis XIV. of France.
Le grand œuvre. [Fr.] The great work; in alchem. the philosopher's stone.
Le jeu n'en vaut pas la chandelle. [Fr.] The game is not worth the candle; the object is not worth the trouble.
Le mieux est l'ennemi du bien. [Fr.] The best is the enemy of well.
Le moineau en la main vaut mieux que l'oise qui vole. [Fr.] A sparrow in the hand is better than a goose on the wing.
Le monde est le livre des femmes. [Fr.] The world is woman's book.
Le mot d'énigme. [Fr.] The key of the mystery.
L'empire des lettres. [Fr.] The republic of letters.
Leonem larva terrae. [Lat.] You are for frightening a lion with a mask.
Leonina societas. [Lat.] A lion's company.
Le pas. [Fr.] Precedence in place or rank.
Le plus lent à promettre est toujours le plus fidèle à tenir. [Fr.] The man who is most slow in promising is the most sure to keep his word.
Le plus sage est celui qui ne pense point l'être. [Fr.] The wisest man, in general, is he who does not think he is so.
Le point de jour. [Fr.] Daybreak.
Leporis vitam vixit. [Lat.] He lived
the life of a hare. He is always full of fears and anxiety.

Le roi et l'état. [Fr.] King and state.

Le roi le veut. [Fr.] The king wills it.

Le roi s'aviser. [Fr.] The king will consider or deliberate.

Les absents ont toujours tort. [Fr.] The absent are always in the wrong.

Les affaires font les hommes. [Fr.] Business makes men.

Le savoir faire. [Fr.] See Savoir faire.

Les bras croisés. [Fr.] With folded hands.

Les doux yeux. [Fr.] Soft glances.

Lesse-majesté. [Fr.] High treason.

Les extrêmes se touchent. [Fr.] Extremes meet.

Les larmes aux yeux. [Fr.] Tears in one's eyes.

Les murailles ont des oreilles. [Fr.] Walls have ears.

Les plussages ne le sont pas toujours. [Fr.] The wisest are not so always.

L'étoile du nord. [Fr.] The star of the north; — the motto of Minnesota.

Le tout ensemble. [Fr.] The whole together.

Lettre de cachet. [Fr.] A sealed letter containing private orders; a royal warrant.

Lettre de change. [Fr.] Bill of exchange.

Lettre de créance. [Fr.] Letter of credit.

Letter de marque. [Fr.] A letter of marque or of reprisal.

Leve fit quod bene fertur onus. [Lat.] The load becomes light which is borne with cheerfulness.

Leves homines futuri sunt improvidi. [Lat.] Light-minded men are careless of the future.

Levia perpessi sumus, si flenda patimur. [Lat.] We have had to suffer but trifles if our sufferings are merely such as we should weep for.

Leviorsa sunt injuria, quae repentina ait quo motu accident, quam eu que meditate preparata inferuntur. [Lat.] The injuries which befall us unexpectedly are less severe than those which we are deliberately anticipating.

Levis est dolor qui capere consilium potest. [Lat.] That grief is but light which can take counsel.

Levius solet timere quis propius timet. [Lat.] A man's fears are diminished when the danger is near at hand.

Le vrai n'est pas toujours vraisemblable. [Fr.] The truth is not always probable.

Lex appetit perfectum. [Lat.] The law aims at perfection.

Lex citius tolerare vult privatum damnum quam publicum malum. [Lat.] The law will sooner tolerate a private loss than a public evil.

Lex loci. [Lat.] The law or custom of the place.

Lex neminem cogit ad impossibilita. [Lat.] The law compels no man to do impossibilities.

Lex non scripta. [Lat.] Unwritten law; common law.

Lex scripta. [Lat.] Statute law.

Lex talionis. [Lat.] The law of retaliation.

Lex terrae. [Lat.] The law of the land.

L'homme n'est jamais moins misérable, que quand il paraît dépourvu de tout. [Fr.] Man is never less miserable than when he appears to be deprived of everything.

L'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [Fr.] Man proposes, and God disposes.

L'hypocrisie est un hommage que la vice rend à la vertu. [Fr.] Hypocrisy is an homage which vice renders to virtue.

Liasons dangereuses. [Fr.] Dangerous alliances or connections.

Libertas et natale solum. [Lat.] Liberty, and my native soil.

Libertas est potestas faciendi id quod jure liceat. [Lat.] Liberty consists in the power of doing that which is permitted by the law.

Liberté toute entière. [Fr.] Liberty complete.

Liberum arbitrium. [Lat.] Free will.

Libraire. [Fr.] A bookseller.

Licentia vatum. [Lat.] The license of the poets; poetical license.

Limes labor et mora. [Lat.] The labor and delay of the file; the slow and
laboricus polishing of a literary composition.

L'inconnu. [Fr.] The unknown.

L'incroyable. [Fr.] The incredible.

Lingua Franca. [It.] The mixed language used between Europeans and Orientals in the Levant.

Lis litum general. [Lat.] Strife gets strife.

Lis sub judice. [Lat.] A case not yet decided.

Litem lite resolvire. [Lat.] To settle strife by strife; to remove one difficulty by introducing another.

Lit de justice. [Fr.] The king's throne in the parliament of Paris; also, the sitting of this parliament in the king's presence.

Lité pendente. [Lat.] During the trial.

Litera scripta manet. [Lat.] The written letter remains.

Literatim. [Lat.] Letter by letter.

Littus ama, altum alihi teneant. [Lat.] Do you keep close to the shore; let others venture on the deep.

Livré rouge. [Fr.] The red book.—The increased and increasing history of pensions.

Locale. [Fr.] A place or station.

Loci communes. [Lat.] Common places.

Loco citato. [Lat.] In the place cited.

Locos y ninos dican la verdad. [Sp.] Children and fools speak truth.

Locum tenens. [Lat.] One occupying the place; a deputy or substitute; a proxy.

Locus classicus. [Lat.] A classical passage.

Locus criminis. [Lat.] Place of the crime.

Locus in quo. [Lat.] The place in which.

Locus penitentiae. [Lat.] Place for repentance.

Locus sigilli. [Lat.] The place of the seal;—usually abbreviated to L. S.

Longo intervallo. [Lat.] By or with long interval.

Longe aberrat scopo. [Lat.] He goes far from the mark.

Loyal devoir. [Fr.] Loyal duty.

Loyal en tout. [Fr.] Loyal in everything.

Loyauté m'oblige. [Fr.] Loyalty binds me.

Loyauté n'a honte. [Fr.] Loyalty has no shame.

Lubrica statio et proxima precipitio. [Lat.] A slippery spot, and on the edge of a precipice.

Lubrici sunt fortunae pressus. [Lat.] The footsteps of fortune are slippery.

Lubricum lingus non facile in penum est trahendum. [Lat.] A slip of the tongue ought not to be punished without due consideration.

Lucidus ordo. [Lat.] Perspicuous arrangement.

Lucrè causa. [Lat.] For the sake of gain.

Lucrum malum æqualè dispendio. [Lat.] An evil gain is equal to a loss.

Lucus à non lucendo. [Lat.] The word "lucus," a grove, is derived from "lucere," to shine, because the rays of the sun are supposed rarely to penetrate through its foliage. The phrase is generally used to mark an absurd or discordant etymology.

Ludere cum sacris. [Lat.] To play with holy things; to jest on sacred subjects.

Ludit in humanis Divina potentia rebus. [Lat.] The Divine power finds sport in the affairs of men.

Ludus animo debet aliquando dari. [Lat.] Recreation ought sometimes to be given to the mind.

Lugete Veneres Cupidinesque. [Lat.] Mourn, ye Venuses and Cupids.

Lumen soli mutum dis. [Lat.] You are lending light to the sun.

Lupus in fabula. [Lat.] The wolf in the fable.

Lupus pilum mutat, non mentem. [Lat.] The wolf changes his hair, but not his nature.

Lusus naturæ. [Lat.] A freak of nature.

Lutum nisi tundatur, non fit ureus. [Lat.] Unless the clay be well pounded, no pitcher can be made.

Luxuriae desunt multa, avaritiae omnia. [Lat.] Luxury is in want of many things; avarice, of everything.

Ma chère. [Fr.] My dear.

Macte virtute. [Lat.] Be strong or proceed in virtue.
**CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS, ETC.**

**Malo.** [Fr.] Upon my faith.

**Maggiore fretta, minore atto.** [It.] The more haste, the worse speed.

**Magisilla juvant quos pius semurum.** [Lat.] Those things please most which cost most.

**Magis magni cleric non sunt magis sapientes.** [Lat.] The greatest scholars are not the wisest men.

**Magis mutus quam piccis.** [Lat.] More dumb than a fish.

**Magister altius casus.** [Lat.] Chance is a second master.

**Magister ceremoniarum.** [Lat.] Master of the ceremonies.

**Magistratus indicat virum.** [Lat.] The magistrate shows the man.

**Magna Charta.** [Lat.] The great Charter.—The charter of English liberties obtained from King John, by
the Barons of England—Ann. 1215.

**Magna civitas, magna solitudo.** [Lat.] A great city is a great desert.

**Magna arescia altera Romai.** [Lat.] Another hope of great Rome.

**Magna est admiratio copiose sapientisque dicentis.** [Lat.] Great is our admiration of one who expresses himself with fluency and wisdom.

**Magna est veritas et praevalit.** [Lat.] Truth is powerful, and she will prevail.

**Magna est vis consuetudinis.** [Lat.] Great is the power of habit.

**Magnanimiter crucem sustine.** [Lat.] Bravely bear the cross.

**Magna servitus est magna fortuna.** [Lat.] A great fortune is a great servitude.

**Magnas inter opes inops.** [Lat.] Poor in the midst of great wealth.

**Magna vis est conscientia.** [Lat.] The power of conscience is great.

**Magna vis est, magnum nomen, unum et idem sententias senatus.** [Lat.] Great is the power, great the name, of a senate which is unanimous in its opinions.

**Magna felicitates multum caliginis mentibus humanis obijictunt.** [Lat.] Great prosperity involves the human mind in extreme darkness.

**Magna fortuna comes adest adulatio.** [Lat.] Adulation is the attendant on great wealth.

**Magni animi est injustas despore.** [Lat.] It is the duty of a great mind to despise injuries.

**Magni est ingenii revocare mentem a sensibus.** [Lat.] It requires great intellect to release the mind from the thraldom of the senses.

**Magna nominis umbra.** [Lat.] The shadow of a great name.

**Magnum bonum.** [Lat.] A great good.

**Magnum est vectigal parsimonia.** [Lat.] Economy is itself a great revenue.

**Magnum opus.** [Lat.] A great work.

**Magnus Alexander corpore parvus erat.** [Lat.] The great Alexander was small in stature.

**Magnus Apollo.** [Lat.] Great Apollo; one of high authority.

**Maire.** [Fr.] Fasting; fish-diet.

**Main de justice.** [Fr.] The hand of justice; scepter.

**Maintien.** [Fr.] Deportment; carriage; address.

**Maintien le droit.** [Fr.] Maintain the right.

**Maison de campagne.** [Fr.] A country house.

**Maison de santé.** [Fr.] A private asylum or hospital.

**Maison de ville.** [Fr.] A town-house.

**Maitre de requêtes.** [Fr.] Master of requests; the member of a council of state next in rank to the commander.

**Maitre des basses œuvres.** [Fr.] A night-man.

**Maitre des hautes œuvres.** [Fr.] An executioner; a hangman.

**Maitre d'hôtel.** [Fr.] A house-steward.

**Maitresse.** [Fr.] Mistress.

**Major domo.** [It.] The master of the house, or he who for the time, officiates as such; a steward, or chief servant.

**Major e longinquo reverentia.** [Lat.] Respect is greater at a distance.

**Mala causa sitienda est.** [Lat.] It is best to be silent in a bad cause.

**Mala conscientia etiam solitudine ansta etque sollicita est.** [Lat.] An evil conscience is anxious and solicitous, even in solitude.

**Maladie.** [Fr.] Sick.

**Maladie du pays.** [Fr.] Homesickness.

**Mala fide.** [Lat.] Bad faith.
Manum non verterim, digitum non porrezerim. [Lat.] I would not turn my hand, or hold out my finger for it. Manu propria. [Lat.] With one's own hand.

Manus manum fricat, et manus manum lavat. [Lat.] Hand rubs hand, and hand washes hand.

Mardi gras. [Fr.] Shrove-Tuesday.

Mare apertum. [Lat.] A sea open,—to commerce.

Mare clausum. [Lat.] A sea shut up,—against the commerce of the world at large.

Mare quidem commune certo est omnibus. [Lat.] Surely the sea is common to all.

Margarita e stercore. [Lat.] A pearl from a dunghill.

Maréchal. [Fr.] Marshal.

Mariage de conscience. [Fr.] A private marriage.

Mariage de conuenance. [Fr.] Marriage from motives of interest rather than of love.

Mariage de la main gauche. [Fr.] Left-handed marriage; morganatic marriage.

Mars gravior sub pace latet. [Lat.] A severer war lies hidden under peace.

Mas vale saber que haber. [Sp.] Better be wise than rich.

Mas vale ser necio que porfiado. [Sp.] Better be a fool than obstinate.

Mas vale turde que nunca. [Sp.] Better late than never.

Materialia superiecta opus. [Lat.] The workmanship will prove superior to the material.

Mauvais honte. [Fr.] False modesty.

Mauvais goût. [Fr.] Bad taste.

Mauvais sujet. [Fr.] A bad subject; a worthless scamp.

Maxima debetur pueros reverentia. [Lat.] The greatest respect is due to youth.

Maxima illecebra est peccandi impunitatis spec. [Lat.] The greatest allure to guilt, is the hope of escaping with impunity.

Maximus in minimis. [Lat.] Very great in trifling things.

Mea culpa, Deus. [Lat.] My fault, O God.
**Mearum ra um me nouisse aequum est ordinem.** [Lat.] It is right that I should know the state of my own circumstances.  
**Mediocra firma.** [Lat.] The middle station is surest.  
**Medecin, gueris-tot toi-même.** [Fr.] Physician, cure thyself.  
**Mediocría firma.** [Lat.] Moderate or middle things are surest.  
**Medio tutissimus ibis.** [Lat.] In a medium course you will be safest.  
**Medium tenuere beati.** [Lat.] Happy are they who have kept the middle course.  
**Méca ββλιον, μεγα κακόν** (Mega bidiblon, mega kakanon.) [Gr.] A great book is a great evil.  
**Me judice.** [Lat.] I being judge; in my opinion.  
**Me justum esse gratis oportet.** [Lat.] It is my duty to be just without reward.  
**Mellitum venenum, blandá oratio.** [Lat.] A flattering speech is honied poison.  
**Memento mori.** [Lat.] Remember death.  
**Memorabilia.** [Lat.] Things to be remembered.  
**Memor et fidelis.** [Lat.] Mindful and faithful.  
**Memoria in æterna.** [Lat.] In eternal remembrance.  
**Memoria technica.** [Lat.] An artificial memory.  
**Mendacem memorem esse oportet.** [Lat.] A liar should have a good memory.  
**Mendax homini, ne verum quidem dicenti crederesolemus.** [Lat.] We are accustomed to give no credit to a liar, even when he tells the truth.  
**Mendict, mimi, balatrones.** [Lat.] Beggars, buffoons, and soundrels; tag, rag, and bobtail.  
**Mendico ne parentes quidem amici sunt.** [Lat.] To a beggar not even his own parents are friendly.  
**Mens agitat molem.** [Lat.] Mind moves matter.  
**Mens divinior.** [Lat.] The inspired mind of the poet.  
**Mens legis.** [Lat.] The spirit of the law.  
**Mens sana in corpore sano.** [Lat.] A sound mind in a sound body.  

**Mens sita conscia recti.** [Lat.] A mind conscious of rectitude.  
**Mego periculo.** [Lat.] At my own risk.  
**Mego voto.** [Lat.] According to my wish.  
**Merum sal.** [Lat.] Pure salt; genuine Attic wit.  
**Mésalliance.** [Fr.] Improper association; marriage with one of lower station.  
**Mettre les points sur les t.** [Fr.] To dot every i; to be scrupulously exact.  
**Mets coactus.** [Lat.] Impelled by fear.  
**Metuenda corolla draconis.** [Lat.] The dragon’s crest is to be feared.  
**Meum et tuum.** [Lat.] Mine and thine.  
**Mi datis creta per cacto.** [It.] You give me chalk for cheese.  
**Mihí cura futuri.** [Lat.] My care is for the future.  
**Mirabile dictu.** [Lat.] Wonderful to relate.  
**Mirabile visu.** [Lat.] Wonderful to see.  
**Mirabilia.** [Lat.] Wonders.  
**Mirum!** [Lat.] Wonderful!  
**Mirum in modum.** [Lat.] In a wonderful manner.  
**Mise en scène.** [Fr.] The getting up, or putting in preparation, for the theatrical stage.  
**Misera est servitus, ubi jus est aut vagum aut incognitum.** [Lat.] The servitude is there miserable, where the law is either vague or unknown.  
**Miserabilis vulgus** [Lat.] A wretched crew.  
**Miseram pacem vel bello bene mutari.** [Lat.] A peace may be so degrading as not to be ill-exchanged for war.  
**Miseris succurrere disco.** [Lat.] I learn to relieve the wretched.  
**Miserissa fortuna est quae intimica caret.** [Lat.] That is a most wretched fortune which is without an enemy.  
**Miserum est aliorum incumbere fama.** [Lat.] It is despicable to live on the fame of others.  
**Misnomer.** [Fr.] Law.—The mistake of a name; or, the using of one name for another.  
**Misprision.** [Fr.] Law.—The concealment of treason or felony.  
**Mittimus.** [Lat.] Law.—We send. The writ by which a magistrate commits an offender to prison.
Mobile perpetuum. [Lat.] Something in constant motion; perpetual motion.
Modo et forma. [Lat.] In manner and form.
Modus. [Lat.] Manner; mode.
Modus operandi. [Lat.] Manner of working.
Mole ruot sua. [Lat.] It is crushed by its own weight.
Mollia tempora fandi. [Lat.] Times or opportunities favorable for speaking.
Mon ami. [Fr.] My friend.
Mon cher. [Fr.] My dear.
Monstrum horrendum, informe, ingen, eat lumen ademiptum. [Lat.] A horrid monster, misshapen, gigantic, blind.
Montani semper libert. [Lat.] Mountainsmen are always free men;—the motto of West Virginia.
Monumentum aere perenntns. [Lat.] A monument more lasting than brass.
More Hibernico. [Lat.] After the Irish fashion.
More majorum. [Lat.] After the manner of our ancestors.
More suo. [Lat.] In his own way.
Mors omnibus commnunt. [Lat.] Death is common to all.
Mos pro lege. [Lat.] Custom or usage for law.
Mot du gout. [Fr.] A watchword.
Motivé. [Fr.] Supported by a statement of reasons or arguments alleged.
Mots d'usage. [Fr.] Words in common use.
Motu proprio. [Lat.] Of his own accord.
Mucho en el suelo, poco en el cielo. [Sp.] Much on earth, little in heaven.
Muet comme un poisson. [Fr.] Mute as a fish.
Mutta gemens. [Lat.] Groaning deeply.
Mutum in parvo. [Lat.] Much in little.
Mundus vult decipi. [Lat.] The world wishes to be deceived.
Munus Apollinis dignum. [Lat.] A gift worthy of Apollo.
Munus aeneus conscientia sana. [Lat.] A sound conscience is a brazen wall of defence.
Mys in pice. [Lat.] A mouse in a pitch barrel.
Mutare vel timere spem. [Lat.] I scorn to change or fear.
Mutata forma, interimitur prope substantia ret. [Lat.] The form being changed, the substance of the thing is destroyed.
Mutatis mutandis. [Lat.] The necessary changes being made.
Mutato nomine. [Lat.] The name being changed.
Mutum est pictura poema. [Lat.] A picture is a poem without words.
Mutus consent. [Lat.] Mutual consent.

N

Naissance. [Fr.] Birth.
Natale solum. [Lat.] Natal soil.
Natura lo fece, o pot ruppe la stampa. [It.] Nature made him, and then broke the mold.
Naturam expellas furca, tamen usque recurret. [Lat.] Though you drive out Nature by force, yet will she always return.
Naturel. [Fr.] Nature; disposition; temper.
Ne ad aures quidem scalpandas ottum est. [Lat.] He has not time even to scratch his ears.
Ne Æsopum quidem trivit. [Lat.] He has not so much as thumbed Æsop. Said of a person extremely illiterate.
Neo cupias, neo metuas. [Lat.] Neither desire nor fear.
Ne cede mails. [Lat.] Yield not to misfortune.
Necessitat non habet legem. [Lat.] Necessity has no law.
Neo mora, neo requeies. [Lat.] Neither delay nor rest.
Neo pluribus impar. [Lat.] Not an unequal match for numbers.
Neo prece, neo pretto. [Lat.] Neither by entreaty nor by bribe.
Neo quarrere, neo spernere honorum. [Lat.] Neither to seek nor to contend honors.
Neo scire fas est omnia. [Lat.] It is not permitted to know all things.
Nec temere, nec timide. [Lat.] Neither rashly nor timidly.

Ne cuivis dextram injersit. [Lat.] Don’t give your right hand to every one.

Ne depugnes in alieno negotio. [Lat.] Fight not in another person’s concern.

Née. [Fr.] Born; as, Madame de Staël, née (that is, whose maiden name was) Necker.

Ne exeat. [Lat.] Let him not depart.

Nefasti dies. [Lat.] Days or which judgment could not be pronounced, nor assemblies of the people be held; hence, unlucky days.

Ne fronti crede. [Lat.] Trust not to appearances.

Négligé. [Fr.] A morning dress.

Ne Jupiter quidem omnibus placet. [Lat.] Not even Jupiter pleases every one.

Nemine contradicente. [Lat.] Without opposition; no one speaking in opposition.

Nemine dissentiente [Lat.] No one dissenting; without a dissenting voice.

Neminem id agere, ut ex alterius prædetur insictia. [Lat.] No man should so act as to take advantage of another man’s ignorance.

Neminem tibi adjungas amicum prius quam exploraveris quomodo prioribus amictis sit usus. [Lat.] Make no man your friend before you have ascertained how he has behaved towards his former friends.

Nemini dixeris, quae nolis efferri. [Lat.] Tell no one that which you do not wish repeated again.

Nemini fidas, nisi cum quo prius modium salis absumperis. [Lat.] Trust no man till you have eaten a bushel of salt with him.

Nemo alleges suam turpitudinem auditendus est. [Lat.] No man bearing testimony of his own baseness ought to be heard.

Nemo an bonus, an dives omnes quaerimus. [Lat.] No one asks whether a man is good; we all ask whether he is rich.

Nemo bene imperat nisi qui paruerit imperio. [Lat.] No man is fully able to command, unless he has first learned to obey.

Nemo bis punitur pro eodem delicto. [Lat.] No one is twice punished for the same offence.

Nemo dat quod non habet. [Lat.] No man gives that which he does not possess.

Nemo dexterius fortuna sit usus. [Lat.] No man has more judiciously employed his good fortune.

Nemo doctus mutationem consilii inconstantiam dixit esse. [Lat.] No well-instructed man has called a change of opinion inconstancy.

Nemo est ab omni parte beatus. [Lat.] No man is happy in every respect.

Nemo est hares viventis. [Lat.] No man is the heir of one who is alive. He is only an “heir apparent.”

Memento me impune lacessit. [Lat.] No one assails me with impunity;—the motto of Scotland.

Nemo mortalium omnibus horis sapit. [Lat.] No one is wise at all times.

Nemo reclamat, nullus obsistit. [Lat.] No one protests, no one makes opposition.

Nemo repente fuit turpissimus. [Lat.] No man ever became a villain at once.

Nemo solus sapit. [Lat.] No one is wise alone.

Ne plus ultra. [Lat.] Nothing further; the uttermost point; perfection.

Né pour digestion. [Fr.] Born for digestion; that is, merely to eat and drink.

Ne puero gladium. [Lat.] Intrust not a sword to a boy.

Neque semper arcum tendit Apollo. [Lat.] Apollo does not always bend his bow.

Ne quid detrimenti respublica capiat. [Lat.] That the republic receives no injury.

Ne quid nimis. [Lat.] Do not take too much of any thing;—avoid extremes.

Nervus probandi. [Lat.] The sinews of the argument.

Nescio quid curta semper abest rei. [Lat.] Something is always wanting to our scanty fortune.
Ne sutor ultra crepidam. [Lat.] Let not the shoemaker go beyond his last.

Ne tientes, aut perfaice. [Lat.] Attempt not, or accomplish thoroughly.

Netteté. [Fr.] Neatness; cleanliness; nicety.

Ne vide fano. [Lat.] Let there be nothing vile in the temple.

Ne vide velis. [Lat.] Desire nothing base.

Niaiserie. [Fr.] Silliness, foolishness.

Ni firmes carta que no leas, ni bebes agua que no veas. [Sp.] Sign no paper without reading it, and drink no water without looking into it.

Nihil ad rem. [Lat.] Nothing to the point.

Nihil ad versum. [Lat.] Not corresponding to the words, meaning, “not to the purpose.”

Nihil agendo homines male agere discunt. [Lat.] By doing nothing, men learn to do ill.

Nihil debet. [Lat.] He owes nothing. A plea denying a debt.

Nihil dolit subesse credens. [Lat.] Suspecting no deceit.

Nihil eripit fortuna nisi quod et dedit. [Lat.] Fortune takes nothing away but what she has given.

Nihil potest rex nisi quod de fure potest. [Lat.] The king can do nothing but what he is allowed to do by law.

Nihil pretio parco, amico dum opitulor. [Lat.] I spare no expense so long as I can serve my friend.

Nihil prodest improbam mercem emere. [Lat.] There is no advantage in buying bad wares.

Nihil quotet tegit non ornavit. [Lat.] He touched nothing without embellishing it.

Nihil scire est vita jucundissima. [Lat.] To know nothing at all is the happiest life.

Nihil scriptum miraculi causa. [Lat.] There is nothing written here to excite wonder.

Nihil semper floret; ætas succedit ætati. [Lat.] Nothing flourishes for ever; age succeeds age.

Nihil simul inventum est et perfectum. [Lat.] Nothing is invented and brought to perfection at the same moment.

Nihil sub sole novi. [Lat.] There is no new thing under the sun.

Nihil tam absurdum dici potest ut non dicatur a philosopho. [Lat.] There is nothing so absurd but what it may have been said by some philosopher.

Nihil tam difficile est, quin quarenda investigari possit. [Lat.] There is nothing so difficult, but what it may be found out by research.

Nihil tam firmum est, cui periculum non sit etiam ab invalido. [Lat.] There is nothing so secure, but what there may be danger from even the weakest.

Nihil tam firmum est, quod non espugnari pecunia possit. [Lat.] Nothing is so well fortified that it cannot be taken by money.

Nil actum reputans, dum quid superesse agendum. [Lat.] Thinking nothing done, while anything was left to be done.

Nil admirari. [Lat.] To be astonished at nothing.

Nil conscire sibi, nulla pallescere culpa. [Lat.] To be conscious of no crime, and to turn pale at no accusation.

Nil desperandum. [Lat.] There is no reason for despair. Never despair.

Nil dicit. [Lat.] He says nothing. He makes no answer.

Nil dictum quod non dictum prius. [Lat.] Nothing can be said which has not been said before.

Nil nisi vobiscum est; hae meus ardor erit. [Lat.] I have nought to do with you; she shall be my flame.

Nil mortalibus arduum est. [Lat.] Nothing is too arduous for mortals.

Nil nisi cruce. [Lat.] No dependence but on the cross.

Nil sine magno vita labore dedit mortalibus. [Lat.] In this life nothing is given to men without great labor.

Nil sine numine. [Lat.] Nothing without God.

Ni l'un ni l'autre. [Fr.] Neither the one nor the other.

Nimium ne erede colori. [Lat.] Trust not too much to looks.

Nimporte. [Fr.] It matters not.
Non datur tertium. [Lat.] There is not given a third one or a third chance.

Non deficiente crumena. [Lat.] The purse not failing; if the money holds out.

Non ens. [Lat.] Nonentity.

Non est arctius vinculum inter homines quam juris jurandum. [Lat.] There is no stronger bond among men than an oath.

Non est inventus. [Lat.] He has not been found.

Non est vivere, sed valere vita. [Lat.] Not merely to live is life, but to have good health.

Non est focus esse malignus. [Lat.] There is no joke in being malignant.

Non exercitus, neque thesauri, præsidia regni sunt, verum amicit. [Lat.] The safety of a kingdom does not depend so much upon its armies, or its treasures, as on its alliances.

Non expedit omnia videre, omnia audire. [Lat.] It is not expedient to see or to hear all that is done or said.

Non facias malum ut inde ventiat bonum. [Lat.] You must not do evil that good may come of it.

Non far mai il medico tuo erede. [It.] Never make your physician your heir.

Non fas est scire omnia. [Lat.] We are not allowed to know everything.

Non fidatevi al alchemista povero, o al medico animalato. [It.] Do not trust to a poor alchemist, or a sick physician.

Non formosus erat, sed erat facundus Ulysses. [Lat.] Ulysses was not handsome, but then he was eloquent.

Non fumum ex fulgore, sed ex funo dare luem. [Lat.] Not to produce smoke from light, but light from smoke.

Non generant aequae columbas. [Lat.] Eagles do not bring forth pigeons.

Non hac in fadera. [Lat.] Not into such leagues or alliances as these.

Non ignara mali, misericors succurrere disco. [Lat.] Not being myself a stranger to suffering, I have learned to relieve the calamities of others.

Non itbet. [Lat.] It does not please me.

Nisi Dominus frustra. [Lat.] Unless God be with us all our labor is in vain.

Nitor iu adversum. [Lat.] I strive against opposition.

Nobilitas sola est atque unica virtus. [Lat.] Virtue is the true and only nobility.

Noblesse oblige. [Fr.] Rank imposes obligations; much is expected from one in good position.

No es oro todo lo que reluce. [Sp.] All is not gold that glitters.

No hay cerradura si es de oro la gonzua. [Sp.] There is no lock but a golden key will open it.

Nolens volens. [Lat.] Willing or unwilling.

Noli me tangere. [Lat.] Touch me not.

Nolle prosequi. [Lat.] To be unwilling to proceed.

Noto episcopari. [Lat.] I do not wish to be made a bishop.

Nom de guerre. [Fr.] A war name; an assumed travelling name; a pseudonym.

Nom de plume. [Fr.] A pen name; an assumed name of a writer.

Nomen amicitia est, nomen inane fides. [Lat.] Friendship is but a name, constancy an empty title.

Nomen et omen. [Lat.] Name and omen; a name that is ominous.

Nomina honesta pretenduntur virtus. [Lat.] Honorable names are given as a screen to vices.

Nomina stultorum parietibus haerent. [Lat.] Fools' names are seen upon the walls.

Nomine pene. [Lat.] Under name of a penalty. A penalty agreed to be incurred on non-payment of rent by a given day.

Non assumpsit. [Lat.] The plea of a defendant in an action of assumpt-sit that "he did not undertake and promise;" &c.

Non compos mentis. [Lat.] Not in sound mind.

Non constat. [Lat.] It does not appear.

Non cuius homini contingit adire Corinthum. [Lat.] Every man has not the fortune to go to Corinth.
Non liquet. [Lat.] It is not clear;—applied to one undecided in mind.
Non mi recordo. [It.] I do not remember.
Non multa, sed multum. [Lat.] Not many things but much.
Non nobis solum. [Lat.] Not to ourselves alone.
Non nostrum est tantus componere lites. [Lat.] It is not our duty to settle such grave disputes.
Non oosiant clameur de haro. [Fr.] Notwithstanding the hue and cry.
Non obstante. [Lat.] Notwithstanding.
Non omne licitum honestum. [Lat.] Not every lawful thing is honorable.
Non omnia possimus omnes. [Lat.] We cannot all of us, do everything.
Non omnis moriar. [Lat.] I shall not wholly die.
Non quis, sed quid. [Lat.] Not who but what; not the person but the deed.
Non quo, sed quomodo. [Lat.] Not by whom, but how.
Non sequitur. [Lat.] It does not follow; an unwarranted conclusion.
Non sibi, sed omnibus. [Lat.] Not for itself, but for all.
Non sibi, sed patria. [Lat.] Not for himself, but for his country.
Non si male nunc et alter sic erit. [Lat.] Though matters may be bad to-day, they may be better to-morrow.
Non sum qualis eram. [Lat.] I am not what I once was.
Non sum uniuangulo natus: patria mea totus hic est mundus. [Lat.] I was not born for one corner; all the world is my country.
Non sunt amici qui dequant promul. [Lat.] They are not your friends who live at a distance.
Non sunt judiciis omnia danda meis. [Lat.] Every point is not to be yielded to my recommendations.
Non tali auxilio, nec defensoribus istis. [Lat.] Not with such aid, or such defenders.
Nonumque prematur in annum. [Lat.] Let it be kept for nine years.
Noscete teipsum. [Lat.] Know thyself.
Noscitur e sociis. [Lat.] He is known by his companions.
Nota bene. [Lat.] Mark well.
Notatus dignum. [Lat.] Worthy of note.

Notre Dame. [Fr.] Our Lady; a cathedral in Paris.
N'oubliez pas. [Fr.] Don't forget.
Nous avons changé tout cela. [Fr.] We have changed all that.
Nous verrons. [Fr.] We shall see.
Novelles. [Fr.] News.
Novelle. [Fr.] A short tale or novel; a novelette.
Novus homo. [Lat.] A new man, or one who has raised himself from obscurity.
Nuance. [Fr.] Shade; gradation; tint.
Nudis verbis. [Lat.] In plain words.
Nudum pactum. [Lat.] A mere agreement, unconfirmed by writing.
Nugae canoria. [Lat.] Melodious trifles.
Nugis armatus. [Lat.] Armed with trifles.
Nul bien sans peine. [Fr.] No pains, no gains.
Nulla bona. [Lat.] No goods.—A return made by a sheriff to an execution, where he can find no property belonging to the defendant.
Nulla est sincera voluptas, sollicitumque aliquid sitis advenit. [Lat.] No joy comes unmixed, and something of anxiety attends every pleasure.
Nulla dies sine linea. [Lat.] Not a day without a line; no day without something done.
Nulla falsa doctrina est, quae non permiscat aliquid veritatis. [Lat.] There is no doctrine so false, but that it may be intermixed with some truth.
Nulla fere causa est, in qua non femina litem Moverit. [Lat.] There are few disputes in life, which may not, when traced, be found to originate with a woman.
Nulla nova, buona nuova. [Lat.] The best news is no news.
Nulli secundus. [Lat.] Second to none.
Nullius adjunctus furare in verba magistr. [Lat.] Not bound to swear to the dogmas of any master.
Nullius filius. [Lat.] The son of nobody.
Nulli secundus. [Lat.] Second to none.
Nullum imperium tutum nisi benevolentia munitum. [Lat.] No empire is secure, unless it is supported by the good will of the people.
Nullum infortunium solum. [Lat.] No misfortune comes singly.
Nullum iniqum in jure praemendum est. [Lat.] No injustice is to be presumed in the law.

Nullum magnum ingenium sine mixtura dementice. [Lat.] There is no great genius without a tincture of madness.

Nullum magnum malum quod extremum est. [Lat.] No evil is great if it is the last we have to bear.—Death being the last.

Nullum numen abest si sit prudenteria. [Lat.] No protecting deity is wanting, if there is prudence.

Nullum simile quatuor pedibus currit. [Lat.] No simile runs on all fours.

Nullum sine nomine saxum. [Lat.] Not a stone is without a name.

Nullum tempus occurrit regi. [Lat.] No time precludes the king.—No lapse of time bar the rights of the crown.

Nullus commodum capere potest de iuris sua propria. [Lat.] No person may take advantage of his own wrong.

Nunc aut nunquam. [Lat.] Now or never.

Nunc pro tunc. [Lat.] Now for then.

Nunc tuum ferrum in igni est. [Lat.] Now your iron is in the fire.

Nunquam ad liquidum fama perductur [Lat.] Rumor never can be brought to state things with clearness.

Nunquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dictit. [Lat.] Nature never says one thing, wisdom another.

Nunquam erit alienis gravis, qui suis se conciunat levem. [Lat.] He will never be despised by others, who makes himself respected by his own relations.

Nunquam minus solus, quam cum solus. [Lat.] Never less alone than when alone.

Nunquam non paratus. [Lat.] Never unprepared; always ready.

Nuptiae. [Lat.] Nuptials; wedding.

Nunquam tuta jades. [Lat.] Confidence is nowhere safely placed.

Nutrit iux Cororem, pacis aucta Ceres. [Lat.] Peace nourishes Ceres, Ceres is the friend of peace.

Nutu Dei, non cocke casu, regimur et nos et nostra. [Lat.] By the will of God, not by blind chance, are we and all things belonging to us governed.

Obit. [Lat.] He, or she died.

Obiter dictum. [Lat.] A thing said by the way, or in passing.

Obra de comun, obra de ningun. [Sp.] What is every body’s work, or business, is nobody’s.

Obruat iliud male partum. [Lat.] Perils! that power which has been obtained by evil means.

Obscursis vera involvens. [Lat.] Involving the truth in obscure terms.

Obscursis per obscursius. [Lat.] To reveal what was obscure by something less obscure.

Obi quum antiquos, veritas odium putit. [Lat.] Obsequiousness procures friends, truth hatred.

Observanda. [Lat.] Things to be observed.

Obsta principis. [Lat.] l.esist the first beginnings.

Obstupui, steteruntque comox. [Lat.] I was amazed, and my hair stood on end.

Occurrent nubes. [Lat.] Clouds will intervene.

O curas hominum! O quantum est in rebus inane. [Lat.] O the vain cares of men! how unsatisfying their enjoyments.

Oderint dum metuant. [Lat.] Let them hate, provided they fear.

Odia in longum jacientis, qua recondet, auctaque promeret. [Lat.] Treasuring hatred, to be long stored up, and brought forward with an increase of virulence.

Odia qui minimum timet, regnare nescit. [Lat.] He who too much hates, is unfit to reign.

Odimus accipitrem quia semper vivit in armis. [Lat.] We hate the hawk because he always lives in a state of warfare. This line was held to apply not inaptly to the first emperor Napoleon.

Odiosa est oratio, cum rem agas, longinquum loqui. [Lat.] It is a tiresome way of speaking, when you should despatch the business, to be beating about the bush.

Odi profanum, vulgus et arceo. [Lat.]
I hate the profane vulgar, and I spurn them.

Odi puerulos prococt ingento. [Lat.] I hate your bits of boys of precocious talent.

Odium effugere est triumphae. [Lat.] To escape hatred is to gain a triumph.

Odium in longum facens. [Lat.] Long-lasting hatred; an old grudge.

Odium medicum. [Lat.] The hatred of rival or contending physicians.

Odium theologicum. [Lat.] Theological hatred.

Odora canum vis. [Lat.] The sharp scent of the hounds.

Œuvres. [Fr.] Works.

Œil de bœuf. [Fr.] A bull’s eye.

Œficina gentium. [Lat.] Workshop of the world.

Officit cadalato veritati. [Lat.] Flattery is hurtful to truth.

O fortunatos nium, sua si bona norint, agricolas. [Lat.] O too happy husbandman, if they only knew their own blessings.

Ofrecer mucho, especie es de negar. [Sp.] To offer much is a kind of denial.

Ogni medoglia ha il suo riverso. [It.] Every medal has its reverse.

Ogniuno per se, e Dio per tutti. [It.] Every man for himself, and God for us all.

Ohé ! j’ém satie est. [Lat.] Hold, there is now enough.

Ο πολλα (Hot polloi). [Gr.] The many; the rabble; the vulgar.

Ole tranqullior. [Lat.] More smooth than oil.

Olet lucernam. [Lat.] It smells of the lamp.

Oleum adde camino. [Lat.] Add oil to the fire.

Oleum et operam perdere. [Lat.] To lose one’s oil and pains.

Otim mentisses fuhabit. [Lat.] It will one day be pleasing to remember those sufferings.

O l’utile secret que de mentir àpropos. [Fr.] Oh! what a useful secret it is to be able to lie to the purpose.

O major, tandem parcas, insane, minori. [Lat.] Oh! thou who art greatly mad, design to spare me the lesser madman.

Omen faustum. [Lat.] A favorable omen.

O! miseris hominum mentes, O! pectora caeca! [Lat.] How wretched are the minds of men, and how blind their understandings!

Omne actum ab agentis intentione est judicandum. [Lat.] Every act is to be judged from the intention of the agent.

Omne animal seipsum diligit. [Lat.] Every animal loves itself.

Omne animi vittum tanto conspectus in se crimen habet, quanto major qui peccat habetur. [Lat.] Every fault of the mind becomes the more conspicuous and more culpable, the higher the rank of the person who is guilty.

Omne bonum deserit. [Lat.] All good is from above.

Omne ignotum pro magnifico. [Lat.] Whatever is unknown is thought to be magnificent.

Omne malum nascens facile opprimitur: intereteratum fit plerumque robustius. [Lat.] Every evil at its birth is easily rooted out; when grown old, it mostly becomes stronger.

Omnem movere lapidem. [Lat.] To turn every stone; to leave no stone unturned.

Omne nimium vertitur in vittum. [Lat.] Every excess becomes a vice.

Omnem solum forti patria est. [Lat.] To the resolute man every soil is his country.

Omne trinum perfectum. [Lat.] Every perfect thing is threefold.

Omnia ad Dei gloriam. [Lat.] All things to the glory of God.

Omnia bona bona. [Lat.] All things are good with good men.

Omnia bonos viros decent. [Lat.] All things are becoming to good men.

Omnia cum amico detibera, sed de teipso prius. [Lat.] Consult with your friend on every thing, but particularly on that which respects yourself.

Omnia cum Deo. [Lat.] Every thing with God’s help.

Omnia fert axas, animum quoque. [Lat.] Age bears away with it all things, even the powers of the mind.

Omnia ejusdem farinae. [Lat.] All things are of the same grain.
Omnia vincit amor. [Lat.] Love conquers all things.

Omnia vincit labor. [Lat.] Labor overcomes all things.

Omnibus hoc vitium est. [Lat.] All have this vice.

Omnibus invideo, Zoile; nemo tibi. [Lat.] You may envy every body, Zoile; nobody envies you.

Ommis amans amens. [Lat.] Every lover is deranged.

On commence par etre dupe; on finit par etre fripon. [Fr.] They begin by being fools, and end in being knaves.

On connait l'amit au besoin. [Fr.] A friend is known in time of need.

On dit. [Fr.] It is said; it is an on dit; it is a loose report.

On fait souvent tort a la verite, parda maniere dont on se sert pour la defendre. [Fr.] An injury is frequently done to the cause of truth, by the manner in which some men attempt to defend it.

On n'a jamais bon marche de mauvaise marchandise. [Fr.] You can not make a good bargain in the purchase of bad articles.

On n'aurait quere de plaisir, sl'on no se flattoit point. [Fr.] A man would have but little pleasure, if he did not sometimes flatter himself.

On ne cherche point a prouver la lumiere. [Fr.] There is no necessity for proving the existence of light.

On ne donne rien, si liberalmente que ses conseils. [Fr.] Men give away nothing so liberally as their advice.

On ne loue d'ordinaire que pour etre loue. [Fr.] Praise is generally given only that it may be returned.

On peut etre utile sans atteindre a la perfection. [Fr.] All men may become useful (in an art), without attaining to perfection.

On prend le peuple par les oreilles, comme on prend un pot par les anses. [Fr.] The people are to be taken by the ears, as a pot is by the handles.

Onus probandi. [Lat.] The burden of proving.

Ope et consilio. [Lat.] With assistance and counsel.

Operae pretium est. [Lat.] It is worth while.

Opera illius mea sunt. [Lat.] His works are mine.

Opinionum commenta delet dies, nature judicia confirmat. [Lat.] Time effaces speculative opinions, but confirms the judgments of nature.

Optima interpretes legei consuetudo. [Lat.] Custom is the best interpreter of the laws.

Optimates. [Lat.] Of the first rank or quality.

Opus operatum. [Lat.] A mere outward work.

Opusepisticum probat. [Lat.] The work proves the workman.

Ora e sempre. [It.] Now and always.

Ora et labora. [Lat.] Pray and work.

Ora pro nobis. [Lat.] Pray for us.

Orator fit, poeta nascitur. [Lat.] The orator is made, but the poet is born.

Oro rotundo. [Lat.] With round full voice.

Oro tenus. [Lat.] From the mouth.

Origo mali. [Lat.] Origin of the evil.

Os se sic omnium. [Lat.] O that he had always done or spoken thus.

Oro rotundum. [Lat.] A round mouth; an eloquent delivery.

O tempora! O mores! [Lat.] O the times! O the manners!

Otta dant vitia. [Lat.] Idleness tends to vice.

Otiosa sedulitas. [Lat.] Leisurely industry; trifling laboriousness.

Oium cum dignitate. [Lat.] Ease with dignity; dignified leisure.

Oium sine dignitate. [Lat.] Ease without dignity.

Oium sine literis mors est. [Lat.] Leisure without literature is death.

Oublier je ne puis. [Fr.] I can never forget.

Oui-dire. [Fr.] Hearsay.

Ou la cheme est attachee, il faut qu'elle broute. [Fr.] Where the goat is tied, there it must browse.

Ouvet. [Fr.] Open.

Ouvrage. [Fr.] A work.

Ouvrage de longue halieue. [Fr.] A long-winded business.

Ouvriers. [Fr.] Artisans; operatives; workmen.

Ovem lupo committere. [Lat.] To trust the sheep to the wolf.
Pabulum Acherontis [Lat.] Food for Acheron, or the grave;—said of a person about to die.

Pacem hominibus habe, bellum cum sitiis. [Lat.] Be at peace with men, at war with vices.

Pace tanti viri. [Lat.] With the leave of so great a man. Sometimes said ironically.

Pace tua. [Lat.] With your consent.

Pacta sunt servanda. [Lat.] The conditions agreed upon.

Padrone. [It.] Master; employer; landlord.

Palem mutire plebeio piaculum est. [Lat.] It is a dangerous thing for a man of humble birth to mutter in public. (Hardly applicable now.)

Palvida mors. [Lat.] Pale death.

Pallida mors æquò pulsat pede pauperum tubernas, regumque turres. [Lat.] Pale death with impartial foot knocks at the cottages of the poor, and the palaces of kings.

Palmarum quis meruit faret. [Lat.] Let him who has won it bear the palm.

Palma non sine pulvere. [Lat.] The palm is not gained without the dust of labor; no excellence without great labor.

Par acces. [Fr.] By snatches or starts.

Par accident. [Fr.] By chance.

Par accord. [Fr.] By agreement.

Par avance. [Fr.] In advance.

Par ci par là. [Fr.] Here and there.

Par complaisance. [Fr.] From complaisance.

Par défait. [Fr.] Out of spite.

Parem non fert. [Lat.] He endures no equal.

Par exemple. [Fr.] For example.

Par excellence. [Fr.] By way of eminence.

Par favere. [Fr.] By favor.

Par force. [Fr.] By force; perforce.

Paritur pax bello. [Lat.] Peace is produced by war.

Par le droit du plus fort. [Fr.] By the right of the strongest.

Par les mêmes voies on ne va pas toujours aux mêmes fins. [Fr.] By the same means we do not always arrive at the same ends.

Paroles du loup, et vous verrez sa queue. [Fr.] Speak of the wolf, and you will see his tail.

Paroles neu et bien, si vous voulez qu'on vous regarde comme un homme de mérite. [Fr.] Speak but little and well, if you would be esteemed as a man of merit.

Par manière d'accout. [Fr.] By way of discharge; carelessly.

Par negottis, neque supra. [Lat.] Neither above nor below his business.

Par nobile fratrum. [Lat.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike, or one as good, or as bad, as the other.

Parole d'honneur. [Fr.] Word of honor.

Par oneri. [Lat.] Equal to the burden.

Par parti refero. [Lat.] I return like for like.

Par part passu. [Lat.] With equal pace; together.

Par præution. [Fr.] By way of precaution.

Pars adversa. [Lat.] The adverse party.

Pars benevolent est, quod petitur si cito negesc. [Lat.] It is something like kindness, immediately to refuse, what it is intended to deny.

Pars minima est. [Lat.] The smallest part of the man, or of the thing; the poor shadowy remains of the man—or the flittered remnant of the subject.

Pars sanitatis, velis sanar, sult. [Lat.] The wish to be cured is, of itself, an advance to health.

Par signe de mepris. [Fr.] As a token of contempt.

Pars pro toto. [Lat.] Part for the whole.

Particulier. [Fr.] A private gentleman.

Partis carrée. [Fr.] A party of four persons; especially a party of two men and two women.

Particeps orinimis. [Lat.] An accomplice.

Partout. [Fr.] Every where.

Parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. [Lat.] The mountains are in
labor; a ridiculous mouse will be brought forth.

Partus sequitur ventrem. [Lat.] The offspring follows the condition of the mother.

Parum claris lucem dare. [Lat.] To throw light upon an obscure subject.

Parva componere magnis. [Lat.] To compare small things with great.

Parva leves captiunt animos. [Lat.] Little minds are caught with trifles.

Parva parva decent. [Lat.] Little things beft a little person.

Pus à pas on va bien loin. [Fr.] Step by step one goes very far.

Passager. [Fr.] A passenger.

Passe-partout. [Fr.] A master-key.

Pasticcio. [It.] Patchwork.

Pâté de foie gras. [Fr.] Goose-liver pie.

Paterfamilias. [Lat.] The father of a family.

Pater noster. [Lat.] Our Father; the Lord’s prayer.

Pater patriae. [Lat.] Father of his country.

Patience passe science. [Fr.] Patience exceeds knowledge.

Pâtisserie. [Fr.] Pastry.

Putres conscripti. [Lat.] The conscript fathers—the Roman senators.

Patriæ fumus igne alieno luculentior. [Lat.] The smoke of our own country is brighter than the fire of another.

Patriæ pictiis imago. [Lat.] The image of filial affection.

Patricque impendere vitam. [Lat.] To devote his life to his country.

Patriis virtutibus. [Lat.] By ancestral virtue.

Patrimonium non comesum sed devoratum. [Lat.] An inheritance, not merely eaten, but devoured.

Patris est filius. [Lat.] He is his father’s son; he is a chip of the old block.

Pauca abunde mediocribus sufficient. [Lat.] A few things suffice abundantly for the moderate.

Pauca verba. [Lat.] Few words.

Pucui ex multis sunt amici homint quot certi sient. [Lat.] Out of many, there are but few friends on whom a man can depend.

Paucis carior est fides quam pecunia. [Lat.] To few is good faith more valuable than money.

Paucis tenebitas est bono, multis malo. [Lat.] Rashness brings luck to a few, misfortune to most.

Pauca vident morbum suum, omnes amant. [Lat.] Few see their own failings, all are in love with them.

Paulum sepulcræ distat inertia celata virtus. [Lat.] Valor unsung is little better than cowardice in the grave.

Pavé. [Fr.] Pavement.

Pax in bello. [Lat.] Peace in war.

Pecuat. [Lat.] I have sinned.

Pecunia obedient omnia. [Lat.] All things are obedient to money.

Pecuniam in loco negliger-interdum maximum est lucrum. [Lat.] To despise money on proper occasions is sometimes the greatest gain.

Pedir peras al olmo. [Sp.] To seek pears upon the elm.

Pêine forte et dure. [Fr.] Strong and severe punishment.

Pendente lute. [Lat.] Pending the suit.

Penetralia. [Lat.] Secret recesses.

Pensée. [Fr.] A thought.

Per ambages. [Lat.] By circuitous ways; indirectly or figuratively; metaphorically; circumlocutory.

Per angusta ad augusta. [Lat.] Through difficulties to grandeur.

Per annum. [Lat.] By the year.

Per aspera ad astra. [Lat.] Through trials to glory.

Per capita. [Lat.] By the head.

Per centum. [Lat.] By the hundred.

Per contra. [Lat.] Contrariwise.

Per contante. [It.] For cash.

Per conto. [It.] Upon account.

Per diem. [Lat.] By the day.

Perdu. [Fr.] Lost.

Père de famille. [Fr.] The father of a family.

Per fas et nefas. [Lat.] Through right and wrong.

Per gradum. [Lat.] Step by step.

Periculosæ plenus opus aleeæ. [Lat.] A work full of dangerous hazard.

Periculosior casus ab alto. [Lat.] A fall from on high is most dangerous.

Periculum in mora. [Lat.] There is danger in delay.

Per interim. [Lat.] In the mean time.

Per mare, per terras. [Lat.] Through sea and land.

Per mese. [It.] By the month.

Permitte divis cetera. [Lat.] Leave the rest to the gods.
Per pa res. [Lat.] By one's peers.
Per petumum silentium. [Lat.] Perpetual silence.
Per saltum. [Lat.] By a leap or jump.
Per se. [Lat.] By itself considered.
Per troppo dibatter la verita si perde. [It.] Truth is lost by too much controversy.
Per viam. [Lat.] By the way of.
Pessimi exempi. [Lat.] Of the worst example.
Petit, [Fr.] Small.
Petit coup. [Fr.] A small mask, cover; ing only the eyes and nose.
Petitio principii. [Lat.] A begging of the question.
Petit-maitre. [Fr.] A fop.
Peu-d-peu. [Fr.] Little by little; by degrees.
Peu de bien, peu de sottn. [Fr.] Little wealth, little care.
Peu de chose. [Fr.] A trifle.
Peu de gens savent être vieux. [Fr.] Few persons know how to be old.
Pezzo. [It.] Piece; piece of money; a coin.
Piccolo, [It.] Small.
Pico. [It.] A peak.
Pied à terre. [Fr.] A temporary lodging.
Pietra mossa non fa muschio. [It.] A rolling stone gets no mose.
Pis aller. [Fr.] The last or worst shift.
Piu, [It.] More.
Piuttosto mendicante che ignorante. [It.] Better be a beggar than ignorant.
Plebs. [Lat.] Common people.
Plein pouvoir. [Fr.] Full power.
Pleno jure. [Lat.] With full authority.
Plus aloes quam melleis habet. [Lat.] He has more gall than honey;—said of a sarcastic writer.
Plus on est de fous, plus on rit. [Fr.] The more fools, the more fun.
Plus sage que les sages. [Fr.] Wiser than the wise.
Poca barba, poca vergenza. [Sp.] Little beard, little shame.
Poca roba, poco pensiero. [It.] Little wealth, little care.
Poco. [It.] A little.
Poco a poco. [It.] Little by little.
Poeta nascitur, non fit. [Lat.] The poet is born, not made.
Point d'appui. [Fr.] Point of support; prop.

Potissim d'avril, [Fr.] April fool.
Pondere, non numero. [Lat.] By weight, not by number.
Pons astinorum. [Lat.] An ass's bridge; a help to dull pupils.
Populus vult decipi. [Lat.] People like to be deceived.
Porte-choise. [Fr.] A sedan.
Posse comitatus. [Fr.] The power of the county.
Possessio fratris. [Lat.] The possession of the brother.
Posse videor. [Lat.] I seem to be able.
Possunt quia posse videntur. [Lat.] They are able because they seem to be able.
Post bellum auxilium. [Lat.] Aid after the war.
Post cineres gloria venti. [Lat.] Glory comes after death.
Poste restante. [Fr.] To remain until called for;—applied to letters in a post office.
Post mortem. [Lat.] After death.
Post nubila jubila. [Lat.] After sorrow comes joy.
Post nubila Phœbus. [Lat.] After clouds the sun shines.
Post obitum. [Lat.] After death.
Potage au gras. [Fr.] Meat soup.
Potentes ne tentes amalart. [Lat.] Attempt not to rival your superiors.
Potentia cautiss quam acribus constiliis tuitus habetur. [Lat.] Power is more securely maintained by prudent than by harsh counsels.
Potentissimus est quisque habet in potestate. [Lat.] He is the most powerful who can govern himself.
Potest exercitatio et temperantia etiam in senectute conservant aliquid pristini roboris. [Lat.] Exercise and temperance may preserve some portion of our youthful strength, even in old age.
Pour acquit. [Fr.] Received; paid;—written at the foot of a paid bill.
Pour faire rire. [Fr.] To excite laughter.
Pour faire visite. [Fr.] To pay a visit.
Pour passer le temps. [Fr.] To pass away the time.
Pour prendre congé. [Fr.] To take leave.
Pour y parvenir. [Fr.] To accomplish the object.
Preecessum. [Lat.] Things previously known.
Præcognitum, præmunitum. [Lat.] Forewarned, forearmed.
Prescriptum. [Lat.] A thing prescribed.
Presto maturó, presto marcio. [It.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.
Prét d’accomplir. [Fr.] Ready to accomplish.
Prét pour mon pays. [Fr.] Ready for my country.
Préux chevalier. [Fr.] A brave knight.
Prima vice. [Lat.] The first passages.
Primæ facie. [Lat.] On the first view.
Primo. [Lat.] In the first place.
Primo uomo. [It.] The best or most prominent actor or singer.
Primus inter pares. [Lat.] Chief among equals.
Principia, non homines. [Lat.] Principles, not men.
Principis obsta. [Lat.] Resist the first beginnings.
Prior tempore, prior jure. [Lat.] First in time, first by right; or first come, first served.
Pro aris et focis. [Lat.] For our altars and firesides.
Probatum est. [Lat.] It has been tried and proved.
Probatas laudatur et alget. [Lat.] Honesty is praised and freezes.
Pro bono publico. [Lat.] For the public good.
Probum patrem esse oportet, qui gnatum suum esse probiorem, quæimpe fuerit, postulet. [Lat.] It befits the father to be virtuous who wishes his son to be more virtuous than himself.
Procellae quarto plús habent virtum tanto minus temporis. [Lat.] Storms, the more violent they are, the sooner they are over.
Process verba. [Fr.] A written statement.
Pro confessio. [Lat.] As if conceded.
Procul a Jove, procul a fulmine. [Lat.] Far from Jupiter, far from his thunderbolts.
Procui, O procul est, profani! [Lat.] Far, far hence, O ye profane!
Prodent auctorem vires. [Lat.] His powers betray the author.

Pro Deo et ecclesia. [Lat.] For God and the church.
Pro et con. [Lat.] For and against.
Præfatum vulgus. [Lat.] The profane vulgar.
Pro forma. [Lat.] For the sake of form.
Pro hac vice. [Lat.] For this turn or occasion.
Proh pudor. [Lat.] O, for shame.
Projet de loi. [Fr.] A legislative bill.
Pro memoria. [Lat.] For a memorial.
Pro nunc. [Lat.] For the present.
Propone Deum ante oculos. [Lat.] Have God before your eyes.
Propria domus omnium optima. [Lat.] One’s own house is the best of all.
Proprietaire. [Fr.] A proprietor.
Pro rata. [Lat.] In proportion.
Pro rege, lege, et gregis. [Lat.] For the king, the law, and the people.
Pro re nata. [Lat.] For a special emergency; according to the circumstances.
Pro salute animæ. [Lat.] For the soul’s health.
Pro tanto. [Lat.] For so much.
Protégé. [Fr.] One protected or patronized by another.
Pro tempore. [Lat.] For the time being.
Pro virili parte. [Lat.] For a man’s part; according to one’s power.
Prudens futuro. [Lat.] Thoughtful of the future.
Publica. [Lat.] Publicly.
Pugnis et calcibus. [Lat.] With fists and heels; with all the might.
Punctum saliens. [Lat.] A salient or prominent point.
Punica fides. [Lat.] Punic faith; treachery.

Purpura indutus pauper, sui ipsius immem est. [Lat.] A beggar clothed in purple is unmindful of himself.
Purpureus late qui splendeat unus et alter assuitur pannus. [Lat.] One or two verses of purple patch-work, to make a great show, are tagged on.

Q

Quae fuerunt vitia, mores sunt. [Lat.] What were once vices are now manners or customs.
Quæ nocent docent. [Lat.] Things
which injure instruct; we learn by what we suffer.

Quære. [Lat.] Query; inquiry.

Quæritur. [Lat.] The question arises.

Quælis ab incepto. [Lat.] The same as at the beginning.

Quælis hera tales pedisseque. [Lat.] Like mistress, like maids.

Quælis rex, talis rex. [Lat.] Like king, like people.

Quælis vita, finis ita. [Lat.] As life is so is its end.

Quam diu se bene gesserit. [Lat.] During good behavior.

Quand les vices nous quittent, nous nous flattons que c’est nous que les quittions. [Fr.] When vices quit us, we flatter ourselves that we quit them.

Quand on emprunte, on ne choisit pas. [Fr.] When one borrows, one cannot choose.

Quand on voit la chose, on croit. [Fr.] What we see, we believe.

Quandoque bonus dormit* Homerus. [Itat.] Sometimes even the good Homer nods.

Quando uilum inventemus parent? [Lat.] When shall we look upon his like again?

Quanti est sapere! [Lat.] How valuable is wisdom!

Quantum. [Lat.] The quantity or amount.

Quantum est in rebus inane humanis! [Lat.] How much folly there is in the affairs of men!

Quantum libet. [Lat.] As much as you please.

Quantum meruit. [Lat.] As much as he deserved.

Quantum mutatus ab illo! [Lat.] How changed from what he once was!

Quantum sufficit. [Lat.] A sufficient quantity.

Quantum vis. [Lat.] As much as you will.

Quasi. [Lat.] As if; in a manner.

Quasi aegnum committere lupus. [Lat.] Like intrusting the lamb to the wolf.

Quæsto chose. [Fr.] A trifle.

Questo vento non cribra la biada. [It.] This wind winnows no corn.

Qui aime bien, bien chatte. [Fr.] He who loves well chastises well.

Qui cepit, facit. [Lat.] He who takes it, makes it.

Quicquid pretrectes, esto brevis. [Lat.] Whatever precepts you give, be short.

Quid de quoque vito, et cui dicis, sepe caveto. [Lat.] Be very careful what you speak of any one, and to whom.

Quid factendum? [Lat.] What is to be done?

Quid non mortaia pectora cogis, auris sacra fames? [Lat.] Accursed thirst for gold! to what dost thou not compel human hearts?

Quid nun? [Lat.] What now? a newsmonger.

Quid docet, discit. [Lat.] He who teaches, learns.

Quid donne tôt donne deux fois. [Fr.] He who gives promptly gives twice as much.

Quid pro quo. [Lat.] One thing for another;—an equivalent.

Quid rides? [Lat.] Why do you laugh?

Quid Roman faciam? mentire necio. [Lat.] What should I do in Rome? I cannot lie.


Quien mucho abraza poco aprieta. [Sp.] Who grasps much holds little.

Quien pregunta no yerra. [Sp.] Who asks err not.

Quien tien tienda, que atienda. [Sp.] If one has a shop, let him tend it.

Qui factit per alium, facit per se. [Lat.] He who does a thing by the agency of another, does it himself.

Qui falliere possit amantem? [Lat.] Who can deceive a lover?

Qui invidet minor est. [Lat.] He who envies is inferior.

Qui m'aime, aime mon chien. [Fr.] Love me, love my dog.

Qui n'a santé n'a rien. [Fr.] He who wants health wants everything.

Qui nimium probat, nihil probat. [Lat.] He who proves too much, proves nothing.

Qui non proficit, deficet. [Lat.] He who does not advance, goes backward.

Qui pense? [Fr.] Who thinks?

Qui perd pêche. [Fr.] Losers are always in the wrong.
CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS, ETC.

Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? [Lat.] Who shall guard the keepers?
Qui se fait brebis, le loup le mange. [Fr.] Whoever makes himself a sheep, is devoured by the wolf.
Quis talia fundo temperet a lachrymis. [Lat.] Who, in relating such things, can refrain from tears.
Quis tulerit Gracchos de seditione querentes? [Lat.] Who would endure the Gracchi complaining of sedition.
Qui tacet consentit. [Lat.] He who is silent consents.
Qui tam? [Lat.] Who as well?
Qui timide rogat, docet negare. [Lat.] He who asks timidly, teaches denial.
Qui translulit, sustinet. [Lat.] He who brought us over, still sustains us;—motto of Connecticut.
Qui uti scit, ei bona. [Lat.] He should have wealth who knows how to use it.
Qui valet? [Fr.] Who goes there?
Qui vive? [Fr.] Who goes there?—hence, on the qui vive, on the alert.
Quod hoc. [Lat.] To this extent.
Quo animo? [Lat.] With what mind or intention?
Quocunque modo. [Lat.] In whatever manner.
Quocunque nomine. [Lat.] Under whatever name.
Quod avertat Deus! [Lat.] Which may God avert!
Quod bene notandum. [Lat.] Which must be particularly noticed.
Quod bonum, felix, faustumque sit. [Lat.] May it be good, fortunate, and favorable.
Quod Deus bene vertat. [Lat.] May God direct it to a good end.
Quod erat demonstrandum. [Lat.] Which was to be demonstrated;—factum, done.
Quod hoc sibi vult? [Lat.] What does this mean?
Quod ignotum pro magnifico est. [Lat.] That which is unknown is thought to be great.
Quod non opus est, esse carum est. [Lat.] What is not wanted is dear at a copper.
Quod semper, quod ubique, quod ab omnibus. [Lat.] What always, what every where, what by all has been held to be true.
Quod vide. [Lat.] Which see.
Quo Fata vocant. [Lat.] Whither the Fates call.
Quo jure? [Lat.] By what right?
Quo pax et gloria ducent. [Lat.] Where peace and glory lead.
Quorum pars magna fuit. [Lat.] Of whom, or which, I was an important part.
Quos Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [Lat.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.
Quot homines, tot sententiae. [Lat.] Many men, many minds.
Quot servi, tot hostes. [Lat.] As many servants, so many enemies.
Quum sunt partium jura obscura, re potius farendum est quam auctori. [Lat.] When the rights of the parties are doubtful, favor must be shown to the defendant rather than the complainant.

R

Rabat. [Fr.] Reduction of price.
Bagione. [It.] A commercial company; a firm.
Raison d'état. [Fr.] A reason of state.
Rara avis. [Lat.] A rare bird; a prodigy.
Rara avis in terris, nigroque simillima cygno. [Lat.] A rare bird on the earth, and very like a black swan.
Rari nantes in gurgite vasto. [Lat.] Swimming, here and there, in the wide waters.
Rata. [Lat.] Rate; one's own share.
Ratione soli. [Lat.] As regards the soil.
Ravisement. [Fr.] Ravishment; transport.
Rechauffé. [Fr.] Warmed over, as food; hence, old; stale; insipid.
Recoje tu heno mientras que est soluziere. [Sp.] Make hay while the sun shines.
Recte et suaviter. [Lat.] Justly and mildly.
Rectus in curia. [Lat.] Upright in the court; with clean hands.
Réçu. [Fr.] Received; receipt.  
Reculer pour mieux sauter. [Fr.] To go back in order to get a better leap.  
Redeunt Saturnia regna. [Lat.] The Saturnian reign returns.  
Redolet lucerna. [Lat.] It smells of the lamp; it is a labored effort.  
Reductio ad absurdum. [Lat.] A reducing a position to an absurdity.  
Regnum donum. [Lat.] A royal gift;—applied in England to a yearly grant of public money, for the maintenance of the Presbyterian clergy in Ireland.  
Regnant populi. [Lat.] The people rule;—the motto of Arkansas. [More correctly, Regnat populus.]  
Re infecta. [Lat.] The business being unfinished.  
Relâche. [Fr.] Intermission; respite; relaxation.  
Relata refero. [Lat.] I repeat it as it was told.  
Relegare bona religionibus. [Lat.] To bequeath one's property for pious purposes.  
Relicta non bene parmula. [Lat.] Ingrily leaving my shield behind.  
Religentem esse oportet, religiosum nefas. [Lat.] A man should be religious, not superstitious;—a play upon the resemblance of the two words.  
Religiosa. [Fr.] A nun.  
Religieux. [Fr.] A monk; a friar.  
Religio loci. [Lat.] The religious spirit of the place.  
Rem acu tetigisti. [Lat.] You have touched the thing with a needle (that is, exactly).  
Rem tibi quam nosces aptam, dimittere nolit. [Lat.] Lose not the thing that thou knowest to be suitable for thee.  
Rem tu strenuum auge. [Lat.] Exert every endeavor to increase your property.  
Remis velisque. [Lat.] With oars and sails; using every possible endeavor; with tooth and nail.  
Remisso animo. [Lat.] With listless mind.  
Remuda de pasturage haze bizerros gordos. [Sp.] Change of pasture makes fat calves.  
Renaissance. [Fr.] Revival, as of letters or art.  
Renommée. [Fr.] Renown; fame.  
Renovate animos. [Lat.] Renew your courage.  
Renovato nomine. [Lat.] By a revived name.  
Renovet pristina bella. [Lat.] Let him-fight his battles over again.  
Rentes. [Fr.] Funds bearing interest; stocks.  
Reparabilis adosanat echo. [Lat.] Repeating echo resounds.  
Repente dives nemo factus est bonus. [Lat.] No good man ever became rich all of a sudden.  
Reperit Deus nacentem. [Lat.] God finds out the guilty man.  
Repondre en Normand. [Fr.] To give an evasive answer.  
Reprise. [Fr.] Reprisal.  
Requiem aeternam dona eis. [Lat.] Grant them eternal rest. O Lord;—the beginning of the Requiem, or chant for the dead.  
Requiescat in pace. [Lat.] May he rest in peace.—A common inscription on tomb stones. It is sometimes used ironically in reference to the departed greatness of persons dismissed from office.  
Rerum ipsarum cognitio vera, e rebus ipsis est. [Lat.] The true knowledge of things must be derived from the things themselves.  
Rerum primoritia. [Lat.] The first elements of things.  
Res amicos invenit. [Lat.] Money finds friends.  
Res angusta domi. [Lat.] Narrowed circumstances at home; limited means.  
Res est blanda canor; discant cantare quale. [Lat.] Music is an insinuating thing; let the fair learn to sing.  
Res est sacra miser. [Lat.] A suffering person is a sacred thing.  
Res gestae. [Lat.] Exploits; deeds.  
Respicite finem. [Lat.] Look to the end.  
Respublica. [Lat.] The commonwealth.  
Resurgam. [Lat.] I shall rise again.  
Résumé. [Fr.] An abstract or summary.  
Retinens vestigia famae. [Lat.] Keeping in the steps of an honorable ancestry.  
Revenons à nos moutons. [Fr.] Let us return to our sheep, or to the matter in hand.
Ridentem dicere verum, quid velit? [Lat.] What hinders one, though laughing, from speaking the truth.

Rite in stomaco. [Lat.] To laugh inwardly; to laugh in one's sleeve.

Ride, si sapis. [Lat.] Laugh, if you are wise.

Rien n'est beau que le vrai. [Fr.] Nothing is beautiful but the truth.

Risacimento. [It.] Renewal; re-establishment.

Rira bien, qui rira le dernier. [Fr.] He laughs well, who laughs last.

Rire entre cuir et chair. [Fr.] To laugh in one's sleeve.

Risum teneatis, amici? [Lat.] Friends, can you refrain from laughing?

Rixatam de lana caprina. [Lat.] He quarreled about goat's wool, about a mere trifling.

Robe de chambre. [Fr.] A dressing gown or morning gown.

Role d'équipage. [Fr.] A list of the crew.

Ruat Celum. [Fr.] Let the heavens fall.

Rudis indigestaque moles. [Lat.] A rude and undigested mass.

Ruit mole sua. [Lat.] It falls to ruin by its own weight.

Ruse contre ruse. [Fr.] Trick against trick; a counter plot.

Ruse de guerre. [Fr.] A stratagem of war.

Rus in urbe. [Lat.] The country in the city.

Rusticus expectat dum defuat amnis. [Lat.] The rustic waits until the river all runs by.

S

Sæpe est sub palio sordido sapientia. [Lat.] Wisdom is often found under a mean cloak.

Sæpe etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus. [Lat.] Even a costermonger very often speaks to the purpose.

Sæpe styllum vertas. [Lat.] Often invert the style, or writing instrument; make frequent corrections.

Sæpe sub attrita latitat sapientia veste. [Lat.] Often does wisdom lie concealed beneath a threadbare garment.

Sæpe summa ingentia in occulto latent. [Lat.] The greatest talents often lie concealed.

Sæpe tacens vocem verbaque vultus habet. [Lat.] The silent features have often both words and expression of their own.

Sæpe via obliqua præstat quam tendere recta. [Lat.] The circuitous road is often better than the direct one.

Saggio fanciollo e che conosce il suo vero padre. [It.] He is a wise child who knows his own father.

Sal Atticum. [Lat.] Attic salt; that is, wit.

Salle. [Fr.] Hall.

Salus populi suprema est lex. [Lat.] The welfare of the people is the supreme law;—the motto of Missouri.

Salvo jure. [Lat.] Saving the right. A grant is made salvo jure regis, "saving the right of the king," his rights and prerogatives being preserved from encroachment.

Salvo pudore. [Lat.] Without a violation of modesty.

Salvo sensu. [Lat.] The sense being preserved; without violence to the sense.

Salrum fao regem. [Lat.] God save the king!

Salvam fao reginam. [Lat.] God save the queen!

S'amuser à la moutarde. [Fr.] To stand on trifles.

Sanctio justa, jubens honesta, et prohibens contraria. [Lat.] A just ordinance, commanding what is honest, and forbidding the contrary.

Sanctissima divittiarum majestas. [Lat.] The most holy majesty of wealth.—Used ironically.

Sanatum sanctorum. [Lat.] The Holy of Holies.

Sang froide. [Fr.] Cold blood; indifference; apathy.

Sans cérémonie. [Fr.] Without ceremony.

Sans changer. [Fr.] Without changing.

Sans compliments. [Fr.] Without compliments.

Sans Dieu rien. [Fr.] Nothing without God.

Sans doute. [Fr.] Without doubt.
Sans façon. [Fr.] Without form or trouble.
Sans pareil. [Fr.] Without equal.
Sans pete. [Fr.] Without difficulty.
Sans peur et sans reproche. [Fr.] Without fear and without reproach.
Sans rime et sans raison. [Fr.] Without rhyme or reason.
Sans tache. [Fr.] Without spot; stainless.
Saper aude. [Lat.] Dare to be wise.
Sapientes principes sapientum congressu. [Lat.] Princes become wise from their intercourse with wise men.
Sartor resartus. [Lat.] The cobbler mended.
Sat cito, si sat bene. [Lat.] It must be done soon, if done well.
Satis doluta, si bene morata. [Lat.] Well enough dowered, if well principled.
Satis eloquentiae, sapientiae parvum. [Lat.] Plenty of eloquence, but little wisdom.
Satis, superque. [Lat.] Enough, and more than enough.
Satis verborum. [Lat.] Enough of words; you need say no more.
Sat pulchra, si sat bona. [Lat.] Handsome enough, if good enough.
Savoir qui veut. [Fr.] Save himself who can.
Savoir-faire. [Fr.] Ability; contrivance or skill.
Savoir-vivre. [Fr.] Good breeding; refined manners.
Savon. [Fr.] Soap.
Scandalum magnatum. [Lat.] Defamatory speech or writing to the injury of persons of dignity.
Scire factum. [Lat.] Cause it to be known.
Scribendi recte sapere est et principium et fons. [Lat.] The first principle and source of all good writing is to think justly.
Scribimus inoecti docitque poemata passim. [Lat.] Learned and unlearned, we are all scribbling verses.
Secundum artem. [Lat.] According to rule; scientifically.
Secundum naturam. [Lat.] According to the course of nature.
Secundum ordinem. [Lat.] In order.
Se defendendo. [Lat.] In self-defense.
Sed haeo hactenus. [Lat.] So much for this.
Sed post est Occasio calva. [Lat.] But Opportunity is bald behind:— seize Time by the forelock.
Selon les règles. [Fr.] According to rule.
Semel abbas, semper abbas. [Lat.] Once an abbot, perpetually an abbot.
Semel et simul. [Lat.] Once and together.
Semel insanitus omnes. [Lat.] We have all, at some time, been mad.
Semel pro semper. [Lat.] Once for all.
Semper avarus eget. [Lat.] The avaricious man is always in want.
Semper fortis. [Lat.] Always fortunate.
Semper fidelis. [Lat.] Always faithful.
Semper idem. [Lat.] Always the same.
Semper paratus. [Lat.] Always ready.
Semper timidum scelus. [Lat.] Guilt is always timid.
Semper vivit in armis. [Lat.] He ever lives in arms.
Semper il mai non vien per nuocere. [It.] Misfortune does not always come to injure.
Senatus consultum. [Lat.] A decree of the Senate.
Senex, bis puer. [Lat.] An old man is twice a boy.
Se non e vero, e ben trovato. [It.] If not true, 'tis well feigned.
Sensu bono. [Lat.] In a good sense.
Sensu malo. [Lat.] In a bad sense.
Separatio a mensa et thoro. [Lat.] (Law.) Separation from bed and board.
Sequiturque patrem haud passibus aequitis. [Lat.] He follows his father, but not with equal steps.
Sero, sed serio. [Lat.] Late, but seriously.
Sero vententibus oessa. [Lat.] The bones for those who come late.
Serus in caelum redeas. [Lat.] Late may you return to heaven, may you live long.
Servabo fidem. [Lat.] I will keep faith.
Servare modum. [Lat.] To keep within bounds.
Servus servorum. [Lat.] A servant of the servants of God.

Sesequipedalia verba. [Lat.] Words a foot and a half long.

Sic eunt fata hominum. [Lat.] Thus go the fates of men.

Sic itur ad astra. [Lat.] Such is the way to immortality.

Sic passim. [Lat.] So everywhere.

Sic semper tyrannis. [Lat.] Ever so to tyrants—the motto of Virginia.

Sic transit gloria mundi. [Lat.] So passes away earthly glory.

Sicut ante. [Lat.] As before.

Sicut patribus, sit Deus nobis. [Lat.] Let God be with us, as he was with our fathers.

Sic volo, sic jubeo; stat pro ratione voluntas. [Lat.] Thus I will, thus I order; let my will stand for a reason.

Sic vos non vobis. [Lat.] Thus you toil, but not for yourselves.

Sic dixe placet. [Lat.] If it pleases the gods.

Si je puis. [Fr.] If I can.

Silet, et philosophus est. [Lat.] Keep silence, and be a philosopher.

Silentium aitum. [Lat.] Deep silence.

Silent leges inter arma. [Lat.] The laws are silent amidst arms.

Similia similibus curantur. [Lat.] Like things are cured by like.

Similis simil gaudet. [Lat.] Like is pleased with like.

Si memento requiris, circumspice. [Lat.] If you seek his monument, look around you.

Simplicius munitissimus. [Lat.] Of simple elegance.

Sine cura. [Lat.] Without care;—invidia, envy:—odio, hatred.

Sine die. [Lat.] Without a day appointed.

Sine dubio. [Lat.] Without doubt.

Sine invidia. [Lat.] Without envy.

Sine ira et studio. [Lat.] Without anger or partiality.

Sine mora. [Lat.] Without delay.

Sine odio. [Lat.] Without hatred.

Sine prejudicio. [Lat.] Without prejudice.

Sine qua non. [Lat.] An indispensable condition.

Sanguis de nobis anni praedantur cunctes.

[Lat.] Each passing year robs us of something.

Sic parva licet componere magnis. [Lat.] If small things may be compared with great.

Sic quaeris peninsulae amenam, circumspice. [Lat.] If thou seest a beautiful peninsula, behold it here;—the motto of Michigan.

Sic quereres verum quod vale un ducado, buscadlo prestado. [Sp.] Would you like to know how much a ducat is worth, try to borrow one.

Sic sit prudentia. [Lat.] If there be but prudence.

Siste, viator. [Lat.] Stop, traveller.

Sit tibi terra levis. [Lat.] Light lie the earth on thee, or on thy remains.

Sit ut est aut non sit. [Lat.] Let it be as it is, or not at all.

Sitt venia verbo. [Lat.] Excuse the expression.

Si vis me ferre, dolendum est primum ipsi tibi. [Lat.] If you wish me to weep, you must yourself first shed tears.

Si vis pacem, para bellum. [Lat.] If you wish for peace, prepare for war.

Soccorso non vienes mai tardi. [It.] Help never comes too late.

Sola nobilitas virtus. [Lat.] Virtue is the only true nobility.

Soli Deo gloria. [Lat.] To God alone be glory.

Solitudinem faciunt, pacem appellant. [Lat.] They make a desert of a country, and call it peace.

Solventur tabulae. [Lat.] The bills are dismissed; the defendant is acquitted. Used in legal language.

Sorges sont mensonges. [Fr.] Dreams are lies.

S'orienter. [Fr.] To find one’s bearings.

Sors tuae mortalis, non est mortale quod optas. [Lat.] Thy lot is mortal; that which thou desirest belongs not to mortals.

Sottise. [Fr.] Foolishness; folly; nonsense.

Soubrette. [Fr.] An intriguing woman.

Souffler le chaud et le froid. [Fr.] To blow hot and cold.

Soupçon. [Fr.] Suspicion.
Saper. [Fr.] Supper.

Sous tous les rapports. [Fr.] In all respects.

Soyez ferme. [Fr.] Be firm.

Spargere voces in vulgum ambiguis. [Lat.] To spread ambiguous reports among the common people.

Spectas et tu spectabere. [Lat.] You see, and you shall be seen.

Spectemur agenda. [Lat.] Let us be tried by our actions.

Spem pretio non emo. [Lat.] I do not buy hope at a fixed price.

Sperate, miseri; cavete, felices. [Lat.] Let the wretched hope, and the prosperous be on their guard.

Spero meliora. [Lat.] I hope for better things.

Spes mea Christus. [Lat.] Christ is my hope.

Spes sibi quisque. [Lat.] Let every one hope in himself.

Spes tutissima caris. [Lat.] The safest hope is in heaven.

Spirituel. [Fr.] Intellectual; peculiarly refined; intelligent; witty.

Splendide mendax. [Lat.] Nobly false; untrue for a noble object.

Spolia optima. [Lat.] The richest booty.

Sponte sua. [Lat.] Of one's own accord.

Sponte sua, sine lega, fidem rectumque celebant. [Lat.] Of their own accord, without law, they cherished fidelity and rectitude.

Spretae injuria forma. [Lat.] The insult to her despised beauty.

Stans pede in uno. [Lat.] Standing on one foot.

Stat magni nominis umbra. [Lat.] He stands the shadow of a mighty name.

Stat pro ratione voluntas. [Lat.] My will stands in the place of a reason.

Statu quo ante bellum. [Lat.] The state in which things were before the war.

Status quo. [Lat.] The state in which.

Stava bene, ma, per star meglio, sto qui. [It.] I was well, but wishing to be better, I am here; let well enough alone. An epigraph.

Stemmata quid factunt? [Lat.] Of what value are pedigrees?

Sternitur alieno vulnere. [Lat.] He is slain by a blow aimed at another.

Stet. [Lat.] Let it stand.

Stratum super stratum. [Lat.] One layer upon another.

Studio fallente laborem. [Lat.] With a zeal which beguiles labor.

Studium immans loquenti. [Lat.] The insatiable desire of talking.

Stylo inverso. [Lat.] With an upturned stylus.

Su a cuique voluptas. [Lat.] Every man has his own pleasures.

Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re. [Lat.] Gentle in manners, but forcible in deed.

Sub colore juris. [Lat.] Under color of law.

Sub conditione. [Lat.] Under the condition.

Sub hoc signo vinces. [Lat.] Under this standard you shall conquer.

Sub judice. [Lat.] Under consideration.

Sub judice est. [Lat.] The cause is yet before the judge.

Sublata causa, tollitur effectus. [Lat.] The cause being removed, the effect ceases.

Sub pena. [Lat.] Under a penalty.

Sub pretexla juris. [Lat.] Under the pretext of justice.

Sub quocunque titulo. [Lat.] Under whatever title.

Sub rosa. [Lat.] Under the rose; privately.

Sub silento. [Lat.] In silence.

Sub specie. [Lat.] Under the appearance of.

Sub voce. [Lat.] Under the voice.

Succedaneum. [Lat.] A substitute.

Sufre por saber, y trabaja por tener. [Sp.] Suffer in order to know, and labor in order to have.

Suggestio falsi. [Lat.] Suggestion of falsehood.

Sui generis. [Lat.] Of its own peculiar kind.

Sui juris. [Lat.] In one's own right.

Summa summarum. [Lat.] Sum total.

Summum bonum. [Lat.] The chief good.

Summum fuso, summa injuria. [Lat.] The rigor of the law may be the greatest oppression.

Suntipbus publicis. [Lat.] At the public expense.
**Sum quod erts; fuit quod es.** [Lat.] I
I am what you will be; I was what you are.

**Sunt lachrymae rerum.** [Lat.] There are tears for misery.

**Suo Marte.** [Lat.] By his own might.
Suo sivis gladio hunc fuguilo. [Lat.] I cut his throat with his own sword.

**Superbi homines in convivis stulti sunt.** [Lat.] Proud men in their cups become fools.

**Supersedeas.** [Lat.] You may supersede; you may set aside or annul. The title of a writ to stay proceedings in any case.

**Superstitio, in qua inest insanus dei; religio quae Dei cultus pio conitetur.** [Lat.] Superstition is a senseless fear of God; religion, the pious worship of God.

**Super visum corporis.** [Lat.] Upon a view of the body.

**Suppressio pedis.** [Lat.] A stamping with the feet.

**Suppressio verti.** [Lat.] The suppression of the truth.

**Suppressio verti, suo esto falso.** [Lat.] A suppression of the truth is the suggestion of a falsehood.

**Surit amuri aliquid.** [Lat.] Something bitter rises.

**Suum cuique.** [Lat.] Let every one have his own.

**Suns cuique mos.** [Lat.] Every one has his own peculiar habit.

**Sylosantis chlamys.** [Lat.] The scarf of Syloson. Syloson gave to king Darilus a rich scarf or mantle, and in return received the sovereignty of Samos. Hence, this term was applied to the sights of those who “Throw a sprat to catch a herring.”

---

**Tableau vivant.** [Fr.] The representation of some scene by means of persons grouped in appropriate postures, and remaining silent and motionless.

**Tabula rasa.** [Lat.] A smooth or blank tablet.

**Tache sans tache** [Fr.] A Work without a stain.

---

**Tedium vitae.** [Lat.] Weariness of life.

**Taille.** [Fr.] Form; stature; shape.

**Tam Marte quam Minerva.** [Lat.] As much by Mars as Minerva; as fit for war as business; having equally courage and genius.

**Tandem fit surculus arbor.** [Lat.] The shoot at length becomes a tree.

**Tangere vulner.** [Lat.] To touch a sore place.

**Tantene animis caelestibus isnce?** [Lat.] Can such wrath dwell in heavenly minds?

**Tant mieux** [Fr.] So much the better; pis, the worse.

**Tanto buon, che va niente** [It.] So good, that he is good for nothing.

**Tantum vidit Virgilius.** [Lat.] He merely saw Virgil, or the great man.

**Tel est notre plaisir** [Fr.] Such is our pleasure.

**Tel maître, tel valet.** [Fr.] Like master, like man

**Telum imbelle, sine tactu.** [Lat.] A feeble weapon, thrown without effect.

**Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamus in illis.** Times change, and we change with them.

**Tempori parendum.** [Lat.] We must yield to the times.

**Tempus edax rerum.** [Lat.] Time the devourer of all things.

**Tempus fugit** [Lat.] Time flies.

**Tempus ludendi.** [Lat.] The time for play.

**Tempus omnia revelat.** [Lat.] Time discloses all things.

**Tenax proposti.** [Lat.] Tenacious of his purpose.

**Tentanda via est.** [Lat.] A way must be tried.

**Teres atque rotundus.** [Lat.] Smooth and round in himself; polished and complete.

**Terminus ad quem.** [Lat.] The time to which.

**Terminus a quo.** [Lat.] The time from which.

**Terra cotia.** [It.] Baked earth.

**Terra flius.** [Lat.] A son of the earth; that is, a human being.

**Terra firma.** [Lat.] Solid earth; a safe footing.
Terra incognita. [Lat.] An unknown land.

Tertium quid. [Lat.] A third something.

Tertius e caro cecidit Cato [Lat.] A third Cato has dropped from the clouds.

Tibi seris, tibi metis [Lat.] You sow for yourself, you reap for yourself.

Ticius a la vérité. [Fr.] maintain the truth.

Tienes tu foi. [Fr.] Keep thy faith.

Timeo Danaos et dona ferentes. [Lat.] I fear the Greeks, even when bringing gifts.

Tintamarre, [Fr.] A confused noise; racket; din.

Timid est optare necem. [Lat.] It is the act of a coward to wish for death; cowards haste to die, the brave live.

Timid mater non 1. [Lat.] The mother of the coward does not weep:—be cause he will take care to keep out of danger.

Tintid nunquam statuerunt trophaeum. [Lat.] The timid never erected a trophy.

Timidus Plutus. [Lat.] Plutus is full of fears; riches are cause of anxiety.

Timidus se vobis cautum, parcum sordidus. [Lat.] The coward calls himself cautious, the miser thrifty.

Timor unus erat; facies non una timoris. [Lat.] Their fear was the same; but not so the symptoms of their fear.

Tirer à boulet rouge. [Fr.] To shoot with a red bullet.

Toga virilis. [Lat.] The gown of manhood.

Το καλον, το καλον. [Gr.] The beautiful; the chief good.

το πρεπον To prepon. [Gr.] The becoming; the proper.

Tomava la por rosa, mas devenia cardo. [Sp.] I took her for a rose, but she proved a thorn.

Tombé des nubes [Fr.] Fallen from the clouds.

Tot homines, quod sententiae, [Lat.] So many men, so many minds.

Tutidem verbis. [Lat.] In so many words.

Tories quote. [Lat.] As often as.

Totis viribus. [Lat.] With all his might.

Totus caelo. [Lat.] By the whole heavens.

Totus, [Lat.] The whole.

Totus mundus agit histrionem. [Lat.] Everybody is an actor;—all the world's a stage.

Tout est teres, a que, rotundus. [Lat.] Every way round and smooth.

Toujours prêt. [Fr.] Always ready.

Tour de force. [Fr.] A feat of strength or skill.

Tour d'expression. [Fr.] An idiom or peculiar force of expression.

Tourner casaque. [Fr.] To turn one's coat; to change sides.

Tous frais faits. [Fr.] All expenses paid.

Tout-a-fait, [Fr.] Entirely; wholly.

Tout-à-l'heure. [Fr.] Instantly.

Tout au contraire. [Fr.] Just the contrary.

Tout à vous. [Fr.] Wholly yours.

Tout bien ou rien. [Fr.] The whole or nothing.

Tout comme chez nous. [Fr.] Just as it is with us at home.

Tout court, [Fr.] Very short.

Tout de même. [Fr.] Precisely the same.

Tout de suite. [Fr.] Immediately.

Tout ensemble. [Fr.] The whole taken together.

Tout est pris. [Fr.] All is taken; every avenue preoccupied.

Tout frais fuit. [Fr.] All expense destroyed.

Tout le monde est sage apres coup. [Fr.] Everyone is wise after the event.

Tout lui rit. [Fr.] All goes well with him.

Tracasserie. [Fr.] Chicanery; trickery.

Tractant fabrilia fabri. [Lat.] Mechanics use mechanics' tools.

Trahit sua quemque voluptas. [Lat.] Every one is attracted by his peculiar pleasure.

Transit in exemplum. [Lat.] May it become an example.

Très chrétienement. [Fr.] Very piously.

Tria juncta in uno. [Lat.] Three joined in one.
Tripotage. [Fr.] Medley; miscellaneous.

Tristeuse. [Fr.] Sadness; sorrow.

Troya fuit. [Lat.] Troy was; that is, Troy is no more.

Troppo disputare la verità fa errare. [It.] Too much dispute puts truth to flight.

Tros, Tyriusve, mihi nullo discrimine agetur. [Lat.] No distinction shall be made by me between the Trojan and the Tyrian.

Trottoir. [Fr.] Sidewalk.

Truditur dies diec. [Lat.] One day is pressed onward by another.

Tu ne cede malis. [Lat.] Do not yield to evils.

Tu quoque, Brute! [Lat.] And thou too, Brutus!

Tutor et utor. [Lat.] Protector and avenger.

Tuum est. [Lat.] It is thine own.

U

Uberrima fides. [Lat.] A superabundant faith.

Ubi bene, ubi patria. [Lat.] Where it is well with me, there is my country.

Ubi ius incertum, ibi ius nullum. [Lat. (Law.) Where the law is uncertain, there is no law.

Ubi lapsus? [Lat.] Where have I fallen?

Ubi libertas, ibi patria. [Lat.] Where liberty is, there is my country.

Ubi mel, ibi apes. [Lat.] Where the honey is, there are the bees.

Ubique. [Lat.] Every where.

Ubique patriam reminisci. [Lat.] To remember our country every where.

Ubi supra. [Lat.] Where above mentioned.

Ultima ratio regum. [Lat.] The last argument of kings; military weapons; war.

Ultima Thule. [Lat.] The utmost boundary or limit.

Ultimatum. [Lat.] The last or only condition.

Ultimus regum. [Lat.] The last of kings.

Ultra Ianium. [Lat.] Beyond what is allowable.

Una scopa nuova spazza bene. [It.] A new broom sweeps clean.

Una voce. [Lat.] With one voice; unanimously.

Una volta furfante, e sempre furfante. [It.] Once a knave, always a knave.

Un biensfaut n'est jamais perdu. [Fr.] A kindness is never lost.

Un cabello haze sombra. [Sp.] The least hair makes a shadow.

Un Dieu, un roi. [Fr.] One God, one king.

Une affaire Flambée. [Fr.] A gone case.

Une fois n'est pas coutume. [Fr.] One act does not make a habit.

Unguibus et rostro. [Lat.] With talons and beak; tooth and nail.

Unguis in ulcere. [Lat.] A claw, or nail, in the sore.

Un homme cossu. [Fr.] A rich, substantial man.

Uni aquus virtut, atque ejus amicis. [Lat.] Virtue is the only thing necessary.

Un je serai. [Fr.] One I will serve.

Uno avulso, non deficit alter. [Lat.] When one is snatched away, another will not be wanting.

Un sot à triple étage. [Fr.] An egregious blockhead.

Un "tiens" vaut mieux que deux "tu pauras." [Fr.] One "hold fast" is better than two "thou-shalt-have-it's;"—a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

Usque ad aras. [Lat.] To the very altars.

Usus loquendi. [Lat.] Usage in speaking.

Ut ameris, amabilis esto. [Lat.] That you may be loved, be amiable.

Ut apes geometrium. [Lat.] As bees practice geometry.

Utatur motu animi, qui uti ratione non potest. [Lat.] Let him be guided by impulse who cannot be guided by reason.

Utcunque in alto ventus est, ex in velum vertitur. [Lat.] Whichever way the wind is at sea, in that direction the sail is shifted.

Utendum est extate; cito pede labitur
etatis. [Lat.] We must make use of
time; time flies with rapid foot.
Clerque bonus belii pactique minister.
[Lat.] Skilled equally in the admin-
istration of peace or of war.
Utilis dulcit. [Lat.] The useful with
the agreeable.
Utilitas fuvandit. [Lat.] The advan-
tage of assisting others.
Utilitas lateat: quod non profitebatur
fiet. [Lat.] Let your object lie con-
cealed; that will come to pass which
you shall not avow.
Ut infra. [Lat.] As below.
Ut possidetis. [Lat.] As you now
possess.—Its opposite is the Status
quo.
Ut pignus amicitiae. [Lat.] As a
pledge of friendship.
Ut prosim. [Lat.] That I may do
good.
Ut quocunque paratus. [Lat.] Pre-
pared for every event.
Utrum horum mavis accepse. [Lat.]
Take which you will of the two.
Utrumque vitum est, et omnibus credere
et nullum. [Lat.] It is equally a fault
to confide in all, and in none.
Ut supra. [Lat.] As above stated.
Vaque conspecta livorem ducit ab ursa.
[Lat.] And grape contracts paleness
from the grape which it has faced.
Uxorem fato credit obesse suo. [Lat.]
He may think that his wife is an ob-
stacle to his success.
Uxorem malam obolo non emerem.
[Lat.] I would not give a doilt for a
bad wife.

V

Vaque adilpa magnam est solatium.
[Lat.] It is a great solace to be free
from fault.
Vacuum cantat coram latrone viator.
[Lat.] The penniless traveller sings
in the presence of robbers.
Vade in pace. [Lat.] Go in peace.
Vade mecum. [Lat.] Go with me.
Vae miserо mihi! quanta de spe decedit!
[Lat.] Woe unto wretched me! from
what hopes have I fallen!
Vae victis! [Lat.] Woe to the con-
quered!

Valeant mendacia vatam. [Lat.]
Farewell to the fictions of the poet.
Valeat quantum valere potest. [Lat.]
Let it have weight, so far as it may.
Valere malo quam dives esse. [Lat.]
I would rather be in good health than
rich.
Valete anchora virtus. [Lat.] Virtue
is a sheet-anchor.
Valet de chambre. [Fr.] An attend-
ant; a footman.
Valete ac plaudite. [Lat.] Farewell
and applaud.
Vale, vale. [Lat.] Farewell! fare-
well!
Valdudis est naturae testimonium quam
doctrina argumentum. [Lat.] The
testimony of nature is of greater
weight than the arguments of learn-
ing.
Valor ecclesiasihous. [Lat.] The eccle-
siastical value.
Vana quoque ad veros accessit fama
timores. [Lat.] Idle rumors, too,
were added to well-founded fears.
Vare, reade legiones! [Lat.] Varus,
give me back my legions!
Variae lectiones. [Lat.] Various read-
ings.
Varius ornata. [Lat.] The notes of
various authors.
Varium et mutabile semper Sermes.
[Lat.] An ever-changeful and capri-
cious thing is woman.
Vaurio. [Fr.] A worthless fellow.
Veiae in altum. [Lat.] We are
launching into the deep.
Vel cceo apparent. [Lat.] It would be
evident to a blind man even.
Vel capitillus habet umbra suam.
[Lat.] Even a hair has its shadow.
Velim mehercule cum istis errare, quam
cum alis recte sentire. [Lat.] By
Hercules, I would rather be in the
wrong with these men than think
aright with the others.
Velim ut velles. [Lat.] I would wish
as you would wish.
Velis et remis. [Lat.] With sails and
oars; with all possible expedition.
Velle licet, potissim non licet. [Lat.] You
may wish, but you may not enjoy;
you may "look and long."
Velle suum cuiquam, nec solo vivitur.
uno. [Lat.] Every man has his own fancy, and the tastes of all are not alike.

Velocem tardus assequitur. [Lat.] The slow overtakes the swift. In allusion to the Fable of the Hare and the Tortoise.

Vel prece, vel pretto. [Lat.] For either love or money.

Veluti in speculum. [Lat.] As in a mirror.

Venalis populus, venalis curia patrum. [Lat.] The people are venal, the senate too is venal.

Vendidit his auro patriam. [Lat.] He sold his country for gold.

Venenum in auro biditur. [Lat.] Poison is drunk from golden vessels.

Venerari parentes liberos decet. [Lat.] It is the duty of children to reverence their parents.

Venerit insitio; fac ramum ramus adoptet. [Lat.] The time for grafting is now come; make branch adopt branch.

Venia necessitati datur. [Lat.] Pardon is granted to necessity; necessity has no laws.

Veni, Creator Spiritus. [Lat.] Come, Holy Ghost, Creator, come.

Venire facias. [Lat.] You are to cause to come together. A judicial writ, whereby the sheriff is commanded to cause a jury to appear, in order to try a cause.

Veni, Sancte Spiritus. [Lat.] Come, Holy Ghost.

Venite, exultemus Domino. [Lat.] Oh come, let us sing unto the Lord. The beginning of the 95th Psalm.

Veniant a dote sagittæ. [Lat.] The darts come from her dowry.

Veni, vidi, vici. [Lat.] I came, I saw, I conquered.

Venter famelicus auriculis caret. [Lat.] A hungry belly has no ears.

Venter non habet aures. [Lat.] The belly has no ears.

Venitis secundis. [Lat.] With a fair wind; with prosperous gales. Motto of Lord Hood.

Venitis verba fundis. [Lat.] You pour forth words to the winds. You talk to no purpose.

Venitum ad supremum est. [Lat.] Matters have come to the last extremity.

Venue. [Fr.] Arrival; coming; ad. vent.

Vera incessu patuit dea. [Lat.] The true goddess was recognized by her walk.

Vera pro grattis. [Lat.] Truth before favor.

Vera prosperita e non aver necessita. [It.] 'Tis true prosperity to have no want.

Verba animi proferre et vitam impendere vero. [Lat.] To give utterance to the sentiments of the heart, and to stake one’s life for the truth.

Verba dat omnis amans. [Lat.] Every lover gives fair words.

Verba de praesenti. [Lat.] Promise made on the instant as a pledge for the future.

Verba fides sequitur. [Lat.] Fulfilment attends his words; no sooner said than done.

Verba sunt mortuo. [Lat.] You are talking to a dead man; you are talking to one who will not heed you.

Verba ligant homines, taurorum cornua funes. [Lat.] Words bind men, ropes the horns of bulls.

Verbatim et literatim. [Lat.] Word for word, letter for letter.

Veritas odium parit. [Lat.] Truth often causes hatred.

Veritas prevalebit. [Lat.] Truth will prevail.

Veritas vincit. [Lat.] Truth conquers.

Veritatis simplex oratio est. [Lat.] The language of truth is simple.

Vérité sans peur. [Fr.] Truth without fear.

Vermoulu. [Fr.] Worm-eaten.

Ver non semper viret. [Lat.] Spring does not always flourish.

Veros amicos reparare difficile est. [Lat.] It is a difficult thing to replace true friends.

Versus. [Lat.] Against; toward.

Vestigia. [Lat.] Tracks; vestiges.

Vestigia nulla retrorsum. [Lat.] No footsteps backward.

Vestis virum facit. [Lat.] The garment makes the man. It is so in the opinion of the vulgar.

Vetera extollimus recentium incursios. [Lat.] We exalt things that are ancient, heedless of those of later date.
VETERA QUAE NUNO SUNT FURUNT OILM NOVA. [Lat.] Things which are now old, were once new.

VENIAE QUESTIO. [Lat.] A disputed question.

VIA. [Lat.] By the way of.

VIA MEDIA. [Lat.] A middle course.

VIA MILITARIS. [Lat.] A military road.

VIA TRITA, VIA TUTA. [Lat.] The beaten path is the safe path.

VICE. [Lat.] In the place of.

VICE VERSA. [Lat.] The terms being exchanged.

VIDE ET ORATE. [Lat.] See and believe.

VIDEO MELIORA PROBOQUE, DETIORA SEQUOR. [Lat.] I see and approve of the better things, I follow the worse.

VIDETUR. [Lat.] It appears.

VIDE UT SUPRA. [Lat.] See what is stated above.

VITI ET ERUBUIT LYMpha PUDICA DEUM. [Lat.] The modest water saw its God and blushed.

VI ET ARMIS. [Lat.] By force and arms; by main force.

VIF. [Fr.] Vivid; intense; lively.

VIGILANTES ET ORATE. [Lat.] Watch and pray.

VIGUEUR DE DESSUS. [Fr.] Strength from on high.

VIN. [Fr.] Wine.

VINCIT AMOR PATRIZI. [Lat.] Love of country prevails.

VINCIT OMNIA VERITAS. [Lat.] Truth conquers all things.

VINCIT QUI PATITUR. [Lat.] He conquers who endures or bears.

VINCIT QUI SE VINCIT. [Lat.] He is indeed a conqueror who conquers himself.

VINCOLO DA LINGUA, VEL TIBI VINCIA DABIT. [Lat.] Put a curb on your tongue, or it will put a curb on you.

VINCOLO MARIAM. MARRI. [Lat.] The bond of marriage.

VINCITUS INJURIAE. [Lat.] An avenger of injury.

VIR BONUS DICENDI PERITUS. [Lat.] A good man skilled in the art of speaking. The ancient definition of an orator.

VIRACQUITUR UNDO. [Lat.] She acquires strength in her progress.

VIR SAPIIT QUI PRAECA LOQUITUR. [Lat.] He is wise who talks but little.

VIRTUS IN ACTIONE CONSISTIT. [Lat.] Virtue consists in action.

VIRTUS IN ARDUIS. [Lat.] Courage or virtue in difficulties or trials.

VIRTUS INCENIT Vires. [Lat.] Virtue kindles the strength.

VIRTUS LAUDATOR, ET ALGET. [Lat.] Virtue is praised, and starves.

VIRTUS MILITIA SONTA. [Lat.] Virtue is a thousand shields.

VIRTUS PROBEA FOREBIT. [Lat.] Approved virtue will flourish.

VIRTUS SEMPER VIRIDIS. [Lat.] Virtue ever green and flourishing.

VIRTUS SOIa NOBILITAT. [Lat.] Virtue alone enobles.

VIRTUS VINCIT INVIDIAM. [Lat.] Worth overcomes ill will.

VIRTUTE ET FIDE. [Lat.] By, or with, virtue and faith.

VIRTUTE ET LABORE. [Lat.] By virtue and labor.

VIRTUTE, NON ASTUTIA. [Lat.] By virtue, not by craftiness.

VIRTUTE, NON VERBVS. [Lat.] By virtue, not by words.

VIRTUTE, NON VIRIS. [Lat.] From virtue, not from men.

VIRTUTE OFFICIT. [Lat.] By virtue of office.

VIRTUTE QUICES. [Lat.] Reet or content in virtue.

VIRTUTE SECURUS. [Lat.] Secure through virtue.

VIRTUTI NILH OBSTAT ET ARMIS. [Lat.] Nothing can restrain valor or arms.

VIRTUTI NON ARMIS FDO. [Lat.] I trust to virtue, not to arms.

VIRTUTIS AMORE. [Lat.] From love of virtue.

VIRTUTIS FORTUNA OOMES. [Lat.] Good fortune is the companion of virtue or courage.

VIRUM BONUM NEO PRETIO, NEO GRATIA, NEO PERICULO A VIA RECTA DEDIT OPORTE. [Lat.] A good man ought not to be drawn from the path of rectitude by wealth, by favor, or by danger.

VIRUM IMPROBUM VEL MUS MORDEAT. [Lat.] A mouse may even bite the wicked man.
Vis a tergo. [Lat.] A propelling force from behind.
Vis à vis. [Fr.] Opposite; facing.
Vis comica. [Lat.] Comic talent.
Vis conservatrix naturae. [Lat.] The preservative tendency or power of nature.
Vis inertiae. [Lat.] The power of inertia; resistance.
Vis medicatrix naturae. [Lat.] The healing tendency of nature.
Vis preservatrix. [Lat.] A preserving power.
Vis unita fortior. [Lat.] Strength united is stronger.
Vis vitæ. [Lat.] The vigor of life.
Vita brevis, ars longa. [Lat.] Life is short, and art is long.
Vitæ via virtus. [Lat.] Virtue the way of life.
Vita sine literis mors est. [Lat.] Life without literature is death.
Vitam impendere vero. [Lat.] To stake one's life for the truth.
Vitii nemo sine nascitur; optimus ille qui minimis urgetur. [Lat.] No man is born without faults; he is the best who is burthened with fewest.
Vitii sui pervidendis cecus est homo, in alienis perspicax. [Lat.] Man is blind to his own faults, but quick at perceiving those of others.
Vitium captum ni moveantur aquæ. [Lat.] Water becomes putrid if kept stagnant.
Vitium exemplo principis inescolit. [Lat.] Vice, through the example of the prince becomes fashionable.
Vitium fuit, nunc mos est, assentatio. [Lat.] Flattery, which was formerly a vice, is now a fashion.
Vivat rex. [Lat.] Long live the king.
Viva voce. [Lat.] By the living voice; by oral testimony.
Vivat respublica. [Lat.] Live the republic.
Vive la république. [Fr.] Long live the republic.
Vive la bagatelle. [Fr.] Success to trifling.
Vive l'empereur. [Fr.] Long live the emperor.
Vive le roi. [Fr.] Long live the king.
Vive memori lethi. [Lat.] Live mindful of death.
Vivere ut vincere. [Lat.] To conquer is to live enough.
Vivere si recte nescis, decede peritis. [Lat.] If you know not how to live aright, make way for those who do.
Vive sine invidia. [Lat.] Live without envy.
Vive, vale. [Lat.] Farewell and be happy.
Vivida vis animi. [Lat.] The lively vigor of genius.
Vivida vis animi. [Lat.] The strong force of the mind.
Vivimus aliena fiducia. [Lat.] We live by trusting one another.
Vivimus in postertil. [Lat.] We live in our posterity.
Vivit adhuc, vitamque tibi debere fateretur. [Lat.] He lives still, and acknowledges that he owes his life to you.
Vivit post funera virtus. [Lat.] Virtue survives the grave.
Vivite felices. [Lat.] Live happily.
Vivite fortes. [Lat.] Live as brave men.
Vivite exiguo melius. [Lat.] Men live best upon a little.
Vix mihi creditis, sed credite. [Lat.] You will hardly believe me, yet may believe me.
Voilà. [Fr.] Behold; there is, or there are.
Voilà tout. [Fr.] That's all.
Voilà une autre chose. [Fr.] That's quite a different matter.
Voit le dessous des cartes. [Fr.] To see the under side of the cards; to be in the secret.
Volens et potens. [Lat.] Willing and able;—the motto of Nevada.
Volente Deo. [Lat.] God willing.
Volenti non fit injuria. [Lat.] No injury is done to a consenting party. This applies only to those who are by law considered responsible for their actions.
Volitare per ora virum. [Lat.] To hover on the lips of men.
Voilo, non valeo. [Lat.] I am willing but unable.
Voluntas non potest cogi. [Lat.] The will cannot be forced.
Pleasure is the bait of misfortune.

Voluptates commendant rarius usus. [Lat.] Pleasures sparingly enjoyed have a higher relish.

Voluptati maior sequitur. [Lat.] Sorrow follows indulgence.

Voluptati obsequens. [Lat.] Devoted to pleasure.

Vota vita mea. [Lat.] My life is devoted.

Vota castitatis. [Lat.] A vow of chastity.

Vous y perdrez vos pas. [Fr.] You will lose your labor.

Vox, et praeterea nihil. [Lat.] A voice, and nothing more; i.e., sound without sense.

Vox faucibus hucuit. [Lat.] The voice (or words) stuck in the throat.

Vox populi, vox Dei. [Lat.] The voice of the people is the voice of God.

Vulgo. [Lat.] Commonly.

Vulgaris amicitias utilitate probat. [Lat.] The multitude estimate friends by the advantages to be derived from them.

Vulgaris consuetudinem pro lege habet. [Lat.] It is a common error to consider usage as law.

Vulgaris ex veritate pauca, ex opinione multa, estimat. [Lat.] The populace judge of few things on truthful grounds, of many from prejudice.

Vulnus immedicabile. [Lat.] An irreparable injury.

Vultus est index animi. [Lat.] The face is the index of the mind.

Vultus animi janua et tabula. [Lat.] The countenance is the very portal and portrait of the mind. So Ecclus, xix, 29, "A man is known by the eye, and the face discovers wisdom."

Vultus est index animi. [Lat.] The countenance is the index of the mind. The opinion of Lavater and the physiognomists.
LIST OF

ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING.

A, or α (Alpha.) Greek A, a.
A., or Aas. Answer.
a. are (of the French Metric System).
A., or a. Acre, Afternoon, Adjective, Alto, Acting.
A. (Commerce.) Accepted.
A1. First-class or rate.
a., or @. At, or to.
a., or aa. (Ana, Gr. àvá.) In med., of each the same quantity.
A. A. Associates of Arts.
Aa. Aaron.
AAA. (Amalgama.) Amalgamation.
[See A. M.]
A. A. A. G. Acting Assistant Adjutant General.
AA. S. Antartie Circle.
A. A. G. Assistant Adjutant General.
A. A. P. S. American Association for the Promotion of Science.
A. A. Q. M. Acting Assistant Quarter Master.
A. A. Q. M. G. Acting Assistant Quarter Master General.
A. A. S. American Academy of Sciences.

A. A. S. S. (Academiae Antiquarianæ Societatis Societis.) Member of American Antiquarian Society.
A. B. Able-bodied seamen.
A. B. (Artium Baccalaureus.) Bachelor of Arts. [See B. A.]
Abb. Abbott, or Abbess.
Abbr., or Abbrev. Abbreviated, or Abbreviation.
A. B. C. F. M. American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
Abd. Abdallah.
Ab ex. (Ab extra.) From without.
A. B. I. S. W. Associated Brotherhood of Iron and Steel Workers.
A. B. K. (Αλφα Βετα Καππα;) Alpha Beta Kappa (College Society).
Abt. Ablative.
Abp. Archbishop.
Abr. Abridge, or abridged.
A. B. S. American Bible Society.
Abs. (med.) Absinthe.
Abs. re. (Absente rea.) Law. While the defendant was absent.
A. C. (Ante Christum.) Before Christ.
A. C. Arch-Chancellor.
A. C. Army Corps.
### ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc.</td>
<td>Accusative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc., or acc.</td>
<td>Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. Sales.</td>
<td>Account of Sales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. S.</td>
<td>Acting Commissary General of Subsistence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ach.</td>
<td>Achilles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. S. Colonization Society.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S.</td>
<td>Acting Commissary of Subsistence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act., or act.</td>
<td>Active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.D.</td>
<td>(Anno Domini.) In the Year of our Lord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. d.</td>
<td>After date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad., or adv.</td>
<td>Adverb, Advertisement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adap. (Adagio.)</td>
<td>In muse., a slow movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.D.C.</td>
<td>Aid-de-Camp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad capt.</td>
<td>(Ad captandum.) For the purpose of captivating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Inf.</td>
<td>(Ad Infinitum.) Without limit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Int.</td>
<td>(Ad Interim.) In the meanwhile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj.</td>
<td>Adjective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjt.</td>
<td>Adjutant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad lib.</td>
<td>Or Ad libit. (Ad libitum.) At pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm.</td>
<td>Admiral, Admiralty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm. Co.</td>
<td>Admiralty Court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admr.</td>
<td>Administrator, Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. F.</td>
<td>(Alpha Delta Alpha) Alpha Delta Phi (College Society).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad v. (Ad valorem.)</td>
<td>At the value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. E. R. A.</td>
<td>Associate Engraver of the Royal Academy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. E., or A.</td>
<td>Of age, Aged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. F., or A.</td>
<td>Firk of Ale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. F. A. M.</td>
<td>Ancient Free and Accepted Masons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. E. I. O. U.</td>
<td>(Austria est Imperare Orbis Universo, or Alles Erdreich Ist Oesterreich Unterthan.) It is given to Austria to Rule the whole Earth. (The device of Austria first adopted by Frederick III.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. (Argentum.)</td>
<td>Silver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agr., Agr.</td>
<td>Agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. G. S. S.</td>
<td>American Geographical and Statistical Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agt.</td>
<td>Agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A. H. (Anno Hegirae.) In the Year of the Hegira, or Flight of Mohammad. |

### A. H. M. S. American Home Missionary Society |

### A. I. American Institute. |

### A. I. A. American Institute of Architecture. |

### A. J. G. Assistant Inspector General. |

### A. Jax. |

### A. Alley, Aluminum. |

### A. Alabama. |


### A. Alaska Territory. |

### A. Albany, Albanian, Albemarle, Albion. |

### A. Alderman. |

### A. Alexander, Alexandria, Alexa. |

### A. Alford, Alfordian. |

### A. Algebra, Algiers. |

### A. Alhambra. |

### A. (Altibus.) Elsewhere. |

### A. Kor. Al Koran. |

### A. Alleghany. |

### A. Altitude. |

### A. eq. (Alter ego.) My other self. |

### A. id. (Alter idem.) Another exactly similar. |

### A. Alumni, Yale. (Alumni Yalensis.) Alumni of Yale College. |


### A. Amos. |

### A. America, American. |

### A. Am. H. A. American Humane Association. |

### A. A. American Medical Association. |

### A. Ant. Soc. American Antiquarian Society. |

### A. Asn. Sci. American Association for the Advancement of Science. |

### A. Asn. Soc. Sci. American Association for Advancement of Social Science. |

### A. Ambassador. |

### A. Col. Soc. American Colonization Society. |

### A. Cont. American Continent. |

### A. Cyc. American Cyclopædia. |

### A. Ex. American Express. |
### Abbreviations and Contraactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amer. Phar. Soc.</td>
<td>American Pharmaceutical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. G.</td>
<td>Assistant Major General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amh. Coll.</td>
<td>Amherst College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. L. of H.</td>
<td>American Legion of Honor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMM.</td>
<td>(Amalgama.) Amalgamation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. Philog. Soc.</td>
<td>American Philological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. Vet. Coll.</td>
<td>American Veterinary College (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. (Anno.)</td>
<td>In the Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An., or An. Answer.</td>
<td>Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana. (med.)</td>
<td>In like quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana. Anacosta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. A. C. (Anno Anti Christum.)</td>
<td>In the Year Before Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaes. (med.)</td>
<td>Anaesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anal.</td>
<td>Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anap.</td>
<td>Annapolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anarch.</td>
<td>Anarchiades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. Mus.</td>
<td>Anatomical Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anc.</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anc. Hist.</td>
<td>Ancient History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And.</td>
<td>Andrew, Andrea, Andrew, Anderson, Andersonville, Andalusia, Andes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And. J. Andrew Jackson</td>
<td>Andrew Jackson, Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And. Theol. Sem.</td>
<td>Andover Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ang.</td>
<td>Angelica. (Anglica.) In English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ang.-Sax.</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anno.</td>
<td>Annotate, Annotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anon.</td>
<td>Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ans. Answer.</td>
<td>Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A'n't, or a'n't.</td>
<td>Am not, or are not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. or Antig.</td>
<td>Antiquity, Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant.</td>
<td>Antique, Antonym, Antigua, Antipathy, Antipodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. Fed.</td>
<td>Anti Federalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant. luc. (Ante lucem.)</td>
<td>Before daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anth.</td>
<td>Anthony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthr. Soc.</td>
<td>Anthropological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antig.</td>
<td>Antigua,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. O. F.</td>
<td>Ancient Order of Foresters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. O. H.</td>
<td>Ancient Order of Hibernians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aor., or aor. Aorist.</td>
<td>Aorist, Aoristic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. O. S. S.</td>
<td>(Americanæ Orientalis Societatis Socius.) Member of the American Oriental Society,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. O. U. W.</td>
<td>Ancient Order of United Workmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ap.</td>
<td>Apostle, April, Appius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ap. (Apud.)</td>
<td>In the writings of, As quoted by,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P. G.</td>
<td>Professor of Astronomy in Gresham College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P. H. A.</td>
<td>American Public Health Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P. M.</td>
<td>Assistant Pay Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr.</td>
<td>Apogee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>App.</td>
<td>Apoc. Apography, Apocalypse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appen.</td>
<td>Appenine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. April.</td>
<td>Apris. (A priori.) Beforehand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqu. (Aqua.)</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Q. M.</td>
<td>Assistant Quarter Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Q. M. G.</td>
<td>Assistant Quarter Master General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. (Anno Regni.)</td>
<td>In the Year of the Reign. (Anna Regina.) Queen Anne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. A.</td>
<td>Associate of the Royal Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic.</td>
<td>Arabic, Arabian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc. Circ.</td>
<td>Arctic Circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch.</td>
<td>Architect, Architecture, Archibald, Archer, Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archdeacon.</td>
<td>Archdeacon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arg. (Argumento.)</td>
<td>By an argument drawn from such a law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arg. Rep.</td>
<td>Argentine Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. H. A.</td>
<td>Associate of the Royal Hibernian Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arith.</td>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariz. Ter.</td>
<td>Arizona Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark.</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arl.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm.</td>
<td>Armenian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor.</td>
<td>Armorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arn.</td>
<td>Arnold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arr.</td>
<td>Arrived, Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. R.</td>
<td>(Anno Regni Regis, or Regiae.) In the Year of the King's or Queen's Reign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ars.</td>
<td>Arsenal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. R. S. A.</td>
<td>Associate of the Royal Scottish Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.R. S.S.</td>
<td>(Antiquariorum Regiae Societatis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Science</td>
<td>B. or β. (Beta.) Greek B, b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ass't. Sec. Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>B. Base or Bass (in music), Baron, Book, Bay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Surgeon</td>
<td>b. Born, Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ars. Arsenic, Arkansas, Astronomy, Asia, Asiatic</td>
<td>B. A. Bachelor of Arts. [See A. B.] British America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. A. S. Member of the American Statistical Association</td>
<td>B. Ac. Bachelor of Accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. C. E. A. American Society of Civil Engineers and Architects</td>
<td>Bach. Bachelor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. T. Arch-Treasurer</td>
<td>Bart. or Ht. Baronet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Att. Atlanta, Atlantic</td>
<td>Bat. Batavia, Battle, Battery, Battalion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Att. C. Atlantic City</td>
<td>Bat. Mon. Battle Monument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ats. At suit of</td>
<td>B. B. Bill Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atty. Attorney</td>
<td>B. B. C. Base Ball Club.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au. (Aunis.) Frenchells.</td>
<td>B. C. Before Christ, Board of Control, Bachelor of the Classics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au. (Aurum.) Gold</td>
<td>B. C. E. Bachelor of Civil Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. U. A. American Unitarian Association</td>
<td>B. C. L. Bachelor of Civil Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug., or aug. Augmentative</td>
<td>B. E. Bachelor of the Elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aur. (Aurum.) Gold</td>
<td>Be. (Beryllium.) Glucinium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ave. Avenue</td>
<td>Bel. Belgium, Belgrade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. Article, Artificer, Artemus, Artistic, Artificial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arth. Arthur, Arthurean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. Academy of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.S., or Assist. Sec. Assistant Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.S. Assistant Surgeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As. Arsenic, Arkansas, Astronomy, Asia, Asiatic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. A. American Statistical Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-S., A-S., A.S., A.Sax., or Ang-Sax. Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. A. S. Member of the American Statistical Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. C. E. A. American Society of Civil Engineers and Architects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash. Ashantee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. P. C. A. American Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ass'td. Assorted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Surg. Assistant Surgeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. S. U. American Sunday School Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astol. Astrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astron. Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. T. Arch-Treasurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ath. Athens, Athenian, Athol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Att. Atlanta, Atlantic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Att. C. Atlantic City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aton. Atonement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. T. S. American Tract Society, American Temperance Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ats. At suit of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atty. Attorney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atty.-Gen. Attorney General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At. Wt. Atomic Weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au. (Aunis.) Frenchells.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au. (Aurum.) Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. U. A. American Unitarian Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aub. Theol. Sem. Auburn Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aud. Treas. Dept. Auditor Treasury Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. August</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug., or aug. Augmentative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aur. (Aurum.) Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth. Ver., or A. V. Authorized Version (of the Bible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Av. Average, Avenue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ave. Avenue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

Ber. Beranger.
Berk. Berks, Berkshire.
Berks. Berkshire.
Beth. Bethel, Bethlehem, Bethesda, Bethany, Bethune.
Bev. Beverley.
Bey. Beyrouth.
B. F., or B. flr. Flrkin of Butter.
B. I. British India.
B. Bismuth.
Bib. Bible, Biblical.
Biog. Biography.
Bls. Bismarck, Bismuth, Bisextile.
Bisc. Biscayan.
B. Jon. Ben Jonson.
Bk.-Kr. Book-Keeper.
Bk. Pl. Bank Place.
B. L. Bachelor of Laws. [See LL. B.]
B. L. (com.) Bill of Lading.
Bl., or Bls. Barrel, Barrels.
Black. Blackstone, Blackman, Blackwell.
B. Lit. (Baccalaureus Literarum.) Bachelor of Letters.
B. LL. (Baccalaureus Legum.) Bachelor of Laws.
B. M. (Baccalaureus Medicinæ.) Bachelor of Medicine. [See M. B.]
B. M. (Bedae Memoriam.) Of blessed Memory.
B. M. E. Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Mining Engineering.
B. Mus. Bachelor of Music.
Boc. Boccacio.
B. O. H. Band of Hope.
Bohem. Bohemian.
Bol. Bologna, Bolivia, Bolivar, Bolton.
Bon. Bonaparte, Bonneterie.
B. Or. Bachelor of Oratory.
Bor. Borough, Boron.
Bord. Bordeaux.
Ros. Bosphorus.
Roet. Boston, Bostonian.
Bot. Bought.
Boul. Boulevard.
Bowed. Bowdoin College.
B/P. Bill of Parcels.
B. Pay. Bills Payable

B. P. B. Bank Post Bills.
B. Pl. Bachelor of Pedagogics.
B. R. The King's or Queen's Bench.
Br. Brother, Bromine, Brig.
Braz. Brazil, Brazilian, Brazos.
B. Rec. Bills Receivable.
Bret. Breton.
Bridg. Bridgewater, Bridgeport.
Brig. Brigade, Brigadier.
Brig. Y. Brigham Young.
Bro., Bros. Brother, Brothers.
Brook. N.Y. Brooklyn Navy Yard.
Brum. Brummell.
Brus. Brussels.
Bry. Bryant.
B. S., or B. Sc. Bachelor of Science.
B/S. Bill of Sale.
Bu., or Bush. Bushel.
Bucks. Buckinghamshire.
Buf. Buffalo, Buffoon, Buffer.
Bulg. Bulgaria.
Burg. Burgomaster, Burgess, Burgundy, Burgoyne.
Burl. Burlesque, Burlington, Burlingame.
B. V. (Bena Vale.) Farewell. (Beata Virgo.) Blessed Virgin.
B. V. M. Blessed Virgin Mary.
B. W. T. A. British Woman's Temperance Association.
B. & Fl., or Beau & F. Beaumont & Fletcher.

C

C. Chairman, Conductor, Carbon, Cartons, Caesar, Church, Consul, Chapter, Congress, Celtic.
C. (Centum.) A Hundred, Cent, Centime.
C. (Congius.) Gallon.
C/—. Currency, Coupon.
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

Ca. (Circa.) About.
Ca. Centiare (metric system).
C. A. Commercial Agent, Comptroller (or Controller) of Accounts, Chief Accountant, Chartered Accountant, Confederate Army, Christian Army.
Ca. Canada, Canadian.
Cab. Cabinet, Cabalistic.
Cadav. (med.) Cadaver, Cadaverous.
Cal. California.
Cal. (Calendae) Calends, Calendar.
Cald. Caldwell.
Cam. Camas, Camanches, Camden, (med.) Camphor.
Cam., or Camb. Cambridge.
Can. Canon, Canada.
Cant. Canticles, Canterbury.
Can't, or can't. Can not.
Cantab. (Cantabrigiensis.) Of Cambridge.
Cantuar. Of Canterbury.
Cap., or c. (Caput, capitulum.) Chapter.
Cap. Capitol, Capital, Capital Letter.
Caps. Capitals.
Capt. Captain.
Car. Carat, Carpenter, Caricature, Caroline, Carolina, Carson.
Card. Cardinal.
Ca. resp. (Capias ad respondendum.) A legal writ.
Carp. Carpenter, Carpentry.
Carth. Carthage, Carthagena.
C. A. S. (Connecticutensis Academia Socius.) Fellow of Connecticut Academy.
Ca. sa. (Capias ad satisfaciendum.) A legal writ.
Cash. Cashier.
Cast. Castle, Castinet, Castile, Castilian, Castellar, Castellate, Castinate, Castrate.
Cat. Catalogue.
Cat., or Cattal. Catalan, Catalanian.
Cath. Catherine, Catholic, Cathedral.
Caus. Causative.
Cav. Cavern, Cavity, Cavalry.
C. B. (Communis Bancus.) Common Bench.
C. B. Companion of the Bath, Cape Breton.
Cb. Columbium.
C. C. Cubic Centimetre.
C. C. Caius College. (Compte Courante.)

Account Current, Crown Clerk, County Court, County Clerk, Consular Clerk, County Commissioner, Contr.
C. C. A. Chief Clerk of the Admiralty.
C. C. C. Corpus Christi College, Christ’s College, Cambridge.
C. C. I. Collegiate and Commercial Institute.
C. C. P. Court of Common Pleas.
Cd. Cadmium.
Ce. Cerium.
C. E. Civil Engineer, Canada East.
Cel., or Celt. Celtic.
Cen. Century, Centennial.
Cent. (Centum.) A Hundred.
Cf., or cf. (Confer.) Compare.
C. F. I. Cost, Freight and Insurance.
C. G. Commissary General, Consul General, Captain of the Guard, Coast Guard.
C. G. H. Cape of Good Hope.
C. G. S. Commissary General of Subsistence.
C. H. Court House, Captain of the Host, Custom House.
Ch. Church, Chapter, Charlotte, Chaldran, Charles.
Cha. Charon.
Cham. Chamois, Chameleon, (med.) Chamomile.
Chamb. Chambers, Chamberlain.
Champ. Champion, Champs.
Chat., or Chald. Chaldon, Chaldee, Chaldac, Chaldane.
Chanc. Chancellor.
Chaf. Chanfrau.
Chap. Chapter, Chaplain.
Char. Charter, Character, Characteristic.
Chas. Charles.
Chat. Chatel, Chatterbox, Chatelaine, Chattanooga.
Chauc. Chaucer.
Cher. Cherub, Cherubim, Cherubusco.
Chem. Chemistry, Chemical, Chemist, Chemise, Chemisette.
Chester. Chesterfield, Chester, Chesterton.
Chey. Cheyenne.
Chf. Chief.
Chf. Con. Chief of Construction.
Chf. E., or Chf. Eng. Chief Engineer.
**ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chf. Med. Pur.</td>
<td>Chief Medical Surveyor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chf. Ord.</td>
<td>Chief of Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chftn.</td>
<td>Chieftain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi. (χ')</td>
<td>Greek Ch, or ch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.</td>
<td>Chichester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chic.</td>
<td>Chicago, Chichester, Chickamauga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chtn.</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlo. (med.)</td>
<td>Chloroform, Chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chop.</td>
<td>Chopin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in., or Xn.</td>
<td>Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nty., or Xnty.</td>
<td>Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chr.</td>
<td>Christopher, Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chr. Ch.</td>
<td>Christ Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mas., or Xmas.</td>
<td>Christmas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chron.</td>
<td>Chronicles, Chronology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cic.</td>
<td>Cicero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cin.</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cit.</td>
<td>Citizen, Cited, Citation, Citadel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ.</td>
<td>Civil, Civilian, Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. J.</td>
<td>Chief Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cl.</td>
<td>Clergyman, Chlorine, Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cl.</td>
<td>Centimetre (metric system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. A.</td>
<td>Chautauqua Lake Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class.</td>
<td>Classical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleop.</td>
<td>Cleopatra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleve.</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cld., or cld.</td>
<td>Cleared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clk.</td>
<td>Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. S. C.</td>
<td>Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. (Congregationis Missionum.)</td>
<td>Vincentians or Lazarists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. (Chirurgiae Magister.)</td>
<td>Master in Surgery, Certificated Master, Common Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M. G.</td>
<td>Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co.</td>
<td>Company, County, Cobalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. O.</td>
<td>Colonial Office, Crown Office, Criminal Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coad. (Cum jure suo.)</td>
<td>Coadjutor, with right of succession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coad. Bp.</td>
<td>Coadjutor Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coch., or cochl. (Cochlear.)</td>
<td>A teaspoonful, a spoonful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. O. D.</td>
<td>Cash (or collect) on delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cog.</td>
<td>Cognate, Cognate with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col.</td>
<td>Colonel, Colossians, Colorado, Column, Colonial, Color, Columbia, Columbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. Corp.</td>
<td>Color Corporal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. Gd.</td>
<td>Color Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coll.</td>
<td>Collector, Colleague, College, Collection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coll., or Colloq.** Colloquial, Colloquially.

**Colo.** Colorado.

**Col. Sergt.** Color Sergeant.

**Com.** Commerce, Committee, Commentary, Commissioner, Commodore, Commune, Community, Common, Commoner, Commission, Communication, Communicant, Communion, Comprehensive, Combination, Commentator, Compromise, Commutation, Commuter, Commissary.

**Com. Agric.** Committee on Agriculture.

**Com. Arr.** Committee of Arrangements.

**Com. Bk.** Committee on Banks.

**Com. Cont. Elec.** Committee on Contested Elections.

**Com. Cont. Ex.** Committee on Contingent Expenses.

**Com. Dept.** Commissary Department.

**Comdy.** Commanding.

**Comat.** Commandant.

**Com. Ed.** Committee on Education.

**Com. Fin.** Committee on Finance.

**Com. Fin. Adj.** Committee on Final Adjournment.

**Com. For. Rel.** Committee on Foreign Relations.

**Com. Gov. Mes.** Committee on Governor's Message.

**Com. H.** Committee of the House.

**Com. Hum. Inst.** Committee on Humane Institutions.

**Com. Inc.** Committee on Incorporations.

**Comm.** Commentary.

**Com. M. and R.** Committee on Manual and Roll.

**Com. Merch.** Commission Merchant.

**Com. Mil. Aff.** Committee on Military Affairs.

**Commo.** Commodore.

**Com. Off.** Commissioned Officer.

**Comp.** Compare, Compound, Composer, Composition, Comparative, Compound.

**Compar.** Comparative.

**Com. Pard.** Commission of Pardons.

**Com. Pub. Gds. and Bldgs.** Committee on Public Grounds and Buildings.

**Com. R. R.** Committee on Railroads.

**Com. Sen.** Committee of the Senate.

**Com. Sergt.** Commissary Sergeant.

**Com. S. P.** Committee on State Prison.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Com. Temp.</td>
<td>Committee on Temperance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com. Unf. Bus.</td>
<td>Committee on Unfinished Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com. Ver.</td>
<td>Common Version (of the Bible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con. (Contra.)</td>
<td>Against, In opposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con. Convert, Constitution, Constantinople, Concord, Concordance, Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conch.</td>
<td>Conchology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con. Cr.</td>
<td>Contra credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confec.</td>
<td>Confectioner, Confectionery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cong.</td>
<td>Congress, Congregation, Congregationalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cong Lib.</td>
<td>Congressional Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cong. Rec.</td>
<td>Congressional Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conj., or conj.</td>
<td>Conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conn., Conn’t., Conn., or Ct. Connecticut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con. Sect.</td>
<td>Conic Sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons. et Prud.</td>
<td>(Consilio et Prudentia) By counsel and prudence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cont.</td>
<td>Conservatory of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cont. (Contra.)</td>
<td>On the other hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cont. bon. mor.</td>
<td>(Contra bonus more) Contra to good manners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contr.</td>
<td>Contradict, Contraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conv.</td>
<td>Convent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conver</td>
<td>Conversation, Conversazione (social gathering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cop.</td>
<td>Copper, Copernican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cop., or Capt.</td>
<td>Coptic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cor.</td>
<td>Corsica, Corsair, Corporation, Correspondent, Correction, Corinthians, Corner, Coral, Coroner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cor. Mem.</td>
<td>Corresponding Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn.</td>
<td>Cornellsville, Cornell, Connecticut, Cornucopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn. Univ.</td>
<td>Cornell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corol.</td>
<td>Corollary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corr.</td>
<td>Corrupt, Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cor. Sec.</td>
<td>Corresponding Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cos.</td>
<td>Cosine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coss.</td>
<td>(Consules.) Consuls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotgr.</td>
<td>Cotgrave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couldn’t, or could’nt</td>
<td>Could not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coun. Rfs.</td>
<td>Council Bluffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P.</td>
<td>Common Pleas, Chief Patriot, Court of Probate, Clerk of the Peace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. C.</td>
<td>Clerk of the Privy Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. S. (Custos Privati Sigilli.)</td>
<td>Keeper of the Privy Seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. (Custus Rotulorum.)</td>
<td>Keeper of the Rolls, (Civis Romanus) A Roman Citizen, (Carolus Rex.) King Charles, (Carolina Regina.) Queen Caroline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cr.</td>
<td>Creditor, Credit, Chromium, Crown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cres.</td>
<td>Crescent. (mus.) Crescendo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cres. sub. pond. virt.</td>
<td>(Crescit sub pondere virtus) Virtue increases under a weight or burden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crt.</td>
<td>Crime, Crimean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crim.</td>
<td>Criminal, Criminally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crim. Con.</td>
<td>Criminal Conversation or Adultery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crit.</td>
<td>Critic, Criticise, Criterion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crom.</td>
<td>Cromwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cron.</td>
<td>Cronstadt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. P.</td>
<td>(Calendarium Rotulorum Patuentum.) Calendar of the Patent Rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal.</td>
<td>or Crystallography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruik.</td>
<td>Cruikshank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†, or X.</td>
<td>Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† John, or X John</td>
<td>John Hughes, Archbishop of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs.</td>
<td>Casium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S.</td>
<td>Court of Sessions, Commissary of Subsistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. (Custos Sigilli.)</td>
<td>Keeper of the Seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. A.</td>
<td>Confederate States of America, Confederate States Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. I.</td>
<td>Companion of the Star of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. N.</td>
<td>Confederate States Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. O.</td>
<td>Chief Signal Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ct., or ct.</td>
<td>Cent. (Centum) A hundred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ct.</td>
<td>Connecticut, Court, Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. T.</td>
<td>Certificated Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Theod.</td>
<td>(Codice Theodosiano.) In the Theodosian Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cts., or cts.</td>
<td>Cents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu.</td>
<td>(Cuprum.) Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cum d/—</td>
<td>With Dividend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cur., or Curt.</td>
<td>Current (i.e. this month)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cvt., or cvt.</td>
<td>(Lat. Centum, a hundred, and Eng. weight.) Hundred weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cym.</td>
<td>Cymric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyp.</td>
<td>Cypress, Cyprus, Cyprian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyr.</td>
<td>Cyrus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Δ, or δ (Δελτα)</td>
<td>Greek D, d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>David, Duke, Duchess, Dowager, Didymium, Dutch, Dose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D., or d.</td>
<td>Day, Died, Dime, Deputy, Daughter, Degree, (Denarius, or Denarii.) A penny or pence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Five Hundred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duh.</td>
<td>Dahomey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duhl.</td>
<td>Dahlgren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dak. Ter.</td>
<td>Dakota Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dom.</em></td>
<td>Damascene, Damocletian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dun.</em></td>
<td>Daniel, Danish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dwar.</em></td>
<td>Darwin, Darwinian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dart. Coll.</em></td>
<td>Dartmouth College.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dut.</em> or <em>dut.</em></td>
<td>Dative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. B.</em> or <em>Domest. B.</em></td>
<td>Domeday Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. B.</em></td>
<td>Draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. C.</em></td>
<td>Deputy Consul. <em>(Da Capo.)</em> Again, or from the beginning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. C.</em></td>
<td>District of Columbia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. C. L.</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Civil (or Canon) Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. D.</em></td>
<td><em>(Divinatis Doctor.)</em> Doctor of Divinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d. d.</em></td>
<td>Days’ date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. D. S.</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Dental Surgery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. E.</em></td>
<td>Dynamite Engineer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*De.</td>
<td>Delaware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dea.</em></td>
<td>Deacon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Deb.</em> or <em>Debut.</em></td>
<td>First appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dec.</em></td>
<td>December, Declaration, Decimation, Decension, Decimate, Decatur, Decemdentate, Decemfd, Decempedal, Decemvirate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Decid.</em></td>
<td>Deciduous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Def.</em> or <em>def.</em></td>
<td>Definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Defnt.</em> or <em>defnt.</em></td>
<td>Defendant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Deg.</em> or <em>deg.</em></td>
<td>Degree, or degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Del.</em></td>
<td>Delegate, Delegate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Det.</em> or <em>delt.</em></td>
<td><em>(Delineavit.)</em> He (or she) drew it,—prefixed to the draughtsman’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dem.</em></td>
<td>Democrat, Democratic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Den.</em></td>
<td>Denmark, Demouement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dent.</em></td>
<td>Dentist, Dental.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Denver.</em></td>
<td>Denver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dep.</em></td>
<td>Deputy, Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dep. Q. M. G.</em></td>
<td>Deputy Quarter Master General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dept.</em></td>
<td>Department, Deponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Deriv.</em></td>
<td>Derivative, Derivation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Desid.</em></td>
<td>Desideratum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Det.</em></td>
<td>Detroit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. F.</em></td>
<td>Dean of the Faculty. <em>(Fidei Defensor.)</em> Defender of the Faith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dft.</em></td>
<td>Draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>dft.</em> or <em>dft.</em></td>
<td>Defendant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. G.</em> <em>(Dei gratia.)</em></td>
<td>By the Grace of God. <em>(Deo gratias.)</em> Thanks to God.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>dp.</em></td>
<td>Decigram (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dg.</em></td>
<td>Dekagram (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. H.</em></td>
<td>Dead Head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. H. L.</em> <em>(Literarum Humaniorum Doctor.)</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Polite Literature. <em>(See L. H. D.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dt.</em></td>
<td>Didymium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Diam.</em> or <em>diam.</em></td>
<td>Diameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dict.</em></td>
<td>Dictator, Dictionary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Didn’t</em> or <em>didn’t</em></td>
<td>Did not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dil.</em></td>
<td>Dillon, Dilloway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dilet.</em> <em>(Dilectante.)</em></td>
<td>A lover of the arts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dim.</em></td>
<td>Diminutive, Dimunition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dim. (In Mus.)</em></td>
<td>Diminuendo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dioc.</em></td>
<td>Diocese, Diocesan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dioc. Sem.</em></td>
<td>Diocesan Seminary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Diosc.</em></td>
<td>Dioscondes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dir.</em> <em>(Dirigo.)</em></td>
<td>I guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dis.</em> or <em>dis.</em></td>
<td>Distance, distant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dis. Disc.</em> or <em>Disct.</em></td>
<td>Discount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Diss.</em></td>
<td>Dissertation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dist.</em></td>
<td>District.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dist. Atty.</em></td>
<td>District Attorney.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Disus.</em></td>
<td>Disused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Div.</em></td>
<td>Divide, Divided, Division, Dividend, Divisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>dl.</em></td>
<td>Deciliter (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dl.</em></td>
<td>Dekaliter (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. Lit.</em> <em>(Literarum Doctor.)</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. L. O.</em></td>
<td>Dead Letter Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dm.</em></td>
<td>Dekametre (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. M.</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Music.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. M. D.</em></td>
<td>Doctor Dental Medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Do.</em> or <em>do.</em> <em>(ditto.)</em></td>
<td>The same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dot.</em> or <em>Dols.</em></td>
<td>Dollars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. O. M.</em> <em>(Deo Optimo Maximo.)</em></td>
<td>To God, the best, the greatest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dom.</em></td>
<td>Dominion, Domineer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dom. Econ.</em></td>
<td>Domestic Economy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dom. Prel.</em></td>
<td>Domestic Prelate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Don’t</em> or <em>don’t.</em></td>
<td>Do not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dorch.</em></td>
<td>Dorchester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Doub.</em> <em>(Double Entente.)</em></td>
<td>Double meaning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Doz.</em></td>
<td>Dozen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. P.</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy. <em>(See P. D. and Ph. D.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. P. O.</em></td>
<td>Distributing Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dpt.</em></td>
<td>Deponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dr.</em></td>
<td>Debtor, Doctor, Dram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dram.</em> or <em>Dram. Pers.</em></td>
<td>Dramatis Personae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d. s.</em></td>
<td>Days’ sight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. S.</em> <em>(Dal Segno.)</em></td>
<td>From the sign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ds.</em></td>
<td>Decistere (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. S.</em> <em>(Dekastere)</em></td>
<td>Dekastere (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d. s. b.</em> <em>(Debit sans brene.)</em></td>
<td>Charge without abatement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. Sc.</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D. T.</em> <em>(Doctor Theologiae.)</em></td>
<td>Doctor of Theology, Dakota Territory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dub.</em></td>
<td>Dublin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dul.</td>
<td>Dulluth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dur.</td>
<td>Durango</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. V.</td>
<td>Deo volente. God willing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwt. or dwt.</td>
<td>(Lat. Denarius and English weight.) Pennyweight, or Pennyweights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyn.</td>
<td>Dynamics, Dynamical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Greek E, e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East</td>
<td>Eastern (Postal District, London), Earl, Edinburgh, Erbium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.</td>
<td>Each.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb.</td>
<td>Erbium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B.</td>
<td>English Bible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eben.</td>
<td>Ebenezer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E by S.</td>
<td>East by South.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebor</td>
<td>York. (Eboracensis.) Of York.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C.</td>
<td>Eastern Central (Postal District, London), Established Church.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecc. Hom.</td>
<td>(Ecce Homo.) Behold the man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EccL.</td>
<td>Ecclesiastes, Ecclesiastical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccles.</td>
<td>Ecclesiasticus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.D.</td>
<td>Eastern District (of Brooklyn N.Y.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edm.</td>
<td>Edmund.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eds.</td>
<td>Editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Errors Excepted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. and M.P.</td>
<td>Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E'er</td>
<td>Ever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.F.</td>
<td>East Florida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Fl.</td>
<td>Ellis Flemish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Fr.</td>
<td>Ellis French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. g.</td>
<td>(exempli gratia.) For example. (ex grege.) From the flock, among the rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Egyptian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>East Indies, or East India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.I.C., or E.I. Co.</td>
<td>East India Company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.I. C. S.</td>
<td>East India Company's Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec.</td>
<td>Electricity, Electrical, Electric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ettz.</td>
<td>Elizabeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Lon.</td>
<td>East Longitude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M.</td>
<td>Mining Engineer. (Equitum Magister.) Master of the Horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Em.</td>
<td>Emma, Emily, Emmanuel, Emerson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emp.</td>
<td>Emperor, Empress, Empire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eny., or Encyc.</td>
<td>Encyclopaedia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyc. Amer.</td>
<td>Encyclopaedia Americana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.N.E.</td>
<td>East-Northeast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin.</td>
<td>Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. in Chf.</td>
<td>Engineer in Chief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ens.</td>
<td>Ensign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ent.</td>
<td>Entomology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Env. Ext.</td>
<td>Envoy Extraordinary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ep.</td>
<td>Epistle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epi.</td>
<td>Epistles, Epiphral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph.</td>
<td>Ephesians, Ephralm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephe.</td>
<td>Ephesians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiph.</td>
<td>Epiphany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epis.</td>
<td>Episcopal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eq.</td>
<td>Equal, Equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eqv.</td>
<td>Equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.</td>
<td>Ellis Scotch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esi.</td>
<td>Esdras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.E.</td>
<td>East-Southeast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espr.</td>
<td>Especially.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esqr.</td>
<td>Esquire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esqs.</td>
<td>Esquires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est.</td>
<td>Estate, Estimate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estab.</td>
<td>Established, Establishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esth.</td>
<td>Esther.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. T.</td>
<td>English Translation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>et al.</td>
<td>And others. (Et alii, or alii.) And elsewhere (Et alibi.) And elsewhere (sometimes improperly written, et al.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etc.</td>
<td>And other things, and so forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eth.</td>
<td>Ethiopic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>et seq.</td>
<td>And what follows, and the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etym.</td>
<td>Etymology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evangel.</td>
<td>Evangelical, Evangelist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex.</td>
<td>Example, Exception, Exodus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exc.</td>
<td>Excellency, Exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exch.</td>
<td>Exchequer, Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exd.</td>
<td>Exdividend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exec.</td>
<td>Executor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exec. Com.</td>
<td>Executive Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execr.</td>
<td>Executrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex. g.</td>
<td>(exempli gratia.) For example.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exod.</td>
<td>Exodus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eron.</td>
<td>(Exonia.) Exeter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecr.</td>
<td>Executor, Executrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ez.</td>
<td>Ezra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezech.</td>
<td>Ezekiel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. & O.E. Errors and omissions excepted.

F

F. France, Folio, Fellow, Fluorine, Friday, Fahrenheit, Fahrenheit's Thermometer.
F., or f. Feminine, Franc, Frans, Florin, Florins, Farthing, Farthings, Foot, Feet. (Fiat.) Let it be made.
Fa. Florida.
F. A. A. Free of all Average.
Fahr. Fahrenheit.
Fair. Fairfield, Fairhaven, Fairmont, Fairview.
F. A. M. Free and Accepted Masons.
Far. Farthing, Farrier, Farmer, Fargo.
F. A. S. Fellow of the Antiquarian Society, Fellow of the Society of Arts.
F. B. S. E. Fellow of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.
F. C. Free Church (of Scotland).
Fcap., fcap., or fc. Foolscap.
F. C. P. Fellow of College of Preceptors.
F. C. P. S. Fellow of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.
F. C. S. Fellow of the Chemical Society.
F. D. (Fidei Defensor, or Defensatrix.) Defender of the Faith.
Fe. (Ferrum.) Iron.
F.E. Flemish Ells.
Feb. February.
Fec. (Fecit.) He did it.
F. E. I. S. Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland.
Fem., or fem. Feminine.
Fem. Ac., or Acad. Female Academy.
F. E. S. Fellow of the Entomological Society, Fellow of the Ethnological Society.
Feud. Feudal.
F. F. P. Fellow of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons (Glasgow).
F. F. V. First Families of Virginia (humorons).
F. G. A. Foreign General Average.
F. G. S. Fellow of the Geological Society.
F. H. S. Fellow of the Horticultural Society.
Fid. Def. (Fidei Defensor or Defensatrix.) Defender of the Faith.
flt. fa. (Fieri facias.) Cause it to be done.

Fig., or fig. Figure, Figures, Figurative, Figuratively.
Fin. Finland.
Finn. Finnish.
Fir. Firkin.
F. K. Q. C. F. I. Fellow of King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland.
Fl. Florida, Flemish, Flourished, Florin, Florins.
Fl. E. Flemish Ells.
Flor. Florence, Florentine, Florist, Florida.
F. L. S. Fellow of the Linnean Society.
F. M. Field-marshal.
F. o., fo., Fol., or fol. Folio.
F. O. Field-officer.
F. O. B., or f. o. b. Free on Board.
For. Foreign.
For. Sec. Foreign Secretary.
Fort. Fortification.
F. P. Fire Plug.
F. P. A. Free of Particular Average.
F. P. S. Fellow of the Philological Society.
Fr. Franc, Frans, French, France, Fragment, Francis, Friar, Frank.
fr. From.
Frankl. Inst. Franklin Institute, Philadelphia.
F. R. C. P. E. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh.
F. R. C. S. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.
F. R. C. S. E. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.
F. R. C. S. I. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland.
F. R. C. S. L. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, London.
Fr. E. French Ells.
Fred. Frederick.
Freq., or freq. Frequentative.
F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
Fri. Friday.
F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society.
Fr. Frisian, or Friesic.
F. R. S. E. Fellow of the Royal Society, Edinburgh.
F. S. A. Fellow of the Society of Arts, or of Antiquaries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>F.S.A.E.</strong></td>
<td>Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F.S.S.</strong></td>
<td>Fellow of the Statistical Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ft.</strong></td>
<td>Fortification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ft., or ft.</strong></td>
<td>Foot, Feet, Fort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. T. C. D.</strong></td>
<td>Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fth.</strong></td>
<td>Fathom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fur.</strong></td>
<td>Furlong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fut.</strong></td>
<td>Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. Z. S.</strong></td>
<td>Fellow of the Zoological Society.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gamma.</strong></td>
<td>Greek G, g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G.</strong></td>
<td>Guide, Glaucium, Genitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G., or g.</strong></td>
<td>Guineas, Guinea, Gulf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. A.</strong></td>
<td>General Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ga.</strong></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gael.</strong></td>
<td>Gaelic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gal.</strong></td>
<td>Galatians, Galen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gal., or gal.</strong></td>
<td>Gallon, Gallons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Galv.</strong></td>
<td>Galvanism, Galvanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G.A.R.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Army of the Republic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. B. &amp; I.</strong></td>
<td>Great Britain and Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. C.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Chancellor, Grand Conductor, Grand Chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G.C.B.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Cross of the Bath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. C. H.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Cross of Hanover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. C. L. H.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Cross of the Legion of Honor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. C. M. G.</strong></td>
<td>Knights Grand Cross St. Michael and St. George.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. C. S. I.</strong></td>
<td>Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. E.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Encampment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen.</strong></td>
<td>Genesis, General, Geneva, or Geneva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen., or gen.</strong></td>
<td>Genitive, Generally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gent.</strong></td>
<td>Gentleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gent. Mag.</strong></td>
<td>Gentleman’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geo.</strong></td>
<td>George, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geog.</strong></td>
<td>Geography, Geographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geol.</strong></td>
<td>Geology, Geological, Geologist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geom.</strong></td>
<td>Geometry, Geometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geor. Hist. Soc.</strong></td>
<td>Georgia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ger., or ger.</strong></td>
<td>Gerund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ger.</strong></td>
<td>German, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. F. G.</strong></td>
<td>Governor’s Foot Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. H. G.</strong></td>
<td>Governor’s Horse Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gi., or gi.</strong></td>
<td>Gills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. L.</strong></td>
<td>Grand Lodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gl.</strong> (Gloss.)</td>
<td>A Gloss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glas.</strong></td>
<td>Glasgow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G. M.** Grand Master.
**G. M. P. K.** Grand Master of the Knights of St. Patrick.
**G. O.** General Order.
**Go., or Goth.** Gothic.
**Gott.** Gottingen.
**Gov.** Governor.
**Gov.-Gen.** Governor-General.
**Gov. of Tongue.** Government of the Tongue.
**G. P.** (Gloria Purti.) Glory to the Father.
**G. P. O.** General Post Office.
**G. R.** (Georgius Rex.) King George, Grand Recorder.
**Gr.** Greek, Gross, Great.
**Gr., or gr.** Grain, or grains.
**Gram.** Grammar.
**Grats.** Grisons.
**Gro., or gro.** Gross.
**Grot.** Grotius, Grotto, Groton.
**G. S.** Grand Secretary, Grand Sentry, Grand Sentinel.
**G. T.** Good Templars, Grand Tyler.
**Gtt., or gtt.** (Gutta, or gutta.) Drop, or drops.
**Gun.** Gunnery.

**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theta.</strong></td>
<td>Greek H, Th, or th.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H.</strong></td>
<td>Hydrogen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H., or h.</strong></td>
<td>Hour, Height, High, Harbor, Husband.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. h., or hr.</strong></td>
<td>Hour, hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. A.</strong></td>
<td>Holiness Army, Hosanna Army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. a.</strong></td>
<td>(Hoc anno.) This Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ha.</strong></td>
<td>Hektare (metric system).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hab.</strong></td>
<td>Habakkuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hab. corp.</strong></td>
<td>(Hab. as corpus.) You may have the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hab. fa. poss.</strong></td>
<td>(Habere facias possessionem.) Law. A writ to put the plaintiff in possession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hab. fa. sei.</strong></td>
<td>(Habere facias seisenam.) Law. A writ now superseded by the preceding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hadn’t, or hadn’t</strong></td>
<td>Had not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hag.</strong></td>
<td>Haggal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hat.</strong></td>
<td>Psychological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ham. Coll.</strong></td>
<td>Halifax College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hants.</strong></td>
<td>Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. B.</strong></td>
<td>Hallelujah Band, Hovness Band.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. B. C.</strong></td>
<td>Hudson’s Bay Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. B. M.</strong></td>
<td>His (or her) Britannic Majesty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. C. House of Commons, Herald’s College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. C. M. His (or Her) Catholic Majesty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hdkj., or hdkf. Handkerchief.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. E. His Eminence, Hygienic Electrician, Hydraulic Engineer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. e. (Hoc est, or Hic est.) That is, or this is.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heb., or Hebr. Hebrew, Hebrews.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hectol. Hectolitre (metric system).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He’d, or he’d. He would, or he had.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. E. I. C. Honorable East India Company’s Service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He’ll, or he’ll. He will.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Em. His Eminence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Her. Heraldry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herp. Herpetology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Exc. His Excellency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Holy Father.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyg. (Hydargonum.) Mercury.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. G. Horse Guards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. H. His Holiness (the Pope), His (or Her) Highness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hhd., or hhd. Hogshead, Hogsheads.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hier. (Hierosolyma.) Jerusalem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. I. H. His (or Her) Imperial Highness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hil. Hilary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind. Hindoo, Hindostan, Hindostanee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hipp. Hippocrates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. History, Historical.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. S. (Hic Jacet Sepultus.) Here lies buried.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. House of Lords.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hl. Hectoliter (metric system).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. His (or Her) Majesty, Hope Mission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. C. His (or Her) Majesty’s Customs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. P. (Hoc monumentum posuit.) Erected this monument.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. S. His (or Her) Majesty’s Steamer, Ship, or Service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho. House.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon. Honorable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hond. Honored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hor. Horace, Horizon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hort. Horticulture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hos. Hosea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. P. Horse Power, Half-pay, High Priest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. R. House of Representatives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. R. E. Holy Roman Emperor, or Empire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. R. H. His (or Her) Royal Highness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. R. I. P. (Hic requiescit In Pace.) Here he rests in peace.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. S. (Hic situs.) Here lies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. S. H. His (or Her) Serene Highness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. S. S. (Historiae Societatis Socius.) Fellow of the Historical Society.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.t. (Hoc titulo.) This title, In or under this title.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum. or Humbl. Humble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum. Humanitarian, Humanitarians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung., or Hung. Hungry, Hungarian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hund., or hund. Hundred, Hundreds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. v. (Hoc verbum.) This word. (His verbis.) In these words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hy. Art. Heavy Artillery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyd. Hydrostatics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraul. Hydraulics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydros. Hydrostatics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypoth. Hypothesis, Hypothetical.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I, or i.</th>
<th>Iota. Greek I, i.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Island, Iodine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, II, III.</td>
<td>One, two, three, or, first, second, third.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ia.</td>
<td>Iowa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice, or Icel.</td>
<td>Iceland, Icelandic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. C. E.</td>
<td>Institution of Civil Engineers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ich., or Ichth.</td>
<td>Ichthyology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon. Encyp.</td>
<td>Iconographic Encyclopedia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. C. P.</td>
<td>Institute of Christian Philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. C. T.</td>
<td>The Institute of Christian Theology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ictus.</td>
<td>(Iurisconsultus.) Counselor at Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id., or id.</td>
<td>(Idem.) The same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I’d.</td>
<td>I would.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id. Ter.</td>
<td>Idaho Territory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. e., or i. e.</td>
<td>(Id est.) That is.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. G.</td>
<td>Inside Guardian.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. H. M.</td>
<td>(Jesus [or Jesus] Mundi Sal-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. H. S.</td>
<td>(Jesus [or Jesus] Hominum Sal-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vator.) Jesus the Savior of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this (cross) salvation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE.—This</td>
<td>was originally written</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1HΣ, an abbreviation of '1ΗΣΟΥΣ,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Greek word for Jesus. This fact having</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>been forgotten, the Greek Η (eta) was</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supposed to be the Latin H (aitch), and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Latin S was substituted for the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek E. Three separate words were</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>therefore found to correspond with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the three initials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t.</td>
<td>Two (medical).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill.</td>
<td>Illinois.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pll.</td>
<td>I will.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp.</td>
<td>Imperial. (Imperator.) Em-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>peror.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp., imp.,</td>
<td>Imper., or imper. Impera-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imper.</td>
<td>tive, Imperious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp., imp.,</td>
<td>Imperf., or imperf. Imper-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperf.</td>
<td>fect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impers.</td>
<td>Impersonal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In., or in.</td>
<td>Inch, Inches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc., or Inci-</td>
<td>Incorporat-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporated.</td>
<td>ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incpt.</td>
<td>Inceptive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch., or in-</td>
<td>Inch, Inchoative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incog.</td>
<td>(Incognito.) Unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. Ch.</td>
<td>Ch. Bldg. Soc. Incorporated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Build-</td>
<td>ing Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. L. S.</td>
<td>Incorporated Law Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inc. Ind.</td>
<td>India, Indian, Indiana, Index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind., ind.,</td>
<td>Indic, or indic. Indica-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indic.</td>
<td>tive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. Ch. Eng.</td>
<td>Independent Church of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indef.</td>
<td>Indefinite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. Meth.</td>
<td>Independent Methodists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. Rel.</td>
<td>Independent Religious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. T., or</td>
<td>Ind. Ter. Indian Territory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. Un.</td>
<td>Independent Unionists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inf. (infra.)</td>
<td>Beneath or below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inf., or Inf.</td>
<td>Infinitive, Infantry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in f. (inf.</td>
<td>At the end of the title,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law, or para-</td>
<td>paragraph quoted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph quoted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ing.</td>
<td>Ingambites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In lim., or</td>
<td>in lim. (In limine.) At the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outset. In loc., or in loc. (In loco.) In the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>place, on the passage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. N. R. I.</td>
<td>(Jesus [or Jesus] Nazarens,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rex Judeorum [or Iudeorum].)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insep., or insep.</td>
<td>Inseparable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst.</td>
<td>Institute, Institutes, Institution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst. C. E.</td>
<td>Institution of Civil Engineers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst. Chrm.</td>
<td>Phil., or I. C. P. Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Christian Philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst. M. E.</td>
<td>Institute of Mechanical En-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gineers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst. N. A.</td>
<td>Institution of Naval Architects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In sum.</td>
<td>(In summa.) In the summary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int., or int.</td>
<td>Interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int.</td>
<td>Interpreter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intens.</td>
<td>Intensive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interj.</td>
<td>Interjection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intr.</td>
<td>Introduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrans., or intrans.</td>
<td>Intransitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst.</td>
<td>Introduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interj.</td>
<td>Interjection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intr.</td>
<td>Introduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrans., or intrans.</td>
<td>Intransitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst.</td>
<td>Institution of Naval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introd.</td>
<td>Introduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inv.</td>
<td>Invoice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Io.</td>
<td>Iowa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. B. B.</td>
<td>Independent Order of B'mai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B'rith.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. F.</td>
<td>Independent Order of Foresters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. F. S. I.</td>
<td>Independent Order of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Sons of Israel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. G. T.</td>
<td>Independent Order of Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templars.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion.</td>
<td>Ionic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. O. F.</td>
<td>Independent Order of Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. R. M.</td>
<td>Independent (or Improved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of Red</td>
<td>Men.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. S. H.</td>
<td>Independent Order Sons of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrmann.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. S. M.</td>
<td>Independent Order of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sons of Malta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. O. U.</td>
<td>I owe you. An acknowledg-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ment for money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. P. D.</td>
<td>(In Presentia Domini-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rum.) In presence of the Lords (of Ses-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipecac.</td>
<td>Ipecacuanha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. q.</td>
<td>(Idem quod.) The same as.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jr.</td>
<td>Ireland, Irish, Iridium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran.</td>
<td>Iranian, Iranistan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ire.</td>
<td>Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. R. O.</td>
<td>Internal Revenue Officer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irreg., or irreg.</td>
<td>Irregular.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. S.</td>
<td>Inside Sentinel, Irish Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is.</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. S. M.</td>
<td>(Jesus) Salvator Mundi. (Jesus the Savior of the World)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It.</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. T.</td>
<td>Indian Territory, Inner Temple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It., or Ital.</td>
<td>Italian, Italian, Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itin., or Itinerant</td>
<td>Itinerant, Itinerary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Four or Fourth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>Nine or ninth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**J**

J. Justice or Judge, Julius, Julian.  
JJ. Justices.  
j. (In medicine.) One.  
J/a. Joint account.  
J. A. Judge Advocate.  
Jac. Jacob.  
J. A. G. Judge Advocate General.  
Jam. Jamaica.  
Jos. James.  
J. C. Jesus Christ, Justice Clerk, Julius Caesar.  
J. C. (Juris Consultus.) Juris-Consult.  
J. C. D. (Juris Civilis Doctor.) Doctor of Civil Law.  
J. D. (Jurum Doctor.) Doctor of Law, Junior Deacon.  
Je. June.  
Jeho. Jehosaphat.  
Jer. Jeremiah, Jerusalem, Jericho, Jersey.  
J. G. W. Junior Grand Warden.  
J. H. S. (Jesus Hominum Salvator.) Jesus Savior of Mankind. (See I. II. S.)  
Jnt. Joint.  
Io. Joel.  
Josh. Joshua.  
Jour. Journal, Journeymen.  
J. P. Justice of the Peace.  
J. K. (Jacobus Rex.) King James.  
Jr. Junior.  
Ju. (In med.) Julep.  
J. U. D., or J. V. D. (Jurus utriusque Doctor.) Doctor of both Laws, Canon and Civil.  
Jus. Justice. (Used to denote Associate Justices.)  
Jus. P. Justice of the Peace.  
J. V. D. (Juris Utiusque Doctor.) Doctor of both Civil and Canon Law.  
J. W. Junior Warden.  

**K**

K, or κ: Κάππα (Kappa.) Greek K, k.  
K. King, Knight. (Kaitum) Potassium.  
K. A. Knights of St. Andrew (in Russia).  
Kal. Kalends.  
K. A. N. Knight of St. Alexander Nevskoj (in Russia).  
K. B. King's Bench, Knight of the Bath (in Great Britain).  
K. B. A. Knight of St. Bento d' Avis (in Portugal).  
K. B. E. Knight of the Black Eagle (in Russia).  
K. C. Knight of the Crescent (in Turkey), King's Council.  
K. C. B. Knight Commander of the Bath (in Great Britain).  
K. C. H. Knight Commander of Hanover.  
K. C. M. G. Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George (in the Ionian Isles).  
K. C. S. Knight of Charles III, of Spain.  
K. C. S. I. Knight Commander of the Star of India.
K. E. Knight of the Elephant (in Denmark).
Ken. Kentucky.
Kew Obs. Kew Observatory (England).
K. F. Knight of Ferdinand (in Spain).
K. F. M. Knight of St. Ferdinand and Merit (in Sicily).
Kg. Kilogram (metric system).
K. G. Knight of the Garter (in Great Britain).
K. G. F. Knight of the Golden Fleece (in Spain or Austria).
K. G. H. Knight of the Guelphs of Hanover.
K. G. V. Knight of Gustavus Vasa (in Sweden).
K. H. Knight of Hanover.
Kit. Kins.
Kt., or kt. Kilderkin.
Kingd. Kingdom.
K. J. Knight of St. Joachim.
Kt. Kiloliter (metric system).
K. L., or K. L. A. Knight of Leopold of Austria.
K. L. H. Knight of the Legion of Honor.
Km. Kilometer (metric system).
Km. Kingdom.
K. Mess. King’s Messenger.
K. M. H. Knight of Merit in Holstein.
K. M. J. Knight of Maximilian Joseph (in Bavaria).
K. M. T. Knight of St. Maria Theresa (in Austria).
K. N. Know-Nothing.
Kn. Knickerbocker.
K. N. S. Knight of the Royal North Star (in Sweden).
Knt. Knight.
K. of H. Knights of Honor.
K. of P. Knight, or Knights of Pythias.
K. P. Knight of St. Patrick, Knight of Pythias.
Kr. Kreutzer (German coin).
K. R. C. Knight of the Red Cross.
Ks. Kansas.
K. S. Knight of the Sword (in Sweden).
K. S. A. Knight of St. Anne (in Russia).
K. S. B. Kercher Shel Barzel.
K. S. E. Knight of St. Esprit (in France).
K. S. F. Knight of St. Fernando (of Spain).
K. S. F. M. Knight of St. Ferdinand and Merit (in Naples).
K. S. G. Knight of St. George (in Russia).
K. S. H. Knight of St. Hubert (in Bavaria).
K. S. I. Knight of the Star of India.
K. S. J. Knight of St. Januarius (of Naples).
K. S. L. Knight of the Sun and Lion (in Persia).
K. S. M. & S. G. Knight of St. Michael and St. George (in the Ionian Islands).
K. S. P. Knight of St. Stanislaus in Poland.
K. S. S. Knight of the Southern Star (in Brazil), Knight of the Sword in Sweden.
K. S. W. Knight of St. Wladimir (in Russia).
K. T. Knight Templar, Knight of the Thistle (in Scotland).
Kt. Knight.
K. T. S. Knight of the Tower and Sword (in Portugal).
K. W. Knight of William (in the Netherlands).
K. W. E. Knight of the White Eagle (in Poland).
Ky. Kentucky.

L

Λ, or λ. Λάμδα. (Lambda.) Greek L, l.
L. Fifty or fiftieth, Latin, Low, Lord, London (after titles), Lithium. (Liber.) Book.
L., or l. League, leagues, Lake, Lane, Link, link, Line, lines.
L., or I. (Libra.) A pound in weight.
L., £, or l. (Libra, or Libra.) Pound, or pounds sterling.
L., or £ s. d. (Libræ, solidi, denarior.) Pounds, shillings and pence.
La. Louisiana, Lanthanum.
L. A. C. Licentiate of the Apothecaries’ Company.
Ladp. Ladyship.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Abbreviations for Authors:**
- L., or L. Lord Lieut. of Ireland.
- LL. M. (Legum Magister.) Master of Laws.
- loc. cit. (Loco citato.) In the place cited.
- Lon., or Lon. Longitude.
- Lou., or La. Louisiana.
- L. P. Lord Provost, Large Paper.
- L. P. S. Lord Privy Seal.
- L. R. C. P. Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians.
- L. R. C. S. Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons.
- L. S. Left side. (Locus Sigilli.) Place of the Seal.
- L. S. A. Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Society.
- L. S. D., or s. d. (Libra, Solidi, Denarii.) Pounds, Shillings, Pence.
- L. T. (Lira Turca.) The Turkish Pound.
- Lt., or Lieut. Lieutenant.
- Lt., or Lieut. Com. Lieutenant Commander.
- Lt., or Lieut. Gen. Lieutenant General.
- Lt. Inf., or Infy. Light Infantry.
- Lc., or lv. Livre, livres.
- LX. Sixty or sixtieth.
- LXX. Seventy or seventieth.
- M. or m. Mu. (Mu.) Greek M, m.
- M. Monday, Middle, Morning, Monsieur. (Meridies.) Meridian, or noon. (Mille.) Thousand.
- m. Married, Meter (metric system).
- M., or m. Moon, Masculine, Minute, minutes, Month, months, Mile, miles, Mill, millis. (Misc.) Mix. (Manipulus.) A handful. (Mistura.) Mixture. (Mensura.) Measure, by measure.

**Notes:**
- 50/5. Fifty thousand.
- M., or Mons. (Monsieur.) Sir, Mister.
### Abbreviations and Contractions

**NOTE.**—The initial letter of a word is sometimes doubled to signify the plural; as in *LL. B.*, *LL. D.*

- **M. M.** Two thousand.
- **Mme.** Madame.
- **Mmes.** Mesdames (pronounced *mä-däm*).
- **M. M. S.** Moravian Missionary Society.
- **M. M. S. S. Massachusetts Medicinal Societatis Socius.** Member of the Massachusetts Medical Society.
- **Mn.** Michigan, Manganese.
- **M. N. S.** Member of the Numismatical Society.
- **Mo.** Missouri, Month, Molybdenum.
- **Mo., or mo.** Month.
- **Mob.** Mobile.
- **Mod.** Modern, (Moderato.) Moderately.
- **Mon.** Monday, Monastery.
- **Mond.** Monday.
- **Mons.** Monsieur, or Sir.
- **Monsig.** Monsignor.
- **Morn., or morn.** Morning.
- **Mos., or mos.** Months.
- **Most Rev.** Most Reverend.
- **Mon. Ter.** Montana Territory.
- **M. P.** Member of Parliament, Member of Police, Municipal Police, Methodist Protestant, or Protestant Methodist.
- **M. P. C.** Member of Parliament in Canada.
- **M. P. P.** Member of Provincial Parliament.
- **M. P. S.** Member of the Pharmaceutical (or of the Philological) Society.
- **M. R.** Master of the Rolls.
- **Mr.** Mister, or Master.
- **M. R. A. S.** Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, Member of the Royal Academy of Science.
- **M. R. C. C.** Member of the Royal College of Chemistry.
- **M. R. C. P.** Member of the Royal College of Preceptors.
- **M. R. C. S.** Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
- **M. R. G. S.** Member of the Royal Geographical Society.
- **M. R. I.** Member of the Royal Institution.
- **M. R. I. A.** Member of the Royal Irish Academy.
- **Mrs.** Mistress (pronounced *mistriss* when written as an abbreviation).

**M. P. S. L.** Member of the Royal Society of Literature.

- **M. S.** Months’ sight.
- **M. S. (Memoria Sacra.)** Sacred to the memory.
- **M. S. (Magister Scientiae.)** Master of Science.
- **MS. (Manuscriptum.)** Manuscript.
- **MSS. (Manuscripta.)** Manuscripts.
- **Mt.** Mount, or Mountain.
- **M. T. C.** Marcus Tullius Cicero.
- **Mt. Rev.** Most Reverend.
- **Mrs.** Mountains.
- **Mus.** Museum, Music.
- **Mus. B.** Bachelor of Music.
- **M. W.** Most Worthy, Most Worshipful.
- **M. W. G. C. P.** Most Worthy Grand Chief Patriarch.
- **M. W. G. M.** Most Worthy (or Worshipful) Grand Master.
- **M. W. P.** Most Worthy Patriarch.
- **M. W. S.** Member of the Wernerian Society.
- **M. W. V.** Mexican War Veterans.
- **Myth.** Mythology.

**N**

- **N, or ν.** *Nu* (Nu.) Greek *N, n.*
- **N.** North, Number, Note, Name, New, Nitrogen, Northern (Postal District, London).
- **N., or n.** Noun, Neuter, Nail, nails.
- **N. A.** North America, North American.
- **Na.** Nebraska. (Natrium.) Sodium.
- **Na., or na.** Nail, nails.
- **Nah.** Nahum.
- **Nap.** Napoleon.
- **Nat.** Natural, National, Natal.
- **Nat. Hist.** Natural History.
- **Nath.** Nathanael, or Nathaniel.
- **Nat. ord.** Natural order.
- **Naut.** Nautical.
- **Nav.** Navigator, Navy.
- **Nav. Con.** Navy Constructor.
- **N. B.** New Brunswick, North British, North Britain. (Nota bene.) Note well, or take notice.
- **N. C.** North Carolina, New Church.
- **N. D., or n. d.** No date.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neb.</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ne'er</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neg., or neg.</td>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neh.</td>
<td>Nehemiah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. e. t.</td>
<td>(Non est inventus.) He is not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nem. Con., or nem. con.</td>
<td>(Nemine Con-tradicente.) No one contradicting, unanimously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nem. Diss.</td>
<td>(Nemine Dissentiente.) No one dissenting, unanimously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neth.</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neut., or neut.</td>
<td>Neuter (gender)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Am. Cyc.</td>
<td>New American Cyclopaedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New M.</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. F.</td>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. G.</td>
<td>New Granada, Noble Grand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. H.</td>
<td>New Hampshire, New Haven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. H. H. S.</td>
<td>New Hampshire Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni.</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni. pri.</td>
<td>Nisi Priors (law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. J.</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. L., or n. l.</td>
<td>(non liquet.) It does not appear, the case is not clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Lat.</td>
<td>North Latitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. M., or N. Mex. Ter.</td>
<td>New Mexico Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. N. E.</td>
<td>North-Northeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. N. W.</td>
<td>North-Northwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. O.</td>
<td>New Orleans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No., or no.</td>
<td>(Numero.) Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not. pros.</td>
<td>(Nolle prosequi.) Unwilling to prosecute, or proceed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nom., or nom.</td>
<td>Nominative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Con., or non con.</td>
<td>Not content, dissenting, dissentient (House of Lords)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non cul.</td>
<td>(Non culpabilis.) Not guilty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non obst., or non obst.</td>
<td>(Non obstante.) Notwithstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Pros., or Non pros.</td>
<td>(Non Prosequitur.) He does not prosecute,—a judgment entered against the plaintiff when he does not appear to prosecute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non seq., or non seq.</td>
<td>(Non sequitur.) It does not follow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nor. Fr., or Norm. Fr.</td>
<td>Norman French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norw.</td>
<td>Norway, Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nos., or nos.</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>November, Novitiate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. P.</td>
<td>Notary Public, New Providence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. P. D.</td>
<td>North Polar Distance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. R.</td>
<td>North River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S.</td>
<td>New Style (since 1752), Nova Scotia. (Notre Seigneur.) Our Lord, Numismatic Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. J. C.</td>
<td>(Noster Salvator Jesu Christus.) Our Savior Jesus Christ, or (Notre Seigneur Jesus Christ.) Our Lord Jesus Christ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. W. T. M. A.</td>
<td>Northwestern Traveling Men's Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. u., or n. u.</td>
<td>Name, or names, unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Num.</td>
<td>Numeral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Num., or Numb.</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numis.</td>
<td>Numismatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuns of the v.</td>
<td>Nuns of the visitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuz vom.</td>
<td>Nux vomica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. V. M.</td>
<td>Nativity of the Virgin Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. W.</td>
<td>North-western, Northern Western (Postal District, London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. W. T.</td>
<td>Northwest Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Y.</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Y. H. S.</td>
<td>New York Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Z., or N. Zeal.</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Omega (Ω)**

The great or long Ω, 0, of the Greek alphabet

**Theta (Θ)**

 或 Θικς = Θικς (Omion.) Greek Θ, 0, 0. Ohio, Old, Oxygen. (Octarius.) A pint.

**Obligations**

Ob., or ob. (obiti.) He or she died.

Obad. Obadiah.

Obj. Objective, Objection, Object.

Obs., or obs. Obsolete, Observation.

Obs. Observatory.

Obt., or obt. Obedient.

O. C. C. (Ordinis Carmelitarum Calceatorum.) Carmelites Calced.

O. C. D. (Ordinis Carmelitarum Discalceatorum.) Carmelites Discalced.

O. Cist. (Ordinis Cisterciensis.) Cistercian.

Oct. October.

O. F. Odd Fellow or Odd Fellows, Old French (etymological).

O. F. O. C. Old Free Order of Chaldeans.

O. G. Outside Guardian.

O. H. G. Old High German (etymological).
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

O. K. (Oll Korrect.) All right, or correct.
Oll. (Oleum.) Oill.
Old Test., or O. T. Old Testament.
Olym. Olympiad.
O. M. Old Measurement.
O. M. Conv. (Ordinis Minorum Conventualium.) Minor Conventuals.
O. M. I. Oblates of Mary immaculate.
O. Min. Cap. (Ordinis Minorum Capucinorum.) Capuchins.
On. Oregon.
Ont. Ontario.
O. P., or O. S. D. (Ordinis Pravdicatoriorum, or Ordinis Sancti Dominici.) Dominicans.
Optl. Optics.
Or. Oregon.
O. R. C. Order of the Red Cross.
Ord. Ordnance, Ordinance, Ordinary.
Ord. Dept. Ordnance Department.
Orig., or orig. Original, Originally.
Ornith. Ornithology.
O. S. Old Style (before 1752), Outside Sentinel.
Osf. Osseum.
O. S. A. (Ordinis Sancti Augustini.) Augustinians.
O. S. B. (Ordinis Sancti Benedicti.) Benedictines.
O. S. F. (Ordinis Sancti Francisci.) Franciscans.
O. T. Old Testament.
Oz., or oz. Ounce.

Note.—The z is used to represent the character ʒ, the ancient abbreviation for terminations.

P

Π, or π. Π. (Pl.) Greek P, p.
P. (Pandere.) By weight, By the Provincial. (Pugillus.) A pugil, the quantity of any substance which may be taken with the ends of the thumb and two fingers.
P. A. Post Adjutant.
P. A. E. Passed Assistant Engineer.
Paint. Painting.
Pal., or Falcon. Paleontology.
P. A. P. M. Passed Assistant Paymaster.
Par., or ¶. Paragraph.
Par., or ||. Parallel.
Paroch. Lib. Parochial Library.
Par. Pas. Parallel Passage.
Part., or part. Participle.
Pass., or pass. Passive.
Pass. Passionist.
Past. Pastor.
Pathol. Pathology.
Pay Dir. Pay Director.
Pay Ins. Pay Inspector.
Pay M. Paymaster.
Payt., or payt. Payment.
Pb. (plumbum.) Lead.
P. B. (Philosophie Bacallitiera.) Bachelor of Philosophy.
Ψ, B. K. (Ψι Βηγα Κάππα.) Phi Beta Kappa (College Society).
P. C. (Patres Conscripti.) Conscript Fathers, Senators, Privy Council, or Councilor, Police Constable, Principal Conductor, Post Commander.
P. C. P. Past Chief Patriarch.
P. Cyc. Penny Cyclopedia.
P. D. (Philosophie Doctor.) Doctor of Philosophy.
Pd. Paid, Palladium.
Ψ, E. (Ψι Εψόλων.) Psi Epsilon (College Society).
P. E. Protestant Episcopal, Presiding Elder.
Pe. Pelopium.
P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.
Penn. Pennsylvania.
Pent. Pentecost.
Per., or Pers. Persia, Persian.
Per., or p. By the, or per lb, oz, etc.
Per an. (Per annum.) By the year.
Per cent., per cent., Per ct., or per ct. (Per centum.) By the hundred.
Perf., or perf. Perfect.
Perh. Perhaps.
Pers. Perigee.
Pers., or pers. Person.
Persp. Perspective.
Peruv. Peruvian.
Petr. Peter.
P. G. Past Grand.
 scrub
### ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prov. Mar.</td>
<td>Provost Marshal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prov. Sem.</td>
<td>Provincial Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prox., or prox.</td>
<td>Next, or of the next month, in the next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. R. S.</td>
<td>President of the Royal Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prus.</td>
<td>Prussia, Prussian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. S. (Postscriptum.)</td>
<td>Postscript, Principal Sojourner, Permanent Secretary, Privy Seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps.</td>
<td>Psalm, or Psalms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psi. (ψ, or ψ.)</td>
<td>Greek Ps, ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pts.</td>
<td>Postscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt. or pt.</td>
<td>Part, Pint, Payment, Port, Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt. Platinum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. t., or p. t.</td>
<td>Post-town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. G.</td>
<td>Professor of Theology in Gresham College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. O.</td>
<td>Please turn over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ψ, Y. (Ψ, Υ ὑπὸν.)</td>
<td>Psi Upsilon (College Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pub.</td>
<td>Publisher, Publication, Published</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulv. (Pulvis.)</td>
<td>Powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pun., or pun.</td>
<td>Puacheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P., or p. v.</td>
<td>Post-village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.W. P.</td>
<td>Past Worthy Patriarch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pct., or pct.</td>
<td>Pennyweight, Pennyweights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pxt. (Pinxit.)</td>
<td>He (or she) painted it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Q. | Question, Quintus |
| q. (Quasi.) | As it were, Almost |
| Q., or q. (Quadrans.) | A farthing |
| Q., or Qu. | Queen, Question, Query |
| Q. B. | Queen's Bench |
| Q. C. | Queen's College, Queen's Counsel, or Council |
| Q. d., or q. d. (Quasi dicat.) | As if he should say, (Quasi dictum.) As if said, (Quasi dixisset.) As if he had said |
| Q. e., or q. e. (Quod est.) | Which is |
| Q. E. D., or q. e. d. (Quod Erat Demonstrandum.) | Which was to be demonstrated, or proved |
| Q. E. F., or q. e. f. (Quod Erat Faciendum.) | Which was to be done |
| Q. E. I., or q. e. i. (Quod Erat Inveniendum.) | Which was to be found out |
| Q. L., or q. l. (Quantum libet.) | As much as you please |
| Qm., or qm. (Quomodo.) | By what means |
| Q. M. | Quarter Master |
| Q. Mess. | Queen's Messenger |
| Q. M. G. | Quarter Master General |
| Q. P., q. p., or q. pl. (Quantum placet.) | As much as you please |
| Qr., or qr. | Quarter (28 lbs.), Farthing, Quire |
| Qrs., or qrs. | Quarters, Quires, Farthings |
| Q. S. | Quarter Sessions |
| Q. S., or q. s. | Quarter Section, (Quantum sufficient.) Sufficient quantity |
| Qt., or qt. | Quart, Quantity |
| Qts., or qts. | Quarts |
| Qu. | Queen, Question |
| Qu. a., qu. | Quaer., Quaere. Inquire, Query |
| Qua. | Quadrant, Quadrate |
| Quar. | Quarterly |
| Ques. | Question |
| Q. v., or q. v. (Quod vide.) | Which see. (Quantum vis.) As much as you please |
| Quy. | Query |

### R

<p>| R. | Response (in church books) |
| B (Recipe.) | Take |
| R. | Rear (in church books) |
| R. (Regina.) | Queen, (Rex.) King |
| R. A. Royal Academy, Royal Academician, Royal Arch, Royal Artillery, Rear Admiral, Russian American, Right Ascension |
| R. A. C. | Royal Arch Chapter |
| Rad., or rad. (Radix.) | Root, Radical |
| R. Adml. | Rear Admiral |
| R. A. K. T. P. | Royal Arch Knight Templar Priest |
| R. A. M. | Royal Ark Mariners |
| Rb. | Rubidium |
| RC. | A Rescript, Re-written |
| R. D. | Royal Dragoons |
| R. D., or Kur. Dn. | Rural Dean |
| R. E. | Royal Engineers, Royal Exchange, Right Excellent |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R. E.</td>
<td>Reformed Episcopal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec.</td>
<td>Recorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec., or R.</td>
<td>Recipe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recd.</td>
<td>Received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recept.</td>
<td>Receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec. Sec.</td>
<td>Recording Secretary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rect.</td>
<td>Rector, Receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref.</td>
<td>Reference, Reformed, Reformer, Reformation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref. Ch.</td>
<td>Reformed Church.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg., or Regr.</td>
<td>Register, Regular, Registrar, Registry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg., or Rept.</td>
<td>Regent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg. Prof.</td>
<td>Regius Professor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regr.</td>
<td>Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regt.</td>
<td>Regiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel.</td>
<td>Religion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rem.</td>
<td>Remark, or Remarks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repub.</td>
<td>Republic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev.</td>
<td>Reverend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Reve.</td>
<td>Revelation (Book of)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revd.</td>
<td>Reverend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revs. Plural</td>
<td>of Reverend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Ver.</td>
<td>Revised Version (Scriptures).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. A.</td>
<td>Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Hibernian Academy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhet.</td>
<td>Rhetoric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. G.</td>
<td>Royal Horse Guards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. I.</td>
<td>Rhode Island.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richd.</td>
<td>Richard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. I. H. S.</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riv., or riv.</td>
<td>River.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. M.</td>
<td>Royal Marines, Royal Mail, Resident Magistrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. M. A.</td>
<td>Royal Military Asylum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. M. S.</td>
<td>Royal Mail Steamer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. N.</td>
<td>Royal Navy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. N. O.</td>
<td>Riddare af Nordstjerne. Knight of the order of the Polar Star.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ro.</td>
<td>(Recto.) Right-hand page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robt.</td>
<td>Robert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rom.</td>
<td>Roman, Romans (Book of), Roman Catholic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. P.</td>
<td>Regius Professor, The King’s Professor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. R.</td>
<td>Railroad, Right Reverend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Rs.</td>
<td>Railroads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S.</td>
<td>Recording Secretary, Right Side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rs.</td>
<td>(Responsum.) Answer, (Responde.) To answer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. A.</td>
<td>Royal Society of Antiquaries, Royal Scottish Academy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R S. C. C.</td>
<td>Republican State Central Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. D.</td>
<td>Royal Society of Dublin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. E.</td>
<td>Royal Society of Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. L.</td>
<td>Royal Society of London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. V. P.</td>
<td>(Répondez, S’il Vous Plait.) Answer, if you please.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Hon.</td>
<td>Right Honorable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Rev.</td>
<td>Right Reverend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Wyfful.</td>
<td>Right Worshipful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ru.</td>
<td>Rutherford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ.</td>
<td>Russia, Russian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. V.</td>
<td>Revised Version (Scriptures).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W.</td>
<td>Right Worthy, or Right Worshipful, Railway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W. D. G. M.</td>
<td>Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W. G. S.</td>
<td>Right Worthy Grand Secretary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W. O.</td>
<td>Riddare af Wasa Orden.) Knight of the Order of Wasa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W. S. G. W.</td>
<td>Right Worshipful Senior Grand Warden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R’y.</td>
<td>Railway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R’y’s</td>
<td>Railways.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Σ, or σ: Σίμων. (Sigma,) Greek S.
S. South, Saint, Scribe, Sulphur, Saturday, Sunday, Sign, Signor, Sextus. (Semis.) Half, Southern (Postal District, London).
S., or s. (Solidus,) A Shilling, Second, Sun, See, Sets, Solo, Stern, Section, Series, Singular, Son.
S. A. South America, South Africa, South Australia.
S. A., or s. a. (Secondarum Artem.) According to art.
Sam. Samuel, Samaritan.
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

Sans., or Sansc. Sanscrit.
S. A. S. (Societatis Antiquariorum Socius.) Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries.
Sat. Saturday.
Sax. Saxon, Saxony.
Stb. (Stibium.) Antimony.
S. B. South Britain (i. e., England and Wales).
J. C. (Senatus Consultum.) A decree of the Senate, South Carolina, Small Caps.
Sc., sc., or Sculp. (Sculpsit.) He (or she) engraved it.
sc., or sci. (Scilicet.) To wit, namely, being understood.
Scan. Mag. (Scandalam magnatum, or Scandalum magnum.) A great scandal, Defamatory expressions tending to the injury of persons of importance.
S. caps. Small capitals.
Sch., or Schol. (Scholium.) A note.
Sch., sch., Schr., or schr. Schooner.
Sci. fa. (Scire facias.) Make known (law).
Scil., scil., Sc., or sc. (Scilicet.) To wit, namely, being understood.
S. C. L. Student of the Civil Law.
Sclav. Slavonic.
Sect. Scotland, Scottish, Scotch.
Scr., or scr. Scruple.
Script. Scripture, Scriptural.
Sculp., or sculpt. (Sculpsit.) He (or she) engraved it.
Sculp., or sculpt. Sculpture.
S. D. (Salutem dicit.) Sends health.
S. D. (Scientia Doctor.) Doctor of Science, Senior Deacon.
S. E. Southeast, South Eastern (Postal District, London).
Se. Selenium.
Sec. Secretary.
Sec., or sec. Second, Section.
Sec. Leg. Secretary of Legation.
Sec. leg. (Secundum legem.) According to law.
Sec. reg. (Secundum regulam.) According to rule.
Sect., or sect. Section.
Sem. (Semel.) It seems.

Sen. Senate, Senator, Senior.
Sep., or Sept. September, Septuagint.
Seq., seq., Seqg., or Sgg. (Sequentia, or sequentes.) The following, the next. (Sequitur.) It follows.
Ser. Series.
Serb. Serbian.
Serg., or Serj. Sergeant, or Serjeant.
Serv., or Servt. Servant.
S. G. (Salutis Gratia.) For the sake of safety (i. e., insured).
S. G. Solicitor General.
Sh., sh., S., or $ Shilling.
Shak. Shakspeare, Shakespeare, or Shakspere.
Shan't, or shan't. Shall not.
Shouldn't, or shouldn't. Should not.
S. H. S. (Societatis Historiae Socius.) Fellow of the Historical Society.
St. Silicium.
Sing., or sing. Singular.
S. Isl. Sandwich Islands.
Sist. Sister.
S. J. Society of Jesus.
S. J. C. Supreme Judicial Court.
Skr. Sanscrit.
Skt. Sanscrit.
S. L. Solicitor at Law.
S. L., or L. S. (Sigilli, or Sigillo locum.) Place for the Seal.
S. L., or S. Lat. South Latitude.
S. Lat. South Latitude.
Slav. Slavonic, Slavonian.
Sld., or sld. Sailed.
S. M. State Militia, Short Meter, Sergeant Major, Sons of Malta, Sewing Machine.
S. M. (Sa Majesté.) His (or Her) Majesty.
Sm. C. Small Capitals.
S. M. I. (Sa Majesté Impériale.) His (or Her) Imperial Majesty.
Smith. Inst. Smithsonian Institution.
S. M. Lond. Soc. (Societatis Medicæ Londiniensis Socius,) Member of the London Medical Society.
S. M. Lond. Soc. Cor. (Societatis Medicæ Londiniensis Socius Cor.) Corresponding Member of the London Medical Society.
S. N., or s. n. (Secundum naturam.) According to Nature.
Sn. (Stannum.) Tin.
Soc. Society.
Sons of Temperance.
S. of Sol. Song (or Songs) of Solomon.
S. of T. Sons of Temperance.
S. P. (Sine Prole.) Without issue, or, Supra Protest.
S. P. (Salutem precator.) He prays for his prosperity.
Sp. Spain, Spanish, Spirit.
S. P. A. S. (Societatis Philosophicae Americanae Socius.) Member of the American Philosophical Society.
S. P. D. (Salutem plurimam dict.) He wishes much health, or sends his best respects.
Sp. gr. Specific gravity.
S. P. Q. R. (Senatus Populusque Romanus.) The Senate and the People of Rome.
Sq., or sq. Square.
Sq. (Sequens.) The following.
Sqr. ft., or sq. ft. Square foot or square feet.
Sqr. in., or sq. in. Square inch or inches.
Sqr. m., or sq. m. Square mile or miles.
Sqr. r., or sq. r. Square rood or roods.
Sqr. yd., or sq. yd. Square yards.
Sqr. yds., or sq. yds. Square yards.
Sr. Sir or Senior, Sister.
S. R. I. (Sacrum Romanum Imperium.) Holy Roman Empire.
S. R. S. (Societatis Regiae Socius.) Fellow of the Royal Society.
S. S. Sabbath School, or Sunday School, or Saint Simplicius (the mark on the collar of the Lord Chief Justice of England).
SS. Saints.
SS., or ss. (Scilicet.) To wit, namely.
(Semis.) Half.
S. S. C. Solicitor before the Supreme Court.
S. S. E. South-Southeast.
S. S. W. South-Southwest.
Σ. T. (Σίμων Ταύ) Sigma Tau (College Society.)
St. Stanza.
St. Saint, Street, Strait, Stone. (Stat.) Let it stand.
S. T. D. (Sacrae Theologicae Doctor.) Doctor of Sacred Theology, Doctor of Divinity.
Ster., or stg. Sterling.
S. T. P. (Sacrae Theologiae Professor.) Professor of Theology.
Sta. Streets.
Su. Sunday.
Subj., or subj. Subjunctive.
Subst., or subst. Substantive, Substitutive.
Suff., or suff. Suffix.
Su.-Goth. Sulo-Gothic, or Norse.
Sun., or Sun. Sunday.
Sup. Supplement, Superfine, Superior, Superlative.
Sup. C. Superior Court.
Super. Superior, Superfine.
Superl., or superl. Superlative.
Supt. Superintendent.
Surv. Surveyor, Surveying.
Sus. Susannah.
S. V., or s.v. (Sub verbo, or Sub voce.) Under the word or title.
S. W. Southwest, South Western (Postal District, London), Senior Warden.
Sw. Swedish, Sweden.
Switz. Switzerland.
Syn. Synonym, Synonymous.
Synop. Synopsis.
Syri. Syria, Syrian, Syriac, Syrup.

T
T, or τ. Ταύ. (Tau.) Greek T, t.
t. tonneau (metric system).
T., or t. Territory, Town, Township.
Ton., or Tun.
T. (Tutti.) All together, Tenor, Titus, Tullius, Tuesday.
T., or Tom. Tomy, Volume.
Ta. Talalum (Columbium).
Ta'en, or ta'en. Taken.
Tal. qual., or tal. qual. (Talio quale.) Just as they come, average quality.
Tan., or tan. Tangent.
Tart. Tartaric.
Tb. Terblum.
T. C. D. Trinity College, Dublin.
Te. Tellurium.
T. E. Topographical Engineers.
Tel. Telegraph, Telegram.
Ten., or Tenn. Tennessee.
Ter. Territory.
Term., or term. Termination.
Teut. Teutonic.
Tex. Texas.
Text. Rec. Textus Receptus. The Received Text.
Θ, or φ θ. Θηρα. (Theta.) Greek Th, th.
Th. Thomas, Thorium.
Th., or Thurs. Thursday.
Theo. Theodore, Theodosia.
Theol. Theology, theological.
Theoph. Theophilus.
Theor, theor. Theorem.
Thes. Thessalonians.
They'd, or they'd. They would, or They had.
They'll, or they'll. They will.
Tho', or tho'. Though.
Thos. Thomas.
Thro', or thro'. Through.
Thurs., Thurs., or Thurs. Thursday.
T. H. W. M. Trinity High Water Mark.
Ti. Titanium.
Tier., or tier. Tierce.
Tim. Timothy.
'Tis, or 'tis. It is.
Tit. Titus, Title.
Tl. Thallium.
T. O. Turn over.
Tob. Tobit.
Tom. Tome, or volume.
Tonn., or tonn. Tonnage.
Topog. Topography, or Topographical.
T other, or 't other. The other.
Tr. Transpose, Translator, Translator, Treasurer, Trustee.
Tr. (Trillo.) A shake.
Trans. Translator, Translation, Translated, Transaction, Transportation.
Trav. Travels.
Trav. Agent. Traveling Agent.
Treas. Treasurer.
Trin. Trinity.
Trin. Coll. Trinity College.
Tris., or Truss. Trustees.
Ts. Texas.
T. T. L. To take leave.
Tu., or Tues. Tuesday.
Turk. Turkish, or Turkish.
'Twas, or 'twas. It was.
V. S. S. United States Senate, United States Ship (or Steamer).
Usu., or usu. Usual or usually.
U. S. V. United States Volunteers.
U. T. Utah Territory.

V.

V. Vanadium, Victoria, Viscount.
V. Five or fifth.
V., or v. Violin. VI. Violins.
F., or v. Verse, Verb, Village, Vocative, Volume. (versus.) Against.
(vide.) See. (Versiculo.) In such a way.
V. a., or v. a. Verb active.
V. A. Vicar Apostolic, Vicar Apostolic, Vice Admiral.
Va. Virginia.
Vat. Vatican.
Vaux., or v. aux. Verb auxiliary.
Vbd. n., or vb. n. Verbal noun.
V. C. Vicar Chancellor, Vice Chairman, Victoria Cross.
V. C. G. Vice Consul General.
V. def., or v. def. Verb defective.
V. dep., or v. dep. Verb deponent.
V. D. L. Van Diemen's Land.
V. D. M. (Verbi Dei Minister.) Minister of the Word of God.
Ven. Venerable.
Ven., or ven. f. (Venire facias.) A writ to a sheriff to summon a jury.
Ven. Ex. (Venditione exponas.) A writ of execution to a sheriff to sell goods, etc.
Ver., or ver. Verse, verses.
Ver. Vermont.
V. F. Vicar Forane.
V. G. Vicar General, Vice Grand.
V. g., or v. g. (verb gratia.) For example.
Vt., or vt. (Vide.) See.
V. t. Verb intransitive.
VI. Six or Sixth.
VII. Seven or Seventh.
VIII. Eight or eighth.
Vice Pres. Vice President.
Vid., or vid. (vide.) See.
Vil. Village.
V. imp., or v. imp. Verb impersonal.
V. tr., or V. irreg. Verb irregular.
Vis., or Visc. Viscount.
Vitr. Vitruvius.

Viz. (videlicet.) Namely; to wit. [See Note under Oz.]
V. n., or v. n. Verb nenter.
Vn. (verso.) Left-hand page.
Voc., or voc. Vocative.
Vol., or vol. Volume.
Vols., or vols. Volumes, Volunteers.
V. P. Vice President.
V. R. (Victoria Regina.) Queen Victoria, Very Reverend.
V. r., or v. r. Verb reflexive, or reflexive.
V. Rev. Very Reverend.
Vs. (versus.) Against, or In opposition.
V. S. Veterinary Surgeon.
Vt. Vermont.
V. t., or v. t. Verb transitive.
Vul., or Vulg. Vulgate.
Vulg., or vulg. Vulgar, or vulgarly.
Vv. ii. (variae lectiones.) Different readings.
V. Y. Various Years.

W.

W. Wednesday, Welsh.
W. West, Western (Postal District, London), Warden. (Wolframium.) Tungsten.
W., or w. Week.
W. A. West Australia, West Africa.
Wald. Waldermere.
W. & M. Coll. William and Mary's College.
Wall. Wallachian, Wallingford.
Wall. Com. Wallingford Community.
W. C. Water-closet, Western Central (Postal District, London), Wesleyan Chapel.
W. C. T. U. Womans Christian Temperance Union.
Wed. Wednesday.
We'll, or we'll. We will.
Wes. Univ. Wesleyan University.
W. F. West Florida.
w. f., or wft. Wrong font (in printing).
W. G. H. Worthy Grand Herald.
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

W. G. S. Worthy Grand Sentinel.
Whf., or -chf. Wharf.
W.I. West Indies, West India.
Wind. Windham, Windermere.
Wis., or Wisc. Wisconsin.
Wisd. Wisdom (Book of).
Wk., or wk. Week, Work.
W. Lon. West Longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
W. M. S. Wesleyan Missionary Society.
W.N.W. West-Northwest.
Won't, or won't. Will not.
Wouldn't, or wouldn't. Would not.
W. P. Worthy Patriarch.
Wpful. Worshipful.
W. R. William (Rex) King, West Riding.
W. S. Writer to the Signet.
W. S. W. West-Southwest.
W. T. Washington Territory.
Wt., or wt. Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.
Wyo. Ter. Wyoming Territory.

X

X, or ξ. ξ. (Xi.) Greek Χ, x.
X. Christ. Note.—The X in this and the following cases represents the Greek Χ (=CH) in ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ (Christos).
X. Ten or tenth.
X. St. Andrew's Cross, Exchange, His (or her) Mark.
XI. Eleven.
XII. Twelve.
XIII. Thirteen.
XIV. Fourteen.
XV. Fifteen.
XVI. Sixteen.
XVII. Seventeen.
XVIII. Eighteen.
XIX. Nineteen.
XX. Twenty.
XXX. Thirty.
XL. Forty.
XC. Ninety.
Xdr., or †dr. Crusader.
Xen. Xenophon.
Xmas., or Xm. Christmas.
Xn., or Xtn. Christian.
Xnty., or Xty. Christianity.
Xper., or Xr. Christopher.
Xt. Christ.

Xian. Christian.
Xty. Christianity.

Y

Y. Yttrium.
Y., or yr. Year.
Yank. Yankee, Yankton.
Y. B. Year-Book.
Y. C. Yale College.
Yd., or yd. Yard.
Yds., or yds. Yards.
Ye., or ye. The or Thee. Note.—The Y in this, and similar instances, is a substitute for, or representative of the Anglo Saxon th.
Yed. Yedo.
Yn., or yn. Them.
Y. M. C. A. Young Men's Christian Association.
Yr., or yr. Then.
You'd, or you'd. You would, or You had.
You'll, or you'll. You will.
Yr., or yr. Their.
Yr. Your.
Yr. B. Year-Book.
Yrs. Yours, Years.
Ys., or ys. This.
Y't., or yt. That.
Yuc. Yucatan.
Y. W. C. A. Young Woman's Christian Association.
Y. W. C. T. U. Young Woman's Christian Temperance Union.
Y. W. C. U. Young Woman's Christian Union.

Z

Z, or ζ. ζ. (Zeta.) Greek Ζ, з.
Z. Zero.
Z. Zinc, Zoor.
Z. Zone.
Z., or Zr. Zirconium.
Zach. Zachary.
Zeph. Zephaniah.
Z. G. Zoological Gardens.
Zim. Zimmerman.
Zn. Znc.
Zod. Zodiac.
Zool. Zoology or Zoological.
Zr. Zirconium.

Printed in the United States of America
Fallows, Samuel, Bp.
A complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms